

	History (General)
1	Including Europe (General)
2	For individual countries, see the country
2.5	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2.514.A-Z	Registers
3. A15-.A19	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
3. A2	General
3. A22	Individual. By place, A-Z
3. A3A-.A3Z	Congresses, conferences, etc.
3. A4-Z	International Congress of Historical Sciences
5	Serials
5.5	Reports. By date
6	Works about the I.C.H.S.
7	Other international, A-Z
8	By region or country, A-Z
9	Sources and documents
10	General works
11	Minor. Source books
11.5	Collected works (Monographs, essays, etc.). Festschriften
12	Several authors
	Individual authors
	Pamphlets, etc.
	Dictionaries
	Minor reference books (Anecdotes, curiosa, allusions, etc.)
	Chronological tables, etc.
13	General works
13.2	Special
	Including books of days, dates, etc., famous events throughout the calendar year, etc.
	Historical atlases
	General see G1030+
	Pictorial atlases
	Historiography
	For historiography of the history of individual countries, see DA-DU
13.5.A-Z	General works
	Criticism and reviews
	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography of historians
14	Collective
15.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
15.A25	Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron
15.B8	Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph
15.R3	Ranke, Leopold von
15.R6	Roscoe, William
15.R7	Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von
	Methodology. Relation to other sciences
	Cf. D56+ Methodology in ancient history
16	General works
	Special topics
16.115	Abstracting and indexing
16.116	Aural history
16.117	Computer network resources
16.118	Counterfactuals. Imaginary histories
16.12	Data processing
16.13	Historiometry. Mathematical models
	Imaginary histories see D16.118
	Indexing see D16.115

- Methodology. Relation to other sciences
- Special topics -- Continued
 - Mathematical models see D16.13
 - Language
 - Microhistory
 - Oral history
 - Periodization
 - Photography
 - Psychohistory
 - Public history
 - Social sciences and history
 - Statistical methods
 - Television
 - Including video tapes
- 16.135
- 16.138
- 16.14
- 16.15
- 16.155
- 16.16
- 16.163
- 16.166
- 16.17
- 16.18
- 16.19 History as a profession
- Study and teaching
 - For study and teaching in primary grades see LB1530
 - For study and teaching in elementary grades see LB1581+
- 16.2 General works
- 16.25 General special
 - Including area studies
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Audiovisual aids
 - Computer-assisted instruction
 - Simulation methods
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - For United States history see E175.8
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Schools. By name or place, A-Z
- 16.255.A-Z
- 16.255.A8
- 16.255.C65
- 16.255.S5
- 16.3
- 16.4.A-Z
- 16.5.A-Z
- Philosophy of history
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
 - Special topics
 - Including periodicity in history, historical materialism, etc.
- 17 World histories
 - Chronicles and works written before 1525
 - Including ancient history
 - Chronicles and works written from 1525-1800
 - General works, 1801-
 - Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
 - Pictorial works
 - General special
 - Historical geography
 - History of several countries treated together
 - General popular works
 - Comic and satirical works
 - Historical events not restricted to one country or period
 - Including disasters as historic events
 - For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in DA-F
 - 24.5 Other
 - For great cities of the world see G140
 - For folklore and history see GR41

	Military history
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA-DU
25.A2	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
25.A3-Z	General works
25.5	General special
25.9	Pamphlets, etc.
27	Naval history
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA-DU
	Political and diplomatic history
	Including Europe
31	General works
	Including Europe
32	General special
33	Pamphlets, etc.
34.A-Z	Relations between Europe and individual countries, A-Z
	For relations between Europe and individual countries limited to 1945- see D1065.A+
	Biography (Collective)
	General works
	see CT
	Rulers, kings see D107
	Ancient history
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA-DU
51	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
52	Sources and documents
	Collected works
53.A2	Several authors
53.A3-Z	Individual authors
54	Dictionaries
54.5	Chronological tables, etc.
55	Biography (Collective)
	Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc.
	Cf. DE7 Classical antiquity
	Historiography. Methodology
56	General works
	Biography of historians
56.5	Collective
56.52.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
56.52.H45	Herodotus
	General works
	Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient Orient
	To 1525 see D17
57	1525-
58	Works by classical historians
	e.g., Diodorus, Herodotus, Polybius
	At the Library of Congress the distinction in use between Classes D and PA in classifying works
	by ancient Greek and Roman historians, as well as criticism and commentaries on such
	works, is as follows: In Class D: (1) Translations with or without original text, except
	translations into Latin (PA) (2) Criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text), if
	substantive in nature, i.e., dealing primarily with the historical events discussed by the original
	author. In Class PA: (1) Original Greek and Latin texts (except as noted above) (2) Latin
	translations (3) Philological or textual criticism and commentaries (with or without the original
	text) (4) Commentaries specifically designed for use in conjunction with the original text

	Ancient history -- Continued
59	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
60	Addresses, essays, lectures
62	General special
	Earliest history. Dawn of history
	Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient history
	Cf. GN803+ Prehistoric antiquities in western Europe
65	General works
70	Celts. Celtic antiquities
	For Celts in the Balkan Peninsula see DR39.3
	Cf. CB206 Celtic culture
	Cf. GN549.C3 Celtic race (Anthropology)
	General classical antiquity. Ancient nations
	Including manners and customs, etc.
	For archaeology see CC1+
	For Greek and Roman antiquities see DE46+
78	Early works through 1700
80	1701-
85.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
85.B7	Bow and arrow
85.F5	Fibulas (Jewelry)
90.A-Z	Ancient peoples not limited to one country, A-Z
	Cf. D135+ Migrations of peoples
	Dacians see DR239.2
	Illyrians see DR39.5
	Saka see DS328.4.S35
95	Naval history
	Medieval and modern history, 476-
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA-DU
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
	Registers see D2
101	Sources and documents
	For collections of treaties of peace, alliance, and confederation see KZ184+
101.2	Minor collections
101.5	Dictionaries. Albums
101.7	Chronological tables, etc.
102	General works
	Early see D17
103	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
104	General special
104.5	Military history
105	Political and diplomatic history
	Pamphlets see D8
	Biography and memoirs
106	Collective
107	Rulers, kings, etc.
	Including works covering ancient and modern rulers
107.3	Queens. Women rulers. Women heads of state
	Including female consorts
107.5	Princes and princesses
107.6	Claimants to royalty. Pretenders
107.7	Favorites
107.9	Houses, noble families, etc.
108	Public men
109	Women

	Medieval and modern history, 476-
110	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
110.5	Other special classes
	Other
	Medieval history
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA-DU
111	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles
113	General works
113.5	Minor collections
114	Dictionaries
115	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
116	General works
	Biography of historians
116.5	Collective
116.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	General works
117.A2	Early
	For chronicles see D113+
	Modern
117.A3-Z	General works
118	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
119	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By period
121	Early to 10th century
123	General works
	9th-10th centuries
	Later see D200+
125	Antiquities
(127)	Social life and customs
	see GT120
128	Civilization see CB351+
	Military and naval history
	Political history and institutions
	Including feudalism
	For theory see JC109+
131	General works
(133)	Church and state
	see BV629+
134	The medieval city
	Cf. HT115 Urban communities
	Cf. JS61 Local government
	Migrations
135	General works
137	Goths (General). Visigoths
	Cf. DG506+ Gothic Kingdom in Italy, 489-553
	Cf. DP96 Visigoths in Spain, 414-711
138	Ostrogoths
139	Vandals
	Cf. DT171 Vandals in North Africa, 439-534
	Huns. Attila
	Cf. DB927+ History of Hungary to 1301
141	General works
143	Battle of Chalons, 451

	Medieval history
145	Migrations -- Continued
	Lombards
	Cf. DG511+ Lombard Kingdom, 568-768
147	Slavs
	Cf. D377.A+ Eastern question (19th century)
	Cf. DK33+ Ethnography of Soviet Union
	Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
	Cf. GN549.S6 Ethnological works on Slavic peoples in general
148	Normans
	Cf. DA190+ Normans in England, 1066-1154
	Cf. DC611.N841+ Normandy
149	Other special
	Crusades
	Sources and documents
151	Collections of chronicles, etc.
152	Individual chronicles
153	Statutes, registers, etc.
155	Dictionaries
	Biography
	For memoirs, see the individual crusade
156	Collective
156.5	Peter, the Hermit
156.58	Historiography
157	General works
158	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
159	Addresses, essays, lectures
160	Other
	First crusade, 1096-1099
161	Sources
161.1	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
161.2	General works
161.3	Pamphlets, etc.
161.5.A-Z	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
	Second crusade, 1147-1149
162	Sources
162.1	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
162.2	General works
162.3	Pamphlets, etc.
162.5.A-Z	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
	Third crusade, 1189-1193
163.A2	Sources
163.A3	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
163.A4-Z	General works
163.3	Pamphlets, etc.
163.5.A-Z	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
	Fourth crusade, 1196-1198; 1204-1219
	Including the siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204
164.A2	Sources
164.A3	Memoirs and contemporary accounts
	Class here text of Villehardouin's <i>Conquête de Constantinople</i>
	For biography and criticism see PQ1545.V475
164.A4-Z	General works
164.3	Pamphlets, etc.
164.5.A-Z	Part taken by individual countries, A-Z

	Medieval history
	Crusades -- Continued
165	Fifth crusade, 1217-1221
	Including the siege of Damietta, 1218-1219
166	Sixth crusade, 1228-1229
166.5	Crusade, 1239-1241. Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241
167	Seventh crusade, 1248-1250
168	Eighth crusade, 1270
169	Children's crusade, 1212
	Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries. Crusades in the east
171	General works
172	General special
173	Crusades in the west
	Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291
	Cf. DF610+ Latin Empire, 1204-1261 (Greece)
175	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176	Sources and documents
177	Chronicles
	Collected works
178	Several authors
179	Individual authors
	Biography, memoirs, journals
	Cf. D156+ Memoirs of the crusades
180	Collective
181.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
181.P5	Philippe, of Novara
	General works
	Chronicles see D177
182.A2	Early through 1800
182.A3-Z	1801-
183	General special
	Individual rulers
183.3	Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099
183.5	Baldwin I, 1100-1118
183.7	Baldwin II, 1118-1131
183.9	Foulque, 1131-1143
184	Baldwin III, 1143-1162
184.3	Amalric I, 1162-1174
184.4	Baldwin IV, 1174-1183
184.5	Baldwin V, 1183-1192
184.7	Guy of Lusignan, 1186-1192
184.75	Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem, 1186-1190
184.8	Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187
184.9	Conrad of Montferrat, 1192
185	Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192-1197
185.3	Amalric II, 1197-1205
185.5	Mary, 1205-1210
185.7	John of Brienne, 1210-1225
186	Frederick II, 1225-1250
186.3	Conrad IV, 1250-1254
186.5	Conradin, 1254-1268
	Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography
	Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies
187	Hugh I (III of Cyprus), 1269-1284
187.3	John, 1284-1285

	Medieval history
	Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291
187.5	Individual rulers -- Continued
	Henry II, 1285-1291
	Local
190	Edessa
192	Antioch
194	Tripoli
195.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
195.S9	Syria
(198-199.7)	Cf. DS97+ Medieval Syria, 638-1517
	Arab (Islamic) Empire
	see DS36.85+, DS38.14+
	Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries
200	General works
	11th-12th centuries
201	General works
	11th century
201.3	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
201.4	General works
	12th century
201.7	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
201.8	General works
	13th-15th centuries
202	General works
	13th century
202.3	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
202.4	General works
	14th century
202.7	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
202.8	General works
203	15th century
	Modern history, 1453-
	Including Europe
	For individual countries, see DA+
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
	Registers see D2
	Sources and documents see D5+
(204)	Collected works
	see D6+
205	Dictionaries
	Biography see D106
206	Historiography
208	General works
209	Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
210	General special. Addresses, essays, lectures
(211)	Social life and customs
	see GT129
	Ethnography of Europe
212	General works
212.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
212.2.B53	Blacks
213	Pamphlets, etc.
214	Military history
215	Naval history

	Modern history, 1453- -- Continued
217	Political and diplomatic history. European concert. Balance of power 1453-1648 Including 16th century Cf. BR300+ Reformation Cf. CB361+ Renaissance
219	Periodicals. Serials
220	Sources and documents
221.A-Z	General works Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc. By accrediting country, A-Z
223	Collected works
224	Several authors Individual authors
	Biography and memoirs
226	Collective General works
226.3	Women
226.6	Military and naval
226.7	Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
226.8.A-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g. Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine
226.8.C5	General works
228	Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
229	Blacks
231	Irish
	Muslims
233	Scots
233.2.A-Z	Political and diplomatic history
233.2.B44	1601-1715. 17th century
233.2.I75	Sources and documents
233.2.M87	Biography and memoirs
233.2.S74	Collective General works
234	Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
242	Blacks
	Irish
244	Muslims
244.3	Scots
244.5	Political and diplomatic history
244.6	1601-1715. 17th century
244.7	Sources and documents
244.8.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective General works
244.8.E4	Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
244.8.F4	Blacks
246	Irish
247	Muslims
	Scots
251	Political and diplomatic history
256.A-Z	1601-1715. 17th century
	Sources and documents
258	Biography and memoirs
259	Cf. D270.A2+ Biography of participants
	General works
	Pamphlets, etc.

	Modern history, 1453-
	1601-1715. 17th century
	Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 -- Continued
260	Other
261	Causes, etc.
262	Bohemia, 1618-1623, and Palatinate
263	Denmark, 1623-1629
	Including the Peace of Lübeck, 1629
	Cf. KZ1330.5+ Treaty of Lübeck, 1629
264	Sweden, 1630-1635
265	1635-1648
267.A-Z	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
267.B3	Bergen op Zoom, Siege of, 1622
267.B8	Brünn, Siege of, 1645
(267.E3)	Edict of Restitution, 1629
	see KZ1330.7.E3
267.F85	Freiburg i. B., Battle of, 1644
267.H2	Hameln, Siege of, 1633
267.H3	Heilbronn, Union of, 1633
267.J3	Jankau, Battle of, 1645
267.L3	Leipzig (Breitenfeld), Battle of, 1631
267.M2	Magdeburg, Siege and sack of, 1631
267.N7	Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634
267.N8	Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645
267.O6	Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633
267.R3	Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630
267.R6	Rocroi, Battle of, 1643
267.S8	Stralsund, Siege of, 1628
267.T74	Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech Republic, 1647
267.U6	Ulm, Truce of, 1647
	For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1330.9
267.W4	White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620
267.W6	Wittstock, Battle of, 1636
269	Peace of Westphalia, 1648
	Cf. KZ1331+ Treaties of Münster and Osnabrück, 1648
270.A2	Biography of participants
270.A3-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
270.A7	Arnim, Hans Georg von
	Gustav II, Adolf, King of Sweden see DL706
270.M3	Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von
270.T5	Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de
270.T8	Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala
270.W19	Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von
271.A-Z	Relations of individual countries, A-Z
	1648-1715
273.A2	Sources and documents
273.A3-Z	General works
	Breitenfeld, Battle of, 1631 see D267.L3
273.5	General special
273.6	Military history
273.7	Diplomatic history
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective see D244+

- Modern history, 1453-
 - 1601-1715. 17th century
 - 1648-1715
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 274.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 274.E8
 - Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan
- 274.5
 - Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
 - General works
- 274.6
 - Peace of Breda, 1667
 - Cf. DA448 England, 1660-1685
 - Cf. DJ180+ Netherlands, 1652-1702
 - Cf. KZ1333.3 Treaty of Breda, 1667
 - War of Devolution, 1667-1668
 - General works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 276.A3
 - Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668
 - Cf. KZ1333.32 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1668
 - Dutch War, 1672-1678
 - Cf. DJ190+ Netherlands during war with France
 - General works
 - General special
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Cassell, Battle of, 1677
 - Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673
 - Enzheim, Battle of, 1674
 - Masstricht, Siege of, 1673
 - Seneffe, Battle of, 1674
 - Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672
 - Texel, Battle of the, 1673
 - Tobago, Battle of, 1677
 - Peace of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
 - Cf. KZ1333.4 Treaty of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
 - War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
 - General works
 - General special
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Ath, Siege of, 1697
 - Fleurus, Battle of, 1690
 - Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692
 - Namur, Siege of, 1692
 - Peace of Ryswick, 1697
 - Cf. KZ1333.5 Treaty of Ryswick, 1697
 - 281.A2
 - Sources and documents
 - 281.A3-Z
 - Memoirs and early works
 - 281.5
 - General works
 - 282
 - General special
 - 282.5
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - 283.A-Z
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 283.B3
 - Barcelona, Siege of, 1713-1714
 - 283.B6
 - Blenheim, Battle of, 1704

	Modern history, 1453-
	1601-1715. 17th century
	1648-1715
	War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
283.L5	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
283.T7	Lille, Siege of, 1707
283.T8	Toulon, Siege of, 1707
283.5	Turin, Siege of, 1706
	Congress of Utrecht, 1713
	For the Treaty of Rastatt and Baden, 1714 see KZ1335.5
	Cf. KZ1334+ Treaty of Utrecht, 1713
284	1715-1789. 18th century
284.5	Sources and documents
	Historiography
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
285	General works
285.1	Minor
285.3	Women
285.5	Public men
285.7	Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
285.8.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
285.8.B6	Ahmet, Paşa, Kumbaracibaşı, 1675-1747 see D285.8.B6
285.8.C4	Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de, 1675-1747
	Casanova, Giacomo, 1725-1798
	For literary works (French) see PQ1959.C6
	For literary works (Italian) see PQ4687.C274
285.8.H7	Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von
285.8.L5	Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de
285.8.P7	Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von
285.8.T65	Trenck, Franz
285.8.T7	Trenck, Friedrich
286	General works
	Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
287	General works
287.5	Quadruple Alliance, 1718
	Cf. KZ1339.Q83 Quadruple Alliance Treaty, 1718
287.7	Alliance of Hanover, 1725
	Cf. KZ1339.H36 Treaty of Hanover, 1725
287.8	Negotiation of Seville, 1729
	Cf. KZ1339.S48 Treaty of Seville, 1729
288	Other special
	1740-1789
	Cf. D295 Political and military history, 1750-1789
289	General works
289.4	Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743
	For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1339.F66
289.5	Family Pact, Paris, 1761
	For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1339.P37
290	18th century minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
	War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
	Cf. DB72 Austria during the period of the war
291	Sources and documents
292	General works
292.8	Pamphlets, etc.

	Modern history, 1453-
	1715-1789. 18th century
293	War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748 -- Continued
	Silesian campaigns. International relations
	For military history see DD406+
	Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744
293.2	General works
293.3.A-Z	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
293.4	Italy, 1741-1748
293.5.A-Z	General works
	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
293.5.A8	Assietta, Battle of, 1747
293.5.V4	Velletri, Battle of, 1744
293.55	Other
293.6	Netherlands, 1743-1748
293.7.A-Z	General works
	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
293.7.F6	Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745
293.8	Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations
	General works
	Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
293.9.A-Z	Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
294	Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
	Cf. KZ1339.A59 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
295	1750-1789
	Political and military history
	Including history of the armed neutrality of 1780
	For the Treaty of Versailles, 1783 see KZ1339.V47
	Cf. E208 American Revolution, 1775-1783
	Cf. JZ6422+ Neutrality
297	Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
	General international aspects, results, etc. Peace of Paris, 1763
	For the war between Friedrich II and Maria Theresia see DD409+
	For French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199
	Cf. DS462+ French (1664-1761) and English (1761-1798) in India
	Cf. KZ1336+ Treaty of Paris, 1763
299	1789-
	Including 18th and 19th centuries together
301	General works
304.A-Z	1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution
	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
304.J7	Cf. DC145+ Biography, memoirs, etc. of French contemporaries of the French Revolution
304.M15	Jomini, Henri, baron
308	Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de
309	General works
	Other
	Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars see DC220+
351	19th century. 1801-1914/1920
	Sources and documents
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
352	General works

- Modern history, 1453-
1789-
 - 19th century. 1801-1914/1920
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective -- Continued
 - Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
 - Queens, princesses
 - Public men
 - Women
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Lieven, Dorothea, Princess
 - Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin
 - Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst von
 - Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von
 - Historiography
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Dictionaries, etc.
 - 19th century (General)
 - General works
 - Popular works
 - Europe in the 19th century, 1801-1914
 - For sources, biography, etc., see D351+, D359.2+
 - Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
 - General special
 - Social life and customs
 - see GT146
 - Civilization see CB415+
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - Eastern question
 - General works
 - General special
 - Early history to 1800
 - 19th century
 - For the Congress of Paris, 1856, see DK215
 - For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1856, see KZ1369
 - Cf. DR475 Turkey, 1812-1918
 - General special
 - Conference of Berlin, 1878
 - For legal works on the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, see KZ1383
 - Cf. DR573.7 San Stefano, 1878
 - 20th century see D461+
 - Relations of individual countries, A-Z
 - Slavs
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works
 - Panslavism
 - Cf. D449 Panslavism, 20th century
 - General works, especially political
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 352.1
- 352.3
- 352.5
- 352.7
- 352.8.A-Z
- 352.8.L6-.L7
- 352.8.M4
- 352.8.P3
- 352.8.S7
- 352.9
- 353
- 354
- 355
- 356
- 358
- 358.5
- 359
- 359.2
- 359.7
- (360)
- 361
- 362
- 363
- 371
- 372
- 373
- 374
- 375
- 375.3
- 376.A-Z
- 377.A1
- 377.A2-Z
- 377.3
- 377.5.A-Z

	Modern history, 1453-
378	1789-
378.5.A-Z	19th century. 1801-1914/1920
(379)	Eastern question -- Continued
	Central Asian question
	Cf. DK750 Soviet Asia
383	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	Far East
	see DS515+
385	1815-1830. Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815. Holy Alliance. Quadruple Alliance, 1815
387	For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, see KZ1358+
388	1830-1848
389	General works
391	1848
392	1848-1859
393	Sources and documents
394	General works
395	Pamphlets, etc.
395.2	1860-1870
396	Sources and documents
397	General works
398	1871- . Later 19th century
	Sources and documents
	General works
	Syllabi, outlines, tables, questions, etc.
	Military history
	Political and diplomatic history
	Including Franco-Russian alliance, Triple Alliance, 1882
	For legal works on the Triple Alliance Treaty, 1882, see KZ1384
399	Other
399.5	Biography and memoirs
399.6	Collective
399.7	General works
399.8	Women
400.A-Z	Public men
400.B6	Rulers, kings, etc.
400.B85	Queens, princesses, etc.
400.P3	Individual, A-Z
400.R33	e.g.
400.R5	Blount, Sir Edward Charles
400.R7	Bunsen, Marie von
400.S2	Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), lady
400.Z3	Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, Baron
410	Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron
410.5	Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.
411	Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzessin zu
	Zaharoff, Sir Basil
	20th century
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Yearbooks of current events (nonserial)
	Arrange chronologically by year; subarrange by author
	Including pictorial works
	Sources and documents
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective

- Modern history, 1453-
1789-
- 20th century
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective -- Continued
- General works
- Women
- Public men
- Rulers, kings, etc.
- Queens, princesses, etc.
- Individual, A-Z
- Historiography
- Collected works
- Several authors
- Individual authors
- Pamphlets, etc.
- Dictionaries
- 20th century (General)
- General works
- Popular works
- Europe in the 20th century
- For periodicals, etc. see D410
- For sources, etc. see D426
- General works
- Europe, 1945- see D1050+
- Military history
- Popular works
- Pictorial history
- Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
- Social life and customs
- see GT150
- Civilization see CB425+
- Military history
- Naval history
- Air warfare
- Political and diplomatic history
- Including world politics, Triple Entente, 1907
- Cf. D397 Political and diplomatic history of the later 19th century
- Cf. D511+ Causes and origins of World War I, 1914-1918
- Annual registers
- Cf. D2 Annual registers (General history)
- Sources and documents
- Collected works
- General works
- General special
- e.g. Imaginary wars and future world politics
- Anglo-Saxon supremacy
- Cf. CB216 Anglo-Saxon civilization
- Cf. DA118 National characteristics of the English
- Pangermanism (International)
- Cf. DD118.5+ German imperialism
- Panislamism
- see DR476; DS35.7
- Panlatinism
- Panceltism

- Modern history, 1453-
1789-
20th century
Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
Panslavism
Cf. D377.A+ Panslavism in the 19th century
- 449 Pamphlets, etc.
450 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Sources and documents
General works
General special
455 Pamphlets, etc.
457 Triple Alliance, 1882
see D397, KZ1384
- (458) Triple Entente, 1907-
see D443, D511, JZ1391.2
- 460 Little Entente, 1920-1939
Eastern question
Cf. D371+ Eastern question in the 19th century
Cf. DR475 Political and diplomatic history of Turkey
- 461 Sources and documents
462 Conferences, etc. By date
e.g.
462 1922 Lausanne
463 General works
465 General special
468 Pamphlets, etc.
469.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Central Asian question
1901-1914 see D378+
1914-
By region or country, A-Z
471 Macedonian question see DR2152+
472.A-Z Moroccan question
see DT317
Far East see DS515
- (475) World War I (1914-1918)
Periodicals. Serials
Societies
Cf. D570.A1+ American Legion, Disabled American Veterans of the World War, etc.
- 501 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
Cf. CJ5780 Medals of the 20th century
Cf. N9152.A+ Art exhibitions of World War I
- 503 Congresses, conferences, etc.
504 Sources and documents
505 Biography
507 Collective
Individual
For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. DD231.H5, Paul von Hindenburg; DA68.32.K6, Horatio Herbert Kitchener
For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign, or battle, e. g. D602, English aerial operations; D570.32, United States field artillery; D545.M3, Battle of the Marne
For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class

- World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued
- 509 Collected works
- 510 Dictionaries
- 511 Causes. Origins. Aims
 - General works. Triple Entente, 1907
 - Cf. JZ1391.2 International relations
 - Austria
 - Serbia
 - Soviet Union. Panslavism
 - Germany
 - Cf. DD119 Panzermanism
 - France
 - Great Britain
 - Including colonies (General)
 - Belgium
 - Japan
- 520.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Arabia
 - Armenia see DS195+
 - Bohemia
 - Ireland
 - Cf. DA962 Ireland, 1914-1921
 - Italy
 - Cf. D617 Neutrality of Italy
 - Latin America see D520.S8
 - Orient. Far East
 - Poland see DK4390+
 - South America. Latin America
 - Turkey. Islam
- 520.O8 General works
- 520.S8 Pictorial works
 - For art and the war see N9150+
- 520.T8 Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
- 522.22 Motion pictures about the war
- 522.23 Posters
- 522.25 Collectibles
- 522.27 Maps and atlases
 - see G1037, etc.
- (522.3) Study and teaching
- 522.4 Historiography
- 522.42 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
- 522.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 522.6 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
- 522.7 General special
- 523 Ethical and religious aspects. Prophecy
 - Cf. D639.R4 Religion and Christianity in the war
- 524.5 Psychological aspects
- 524.6 Social aspects
 - General works
- 524.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 525 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
- 526 War poetry
 - see class P
- 526.2 Satire, caricature, etc.
 - English

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Satire, caricature, etc. -- Continued
526.3	French
526.5	German
526.7.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
	e.g.
526.7.I8	Italian
526.7.R8	Russian
(527-527.5)	Pictorial works see D522+
527.8	Commemorative ribbons, etc.
528	Guides to the battlefields
528.5	For guides to special battlefields, see the battle Beginnings of the war. Mobilization, etc.
529	Military operations Collections of official reports General works see D521 Special arms
529.3	Infantry
529.4	Cavalry
529.5	Artillery
529.7	Engineers
529.9.A-Z	Other special, A-Z For individual countries see D570+ Cf. D600+ Aerial operations, tank operations
	Western
530	General works German
531	Including memoirs by Falkenhayn, Hindenburg, and Ludendorff General works Prussian
532	General works
532.1	Army
532.2	Corps
532.3	Infantry
	Cavalry
532.4	General works
532.47	Uhlans
532.5	Artillery
532.6	Machine gun regiments
532.7	Gas regiments
532.8	Engineers
532.9	Other
	Baden
533	General works
533.1	Army
533.2	Corps
533.3	Infantry
	Cavalry
533.4	General works
533.47	Uhlans
533.5	Artillery
533.6	Machine gun regiments
533.7	Gas regiments
533.8	Engineers
533.9	Other

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
	Western
	German -- Continued
	Bavaria
534	General works
534.1	Army
534.2	Corps
534.3	Infantry
	Cavalry
534.4	General works
534.47	Uhlans
534.5	Artillery
534.6	Machine gun regiments
534.7	Gas regiments
534.8	Engineers
534.9	Other
	Hessian
535	General works
535.1	Army
535.2	Corps
535.3	Infantry
	Cavalry
535.4	General works
535.47	Uhlans
535.5	Artillery
535.6	Machine gun regiments
535.7	Gas regiments
535.8	Engineers
535.9	Other
	Saxon
536	General works
536.1	Army
536.2	Corps
536.3	Infantry
	Cavalry
536.4	General works
536.47	Uhlans
536.5	Artillery
536.6	Machine gun regiments
536.7	Gas regiments
536.8	Engineers
536.9	Other
	Württemberg
537	General works
537.1	Army
537.2	Corps
537.3	Infantry
	Cavalry
537.4	General works
537.47	Uhlans
537.5	Artillery
537.6	Machine gun regiments
537.7	Gas regiments
537.8	Engineers
537.9	Other

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Military operations
 - Western
 - German -- Continued
 - Other, A-Z
 - German local history, A-Z
 - Austrian. Austro-Hungarian
 - General works
 - Special, A-Z
 - Artillery
 - Austrian troops
 - Bosnian troops
 - Czechoslovak troops
 - Dragoons
 - Infantry
 - Mountain troops
 - Poland. Legiony Polskie
 - Ukrainian troops
 - Local history, A-Z
 - Hungarian
 - General works
 - Special, A-Z
 - Belgian and operations in Belgium
 - General works
 - For the Flemish movement see DH682
 - Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Antwerp, Siege of, 1914
 - Ardennes, Battle of the, 1914
 - Bruges
 - Charleroi
 - Dinant
 - Dixmude
 - Duffel
 - Liège
 - Louvain
 - Lys, Battle of the, 1918
 - Malines (Mechlin)
 - Messines
 - Mons, 1st Battle of, 1914
 - West Flanders
 - Ypres (General)
 - Ypres, 1st battle of, 1914
 - Ypres, 2d battle of, 1915
 - Ypres, 3d battle of, 1917
 - Yser, Battle of the, 1914
 - Anglo-French. Allies
 - General works
 - Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Aisne
 - Alsace
 - see DC647+
 - Argonne, Battle of the, 1915
 - Argonne, Battle of the, 1918
 - Arras
 - Belleau Wood

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
	Western
	Anglo-French. Allies
	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
545.C37	Champagne
545.C4	Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918
545.C45	Chemin des dames
545.C7	Compiègne
545.L5	Lille
545.L7	Lorraine, Battle of, 1914
545.M3	Marne, 1st Battle of the, 1914
545.M35	Marne, 2nd Battle of the, 1914
545.N7	Noyon
545.P5	Picardy
545.R4	Reims
545.S35	Seicheprey
545.S4	Senlis
545.S7	Somme, Battle of the, 1916
545.S75	Somme, 2d battle of the, 1918
545.V25	Verdun, Battle of, 1914
545.V3	Verdun, Battle of, 1916
	English
546.A1-.A19	Societies
	e.g.
546.A12	Comrades of the Great War
546.A2-Z	General works
546.3	Officers Training Corps
546.5	Individual divisions, etc. By number
	Cf. D547.A+ Individual divisions by region or name
546.5 5th	The Fifth Army
546.52	Artillery
546.53	Infantry
546.54	Cavalry
546.55	Engineers
547.A-Z	Individual. By region or name, A-Z
	e.g.
547.A1	Colonies (General)
547.A4	Africa, South
547.A5	Africa, West
547.A8	Australia. The Anzacs
547.B6	Black Watch
547.C2	Canada
547.C6	Coldstream Guards
547.G5	Glasgow Highlanders
547.G6	Gordon Highlanders
547.G7	Grenadier Guards
547.G8	Guards Division
547.I5	India
547.I6	Ireland
547.J3	Jamaica
547.K4	Kent
547.K43	King's (Liverpool Regiment)
547.K45	King's Overseas Dominions Regiment
547.K47	King's Own Scottish Borderers
547.K5	King's Own Rifle Corps

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western

English

Individual. By region or name, A-Z -- Continued

- 547.L2 Labour Corps
- 547.L6 London regiments
- 547.M3 Manchester Regiment
- 547.M8 Munster
- 547.N4 Negroes
- 547.N5 New Zealand
- 547.N55 Newfoundland
- 547.N58 Niue
- 547.N6 North Midland Division
- 547.N7 Northumberland Fusiliers
- 547.O7 Oxford University
- 547.Q18 Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
- 547.Q2 Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
- 547.Q3 Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
- 547.R4 Remount Service
- 547.R5 Royal Artillery Regiment
- 547.R6 Royal Fusiliers
- 547.R63 Royal Highlanders of Canada
- 547.R7 Royal Naval Division
- 547.R8 Royal Scots
- 547.S4 Scots Guard
- 547.S5 Sherwood Foresters
- 547.S6 South Staffordshire Regiment
- 547.T3 Tasmania
- 547.W4 Wales
- 547.W5 West Riding Territorials
- 547.8.A-Z English local history, A-Z

e.g.

- 547.8.E3 East Anglia
- 547.8.H6 Hornchurch
- 547.8.L7 London
- 547.8.P7 Preston

French

- 548 General works
- 548.03 Societies
- 548.033.A-Z General works
- 548.033.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 548.1 Special
- 548.1 Army corps
- 548.2 Divisions
- 548.2 Infantry
- 548.3 Infantry
- 548.35 General works
- 548.4 Foreign Legion
- 548.4 Cavalry
- 548.5 Chasseurs. "Blue devils." Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpine
- 548.6 Artillery
- 548.7 Machine gun regiments
- 548.75 Gas regiments
- 548.8 Engineers
- 548.9 Other, A-Z

Including colonial

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
	Western
549.A-Z	French -- Continued
549.C3	Other special, A-Z
549.C4	Canadian troops
549.C5	Czechoslovak troops
549.C7	Chinese troops
549.P6	Colored troops
549.5.A-Z	Polish troops
	Other countries, A-Z
549.5.P8	Portugal
549.5.P82A-.P82Z	Including colonial history
	General works
	Local history, A-Z
	Eastern
550	General works. Soviet Union (General)
	Russo-German (Austrian)
	Including Poland, Volhynia, etc.
551	General works
552.A-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
552.L5	Lithuania
552.T3	Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914
	Russo-Austrian
	Including general Austria and Galicia
556	General works
557.A-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
557.L4	Lemberg
557.P7	Przemysl, Siege of, 1914
	Revolution of 1917 in Finland see DL1070+
	Revolution of 1917 in Soviet Union see DK265+
558	Siberia
559	Archangel. Northern Russia
560	Balkan
	General works
	Serbian
561	General works
562.A-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
562.D63	Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918
	Bulgarian
563.A2	General works
563.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	Montenegrin
564.A2	General works
564.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	Romanian
565.A2	General works
565.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	Turkey and the Near East
566	General works
	Turco-Russian
567.A2	General works
567.A3-Z	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
	Turco-Egyptian

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Military operations
 - Eastern
 - Turkey and the Near East
 - Turco-Egyptian -- Continued
 - General works
 - Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Egypt
 - Dardanelles. Gallipoli
 - Arabia
 - Mesopotamia. Kut-el-Amara. Assyria
 - Syria
 - Palestine
 - Persia. Iran
 - West Turkestan and Khurasan
 - Italian
 - General works
 - Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
 - Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Gorizia
 - Piave, 1st battle of the, 1917
 - Piave, 2nd battle of the, 1918
 - Venice (Italy), Defense of
 - Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918
 - Greece. Salonica (Thessalonike). Macedonian campaign
 - General works
 - Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Albania
 - United States
 - For internal history of the United States, 1914-1918 see E780
 - Societies
 - American Legion
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By city, A-Z
 - American Legion, France
 - Auxiliary
 - Official publications
 - Nonofficial publications
 - By state, A-W
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Other societies, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Disabled American Veterans of the World War
 - Military Order of the World War
 - Collections. Serials. Official bulletins, etc.
 - Special documents of a general nature
 - Prefer the special topic
 - Legislative acts
 - see KF5951+
 - Other special
 - General works on participation in the war
 - Official
 - Nonofficial
 - General special

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
570.15	United States -- Continued
	Pamphlets, etc.
	Causes and antecedent history see D619+
	Military operations
570.2	General works see D570.A4+
	General special
	Individual expeditions, battles, etc. see D545.A+
	Special divisions, regiments, etc.
570.25	Headquarters. General Staff
570.27	Army corps
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.3	Divisions
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
	Engineers
570.309	General works
570.31	Special units. By number and author
570.315	Air Defense Artillery
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.32	Field artillery
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.325	Coast artillery
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.327	Trench artillery
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.33	Infantry
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.34	Machine gun battalions
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.345	Gas regiments
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.346	Signal Corps
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.348	Marine Corps (Land operations only)
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
	Cf. D570.45 Marine Corps
570.35	Military police
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.352	Ammunition trains
	Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Military operations
 - United States
 - Military operations
 - Special divisions, regiments, etc. -- Continued
- 570.354 Field hospital companies
 - Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
- 570.355 Ambulance companies
 - Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
- 570.358 Other
- 570.36 Training camps
 - General works
 - Individual camps
- 570.37.A-Z In Europe. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Brest
 - In United States see U294.5.A+
- (570.4) Naval operations
 - General works
 - see D589.U5+
- 570.45 General special
 - e.g. Defensive areas; land batteries, Marine Corps
 - Cf. D570.348 Marine Corps (Land operations)
- (570.5.A-Z) Individual engagements, A-Z
 - see D589.U6+
- (570.6) Aerial operations
 - General works
 - see D606
- 570.65 General special
- 570.7 Individual squadrons
- 570.72 Transportation service
 - Including transports
- 570.73.A-Z General works
 - Special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Hoboken
 - Le Mans
- 570.73.H7 Services of supply. Quartermaster Corps
- 570.73.L4 Special topics, A-Z
- 570.75 Alien enemies
 - Cf. KF4850+ Law
- 570.76 Alien property custodian see K728+
- 570.77 Americanization see JK1758
- 570.78 Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+
- 570.79 Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+
- (570.8.C4) Civil liberty. Freedom of speech
 - see KF4741+
- 570.8.C5 Commissions of foreign nations, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Haut Commissariat de la République Française
- 570.8.C5F8 Conscientious objectors (Law) see KF7266.C6
- 570.8.C7 Conscientious objectors (Military administration) see UB341+
- 570.8.C8A- C8Z Council of National Defense
 - Councils of defense, committees of public safety. By state, A-W

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Military operations
 - United States
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Economic aspects see D635
 - Economic history of the war see HC106.2
 - Education and the war see D639.E3+
 - Espionage see D619.3
 - Executions
 - Food control see HD9000.9.A+
 - German-Americans and the war see D620
 - Indian soldiers
 - Cf. E98.M5 Military capacity of Indians (General)
 - Medals, etc.
 - see UB433; UC533; VB333; VC345
 - Missions to the United States
 - General works
 - Individual missions, A-Z
 - Belgian
 - British
 - French
 - Guatemalan
 - Italian
 - Japanese
 - Russian
 - Serbian
 - National Research Council
 - Political prisoners
 - Prisons and prisoners see D627.A+
 - Red Cross and hospital service see D629.U6+
 - Registration
 - Relief, charities, etc. see D637+
 - Seizure and disposition of German ships
 - Service flags
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Alabama
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Arizona
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Arkansas
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - California
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Colorado
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Connecticut
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Delaware
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - District of Columbia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Florida
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Georgia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Hawaii
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Idaho
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Illinois
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Indiana
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Iowa
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Kansas
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Louisiana
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Maine
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Maryland
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Massachusetts
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Michigan
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Minnesota
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Mississippi
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Missouri
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Montana
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Nebraska
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Nevada
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - New Hampshire
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - New Jersey
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - New Mexico
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - New York
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Pennsylvania
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Rhode Island
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - South Carolina
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Tennessee
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Texas
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Utah
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Vermont
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Virginia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Washington
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - West Virginia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Wisconsin
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Wyoming
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
- 570.8.E8
- 570.8.I6
- 570.8.M5
- 570.8.M6A-.M6Z
- 570.8.M6B3
- 570.8.M6B5
- 570.8.M6F4
- 570.8.M6G8
- 570.8.M6I8
- 570.8.M6J4
- 570.8.M6R7
- 570.8.M6S4
- 570.8.N3
- 570.8.P7
- 570.8.R4
- 570.8.S4
- 570.8.S5
- 570.85.A-Z
- 570.85.A2
- 570.85.A21A-.A21Z
- 570.85.A7
- 570.85.A71A-.A71Z
- 570.85.A8
- 570.85.A81A-.A81Z
- 570.85.C2
- 570.85.C21A-.C21Z
- 570.85.C6
- 570.85.C61A-.C61Z
- 570.85.C8
- 570.85.C81A-.C81Z
- 570.85.D4
- 570.85.D41A-.D41Z

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
	United States
570.85.D6	By region or state, A-Z -- Continued
	District of Columbia
	Florida
570.85.F5	General works
570.85.F51A-.F51Z	Local, A-Z
	Georgia
570.85.G4	General works
570.85.G41A-.G41Z	Local, A-Z
	Idaho
570.85.I2	General works
570.85.I21A-.I21Z	Local, A-Z
	Illinois
570.85.I3	General works
570.85.I31A-.I31Z	Local, A-Z
	Indiana
570.85.I6	General works
570.85.I7A-.I7Z	Local, A-Z
	Iowa
570.85.I8	General works
570.85.I9A-.I9Z	Local, A-Z
	Kansas
570.85.K2	General works
570.85.K21A-.K21Z	Local, A-Z
	Kentucky
570.85.K4	General works
570.85.K41A-.K41Z	Local, A-Z
	Louisiana
570.85.L6	General works
570.85.L61A-.L61Z	Local, A-Z
	Maine
570.85.M2	General works
570.85.M21A-.M21Z	Local, A-Z
	Maryland
570.85.M3	General works
570.85.M31A-.M31Z	Local, A-Z
	Massachusetts
570.85.M4	General works
570.85.M41A-.M41Z	Local, A-Z
	Michigan
570.85.M5	General works
570.85.M51A-.M51Z	Local, A-Z
	Minnesota
570.85.M6	General works
570.85.M61A-.M61Z	Local, A-Z
	Mississippi
570.85.M7	General works
570.85.M71A-.M71Z	Local, A-Z
	Missouri
570.85.M8	General works
570.85.M81A-.M81Z	Local, A-Z
	Montana
570.85.M9	General works
570.85.M91A-.M91Z	Local, A-Z

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
570.85.N19	United States
570.85.N2A-.N2Z	By region or state, A-Z -- Continued
	Nebraska
570.85.N22	General works
570.85.N23A-.N23Z	Local, A-Z
570.85.N24	Nevada
570.85.N25	General works
570.85.N26A-.N26Z	Local, A-Z
570.85.N3	New England
570.85.N31A-.N31Z	New Hampshire
570.85.N33	General works
570.85.N34A-.N34Z	Local, A-Z
570.85.N4	New Mexico
570.85.N5A-.N5Z	General works
570.85.N8	Local, A-Z
570.85.N81A-.N81Z	New York
570.85.N9	General works
570.85.N91A-.N91Z	Local, A-Z
570.85.O3	North Dakota
570.85.O31A-.O31Z	General works
570.85.O5	Local, A-Z
570.85.O51A-.O51Z	Ohio
570.85.O8	General works
570.85.O81A-.O81Z	Local, A-Z
570.85.P4	Oklahoma
570.85.P41A-.P41Z	General works
570.85.R4	Local, A-Z
570.85.R41A-.R41Z	Pennsylvania
570.85.S6	General works
570.85.S61A-.S61Z	Local, A-Z
570.85.S7	Rhode Island
570.85.S71A-.S71Z	General works
570.85.T2	Local, A-Z
570.85.T21A-.T21Z	South Carolina
570.85.T4	General works
570.85.T41A-.T41Z	Local, A-Z
	South Dakota
	Tennessee
	Texas

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
570.85.U8	United States
570.85.U81A-.U81Z	By region or state, A-Z -- Continued
	Utah
	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.85.V5	Vermont
570.85.V51A-.V51Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.85.V8	Virginia
570.85.V81A-.V81Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.85.W3	Washington
570.85.W31A-.W31Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.85.W4	West Virginia
570.85.W41A-.W41Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.85.W6	Wisconsin
570.85.W61A-.W61Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.85.W8	Wyoming
570.85.W81A-.W81Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
570.87.A-Z	Outlying states, possessions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
570.87.H3	Hawaii
570.87.P7	Puerto Rico
570.88.A-Z	Individual nationalities, A-Z
	e.g.
570.88.B6	Bohemians in United States Army
570.9.A-Z	Personal narratives and other accounts of American expeditions after declaration of war by the United States, A-Z
	For military biography see E745
	Cf. D640.A2+ Personal narratives (General)
571	Japanese
572.A-Z	General works
572.5	Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
573	Thailand
574	Colonial
575	General works
576.A-Z	German
	African
	General works
	Individual colonies, A-Z
	e.g.
576.C3	Cameroons
576.G3	German East Africa
576.G5	German Southwest Africa
576.G7	Gold Coast (Ghana)
(576.K3)	Kameruns (German West Africa) see D576.C3
576.T7	Togoland
	Pacific, Asiatic, etc.

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Military operations
577	Colonial
578.A-Z	German
	Pacific, Asiatic, etc. -- Continued
	General works
	Individual colonies, A-Z
	e.g.
578.N4	New Guinea
578.S2	Samoa
580	Naval operations
	General works. Freedom of the seas
	Anglo-German
581	General works. Blockade
582.A-Z	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
582.A8	Ayesha (Schooner)
582.B3	Baralong (Cruiser)
582.D8	Dresden (Cruiser)
582.E6	Emden (Cruiser)
582.F2	Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914
582.G7	Goeben and Breslau (Cruisers)
582.J8	Jutland, Battle of, 1916
582.K3	Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
582.K6	Königsberg (Cruiser)
582.K7	Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
582.M6	Möwe (Steamship)
583	Franco-Austrian. French
584.A-Z	General works
	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
584.O8	Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917
	Japanese see D571+
585	Russian
586	Egyptian
587	Turkish
588	Italian
589.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
589.U5	United States
589.U6	Documents
589.U7A-.U7Z	General works
589.U8	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	Awarding of medals
	Submarine operations
590	Including operations of submarine chasers
	General works
	German
591	General works
592.A-Z	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
592.D4	Deutschland (Submarine)
592.L8	Lusitania (Steamship)
592.S8	Sussex (Steamship)
	English
593	General works

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Submarine operations
 - English -- Continued
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 594.A-Z
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 594.Z4
 - Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918
 - 595.A-Z
 - Other, A-Z
- Aerial operations
 - General works
- 600
 - General
- 602
 - English
- 603
 - French
- 604
 - German
- 605
 - Russian
- 606
 - United States
- 607.A-Z
 - Other, A-Z
- 607.3
 - Engineering operations
- (607.5)
 - Gas warfare
 - see UG447
- 608
 - Tank operations
 - Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
 - Medals, badges, decorations of honor
 - Including lists of recipients of medals
- 608.5
 - General works
- 608.6.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Including individual recipients of medals
 - Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
- 609.A2
 - General
- 609.A3-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Austria-Hungary
 - General
 - Slavic
 - Hungarian
 - France
 - General works
 - 609.F8
 - French colonies
 - 609.F82
 - United States
 - 609.U6
 - General
 - 609.U7
 - Special
- Diplomatic history
 - General works
 - General special
 - Including neutrality, etc.
- 610
 - Peace efforts during the war
 - Cf. D642+ Peace at close of the war
- 611
 - General works
 - General special
 - Including neutrality, etc.
- 613
 - General works
- 613.5
 - Ford Peace Expedition
- (614.A-Z)
 - Treaties
 - see KZ185.5-KZ186.5
 - Individual regions or countries
 - Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium
 - Greece and the war
 - Cf. DF837+ Greece under Constantine I
 - Italy and the war. Neutrality
 - Cf. D520.I7 Origins of the war in Italy
- 615
 - General works
- 616
 - Greece and the war
 - Cf. DF837+ Greece under Constantine I
- 617
 - Italy and the war. Neutrality
 - Cf. D520.I7 Origins of the war in Italy

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Diplomatic history
618	Individual regions or countries -- Continued
	South America and the war
	For individual countries see D621.A+
	United States and the war. Neutrality
	Including reasons for American participation
619	General works
619.3	German conspiracies. Propaganda. Espionage, etc.
619.5.A-Z	Individual cases, A-Z
	e.g.
619.5.A7	Archibald, James Francis J.
619.5.G7	Goltz, Horst von der
619.5.M3	Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.
619.5.O4	O'Leary, Jeremiah A.
619.5.P2	Papen, Franz von
620	German-Americans and the war
621.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
621.A8	Argentina
621.F5	Finland
621.S3	Scandinavia
621.S4	Denmark
621.S45	Norway
621.S5	Sweden
621.S63	Slovenia
	Special topics
622	Catholic Church and the war
	Occupied territory
	Including underground movements
623.A2	General works
623.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
623.B4	Belgium
	Atrocities. War crimes
	For trials see KZ1170+
625	General works
626.A-Z	By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
	Prisoners and prisons
627.A1	Periodicals and societies
627.A2	General works
627.A3-Z	In individual countries, A-Z
	Under each country, use .A1-.A19 for Periodicals
	Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
628	General works
629.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
629.B4	Belgium
629.G7	Great Britain
	Including Voluntary Aid Detachments work
	United States
629.U6	General works
629.U62A-.U62W	By state, A-W
	Hospitals and rest camps
629.U7A-.U7Z	In United States, by place, A-Z

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Special topics
 - Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services. Red Cross
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Hospitals and rest camps -- Continued
 - In other countries, A-Z
 - Subarrange alphabetically by place, e.g. .F5-9, France; .F7, Langres
- 629.U8A-.U8Z
- 630.A-Z
- 630.C3
 - Cavell, Edith
- 631
 - General works
- 632
 - The American press. Committee on public information
- 632.5.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 633
 - Other special
- 635
 - Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
 - For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
 - Alien enemies
 - Cf. K7205 Law
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - France
 - United States see D570.8.A6
 - Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees
- 637
- 638.A-Z
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Armenia
 - East, Near
 - United States
- 638.A7
- 638.E2
- 638.U5
- 639.A-Z
 - Other special topics, A-Z
 - For topics applicable only to the United States see D570.8.A+
 - African Americans see D639.N4
 - Amnesty
 - see class K
 - Anarchism. Anarchists
 - Animals, War use of
 - Anthropology and ethnology. Race problems
 - Art and the war
 - Astrology
 - Athletes
 - Automobiles
 - Blacks see D639.N4
 - Boy Scouts
 - Cemeteries see D639.D4
 - Chaplains
 - Chemical warfare
 - Children. Orphans
 - Christian Science
 - Church of England
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Cf. D675.A+ Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
 - Democracy and the war
- (639.A6)
- 639.A64
- 639.A65
- 639.A7
- 639.A73
- 639.A75
- 639.A77
- 639.A8
- 639.B6
- 639.C38
- 639.C39
- 639.C4
- 639.C5
- 639.C54
- 639.C75
- 639.D4
- 639.D45

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Special topics
 - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Deportation of Belgians, French, etc.
 - Desertions
 - Dogs
 - Dreams
 - Drinking of alcoholic beverages
 - Dutch
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works. Student Army Training Corps
 - A.E.F. University
 - A.E.F. in Great Britain
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Harvard University
 - St. Louis public schools
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Sigma Alpha Epsilon
 - France
 - Germany
 - Great Britain
 - General works
 - Colonies, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Canada
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
 - Including liberty theaters
 - Executions
 - Fashion
 - Freemasons
 - Friends, Society of
 - Graffiti
 - Gynecology
 - Historic monuments
 - Idealism
 - Illegitimacy. War babies
 - Indians
 - Jews
 - Including the Jewish pogroms in Ukraine
 - For the "Protocols of the wise men of Zion" see DS145.P49+
 - Labor
 - For the labor situation in individual countries, see HD
 - Lawyers
 - Library service to military personnel
 - see Z675.W2
 - Mennonites
 - Merchant marine
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Missing in action

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Special topics
 - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Mutinies
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - For alien enemies in the United States see D570.8.A6
 - For German-Americans in the United States see D620
- 639.N2
 - Negroes. African Americans. Blacks
- 639.N3A-.N3Z
 - Patriotism
 - Photography
 - Pigeons
 - Population and the war
 - Propaganda
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - France
 - Germany
 - For German propaganda in the United States see D619.3
- 639.N4
- 639.P38
- 639.P39
- 639.P45
- 639.P5
- 639.P6
- 639.P7A-.P7Z
 - Prophecies
 - Protest movements
 - Protestant churches
 - Psychic phenomena
 - Public opinion
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Race problems see D639.A7
 - Religious aspects
 - Salvation Army
 - Science and technology
 - Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
 - Sex
 - Sikhs
 - Slavs
 - Snowshoes and snowshoeing
 - Socialism
 - For Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+
 - For Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+
 - Spies. Secret service
 - General works
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Mata Hari see D639.S8Z4
 - Zelle (Mata Hari)
- 639.R4
- 639.S15
- 639.S2
- 639.S3
- 639.S35
- 639.S4
- 639.S5
- 639.S6
- 639.S7
- 639.S8A-.S8Z
 - Supernatural
 - Supplies
 - Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium) see D639.T6
 - Telegraph. Radio
 - Telephone
 - Toc H. Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium)
 - Transportation
 - Cf. D570.72+ Transportation service (United States)
- 639.S8Z4
- 639.S86
- 639.S9
- 639.T35
- 639.T4
- 639.T6
- 639.T8

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Special topics
 - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Veterans
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - War babies see D639.I5
 - 639.V47
 - 639.V48A-.V48Z
 - 639.W7
 - 639.Y7
 - 639.Y75
 - 640.A2
 - 640.A22-Z
 - 641
 - 642
 - 644
 - 645
 - 646
 - 647.A2
 - 647.A3-Z
 - 647.U6
 - 648
 - 649.A-Z
 - (649.G3A4)
 - (649.G3A45)
 - 649.G3A5-.G3A59
 - 649.G3A6-.G3A7
 - 649.G3A6
 - 649.G3A65
 - 649.G3A7-.G3A79
 - 649.G3A8-.G3Z
 - 650.A-Z
 - 650.B7
 - 650.D5
 - 650.I6
 - 650.J4
 - 650.M5
 - 650.R8
- Women
 - Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association
 - Youth
 - Cf. D570.9.A+ Personal narratives of United States soldiers, etc.
- Personal narratives and other accounts
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Armistice of Compiègne, 1918
- Peace
 - Cf. D613+ Peace efforts during the war
- Sources and documents
 - For legal works on treaties and surrender documents of Allied and Associated Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ185+
- General works
- General special
- Pamphlets, etc.
- Peace commissions (Personnel)
 - General works
 - Special. By region or country
 - e.g.
 - United States
- Special topics
 - Indemnity and reparation
 - Class here non-official works
 - Cf. KK7558.R46, Reparations and demontage
 - For texts of treaties and related legal materials see KZ186.2+
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Germany
 - Dawes plan
 - see KZ186+
 - Texts. By date
 - Documents of the different countries. By date
 - Works on the Dawes plan. Alphabetically by author
 - Young plan
 - Subarrange like .G3A5-59
 - Text. By date
 - Documents of the different countries. By date
 - Works on the Young plan. Alphabetically by author
 - General works
 - Other special, A-Z
 - Bridges of the Rhine
 - Disarmament (German)
 - Eastern question see D461+
 - Fiume (Rijeka) see D651.I6+
 - Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany
 - Jews
 - Military occupation of the Rhine
 - Ruhr River and Valley

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Peace
 - Special topics
 - Other special, A-Z -- Continued
 - Shantung see D651.C4+
 - Territorial questions
 - For special see D651.A+
 - Cf. KZ186+ Peace treaties
- 650.T4
- 651.A-Z
 - Individual regions or countries, A-Z
 - Class here works on the beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned
 - For treaties of the Allied and Associated Powers with the Central Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ186+
- 651.A42 Africa, German Southwest
- 651.A5 Albania and Epirus
- 651.A7 Armenia
- 651.A95 Austria
- 651.A98 Azerbaijan
- 651.B2 Baltic provinces
- 651.B25 Banat
- 651.B3 Belgium
- 651.B4 Bessarabia
- 651.B8 Bulgaria
- 651.C3 Cameroons
- 651.C3 Carinthia see DB281+
- 651.C3 China
 - General works
 - Relations of America to Shantung
 - Relations of Japan to Shantung
 - Relations of other countries, A-Z
- 651.C4 Circassia
- 651.C5 Croatia
- 651.C6 Cuba
- 651.C7 Circassia
- 651.C7A-C7Z Relations of other countries, A-Z
- 651.C75 Czechoslovakia
- 651.C78 Dalmatia
- 651.C8 Dobruja see DR281.D5
- 651.C9 Egypt
- 651.C9 Estonia
- 651.D3 France
 - General works
 - Collections
 - Comprehensive treaty texts
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Other
- 651.F5A1-F5A29
 - Relations of United States to France
 - Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
 - Treaty texts and related legal materials
 - see KZ186.2+
- (651.F5A3)
- 651.F5A4-F5Z
 - (651.F6A2)
 - Relations of United States to France
 - Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
 - Treaty texts and related legal materials
 - see KZ186.2+
- 651.F6A6-F6Z
 - Nonofficial works
 - Relations of other countries to France
- 651.F7 Galicia
- 651.G18 Georgia (Transcaucasia)
- 651.G2 Germany
- 651.G3A2 Collections
- 651.G3A2 Treaty text see KZ186.5.A+
- 651.G4 Görz

- World War I (1914-1918)
 - Peace
 - Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
 - Great Britain
 - General works
 - Collections
 - Comprehensive treaty texts
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Other
 - Relations of United States to Great Britain
 - Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
 - Treaty texts and related legal materials
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Nonofficial works
 - Relations of other countries to Great Britain
 - Greece. Unredeemed Greeks
 - Hungary
 - Istria
 - Italy
 - Including Fiume (Rijeka)
 - General works
 - Collections
 - Comprehensive treaty texts
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Other
 - Relations of United States to Italy
 - Treaty texts and related legal materials
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Nonofficial works
 - Relations of other countries to Italy
 - Japan
 - For relation to Shantung see D651.C6
 - General works
 - Collections
 - Comprehensive treaty texts
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Other
 - Relations of United States to Japan
 - Treaty texts and related legal materials
 - see KZ186.2+
 - Nonofficial works
 - Relations of other countries to Japan
 - Kamerun see D651.C3
 - Kurdistan
 - Latvia. Letts
 - Lebanon
 - Lithuania
 - Luxemburg
 - Macedonia
 - Cf. DR2152+ Modern of history of Macedonia
 - Mesopotamia
 - Montenegro
 - Nauru
 - Nicaragua
 - Pacific Islands, German
 - Palestine

	World War I (1914-1918)
	Peace
	Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
651.P4	Persia
651.P7	Poland
651.P75	Portugal
651.P8	Posen
651.P89	Prussia, East
651.P9	Prussia, West
651.R6	Romania
651.R8	Russia
651.R9	Ruthenia
651.S13	Saar Valley
651.S3	Samoa
651.S4	Schleswig
	Serbia see D651.Y8+
651.S5	Silesia (Upper)
651.S53	Slovenia
	Soviet Union see D651.R8
	Spalato see D651.D3
651.S7	Styria
651.S9	Syria
651.T5	Thrace
651.T7	Togoland
651.T8	Transylvania
651.T85	Trieste
651.T9	Turkey
651.T95	Tyrol
651.U6	Ukraine Cf. DK508+ History of the Ukraine
	Yugoslavia
651.Y8	General works
651.Y9A-Y9Z	Relations of other countries to Yugoslavia, A-Z For Fiume see D651.I6+ Cf. D465 Eastern question
	Reconstruction. Post-war period
652	Sources and documents
653	General works
655	Other
	Individual countries
	United States
657	General works
658.A-W	By state, A-W e.g. California
	Indiana
658.C2	Massachusetts
658.I6	Michigan
658.M4	North Carolina
658.M5	
658.N6	
659.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
	Including memorials to special regiments, etc., with their history
	Cf. D503 Museums
	Cf. NA9325+ Fine arts
663	General works
665	Other

- World War I (1914-1918)
 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments -- Continued
 United States
 General works
 Veterans Day (Armistice Day) services and addresses
 States, A-W
 Cities, A-Z
 e.g.
 Washington, D.C. Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
 Including addresses
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Period between World Wars (1919-1939)
- General works
 General special
 Essays, etc.
 European social life and customs. Civilization
 General works
 Fascism
 Ethnography of Europe
 General works
- Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
 Germans
 Muslims
 Russians
 Yeniche
- Military history
 Political and diplomatic history
 Rome-Berlin axis
- World War II (1939-1945)
 Periodicals. Serials. Collections
 Societies
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
- By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Special, by city, A-Z
 e.g.
 Denmark
 General works
 Copenhagen. Museet for Danmarks frihedskamp 1940-1945
- Congresses, conferences, etc.
 General works
 Including works on two or more conferences
 Individual congresses, conferences, etc.
- Sources and documents
 Collection and preservation of war records
 Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941
- Biography
 For personal narratives see D811+

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Biography -- Continued
736	<p>Collective</p> <p>Class here collective military biography</p> <p>For collective military biography limited to a country see the military operations of the country, e.g. D764, Soviet Union</p> <p>For collective biography limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic, see the campaign, battle, etc., troops, or topic e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans</p>
	Individual
	<p>For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. E745, George S. Patton; DA69.3.H3, Douglas Haig</p> <p>For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign or battle, e. g. D761, general works on French participation; D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans</p> <p>For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class</p>
739	Collected works
740	Dictionaries
741	Causes. Origins. Aims
742.A-Z	General works
743	By region or country, A-Z
743.2	General works
(743.3)	Pictorial works
	For art and the war see N9160+
743.22	Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
743.23	Motion pictures about the war
743.25	Posters
743.27	Collectibles
743.4	Maps and atlases
	see G1038, etc.
743.42	Study and teaching
743.5	Historiography
	Including criticism of books on the war
743.5	Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
	Including chronology of the war
743.6	Examinations, questions, etc.
743.7	Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
743.9	Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
744	General special
	Ethical and religious aspects
744.4	Cf. D810.C5+ Churches
744.5.A-Z	General works
744.55	By region or country, A-Z
744.6	Psychological aspects
744.7.A-Z	Social aspects
	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	War poetry
	see class P
745	Satire, caricature, etc.
745.2	General works
745.3	English
745.5	French
	German

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Satire, caricature, etc. -- Continued
 Other languages, A-Z
 e.g.
 Italian
 Polish
 Russian
 Views, films, posters, etc.
 see D743.2+
- 745.7.A-Z
 745.7.I8
 745.7.P6
 745.7.R9
 (746-746.5)
 747
 748
 749
 749.5.A-Z
 749.5.A5
 749.5.A55
 749.5.G7
 749.5.R8
 749.5.U6
- Guides to the battlefields
 For guides to special battlefields, see the individual battle
 Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)
 General works
 General special. Neutrality
 Separate treaties during the war, A-Z
 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942
 Anti-Comintern pact
 Great Britain-Poland mutual assistance treaty, August 25, 1939
 Hitler-Stalin pact see D749.5.R8
 Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939
 United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945
- By region or country
 750
 751
 752
 752.8
 753
 753.2.A-Z
 753.3
 753.7
 753.8
 754.A-Z
 754.A34
 754.A46
 754.B36
 754.I5
 754.I6
 754.I7
 754.N34
 754.S29
 754.Y9
- Great Britain
 Germany
 France
 The Americas. Neutrality
 United States and the war. Neutrality
 For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
 General works
 Mutual aid (Lend-lease) agreements. By region or country, A-Z
 Enemy conspiracies, propaganda, espionage, etc.
 Asian Americans and the war
 Japanese Americans and the war
 Cf. D769.8.A6 Japanese American participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans
- Other regions, countries, or groups of countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Africa
 Alps, Western
 Balkan Peninsula
 Ireland
 General works
 Irish Free State
 Northern Ireland
 Levant see D754.N34
 Near East
 Scandinavia
 Yugoslavia
- Military operations. The war effort
 General works see D743
 By period
 September 1939-December 1941
 General works
 September 1939-May 1940
 1940
 1941

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By period -- Continued
755.4	1942
755.5	1943
755.6	1944
	1945
755.7	General works
755.8	VE Day to VJ Day
	By region
	Western
756	General works
756.3	General special
756.5.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
756.5.A7	Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
756.5.A78	Arras, Battle of, 1940
756.5.C2	Calais, Battle of, 1940
756.5.D5	Dieppe raid, 1942
756.5.D8	Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940
756.5.M4	Meuse, Battle of the, 1940-
756.5.V3	Verdun, Battle of, 1940
	Germany
757	General works
757.1	Armies
757.2	Army Corps
	Infantry
757.3	General works
757.32.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
	Mountain troops
757.39	General works
757.4.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
757.5	Artillery
757.53	Anti-aircraft artillery
	Panzer troops
757.54	General works
757.55.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By name, A-Z
	e.g.
757.55.R6	"Die roten Teufel"
757.56	Individual divisions. By number
757.565	Individual corps. By number
757.57	Individual regiments. By number
757.58	Individual battalions. By number
757.6	Airborne troops
757.63	Parachute troops
757.64	Motorcycle troops
757.65	Signal Corps (Nachrichten truppen)
757.66	Reconnaissance troops
757.8	Engineers
757.83	Nebeltruppe
757.85	Waffenschutzstaffel of the Nazi Party (Waffen SS)
757.855	Technische Truppen
757.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
757.9.H3	Hamburg
	Great Britain

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Western
759	Great Britain -- Continued
759.5	General works
	Divisions, regiments, etc. By number
	e.g.
759.5 51st	The Fifty-first (Highland) Division
759.52	Artillery
	Cf. D760.A+ By region or name
759.523	Anti-Aircraft Command
759.527	Light Anti-Aircraft Artillery regiments
759.528	Armored divisions, regiments, etc.
759.53	Infantry
	Cf. D760.A+ By region or name
759.54	Cavalry
	Cf. D760.A+ By region or name
759.55	Engineers
	Airborne troops
759.6	General works
759.63	Parachute troops
760.A-Z	Special, by region or name, A-Z
	e.g.
760.A1	Colonies (General)
760.A8	Auxiliary territorial service
760.D4	Devonshire Regiment
760.I7	Irish Guards
760.P5	Pioneer Corps
760.R7	Royal Armoured Corps
760.8.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
760.8.B3	Bath
760.8.B4	Belfast
760.8.B7	Bristol
760.8.C6	Coventry
760.8.D6	Dover
760.8.E3	East Downing
760.8.E7	Essex
760.8.E88	Exeter
760.8.K4	Kent
760.8.L6	Liverpool
760.8.L7	London
760.8.M3	Manchester
760.8.S75	Stepney (Middlesex)
	France
761	General works
761.1	Armies
761.15	Army Corps
761.2	Divisions
	Infantry
761.3	General works
761.38	Zouaves
761.5	Chasseurs. Chasseurs alpins
761.6	Artillery
761.7	Parachute troops

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Western
	France -- Continued
761.9.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
761.9.A1	Colonies (General)
761.9.F7	France combattante. French volunteer force. Free French forces
761.9.P6	Polish forces
762.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
762.P3	Paris
763.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
763.B4	Belgium
	General works
	Divisions, regiments, etc.
763.B41	By number
763.B415	By name
763.B42A-.B42Z	Local history, A-Z
	Denmark
763.D4	General works
763.D413	Divisions, regiments, etc. (Not A-Z)
763.D42A-.D42Z	Local history, A-Z
763.I2	Iceland
763.I8	Italy
763.I813A-.I813Z	General works
	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
	Corpo volontari della libertà
763.I815	General works
763.I817A-.I817Z	Divisions, brigades, A-Z
763.I82A-.I82Z	Local history, A-Z
763.L9	Luxembourg
763.M3	Malta
763.N4	Netherlands
763.N41	General works
763.N42A-.N42Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
	Local history, A-Z
763.N6	Norway
763.N613A-.N613Z	General works
763.N62A-.N62Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
763.S5	Local history, A-Z
763.5	Sicily
	Arctic regions
	Including Greenland
	Eastern
764	General works. Soviet Union (General)
764.3.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
764.3.L4	Leningrad, Siege of, 1941-1944
764.3.M6	Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942
764.3.S7	Saint Petersburg, Siege of, 1941-1944 see D764.3.L4
764.6	Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943
	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Eastern
764.7.A-Z	General works. Soviet Union (General) -- Continued
	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
764.7.K5	Klinsky
	Poland
765	General works
765.13	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
765.2.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
765.2.W3	Warsaw
	Including Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943, and Warsaw Uprising, 1944
765.2.W7	Wrocław (Breslau)
	Finland
765.3	Including Continuation War, 1941-1944
765.32	General works
765.35.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
	Local history, A-Z
Austria	
765.4	General works
765.45.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
765.45.V6	Vorarlberg
	Czechoslovakia
765.5	General works
765.53	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
765.55.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
765.55.P7	Prague
	Hungary
765.56	General works
765.562.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
765.562.B8	Budapest
	Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean
766	General works
	By country
766.3	Greece
766.32.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
766.32.C4	Cephalonia
	Romania
766.4.A1-.A15	Societies
766.4.A2	Collections
766.4.A3-Z	General works
766.413	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
766.42.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	Yugoslavia
766.6.A1-.A15	Societies
766.6.A2	Collections
766.6.A3-Z	General works
766.613	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	Eastern
	Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean
	By country
	Yugoslavia -- Continued
766.62.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
766.62.Z3	Zagreb
766.7.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
766.7.A4	Albania
766.7.C7	Crete
766.7.S9	Syria
	Africa
766.8	General works
766.82	North Africa
766.83	Northeast Africa
766.84	East Africa
766.9	Egypt
766.92	Ethiopia
766.93	Libya
766.95	Congo (Democratic Republic)
766.96	French Equatorial Africa
766.97	South Africa
766.99.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
766.99.A4	Algeria
766.99.M3	Madagascar
766.99.T8	Tunisia
	Far East. Battle of the Pacific
	Including military and naval operations
767	General works
	Japan
767.2	General works
767.23	Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
767.25.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
767.25.H6	Hiroshima
767.25.N3	Nagasaki
	Okinawa Island see D767.99.O45
	Ryukyu Islands see D767.99.O45
767.255	Korea
767.3	China
	Cochin China
767.35	General works
767.352.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	e.g.
767.352.S3	Saigon
767.4	Philippines
767.45	French Indochina
767.47	Thailand
767.5	Malay Peninsula
767.55	Singapore
	India. Burma

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
767.6	Far East. Battle of the Pacific
767.63	India. Burma -- Continued
	General works
	Free India (Azad Hind), 1943-1945
	Including Indian National Army, 1942-1945
767.7	Indonesia
	Australia
767.8	General works
767.813.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
767.82.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
767.83.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
767.83.A26	Aboriginal Australians
767.83.A98	Australians of Italian descent. Italian Australians. Italians
	Italian Australians see D767.83.A98
	Italians see D767.83.A98
	New Zealand
767.85	General works
767.851.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
767.852.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	Pacific islands
767.9	General works
(767.913)	Aleutian Islands
	see D769.87.A4
767.917	Gilbert Islands
767.92	Hawaiian Islands
767.94	Midway Islands
	Cf. D774.M5 Battle of Midway, 1942
767.95	New Guinea
767.98	Solomon Islands
767.99.A-Z	Other islands, A-Z
	e.g.
767.99.I9	Iwo Jima
767.99.M3	Marshall Islands
767.99.N4	New Britain (Island)
767.99.O45	Okinawa Island. Ryukyu Islands
767.99.P4	Pelew Islands
767.99.S3	Saipan
	The Americas
768	General works
	Canada
768.15	General works
768.153.A-Z	Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
768.154.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
768.155.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
768.155.C34	Canadians of German descent. German Canadians. Germans
	Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
768.155.C35	Canadians of Japanese descent. Japanese Canadians. Japanese
	Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
	Latin America
768.18	General works
768.2	Mexico
768.3	Brazil
768.7	Suriname

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
768.9	Latin America -- Continued
	Venezuela
	United States
	For the internal history of the United States see E806+
769.A1-.A15	Societies
769.A2	Collections
(769.A3)	Compendium of legislative acts
	see KF
769.A5-Z	General works on participation in the war
769.1	General special
	For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
769.15	Pamphlets, etc.
	Military operations
	General works see D769.A5+
769.2	General special
	Individual expeditions, battles, etc.
	see D756.5, D767, etc.
	Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
	For Army Air Forces see D790.2+
769.25	Headquarters, general staff, etc.
769.255	Army Groups. By number
769.26	Armies. By number
769.27	Army Corps
	Divisions, regiments, etc.
769.29	General works
	Individual divisions
769.295.A-Z	By name, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
769.295.A5	Americal
769.3	By number
	Subarrange by author
769.305	Armored divisions
769.3053	General works
	By number
769.3055	Subarrange by author
	Armored regiments. By name
769.3058	Subarrange by author
	Reconnaissance battalions. By number
769.306	Subarrange by author
	Tank battalions. By number
769.307	Subarrange by author
	Tank destroyer battalions. By name
769.308	Subarrange by author
769.309	First Cavalry Division
	Civil Affairs Division
769.31	Infantry
	Regiments, combat teams, etc. By number
	Subarrange by author
769.32	Cavalry
769.325	General works
	Individual groups, squadrons, etc. By number
	Subarrange by author

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
	United States
	Military operations
	Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. -- Continued
	Engineers
769.33	General works
	Individual battalions, brigades, etc.
769.335	By number
	Subarrange by author
769.337.A-Z	By name, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
	Field artillery
769.339	General works
769.34	Individual groups, battalions, etc. By number
	Subarrange by author
	Anti-aircraft artillery
769.342	General works
769.343	Individual battalions, etc. By number
	Airborne troops
769.345	General works
769.346	Individual battalions, etc. By number
	Parachute troops
769.347	General works
769.348	Individual battalions, etc. By number
	Subarrange by author
	Chemical Corps
769.35	General works
769.353	Individual battalions, companies, etc. By type
	Subarrange by number
	Signal Corps
769.36	General works
769.363	Individual battalions, etc. By number
	Marine Corps
	Class here land operations only
	For Marine aerial operations see D790.4+
	Cf. D769.45 Naval operations
769.369	General works
769.37	Individual divisions. By number
769.372	Individual regiments. By number
769.375	Chaplain Corps
	Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplain service in the war
769.39	Women's Army Corps
769.4	Other
	Naval operations
	For naval aerial operations see D790.3+
	General works see D773+
769.45	General special
	Including defensive areas, land batteries, Marine Corps
	Cf. D769.369+ Land operations of Marine Corps
	Individual engagements
	see D767, D774
	Fleets, squadrons, etc.
769.5	Individual fleets. By number

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
769.52.A-Z	United States
769.53	Naval operations
	Fleets, squadrons, etc. -- Continued
	Forces, divisions. By name, A-Z
	Task forces. By number
	For individual ships see D774.A+
	Service squadrons
769.535	General works
769.537	Individual squadrons. By number
	Naval operating bases
769.54	General works
769.542.A-Z	Individual bases. By place, A-Z
769.542.G5	e.g.
	Guam
	Established by Lion Six
769.55	Construction battalions
769.552	General works
	Individual battalions. By number
769.554	Construction battalion maintenance units
769.555	General works
769.585	Individual units. By number
	Coast Guard Reserve (Temporary Reserve)
	Including U.S. Volunteer Port Security Force
769.59	Chaplain Corps
	Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplains (General)
769.597	Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve (WAVES)
769.598	Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve (SPARS)
769.64	Sino-American Cooperative Organization
	Transportation service
(769.72)	General works
	see D810.T8
769.73	Transportation Corps
769.733	General works
	Individual battalions, etc. By number
769.74	Ordnance
769.743	General works
	Individual battalions, etc. By number
769.75	Services of supply. Army service forces
769.753	General works
769.76	Quartermaster base depots. By number
	Technical intelligence service
769.77	Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau
769.775	General works
	Military Police
769.8.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	African Americans see D810.N4
769.8.A5	Alien enemies
769.8.A6	Americans of Japanese descent. Japanese Americans. Japanese
	Including participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of
	Japanese Americans
	Cf. D753.8 Japanese Americans and the war
	Cf. KF7224.5 Legal aspects

- World War II (1939-1945)
 - Military operations. The war effort
 - By region
 - The Americas
 - United States
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Civil liberty. Freedom of speech
 - see KF4741+
 - Conscientious objectors see UB342.A+
 - Economic aspects see HC106.4
 - Espionage see D753.3
 - Food control see HD9000.9.A+
 - Foreign population
 - Including contribution to the war effort
- (769.8.C4) 769.8.F6
- 769.8.F7A-.F7Z 769.8.F7G4
- 769.8.F7I8
- 769.8.F7K67 769.8.F7M45
- 769.8.F7Y84
- 769.8.G68
- 769.8.H58
- 769.8.L6
- 769.8.P6
- 769.8.S5
- 769.8.T8
- 769.85.A-Z
- 769.85.A2
- 769.85.A21A-.A21Z
- 769.85.A7
- 769.85.A71A-.A71Z
- 769.85.A8
- 769.85.A81A-.A81Z
- 769.85.C2
- 769.85.C21A-.C21Z
- 769.85.C6
- 769.85.C61A-.C61Z
- 769.85.C8
- 769.85.C81A-.C81Z
- 769.85.D4
- 769.85.D41A-.D41Z

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
	United States
769.85.D6	By region or state, A-Z -- Continued
	District of Columbia
	Florida
769.85.F5	General works
769.85.F51A-.F51Z	Local, A-Z
	Georgia
769.85.G4	General works
769.85.G41A-.G41Z	Local, A-Z
	Idaho
769.85.I2	General works
769.85.I21A-.I21Z	Local, A-Z
	Illinois
769.85.I3	General works
769.85.I31A-.I31Z	Local, A-Z
	Indiana
769.85.I6	General works
769.85.I7A-.I7Z	Local, A-Z
	Iowa
769.85.I8	General works
769.85.I9A-.I9Z	Local, A-Z
	Kansas
769.85.K2	General works
769.85.K21A-.K21Z	Local, A-Z
	Kentucky
769.85.K4	General works
769.85.K41A-.K41Z	Local, A-Z
	Louisiana
769.85.L6	General works
769.85.L61A-.L61Z	Local, A-Z
	Maine
769.85.M2	General works
769.85.M21A-.M21Z	Local, A-Z
	Maryland
769.85.M3	General works
769.85.M31A-.M31Z	Local, A-Z
	Massachusetts
769.85.M4	General works
769.85.M41A-.M41Z	Local, A-Z
	Michigan
769.85.M5	General works
769.85.M51A-.M51Z	Local, A-Z
	Minnesota
769.85.M6	General works
769.85.M61A-.M61Z	Local, A-Z
	Mississippi
769.85.M7	General works
769.85.M71A-.M71Z	Local, A-Z
	Missouri
769.85.M8	General works
769.85.M81A-.M81Z	Local, A-Z
	Montana

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
	United States
	By region or state, A-Z
	Montana -- Continued
769.85.M9	General works
769.85.M91A-.M91Z	Local, A-Z
769.85.N19	Nebraska
769.85.N2A-.N2Z	General works
769.85.N22	Local, A-Z
769.85.N23A-.N23Z	Nevada
769.85.N25	General works
769.85.N26A-.N26Z	Local, A-Z
769.85.N3	New Hampshire
769.85.N31A-.N31Z	General works
769.85.N33	Local, A-Z
769.85.N34A-.N34Z	New Jersey
769.85.N4	General works
769.85.N5A-.N5Z	Local, A-Z
769.85.N8	New Mexico
769.85.N81A-.N81Z	General works
769.85.N9	Local, A-Z
769.85.N91A-.N91Z	New York
769.85.O3	General works
769.85.O31A-.O31Z	Local, A-Z
769.85.O5	North Carolina
769.85.O51A-.O51Z	General works
769.85.O8	Local, A-Z
769.85.O81A-.O81Z	North Dakota
769.85.P4	General works
769.85.P41A-.P41Z	Local, A-Z
769.85.R4	Ohio
769.85.R41A-.R41Z	General works
769.85.S6	Local, A-Z
769.85.S61A-.S61Z	Oregon
769.85.S7	General works
769.85.S71A-.S71Z	Local, A-Z
769.85.T2	Pennsylvania
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Rhode Island
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	South Carolina
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	South Dakota
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Tennessee
	General works

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Military operations. The war effort
	By region
	The Americas
	United States
	By region or state, A-Z
	Tennessee -- Continued
	Local, A-Z
	Texas
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Utah
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Vermont
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Virginia
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Washington
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	West Virginia
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Wisconsin
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Wyoming
	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Outlying possessions, A-Z
	Aleutian Islands
	Hawaii
	see D767.92
	Special nationalities, A-Z
	e.g.
	Armenian
	Personal narratives and other accounts
	see D811
	Naval operations
	For freedom of the seas see KZA1348+
	General works. Battle of the Atlantic
	Anglo-German
	General works. Blockade
	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Altmark (Ship)
	Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
	Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
	Athenia (Steamship)
	Bismarck (Battleship)
	Dragon (Cruiser)
	Firedrake (Destroyer)
	Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)
769.85.T21A-.T21Z	
769.85.T4	
769.85.T41A-.T41Z	
769.85.U8	
769.85.U81A-.U81Z	
769.85.V5	
769.85.V51A-.V51Z	
769.85.V8	
769.85.V81A-.V81Z	
769.85.W3	
769.85.W31A-.W31Z	
769.85.W4	
769.85.W41A-.W41Z	
769.85.W6	
769.85.W61A-.W61Z	
769.85.W8	
769.85.W81A-.W81Z	
769.87.A-Z	
769.87.A4	
(769.87.H3)	
769.88.A-Z	
769.88.A7	
(769.9)	
770	
771	
772.A-Z	
772.A4	
772.A5	
772.A66	
772.A7	
772.B5	
772.D7	
772.F5	
772.G7	

- World War II (1939-1945)
 - Naval operations
 - Anglo-German
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Hood (Battle cruiser)
 - Penelope (Cruiser)
 - San Demetrio (Tanker)
 - Russo-German
 - Including Arctic Ocean and Baltic Sea only
 - United States
 - General works. Blockade. Patrol
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Arkansas (Battleship)
 - Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943
 - Boise (Cruiser)
 - Dashiell (Destroyer)
 - Dorchester (Ship)
 - Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
 - Essex (Aircraft carrier)
 - General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
 - Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
 - Helena (Cruiser)
 - Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
 - Java Sea, Battle of the, 1942
 - Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
 - Marblehead (Cruiser)
 - Maryland (Battleship)
 - Midway, Battle of, 1942
 - New Orleans (Cruiser)
 - O'Bannon (Destroyer)
 - Princess (Aircraft carrier)
 - Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
 - Savo Island, Battle of, 1942
 - Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
 - South Dakota (Battleship)
 - Ticonderoga (Antisubmarine warfare support aircraft carrier)
 - Anglo-Italian
 - General works
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Sydney (Cruiser)
 - Japan
 - General works
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943 see D774.B57
 - Midway, Battle of, 1942 see D774.M5
 - Savo Island, Battle of, 1942 see D774.S318
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Submarine operations
 - Including operations of submarine chasers
 - General works
 - Germany
 - General works
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Submarine operations
	Germany
	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z -- Continued
782.C6	City of Benares (Steamship)
782.M6	Montevideo (Steamship)
782.R6	Robin Moor (Steamship)
	United States
783	General works
783.5.A-Z	By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
783.5.C6	Coast guard reserve boat 3070
783.5.S4	Seawolf (Submarine)
783.5.S5	Silversides (Submarine)
783.5.S8	Sturgeon (Submarine)
	Japan
783.6	General works
783.7	By engagement, ship, etc. (not A-Z)
784.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Amphibious operations
784.5	General works
784.52.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Aerial operations
785	General works
	U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey reports
785.U57	General works
785.U58A-.U58Z	By industry, A-Z
785.U6	European War
785.U63	Pacific War
786	Great Britain
787	Germany
788	France
	United States
790	General works
	Class works on individual campaigns or battles with the campaign or battle
	Army Air Forces
790.2	General works
790.22	Individual air forces. By number. Subarrange by author
790.23	Individual divisions. By number. Subarrange by author
790.24	Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author
	Commands
790.244	General works
790.2442	Individual bomber commands. By number. Subarrange by author
790.2443	Individual fighter commands. By number. Subarrange by author
	Groups
790.25	General works
790.252	Individual fighter groups. By number. Subarrange by author
790.253	Individual bomber groups. By number. Subarrange by author
790.254	Other. Subarrange by author
	Squadrons
790.26	General works
790.262	Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.263	Individual bomber squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.264	Other. Subarrange by author
	Navy
790.3	General works

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Aerial operations
	United States
	Navy -- Continued
790.33	Air groups (General)
790.35	Individual air groups. By number. Subarrange by author
	Squadrons
790.37	General works
790.373	Individual attack squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.375	Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.376	Individual patrol squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.378	Individual torpedo squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
	Marine Corps
790.4	General works
	Air wings
790.43	General works
790.433	Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author
	Air groups
790.45	General works
790.453	Individual groups. By number. Subarrange by author
	Squadrons
790.47	General works
790.473	Individual squadrons. Subarrange by author
790.5	Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)
792.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
793	Tank operations
	Cf. UE159 Tactics
	Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
794	Cavalry operations
	Cf. D769.32+ United States
794.5	Commando operations
	Engineering operations
795.A2	General works
795.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Medals, badges, decorations of honor
	Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
796	General works
796.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
797.A2	General
797.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
	Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio
798	General works
799.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
800	Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
	For special topics or individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
	Alien enemies
801.A2	General works
801.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
801.F8	France
	United States see D769.8.A6

- World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued
Occupied territory
 Including underground movements
802.A2
802.A3-Z
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 e.g.
802.C7-.C72 Croatia
802.M3-.M32 Marshall Islands
802.N7-.N72 Norway
802.R95-.R952 Ruthenia
802.S55-.S552 Sicily
802.S67-.S672 Slovenia
802.T7-.T72 Tripolitania
Atrocities. War crimes.
 For war crimes trials, see KZ1174+
803 General works
804.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
 For works on atrocities in a particular locality see D756+
804.15 Holocaust
 For works on the Holocaust in a particular locality see DS134.2+
 Cf. BM645.H6 Holocaust in Jewish theology
 Cf. D810.J4 Jewish military participation in World War II
804.175.A-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
804.177 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
 Cf. D805.5.A+ Individual concentration camp memorials
804.17 General works
804.18 Individual. By city, A-Z
804.19 Holocaust Remembrance Day. Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah
804.19 Congresses
804.19 Sources and documents
 Biography and memoirs (General and Jewish)
 For history and criticism of biography and memoirs see D804.348
804.195 Collective
 Individual by place see DS134.2+
804.196 Individual not limited by place, A-Z
804.25 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
804.3 General works
804.32 Pictorial works
804.33 Study and teaching
804.34 Juvenile literature
804.348 Historiography
 Including history and criticism of biography and memoirs
804.35 Holocaust denial literature
804.355 Holocaust denial. Criticism of Holocaust denial literature
804.44 Public opinion
804.45.A-Z General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 Special groups of Jewish victims
804.47 Women
804.48 Children
804.49 Scholars. Scientists
804.5.A-Z Other victim groups, A-Z
 Including biography (Individual and collective)

World War II (1939-1945)
Atrocities. War crimes
 Holocaust
 Other victim groups, A-Z -- Continued
 Blacks
 Catholics
 Children (General)
 Cf. D804.48 Jewish children
 Christians (General)
 Cf. D804.5.C37 Catholics
 Cf. D804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses
 Cf. D804.5.J48 Jewish Christians
 College teachers
 Gays
 Cf. D810.G39 Gays in World War II
 Gypsies. Romanies
 Cf. D810.G9 Gypsies in World War II. Romanies in World War II
 Handicapped. People with disabilities
 Including people with mental disabilities
 Jehovah's Witnesses
 Jesuits
 Jewish Christians
 People with disabilities see D804.5.H35
 People with mental disabilities see D804.5.H35
 Romanies see D804.5.G85
 Women (General)
 Cf. D804.47 Jewish women
Rescue efforts
 804.6
 General works
 Righteous Gentiles
 General works
 Individual, A-Z
 804.65
 804.66.A-Z
 804.7.A-Z
 804.7.D43
 804.7.E26
 804.7.M67
 804.7.P73
 804.7.R45
 Religious aspects
Prisoners and prisons
 805.A1
 805.A2
 805.A3-Z
 Prisoners and prisons
 Including internment camps, concentration camps, death camps, etc.
 Periodicals and societies
 General works
 By individual regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .A1-.A19 Periodicals
 .A2-.Z7 General works
 (.xZ8-9) Individual prisons, camps, etc., see D805.5
 805.5.A-Z
 Individual prisons, camps, etc. By name, A-Z
 Including individual concentration camp memorials
 e. g.
 805.5.A96 Auschwitz
 805.6.A-Z
 Special topics, A-Z
 Brothels
 Language
 Sports
 Tattoos

- World War II (1939-1945)
 - Prisoners and prisons
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Theater
 - Uniforms
 - Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Australia
 - Hawaii
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - Hawaii see D807.H3
 - Army hospitals
 - Navy hospitals
 - Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
 - Cf. D804.6+ Rescue efforts in the Holocaust
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Belgium
 - United States
 - Including American relief in other countries
- Other special topics, A-Z
 - Adventists see D810.C53
 - African Americans see D810.N4
 - Aleuts
 - Anarchism. Anarchists
 - Animals in the war
 - Including war use of dogs
 - Cf. D810.V45 Veterinary service
 - Antiquities
 - Art and the war
 - Astrology
 - Athletes
 - Bacterial warfare
 - Baptists see D810.C56
 - Basques
 - Blacks see D810.N4
 - Blind
 - Bomb reconnaissance
 - Boy Scouts
 - Buddhism
 - General works
 - By sect
 - Zen Buddhism
 - Burials see D810.D4
 - Camouflage
 - Carrier pigeons see D810.P53
 - Cartography
 - Catalans
 - Catholic Church see D810.C6
 - Chaplains (General)
 - General works
- General works

- World War II (1939-1945)
 - Other special topics, A-Z
 - Chaplains (General) -- Continued
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 810.C36A-.C36Z
 - United States
 - Cf. D769.375 Army Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
 - Cf. D769.59 Navy Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
- 810.C36U6
 - Chemical warfare
 - Children. Orphans
 - Church of Christ, Scientist see D810.C62
 - Church of the Brethren see D810.C63
 - Churches
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C38
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.C4
 - Collaboration
 - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.C5
 - Comfort women
 - Communications
 - Confiscation
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Cossacks
 - Counterfeiting
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Deportation
 - Desertions
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
 - Draft resisters see D810.C82
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
- 810.C66
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C67
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.C68
 - Collaboration
 - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.C69
 - Comfort women
 - Communications
 - Confiscation
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Cossacks
 - Counterfeiting
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Deportation
 - Desertions
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
 - Draft resisters see D810.C82
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
- 810.C7
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C8
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.C82
 - Collaboration
 - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.C83
 - Comfort women
 - Communications
 - Confiscation
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Cossacks
 - Counterfeiting
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Deportation
 - Desertions
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
 - Draft resisters see D810.C82
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
- 810.C85
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C88
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.D4
 - Collaboration
 - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.D5
 - Comfort women
 - Communications
 - Confiscation
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Cossacks
 - Counterfeiting
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Deportation
 - Desertions
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
 - Draft resisters see D810.C82
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
- 810.D57
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.D6
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.E2
 - Collaboration
 - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.E3
 - Comfort women
 - Communications
 - Confiscation
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Cossacks
 - Counterfeiting
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Deportation
 - Desertions
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
 - Draft resisters see D810.C82
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
- 810.E4A-.E4W
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.E45A-.E45Z
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.E46A-.E46Z
 - Collaboration
 - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.E5A-.E5Z
 - Comfort women
 - Communications
 - Confiscation
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Cossacks
 - Counterfeiting
 - Cryptography
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 - Deportation
 - Desertions
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
 - Draft resisters see D810.C82
 - Education and the war
 - General works
 - United States
 - General works
 - By state, A-W
 - By college, school, etc., A-Z
 - By fraternity, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 - Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
- 810.E6
 - General works
 - By denomination
 - Adventists
 - Baptists
 - Catholic Church
 - Church of Christ, Scientist
 - Church of the Brethren
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church
 - Friends, Society of
 - Lutheran Church
 - Mennonites
 - Methodist Church
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Presbyterian Church
- 810.E8
 - Civil defense
 - For technical works see UA926+

- World War II (1939-1945)
 - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church see D810.C64
 - Friends, Society of see D810.C65
 - Fuel supplies
 - Gays. Gay military participation
 - Cf. D804.5.G38 Gay Holocaust victims
 - Girl Scouts
 - Governments in exile
 - Gypsies. Romanies. Romani military participation
 - Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani Holocaust victims
 - Health and hygiene see D806+
 - Homing pigeons see D810.P53
 - Indians
 - Jewish military participation see D810.J4
 - Jews. Jewish military participation
 - Cf. D804.15+ Holocaust
 - Lawyers and the war
 - Libraries
 - Class here works on the condition of libraries during the war, the effect of the war on libraries, etc.
 - For works on library service to military personnel see Z675.W2
 - Logistics
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Lutherans see D810.C66
 - Mennonites see D810.C665
 - Merchant marine see D810.T8
 - Meteorology
 - Methodists see D810.C67
 - Military intelligence see D810.S7+
 - Muslims
 - Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - For Japanese Americans in the United States see D753.8
 - For alien enemies in the United States see D769.8.A5
 - Negroes. African Americans. Blacks
 - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan see D810.C674
 - Orthodox Eastern Church see D810.C6745
 - Photography
 - Pigeons
 - Presbyterians see D810.C68
 - Propaganda
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Property damage see D810.D6
 - Prophecies
 - Protest movements
 - Public opinion
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Race problems
 - Radio, radar, etc.
 - Romanies see D810.G9
 - Rotary International
- 810.F83
- 810.G39
- 810.G57
- 810.G6
- 810.G9
- 810.I5
- 810.J4
- 810.L4
- 810.L53
- 810.L64
- 810.L642A-.L642Z
- 810.M42
- 810.M8
- 810.N2
- 810.N3A-.N3Z
- 810.N4
- 810.P4
- 810.P53
- 810.P6
- 810.P7A-.P7Z
- 810.P75
- 810.P76
- 810.P8
- 810.P85A-.P85Z
- 810.R3
- 810.R33
- 810.R6

- World War II (1939-1945)
 - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Science and technology
 - Search and rescue operations
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Seventh-Day Adventists see D810.C53
 - Sex
 - Cf. D810.C698 Comfort women
- 810.S2
- 810.S42
- 810.S45A-.S45Z
- 810.S46
- 810.S47
- 810.S5
- 810.S6
- 810.S65
- 810.S7
- 810.S8A-.S8Z
- 810.T37
- 810.T4
- 810.T8
- 810.T95
- 810.V4
- 810.V42A-.V42Z
- 810.V45
- 810.W7
- 810.Y7
- 810.Y74
- Personal narratives and other accounts
 - For individual biography, see country of the individual in DA-F
 - For collective military biography of World War II see D736
- 811.A2
- Collections
 - For collected personal narratives limited to military combatants of a country see the military operations of the country, e. g. D764, Soviet Union
 - For collected personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topics see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topics, e. g. D756.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8, Japanese Americans
- 811.A3-Z
- Individual, A-Z
 - For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
- 811.5
- Narratives by noncombatants
 - Including collective and individual
- Armistice
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- Peace
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Surrender documents. By country
 - For texts of surrender instruments and related legal works see KZ188+
 - Germany
- 814
- 814.1

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Peace
	Sources and documents
	Surrender documents. By country -- Continued
814.2	Italy
814.3	Japan
	Council of Foreign Ministers (General)
814.4	General works
814.413	Meeting in London, September 11-October 2, 1945
814.415	Meeting in Moscow, December 16-26, 1945
814.42	Meeting in Paris, April, 1946
814.425	Meeting in Paris, June 15-July 1946
814.43	Meeting in New York, November-December, 1946
814.44	Meeting in Moscow, March 10-April 24, 1947
814.45	Meeting in London, November 25-December 16, 1947
814.46	Meeting in Paris, May 23-June 20, 1949
814.47	Meeting in Berlin, January 25-February 18, 1954
	Treaties with Axis powers
814.55	For texts of treaties and related legal works see KZ188+
	Collections
814.56	Peace conferences (General)
814.565	General works
814.6	Paris Conference, July 29-October 15, 1946
814.7	Germany
814.8	Italy
814.8	Japan
814.9.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
815	General works
816	General special
816.5	Pamphlets, etc.
	Indemnity and reparation
818	General works
819.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
820.A-Z	Other special topics, A-Z
820.D5	Disarmament
	Population transfers
820.P7	General works
820.P72A-.P72Z	By nationality, A-Z
820.T4	Territorial questions
	Special see D821.A+
821.A-Z	By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z
	Class here beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned
	e.g.
	For annual reports, etc., of areas under international trusteeship, see JN and JQ
821.L4	Levant
821.L5	Lithuania
821.P3	Palestine
821.T8	Transylvania
821.Y8	Yugoslavia
	Including Trieste
	Reconstruction
824	Sources and documents
825	General works
826	Pamphlets, etc.
	By region or country

	World War II (1939-1945)
	Reconstruction
	By region or country -- Continued
	United States
827	General works
828.A-W	By state, A-W
829.A-Z	Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities, etc., A-Z e.g.
829.A33	Africa, South
829.D8	Dutch East Indies
829.E2	East Asia
829.J4	Jews Cf. D829.P3 Palestine
829.L5	Lithuania
829.P3	Palestine Cf. D829.J4 Jews
	Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
	For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
830	General works
831	Other
	By region or country
	United States
833	General works
835.A-W	By state, A-W
836.A-Z	By city, A-Z
838.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z <i>Under each country (except Great Britain):</i> .x General works .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
838.G6	Great Britain General works
838.G7A-.G7Z	Local, A-Z
	Post-war history (1945-)
	For Europe, 1945- see D1050+
839	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
839.2	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
839.3	Sources and documents
	Biography
	Collective
839.5	General works
839.66	Queens, princesses, etc.
839.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
840	General works
842	General special Including refugees
842.2	Military history
842.3	Naval history
	Ethnography of Western countries
842.4	General works
842.42.A-Z	Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
842.42.M87	Muslims
	1945-1965
	Periodicals see D839
842.5	General works
	Political and diplomatic history
843	General works

	Post-war history (1945-)
	1945-1965
844	Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
845	Pamphlets, etc.
845.2	North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
847	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
847.2	Soviet bloc. Communist countries
	Warsaw pact, 1955
	1965-1989
848	Periodicals see D839
	General works
	Political and diplomatic history
849	General works
849.5	Pamphlets, etc.
850	Soviet bloc. Communist countries
	1989-
856	General works
857	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
858	Military history
860	Political and diplomatic history
	21st century
861	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
861.3	Congresses
861.4	Sources and documents
861.5	Dictionaries
861.6	Historiography
862	General works
862.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
862.5	Military history
862.7	Naval history
863	Political history
863.3	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
863.5	Collective
863.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Developing countries
880	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
881	Congresses
882	Sources and documents
883	General works
	Foreign and general relations
887	General works
888.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	Eastern hemisphere
890	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
891	General works
892	Description
	For voyages and travels see G490
893	History
	Europe (General)
	For individual countries, see DA-DR
900	Geography
	Description and travel
901	Periodicals. Collections
904	Gazetteers
905	Place names (General)

	Europe (General)
	Description and travel -- Continued
907	General works
908	Directories
909	Guidebooks
910	Pamphlets, etc. Including minor cruises, itineraries, etc.
910.5	Monumental and picturesque. Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc. Views
	By period
911	Through 1450
913	1451-1600
915	1601-1700
917	1701-1800
919	1801-1900
921	1901-1950
922	1951-1970
923	1971-
	By region
965	Black Sea see DJK63
965.5	Northern Europe
966	North Sea
966	Baltic Sea
967	Western Europe
	Central Europe see DAW1014+
	Eastern Europe see DJK13+
	Balkan Peninsula see DR11.5+
971	Adriatic Sea
972	East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean Cf. DF895+ Islands of the Aegean Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades Cf. DF901.I695 Ionian Sea Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish Islands in the Aegean Sea
973	General Mediterranean Including modern geography
974	Southern Europe Including general western Mediterranean
975	Old World (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine) Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient) see DS41+
980	Juvenile travel
	Antiquities see CC160+
	Antiquities, Prehistoric see GN803+
990	Ethnography
	History For history of Europe to 1945, see D1+
	1945- Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
1050	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
1050.5	Study and teaching
1050.8	General works
1050.82.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z <i>Under each country:</i> .x General works .x2A-.x2Z Schools. By place, A-Z
1051	General works
1053	General special
1055	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

	Europe (General)
	History
1056	1945- -- Continued
1056.2.A38	Ethnography
1056.2.A43	General works
1056.2.A7	Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
1056.2.A94	Africans
1056.2.B55	Algerians
1056.2.C54	Arabs
1056.2.C55	Azerbaijanis
1056.2.C94	Blacks
1056.2.F75	Chechens
1056.2.G35	Chinese
1056.2.G45	Czechs
1056.2.G73	Frисians
1056.2.I73	Galicians (Spain)
1056.2.I75	Germans
1056.2.I82	Greeks
1056.2.I95	Iranians
1056.2.K67	Irish
1056.2.K68	Italians
1056.2.K87	Ivoirians
1056.2.L38	Koreans
1056.2.M67	Kosovans
1056.2.M87	Kurds
1056.2.P64	Latin Americans
1056.2.R65	Moroccans
1056.2.S47	Muslims
1056.2.S94	Poles
1056.2.T38	Romanians
1056.2.T87	Serbs
1056.2.U38	Syriac Christians
1056.2.W34	Tatars
1056.2.Y83	Turks
1058	Ukrainians
1060	Walsers
1065.A-Z	Yugoslavs
	Political and diplomatic history
	General works
	European federation
	Cf. JN15 Constitutional history
	Relations with regions and countries, A-Z
	For relations with individual countries prior to 1945 see D34.A+
1065.U5	United States
	Biography
	Collective
1070	General works
1071	Women
1072	Public men
1073	Rulers, kings, etc.
1074	Queens, princesses, etc.
1075.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1989-
2001	Congresses
2003	General works
2009	Political history

	Europe (General)
	History
	1989- -- Continued
	Foreign and general relations
2010	General works
2010.5.A-Z	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
2010.5.A78	Asia
2010.5.U6	United States
	2001-
2015	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2016	Congresses
2017	Sources and documents
2018	Dictionaries
2019	Historiography
2020	General works
2021	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2022	Military history
2023	Naval history
2024	Political history
	Foreign and general relations
2025	General works
2025.5.A-Z	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g.
2025.5.U64	United States
	Biography and memoirs
2026	Collective
2027.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

	History of Great Britain
1	Historiography
3.A1	General works
3.A2-Z	Biography of historians
3.F9	Collective
3.M3	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
3.F9	Froude, James Anthony
3.M3	Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron
	For collected works and works about Macaulay as a literary author see PR4963
4	Study and teaching
	British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The Commonwealth
	Including Great Britain, the dominions, and the colonies.
	For individual dominions and colonies, see DS-DU, F, etc.
	For administration of the British Colonies collectively and colonial policy see JV1000+
10	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
10.5	General works
11	Description and travel
13	Historical geography
16	History
16.8	Biography and memoirs
17.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
17.D9	Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st Marquis of
17.E4	Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of
17.M2	Maitland, Sir Thomas
17.W4	Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius
	Political history. Imperial federation
	Cf. JN248 Political institutions and public administration
18	General works
18.2.A-Z	Relations with Commonwealth countries. By region or country, A-Z
20	England
22.A1	Periodicals. Societies
22.A2-Z	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
25.A2	General works
25.B1	By city and museum, A-Z
25.B5	Collections
25.C1	Official records. Sources and documents
	Deputy Keeper. By date
	Record Commission. By date
	Chronicles. By number
	Calendars. By date
	Class here calendars and inventories of the pre-ca. 1800 official records enumerated below.
	Order of entry is generally based on Scargill-Birds' Guide to the documents in the Public Record Office (1908)
25.C3	For calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records see CD1040+
	Calendarium genealogicum. Genealogical abstracts of the Inquisitions post mortem,
	etc., Henry III and Edward I
	Edited by Charles Roberts.
25.C58	Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1108-1509
25.C6	Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland 1198-1471
	Edited by W.H. Bliss and J.A. Twemlow

	England
	Collections
	Official records. Sources and documents
	Calendars -- Continued
25.C7	Registers of the Privy Council. 1542-1627
	Edited by J.R. Dasent
25.C8	Charter Rolls. 11 Henry III to 28 Edward I. 1257-1516
	Patent Rolls
25.C91	Henry III. 1216-1272
25.C915	Edward I. 1272-1307
25.C917	Edward II. 1307-1327
25.C919	Edward III. 1327-1377
25.C92	Richard II. 1377-1399
25.C922	Henry IV. 1399-1413
25.C924	Henry V. 1413-1422
25.C928	Henry VI. 1422-1461
25.C93	Edward IV. 1461-1477
25.C94	Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
25.C945	Henry VII. 1485-1509
25.C95	Edward VI. 1547-1553
25.C952	Philip and Mary. 1553-1558
25.C953	Elizabeth. 1558-1603
	Close Rolls
25.D314	Henry III. 1227-1272
25.D315	Edward I. 1272-1307
25.D317	Edward II. 1307-1327
25.D319	Edward III. 1327-1377
25.D32	Richard II. 1377-1399
25.D322	Henry IV. 1399-1413
25.D324	Henry V. 1413-1422
25.D325	Henry VI. 1422-1477
25.D328	Edward IV. 1461-1476
25.D3285	Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
25.D3286	Henry VII. 1485-1500
25.D329	Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the National Archives. 1216-1272
25.D33	Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1272-1509
25.D36	Calender of the liberate rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1226-1272
25.D37	Calender of Chancery warrants preserved in the Public Record Office. 1244-1326
25.D38	Calendar of various Chancery rolls. 1277-1326
	Inquisitions Post Mortem
25.D5	Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward III
25.D52	Henry III
25.D6	Calendar of inquisitions miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved in the Public Record Office. 1219-1337
25.D7	Inquisitions and assessments relating to feudal aids. 1284-1431
	Calendars of State Papers, etc.
25.E1	Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic). Henry VIII. 1509-1546
	State Papers (Domestic)
25.E3	Edward VI to James I and addenda. 1547-1625
25.E5	Charles I. 1625-1649
25.E7	Commonwealth. 1649-1660
25.E9	Committee for the advance of money. 1642-1656
25.F1	Committee for Compounding. 1643-1660
25.F3	Charles II. 1660-1685
25.F4	James II. 1685-1689
25.F5	William and Mary. 1689-1695

- England
- Collections
 - Official records. Sources and documents
 - Calendars
 - Calendars of State Papers, etc.
 - State Papers (Domestic) -- Continued
 - William III. 1695-1702
 - Anne. 1702-1714
 - George I. 1714-1727
 - George III. 1760-1775
 - 25.F52
 - 25.F6
 - 25.F68
 - 25.F7
 - 25.G3
 - 25.G4
 - 25.G7
 - 25.G9
 - 25.G92
 - 25.H3
 - 25.H33
 - 25.H36
 - 25.H4
 - 25.H5
 - 25.H55
 - 25.H6
 - 25.J1
 - 25.J3
 - 25.J4
 - 25.J5
 - 25.J6
 - 25.J7
 - 25.J72
 - 25.J76
 - 25.Z5
 - 26
 - 27
 - 27.5
 - 28
 - 28.D4
 - 28.D52
 - 28.D525
 - 28.D53
 - 28.1
 - 28.2
- State Papers Scotland (and relating to Mary, Queen of Scots). 1509-1603
- State Papers Scotland. 1688-1782
- State Papers Ireland (and of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth). 1509-1603
- State Papers Ireland (and of James I). 1603-1625
- State Papers Ireland. 1625-1670
- Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Edward VI. 1547-1553
- Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Mary. 1553-1558
- Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Elizabeth. 1558-1580
- Prospectus. Calendar of state papers, Colonial series
- Calendar of state papers, Colonial series, 1574-1738
- Journal of the commissioners for trade and plantations. 1704-1782
- Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. 1613-1783
- Calendar of letters, despatches, and state papers relating to the negotiations between England and Spain preserved in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere. 1485-1558
- Calendar of letters and state papers relating to English affairs ... Simancas. 1558-1603
- Calendar of state papers and manuscripts existing in the archives and collections of Milan. 1385-1618
- Calendar of state papers and manuscripts relating to English affairs preserved ... Venice. 1202-1672
- Calendar of Carew manuscripts, preserved in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. 1515-1624
- Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1556-1728
- Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1729-1745
- Treasury Board papers. 1745-1800
- Other. By date
- Other collections
- Collected works of individual authors
 - Including addresses, essays, lectures
- General works
 - Description and travel see DA605+
- History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign or place
- General works
 - Dictionary of National Biography
- Original. By date
 - Including reprints of the original edition combined with supplementary volumes as a single set
- Abridgment or condensed version. By date
- Supplementary works. By date
- Criticism, indexes
- Rulers, kings, etc.
- Queens

	England
	History
28.3	Biography (Collective) -- Continued
	Princes and princesses
	Houses, noble families, etc.
28.35.A1	Collective
28.35.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
28.35.C45	Churchill family
28.4	Public men
28.7	Women
28.8	Other classes
28.9	Other
30	General works
	Compends
32.A1	Compilations, anthologies, etc.
32.A2-Z	General
32.3	Pictorial works
32.5	Source books
32.7	Syllabi
32.8	Stories
32.9	Rhymes
33	Comic and satiric works
34	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35	Pamphlets, etc.
	General special
	Political and institutional history
	For specific periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
	For political parties see JN1111+
40	General works
41	Medieval
42	Modern
44	Special topics (not A-Z)
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DA47+
45	General works
(46)	Biography and memoirs
	see DA28+, and biography numbers under special periods, reigns, etc.
	Relations with individual regions or countries
(47)	Europe
	see D34, D1065
47.1	France
47.2	Germany
47.3	Netherlands
47.6	Rome
47.65	Russia
47.7	Scandinavia
47.8	Spain
	United States see E183.8.A+
47.9.A-Z	Other regions, A-Z
	Military history
49	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50	General works
52	Dictionaries
54	Biography (Collective)

	England
	History
	General special
	Military history -- Continued
58	Roman
59	Anglo-Saxon
60	Medieval
65	Modern
66	General works
66	16th and 17th centuries
66	General works
66.1.A1	Biography and memoirs
66.1.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
66.1.G2	Gage, Sir Henry
67	18th century
67	General works
67.1.A1	Biography and memoirs
67.1.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
67.1.W8	Wolfe, James
68	19th century
68	General works
68	Biography and memoirs
68.12.A1	1801-1825. Napoleonic period
68.12.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
68.12.M8	Moore, Sir John
68.12.N2	Napier, Sir Charles James
68.12.W4	Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of
68.22.A1	1825-1850. Mid-century
68.22.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
68.22.C5	Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron
68.22.V5	Havelock, Sir Henry see DS475.2.H2
	Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.
68.32.A1	1850-1900
68.32.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
68.32.B2	Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., Baron
68.32.G5	French, John Denton Pinkstone see DA68.32.Y8
68.32.G6	Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander
68.32.K6	Gordon, Charles George
68.32.R6	Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl
68.32.W7	Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl
68.32.Y8	Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount
	Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of
69	20th century
	Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)
	General works
	Biography and memoirs

	England
	History
	General special
	Military history
	Modern
	20th century
	Biography and memoirs, A-Z -- Continued
69.3.A1	Collective
69.3.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
69.3.A57	Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st Earl
69.3.A6	Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st Viscount
69.3.H3	Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl
69.3.M56	Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st Viscount
69.3.W37	Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of
	Naval history
70	General works
72	Dictionaries
74	Biography (Collective)
77	General special
80	Medieval
	Modern
85	General works
	16th-17th centuries
86	General works
	Biography and memoirs
86.1.A1	Collective
86.1.B6	Blake, Robert
	Elizabeth, 1558-1603
86.21	Collective
86.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
86.22.C8	Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl of
86.22.D7	Drake, Sir Francis
86.22.H3	Hawkins, Sir John
86.22.R2	Raleigh, Sir Walter
86.62	Later Stuart, 1660-1714
86.8.A-Z	Individual battles, A-Z
	Subarrange by author, A-Z
	18th century
87	General works
	Biography and memoirs
87.1.A1	Collective
87.1.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
87.1.A6	Anson, George Anson, Baron
87.1.B6	Bligh, William
87.1.B8	Byng, John
87.1.C7	Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron
87.1.N4	Nelson, Horatio Nelson, Viscount
87.1.S2	St. Vincent, John Jervis, Earl
87.1.V5	Vernon, Edward
87.5.A-Z	Individual battles, A-Z
	Subarrange by author, A-Z
87.7	Other special
	Including mutinies of 1797

	England
	History
	General special
	Naval history
	Modern -- Continued
88	19th century
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
88.1.A1	Collective
88.1.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
88.1.B4	Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron
88.1.D9	Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of
88.1.G2	Gambier, James Gambier, Baron
88.1.K3	Keppel, Sir Henry
88.1.N2	Napier, Sir Charles
88.1.P14	Paget, Lord Clarence Edward
88.1.P6	Popham, Sir Home Riggs
88.5	Individual battles. By date
	Subarrange by author, A-Z
	e.g.
88.5 1805	Trafalgar
	20th century
89	Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
89.1.A1	Collective
89.1.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
89.1.B4	Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl
89.1.F5	Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron
89.1.J4	Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl
	Air Force history
89.5	Cf. UG635.A+ Military aeronautics
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
89.6.A1	Collective
89.6.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
89.6.J6	Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet
	Antiquities
90	For Celtic antiquities see DA140+
	For Roman antiquities see DA145+
	For Anglo-Saxon antiquities see DA155
	For local antiquities see DA670+
92	General works
93.A-Z	Biography of antiquarians
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
93.B7	Britton, John
93.S64	Smith, Charles Roach
100	Monumental
110	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	General works
111	Court life

	England
	History
112	General special
115	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
	Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.
118	Other special
	For witchcraft see BF1581
120	National characteristics. Patriotism
123	Ethnography
	General works
	British in foreign countries (General)
	For individual countries, see DB-F
125.A1	Elements in the population
125.A2-Z	General works. Minorities. Race question
	By element, A-Z
	For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
125.A34	Afghans
125.A6	Americans (U.S.)
125.A72	Arabs
125.A84	Asians
125.A9	Australians
125.B45	Belarusians
	Blacks see DA125.N4
125.C4	Celts
125.C5	Chinese
125.C85	Cypriots
125.C9	Czechs
125.D3	Danes
	East Indians see DA125.S57
125.F7	French
125.G4	Germans
125.G63	Goans
125.G7	Greeks
	Hindus see DA125.S57
125.H84	Huguenots
125.I68	Iranians
125.I69	Iraqis
125.I7	Irish
125.I85	Italians
125.J36	Japanese
	Jews see DS135.E5+
125.J8	Jutes
125.L36	Latvians
125.L58	Lithuanians
125.M38	Mauritians
125.M87	Muslims
125.N4	Negroes. Blacks
	Pakistanis see DA125.S57
125.P6	Polish people
125.Q34	Quakers
125.R65	Romanians
	Romanies see DX213
125.R8	Russians
125.S3	Scots
	Sikhs see DA125.S57
125.S56	Somalis

	England
	History
	General special
	Ethnography
	Elements in the population
	By element, A-Z -- Continued
125.S57	South Asians
	Including Bengali, East Indians, and Pakistanis
125.S62	Spaniards
125.S88	Swedes
125.S9	Swiss
125.T87	Turks
125.U38	Ukrainians
125.V53	Vietnamese
125.W4	West Indians
125.Y45	Yemenis
125.Y74	Yugoslavs
125.Z56	Zimbabweans
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1485
129	Dictionaries
129.5	Historiography
130	General works
	Earliest to 1066
134	Sources and documents
135	General works
	Celts. Pre-Romans (and Romans)
140	General works
141	General special
	e.g. Bladud
142	Stonehenge
	Cf. GN805+ Prehistoric remains
143.A-Z	Other local, A-Z
	Romans
145	General works
	Biography and memoirs
145.2	Collective
145.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
145.3.B6	Boadicea, Queen, d. 62
146	Hadrian's Wall
147.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
147.L4	Leigh, North
	London see DA677.1
	Saxons, 445-1066
150	Sources and documents. Chronicles
152	General works
152.2	Social life and customs. Civilization
	445-871
	General works see DA152
152.3	Hengist and Horsa
152.5.A-Z	Biography, A-Z
	e.g.
152.5.E2	Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia
	871-1066

	England
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1485
	Earliest to 1066
	Saxons, 445-1066
	871-1066 -- Continued
	General works see DA152
153	Alfred, 871-901
154	Edward the Elder, 901-925
154.1	Athelstan, 925-940
154.2	Edmund I, 940-946
154.3	Edred, 946-955
154.4	Edwy, 955-959
154.5	Edgar, 959-975
154.6	Edward the Martyr, 975-978
154.7	Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016
	Sweyn, 1013-1014 see DA159
154.75	Edmund II Ironside, 1016
	Danish rule, 1017-1042 (General works and individual rulers) see DA158+
154.8	Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066
154.85	Harold II, 1066
	Biography of contemporaries
154.88	Collective
154.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
154.9.H4	Hereward
155	Antiquities
	Danish invasions, rule, etc.
158	General works
159	Sweyn, 1013-1014
160	Canute, 1017-1035
161	Harold I, 1037-1040
162	Hardicanute, 1040-1042
	Medieval, 1066-1485
170	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
175	General works
176	General special
177	Biography (Collective)
185	Social life and customs. Civilization
188	Royal forests
	Normans, 1066-1154
190	Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.)
195	General works
195.8	Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066
196	Battle of Hastings, 1066
197	William I, 1066-1087
197.5	William II, 1087-1100
198	Henry I, 1100-1135
	Stephen, 1135-1154
198.5	General works
198.6	Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of Anjou
	Biography of contemporaries
198.9	Collective
199.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Angevins, 1154-1216

	England
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1485
	Medieval, 1066-1485
200	Angevins, 1154-1216 -- Continued
	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
	For Magna Carta, see JN147, Political science; KD3944+, Law
205	General works
206	Henry II, 1154-1189
207	Richard I, 1189-1199
208	John, 1199-1216
209.A-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
209.E6	Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II
209.G5	Giraldus Cambrensis
209.T4	Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury
	Plantagenets, 1216-1399
220	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
225	General works
227	Henry III, 1216-1272
227.5	General works on life and reign
228.A-Z	Barons' War, 1263-1267
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
228.G8	Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253
228.L3	Langton, Stephen, d. 1228
228.M7	Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester
229	Edward I, 1272-1307
230	Edward II, 1307-1327
231.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1272-1327, A-Z
	e.g.
231.G2	Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall
233	Edward III, 1327-1377
234	Edward, Prince of Wales, called the Black Prince
235	Richard II, 1377-1399
	Including Tyler's insurrection, 1381, etc.
237.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
237.J64	John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster
237.T9	Tyler, Wat
237.W8	Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester
	Lancaster-York, 1399-1485
240	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
245	General works
247.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
247.G2	Bedford, John Plantagenet, Duke of see DA247.J6
247.H8	Gascoigne, Sir William
247.J6	Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester
247.M3	John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford
247.R7	Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI
247.S4	Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York
250	Shore, Jane
255	Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
	Henry IV, 1399-1413

	England
	History
	By period
256	Early and medieval to 1485
257	Medieval, 1066-1485
258	Lancaster-York, 1399-1485 -- Continued
259	Henry V, 1413-1422
260	Henry VI, 1422-1461
	Edward IV, 1461-1483
	Edward V, 1483
	Richard III, 1483-1485. Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485
300	Modern, 1485-
302	General works. Collections
304	Compends
305	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
306.A-Z	General works
307	Houses, noble families, etc.
308	Collective
310	Special, A-Z
314	Public men
315	Women
316	Tudors, 1485-1603
317	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
317.1	Historiography
317.15.A-Z	General works
317.2	Pamphlets, etc.
317.3	Biography and memoirs
317.8.A-Z	Collective
317.8.C8	General works
317.8.P6	Kings, queens, etc.
320	Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
325	Public men
330	Women
330.8.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
330.8.R5	e.g.
331	Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury
332	Pole, Reginald, Cardinal
333.A2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
333.A6	Early Tudors
333.B6	Henry VII, 1485-1509
333.C54	General works
333.H7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
333.P3	e.g.
	Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of
	Henry VIII, 1509-1547
	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
	General works on life and reign
	Biography
	Queens
	Collective
	Catharine, of Aragon
	Anne Boleyn
	Anne of Cleves
	Howard, Catharine
	Catharine Parr
	Public men

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	Tudors, 1485-1603
	Henry VIII, 1509-1547
	Biography
	Public men -- Continued
334.A1	Collective
334.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
334.C9	Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex
334.M8	More, Sir Thomas, Saint
	Cf. B785.M8+ Philosophy
	Cf. HX810.5 Utopias
	Cf. PA8553 Latin literature
	Cf. PR2321+ English literature
334.W8	Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal
335.A-Z	Other, A-Z
337	1509-1527
338	1527-1533. Divorce, etc.
339	1533-1547
	1547-1558
340	General works
	Edward VI, 1547-1558
345	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
345.1.A1	Collective
345.1.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
345.1.D9	Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey)
	Mary I, 1553-1558
347	General works works on life and reign
347.1.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
350	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
352	Pamphlets. By date
355	General works works on life and reign
356	General special
357	Compends
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
	Cf. DA86.21+ Elizabethan admirals
358.A1	Collective
358.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
358.B3	Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans
	Cf. B1197 Philosophy
358.B9	Burghley, William Cecil, Baron
358.D8	Dudley, Amy (Robsort), Lady
358.E8	Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of
358.G5	Gilbert, Sir Humphrey
358.L5	Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of
358.O8	Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of
358.S2	Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of
358.S5	Sidney, Sir Philip
358.W2	Walsingham, Sir Francis
360	Armada

	England
	History
	By period
370	Modern, 1485- -- Continued
375	17th century, 1603-1702
	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
377	General works
377.1	Rulers, kings, etc.
377.2.A-Z	Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
377.3	Public men
377.5	Women
378.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
378.P4	Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of
378.P7	Prynne, William
380	Social life and customs. Civilization
	Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
385	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
390	General works
390.1.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
390.1.C7	Coke, Sir Edward
390.1.D9	Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick
	James I, 1603-1625
391	General works on life and reign
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
391.1.A1	Collective
391.1.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
391.1.A6	Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I
391.1.B9	Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of
391.1.H5	Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales
391.1.S8	Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d Earl of
391.1.S9	Stuart, Lady Arabella
	Gunpowder plot, 1605
392	General works
392.1.A-Z	Biography of participants, A-Z
	e.g.
392.1.D5	Digby, Sir Everard
392.1.G3	Gerard, John
394	Pamphlets, 1603-1624. By date
	Charles I, 1625-1649
395	General works on reign
	Biography and memoirs
396.A1	General collective
396.A2	Charles I
396.A22	Special
396.A3	Sermons, pamphlets, etc.
396.A5	Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I
396.A6	Children of Charles I
396.A8-Z	Contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
396.H18	Hampden, John

	England
	History
	By period
396.L3	Modern, 1485-
396.P9	17th century, 1603-1702
396.S8	Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
396.W6	Charles I, 1625-1649
397	Biography and memoirs
398	Contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
400	Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury
403	Pym, John
405	Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of
406	William, John, Abp. of York
407.A1	General special
407.A2-Z	Pamphlets, 1625-1641. By date
407.A74	Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
407.F2	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
407.P4	Historiography
407.R9	General works
407.S5	General special
407.S6	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
407.V2	Collective
410	Individual, A-Z
411	e.g.
412	Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of
413	Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron
415	Peters, Hugh
417	Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine
419.A1	Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of
419.A2-Z	Sidney, Algernon
419.S6	Vane, Sir Henry
419.W2	Civil War, 1642-1649
419.5.A1	Including local history
419.5.A2-Z	Sources and documents
419.5.G6	Contemporary newspapers
419.5.H3	Pamphlets, 1642-February 1649. By date
420	Historiography
421	General works
422	Battle of Marston Moor, 1644
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Slingsby, Sir Henry, Bart.
	Waller, Sir William
	Regicides
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Goffe, William
	Harrison, Thomas
	Commonwealth, 1649-1660
	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
	Contemporary newspapers
	Pamphlets, March 1649-1660. By original date of publication
	Subarrange by author

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	17th century, 1603-1702
	Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
	Commonwealth, 1649-1660 -- Continued
425	General works
	Cromwell, Oliver
426	General works
427	Special
427.1	Pamphlets. By date
(427.2)	Fiction
	see PA-PZ
428	Compends
428.1	Essays, lectures, etc.
428.5	Cromwell, Richard
429.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
429.R7	Rogers, John
429.W5	Winstanley, Gerrard
	Later Stuarts, 1660-1702
430	Sources and documents. Contemporary works
431	Contemporary newspapers
432	Pamphlets. By date
435	General works
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
437.A1	Collective
437.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
437.D4	Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke
437.P5	Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl
440	Social life and customs. Civilization
	Charles II, 1660-1685
445	General works on life and reign
446	Personal special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
447.A3	Collective
447.A4-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
447.A72	Arlington, Henry Bennet
447.B9	Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke
447.C3	Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II
447.C6	Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of
447.D7	Downing, Sir George, Bart.
447.E9	Evelyn, John
447.G7	Gramont, Philibert, comte de
447.G9	Gwyn, Nell
447.J4	Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron
447.L4	Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
447.P4	Pepys, Samuel
447.R4	Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.
447.R6	Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of
447.T2	Temple, Sir William, Bart.
448	General special
	Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674 see DJ193

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	17th century, 1603-1702
	Later Stuarts, 1660-1702
	Charles II, 1660-1685
448.9	Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion, 1685
	James II, 1685-1688
450	General works on life and reign
452	Other
	William and Mary, 1689-1702
	For biography see DA462.A2
	Cf. DJ186+ Reign of William III in Holland
460	General works on reign
461	Lancaster plot, 1689-1694
461.3	Versailles conspiracy, 1695
461.5	Conspiracy of 1696
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
462.A2	William III
462.A3	Mary II
462.A4-Z	Other individual, A-Z
	e.g.
462.M3	Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke
462.M4	Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, Duchess of
462.P7	Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl
463	Pamphlets. By date
	Subarrange by author
	Late modern, 1702-
470	General works
472	Compends
	18th century
	Including House of Hanover (Windsor)
480	General works
	Biography and memoirs
483.A1	Collective
483.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
483.A7	Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of
483.C5	Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of
483.C6	Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol ("Duchess of Kingston")
483.D3	Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves
483.H3	Hamilton, Emma, Lady
483.H8	Huntingdon, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of
483.N2	Nash, Richard
483.P6	Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham
483.P6A2	Correspondence
483.P62	Pamphlets
483.W2	Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
	For his memoirs of the reign of George III see DA506.W2
485	Social life and customs. Civilization
486	Other
	Anne, 1702-1714
490	Sources and documents
495	General works on life and reign

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	Late modern, 1702-
	18th century
	Anne, 1702-1714 -- Continued
496	Pamphlets. By original date of publication
	Subarrange by author
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
497.A1	Collective
497.A3	Children of Anne. William, Duke of Gloucester
497.A4-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g. Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of
497.O8	Sacheverall, Henry
497.S3	Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of
497.S8	1714-1760
498	General works
499	George I, 1714-1727
500	George II, 1727-1760
	Biography and memoirs
501.A1	Collective
501.A2	George I
501.A3	George II
501.A33	Carolina, Consort of George II
501.A35	Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales
	William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland see DA501.C9
501.A4-Z	Other, A-Z e.g. Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester
501.A8	Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount
501.B6	Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of
501.C5	Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of
501.C9	Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley
501.M7	Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, Earl
501.T3	Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford
501.W2	
503	Pamphlets. By original date of publication
	Subarrange by author
	Cf. DD412 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
	George III, 1760-1820
505	General works
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
506.A1	Collective
506.A2	George III
506.A3	Charlotte, Consort of George III
506.A6	Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent
506.A7	Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany
506.A71	Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland
506.A72	Mary Anne (Thompson) Clarke
506.A74	Maria, Duchess of Gloucester
506.A8	Amelia, Princess of England
506.A82-Z	Other, A-Z e.g. Burke, Edmund
506.B9	Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis
506.C8	

	England
	History
	By period
506.F7	Modern, 1485-
506.F8	Late modern, 1702-
506.M5	18th century
506.N2	George III, 1760-1820
506.N7	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
506.T6	Other, A-Z -- Continued
506.W2	Fox, Charles James
	Francis, Sir Philip
	Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount
	Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury
	North, Frederick North, Baron
	Pindar, Peter see DA506.W8
	Tooke, John Horne
	Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
	Including memoirs of the reign of George III
	For Walpole's biography see DA483.W2
506.W8	Wolcot, John (pseud. Peter Pindar)
	Contemporary works
506.5	Collections
507	Pamphlets. By date
	Subarrange by author
508.A2	Letters of Junius
508.A3	Editions. By date
508.A4A-.A4Z	Selections, extracts, etc. By date
508.A5	Translations. By language, A-Z
508.A6	Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
508.A7-Z	Authorship in general. By author of work
508.F8	Authorship, particular theories
508.P3	Francis, Sir Philip
509	Paine, Thomas
	Collected works of statesmen, etc.
	For memoirs, journals, letters, etc. see DA506.A1+
	For Edmund Burke's work see DA506.B9
510	1760-1789
512.A-Z	General works
	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
512.G6	Gordon, Lord George
512.L3	Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of
512.W6	Wilkes, John
520	1789-1820
521	General works
	1811-1820. Regency
	For the proposed French invasion see DC220.3
522.A1	Biography and memoirs
522.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
522.C2	Canning, George
522.C5	Cobbett, William
522.E7	Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron
522.H85	Huskisson, William
522.L7	Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
522.P4	Late modern, 1702-
522.P45	18th century
522.P5	George III, 1760-1820
522.P6	1789-1820
522.S4	Biography and memoirs
522.W6	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
	Pitt, William 1759-1806
	Letters. By date
529	Speeches. By date
530	Pamphlets. By date
531	Biography
531.1	Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler
531.2	Wilberforce, William
	Cf. HT1029.A4+ Anti-slavery
533	19th century
	Dictionaries
	General works
	Pamphlets. By date
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	General works
	Public men
535	Individual biography
	see DA536+
535	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
536.A1	1801-1837
536.A2-Z	General works
	Biography and memoirs, 1801-1837/1850
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
536.B66	Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of
536.B7	Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron
536.C6	Cobden, Richard
536.G8	Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke
536.G84	Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl
(536.M15)	Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay
	see DA3.M3
536.P2	Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount
536.P3	Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.
536.R9	Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl
536.S8	Stanhope, Hester Lucy, Lady
537	1789-1820 see DA520+
	George IV, 1820-1830
	General works works on reign
	Cf. DA521 Regency
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
538.A1	George IV
538.A2	Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV
538.A22	Divorce
(538.A25)	Fiction
	see class P-PZ

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	Late modern, 1702-
	19th century
	1801-1837
	George IV, 1820-1830
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
538.A3	Lady Anne Hamilton
538.A31	Miss C.E. Cary
538.A35	Mary (Darby) Robinson
538.A4	Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Consort of Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld
538.A5-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
538.B6	Brummell, George Bryan
538.F5	Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe)
	William IV, 1830-1837
539	General works on life and reign
540	Era of reform, 1832-1837
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
541.A1	Collective
541.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
541.A4	Adelaide, Consort of William IV
542	Pamphlets, etc.
	Victorian era, 1837-1901
550	General works
551	Pamphlets, etc.
	Victoria
552	Journal, letters, etc.
553	Memoirs by contemporaries
554	Biography
555	Personal special
556	Compends
557	Juvenile works
558	Pamphlets, etc.
558.5	Jubilee pamphlets
559.A-Z	Other royal biography, A-Z
	e.g.
559.A1	Albert, Consort of Victoria
559.A3	Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt
559.A7	Arthur, Duke of Connaught
559.G4	George, 2d Duke of Cambridge
559.L6	Louise, Duchess of Argyll
559.V5	Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent
559.5	The court
559.7	1837-1850
	For Chartism, see HD8396
	1850-1901
560	General works
561	Pamphlets, etc.
	South African War see DT1890+
	Biography and memoirs
562	Collective

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	Late modern, 1702-
	19th century
	Victorian era, 1837-1901
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Gladstone
563	Speeches, letters, etc.
563.3	Memoirs by contemporaries
563.35	Cartoons, etc.
563.4	Biography
563.5	Special works
563.6	Compends
563.8	Pamphlets, etc.
563.9	Catherine (Glynn) Gladstone
564.A-Z	Other prime ministers, A-Z
	e.g.
564.B3	Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of
	Disraeli, Benjamin see DA564.B3
564.R7	Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl of
564.S2	Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d Marquis of
565.A-Z	Contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
565.B8	Bright, John, 1811-1889
565.B85	Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount
565.C4	Chamberlain, Joseph, 1836-1914
565.C6	Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer
565.C95	Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis
565.L9	Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, Baron
565.M16	McCarthy, Justin
565.M78	Morley, John Morley, Viscount
565.R8	Russell, George William Erskine
565.T2	Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.
	20th century
566	General works
566.2	General special
566.3	Pamphlets, etc.
566.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
566.5	Military and naval history
	Cf. DA69+ Military history (20th century)
	Cf. DA89+ Naval history (20th century)
566.7	Political and diplomatic history
566.8	Caricature, satire, etc.
	Biography and memoirs
566.9.A1	Collective
566.9.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
566.9.B15	Asquith, H.H. (Herbert Henry) see DA566.9.O7
566.9.B2	Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl
566.9.B37	Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl
566.9.B5	Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron
566.9.C43	Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of
566.9.C5	Chamberlain, Sir Austen
	Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	Late modern, 1702-
	20th century
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
566.9.E28	Eden, Anthony
566.9.G8	Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount
	Isaacs, Rufus, Marquess of Reading see DA566.9.R3
566.9.L5	Lloyd George, David
566.9.M25	MacDonald, James Ramsey
566.9.N7	Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount
566.9.O7	Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st Earl of
566.9.R3	Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of
	Edward VII, 1901-1910
567	Biography
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
568.A1	Collective
568.A2	Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII
568.A3-.A5	Other royal
568.A6-Z	Other, A-Z
570	Reign
	George V, 1910-1936
573	Biography
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
574.A1	Collective
574.A2	Mary, Queen, Consort of George V
	Other royal
574.A33	Henry, Duke of Gloucester
574.A34	Alice, Duchess of Gloucester
574.A36	George, Duke of Kent
574.A37	Marina, Duchess of Kent
574.A4	Mary, Princess of Great Britain
574.A45A-.A45Z	Other royal, A-Z
574.A5-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
574.A8	Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), Viscountess
574.M6	Mosley, Oswald, 1896-1980
576	Reign
577	Period of World War I, 1914-1919
	For the war itself see D501+
578	1920-1939
	Edward VIII, 1936
580	Biography
581.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
581.W5	Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of
583	Reign
	George VI, 1937-1952
584	Biography
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
585.A1	Collective
585.A2	Elizabeth, Consort of George VI
585.A5A-.A5Z	Other royal, A-Z

	England
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1485-
	Late modern, 1702-
	20th century
	George VI, 1937-1952
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
	Other royal, A-Z -- Continued
585.A5M3	Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-2002
585.A6-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
585.A8	Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967
585.B4	Bevin, Ernest
585.C5	Chamberlain, Neville
585.C7	Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford
586	Reign
587	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
	1945-1952. Postwar period
588	General works
588.3	Pamphlets, etc.
	1952-
589.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
589.4	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
589.7	Political history
589.8	Foreign and general relations
	Elizabeth II, 1952-
590	Biography
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
591.A1	Collective
591.A2	Philip, Prince
	Other royal
591.A33	Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-2002 see DA585.A5M3
591.A34	Charles, Prince of Wales
591.A45A-.A45Z	Anne, Princess of Great Britain
	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
591.A45A5-.A45A529	Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-
591.A45D5-.A45D539	Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997
591.A45H46-.A45H469	Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1984-
	Sarah, Duchess of York, 1959- see DA591.A45Y67+
	Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-
591.A45W47-.A45W479	
591.A45W55-.A45W559	William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1982-
591.A45Y67-.A45Y679	York, Sarah, Duchess of, 1959-
591.A5-Z	Other contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
591.H4	Heath, Edward
591.T47	Thatcher, Margaret
591.W5	Wilson, Harold
592	Reign
600	Historical geography
	Description and travel
605	History of travel
	By period

	England
	Description and travel
	By period -- Continued
610	Through 1600
615	1601-1700
620	1701-1800
625	1801-1900
630	1901-1945
631	1946-1970
632	1971-
640	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
645	Place names
	Special see DA670+
650	Guidebooks
655	Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
	Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.
660	General works
662.A-Z	By county, A-Z
664.A-Z	By manor hall, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	For manors, halls, etc. in cities or towns see DA690.A+
664.C36	Chatsworth
665	Watering places
667	Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.
668	British Islands (Collectively)
	Including Hebrides, Orkneys, Shetlands, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, etc.
669	Historical accounts of disasters (Collectively)
	Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc.
	For individual disasters see DA670+
	Local history and description
	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
670.A1	Collective
670.A29	Airedale
670.A96	Axholme, Isle of
670.B25	Bedford Level
	Bedfordshire
670.B29	Serials
670.B3	Nonserials
670.B4	Berkshire
670.B55	Black Country (District)
670.B9	Buckinghamshire
670.C2	Cambridgeshire
670.C4	Channel Islands
670.C44	Charnwood Forest
	Cheshire
670.C5	Serials
670.C6	Nonserials
670.C62	Chiltern Hills (Chilterns)
670.C63	Cleveland (District)
670.C7	Coniston
	Cornwall
670.C78	Serials
670.C8	Nonserials
670.C83	Cotswold Hills
670.C86	Cranborne Chase

	England
	Local history and description
670.C88	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
	Craven (District)
	Cumberland
670.C89	Serials
670.C9	Nonserials
670.C93	Cumbria
670.D2	Dartmoor
670.D25	Dean, Forest of
670.D31	Dee River
	Derbyshire
	Including Peak District
670.D42	Serials
670.D43	Nonserials
	Devonshire
670.D49	Serials
670.D5	Nonserials
	Dorsetshire
670.D69	Serials
670.D7	Nonserials
670.D9	Durham
	East Anglia
670.E13	Serials
670.E14	Nonserials
670.E7	Essex
670.E87	Exe River
670.E9	Exmoor
670.F33	Fens (Fenland)
670.F98	Furness
	Gloucestershire
670.G4	Serials
670.G5	Nonserials
	Guernsey
670.G8	Serials
670.G9	Nonserials
670.H18	Hallamshire
670.H2	Hampshire
670.H3	Hayling Island
670.H4	Herefordshire
	Hertfordshire
670.H49	Serials
670.H5	Nonserials
670.H7	Holderness
670.H8	Huntingdonshire
	Isle of Wight see DA670.W6
670.J5	Jersey
	Kent
670.K2	Serials
670.K3	Nonserials
670.L1	Lake District
	Lancashire
670.L19	Serials
670.L2	Nonserials
670.L26	Land's End (District)
670.L4	Lea River

	England
	Local history and description
	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
670.L49	Leicestershire
670.L5	Serials
	Nonserials
	Lincolnshire
670.L69	Serials
670.L7	Nonserials
670.L77	Lizard Head
670.L96	Lundy Island
670.M07	Malvern Hills
	Man, Isle of
670.M1	Serials
670.M2	Nonserials
670.M5	Mendip Hills
670.M6	Middlesex
670.M7	Monmouthshire
670.M9	Mowbray, Vale of
670.N5	New Forest
670.N53	Nidderdale
	Norfolk
670.N59	Serials
670.N6	Nonserials
	Northamptonshire
670.N69	Serials
670.N7	Nonserials
670.N73	Northern England
	Including Northeast and Northwest England
	Northumberland
670.N79	Serials
670.N8	Nonserials
	Nottinghamshire
670.N89	Serials
670.N9	Nonserials
670.O9	Oxfordshire
	Peak District see DA670.D42+
670.P4	Pennine Chain
670.P98	Purbeck, Isle of
670.Q2	Quantock Hills
670.R5	Richmondshire
670.R6	Rochford Hundred
670.R82	Rossendale Forest
	Rutlandshire
670.R89	Serials
670.R9	Nonserials
	Salop see DA670.S39+
670.S2	Scilly Islands
670.S29	Severn River
670.S35	Sherwood Forest
	Shropshire. Salop
670.S39	Serials
670.S4	Nonserials
	Somersetshire
670.S49	Serials
670.S5	Nonserials

	England
	Local history and description
670.S69	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
670.S7	Staffordshire
	Serials
	Nonserials
670.S89	Suffolk
	Serials
670.S9	Nonserials
	Surrey
670.S95	Serials
670.S96	Nonserials
	Sussex
670.S97	Serials
670.S98	Nonserials
670.T14	Tees River
670.T15	Teesdale
670.T2	Thames River
670.T3	Thanet, Isle of
670.T9	Tyne River
670.W3	Warwickshire
670.W47	Wensleydale
670.W48	Wessex
	For description and travel see DA670.D69+
670.W496	Westmoreland
670.W56	Wharfedale
670.W6	Wight, Isle of
	Wiltshire
670.W69	Serials
670.W7	Nonserials
	Worcestershire
670.W89	Serials
670.W9	Nonserials
670.W97	Wye River
670.W98	Wythburn
	Yorkshire
670.Y59	Serials
670.Y6	Nonserials
	London
675	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
675.5.A1	General works
675.5.A2-Z	By museum, A-Z
676	Sources and documents
	Biography and memoirs
676.8.A1	Collective
676.8.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
676.85	Historiography
	Ethnography
676.9.A1	General works
676.9.A5-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
676.9.A72	Arabs
676.9.A75	Armenians
676.9.A77	Assyrians
676.9.A97	Austrians
676.9.B35	Bangladeshis

	England
	London
	Ethnography
676.9.B44	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
676.9.B55	Bengali (South Asian people)
676.9.B73	Blacks
676.9.C65	Brazilians
676.9.C88	Colombians
676.9.C93	Cyprus
676.9.D8	Czechs
676.9.E95	Dutch
676.9.F74	Europeans
676.9.G47	French
676.9.I73	Germans
676.9.I75	Iraqis
676.9.K87	Irish
676.9.L38	Kurds
676.9.M3	Latin Americans
676.9.M38	Maltese
	Mauritians
	Negroes see DA676.9.B55
676.9.N54	Nigerians
676.9.O23	Oceanians
676.9.P34	Pakistanis
676.9.P6	Poles
676.9.S36	Scots
676.9.S47	Serbs
676.9.S57	Slovenes
676.9.S6	South Asians
676.9.S63	Spaniards
676.9.S75	Sri Lankans
676.9.T87	Turks
676.9.W36	Welsh
676.9.W4	West Indians
	History, antiquities, description
677	General works
677.1	Antiquities
678	Compends. Juvenile works
679	Guidebooks
679.A11-A19	Directories
	Pictorial works see DA680+
	By period
680	Medieval through 1600
681	1601-1700
682	1701-1800
683	1801-1900
684	1901-1950
684.2	1951-1980
684.25	1981-
685.A-Z	Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
685.A1	General
685.A3	Aldersgate
685.B65	Bloomsbury
685.C5	Chelsea

	England
	London
685.C55	Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z -- Continued
685.C55	Chingford
685.E1	Covent Garden
685.F5	East London. East End of London
685.G68	Fleet Street
685.H22	Greenwich
685.H23	Hampstead
685.H9	Serials
685.K5	Monographs
685.L7	Hyde Park
685.M2	Kensington
685.P5	Lincoln's Inn Fields
685.S6	Marylebone
685.S65	Piccadilly
685.S7	Soho Square
685.T7	South London
685.W5	Southwark
686	Tottenham
687.A-Z	Westminster
	Institutions
687.A45	General works
687.B9	Individual, A-Z
687.C4	e.g.
687.C9	Albany (Chambers)
687.D7	Buckingham Palace
687.H7	Charterhouse
687.S14	Crystal Palace, Sydenham
687.S83	No. 10 Downing Street
687.T2	Gray's Inn see KD504.G7
687.T7	Holland House
687.W5	Inner Temple see KD504.I5
687.W6	Inns of Chancery see KD502
687.W65	Inns of Court see KD502
688	Lincoln's Inn see KD504.I5
689.A-Z	Middle Temple see KD504.M5
689.B8	Saint Paul's Cathedral
689.C3	Staple Inn see KD505.S7
689.C4	Stationers' Hall
689.G3	Temple Church
689.H48	Tower of London
689.H5	Westminster Abbey
	Westminster Palace. Houses of Parliament
	Whitehall Palace
688	Social life and customs. Culture. Intellectual life
689.A-Z	Other, A-Z
689.B8	Bridges
689.C3	Including London Bridge, etc.
689.C4	Cemeteries
689.G3	Cheapside Cross
689.H48	Church records and registers see CS436.L7A1+
689.H5	Gardens
	Including Vauxhall, etc.
	Historic houses
	Historic markers

	England
	London
689.H8	Other, A-Z -- Continued
689.L5	Hotels, taverns, etc.
689.M37	Literary landmarks
689.M7	Markets
689.O63	Monuments, statues, etc.
689.P17	Open spaces
689.P2	Palaces (General)
689.P6	Parks (General)
689.S7	Port of London
689.U5	Squares
689.W2	Underground areas
690.A-Z	Water
	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
690.A1	Collective
690.A14	Abingdon
690.A79	Arundel
690.B22	Banbury
690.B26	Barnstaple
690.B29	Basingstoke
690.B3	Bath
690.B6	Birmingham
690.B65	Bolton
690.B68	Boston
690.B685	Bournemouth
690.B7	Bradford (Yorkshire)
690.B78	Brighton
690.B8	Bristol
690.B84	Bristow
690.B92	Burford
690.B97	Bury Saint Edmunds
690.B98	Buxton
	Cambridge
690.C19	Serials
690.C2	Nonserials
690.C3	Canterbury
690.C335	Carlisle
(690.C46)	Chatsworth
	see DA664.C36
690.C48	Cheltenham
690.C49	Chepstow
690.C5	Chester
690.C5	Chichester
690.C59	Church Stretton
690.C6	Cinque Ports
690.C7	Colchester
690.C75	Coventry
690.C79	Crowland Abbey
690.C8	Croydon
690.D4	Derby
690.D63	Dorchester
690.D7	Dover
690.D96	Durham
690.E4	Ely

England

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 690.E9
690.G45
690.G5
690.G8
690.H17
690.H2
690.H35
690.H54
690.H9
690.I6
690.K4
690.L15 Including the village and abbey
690.L2
690.L35
690.L39
690.L4
690.L5
690.L67
690.L8
690.L85
690.M2
690.M3
690.M4
690.M42
690.M46
690.M48
690.N53
690.N55
690.N58
690.N6
690.N8
690.N87
690.N92
690.O97
690.O98
690.P48
690.P7
690.P9
690.P95
690.R28
690.R5
690.R6
690.R9
690.S13
690.S16 Including old and new Sarum
690.S28
690.S54
690.S58
Exeter
Glastonbury
Gloucester
Gravesend
Greenwich see DA685.G68
Halifax
Hampton Court
Hastings
Hereford
Hull
Ipswich
Kenilworth
Lacock
Leicester
Leamington
Leeds
Lincoln
Liverpool
Ludlow
Maidstone
Malvern
Manchester
Margate
Marlborough
Matlock
Newark
Newbury
Newcastle-under-Lyme
Newcastle-upon-Tyne
Northampton
Northowram
Nottingham
Oxford
Petworth
Plymouth
Prescot
Prestwich
Reading
Richmond
Rochester
Rye
Saint Albans
Salisbury
Scarborough
Sheffield
Shrewsbury
Southampton

	England
690.S69	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
690.S7	Southampton -- Continued
690.S75	Serials
690.S8	Nonserials
690.S92	Southport
690.T36	Stamford
690.T69	Stratford-upon-Avon
690.T92	Tewkesbury
690.W14	Torquay
690.W28	Tunbridge Wells
690.W3	Wakefield
690.W67	Warrington
690.W76	Warwick
690.W86	Winchester
690.W927	Windsor
690.Y2	Wolverhampton
690.Y6	Worthing
	Yarmouth
	York
700	Wales
708	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
709	General works
710	Compends
711	Biography (Collective)
	Antiquities
711.5	Cf. DA740+ Local history and description
712	Social life and customs. Civilization
713	Ethnography. Races
	Pamphlets, etc.
713.5	History
714	Study and teaching
	General works
	By period
715	Early and medieval
	Biography
716.A1	Collective
716.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
716.G5	Glendower, Owen
	Modern
720	General works
	19th-20th centuries
	Including Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844, etc.
722	General works
	Biography and memoirs
722.1.A1	Collective
722.1.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
722.1.T9	Turner, Sir Llewelyn
	Description and travel
725	Through 1700
727	1701-1800
730	1801-1950
731	1951-1980
731.2	1981-

	Wales -- Continued
734	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
735	Guidebooks
	Castles, halls, etc.
737	General works
738.A-Z	Special, A-Z
738.D79	Dryslwyn Castle
738.F34	Faenol Estate
	Local history and description
740.A-Z	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
740.A5	Anglesey
740.B7	The Border
740.B8	Brecknockshire
740.C3	Cardiganshire. Ceredigion
740.C34	Carmarthenshire
740.C35	Carnarvonshire (Caenarvonshire)
740.C6	Clwyd Valley
740.D3	Denbighshire
740.F6	Flintshire
740.G5	Glamorganshire
740.L7	Llandaff (Diocese)
740.M4	Merionethshire
740.M7	Montgomeryshire
740.P3	Pembrokeshire
740.P8	Powys
740.R3	Radnorshire
740.S6	Snowdonia
745.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
745.C2	Cardiff
745.C3	Carnarvon (Caernarfon)
745.H2	Harlech
745.L7	Llandudno
745.W9	Wrexham
	Scotland
750	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
751	General works
751.5.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
(753)	Yearbooks
	see DA750
	Sources and documents
755	Nonofficial
757	Official
757.5	General works
757.7	Historical geography
	Description and travel see DA850+
	History
757.9	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
758	General works
758.1	Public men

	Scotland
	History
758.2	Biography (Collective) -- Continued Rulers, kings, etc. For the House of Stuart, see DA758.3.S8; for early Stuarts, see DA783.5+; for later Stuarts, see DA784+
	For English sovereigns see DA385+
	Houses, noble families, etc. Including biographical memoirs
758.3.A1	Collective
758.3.A2-Z	Individual houses, etc., A-Z e.g.
758.3.M3	Mar, Earls of
758.3.S8	Stuart, House of
758.4	Women
759	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians
759.5	Collective
759.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
760	General works
761	Popular works
762	Compends. Juvenile works
763	Pamphlets, etc.
765	General special
	Political and diplomatic history. Home rule
	Cf. DA775 Special periods, reigns, etc.
767	Military history
	Antiquities
	Cf. DA777.5+ Roman antiquities
	Cf. DA880.A+ Local history and description
770	General works
	Biography of archaeologists
771.A2	Collective
771.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z e.g.
771.L3	Laing, David
772	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life. National characteristics
773	General works
	Court life and coronations
	Ethnography
774	General works
774.4.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
774.4.A74	Asians
774.4.C55	Chileans
774.4.E54	English
774.4.F54	Flemings
774.4.I72	Irish
774.4.I732	Italians
	Romanies see DX215
774.4.T72	Travellers (Nomadic people)
774.5	Scots outside of Scotland (General)
	For Scots in a particular region or country, see the region or country
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603
774.8	Historiography

	Scotland
	History
	By period
775	Early and medieval to 1603 -- Continued
	General works
	Early to 1057
	Including antiquities
777	General works
777.3	Earliest to 844
	Roman period
	Including antiquities
777.5	General works
777.7.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
777.7.M66	Mons Graupius
	844-1057
778	General works see DA777+
778.1	Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844-860
778.2	Constantine II, 863-877
778.3	Constantine III, 900-942
778.33	Malcolm I, 942-954
778.35	Indulph, 954-962
778.37	Duff, 962-967
778.4	Culen, 967-971
778.45	Kenneth II, 971-995
778.5	Constantine IV, 995-997
778.6	Kenneth III, 997-1005
778.7	Malcolm II, 1005-1034
778.8	Duncan I, 1034-1040
778.9.A-Z	Macbeth, 1040-1057
	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
779	1057-1603
	General works
	1057-1278
780	General works
781	Malcolm III Canmore, 1057-1093
781.5	Edgar, 1097-1107
781.7	Alexander I, 1107-1124
782	David I, 1124-1153
782.2	Malcolm IV, 1153-1165
782.4	William IV, the Lion, 1165-1214
782.6	Alexander II, 1214-1249
782.8	Alexander III, 1249-1286
782.9.A-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
782.9.M3	Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III
783	1278-1488
	General works
	War of Independence, 1285-1371
783.2	General works
783.25	John Baliol, 1292-1296
	Sir William Wallace, 1296-1305
	Including Rising, 1297-1304
783.3	General works
783.35	Special events
	1306-1371. 14th century

	Scotland
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603
783.38	1057-1603
	1278-1488
	War of Independence, 1285-1371
	1306-1371. 14th century -- Continued
	General works
	Robert I (Robert Bruce), 1306-1329
783.4	General works
783.41	Special events
	e.g. Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
783.43	David II, 1329-1371
783.45.A-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	1371-1488. Early Stuarts
	Cf. DA758.3.S8 House of Stuart
783.5	General works
783.52	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
783.53	Robert II, 1371-1390
	Including Battle of Otterburn, 1388, etc.
783.57	Robert III, 1390-1406
	Including Battle of Perth, 1396, etc.
783.6	James I, 1406-1437
783.7	James II, 1437-1460
783.8	James III, 1460-1488
783.9.A-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
783.9.C7	Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of
	1488-1603
784	General works
784.3.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
784.3.A4	Albany, John Stewart, Duke of
	James IV, 1488-1513
784.5	General works
784.6	Battle of Flodden, 1513
784.7	James V, 1513-1542
	1542-1603
785	General works
	Mary Stuart, 1542-1567
786	General works on reign
787.A1	History and biography
787.A2	Pamphlets, etc.
787.A3	Special works
	Including iconography
787.A36	Casket letters
787.A5	Compends. Juvenile works
787.A6-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
787.B7	Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of
787.B9	Buchanan, George
787.R6	Rizzio, David
	1567-1603. James VI
788	General works
789	Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600

	Scotland
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603
790.A-Z	1057-1603
	1488-1603
	1542-1603
	1567-1603. James VI -- Continued
790.M3	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
	MacGregor, Alasdair Roy
800	1603-1707/1745
802.A1	General works
802.A2-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
803	1603-1692
803.1	General works
	Pamphlets. By date
	1603-1625
803.15	General works
803.2.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	1625-1660
803.3	Including 1625-1688
	General works
803.6	1637-1649
803.7.A-Z	General works
	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
803.7.A3	Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of
803.7.A4	Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of
803.73	1637-1643
803.8	1649-1660
804	1660-1692/1715
804.1.A1	General works
804.1.A2-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
804.1.D9	Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount
804.1.F6	Fletcher, Andrew
804.6	Revolution, 1688
804.7	Glencoe massacre
	1692-1707
805	General works
807	Union, 1707
809	18th century
810.A1	General works
810.A2-Z	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
810.E7	Erskine, Henry
810.K3	Kames, Henry Home, Lord
810.M3	Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy)
	Rob Roy see DA810.M3

	Scotland
	History
	By period
811	18th century -- Continued
812	Pamphlets, etc.
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	1707-1745. Jacobite movements
813	General works
	Biography and memoirs
814.A1	Collective
814.A3	James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender
814.A4	Clementina, Consort of James
814.A5	Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
814.A52	Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of
814.A55	Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of Stolberg, known as Countess of
814.A6	Henry Benedict M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York
814.A8-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
814.L8	Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron
814.M14	Macdonald, Flora
814.2	1707
814.3	1714. Battle of Sheriffmuir
814.4	1719
814.5	1745-1746. Battle of Culloden, 1746
815	19th century
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
816.A1	Collective
816.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
816.C6	Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord
816.M3	Marwick, Sir James David
817	Pamphlets, etc.
818	Social life and customs. Civilization
821	20th century
822.A-Z	General works
824	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
826	Pamphlets, etc.
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
828	21st century
831.A-Z	General works
833	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
850	Description and travel
	History of travel
	By period
855	Through 1800
865	1801-1900
866	1901-1950
867	1951-1980
867.5	1981-
869	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
870	Guidebooks
873	Preservation of historic monuments, historic houses, etc.
	Castles, halls, etc.
875	General works

	Scotland
	Description and travel
	Castles, halls, etc. -- Continued
877.A-Z	Special, A-Z
	e.g.
	Cf. DA890.A+ Cities and towns of Scotland
877.G6	Glamis Castle
878	Islands of Scotland (Collective)
	For individual islands or groups of islands see DA880.A+
880.A-Z	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
880.A1	Aberdeenshire
880.A5	Angus. Forfar
880.A6	Argyleshire
880.A7	Arran
880.A9	Ayrshire
880.B2	Banffshire
880.B5	Berwickshire
880.B72	Borders Region. Scottish Borders
880.B76	Breadalbane
880.B8	Buchan
880.B9	Buteshire
880.C1	Caithness
880.C5	Clackmannanshire
880.C6	Clyde River. Firth of Clyde
880.D8	Dumbartonshire
880.D88	Dumfriesshire
880.E2	East Lothian. Haddington
	Edinburghshire see DA880.M6
	Elginshire see DA880.M8
880.F4	Fife
	Forfarshire see DA880.A5
880.G1	Galloway
880.G7	Grampians
	Haddingtonshire see DA880.E2
880.H4	Hebrides
	Highlands. Clans
880.H6	History
880.H7	Description
880.H76	Tartans of clans
880.I6	Inverness-shire
880.I7	Iona
880.K5	Kincardineshire
880.K53	Kinross-shire
880.K56	Kintyre
880.K6	Kirkcudbrightshire
880.K75	Knockderry
880.L2	Lanarkshire
	Linlithgowshire see DA880.W4
880.L8	Lochaber
880.L9	Lorne (District)
880.M6	Midlothian. Edinburghshire
880.M8	Moray. Elginshire
880.N3	Nairnshire
	Orkney Islands
880.O5	Serials

	Scotland
880.O6	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
880.P3	Orkney Islands -- Continued
880.P4	Nonserials
880.R4	Peeblesshire
880.R7	Perthshire
880.R8	Renfrewshire
880.S2	Ross and Cromarty
880.S4	Roxburghshire
880.S5	Saint Kilda, Hebrides
880.S6	Scottish Borders see DA880.B72
880.S8	Selkirkshire
880.S96	Shetland Islands
880.T8	Skye
880.T9	Stirlingshire
880.U48	Sutherland
880.W4	Trossachs
880.W5	Tweed River and Valley
880.Y2	Ulva
890.A-Z	West Lothian. Linlithgowshire
	Wigtownshire
	Yarrow
	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
890.A2	Aberdeen
890.A5	Arbroath
890.D75	Dryburgh Abbey
890.D79	Dumfries
890.D797	Dunblane
890.D9	Dunfermline
890.D92	Dunkeld
890.E2	Edinburgh
890.E3A1-.E3A19	History
890.E3A2-.E3Z	Directories
890.E4A-.E4Z	Description. Guidebooks
890.E4C3	Special, A-Z
890.E4H7	Castle
890.E4M27	Holyrood Palace and Abbey
890.E4S1	Marchmont
890.G49	Saint Giles
890.G5	Glasgow
890.G8	Serials
890.H2	Nonserials
890.H3	Gretna Green
890.I6	Haddington
890.K48	Hawick
890.K53	Inverness
890.L3	Kilmarnock
890.L5	Kirkwall
890.L75	Langholm
890.M5	Leith
890.N75	Linlithgow
890.P1	Melrose
890.P3	North Queensferry
	Paisley
	Peebles

	Scotland
890.P4	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
890.S2	Perth
890.S8	Saint Andrews
890.S85	Stirling
890.W5	Strathblane
	Whithorn priory
	Ireland
900	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
903	Minor periodicals
905	Sources and documents
906	General works
908	Biography (Collective) see DA916
	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians
908.5	Collective
908.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History
909	Study and teaching
909.2.A-Z	General works
909.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
910	Individual schools, A-Z
911	General works
911.2	Popular works
911.5	General
912	Stories from Irish history
913	Comic and satiric works
914	Compends
915.A-Z	Addresses, essays, lectures
916	General special
916.1	Military history
916.29	General works
916.3.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
(916.3.K5)	Biography (Collective)
(916.3.L44)	For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
916.4	Rulers, kings, viceroys, etc.
916.7	Houses, noble families, etc.
916.8	Collective
920	Individual, A-Z
925	e.g.
926.A-Z	Fitzgerald family
	Kildare, Earls of
	see DA916.3.F58
	Leinster, Dukes of
	see DA916.3.F58
	Public men
	Women
	Other
	Including Irish in other countries
	Antiquities
	Including pre-Celtic
	Cf. DA990.A+ Local history and description
	Social life and customs. Civilization. National characteristics
	General works
	Special topics, A-Z

	Ireland
	History
927	General special -- Continued
927.4.A-Z	Ethnography
927.4.F74	General works
927.4.P6	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
927.4.T72	French
	Polish people
	Romanies see DX217
	Travellers (Nomadic people)
	By period
930	To 1172
930.5	General works
931	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Pagan Ireland, to 433
	Christian Ireland, 433-1172
932	General works
932.2.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
932.4	433-795
932.6	Danish wars, 795-1014
	1172-1603
933	General works
933.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
933.25	Collective
933.26.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
933.3	English conquest, 1154-1189
	1189-1485
934	General works
934.5	Invasion by Edward Bruce, 1315
	Including biography of Bruce
	1485-1603. Tudors
935	General works
936.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
936.K5	Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of
	1558-1603. Elizabeth
937	General works
937.3	Tyrone's Rebellion, 1597-1603
937.5.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
937.5.D4	Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, Countess of
937.5.O3	O'Donnell, Hugh Roe
	Modern, 1603-
938	General works
	17th century
940	General works
940.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
940.5.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
940.5.C7	Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of
940.5.O5	O'Neill, Owen Roe
940.5.O7	Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of
941.3	1603-1625. James I
	Including Flight of the Earls, 1607
	1625-1649. Charles I

	Ireland
	History
	By period
941.5	Modern, 1603-
943	17th century
	1625-1649. Charles I -- Continued
	General works
	1641-1649. Irish Confederation, 1642-1648
	Including the Rebellion of 1641, etc.
944.4	1649-1660. Cromwell
944.5	1660-1685. Charles II
944.7	1685-1688. James II
945	1688-1691
	Including the Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689; Battle of the Boyne, 1690; Siege of Limerick, 1690; etc.
946	1691-1700
	18th century
947	General works
947.Z9	Pamphlets, etc.
947.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
948.A2	General special
	Biography and memoirs
948.A5	Collective
948.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
948.3.C9	Curran, John Philpot
948.3.F6	Flood, Henry
948.3.G7	Grattan, Henry
	1782-1800
948.4	General works
	1791-1800
948.5	General works
948.6.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
948.6.E5	Emmet, Robert
948.6.F5	Fitzgerald, Lord Edward
948.6.T6	Tone, Theobald Wolfe
	1798-1800
	Including Rebellion of 1798
949	General works
949.5	Union, 1801
	19th century. Irish question
	Cf. JN1411 Political institutions and public administration
	Cf. KDK1200+ Constitutional history
949.7	Dictionaries
950	General works
950.1	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	1800-1848
950.2	General works
	Biography and memoirs
950.21	Collective
	Individual
950.22	O'Connell, Daniel
950.23.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	e.g.
950.23.D2	Davis, Thomas Osborne

	Ireland
	History
	By period
950.23.D7	Modern, 1603-
950.23.M6	19th century. Irish question
950.23.S5	1800-1848
950.29	Biography and memoirs
950.3	Individual
950.4	Other, A-Z -- Continued
950.5	Drummond, Thomas
950.7	Mitchel, John
951	Sheil, Richard Lalor
952.A1	Pamphlets. By date
952.A2-Z	1800-1829. Catholic emancipation
952.O3	Union, 1801 see DA949.5
952.R3	Tithe War, 1829-1838
953	1838-1848
954	Famine, 1845-1847
955	1848-1900
957	General works
957.5	Biography and memoirs
957.9	Collective
958.A1	Individual, A-Z
958.A2-Z	e.g.
958.D2	O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah
958.H4	Redmond, John Edward
958.O3	Pamphlets. By date
958.O5	Fenians
959	1848-1868
959.1	1868-1900
960	General works
962	Parnell Commission
963	Other
964.A2	Biography and memoirs
964.A3-Z	Collective
965.A1	e.g.
	Davitt, Michael
	Healy, Timothy Michael
	O'Brien, William
	O'Connor, Thomas Power
	20th century
	General works
	Social life and customs. Civilization
	1901-1922
	General works
	1914-1921. Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	Including Easter Rising, 1916; War of Independence, 1919-1921
	1922-
	Including Irish Free State, 1922-1937; Eire, 1937-1949; Republic of Ireland, 1949-
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and special relations
	General works
	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective

	Ireland
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1603-
	20th century
965.A3-Z	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
965.C25	Carson, Sir Edward Henry
965.C3	Casement, Sir Roger
965.C6	Collins, Michael
965.C7	Connolly, James
965.D4	DeValera, Eamonn
965.G8	Griffith, Arthur
965.H9	Hyde, Douglas
965.P4	Pearse, Padraig
965.P6	Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon
	21st century
966	General works
966.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
969	Description and travel
	By period
970	Through 1700
972	1701-1800
975	1801-1900
977	1901-1950
978	1951-1980
978.2	1981-
979	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
979.5	Directories
980	Guidebooks
982	Pictorial works
	Castles, halls, etc.
985	General works
987.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
987.D8	Dungory Castle
988	Islands of Ireland (Collective)
990.A-Z	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
990.A6	Antrim
990.A8	Aran Islands
990.A85	Armagh
990.B65	Blasket Islands
990.C28	Carlow
990.C59	Clare
990.C6	Connacht (Connaught) Province
990.C7	Connemara (District)
	Cork
990.C78	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
990.C79	History and description
990.D6	Donegal
990.D7	Down
990.D8	Dublin
	Cf. DA995.D75+ Dublin (City)
990.G18	Galway

- Ireland
 - Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Iveragh Peninsula see DA990.K4
 - Kerry
 - Kerry
 - Including Iveragh Peninsula
 - 990.K4
 - 990.K4
 - 990.K45 Killarney, Lakes of
 - King's see DA990.O3
 - 990.L5 Leinster
 - Including life of Art McMurrough, King
 - 990.L55 Leitrim
 - 990.L6 Leix (Laoighis), Queen's
 - 990.L7 Limerick
 - 990.L8 Londonderry
 - 990.M3 Mayo
 - 990.M7 Monaghan
 - 990.M8 Munster
 - 990.O3 Northern Ireland see DA990.U45+
 - Offaly. King's
 - Queen's see DA990.L6
 - 990.R7 Roscommon
 - 990.S6 Sligo
 - 990.T3 Tara
 - 990.T5 Tipperary
 - 990.T9 Tyrone
 - 990.U45 Northern Ireland (Ulster)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - History and description
 - 990.U452A1-U452A19 Waterford
 - 990.U452A2-U452Z Wexford
 - 990.U46 Wicklow
 - 990.W3
 - 990.W5
 - 990.W6
 - 995.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Armagh
 - Bandon
 - Belfast
 - Carrickfergus
 - Cashel
 - Cork
 - Derry see DA995.L75
 - Dublin
 - 995.D75 History
 - 995.D8 Description
 - 995.D9A-.D9Z Special, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Cabra
 - Dublin Castle
 - Inchicore
 - King's Inns
 - Mountjoy Square
 - Nelson Pillar
 - Enniskillen
 - Galway
 - 995.D9C32
 - 995.D9D8
 - 995.D9I53
 - 995.D9K5
 - 995.D9M68
 - 995.D9N44
 - 995.E6
 - 995.G18

Ireland
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
995.L7
995.L75
995.W32
Limerick
Londonderry. Derry
Waterford

	History of Central Europe
1001	Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe
1004	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1005	Congresses
1006	Sources and documents
1007	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1008	Place names (General)
1009	Guidebooks
1010	General works
1011	Pictorial works
1012	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. For local, see individual countries, regions, etc.
1013	Historical geography
	Description and travel
1014	Early through 1980
1015	1981-
1023	Antiquities For local antiquities, see individual countries, regions, etc.
1024	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
1026	General works
1028.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1028.C75	Croats
1028.P64	Poles
1028.S84	Swedes
1028.T38	Tatars
	History
1030.2	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Periodicals, societies, serials see DAW1001
1031	Biography (Collective) For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Historiography
1032	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1033	Collective
1034.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching. Area studies
1035	General works
1036.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
1038	General works
1042	Political history By period, see the specific period
	Foreign and general relations
1044	By period, see the specific period
1045.A-Z	General works
	Relations with specific countries, A-Z
	By period
1046	Early and medieval to 1500 For the Holy Roman Empire see DD125+
1047	1500-1815 For the Austro-Hungarian Empire see DB1+
1048	1815-1918
1049	1918-1945
1050	1945-1989
1051	1989-

	History of Austria
1	Including Austro-Hungarian Empire
3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Sources and documents
4	Collected works
5	Several authors
14	Individual authors
15	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. etc.
16	Place names (General)
17	Guidebooks
18	General works
19	General special
19.5	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
19.5	General works
	For local see DB101+
19.55	Preservation
20	Historical geography
20.5	Geography
	Description and travel
21	Early through 1525
22	1526-1648
23	1649-1791
24	1792-1815
25	1816-1900
26	1901-1945
27	1946-1980
27.5	1981-
29	Antiquities
30	Cf. DB101+ Local history and description
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
33	Ethnography
	General works
	For politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities see DB46+
34.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
34.A47	Africans
34.A75	Armenians
34.A97	Avars
34.B43	Blacks
34.B84	Bulgarians
34.C7	Croats
34.C94	Czechs
34.G7	Greeks
34.H86	Hungarians
34.I73	Iranians
34.I8	Italians
34.K67	Koreans
34.L67	Lorrainers
34.M87	Muslims
34.P65	Poles
34.R7	Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins
34.R8	Romanians
	Romanies see DX221
34.S35	Serbs
34.S4	Slavs
34.S5	Slovaks

	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
34.S6	Slovenes
34.S65	Southern Slavs (in general)
34.S93	Swabians
34.T87	Turks
34.U5	Ukrainians
34.U85	Uskoks
34.5	Austrians in foreign countries
	History
35	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
36	General works
36.1	Rulers, kings, etc.
36.2	Queens, princesses, etc.
36.3.A-Z	Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
36.3.L6	Liechtenstein, House of
36.4	Public men
36.7	Women
	Historiography
36.8	General works
	Biography of historians
36.9.A2	Collective
36.9.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
36.95	Study and teaching
	General works
37	Through 1800. Chronicles
38	1801-
39	Compends
40	Pamphlets, etc.
40.5	Anecdotes, etc.
41	Several part of the empire treated together
	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
42	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
43	General works
44	Biography (Collective)
45	Naval history
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	Including the race questions, the problem of nationalities
	Cf. D377, D449; DB33+, DB919, DB945+, DB2076+
46	Sources and documents
47	General works
48	20th century. The Austrian question
49.A-Z	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1521
51	General works
52	Biography (Collective)
	976-1246
53	General works
54.A-Z	Biography, A-Z
	For collective biography see DB52
	1246-1526

	History
	By period
55	Early and medieval to 1521
56	1246-1526 -- Continued
57	General works
58	1246-1251. Interregnum
59.A-Z	1251-1278. Ottokar II
	1278-1282. Interregnum
	Biography, A-Z
	e.g.
59.R8	Collective see DB52
60	Rudolf IV, Duke of Austria
61	Wars with the Turks
62	Early invasions to 1606
63	Invasions from 1606-1791
63 1699	Special events. By date
64.A-Z	e.g.
64.S73	Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536
(64.Z9)	Siege of Buda, 1686 see DR536.5
	Peace of Carlowitz
	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
65	Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf, 1638-1701
65.2	Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664
65.3	see DB932.48.Z75
65.4	1521-
65.5	General works
65.53	1521-1648
65.54.A-Z	General works
65.6	Ferdinand I, 1521-1564
65.7	Maximilian II, 1564-1576
	Rudolf II, 1576-1612
65.75	General works on life and reign
65.8	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
65.9.A-Z	Collective
66	Individual, A-Z
66.5	Matthias, 1612-1619
66.8.A-Z	1618-1648
	For works on the Thirty Years' War see D251+
66.8.S8	Ferdinand II, 1619-1637
67	Ferdinand III, 1637-1657
67.3	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with special reigns, A-Z
67.8.A-Z	1648-1740
67.8.C4	General works
67.8.L74	General special
	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
	Cf. DB67.8, DB69.5
	Starhemberg, Guido, graf
	Leopold I, 1657-1705
	General works on life and reign
	General special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
	Charles V, Duke of Lorraine
	Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von

	History
	By period
	1521-
	1648-1740 -- Continued
	Joseph I, 1705-1711
68	General works on life and reign
	Charles VI, 1711-1740
69	General works on life and reign
69.3	General special
	e.g. Pragmatic sanction
	Cf. JN1625 Political history
69.5.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	1740-1792
69.7	General works
69.8	General special
69.9.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	Cf. DB73, DB74.7
	Maria Theresa, 1740-1780
70	General works on reign
71	Biography of Maria Theresa
72	Austrian succession
	For works on the War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748 see D291+
72.5	Political and diplomatic history
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
73.A2	Collective
73.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
73.M2	Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen
73.S9	Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van
73.Z5	Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von
	Joseph II, 1780-1790
74	General works on life and reign
74.3	Political and diplomatic history
74.5	Personal special
74.6	Writings of Joseph II
74.7.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Leopold II, 1790-1792
74.8	General works on life and reign
	1792-1815. Period of the French Revolution
	For Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 see DR1350.I45
75	Sources and documents
76	General works
77	Other
	Congress of Vienna see DC249
	19th century
80	General works
80.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
80.7	Collective
80.8.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
80.8.G4	Gentz, Friedrich von
80.8.J4	Jelačić, Josip, grof
80.8.J57	Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria
80.8.K3	Karl, Archduke of Austria
80.8.M57	Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von

	History
	By period
1521-	
	19th century
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
80.8.S29	Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu
81	Francis I (II), 1792-1835
	Ferdinand I, 1835-1848
82	General works on life and reign
82.5	Pamphlets, etc.
83	Revolution, 1848
85	Franz Joseph I, 1848-1916
86	General works on life and reign
	General special
	Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849 see DG553+
	Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864 see DL236+
	War with Italy, 1866 see DG558
	War with Prussia, 1866 see DD436+
86.7	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
	For the war itself see D501+
	Biography
87	Franz Joseph I
88	Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I
89.A-Z	Other members of the royal family, A-Z
	e.g.
89.F7	Franz Ferdinand, Archduke
89.R8	Rudolf, Crown Prince
90.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
90.B6	Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von
90.C7	Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf
90.F5	Fischhof, Adolf
90.R2	Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A. F.K, graf
90.S3	Schönerer, Georg, ritter von
90.T4	Tegetthof, Wilhelm von
	20th century
91	General works
91.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Charles I, 1916-1918
92	General works on life and reign
93	General special
93.5	Zita, consort of Charles I
	Republic, 1918-
96	General works
97	Other
	Biography and memoirs
98.A1	Collective
98.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
98.D6	Dollfuss, Engelbert
98.O8	Otto, Archduke
98.S3	Schuschnigg, Kurt
98.S4	Seipel, Ignaz
98.S7	Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von
99	1938-1945. German annexation

	History
	By period
99.1	1521-
99.2	20th century
	Republic, 1918- -- Continued
	1945-1955. Allied occupation
	1955-
101-110.15	Local history and description
	Provinces, regions, etc.
	Alps
101	Cf. DB761+ Tyrol
103	Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps
105	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
106	Sources and documents. Collections
	Guidebooks
107	Description and history (General)
108	Description and travel
109	Early and medieval
109.2	1601-1800
	1801-1945
	1946-
110.15	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
110.3	Altvater Mountains
111-130	Austria, Lower (Table D-DR6)
151-170	Austria, Upper (Table D-DR6)
(191-217)	Czechoslovakia
	see DB2000+
(261-280)	Bosnia. Bosnia and Hercegovina see DR1652+
	Bukowina
	see DK508.9.B85 Ukraine; DR281.S8 Romania
281-300	Carinthia (Table D-DR6)
	For Slovenian Carinthia see DR1475.C37
	Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Yugoslavia) see DR1350.J84
	Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Slovenia) see DR1352+
	Trieste (City and District) see DG975.T825
	Görz and Gradiska (Gorizia region (Italy)) see DG975.G67
	Istria see DR1350.I78
	Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
	Croatia and Slavonia see DR1502+
	Dalmatia see DR1620+
441-450.7	Danube River
	For the Danube Valley (General) see DJK76.2+
	Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube River Valley
441	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
443	Sources and documents. Collections
445	Guidebooks
446	Description and history (General)
	Description and travel
447	Early and medieval
448	1601-1800
449	1801-1945
449.2	1946-
450	Antiquities
450.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
450.7	Ethnography
	Dinaric Alps see DR1350.D55

- Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc. -- Continued
 - Galicia see DK4600.G34+
 - Hercegovina see DR1775.H47
 - Hungary see DB901+
 - Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 and Illyria (Kingdom) see DR1350.I45
 - Liechtenstein
 - see DB881+
 - Moravia
 - see DB2300+
 - Salzburg (Table D-DR6)
 - Salzkammergut (Table D-DR6)
 - Silesia
 - see DB2500.S54 (Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S42+ (General, and Poland); DK4600.C54 (Cieszyn Silesia)
 - Slovakia
 - see DB2700+
 - Styria (Table D-DR6)
 - For Lower Styria (Slovenia) see DR1475.S89
 - Sudetenland. Sudetes (Sudetic Mountains)
 - see DB2500.S94 (General, and Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S7 (Poland)
 - Transylvania
 - see DR279+
 - Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Table D-DR6)
 - Cf. DB101+ Alps
 - Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps
 - History
 - Biography, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Hofer, Andreas
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bosen, Deutsch-Sudtirol see DG975.B68
 - Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855
 - Burgenland
 - Karawanken Mountains
 - Class here general works on the Karawanken Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Austria
 - For works limited to the part of the Karawanken Mountains located in Slovenia see DR1475.K368
 - Theiss River and Valley
 - Weinviertel
 - Wienerwald
 - Zillertal
 - Vienna
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Dictionaries. Directories
 - History and description (General). Pictorial works
 - Compends
 - Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- (540.5)
- (541-560)
- 601-620
- 621-640
- (661-680)
- 681-700
- (721-740)
- 761-780
- 772.A2-Z
- 772.H7
- 785.A-Z
- 785.B8
- 785.K33
- 785.T5
- 785.W34
- 785.W5
- 785.Z5
- 841
- 843
- 844.A1
- 844.A2-Z
- 846
- 847
- 848
- 849
- 850
- 851

	Local history and description
	Vienna -- Continued
	Ethnology
851.5	General works
851.57.A-Z	Individual elements, A-Z
851.57.A37	Africans
851.57.A75	Asians
851.57.C97	Czechs
851.57.G74	Greeks
851.57.R65	Romanians
851.57.R87	Russians
851.57.S47	Serbs
851.57.T87	Turks
	History and description
852	General works see DB847
853	Early and medieval
	17th-18th centuries
	For works limited to the siege of Vienna see DR536
854	19th century
	Revolution of 1848 see DB83
855	20th century
	Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
857.A2	Collective
857.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
857.B45	1. Bezirk
857.B452	2. Bezirk
857.B453	3. Bezirk
857.B454	4. Bezirk
857.B455	5. Bezirk
857.B456	6. Bezirk
857.B457	7. Bezirk
857.B458	8. Bezirk
857.B459	9. Bezirk
857.B46	10. Bezirk
857.B461	11. Bezirk
857.B462	12. Bezirk
857.B463	13. Bezirk
857.B464	14. Bezirk
857.B465	15. Bezirk
857.B466	16. Bezirk
857.B467	17. Bezirk
857.B468	18. Bezirk
857.B469	19. Bezirk
857.B47	20. Bezirk
857.B471	21. Bezirk
857.B472	22. Bezirk
857.B473	23. Bezirk
857.B474	24. Bezirk
857.B475	25. Bezirk
857.B476	26. Bezirk
857.B477	27. Bezirk
857.B478	28. Bezirk
	Streets, suburbs, etc.
858.A2	Collective
858.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.

- Local history and description
Vienna
Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc. -- Continued
General works
Individual, A-Z
Other special (not A-Z)
Budapest see DB981+
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Aussee. Bad Aussee
Bad Aussee see DB879.A8
Bad Gastein see DB879.G2
Bolzano. Bozen see DG975.B68
Brasov see DR296.B74
Braunau
Bregenz
Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855
Brno see DB2650.B75
Brünn. Brno see DB2650.B75
Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8
Gastein. Bad Gastein
Gorizia. Görz see DG975.G67
Görz see DG975.G67
Graz. Gratz
Innsbruck
Kraków see DK4700+
Kremsmünster
Kronstadt. Brasov. Stalin
see DR296.B74
Linz
Meran see DG975.M52
Pergine see DG975.P37
Ragusa. Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8
Salzburg
Trent see DG975.T788
Trieste see DG975.T825
Zagreb see DR1638

- History of Liechtenstein
 - 881 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 885 Guidebooks
 - 886 General works
 - 887 Pictorial works
 - 888 Description and travel
 - 889 Antiquities
- 891 History
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - 893 General works
- 894.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
- 898.A-Z

	History of Hungary
901	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
902	General works
902.2.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
903	Sources and documents
	Collected works
903.5	Several authors
903.7	Individual authors
904	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
905	Guidebooks
906	General works
906.5	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DB975.A+
906.6	General works
906.7	Preservation
906.75	Historical geography
	Description and travel
906.9	History of travel
907	Early through 1526
910	1527-1800
914	1801-1900
916	1901-1918
917	1919-1980
917.3	1981-
	Ethnography. Races. Magyars
919	General works
919.15	National characteristics
919.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
919.2.A64	Armenians
919.2.B85	Bulgarians
919.2.C76	Croats
919.2.C94	Czechs
919.2.G3	Germans
919.2.G74	Greeks
919.2.J39	Jazyge
919.2.K57	Kipchak
919.2.M34	Macedonians
919.2.M38	Matyó
919.2.P34	Palocs
919.2.P66	Poles
919.2.R8	Romanians
	Romanies see DX223
919.2.R88	Ruthenians
919.2.S27	Sarmatians
919.2.S4	Serbs
919.2.S52	Slavs
919.2.S53	Slavs, Southern
919.2.S55	Slovaks
919.2.S57	Slovenes
	Southern Slavs see DB919.2.S53
919.2.S92	Swabians
919.2.S94	Szeklers
919.2.Y8	Yugoslavs

- 919.5 Hungarians in foreign countries (General)
For Hungarians in a particular country, see the country
- 920 Antiquities
Counties, regions, etc. see DB975.A+
Cities, towns, etc. see DB999.A+
- 920.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- History
921 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
- 922 General works
- 922.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 922.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 922.4 Public men
- 922.7 Women
- Historiography
923 General works
Biography of historians
923.5 Collective
923.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 923.8 Study and teaching
General works
- 924 Through 1800. Chronicles
925 1801-
- 925.1 Compends
925.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
925.5 Military history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB926.3.A+
- 926 General works
926.3.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
Early to 896
927 General works
927.3 Origins
927.5 Roman period
928 Migrations
- Arpd dynasty, 896-1301
929.A3 Sources and documents
929.A4-Z General works
Biography and memoirs
929.18 Collective
929.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
929.25 Arpd, 896-907
929.28 Taksony, 952-972
Including the Battle of Lechfeld, 955
- 929.3 Gza, 972-977
Istvn, Saint, 997-1038
929.35 General works
929.36 Introduction of Christianity, ca. 1000
929.4 Lzl I, 1077-1095
929.45 Klman, 1095-1116
929.47 Istvn II, 1116-1131
929.5 Bla III, 1173-1196
Andrs (Endre) II, 1205-1235

	History
	By period
929.6	Arpd dynasty, 896-1301
929.65	Andrs (Endre) II, 1205-1235 -- Continued
	General works
	Aranybulla (Golden Bull), 1222
929.7	Bla IV, 1235-1270
	General works
929.75	Mongol invasion, 1241-1242
929.78	Ladislas IV, 1272-1290
929.8	Andrs III, 1290-1301
	Elective kings, 1301-1526
929.95	Sources and documents
930	General works
930.15	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
930.2	Kroly Rbert I, 1308-1342
930.3	Lajos I, Nagy, 1342-1382
	For his reign in Poland see DK4249
930.4	Sigismund, 1387-1437
	For general works on life and reign in Germany see DD170+
	The Hunyadi
930.5	General works
930.7	Hunyadi, Jnos, 1444-1456
931	Mtys I, Corvinus, 1458-1490
	Ulszl (Vladislav) II, 1490-1516
931.4	General works
931.5	Dzsa Uprising, 1514
	For his biography see DB931.9.D69
931.7	Lajos (Ludvik) II, 1516-1526
	Biography and memoirs
931.8	Collective
931.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
931.9.B5	Beatrix, Queen, Consort of Mtys I
931.9.D69	Dzsa, Gyrgy
	Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
931.94	Sources and documents
931.95	General works
931.96	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	1526-1606
932	General works
932.12	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
932.15	Collective
932.2 A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
932.2.B63	Bocskai, Istvn, Prince of Transylvania
932.2.Z75	Zrnyi, Miklos, grof, 1508-1566
932.25	Jnos I Zpolya, 1526-1540
932.28	Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606
	1606-1699/1711
932.3	General works
932.35	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
932.4	Ferenc II Rkóczi
	Including the Rkóczi Uprising, 1703-1711
	Biography and memoirs

	History
	By period
932.47	Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
932.48.A-Z	1606-1699/1711
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
932.48.E8	Esterházy, Miklós
932.48.T45	Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf
932.48.Z75	Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664
	1711-1792. Age of absolutism
932.49	Sources and documents
932.5	General works
932.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
932.8	Collective
932.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
932.9.M3	Martinovics, Ignác József
	1792-1918. 19th century
932.95	Sources and documents
933	General works
933.15	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs
933.2	Collective
933.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
933.3.D2	Deák, Ferencz
933.3.E6	Eötvös, József, báró
933.3.S8	Széchenyi, István, gróf
933.3.T3	Táncsics, Mihály
933.3.W5	Wesselényi, Miklós, báró
933.5	1792-1825
934	1825-1848. Age of reform
	Revolution of 1848-1849
934.5	Sources and documents
935	General works
	Kossuth, Lajos
937	General biography and criticism
937.3	Visit to the United States
937.6	Addresses, essays, lectures
937.8	Other
937.82	Personal narratives
937.83.A-Z	Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
	Foreign participation and public opinion
938	General works
939.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
939.5.A-Z	Other special topics, A-Z
939.5.I53	Influence
939.5.M55	Minorities
939.5.R44	Religious aspects
	1849-1918
940	General works
940.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Biography and memoirs

	History
	By period
941.A1	1792-1918. 19th century
941.A2-Z	1849-1918
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
941.A6	Andrássy, Gyula, gróf
941.A8	Apponyi, Albert, gróf
941.T58	Tisza, István, gróf
943	1849-1867
945	1867-1918. Dual monarchy
	20th century
946	Sources and documents
947	General works
949.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
950.A1	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the individual period
953	1914-1918. Period of World War I
	For the war itself see D501+
	1918-1945. Revolution. Counterrevolution, and the Regency
954	Sources and documents
955	General works
955.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
955.4	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
955.5	Collective
955.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
955.6.B47	Bethlen, István, gróf
955.6.H67	Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai
955.6.K37	Károlyi, Mihály, gróf
955.6.K83	Kun, Béla
955.7	1919-1920. Revolution and counterrevolution
955.8	1939-1945. Period of World War II
	For the war itself see D731+
	1945-1989. People's Republic
955.9	Sources and documents
956	General works
956.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
956.4	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
956.5	Collective
956.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
956.6.K33	Kádár, János
956.6.N33	Nagy, Imre
956.6.R34	Rákosi, Mátyás
	Revolution of 1956
956.7	Sources and documents
957	General works
957.3	Personal narratives
957.35	Satire. Humor
957.4.A-Z	Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
957.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z

	History
	By period
	20th century
	1945-1989. People's Republic
	Revolution of 1956
	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
957.5.E95	Executions
	Foreign participation
	General
957.5.F65	By region or country, A-Z
957.5.F652A-.F652Z	Foreign public opinion
957.5.F67	Influence
957.5.I54	Medical care
957.5.M43	Petőfi Kör
957.5.P48	Press
957.5.P74	Refugees
957.5.R43	
	1989-
957.9	Sources and documents
958	General works
958.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
958.3	Political history
958.4	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
958.5	Collective
958.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
	Counties, regions, etc.
974.9	Collective
975.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
975.B15	Bácska For Bačka (General, and Serbia) see DR2105.B32
975.B2	Banat For Banat (General, and Romania) see DR281.B25 For Serbian Banat see DR2105.B35
975.B3	Baranya For Baranja (Croatia) see DR1637.B37
975.B32	Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság
975.H4	Hegyalja
975.M4	Mecsek Mountains
	Military Frontier (Territory) see DR1350.M54
975.S9	Szabolcs-Szatmár
975.V4	Vertes Mountains
	Budapest
981	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
981.2	Museums, exhibitions, etc. Subarrange by author
981.3	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
981.5	Several authors
981.6	Individual authors
983	Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
983.5	Guidebooks
983.7	General works
	Description
984	Early and medieval

	Local history and description
	Budapest
984.2	Description -- Continued
984.3	17th-18th centuries
984.3	19th century
984.4	20th century
985	Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
987	Antiquities
988	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
988.3	General works
988.5.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
988.7	Biography (Collective)
989	General works
	By period
989.5	Early and medieval
990	17th-18th centuries
991	19th century
992	20th century
	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. Kerultetek (i.e. numbered city sections) and named city sections
993	Collective
993.2.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
993.2.A01-.A22	Kerulet
993.2.K57	Kispest
993.2.V37	Városliget
	Statues, etc.
993.5	Collective
993.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
994	Collective
994.2.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Streets, bridges, etc.
995	Collective
995.2.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Buildings. Palaces, etc.
996	Collective
997.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Other cities, towns, etc.
998.9	Collective
999.A-Z	Individual, A-Z

	History of Czechoslovakia
	Class here general works on Czechoslovakia, on Bohemia, and on the Czech Republic
	For Moravia see DB2300+
	For Slovakia see DB2700+
2000	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2001	General works
2002.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
2003	Congresses
2004	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
2005	Several authors
2006	Individual authors
2007	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2008	Place names (General)
2009	Directories
2010	Guidebooks
2011	General works
2012	General special
2013	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DB2500.A+
2015	General works
2016	Preservation
2017	Historical geography
	Description and travel
2018	History of travel
2019	Early through 1900
2020	1901-1945
2021	1946-1976
2022	1977-
2030	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DB2500.A+
2035	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
2040	General works
2041	National characteristics
2042.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2042.A8	Austrians
2042.B44	Belarusians
2042.B85	Bulgarians
2042.C44	Celts
2042.G4	Germans
	Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
	Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2042.H8	Hungarians
2042.I83	Italians
	Jews see DS135.C95+
2042.M33	Macedonians
2042.M87	Muslims
2042.P6	Poles
	Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
	Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2042.R77	Russians
2042.R8	Ruthenians

	Ethnography
2042.S5	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
2042.S6	Slovaks
2042.U5	Sorbs
2042.V53	Ukrainians
2043	Vietnamese
	Czechoslovaks in foreign countries (General)
	For Czechoslovaks in a particular country, see the country
	For Slovaks in foreign countries (General) see DB2743
	History
2044	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2000
	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
2045	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2046	General works
2047	Rulers, kings, etc.
2048	Queens. Princes and princesses
2049.A-Z	Houses, noble families, etc.
2050	Collective
2051	Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
2055	Statesmen
2056	Women
2057.A-Z	Historiography
2059	General works
2060.A-Z	Biography of historians and area studies specialists
2061	Collective
2062	Individual, A-Z
2063	Study and teaching
2064	General works
2065	By region or country, A-Z
2066	Subarrange by author
2067	General works
2068	Through 1800
2069	1801-1976
2070	1977-
2071	Pictorial works
2072	Juvenile works
2073	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
	Philosophy of Czechoslovak history
	Military history
	For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2074	Sources and documents
2075	General works
	By period
2076	Early through 1620
2077	1620-1918
	1918-
	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Sources and documents
	General works
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2078.A+
2076	Sources and documents
2077	General works

	History
2078.A-Z	Foreign and general relations -- Continued Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z By period
2080	Early and medieval to 1526
2081	Sources and documents
2082	General works
2082	General special
2082.4	Addresses, essays, lectures
2082.45	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2082.5	Political history
2083	Biography (Collective)
	Great Moravian Empire, 9th century see DB2385+
	Přemyslid Dynasty, 9th/10th century-ca. 1310
2085	Sources and documents
2086	General works
2087	General special
2087.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2088	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2088.5	Military history
2088.7	Political history
2089	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and general memoirs
2090	Collective
2091.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2091.P74	Přemysl II (Otakar)
	Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437
2095	Sources and documents
2096	General works
2097	General special
2097.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2098	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2098.5	Military history
2098.7	Political history
2099	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2100	Collective
2101.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2102	Jan Lucemburský, 1310-1346
2103	Karel IV, 1346-1378
2104	Vaclav IV, 1378-1419
	Hussite Wars, 1419-1436
2105	Sources and documents
2106	General works
2107	General special
2107.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2108	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2108.5	Military history
2108.7	Political history
2109	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2110	Collective
2111.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2111.Z45	Zelivský, Jan

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1526
	Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437
	Hussite Wars, 1419-1436
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
2111.Z59	Zižka z Trocnova, Jan
	1437-1526
2115	Sources and documents
2116	General works
2117	General special
2117.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2118	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2118.7	Political history
2119	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2120	Collective
2121.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471
2125	Sources and documents
2126	General works on life and reign
2127	General special
2127.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2128	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2128.7	Political history
2129	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2130	Collective
2131.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2133	1471-1526
	Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
2135	Sources and documents
2136	General works
2137	General special
2137.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2138	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2138.7	Political history
2139	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2140	Collective
2141.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1526-1618
2145	Sources and documents
2146	General works
2147	General special
2147.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2148	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2148.7	Political history
2149	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2150	Collective
2151.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2151.R83	Rudolf II

	History
	By period
	Habsburg rule, 1526-1918 -- Continued
	Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech Estates. 1618-1648
	For the Thirty Years' War (General) see D251+
2155	Sources and documents
2156	General works
2157	General special
2157.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2158	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2158.7	Political history
2159	Foreign and general relations
2160	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
2161.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2162	Battle of Bílá Hora (Battle of White Mountain or Weisser Berg)
	1648-1815
2165	Sources and documents
2166	General works
2167	General special
2167.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2168	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2168.7	Political history
2169	Foreign and general relations
2170	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
2171.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Period of national awakening, 1815-1918
2175	Sources and documents
2176	General works
2177	General special
2177.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2178	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2178.7	Political history
2179	Foreign and general relations
2180	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
2181.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2181.H39	Havlíček-Borovský, Karel
2181.J85	Jungman, Josef
2181.P35	Palacký, František
	For Palacký as a historian see DB2057.A+
2182	Revolution of 1848
	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
	Including the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
2185	Sources and documents
2186	General works
2187	General special
2187.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2188	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2188.7	Political history
2189	Foreign and general relations
2190	Biography and memoirs
	Collective

	History
	By period
2191.A-Z	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
2191.B45	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2191.F93	Individual, A-Z
2191.G67	e.g.
2191.H67	Beneš, Edvard
2191.M37	Dubček, Alexander see DB2221.D93
2191.M38	Fučík, Julius
2195	Gottwald, Klement
2196	Horáková, Milada
2197	Husák, Gustav see DB2221.H96
2197.5	Masaryk, Jan
2198	Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique
2198.7	
2199	1918-1939
2200	Sources and documents
2201.A-Z	General works
2202	General special
	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Political history
	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2205	Collective
2206	Individual, A-Z
2207	Munich four-power agreement
2208	Cf. D727 European political history
2208.7	Period of World War II. German occupation, 1939-1945
2209	Sources and documents
2210	General works
2211.A-Z	General special
2211.H33	Addresses, essays, lectures
2212	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2213	Political history
2214	Foreign and general relations
2215	Biography and memoirs
2216	Collective
2217	Individual, A-Z
2218	e.g.
2218.7	Hácha, Emil
2219	1945-1968
2220	Sources and documents
2221.A-Z	General works
2222	General special
2223	Addresses, essays, lectures
2224	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2225	Political history
2226	Foreign and general relations
2227	Biography and memoirs
2228	Collective
2229	Individual, A-Z
2230	e.g.
2231.D93	Dubček, Alexander
2231.H96	Husák, Gustav
2232	Coup d'etat, 1948
	1968-1989

	History
	By period
2225	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
2226	1968-1989 -- Continued
2227	Sources and documents
2227	General works
2227.5	General special
2228	Addresses, essays, lectures
2228	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2228.7	Political history
2229	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2230	Collective
2231.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2232	Soviet intervention, 1968. Prague spring
2233	Velvet Revolution, 1989
	1989-1993
2235	Sources and documents
2236	General works
2238	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2238.7	Political history
2239	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2240	Collective
2241.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2241.H38	Havel, Václav
	1993- . Independent Czech Republic
2242	Sources and documents
2243	General works
2244	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2244.7	Political history
2245	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2246	Collective
2247.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description of the Czech lands
	For local history and description of Slovakia see DB3000+
	Moravia
2300	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2301	General works
2302.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
2303	Congresses
2304	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
2305	Several authors
2306	Individual authors
2307	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2308	Place names (General)
2309	Directories
2310	Guidebooks
2311	General works
2312	General special
2313	Pictorial works

- Local history and description of the Czech lands
 - Moravia -- Continued
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DB2500.A+
- 2315 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DB2500.A+
- 2316 Preservation
- 2317 Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - History of travel
 - Early through 1900
 - 1901-1945
 - 1946-1976
 - 1977-
- 2318 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DB2500.A+
- 2319 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 2320 Ethnography
 - General works
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Croats
 - Germans
- 2321 History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2300
- 2322 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 2323 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians and area studies specialists
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 2324 Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 2325 General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-1976
 - 1977-
- 2326 Pictorial works
- 2327 Juvenile works
- 2328 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 2329 Military history
 - For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
- 2330 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 2331 Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2376.A+
- 2332 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- 2333 By period
 - Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - General special

	Local history and description of the Czech lands
	Moravia
	History
	By period
2387.5	Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire -- Continued
2388	Addresses, essays, lectures
2388.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2389	Political history
2389	Foreign and general relations
2390	Biography and memoirs
2390	Collective
2391.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2391.S93	Svatopluk
	1000-1800
2395	Sources and documents
2396	General works
2397	General special
2397.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2397.7	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2398	Political history
2400	Biography and memoirs
2400	Collective
2401.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	19th century
2405	Sources and documents
2406	General works
2407	General special
2407.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2408	Political history
2410	Biography and memoirs
2410	Collective
2411.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	20th century
2415	Sources and documents
2416	General works
2417	General special
2417.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2418	Political history
2420	Biography and memoirs
2420	Collective
2421.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2500.A-Z	Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
	Class here geographical features of the Czech lands and those shared by the Czech lands and Slovakia, but lying principally in the Czech lands
	e.g.
	For areas entirely or largely in Slovakia see DB3000+
	Beskids see DB3000.B4
	For Beskids (General, and Poland) see DK4600.B4
2500.B75	Bohemian Forest see DB2500.C463
	Brno region (Brünn region)
	Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+
2500.C462	Ceskomoravská vysočina
2500.C463	Ceský les (Bohemian Forest. Böhmerwald)
2500.C464	Ceský ráj

- Local history and description of the Czech lands
 Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Ceský Těšín region
 For Cieszyn region (General, and Poland) see DK4600.C54+
 Cheb region (Egerland)
 For Egerland in Germany see DD801.A+
 Eger River and Valley see DB2500.O57
 Egerland see DB2500.C54
 Elbe River and Valley see DB2500.L33
 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
 Cf. DD801.S281 Saxon Switzerland
 Isera Mountains see DB2500.J58
 Jeseníky Mountains (Altvatergebirge)
 Jihočeský kraj
 Jihomoravský kraj
 Jizera Mountains (Isengebirge)
 For Isera Mountains (General, and Poland) see DK4600.I9
 Jizera River and Valley (Iser)
 Karlov Vary region (Karlsbad region)
 Karpaty see DJK71+
 Krkonoše (Riesengebirge). Krkonoše region. Podkrkonošský kraj
 For Krkonose in Poland see DK4600.K77
 Krušné hory (Ore Mountains. Erzgebirge)
 Labe River and Valley
 For Elbe River (General, and Germany) see DD801.E3
 Lusatian Mountains see DB2500.L98
 Luzické hory
 Northern Bohemia see DB2500.S48
 Ohře River and Valley (Eger)
 Ore Mountains see DB2500.K758
 Orlické hory (Adlergebirge)
 Podkarpatská Rus see DK508.9.Z35
 Podkrkonošský kraj see DB2500.K75
 Ruthenia see DK508.9.Z35
 Rychlebské hory
 Severočeský kraj. Northern Bohemia
 Severomoravský kraj
 Silesia see DB2500.S54
 Slezsko
 For Silesia (General, and Poland) see DK4600.S42+
 Sněžka (Sniezka. Schneekoppe)
 Středočeský kraj
 Sudety (Sudetenland)
 For Sudetes in Poland see DK4600.S7
 Sumava
 Vltava River and Valley (Moldau)
 Východočeský kraj
 Západočeský kraj
 Prague (Praha)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Subarrange by author
 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 Several authors
 Individual authors

- Local history and description of the Czech lands
 - Prague (Praha) -- Continued
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description
 - 2611 Early and medieval
 - 2612 16th-19th century
 - 2613 1901-1976
 - 2614 1977-
 - Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 2623 General works
 - 2624.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 2624.A9 Austrians
 - 2624.G4 Germans
 - 2624.R87 Jews see DS135.C95+
 - 2624.R9 Russians
 - 2624.S5 Ruthenians
 - 2624.U5 Slovaks
 - 2624.U5 Ukrainians
 - History
 - 2625 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - 2626 General works
 - By period
 - 2627 Early and medieval
 - 2628 16th-19th century
 - 2629 20th century
 - 2629.2 21st century
 - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 - 2630 Collective
 - 2631.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2631.M35 Malá Strana
 - Monuments, statues, etc.
 - 2632 Collective
 - 2633.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 - 2634 Collective
 - 2635.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Streets. Bridges
 - 2636 Collective
 - 2637.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Buildings
 - 2648 Collective
 - 2649.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities and towns, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For castles, manors, etc. outside cities see DB2500.A+
 - For cities and towns in Slovakia see DB3150.A+
 - 2650.B75 Brno (Brünn)
 - 2650.C463 Ceské Budejovice (Budweiss)

	Local history and description of the Czech lands
	Other cities and towns, A-Z -- Continued
2650.C467	Ceský Těšín For Cieszyn, Poland see DK4800.C5
2650.L53	Liberec (Reichenberg)
2650.O46	Olomouc (Olmutz)
2650.P36	Pardubice
2650.P49	Pilsen see DB2650.P49
	Plzeň
	Prague see DB2600+
	Praha see DB2600+
	Slovakia
2700	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2701	General works
2702.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
2703	Congresses
2704	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
2705	Several authors
2706	Individual authors
2707	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2708	Place names (General)
2709	Directories
2710	Guidebooks
2711	General works
2712	General special
2713	Pictorial works
	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
	For local see DB3000+
2715	General works
2716	Preservation
2717	Historical geography
	Description and travel
2718	History of travel
2719	Early through 1900
2720	1901-1945
2721	1946-1976
2722	1977-
2730	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DB3000+
2735	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
	Ethnography
2740	General works
2741	National characteristics
2742.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2742.A8	Austrians
2742.B85	Bulgarians
2742.C74	Croats
2742.C9	Czechs
2742.G4	Germans
	Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
	Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2742.H8	Hungarians
	Jews see DS135.C95+

	Slovakia
	Ethnography
2742.P6	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
	Poles
	Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
	Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2742.R78	Russians
2742.R8	Ruthenians
2742.T47	Thracians
2742.U6	Ukrainians
2743	Slovaks in foreign countries (General)
	For Slovaks in a particular country, see the country
	History
2744	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2700
	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2745	General works
2746	Rulers, kings, etc.
2747	Queens. Princes and princesses
	Houses, noble families, etc.
2748	Collective
2749.A-Z	Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
2750	Statesmen
2751	Women
2755	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians and area studies specialists
2756	Collective
2757.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2759	Study and teaching
2760.A-Z	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
2761	General works
	Through 1800
2762	1801-1976
2763	1977-
2764	Pictorial works
2765	Juvenile works
2766	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
2768	Philosophy of Slovak history
	Military history
2769	For specific periods including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2770	Sources and documents
	General works
	By period
2771	Early through 1620
2772	1621-1918
2773	1918-
	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period or reign
2774	Sources and documents
2775	General works

	Slovakia
	History -- Continued
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2778.A+
2776	Sources and documents
2777	General works
2778.A-Z	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1800
2785	Sources and documents
2786	General works
2787	General special
2787.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2788	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2788.5	Military history
2788.7	Political history
2789	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2790	Collective
2791.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1800-1918
2795	Sources and documents
2796	General works
2797	General special
2797.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2798	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2798.5	Military history
2798.7	Political history
2799	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2800	Collective
2801.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
2805	Sources and documents
2806	General works
2807	General special
2807.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2808	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2808.7	Political history
2809	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2810	Collective
2811.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2811.H65	Hlinka, Andrej
2813	1918-1939
	Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945
2815	Sources and documents
2816	General works
2817	General special
2817.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2818	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2818.7	Political history
2819	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs

	Slovakia
	History
	By period
	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
	Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2820	Collective
2821.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
2821.T57	Tiso, Josef
2821.5	Slovak-Hungarian War, 1939
2822	Uprising, 1944
	1945-1968
2825	Sources and documents
2826	General works
2827	General special
2827.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2828	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2828.7	Political history
2829	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2830	Collective
2831.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1968-1992
2835	Sources and documents
2836	General works
2837	General special
2837.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
2838	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2838.7	Political history
2839	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2840	Collective
2841.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
2842	Soviet intervention, 1968
2844	1989-1992
	1993-. Independent republic
2845	Sources and documents
2846	General works
2847	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2848	Political history
2849	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
2849.5	Collective
2850.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Local history and description
3000.A-Z	Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
	Class here the geographical features of Slovakia, as well as those shared by Slovakia and the Czech lands, but lying principally in Slovakia
	e.g.
	For areas entirely or largely in the Czech lands see DB2500.A+
3000.B4	Beskids
	For Beskids (General, and poland) see DK4600.B4
3000.B55	Bílé Karpaty
	Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+
	Danube see DB3000.D85

	Slovakia
	Local history and description
3000.D85	Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued
	Danaj River and Valley
	For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+
3000.M35	Little Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.M35
3000.O73	Malé Karpaty
	Orava River, Valley and Reservoir
3000.S56	Slovak Ore Mountains see DB3000.S56
3000.S65	Slovenské Rudohorie
3000.S76	Spiš
3000.T37	Sŕedoslovenský kraj
	Tatra Mountains
	For Tatra Mountains in Poland see DK4600.T3
3000.V35	Váh River and Valley
3000.V93	Východoslovenský kraj
	White Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.B55
3000.Z36	Západoslovenský kraj
	Bratislava (Pressburg)
3100	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3101	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	Subarrange by author
3103	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
3104	Several authors
3105	Individual authors
3106	Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
3107	Guidebooks
3110	General works
	Description
3111	Early and medieval
3112	16th-19th centuries
3113	1901-1976
3114	1977-
3120	Pictorial works
3121	Antiquities
3122	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
3123	General works
3124.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
3124.A8	Austrians
3124.C9	Czechs
3124.G4	Germans
	Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
	Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
3124.H8	Hungarians
	Jews see DS135.C95+
	Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
	Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
3124.R97	Ruthenians
3124.U67	Ukrainians
	History
3125	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period
3126	General works
	By period

	Slovakia
	Local history and description
3127	Bratislava (Pressburg)
3128	History
3129	By period -- Continued
	Early and medieval
	16th-19th centuries
	20th century
3130	Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
3131.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
3132	Monuments, statues, etc.
3133.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
3134	Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
3135.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
3136	Streets. Bridges
3137.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
3138	Buildings
3139.A-Z	Collective
3150.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
3150.B35	Other cities and towns, A-Z
	e.g.
	Banská Bystrica
	Bratislava see DB3100+
3150.K65	Komárno
3150.K67	Košice
3150.N57	Martin see DB3150.T97
3150.T74	Nitra
3150.T97	Trenčín
	Turčiansky Svätý Martin. Martin

	History of France
1	Periodicals. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1.5	General works
1.6.A-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
2	Societies
3	Sources and documents
	Collected works
4	Several authors
5	Individual authors
14	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
15	Directories
16	Guidebooks
17	General works
18	Compends
19	Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc. (General) For individual disasters see DC600+
20	Pictorial works Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) For local see DC600+
20.2	General works
20.3	Preservation
20.5	Historical geography
20.7	Geography Description and travel
21	Earliest through 686
22	687-1514
23	1515-1588
24	1589-1714
25	1715-1788
26	1789-1815
27	1816-1870
28	1871-1945
29	1946-1974
29.3	1975- Antiquities For local see DC600+ Cf. DC63 Roman, Celtic, etc., antiquities
30	Periodicals. Collections, etc.
31	General works Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
33	General works
33.15	Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc. Court life By period
33.2	Early and medieval
33.3	Renaissance period. 16th century
33.4	17th-18th centuries For Louis XIV see DC128 For Louis XV see DC133.8 For Louis XVI see DC136+
33.5	1789-1830 Cf. DC159 Social life and customs, 1789-1815 Cf. DC256.5 Social life and customs, 1815-1830
33.6	1831-1900
33.7	1901-2000

- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
By period -- Continued
2001-
33.8 French culture in foreign countries (General)
33.9 Including general works on the French in foreign countries
 For the French in a particular country, see the country
- Ethnography
 Including national characteristics
34 General works
34.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
- 34.5.A34 Afghans
34.5.A37 Africans
34.5.A4 Algerians, Arab
34.5.A42 French Algerians
34.5.A44 Americans
34.5.A46 Antilleans
34.5.A67 Arabs
34.5.A7 Armenians
34.5.A8 Asians
34.5.B37 Basques
34.5.B4 Belgians
34.5.B46 Beninese
34.5.B55 Blacks
34.5.B75 British
34.5.B8 Bulgarians
34.5.C3 Cagots
34.5.C34 Cameroonians
34.5.C39 Central Africans (Central African Republic)
34.5.C45 Chinese
34.5.C65 Congolese (Brazzaville)
34.5.C66 Congolese (Democratic Republic)
34.5.E35 Egyptians
34.5.F54 Filipinos
34.5.F6 Foreign population (General)
34.5.G3 Germans
34.5.G85 Guineans (Guinea-Bissauans)
34.5.H3 Haitians
34.5.H54 Hmong (Asian people)
34.5.H86 Hungarians
34.5.I54 Indochinese
34.5.I7 Irish
34.5.I8 Italians
34.5.I86 Ivoirians
34.5.K3 Kabyles
34.5.K34 Kalmyks
34.5.K67 Koreans
34.5.L36 Laotians
34.5.L38 Latvians
34.5.L4 Lebanese
34.5.M34 Malians
34.5.M38 Mauritians
34.5.M7 Moroccans
34.5.M87 Muslims
34.5.N67 Negroes see DC34.5.B55
 North Africans

- Ethnography**
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 34.5.P54 Pieds-Noirs
 - 34.5.P6 Poles
 - 34.5.P67 Portuguese
 - 34.5.R33 Racially mixed people
 - 34.5.R45 Reunionese
 - 34.5.R6 Romanians
 - 34.5.R8 Romanies see DX227
 - 34.5.R93 Russians
 - 34.5.S45 Rwandans
 - 34.5.S45 Senegalese
 - 34.5.S54 Sikhs
 - 34.5.S57 Slovenes
 - 34.5.S65 Spaniards
 - 34.5.T64 Togolese
 - 34.5.T84 Tunisians
 - 34.5.T87 Turks
 - 34.5.U37 Ukrainians
 - 34.5.V53 Vietnamese
 - 34.5.Y84 Yugoslavs
- French people in foreign countries (General) see DC33.9
- History**
- 35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 35.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical prints and portraits, etc.
 - 36 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
 - 36.1 General special
 - e.g. Les batards de la Maison de France
 - 36.2 Women
 - 36.3 Favorites
 - 36.4 Public men
 - 36.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 36.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
 - 36.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.8.A6 Anjou, House of
 - 36.8.B7 Bourbon, House of
 - 36.8.C6 Conde family
 - 36.8.O7 Orléans, House of
 - 36.8.V3 Valois, House of
 - 36.9 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 36.95 Collective
 - 36.98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.98.F7 Froissart, Jean
 - 36.98.H8 Houssaye, Henry
 - 36.98.L3 Lavisse, Ernest
 - 36.98.M5 Michelet, Jules
 - 36.98.P4 Peiresc, Nicolas Claude F. de see DC121.8.P4
 - 36.98.T4 Thierry, Augustin
 - 36.983 Study and teaching
 - General works

	History
36.985.A-Z	Study and teaching -- Continued
	Local, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
	General works
37	To 1815. Chronicles
38	1815-
39	Compends
40	Pamphlets, etc.
40.5	Anecdotes, etc.
41.A-Z	Special, A-Z
	For elements in the population see DC34.5.A+
41.R4	Regionalism
	General special
	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
44	Sources and documents
	Biography (Collective)
44.5	General works
44.8	Officers
45	General works
45.5	Compends
45.7	General special
45.9	Pamphlets, etc.
	By period
	For the military history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
46	Early to Reformation
46.5	16th century
46.7	17th-18th centuries
47	19th-20th centuries
	Naval history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
49	Sources and documents
49.5	Biography (Collective)
	General works
50.A2	Early works to 1800
50.A3-Z	1801-
51	Early and medieval
51.5	15th-16th centuries
52	17th-18th centuries
	Cf. DC139+ French Revolution
53	19th-20th centuries
	For general modern see DC50.A2+
	For 20th century see DC368
55	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the political and diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DC59.8.A+
56	Early and medieval
57	1515-1789. Early modern
	For general modern see DC55
58	19th-20th centuries
59	Special topics
	Church and state see BR840+
59.8.A-Z	Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515

	History
	By period
60	Early and medieval to 1515 -- Continued
	Sources and documents
	Cf. DC3 Sources and documents
60.5	Selections, extracts, etc.
60.6	Dictionaries
60.8	General works
	Through 1800. Chronicles
61	1801-
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.2
	Gauls. Celts
62.A2	Collections
62.A3-Z	General works
62.2.A-Z	Individual groups, A-Z
62.2.A46	Allobroges
62.2.A78	Averni
62.2.C34	Caletes
62.2.C37	Carnutes
62.2.C67	Coriosolites
62.2.D53	Diablantes
62.2.M67	Morini
62.2.O85	Osismii
62.2.R88	Ruteni
62.2.V57	Visigoths
62.3	Armorica
	Cf. DC611.B856 Brittany (Early to 877)
62.5	Cénomanie
	Cf. DC611.S36+ Sarthe
	Cf. DC801.L48+ Le Mans
62.8.A-Z	Biography, A-Z
	e.g.
62.8.V4	Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni
63	Antiquities (Roman, Celtic, etc.)
	Cf. DG59.G2 Gallia (Roman province)
63.A3	Dictionaries
64	Franks
	Merovingians, 476-687
64.7	Sources and documents
65	General works
66	Childeric I, d. 481
67	Clovis, 481-511
67.2	Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-545
67.3	Clotaire I, 511-561
67.4	Theodebert I, ca. 533 or 534-547 or 548
67.45	Chilpéric I, 561-584
67.55	Clotaire II, King of the Franks, 584-629
68	Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596-613
	Dagobert, 628-638
69	General works
69.8.A-Z	Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
69.8.G7	Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours
69.85	Dagobert II, 670?-679
	Carolingians, 687-987
	Sources and documents

	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1515
	Carolingians, 687-987
	Sources and documents -- Continued
70.A1	Collections
	Chronicles
70.A2	9th century
70.A3	10th century
70.A4-Z	General works
70.6	Pepin of Heristal, 687-714
70.8	Childebrand
71	Charles Martel, 715-741
71.5	General works on life and reign
	Battle of Poitiers (Tours), 732
72	Pepin le Bref, 752-768
	General works on life and reign
	Cf. DD132 Reign in Germany
73.A2	Charlemagne, 768-814
	Cf. DD133 Reign in Germany
	Sources and documents
	General works on life and reign
73.A3-Z	Modern
	Contemporary and medieval
	Einhard
73.2	Complete works
73.3	Vita Caroli Magni
	Translations
73.32	English
73.33	French
73.34	German
73.35.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
	e.g.
73.35.D3	Danish
73.4	Biography and criticism
73.5	Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII
73.55	Criticisms, etc.
73.6	Other vitae
73.7	Personal special
73.8	Pamphlets, etc.
73.9	Carloman, 768-771
73.95.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
73.95.R6	Roland
	Louis I le Pieux, 814-840
74	General works
	General works on life and reign in Germany see DD134+
74.5.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
74.5.J8	Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux
75	Treaty of Verdun, 843
	For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1328.2
	Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877
76	General works on life and reign
76.3	General special
	Biography and memoirs

	History
	By period
76.4	Early and medieval to 1515
76.42.A-Z	Carolingians, 687-987
77	Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877
77.3	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
77.5	Collective
77.8	Individual, A-Z
	Louis II le Bègue, 877-879
	Louis III, 879-882
	Carloman, 882-884
	Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887
	General works on life and reign
	General works on life and reign in Germany see DD134.6
77.9	Siege of Paris, 885-886
78	Eudes, 888-898
79	Charles III le Simple, 898-922
79.5	Robert I, 922-923
79.7	Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936
80	Louis IV (Louis d'Outremer), 936-954
81	Lothaire, 954-986
81.5	Louis V, 986-987
	Capetians, 987-1328
82.A2	Sources and documents
82.A3-Z	General works
83	General special
	Wars with Albigenses
83.2	Sources and documents
83.3	General works
84	Hugues Capet, 987-996
85	Robert II, 996-1031
	Henri I, 1031-1060
85.6	General works on life and reign
85.8.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
85.8.A54	Anne, Consort of Henry I
86	Dukes of Normandy
	Philippe I, 1060-1108
87	General works on life and reign
87.7.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
87.7.H8	Hugo, Abp. of Lyons
	Louis VI, 1108-1137
88	General works on life and reign
88.5	Political and diplomatic history
88.7.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	Louis VII, 1137-1180
89	General works on life and reign
89.7.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
89.7.S8	Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis
	Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223
90.A2	Sources and documents
90.A3-Z	General works on life and reign
90.7.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.

- History
- By period
 - Early and medieval to 1515
 - Capetians, 987-1328
 - Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
 - Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II
 - Louis VIII, 1223-1226
 - Louis IX, Saint, 1226-1270
 - Sources and documents
 - General works on life and reign
 - Peace of Paris, 1258
 - For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1258 see KZ1329.3
 - Personal special
 - e.g. Heart of St. Louis
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII
 - Joinville, Jean, sire de
 - Philippe III, 1270-1285
 - Philippe IV, 1285-1314
 - Louis X, 1314-1316
 - General works on life and reign
 - Jean I, b. 1316
 - Philippe V, 1316-1322
 - Charles IV, 1322-1328
 - Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Accorre, Renier
 - Charles, Count of Valois
 - 1328-1515
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Military history
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - Special topics
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
 - Contemporary and early works
 - General works
 - General special
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - Particularly of first half of the war
 - e.g.
 - Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville
 - 14th century
 - General works
 - Philippe VI, 1328-1350
 - General works on life and reign
 - General special
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Calais, Siege of, 1346
 - Crecy, Battle of, 1346
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.

- History
- By period
 - Early and medieval to 1515
 - 1328-1515
 - 14th century
 - Philippe VI, 1328-1350
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
 - Cayon, Jean
 - Jean II, 1350-1364
 - General works on life and reign
 - General special
 - La Jacquerie, 1358
 - Other events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bretigny, Peace of, 1360
 - For legal works on the Treaty of Bretigny, 1360 see KZ1329.8.B74
 - Poitiers, Battle of, 1356
 - Saintes, Battle of, 1351
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Le Coq, Robert, Bp.
 - Charles V, 1364-1380
 - General works on life and reign
 - General special
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Nájera, Battle of, 1367
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - Charles VI, 1380-1422
 - General works on life and reign
 - Contemporary and early
 - General special
 - Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Agincourt, Battle of, 1415
 - Cabochien Uprising, 1413
 - Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382
 - Troyes, Peace of, 1420
 - For legal works on the Treaty of Troyes, 1420 see KZ1329.8.T76
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI
 - Montreuil, Jean de
 - Orgemont, Nicolas d'
 - Orléans, Louis, duc d'
 - 15th century
 - General works
 - Charles VII, 1422-1461
 - General works on life and reign
 - Contemporary and early
 - General special
 - Special events, battles, etc.
 - Arrange chronologically by affixing to .5 the last two digits of the date
 - e.g.
 - Siege of Montargis, 1427
 - Siege of Orléans, 1428-1429

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1515 |
| | 1328-1515 |
| | 15th century |
| | Charles VII, 1422-1461 |
| | Special events, battles, etc. -- Continued |
| 102.535 | Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435 |
| | For legal works on the Treaty of Arras, 1435 see KZ1329.8.A77 |
| 102.544 | Siege of Metz, 1444 |
| 102.8.A1 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 102.8.A2-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 102.8.F4 | Flavy, Guillaume de |
| 102.8.J43 | Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498 |
| 102.8.R2 | Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de |
| 102.8.R4 | René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem |
| 102.8.S7 | Sorel, Agnès |
| 103.A1-.A29 | Jeanne d'Arc, Saint |
| 103.A3-Z | Sources and documents |
| 103.5 | General biography |
| 104 | Juvenile works |
| 105 | General special. Panegyrics, etc. |
| 105.6 | Voices. Inspiration |
| | Campaigns see DC103+ |
| | Imprisonment. Martyrdom |
| | For trial see KJV130.J625 |
| 105.7 | Rehabilitation |
| 105.8 | Jeanne des Armoises controversy |
| 105.9 | Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc in literature and art (General) |
| | For works on Jeanne d'Arc in literature alone, see class P; for art alone see class N |
| 106 | Louis XI, 1461-1483 |
| 106.A2 | General works on life and reign |
| 106.3 | Contemporary and early |
| 106.9.A-Z | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 106.9.C5 | Charles de France, Duke of Berry |
| 106.9.C8 | Commynes, Philippe de |
| 106.9.M6 | Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI |
| 107 | Charles VIII, 1483-1498 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Cf. DG537+ 15th century Italy |
| 107.A2 | Contemporary and early |
| 107.2 | Anne of France (Regent, 1483-1491) |
| (107.3) | Italian expedition |
| | see DG541 |
| 108 | Louis XII, 1498-1515 |
| 108.A2 | General works on life and reign |
| 108.2 | Contemporary and early |
| 108.3 | Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII |
| 108.8 | Anne de Bretagne |
| | Letters of Louis XII |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1515 |
| | 1328-1515 |
| | 15th century |
| 109 | Louis XII, 1498-1515 -- Continued |
| | Other special |
| | e.g. The Armagnacs |
| | Cf. DC611.A7265+ Armagnac, former province |
| | Modern, 1515- |
| 110 | Including works on the modern period in general |
| | General works |
| | 1515-1589. 16th century |
| | Including wars in Italy, conflict with Austria, Renaissance and Reformation, religious wars, etc. |
| 111.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 111.A3-Z | General works |
| 111.3 | General special |
| 111.5 | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.3 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 112.A1 | Collective |
| 112.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 112.A6 | Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre |
| 112.A8 | Aubigné, Agrippa d' |
| 112.B6 | Bourbon, Charles, duc de |
| 112.C6 | Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon |
| | Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of |
| 112.G8 | General works |
| 112.G81 | Guise, Antoinette (de Bourbon), duchesse de |
| 112.G83 | Guise, Charles de, cardinal de Lorraine |
| 112.G85 | Guise, François de Lorraine |
| 112.G9 | Guise, Henri, duc de |
| 112.J4 | Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre |
| 112.L45 | La Noue, François de |
| 112.L6 | L'Hospital, Michel de |
| 112.L8 | Louise de Savoie, Duchess of Angoulême |
| 112.M2 | Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre |
| 112.M9 | Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur de Plessis-Marly, called du Plessis-Mornay |
| 112.R4 | Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of Ferrara |
| 112.V75 | Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de |
| | François I, 1515-1547 |
| 113.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 113.A3 | Contemporary and early works |
| 113.A4-Z | General works on life and reign |
| 113.3 | General special |
| 113.5 | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Including Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladies' Peace); Peace of Madrid, 1526 |
| | For legal works on the Treaty of Cambrai, 1529 see KZ1329.8.C36 |
| | For legal works on the Treaty of Madrid, 1526 see KZ1329.8.M33 |
| | Henri II, 1547-1559 |
| 114 | General works on life and reign |
| | Including Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559 |
| | For legal works on the Treaty of Cateau-Cambrésis, 1559 see KZ1329.8.C38 |
| 114.3 | General special |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 114.5 | Modern, 1515- |
| 115 | 1515-1589. 16th century |
| | Henri II, 1547-1559 -- Continued |
| | Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois |
| 116 | François II, 1559-1560 |
| 116.5 | Charles IX, 1560-1574 |
| 116.7 | General works on life and reign |
| 117.A-Z | General special |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Special events, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 117.L3 | Siege of La Rochelle, 1573 |
| 118 | Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572 |
| | Henri III, 1574-1589 |
| 119 | General works on life and reign |
| 119.7 | Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III |
| 119.8 | Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry II |
| 120 | Holy League, 1576-1593 |
| 120.8 | 1589-1715 |
| 121 | Historiography |
| 121.3 | General works |
| 121.5 | General special |
| 121.7 | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 121.8.A2 | Biography and memoirs |
| 121.8.A3-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 121.8.E7 | Epernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d' |
| 121.8.F2 | Fabert, Abraham de |
| 121.8.L3 | La Rochefoucauld, François de, Cardinal |
| 121.8.L6 | Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I, Prince of Orange |
| 121.8.P3 | Pasquier, Nicolas |
| 121.8.P4 | Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de |
| 121.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 121.9.N2 | Narbonne |
| 122 | Henri IV, 1589-1610 |
| 122.3 | General works on reign |
| | General special |
| 122.5 | Edict of Nantes see BR845 |
| 122.8 | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography of Henri IV |
| 122.9.A2 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 122.9.A3-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 122.9.B3 | Bassompierre, François de |
| 122.9.C7 | Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de |
| 122.9.E7 | Estrées, Gabrielle d' |
| 122.9.M2 | Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV |
| 122.9.M3 | Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV |
| 122.9.O7 | Ossat, Arnaud d', Cardinal |
| 122.9.S9 | Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de |

- History
 By period
 Modern, 1515-
 1589-1715 -- Continued
 Louis XIII, 1610-1643
 General works on reign
 Collections
 Regency of Marie de Médicis
 For biography see DC122.9.M3
 Special topics
 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 Biography of Louis XIII
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Anne, Consort of Louis XIII see DC124+
 Chevréuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de
 Concini, Concino maréchal d'Ancre
 Le Clerc du Tremblay, François
 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de
 Rohan, Henri, duc de
 Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661
 General works on life and regency
 Biography
 Fronde, 1649-1653
 War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659
 Louis XIV, 1643-1715
 Sources and documents
 General works on reign
 General special
 Including court life
 For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
 Special topics, A-Z
 Camisards, Revolt of
 Revocation of Edict of Nantes see BR845
 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 Military history
 Naval history
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For court life see DC126
 Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda
 Biography and writings of Louis XIV
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of
 Bussy, Roger de Rabutin
 Caylus, Marie Marguerite
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste
 Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de
 Coulanges, Philippe Emmanuel
 Forbin, Claude, comte de
 La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de
 La Vallière, Louise Françoise de La Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de
 Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de
 Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin

- History
 By period
 Modern, 1515-
 1589-1715
 Louis XIV, 1643-1715
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 130.M2 Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de
 130.M25 Man in the iron mask
 130.M37 Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV
 130.M38 Mattioli, Ercole Antonio
 Mazarin, Jules, cardinal
 General works
 Mazarinades
 130.M78 Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de Rochechouart de Mortemart, marquise de
 130.M8 Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de
 130.O7 Orléans, Elisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d'
 130.R45 Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de
 130.S2 Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de
 130.S5 Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de
 130.T2 Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon
 130.T9 Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de
 130.V3 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de
 1715-1789. 18th century
 General works
 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 Cf. DC57 Early modern, 1515-1789
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 131.8 Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723
 131.9.A-Z Louis XV, 1715-1774
 132 General works on reign
 133 General special
 Including court life
 For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
 133.4 Political history
 133.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 133.6 Military history
 (133.7) Naval history
 see DC52
 133.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For court life see DC133.3
 Biography
 134 Louis XV
 134.5 Marie Leszczynska
 134.7 Louis, dauphin
 Contemporaries
 135.A1 Collective
 135.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 135.A3 Aguesseau, Henri François d'
 135.C5 Choiseul Stainville, Etienne François, duc de
 135.D8 Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse
 135.D85 Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal
 135.E6 Eon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d'

- History
- By period
 - Modern, 1515-
 - 1715-1789. 18th century
 - Louis XV, 1715-1774
 - Biography
 - Contemporaries
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - Epinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d'
 - Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de
 - Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de
 - Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de
 - Saxe, Maurice, comte de
 - Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793
 - Sources and documents
 - General works on reign
 - For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
 - For works on the last years of the reign and life of Louis XVI see DC137+
 - Political history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - The Court; social life and customs see DC136+
 - Other
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Louis XVI
 - General biography
 - Flight
 - Imprisonment
 - Trial and death
 - Other
 - Marie Antoinette
 - General biography
 - Affair of the diamond necklace
 - Imprisonment, trial, death
 - For works dealing with the last year of the royal family see DC137.07
 - 137.18
 - Death
 - Other
 - 137.2
 - Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d'
 - 137.25
 - Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of France
 - 137.3
 - Louis XVII
 - 137.36
 - Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants
 - 137.37
 - General works
 - 137.38.A-Z
 - Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm
 - Other claimants, A-Z
 - 137.4
 - Elisabeth, Princess of France
 - 137.5.A1
 - Contemporaries
 - 137.5.A2-Z
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 137.5.B6
 - Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de
 - 137.5.F4
 - Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve
 - 137.5.L2
 - Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de
 - 137.5.L3
 - La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de
 - 137.5.M3
 - Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de
 - 137.5.S8
 - Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de
 - 137.5.T9
 - Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne
 - 138
 - Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution

- History
- By period -- Continued
- 139 Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 139.5 General works
 - 139.7.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 140 Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.
 - Almanacs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 140.8 Anecdotes
 - (140.9) Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature
 - see class P
 - 141 Sources and documents. Collections
 - Including special periods
 - Cahiers
 - General collections
 - Digests, résumés, extracts
 - Introductions. Guides
 - Special local
 - 141.3.A1-.A3 Laws, decrees, etc.
 - Official (Promulgated by the assemblies)
 - Selections, etc., by individuals
 - Condemnations, confiscations, etc. (Persons and property)
 - 141.5
 - 141.7
 - 141.8
 - 142 Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and Empire, such as Mirabeau, Robespierre, etc. see DC146.A+
 - 143 Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 145
 - 146.A-Z
 - 146.C45 Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de
 - 146.C69 Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de
 - 146.C8 Corday d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de
 - 146.D2 Danton, Georges Jacques
 - 146.D5 Desmoulins, Camille
 - 146.D9 Dumouriez, Charles François D
 - 146.G3 Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de
 - 146.H7 Hoche, Lazare
 - 146.L2 Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de
 - Cf. E207.L2 His career in America
 - 146.M3 Marat, Jean Paul
 - 146.M7 Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de
 - 146.M8 Moreau, Jean Victor M
 - 146.N36 Necker, Jacques
 - 146.O7 Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d'
 - 146.R6 Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de
 - 146.R65 Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, comte de
 - Cf. E265 Participation in American Revolution
 - 146.R7 Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon)
 - 146.S135 Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de
 - 146.S37 Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de
 - 146.S5 Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte

- History
 By period
 Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
 Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 146.S7 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de
 147 Dictionaries
 147.5 Chronological tables, etc.
 147.8 Historiography
 148 General works
 Including works on the Revolution alone or the Revolution and Consulate treated together
 149 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
 149.5 Pictorial works
 150 Pamphlets, etc.
 For collected essays see DC142+
 150.B8 Burke's essay
 150.B9 Essays on Burke's essay
 General special
 Military history
 151 General works
 Cf. DC220+ Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars
 151.3 Pictorial works
 151.5 National guard
 152 Imperial guard; grande armée
 152.3 Armée de Condé. Other Emigré troops
 152.5 Foreign troops
 153 Naval history
 154 Aerial operations
 155 Political and administrative history
 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 157 General works
 158 Emigrés
 158.1 General special
 Indemnity
 Collections
 Separate documents
 General works
 158.13 Religious history during the Revolution
 158.15 Parties. Clubs. Societies (General)
 e.g. Royalist conspiracies
 158.17 Individual clubs or societies. By name, A-Z
 e.g.
 158.2 Philadelphes
 158.5 Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier
 158.6.A-Z Other
 Including aliens, foreign public opinion, the middle class, women, Blacks, prisons,
 sansculottes, etc., during the Revolution
 159 Social life and customs
 Cf. DC202.9 Social life and customs during the Empire
 Celebrations. Anniversaries
 General works
 1889
 1989
 By period
 Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
 161 General works

| | |
|----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| | By period |
| | Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795 -- Continued |
| 162 | General special |
| 163 | 1787-June 17, 1789 |
| | Including the year 1789 |
| 163.4 | Assembly of Notables, 1787 |
| 163.7 | States-General, May 1789 |
| | Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791 |
| 165 | General works |
| 165.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 166 | Special. June 17-July 14, 1789 |
| 166.062 | Tennis-court oath, June 20 |
| 166.0623 | Séance royale, June 23 |
| 166.0627 | Fusion of orders, June 27 |
| | Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789 |
| 167 | General works |
| 167.5 | History of the Bastille |
| 168 | Special. July 17-December 31, 1789 |
| 168.0804 | Abolition of feudal rights, August 4 |
| 168.0805 | Cry for bread, August 5-6 |
| 168.1006 | Attack on Versailles, October 5-6 |
| 169 | Special. 1790 |
| 169.01 | Division into departments, January |
| 169.07 | Federation, July |
| 170 | Special. 1791 |
| 170.0717 | July 17 |
| | Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792 |
| 171 | General works |
| 171.5 | General special |
| | Special events |
| 172 | October 1-December 31, 1791 |
| 173 | January-September 21, 1792 |
| 173.062 | Uprising of June 20, 1792 |
| 173.081 | August 10, 1792 |
| 173.092 | Massacres of September 1792 |
| | Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 |
| 175 | Sources and documents |
| 176 | General works |
| 176.5 | General special |
| 177 | Committee of public safety |
| 178 | Jacobins |
| 179 | Girondists |
| 180 | Montagnards |
| | September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793 |
| 181 | General works |
| 181.2 | September 22-December 31, 1792 |
| 181.3 | January-June 1, 1793 |
| 182 | Temple, and other prisons during Convention |
| | Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794 |
| 183 | General works |
| 183.5 | General special |
| | Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.) |
| 183.7 | Collective |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| | By period |
| | Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795 |
| | Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 |
| | Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794 |
| | Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.) -- Continued |
| 183.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Special events |
| 184 | 1793 |
| 185 | January-July 29, 1794 |
| 185.0727 | 9th thermidor |
| 185.5 | July 28, 1794-October 1795 |
| | Special events |
| 185.7 | 1794 |
| 185.9 | January-October, 1795 |
| | Directory, October 1795-November 9, 1799 |
| 186 | General works |
| 186.5 | General special |
| 187 | Year IV (1796) |
| | Special |
| 187.7 | 13th vendémiaire |
| 187.8 | Babeuf's conspiracy |
| | Including Francois Noël Babeuf, also known as Gracchus or Caius Gracchus Babeuf |
| 188 | Year V (1797) |
| 188.7 | 18th fructidor |
| 189 | Year VI (1798) |
| 189.7 | Special |
| 190 | Year VII and VIII (1799) |
| 190.6 | 30th prairial |
| 190.8 | 18th brumaire |
| | Consulate, 1799-1804 |
| | For works treating the Consulate and Revolution together, or the Consulate, Revolution, and Empire together see DC139+ |
| | For works treating the Consulate and Empire together see DC197+ |
| 191 | General works |
| 192 | General special |
| 192.4 | Constitution of the year VIII |
| 192.5 | Royalist insurrection, 1800 |
| 192.6 | Concordat, July 1801 |
| 192.8 | The conspiracies of 1802 |
| | Including attempted assassination of Napoleon |
| 193 | Life consulate, August 2, 1802 |
| 193.2 | Expedition to Santo Domingo, 1803 |
| 193.4 | Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804) |
| | Cf. DC192.8 Conspiracies of 1802 |
| 193.5 | Duc d'Enghien (Louis Antoine Henri de Bourbon-Condé) |
| 193.8 | Other |
| | Local history, 1789-1804 |
| | Paris |
| | Cf. DC26 Description and travel in France, 1789-1815 |
| | Cf. DC33.5 Social life and customs in France, 1789-1830 |
| | Cf. DC731 Paris, 1789-1815 |
| 194.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 194.A3-Z | General works |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 195.A-Z | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| 197 | By period |
| 197.5 | Local history, 1789-1804 -- Continued |
| 198.A1 | Other (Departments, cities, etc.), A-Z |
| 198.A2-Z | Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815 |
| | Including works treating the Consulate and Empire together |
| | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| | Minor collections |
| | Memoirs and biography of contemporaries |
| | Cf. DC145+ Biography, 1789-1815 |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Bernadotte, Jean Baptiste (Karl XIV Johan, King of Sweden and Norway) see DL820 |
| 198.C25 | Cambronne, Pierre Jacques E., baron de |
| 198.D2 | Coigny, Aimée de, 1769-1820 see DC198.F61 |
| 198.F61 | Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl |
| 198.F7 | Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de, 1769-1820 |
| 198.M8 | Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante |
| 198.N6 | Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of Naples) |
| 199 | Cf. DG848.45 Murat as King of Naples |
| 201 | Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, Prince de la Moskowa |
| 202 | Collections of letters, etc. |
| 202.1 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Including prisoners of war |
| | Military history |
| | For general history and description see DC201 |
| | Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815 |
| | Cf. DC227+ Napoleonic wars |
| 202.3 | Naval history |
| 202.5 | Cf. DC153 Naval history, 1789-1815 |
| 202.7 | Political history |
| | Cf. DC155 Political and administrative history, 1789-1815 |
| 202.8 | Diplomatic history |
| | Class here general works only |
| | For special treaties and events see DC220+ |
| | Cf. DC157+ Diplomatic history, 1789-1815 |
| 202.9 | Colonial policy |
| | Cf. JV1800+ History of French colonization |
| 203 | Social life and customs. Culture |
| 203.2 | Biography of Napoleon |
| 203.4 | General works |
| 203.8 | Anecdotes |
| 203.9 | Caricature and satire |
| 204 | Napoleon in literature and art |
| | Other special topics |
| | Napoleon's relations with women |
| 205 | Personal special |
| 206 | Life before 1804 |
| 209 | Coronation, 1804 |
| | 1814-1821 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| | By period |
| 211 | Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815 |
| | General special |
| | Biography of Napoleon |
| | Personal special -- Continued |
| | Captivey, 1815-1821. St. Helena. Elba |
| | For the return from Elba see DC238+ |
| 212 | Illness and death |
| 212.5 | Burial in France, 1840 |
| | Cf. DC782.I5 Hôtel des invalides |
| | Writings of Napoleon |
| 213.A1 | Complete works |
| 213.A2-Z | Correspondence and decrees |
| 213.2 | Memoirs |
| 214.A-Z | Selections, sayings, opinions, etc. By editor, A-Z |
| | For military maxims see U19 |
| 214.3 | Will |
| 214.5 | Spurious and doubtful |
| 215 | Letters to Napoleon |
| 215.5 | Criticism of writings |
| | Bonaparte family |
| 216 | General works |
| 216.1 | Joséphine |
| 216.2 | Marie Louise |
| 216.3 | Napoleon II (François Charles J. Bonaparte, herzog von Reichstadt) |
| 216.35 | Eugène de Beauharnais |
| 216.4 | Hortense |
| 216.5 | Joseph |
| | Cf. DG848.44 Kingdom of Naples under his administration |
| | Cf. DP207+ As king of Spain, 1806-1808 |
| 216.6 | Lucien |
| 216.7 | Louis |
| 216.8 | Jérôme |
| | Sisters |
| 216.83 | General works see DC216+ |
| 216.85 | Elisa |
| 216.87 | Caroline |
| | Pauline |
| | Father and mother of Napoleon |
| 216.88 | General works |
| 216.89 | Carlo Maria Bonaparte |
| 216.9 | Maria Letizia (Ramolino) Bonaparte |
| 216.95.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 216.95.L4 | Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon |
| 217 | Other material |
| | Wars in the provinces |
| 218 | Vendean wars |
| | Including later wars |
| 218.1 | Collective biography of participants |
| 218.2.A-Z | Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 218.2.C4 | Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| | By period |
| 218.2.L3 | Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815 |
| 218.3.A-Z | Wars in the provinces |
| 218.3.M66 | Vendean wars |
| 218.3.Q5 | Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 218.5 | La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de |
| 219 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793 |
| | Quiberon Expedition, 1795 |
| | Chouans |
| | Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin |
| | Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802 |
| 220 | First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802 |
| 220.1 | General special |
| 220.15 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 220.2 | Campaign of 1792 |
| 220.3 | Proposed invasion of England |
| 220.5 | Campaign of 1793 |
| 220.6 | Campaign of 1794-1795 |
| 220.8 | Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian) |
| 221 | Second coalition, 1799-1802 |
| 221.5 | General special |
| 222.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 222.B3 | Basel, Treaty of, 1795 |
| 222.C3 | Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797 |
| 222.F6 | Fleurus, Battle of, 1794 |
| 222.J4 | Jemappes, Battle of, 1792 |
| 222.L8 | Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801 |
| 222.R3 | Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799 |
| 222.S8 | Switzerland, Invasion of, 1799-1801 |
| 222.T7 | Toulon, Siege of, 1793 |
| 222.V15 | Valenciennes, Siege of, 1793 |
| 222.V2 | Valmy, Battle of, 1792 |
| 222.W37 | Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793 |
| 222.Z8 | Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799 |
| 222.5 | Treaty of Amiens, 1802 |
| | Wars in Italy |
| 223 | General works |
| 223.4 | First campaign, 1796-1797 |
| 223.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 223.7 | Second campaign, 1800. Battle of Marengo, June 14 |
| 224.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 224.C58 | Civita Castellana, Battle of, 1798 |
| 224.G4 | Genoa, Siege of, 1800 |
| 224.M36 | Mantua, Siege of, 1799 |
| | Marengo, Battle of see DC223.7 |
| 224.P27 | Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797 |
| 224.P3 | Peschiera, Siege of, 1801 |
| 224.R54 | Rigutino, Battle of, 1799 |
| 224.T73 | Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799 |
| 224.8 | Pamphlets, etc. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 225 | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| 226.A-Z | Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802 -- Continued |
| | Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1801 |
| | Including occupation of Egypt, 1798-1799 |
| | Cf. DT103 Egypt, 1798-1805 |
| 226.A3 | General works |
| 226.E4 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 226.M3 | e.g. |
| 226.N5 | Alexandria, Battle of, 1801 |
| 226.2 | El-Arish, Convention of, 1800 |
| 226.3 | Malta, 1798 |
| 226.4 | Nile, Battle of the, 1798 |
| 226.5 | Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815 |
| 226.6.A-Z | Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815 |
| 226.6.P36 | Sources and documents |
| 226.6.P362A-.P362Z | General works |
| 226.6.P74 | General special |
| 227.A1-.A2 | Personal narratives |
| 227.A5-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 227.5.A-Z | Participation, Foreign |
| 227.5.A8 | General works |
| 227.5.D8 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 227.5.E6 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 227.5.P8 | Third Coalition, 1805. German-Austrian campaign |
| 227.5.U6 | Sources and documents |
| 228 | General works |
| 228.5.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 228.5.M35 | Maida, Battle of, 1806 |
| 229 | Campaigns in Italy, 1805-1815 |
| 230.A-Z | General works |
| 230.A8 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 230.E8 | Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806 |
| 230.F7 | Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.J4 | Friedland, Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.K6 | Jena, Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.L8 | Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807 |
| 230.P6 | Lübeck, Battle of, 1806 |
| 230.T5 | Pultusk, Battle of, 1807 |
| | Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807 |
| 231 | Campaigns against Prussia, Poland and Russia, 1806-1807 |
| | Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814 |
| | Including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English |
| | General works |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 232 | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814 -- Continued
Special English material
Including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc.
Cf. DA68.12.W4 Biography of Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Duke of, 1769-1852
Pamphlets, etc.
Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 232.5 | Albuera, Battle of, 1811 |
| 233.A-Z | Badajoz, Battle of, 1812 |
| 233.A5 | Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808 |
| 233.B26 | Barrosa, Battle of, 1811 |
| 233.B3 | Bussaco, Battle of, 1810 |
| 233.B38 | Cintra, Convention of, 1808 |
| 233.B8 | Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810 |
| 233.C5 | Corunna, Battle of, 1809 |
| 233.C55 | Espinosa, Battle of, 1808 |
| 233.C7 | Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811 |
| 233.E76 | Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813 |
| 233.F84 | Madrid, Occupation of, 1808-1813 |
| 233.J34 | Orthez, Battle of, 1814 |
| 233.M3 | Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809 |
| 233.O7 | Salamanca, Battle of, 1812 |
| 233.P67 | San Sebastián, Siege of, 1813 |
| 233.S2 | Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809 |
| 233.S24 | Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814 |
| 233.S3 | Talavera, Battle of, 1809 |
| 233.S57 | Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811 |
| 233.T35 | Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808 |
| 233.T7 | Vitoria, Battle of, 1813 |
| 233.V27 | Special topics, A-Z |
| 233.V3 | Guerrillas |
| 233.5.A-Z | Underground movements |
| 233.5.G8 | German and Austrian campaign, 1809. 5th Coalition, 1809 |
| 233.5.U53 | General works |
| 234 | Individual events, battles, etc. |
| 234.3 | Abensberg, Battle of, April 20. Eggenmühl (Eckmühl), Battle of, April 22 |
| 234.6 | Aspern, Battle of, May 21-22 |
| 234.63 | Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark, Battle of, May 25 |
| 234.65 | Graz, Battle of, June 15-26 |
| 234.8 | Wagram, Battle of, July 5-6 |
| 234.85 | Znojmo, Battle of, July 10-11 |
| 234.87 | Walcheren Expedition, July-Sept. |
| 234.9 | Treaty of Vienna, (Treaty of Schönbrunn), December 14 |
| 234.92 | Grand Port, Battle of, August 23, 1810 |
| 235 | Russian campaign, 1812 |
| 235.1 | General works |
| | General special |
| | e.g. Guerrillas |
| 235.3 | Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812 |
| 235.5.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 235.5.B7 | Borodino, Battle of, September 7 |
| 235.5.M8 | Burning of Moscow |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 235.8 | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| 236 | Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815 |
| 236.1 | Russian campaign, 1812 -- Continued |
| 236.3 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 236.5 | 1813-1814. War of Liberation |
| 236.55 | General works |
| 236.6 | General special |
| 236.65 | Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813 |
| 236.68 | General works |
| 236.7.A-Z | Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19 |
| 236.72 | Sources and documents |
| 236.73.A-Z | Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives |
| 236.73.G56 | General works |
| 236.73.K35 | Pamphlets |
| 236.73.T67 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 236.73.Z35 | Other battles, events, etc., A-Z |
| 236.75 | e.g. |
| 236.8.A-Z | Bautzen, May 20 |
| 236.8.B2 | Dresden, August 27 |
| 236.8.B38 | Lützen, May 2 |
| 236.8.B4 | Campaign in Poland, 1813 |
| 236.8.C5 | General works |
| 236.8.H2 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 236.8.P4 | e.g. |
| 236.8.S4 | Glogau, Siege of, 1813-1814 |
| 237 | Kalisz, Battle of, 1813 |
| 238 | Toruń, Siege of, 1813 |
| 238.5 | Zamość, Battle of, 1813 |
| 239 | 1814 |
| 240 | General works |
| 240 June 22 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 240 Nov. 20 | e.g. |
| 241 | Bayonne, Siege of |
| | Belfort, Siege of, 1813-1814 |
| | Belgium, Campaign in |
| | Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress, February 3-March 31 |
| | For legal works on the Congress of Châtillon-sur-Seine, 1814 see KZ1346.3 |
| | Hamburg, Siege of, 1814 |
| | Pfalzburg, Siege of |
| | Sens-sur-Yonne, Sieges of |
| | Paris in 1814 |
| | Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba |
| | General works |
| | Treaty of Paris, 1814 |
| | For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1348 |
| | 1815. First restoration and Hundred days |
| | Including Paris in 1815 |
| | General works |
| | Individual events. By date |
| | e.g. |
| | Second abdication of Napoleon |
| | Treaty of Paris, 1815 |
| | For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1355.5 |
| | Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815 |
| | Sources and documents |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| | Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815 |
| 241.5 | 1815. First restoration and Hundred days |
| 242 | Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815 -- Continued |
| 243 | Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives |
| 244 | General works |
| 244.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Special topics |
| | The battlefield |
| | Including museums |
| 244.7 | Other |
| | Including Gordon Highlanders at battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo |
| 245 | Austria and Italy in their relation to Napoleonic history |
| 249 | Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815 |
| | For legal works on the Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815 see KZ1355 |
| | For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1358+ |
| | For legal works on the Ionian Islands Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1370.I56+ |
| | 19th century |
| 251 | General works |
| 252 | General special |
| 252.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 252.7 | Military history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | 19th century as a whole |
| 254.A2 | Collective |
| 254.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 254.C7 | Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M. |
| | Early 19th century |
| 255.A2 | Collective |
| 255.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 255.C4 | Chateaubriand, François-René, vicomte de, 1768-1848 |
| | For literary criticism of his Mémoires d'outre-tombe see PQ2205 |
| 255.C7 | Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin |
| 255.G8 | Guizot, François Pierre G. |
| 255.L4 | Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de |
| 255.M3 | Mathilde Bonaparte, princess |
| 255.M7 | Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de |
| 255.R3 | Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard) |
| 255.T3 | Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent |
| | Later 19th century |
| | see DC280.5, DC342.8 |
| | Restoration, 1815-1830 |
| | Including reign of Louis XVIII |
| 256 | General works |
| 256.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 256.8 | General special |
| 257 | Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824 |
| | Charles X, 1824-1830 |
| 258 | General works on reign |
| 259 | Biography |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 259.5 | 19th century |
| 260.A-Z | Restoration, 1815-1830 |
| | Charles X, 1824-1830 -- Continued |
| | Personal special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 260.B5 | Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de |
| 260.F5 | Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de |
| 260.J6 | Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII |
| 260.P4 | Périer, Casimir Pierre |
| 261 | July Revolution, 1830 |
| 262 | General works |
| | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | July monarchy, 1830-1848 |
| 265 | Sources and documents |
| 266 | Reign of Louis Philippe |
| 266.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 267 | General special |
| 267.8 | Abdication, etc. |
| | Cf. KJV4126.A23 Constitutional law |
| 268 | Biography |
| 269.A-Z | Louis Philippe |
| | Contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 269.B9 | Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly |
| 269.C3 | Carrel, Armand |
| 269.M3 | Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe |
| 269.O68 | Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d' |
| 269.T3 | Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothee (von Biron), duchesse de |
| | February Revolution and Second Republic |
| 270 | Revolution, 1848 |
| 271.A-Z | General works. Paris |
| | Other local, A-Z |
| | Second Republic, 1848-1851 |
| 271.5 | Sources and documents |
| 272.A2 | Periodicals |
| 272.A3-Z | General works |
| 272.5 | General special |
| 272.7 | Provisional government |
| | Cf. KJV4129.P76 Constitutional law |
| 273 | Outbreaks of May and June 1848 |
| 273.6 | Foreign affairs |
| 274 | Coup d'état, December 2, 1851 |
| 274.5 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Second Empire, 1852-1870 |
| 275 | Sources and documents |
| 275.2 | General works |
| | Minor collections |
| | Including works of Napoleon III |
| 276 | General works |
| 276.5 | General special |
| 277 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 277.5 | Military history |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 19th century |
| 277.8 | Second Empire, 1852-1870 -- Continued |
| 278 | Naval history |
| 279 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Other |
| 280 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Napoleon III |
| | For his works see DC275.2 |
| 280.2 | Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III |
| 280.3 | Louis Napoleon, prince imperial |
| 280.4 | Family (Napoleon III and his court) |
| | Contemporaries, 1830-1870 |
| 280.45 | Collective |
| 280.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 280.5.A8 | Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d' |
| 280.5.B3 | Bazaine, Achille François |
| 280.5.C38 | Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henry V") |
| 280.5.F3 | Favre, Jules |
| 280.5.M7 | Morny, Charles Auguste L.J., duc de |
| 280.5.T5 | Thiers, Adolphe |
| | Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 |
| 281 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 282 | Sources and documents |
| 285 | Memoirs. Personal narratives |
| 289 | General works |
| 290 | Compends |
| 291 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 292 | Causes |
| | e.g. Spanish succession |
| | Cf. DC300 Diplomatic history of the war |
| | Military history |
| 293 | General works |
| 293.05 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | French army |
| 293.1 | General works. Causes of defeat, etc. |
| 294 | Regular army |
| 294.A 1st | 1. corps d'armée |
| 294.B 1st | 1. division |
| 294.C 1st | 1. brigade |
| 294.D 1st | 1. régiment d'infanterie |
| 294.F 1st | 1. division de cavalerie |
| 294.H 1st | 1. bataillon de chasseurs à pied |
| 294.K 1st | 1. régiment de chasseurs |
| 294.L 1st | 1. régiment de cuirassiers |
| 294.M 1st | 1. régiment de dragons |
| 294.N 1st | 1. régiment de hussards |
| 294.R 1st | 1. régiment d'artillerie |
| | Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc. |
| 295.A2A-.A2Z | Garde nationale mobile, A-Z |
| 295.B2A-.B2Z | Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z |
| 295.C2A-.C2Z | Garde nationale, A-Z |
| 295.F2A-.F2Z | Francs-tireurs |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 19th century |
| | Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 |
| | Military history |
| | French army |
| | Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc. -- Continued |
| | Corps francs, A-Z |
| | Other |
| 295.H2A-.H2Z | German army |
| 295.5 | General works |
| 296 | Prussian army |
| 297 | Baden army |
| 297.1 | Bavarian army |
| 297.2 | Hessian army |
| 297.4 | Saxon army |
| 297.6 | Württemberg army |
| 297.8 | Other |
| 297.9 | |
| 298 | Naval history |
| 299 | Political history |
| 300 | Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale |
| | Diplomatic history |
| | Including general relations of Second Empire with Germany |
| | Campaigns and battles |
| 301 | Army of the Rhine |
| 301.5 | General works |
| 302 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 302.3 | Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870 |
| 302.5 | Weissenburg, August 4, 1870 |
| 302.6 | Wörth, August 6, 1870 |
| 302.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 302.9 | Spicheren, August 12, 1870 |
| 303 | Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870 |
| 303.2 | Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870 |
| 303.4 | Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, August 16, 1870 |
| 303.6 | Gravelotte, August 18, 1870 |
| 303.8 | Beaumont, August 30, 1870 |
| 304 | Noisseville, August 31-September 1, 1870 |
| 304.5 | Metz, 1870 |
| | Bazaine affair |
| 305 | Operations in the provinces |
| 305.1 | General works |
| 305.3 | Nord |
| | Ouest |
| | Loire (Armées de la Loire) |
| 305.5 | General works |
| 305.6 | Battle of Orléans, 1870 |
| 305.7 | Vosges. Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871 |
| 305.8 | German communications |
| | Est |
| 305.9 | General works |
| 305.92 | Belfort (Siege and battle), 1870-1871 |
| | Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870 |
| 306 | General works |
| 306.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 19th century |
| | Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 |
| | Campaigns and battles |
| 307 | Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870 -- Continued |
| | Celebrations. By date and place |
| | e.g. |
| 307 1895.C4 | Chicago |
| 308 | Siege of Strassburg (Strasbourg), 1870 |
| 309.A-Z | Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 309.A5 | Amiens (Villers-Bretonneux), Battle of, November 27, 1870 |
| 309.B4 | Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, November 28, 1870 |
| 309.B5 | Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870-1871 |
| 309.C4 | Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870 |
| 309.C7 | Coulmiers, Battle of, November 9, 1870 |
| 309.C8 | Cussey, Battle of, October 22, 1870 |
| 309.D3 | Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870-1871 |
| 309.E8 | Epinal, Battle of, October 12, 1870 |
| 309.L2 | Landrecies, Siege of, 1871 |
| 309.L7 | Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, December 12, 1870 |
| 309.L8 | Longwy, Siege of, 1871 |
| 309.M4 | Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871 |
| 309.M8 | Montmédy, Siege of, 1870 |
| 309.N3 | Neubreisach (Neuf-Brisach), Siege of, 1870 |
| 309.P2 | Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871 |
| 309.P4 | Peronne, Siege of, 1870 |
| 309.R2 | Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870 |
| 309.R8 | Rouen, Occupation of, 1870-1871 |
| 309.S3 | Sélestat (Schlettstadt), Siege of, 1870 |
| 309.V4 | Verdun, Siege of, 1870 |
| 310 | Gouvernement de la défense nationale |
| | Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871 |
| 311.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 311.A3-Z | General works |
| 312 | General special |
| 313 | Other special |
| | e.g. Marine |
| 314 | Personal narratives |
| 315 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 315.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Commune, 1871 |
| 316 | General works |
| 317 | General special |
| 318 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 319 | Minor operations in connection with Siege of Paris |
| 320 | Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services |
| 321 | Alsace-Lorraine annexation question |
| 323 | German occupation and evacuation |
| (324) | War indemnity |
| | see HJ8645 |
| 325 | Results of the war, etc. |
| 326 | Reparation of damages |
| 326.5.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 326.5.P74 | Press coverage |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 19th century |
| | Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 |
| | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 326.5.P82 | Public opinion |
| | Later 19th century |
| 330 | General works |
| 331 | General special |
| | Third Republic, 1871-1940 |
| 334 | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| 335 | General works |
| 337 | General special |
| 338 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 339 | Military history |
| 339.5 | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 340 | General works |
| 341 | Diplomatic history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 342 | General works |
| 342.1 | Public men |
| 342.3 | Women |
| 342.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Cf. DC280.5.A+ Biography, 1830-1870 |
| 342.8.B7 | Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M. |
| 342.8.C6 | Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de see DT546.267.B72 |
| 342.8.F4 | Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B. |
| 342.8.F6 | Ferry, Jules François C. |
| 342.8.F62 | Foch, Ferdinand |
| 342.8.G2 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 342.8.G3 | Gallieni, Joseph Simon |
| 342.8.J4 | Gambetta, Léon Michel |
| 342.8.J6 | Jaurès, Jean Léon |
| 342.8.L6 | Joffre, Joseph Jacques C. |
| 342.8.L8 | Louis, Georges |
| 342.8.P3 | Lyautey, Louis Hubert G. |
| 342.8.P4 | Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de |
| | Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O. |
| | Savorgnan de Brazza, Pierre de see DT546.267.B72 |
| 344 | Thiers, Adolphe, 1871-1873 |
| | Cf. DC280.5.T5 Biography |
| | Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale |
| 346 | MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879 |
| 348 | Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887 |
| | Cf. DS549 Sino-French War, 1884-1885 |
| 350 | Carnot, Marie François S., 1887-1894 |
| 351 | Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P., 1894-1895 |
| | Faure, Félix, 1895-1899 |
| 352 | General works |
| 353 | General special |
| | Dreyfus case |
| 354 | General works |
| 354.8 | Special aspects |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 354.9 | 19th century |
| 356 | Later 19th century |
| 361 | Third Republic, 1871-1940 |
| 363 | Faure, Félix, 1895-1899 |
| (365) | Dreyfus case -- Continued |
| | Illustrative material |
| 365.5 | 20th century |
| 367 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 368 | General works |
| 369 | General special |
| (370) | Social life and customs. Civilization
see DC33.7 |
| 371.A1-A5 | Internal propaganda |
| 371.A6-Z | Military history |
| 373.A-Z | Naval history |
| 373.B5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 373.B7 | Moroccan question |
| 373.C25 | see DT317 |
| 373.D3 | Biography and memoirs |
| 373.H4 | Collective |
| 373.L33 | Serials |
| 373.L35 | General |
| 373.L4 | Individual, A-Z |
| 373.M3 | e.g. |
| 373.R45 | Blum, Léon |
| 373.T5 | Briand, Aristide |
| 375 | Caillaux, Joseph |
| 380 | Daladier, Edouard |
| 385 | Gaulle, Charles de see DC420+ |
| 387 | Herriot, Edouard |
| 389 | Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de |
| 391 | Laval, Pierre |
| 393 | Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe |
| 394 | Maurras, Charles Marie P. |
| 395 | Reynaud, Paul |
| 396 | Thomas, Albert |
| 397 | Loubet, Emile, 1899-1906 |
| 398 | Fallières, Clément Armand, 1906-1913 |
| 400 | Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920 |
| | General works |
| | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| | Reconstruction, 1919-1940 |
| | General works |
| | Deschanel, Paul Eugène L., 1920 |
| | Millerand, Alexandre, 1920-1924 |
| | Doumergue, Gaston, 1924-1931 |
| | Doumer, Paul, 1931-1932 |
| | Lebrun, Albert François, 1932-1940 |
| | 1940-1946 |
| | Including the period of World War II, 1939-1945, totalitarian state, Pétain, interim regime |
| | Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post-war period |
| | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| | General works |

- History
 By period
 20th century
 Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post-war period -- Continued
 401 General special
 402 Social life and customs. Civilization
 403 Military and naval history
 404 Political and diplomatic history
 405 Biography and memoirs
 406 Collective
 407.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 407.M4 Mendès-France, Pierre
 407.P5 Pinay, Antoine
 407.S3 Schuman, Robert
 408 Auriol, Vincent, 1947-1953
 409 Coty, René, 1954-1958
 Fifth Republic, 1958-
 411 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
 412 General works
 414 General special
 415 Social life and customs. Civilization
 416 Military and naval history
 417 Political and diplomatic history
 418 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 419.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Gaulle, Charles de, 1958-1969
 420 General works on life and administration
 Pompidou, Georges, 1969-1974
 421 General works on life and administration
 Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry, 1974-1981
 422 General works on life and administration
 Mitterrand, François, 1981-1995
 423 General works on life and administration
 Chirac, Jacques, 1995-2007
 424 General works on life and administration
 21st century
 425 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
 426 General works
 427 Social life and customs. Civilization see DC33.8
 429 Military and naval history
 430 Political and diplomatic history
 431 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 432.A-Z Individual A-Z
 Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-2012
 433 General works on life and administration
 Hollande, François, 2012-2017
 434 General works on life and administration
 Macron, Emmanuel, 2017-
 435 General works on life and administration
 Local history and description
 600 Islands of France (General)
 For individual islands, see DC611; DC801; DT469, etc.

- Local history and description -- Continued
600.3 Overseas departments (General)
 Cf. DT469.R3+ Réunion
 Cf. F2066 Guadeloupe
 Cf. F2081+ Martinique
 Cf. F2441+ French Guiana
Larger geographical divisions
North. Northeast
601.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
601.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
601.25 Biography (Collective)
601.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
601.4 Antiquities
601.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
601.5 General
 By period
601.7 Medieval and early modern
601.8 Modern
601.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
East
603.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
603.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History
603.8 Modern
603.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
Central
605.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
605.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
605.4 Antiquities
605.5 History
605.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
South. Gulf of Lyons
607.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
607.2 Sources and documents
607.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
607.25 Biography (Collective)
607.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
607.4 Antiquities
607.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
607.5 General works
 By period
607.7 Medieval and early modern
 Modern
607.8 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
607.82 Individual, A-Z
607.83.A-Z
607.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
Riviera
 Cf. DG975.R6 Italian Riviera
608.2 Biography (Collective)
608.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
608.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Larger geographical divisions |
| | South. Gulf of Lyons |
| | Riviera |
| | History -- Continued |
| 608.5 | General works |
| | By period |
| 608.8 | Modern |
| 608.9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| | West. Southwest |
| 609.1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 609.15 | Congresses |
| 609.2 | Sources and documents |
| 609.3 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 609.4 | Antiquities |
| 609.45 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | History |
| 609.5 | General works |
| | By period |
| 609.7 | Medieval and early modern |
| | Modern |
| 609.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 609.82 | Collective |
| 609.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | For works limited to local history between 1589 and 1715 see DC121.9.A+ |
| | For works limited to local history during the Revolution and Consulate see DC195.A+ |
| | For works limited to local history during the February Revolution of 1848 see DC271.A+ |
| 611.A16 | Agenais |
| 611.A26-A27 | Ain |
| 611.A26 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.A261 | Sources and documents |
| 611.A2615 | Congresses |
| 611.A262 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 611.A263 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.A264 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.A265 | Antiquities |
| 611.A266 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.A27 | History. Biography. Special topics |
| 611.A298-.A299 | Aisne |
| | Including old district, Thiérache |
| 611.A298 | Periodicals. Sources. Antiquities |
| 611.A299 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| 611.A3 | Alais |
| 611.A33-.A35 | Albigeois |
| 611.A33 | Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers |
| 611.A34 | General works. Description and travel |
| | Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 611.A35 | History. Special topics |
| 611.A435-.A437 | Allier |
| 611.A435 | Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers. Directories |
| 611.A436 | General works. Description and travel |
| | Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 611.A437 | History. Special topics |

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes)
 - Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Description and travel. History
 - Other
 - Alsace see DC647+
 - Anjou (Table D-DR11)
 - Aquitaine
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Biography
 - Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - Arcachon Basin
 - Ardèche
 - Ardennes
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities. Civilization. Social life and customs
 - History
 - Ariège (Department)
 - For description and travel before 1790 see DC611.F67
 - Arles
 - Armagnac (Comté and family)
 - Cf. DC109 Armagnacs in the 15th century
 - Periodicals. Sources. Biography. General works
 - Social life and customs
 - History
 - Artois (Province)
 - Cf. DC611.P281+ Pas-de-Calais
 - Aube
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - History (General)
 - By period
 - Early
 - Medieval
 - Modern
 - Aude
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - Aude -- Continued
 - History
 - Other
 - Autunois
 - Auvergne
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Biography (Collective)
 - History
 - Social life and customs
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Avesnes
 - Aveyron (Table D-DR12)
 - Barrois. Bar (County or Duchy)
 - Basque District
 - For works treating both French and Spanish Districts see DP302.B41+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Including history and description and travel
 - Early
 - Medieval and early modern
 - Modern
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Basses-Alpes see DC611.A553+
 - Bayonne (Diocese)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Béarn
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - General history
 - Other
 - Beaute
 - Beaujolais
 - Beauvais
 - Belfort (Table D-DR12)
 - Bernaville
 - Berry
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - Béziers
 - Bidasoa River and Valley
 - Cf. DP302.B64 General and Spain

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Boisbelle (Cher)
 - Bouches-du-Rhône
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Bouillon see DH801.B6
 - Boulogne see DC801.B75+
 - Bourbonnais
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - History
 - Burgundy (Bourgogne)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Directories. Place names, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - History
 - Historiography
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1477
 - Early to 843
 - 843-1032
 - For House of Savoy see DG611.5
 - 1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian dynasty
 - 1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy
 - 1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire
 - For Wars of Burgundy see DQ101+
 - 1477-1789
 - 1789-
 - Other special
 - Brittany (Bretagne)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Including the picturesque
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General works
 - General special

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - Brittany (Bretagne)
 - History -- Continued
 - By period
 - Early to 877. Armorica
 - 877-1492
 - General works see DC611.B854
 - General special
 - Alain III, 877-907
 - Alain IV, 937-952
 - Conan I, 952-992
 - Geoffroy I, 992-1008
 - Alain V, 1008-1040
 - Conan II, 1040-1066
 - Hoël V, 1066-1084
 - Alain VI, 1084-1112
 - Conan III, 1112-1148
 - Conan IV, 1156-1169
 - Geoffroy II, 1169-1186
 - Arthur I, 1196-1203
 - Constance
 - Alix
 - Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237
 - Jean I, 1237-1286
 - Jean II, 1286-1305
 - Arthur II, 1305-1312
 - Jean III, 1312-1341
 - Jean de Montfort
 - Charles de Blois
 - Period of Hundred Years' War
 - Interregnum, 1345-1364
 - Jean IV, 1364-1399
 - Jean V, 1399-1442
 - François I, 1442-1450
 - Pierre II, 1450-1457
 - Françoise d'Amboise
 - Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-1458
 - François II, 1458-1488
 - Anne, Consort of Louis XII, 1488-1492
 - Period during which union with France was effected, 1458-1492
 - Union with France, 1492-1789
 - 1789-1815
 - 1815-1945
 - 1945-
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Brie
 - Cf. DC611.S45+ Seine-et-Marne
 - Brivadois
 - Bugey (Table D-DR12)
 - Burgundy see DC611.B771+
 - Calvados
 - Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers
- 611.B9172
- 611.B9173A-.B9173Z
- 611.B92
 - Brie
 - Cf. DC611.S45+ Seine-et-Marne
- 611.B923
- 611.B931-.B933
- 611.C166-.C168
- 611.C166

- Local history and description
- Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - Calvados -- Continued
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - History. Special topics
 - Camargue
 - Cantal
 - Sources
 - History
 - Description and travel
 - Carcassonne see DC801.C22+
 - Carlat (Comté)
 - Causses
 - Cauterets Valley
 - Caux
 - Cf. DC611.S44+ Seine-Inférieure
 - Cerdagne
 - For works treating both the French and Spanish regions see DP302.C715
 - Cévennes Mountains (Table D-DR12)
 - Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Biography
 - Gazetteers, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1314
 - General works
 - Earliest to 814
 - Counts of Troyes, 814-923
 - Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019
 - Herbert I, 923-943
 - Robert II, 943-968
 - Herbert II, 968-993
 - Etienne I, 993-1019
 - Counts of Blois, 1019-1314
 - Eudes I, 1019-1037
 - Etienne II, 1037-1048
 - Eudes II, 1048-1063
 - Thibaud I, 1063-1089
 - Eudes III, 1090-1093
 - Hugues, 1093-1125
 - Thibaud II, 1125-1152
 - Henri I, 1152-1181
 - Henri II, 1181-1197
 - Thibaud III, 1197-1201
 - Thibaud IV, 1201-1253
 - Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222
 - 611.C29
 - 611.C32
 - 611.C33
 - 611.C34
 - 611.C395
 - 611.C423-.C425
 - 611.C44-.C4986
 - 611.C44
 - 611.C445
 - 611.C446
 - 611.C447
 - 611.C448
 - 611.C449
 - 611.C45
 - 611.C451
 - 611.C453
 - 611.C455
 - 611.C456
 - 611.C457
 - 611.C46
 - 611.C462
 - 611.C464
 - 611.C465
 - 611.C466
 - 611.C467
 - 611.C468
 - 611.C47
 - 611.C471
 - 611.C472
 - 611.C473
 - 611.C474
 - 611.C475
 - 611.C476
 - 611.C477
 - 611.C478
 - 611.C479
 - 611.C48
 - 611.C482
 - 611.C484

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne
 - History
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1314
 - Counts of Blois, 1019-1314 -- Continued
 - Thibaud V, 1253-1270
 - Marguérite de Bourbon, 1253-1256
 - Henri III, 1270-1274
 - Jeanne, 1274-1305
 - Louis, 1305-1314
 - Union with France to Revolution, 1314-1789
 - Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
 - 1461-1610, Louis XI to Henri IV
 - 1610-1789, Louis XIII to Louis XVI
 - 1789-1815
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Charente (and Charente-Inférieure)
 - For Poitou-Charentes see DC611.P731+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Cher
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - Clermontois
 - Cornouaille
 - Corrèze (Table D-DR11)
 - Corsica
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1815
 - 1816-
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General special
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - 16th-17th centuries
 - Modern
 - 18th century
 - Biography and memoirs

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z |
| | Corsica |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern |
| | 18th century |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.C8314 | Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-1738 |
| 611.C8315A-.C8315Z | Annexation to France, 1768 |
| 611.C832 | Period of the French Revolution |
| 611.C833 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 611.C834 | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.C835 | Collective |
| 611.C8354 | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.C8355A-.C8355Z | Côte d'Or |
| 611.C842-.C85 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.C842 | Sources. Gazetteers. Directories. Biography |
| 611.C843 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.C844 | Antiquities |
| 611.C845 | History (General) |
| 611.C846 | History (Early) |
| 611.C847 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.C848 | History (Modern) |
| 611.C849 | Cotentin |
| 611.C86 | Côtes-du-Nord. Côtes-d'Armor |
| 611.C87 | Creuse |
| 611.C9-.C909 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.C9 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| 611.C9023 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.C903 | Antiquities |
| 611.C904 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.C9045 | History (General) |
| 611.C905 | By period |
| 611.C906 | Early |
| 611.C907 | Medieval and early modern |
| 611.C908 | Modern |
| 611.C909 | Biography |
| 611.D241-.D305 | Dauphiné |
| 611.D241 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.D242 | Sources and documents |
| 611.D243 | Collected works |
| 611.D244 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 611.D245 | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.D246 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 611.D247 | General works |
| 611.D248 | Description and travel |
| 611.D25 | Antiquities |
| 611.D251 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.D252 | Ethnography |
| 611.D254 | History |
| | By period |
| 611.D26 | Early and medieval to 1032 |
| 611.D27 | Under Germany, 1032-1350 |

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
- Dauphiné
 - History
 - By period
 - Under Germany, 1032-1350 -- Continued
 - First dynasty of Dauphins, 1063-1162
 - Guigue II, 1063-1080
 - Guigue III, 1080-1125
 - Guigue IV, 1125-1143
 - Guigue V, 1143-1162
 - Second dynasty of Dauphins, 1192-1281
 - André, 1192-1237
 - Guigue VI, 1237-1269
 - Jean I, 1269-1281
 - Third dynasty of Dauphins, 1281-1350
 - Humbert I, 1281-1307
 - Jean II, 1307-1319
 - Guigue VII, 1319-1333
 - Humbert II, 1333-1350
 - Union with France, 1350-1789
 - 15th-16th centuries
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - 1789-
 - Deux-Sèvres see DC611.S51+
 - Dinan (District)
 - Dole
 - Dombes
 - Donges (Vicomté)
 - Dordogne (Department, River, and Valley)
 - Doubs
 - Drôme
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities. Social life and customs
 - History
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Dunois (Table D-DR12)
 - Escaut see DH801.S35
 - Essonne
 - Eure
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources. Gazetteers
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - History
 - Eure-et-Loir
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau
 - Including general works on the Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau, as well as works limited to the part located in France
 - For works limited to the portion of the Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau located in Germany see DD801.E87

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Finistère (Table D-DR12)
 - Flandre-Wallone see DC611.N821+
 - Foix (Comté)
 - Forez (Table D-DR11)
 - Franche-Comté
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - History (General)
 - By period
 - Early
 - Medieval and early modern
 - Modern
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Gard
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - History
 - Description and travel
 - Garrone, Haute-
 - Gascony and Guyenne
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - History
 - Description and travel
 - Gatinais
 - Gers
 - Gévaudan
 - Gironde
 - Groix, Isle of
 - Guyenne see DC611.G24+
 - Haut-Rhin see DC611.R44
 - Haute-Garonne see DC611.G23
 - Haute-Loire see DC611.L817+
 - Haute-Marne see DC611.M365+
 - Haute-Saône see DC611.S336+
 - Haute-Savoie see DC611.S36+
 - Haute-Vienne see DC611.V6
 - Hautes-Alpes see DC611.A553+
 - Hauts-de-Seine
 - Hérault (Table D-DR12)
 - Ile-de-France
 - Periodicals. Sources and documents
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Ille-et-Vilaine
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Indre (Département)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.F497-.F499
- 611.F67
- 611.F71-.F719
- 611.F811-.F819
- 611.F811
- 611.F812
- 611.F8123
- 611.F813
- 611.F814
- 611.F815
- 611.F816
- 611.F817
- 611.F818
- 611.F8182
- 611.F8183A-.F8183Z
- 611.F819
- 611.G215-.G217
- 611.G215
- 611.G216
- 611.G217
- 611.G23
- 611.G24-.G26
- 611.G24
- 611.G25
- 611.G26
- 611.G3
- 611.G35
- 611.G4
- 611.G5
- 611.G7
- 611.H38
- 611.H51-.H53
- 611.I26-.I27
- 611.I26
- 611.I27
- 611.I29-.I3
- 611.I29
- 611.I3
- 611.I36-.I38
- 611.I36

- Local history and description
- Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
- Indre (Department) -- Continued
 - Collective biography
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
- 611.I363
- 611.I37
- 611.I38
- 611.I41-.I43
- 611.I7-.I75
- 611.I7
- 611.I723
- 611.I73
- 611.I74
- 611.I745
- 611.I75
- 611.J8-.J88
- 611.J8
- 611.J83
- 611.J84
- 611.J845
- 611.J85
- 611.J88
- 611.L255-.L257
- 611.L27-.L271
- 611.L27
- 611.L271
- 611.L285-.L323
- 611.L285
- 611.L286
- 611.L287
- 611.L288
- 611.L289
- 611.L29
- 611.L291
- 611.L292
- 611.L294
- 611.L295
- 611.L296
- 611.L298
- 611.L299
- 611.L3
- 611.L313
- 611.L317
- 611.L319
- 611.L32
- 611.L322
- 611.L323A-.L323Z
- 611.L4
- 611.L731-.L735
- 611.L731
- 611.L732
- 611.L733
- 611.L7335
- 611.L734
- Indre-et-Loire (Table D-DR12)
- Isère (Department)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - History
- Jura (Department). Jura Mountains
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Description
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - History (General)
 - History (Modern)
- Landes (Table D-DR12)
- Langres
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. History
- Languedoc
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General special
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1229
 - 1229-1789 see DC611.L298
- 611.L313
- 611.L317
- 611.L319
- 611.L32
- 611.L322
- 611.L323A-.L323Z
- 611.L4
- 611.L731-.L735
- 611.L731
- 611.L732
- 611.L733
- 611.L7335
- 611.L734
- Laonnais
- Limousin
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - History (General)

- Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Limousin -- Continued
Special topics (not A-Z)
Loire (Department) (Table D-DR11)
Loire River. Loire River Valley
Loire, Haute-
Periodicals. Sources and documents
Dictionaries. Gazetteers
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
Antiquities
Social life and customs
History
Loire-Inférieure. Loire-Atlantique
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
Antiquities
History
Loiret
Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
Loire-et-Cher
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
History
Description and travel
(611.L84)
Lorraine
see DC652+
Lot (Table D-DR12)
Lot-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)
Lozère
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
History
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
Lyonnais
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History
Maine
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
Antiquities
History (General)
History (Early)
History (Medieval and early modern)
History (Modern)
Biography
Maine-et-Loire (Table D-DR11)
Manche
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History (General)
History (Early)
History (Medieval and early modern)

- Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Manche -- Continued
 History (Modern)
 Other
Marche (Table D-DR11)
Maritime Alps see DC611.A553+
Marne
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Civilization
 History (General)
 History (Medieval and early modern)
 History (Modern)
 Other
Marne, Haute-
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
 History (General)
 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History (Medieval and early modern)
 History (Modern)
 Marne River. Marne River Valley
Maurienne
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Description and travel
Mayenne
 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 History, etc.
 Collective biography
 Individual biography, A-Z
Meurthe
 Meurthe-et-Moselle (Table D-DR12)
Meuse
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 Antiquities
 History
Mont Blanc. Mont Blanc Region
Montagnes Noires (Brittany)
Morbihan (Table D-DR12)
Morinie
Morvan (Table D-DR12)
Moselle (Department, River, and Valley)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 General works. History and description
 Biography (Collective)
 Other
 Cf. DC611.M591+ Meurthe-et-Moselle
 Cf. DD801.M7 Moselle River (Germany)
Mouthier-en-Bresse
Narbonne (Table D-DR12)

- Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 611.N324
611.N542-.N544
611.N542
611.N543
611.N544
611.N73-.N737
611.N73
611.N731
611.N732
611.N733
611.N734
611.N7345
611.N736
611.N737
611.N821-.N823
611.N821
611.N8213
611.N8215
611.N822
611.N823
611.N841-.N899
611.N841
611.N842
611.N843
611.N844
611.N845
611.N846
611.N847
611.N848
611.N85
611.N851
611.N852
611.N854
611.N855
611.N856
611.N86
611.N862
611.N863
611.N864
611.N865
611.N866
611.N867
611.N868
611.N869
611.N87
611.N872
611.N874
611.N8743
611.N8746
611.N875
611.N876
611.N877
611.N878
- Navarre, French
Nièvre (Dept.)
Periodicals. Sources and documents
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History
Nivernais
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Biography (Collective)
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History (General)
Civilization
Gazetteers. Directories. Guidebooks
Special topics (not A-Z)
- Nord (Dept.) Nord-Pas-de-Calais
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Exhibitions
Congresses
General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History. Antiquities. Civilization
- Normandy
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Collected works
Pamphlets, etc.
Biography (Collective)
Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
General works
Description and travel
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
History
General special
By period
Early and medieval to 1204
Earliest to 911
Norman princes, 911-1106
Rollon, 911-931
Guillaume I, 927-942
Richard I, 942-996
Richard II, 996-1026
Richard III, 1026-1027
Robert I, 1027-1035
Guillaume II (William I of England), 1035-1087
Robert II, 1087-1106
Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204
Henry I, 1106-1135
Stephen, 1135-1144
Geoffroy, 1144-1151
Henry II, 1151-1189
Richard IV (I of England), 1189-1199
John, 1199-1204
Conquest of Normandy by Philippe Auguste, 1200-1204

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z |
| 611.N8795 | Normandy |
| 611.N88 | History |
| | By period -- Continued |
| | Capetians, 1204-1329 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 611.N89 | 1329-1461 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.N8925 | Collective |
| 611.N8926A-.N8926Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1461-1790 |
| 611.N893 | Sources and documents |
| 611.N894 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.N895 | Collective |
| 611.N896A-.N896Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.N897 | Napoleonic period |
| 611.N898 | 19th century |
| 611.N899 | 20th century |
| 611.O36-.O38 | Oise (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.O61-.O65 | Orléanais |
| 611.O61 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.O62 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 611.O63 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.O64 | History |
| 611.O65 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 611.O74-.O76 | Orne (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.O795 | Ossau Valley |
| 611.P281-.P286 | Pas-de-Calais |
| 611.P281 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.P283 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 611.P284 | Biography |
| 611.P285 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.P286 | History |
| 611.P42-.P425 | Pays Basque see DC611.B31+ |
| 611.P42 | Perche |
| 611.P422 | Periodicals. Sources. Documents. Gazetteers. Biography |
| 611.P423 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.P424 | Antiquities |
| 611.P425 | History |
| 611.P44-.P449 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 611.P58-.P589 | Périgord (Table D-DR11) |
| 611.P731-.P78 | Picardy (Table D-DR11) |
| 611.P731 | Poitou |
| 611.P732 | Including Poitou-Charentes |
| 611.P733 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.P734 | Sources and documents |
| 611.P736 | Collected works |
| 611.P737A-.P737Z | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 611.P738 | Biography |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |

- Local history and description
- Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
- Poitou -- Continued
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General special
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - Celtic and Gallo-Roman period
 - Merovingian period
 - Counts of Poitou, 778-1204
 - Poitou Angevin and English, 1152-1204
 - 1203-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271)
 - Hundred Years' War to Reformation
 - Annexation to crown of France, 1416-
 - Reformation and religious wars
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - Ponthieu (Comté)
 - Civilization
 - History
 - Ponts
 - Privas
 - Provence
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - 611.P9635
 - 611.P9636A-.P9636Z
 - 611.P964
 - 611.P965
 - 611.P966
 - 611.P967
 - 611.P969
 - 611.P97
 - 611.P972
 - 611.P974
 - 611.P976
 - 611.P977
 - 611.P978

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - Provence
 - History
 - By period -- Continued
 - 1815-
 - Mainly with modern departments and southern France, e.g. DC611.A553+ DC611.B751+
 - DC611.V281+
- 611.P979
 - Puy-de-Dôme
- 611.P9798
 - Pyrenees (General, and French). Pyrénées-Atlantiques. Hautes Pyrénées (Table D-DR11)
 - For Spanish Pyrenees see DP302.P8
- 611.Q4
 - Quercy
- 611.R237
 - Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord)
- 611.R281-.R282
 - Ré Island
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.R281
 - Rethelois
- 611.R435
 - Retz
- 611.R44
 - Rhin, Haut-
- 611.R46-.R465
 - Rhône (Department)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
- 611.R46
 - Rhône River. Rhône River Valley
- 611.R85-.R87
 - Roussillon
 - Sources and documents
 - Biography (Collective)
 - History
 - Miscellanea
- 611.S101-.S104
 - Saint A
 - Subarrange by first letter following A
- 611.S115-.S128
 - Saint B
 - Subarrange by first letter following B, e.g.
 - Saint-Brieuc
- 611.S126
 - Saint C
 - Subarrange by first letter following C
- 611.S129-.S143
 - Saint D
 - Subarrange by first letter following D
- 611.S144-.S148
 - Saint E
 - Subarrange by first letter following E, e.g.
 - Saint-Etienne (Loire)
- 611.S149-.S153
 - Saint F
 - Subarrange by first letter following F
- 611.S152
 - Saint G
 - Subarrange by first letter following G
- 611.S154-.S16
 - Saint H
 - Subarrange by first letter following H
- 611.S161-.S169
 - Saint I
 - Subarrange by first letter following I
- 611.S17-.S174
 - Saint J
 - Subarrange by first letter following J
- 611.S175-.S178
 - Saint K
 - Subarrange by first letter following K
- 611.S179-.S183
 -
- 611.S184-.S192
 -

- Local history and description
- Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- Saint L
 - Subarrange by first letter following L
- Saint M
 - Subarrange by first letter following M
- Saint N
 - Subarrange by first letter following N
- Saint O
 - Subarrange by first letter following O
- Saint P
 - Subarrange by first letter following P
- Saint Q
 - Subarrange by first letter following Q
- Saint R
 - Subarrange by first letter following R
- Saint S
 - Subarrange by first letter following S
- Saint T
 - Subarrange by first letter following T
- Saint U
 - Subarrange by first letter following U
- Saint V
 - Subarrange by first letter following V
- Saint W
 - Subarrange by author
- Saint X
 - Subarrange by author
- Saint Y
 - Subarrange by author
- Saint Z
 - Subarrange by author
- Sainte A-Sainte Z
 - e.g.
 - Sainte-Ramée
- Single words beginning Saint...
 - e.g.
 - Saintonge
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Biography
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.S336-.S338
 - Saône, Haute- (Table D-DR12)
 - Saône River
 - Saône-et-Loire
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - Sarthe (Table D-DR12)
 - Savoie. Haute-Savoie (Table D-DR11)
 - Cf. DC611.T169+ Tarentaise
- 611.S339
- 611.S34-.S345
 - 611.S34
 - 611.S3423
 - 611.S343
 - 611.S344
 - 611.S345
 - 611.S351-.S353
 - 611.S36-.S369
 - 611.S38
 - 611.S4
 - 611.S44-.S444

- Local history and description
 - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - Seine-Inférieure. Seine-Maritime -- Continued
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - Seine-et-Marne
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Antiquities
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - Other
 - Seine-et-Oise
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Biography
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Seine River
 - Senlis (Table D-DR12)
 - Sennecey-le-Grand
 - Sèvres, Deux-
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - Soissons (Table D-DR12)
 - Somme
 - Tarentaise (Table D-DR12)
 - Tarn
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Tarn-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)
 - Thiérache see DC611.A298+
 - Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
 - Touraine
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General special
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - Under Gaul
 - Gallo-Roman
 - Merovingian and Carolingian
 - Comté de Tours
 - 611.T721
 - 611.T722
 - 611.T723
 - 611.T724
 - 611.T725
 - 611.T726
 - 611.T727
 - 611.T728
 - 611.T73
 - 611.T731
 - 611.T732
 - 611.T734
 - 611.T735
 - 611.T736
 - 611.T738
 - 611.T739
 - 611.T74
 - 611.T743

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z |
| 611.T745 | Touraine |
| 611.T746 | History |
| 611.T747 | By period |
| 611.T748 | Early and medieval |
| 611.T749 | Comté de Tours -- Continued |
| 611.T750 | Thibaud I, 940-978 |
| 611.T751 | Eudes I, 978-995 |
| 611.T752 | Thibaud II, 995-1004 |
| 611.T753 | Eudes II, 1004-1037 |
| 611.T754 | Thibaud III, 1037-1044 |
| 611.T755 | Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060 |
| 611.T756 | Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103?) |
| 611.T757 | Foulque IV le Réchin, d. 1109 |
| 611.T758 | Geoffroy III, Martel, d. 1106 |
| 611.T759 | Foulque V le Jeune, 1109-1129 |
| 611.T760 | Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet, 1129-1151 |
| 611.T761 | Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151-1158 |
| 611.T762 | 1158-1204. English period |
| 611.T763 | 1204-1360 |
| 611.T77 | Duchy, 1360-1584 |
| 611.T78 | Union with France, 1584-1789 |
| 611.T781 | 1789- |
| 611.T92 | Trièves |
| 611.V12 | Val-de-Marne |
| 611.V13 | Val-d'Oise |
| 611.V14 | Valence |
| 611.V151 | Valenciennes |
| 611.V21 | Valois |
| 611.V281-.V283 | Var (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.V356-.V357 | Vaucluse |
| 611.V356 | Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses |
| 611.V357 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| 611.V358-.V359 | Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 611.V358 | Vaudois valleys |
| 611.V359 | Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses |
| 611.V433-.V435 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| 611.V44 | Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 611.V45-.V459 | Velay (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.V45 | Venaissin |
| 611.V452 | Vendée |
| 611.V4523 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.V4525 | Sources and documents |
| 611.V453 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| 611.V453 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.V454 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.V4545 | Antiquities |
| 611.V455 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.V456 | History (General) |
| 611.V457 | History (Early) |
| 611.V458 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.V4583A-.V4583Z | History (Modern) |
| 611.V459 | Individual biography, A-Z |
| 611.V464-.V466 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| | Vendôme (Table D-DR12) |

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 611.V5 Vermandois
 611.V54 Vernet-les-Bains
 611.V58 Vienne
 611.V6 Vienne, Haute-
 611.V8 Vivarais
 611.V961-.V963 Vosges (Dept.) (Table D-DR12)
 Vosges Mountains see DC645+
 611.Y54-.Y56 Yonne
 611.Y54 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 611.Y55 Gazetteers. Collective biography
 611.Y56 General works. Description and travel. History. Antiquities
 611.Y9 Yvelines
Alsace-Lorraine
 For individual departments composing this region, see DC611.M897+, DC611.R44, etc.
 630 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 631 Sources and documents
 632 Gazetteers. Directories
 633 General works
 634 Description and travel
 635 Antiquities
 636 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 637 Biography (Collective)
 By period
 639 Early and medieval
 640 1500-1789
 641 1789-1871
 642 1871-1945
 643 1945-
 Special regions, etc.
 645 Vosges Mountains
 Other regions see DC611.A+
 Cites, towns, etc. see DC801.A+
Alsace
 647 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 647.3 Sources and documents
 647.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 648 General works
 648.3 Description and travel
 648.6 Antiquities
 649 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 649.5 Biography (Collective)
 650 General works
 By period
 650.2 Early and medieval
 650.3 1500-1789
 Biography and memoirs
 650.34 Collective
 650.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 650.4 1789-1871
 650.5 1871-1945
 Biography and memoirs
 650.53 Collective

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Alsace-Lorraine |
| | Alsace |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1871-1945 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 650.54.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 650.6 | 1945- |
| | Lorraine |
| 652 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 652.2 | Congresses |
| 652.3 | Sources and documents |
| 652.6 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 653 | General works |
| 653.3 | Description and travel |
| 653.6 | Antiquities |
| 654 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | History |
| 654.5 | Biography (Collective) |
| 655 | General works |
| | By period |
| 655.2 | Early and medieval |
| 655.3 | 1500-1789 |
| 655.4 | 1789-1871 |
| 655.5 | 1871-1945 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 655.53 | Collective |
| 655.54.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 655.6 | 1945- |
| | Paris |
| 701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 702 | Sources and documents |
| 703 | Collected works |
| 704 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 705.A1 | Collective |
| 705.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 707 | General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| 708 | Guidebooks |
| 709 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 711 | Antiquities. Museums |
| 715 | Social life and customs. Culture. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 717 | General works |
| 718.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 718.A34 | Africans |
| 718.A36 | Afro-Americans. African Americans |
| 718.A4 | Algerians |
| 718.A44 | Americans (U.S.) |
| 718.A5 | Antilleans |
| 718.A72 | Arabs |
| 718.A73 | Argentines |
| 718.A74 | Asians |
| 718.B37 | Basques |
| 718.B56 | Blacks |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Paris |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 718.B72 | Bretons |
| 718.B74 | British |
| 718.C45 | Chileans |
| 718.C47 | Chinese |
| 718.C64 | Columbians |
| 718.C67 | Corsicans |
| 718.C83 | Cubans |
| 718.G47 | Germans |
| 718.G7 | Greeks |
| 718.H84 | Hungarians |
| 718.I24 | Icelanders |
| 718.I63 | Indonesians |
| 718.I73 | Italians |
| 718.J37 | Japanese |
| 718.K67 | Koreans |
| 718.L37 | Latin Americans |
| 718.L43 | Lebanese |
| 718.L55 | Limousins |
| 718.M87 | Muslims |
| 718.N64 | North Africans |
| 718.N67 | Norwegians |
| 718.P64 | Poles |
| 718.P67 | Portuguese |
| 718.R75 | Romanians |
| 718.R8 | Russians |
| 718.S35 | Senegalese |
| 718.S65 | Spaniards |
| 718.S95 | Swiss |
| 718.T36 | Tamil |
| 718.T64 | Togolese |
| 718.T85 | Tunisians |
| 718.T87 | Turks |
| 718.U37 | Ukrainians |
| 718.V53 | Vietnamese |
| 719 | Political history |
| | History |
| 723 | General works see DC707 |
| | General special |
| | By period |
| 725 | Including description and social life and customs |
| 727 | Earliest to 1515 |
| 729 | 16th century |
| 731 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 733 | 1789-1815 |
| 735 | 1815-1870 |
| | 1871-1914 |
| | Description see DC707 |
| | Social life and customs see DC715 |
| | Siege of Paris see DC311+ |
| | Commune see DC316+ |
| 736 | 1914-1921 |
| 737 | 1922- |

- Local history and description
 Paris -- Continued
 Sections, districts, etc.
 Arondissements, faubourgs, etc.
 Individual, A-Z
- 752.A-Z
 - 752.A01 1er Arrondissement. Louvre
 - 752.A02 2e Arrondissement. Bourse
 - 752.A03 3e Arrondissement. Temple
 - 752.A04 4e Arrondissement. Hôtel-de-Ville
 - 752.A05 5e Arrondissement. Panthéon
 - 752.A06 6e Arrondissement. Luxembourg. Saint-Sulpice
 - 752.A07 7e Arrondissement. Palais Bourbon
 - 752.A08 8e Arrondissement. Elysée
 - 752.A09 9e Arrondissement. Opéra
 - 752.A10 10e Arrondissement. Enclos-Saint-Laurent
 - 752.A11 11e Arrondissement. Popincourt
 - 752.A12 12e Arrondissement. Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes
 - 752.A13 13e Arrondissement. Gobelins
 - 752.A14 14e Arrondissement. Observatoire
 - 752.A15 15e Arrondissement. Vaugirard
 - 752.A16 16e Arrondissement. Passy
 - 752.A17 17e Arrondissement. Batignolles-Monceau
 - 752.A18 18e Arrondissement. Butte-Montmartre
 - 752.A19 19e Arrondissement. Buttes-Chaumont
 - 752.A20 20e Arrondissement. Ménilmontant
 - Batignolle-Monceau see DC752.A17
 - 752.B45 Belleville
 - Bourse see DC752.A02
 - Butte-Montmartre see DC752.A18
 - Buttes-Chaumont see DC752.A19
 - 752.C45 Chaillot
 - 752.D43 Défense
 - Elysée see DC752.A08
 - Enclos-Saint-Laurent see DC752.A10
 - 752.F68 Faubourg-Saint-Antoine
 - 752.F7 Faubourg-Saint-Germain
 - Gobelins see DC752.A13
 - 752.G67 Goutte d'or
 - 752.H34 Les Halles
 - Hôtel-de-Ville see DC752.A04
 - 752.I4 Ile de la Cité
 - 752.I45 Ile Saint-Louis
 - La Défense see DC752.D43
 - La Villette see DC752.V54
 - 752.L38 Latin Quarter. Quartier latin
 - Left Bank see DC752.R52
 - Louvre see DC752.A01
 - Luxembourg see DC752.A06
 - 752.M37 Marais
 - (752.M7) Ménilmontant see DC752.A20
 - Montmartre
 - see DC752.A18
 - 752.M8 Montparnasse
 - Observatoire see DC752.A14
 - Opéra see DC752.A09
 - Palais Bourbon see DC752.A07

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Paris |
| | Sections, districts, etc. |
| | Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc. |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Panthéon see DC752.A05 |
| | Passy see DC752.A16 |
| | Popincourt see DC752.A11 |
| 752.Q2 | Quartier Barbette |
| | Quartier de Chaillot see DC752.C45 |
| | Quartier du Marais see DC752.M37 |
| | Quartier du Val-de-Grâce see DC752.V3 |
| | Quartier La Villette see DC752.V54 |
| | Quartier latin see DC752.L38 |
| 752.Q67 | Quartier Saint-Georges |
| | Quartier Saint-Germain-des-Prés see DC752.S25 |
| 752.Q8 | Quartier Saint Victor |
| 752.R52 | Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes see DC752.A12 |
| 752.S25 | Rive gauche. Left Bank |
| 752.S48 | Saint-Germain des-Prés |
| | Saint-Merri |
| | Saint-Sulpice see DC752.A06 |
| 752.V3 | Temple see DC752.A03 |
| | Val-de-Grâce |
| | Vaugirard see DC752.A15 |
| 752.V54 | La Villette |
| 753 | Catacombs. The underground city |
| 755 | Cemeteries |
| 757 | Fountains |
| | Parks (General) |
| 759 | General works |
| 760.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 760.M6 | Montsouris |
| | Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc. |
| 761 | General works |
| 762.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 762.P6 | Place Vendôme |
| 762.P7 | Pont neuf |
| 762.R75 | Rue du Bac |
| | Suburbs. Communes suburbaines |
| 768 | General works |
| 769.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 769.A8 | Auteuil |
| 769.P3 | Passy |
| | Buildings |
| 771 | Cf. NA1050, NA4298.P2, NA5550, Architecture |
| | General works |
| | Churches, monasteries, etc. |
| | General works |
| 774.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 774.M2 | Madeleine, La |
| 774.N7 | Notre-Dame (Cathedral) |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Paris |
| | Buildings |
| | Churches, monasteries, etc. |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 774.N8 | Notre-Dame des champs |
| 774.S3 | Sainte-Chapelle |
| 777 | Halls and markets |
| | Public buildings, palaces, etc. |
| 781 | General works |
| 782.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 782.E4 | Palais de l'Elysée |
| 782.I5 | Hôtel des invalides |
| | Cf. DC212.5 Burial of Napoleon |
| 782.T9 | Tuileries |
| 782.V5 | Hôtel de ville |
| | Theaters |
| 785 | General works |
| 786.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 789.A-Z | Other buildings, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 789.B2 | Château de Bagatelle |
| 790.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 790.A6 | Arc de triomphe de l'Etoile |
| 790.C6 | Colonne Vendôme |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 801.A325 | Aix-en-Provence |
| 801.A51 | Amiens |
| 801.A55 | Angers |
| 801.A6 | Annecy |
| | Arles |
| 801.A7 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents |
| 801.A71 | Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| | Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 801.A72 | History |
| 801.A79 | Arras |
| 801.A96 | Avignon |
| 801.B45 | Beauvais |
| 801.B66 | Blois |
| 801.B71-B73 | Bordeaux (Aquitaine) (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.B75-B77 | Boulogne-sur-Mer (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.B83-B85 | Brest (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.C11 | Caen |
| 801.C19 | Cannes |
| 801.C22-C24 | Carcassonne |
| 801.C22 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 801.C23 | Museums. Antiquities |
| 801.C24 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| | Including biography, guidebooks, social life and customs, civilization, special topics |
| 801.C28 | Carnac |
| 801.C32-C34 | Châlons-sur-Marne (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.C42 | Chantilly |
| 801.C47-C48 | Chartres (City) |

- Local history and description
- Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Chartres (City) -- Continued
 - Serials
 - Monographs
- 801.C47
- 801.C48
- Chartres (Diocese) see DC611.E91+
- Château de Fontainebleau see DC801.F67
- Château de Saint Germain-en-Laye see DC801.S19
- Château de Versailles see DC801.V55+
- 801.C56-.C58
- 801.C657
- 801.C7
- 801.D4
- 801.D56
- 801.D59-.D61
- 801.D59
- 801.D6
- 801.D61
- 801.D72
- 801.E71
- 801.F67
- 801.G399-.G4
- 801.G399
- 801.G4
- 801.G81-.G83
- 801.H38
- 801.L15-.L4339
- 801.L43
- 801.L434-.L4624
- 801.L4375
- 801.L4626-.L6469
- Gien
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Sources
- General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- History
- Douai
- Ermenonville
- Fontainebleau
- Gien
- Serials
- Monographs
- Grenoble (Table D-DR12)
- Havre
- La A - La Z
 - e.g.
- La Rochelle
- Laa - Laz
 - e.g.
- Laon
- Le A - Le Z
 - e.g.
- Le Havre see DC801.H38
- Le Mans
- Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
- 801.L48
- 801.L49
- General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 801.L6462
- Le Vésinet
- 801.L647-.L652
- Lea - Lerz
- 801.L653-.L655
- Les A - Les Z
 - e.g.
- 801.L6534
- Les Baux-de-Provence
- 801.L656-.L6639
- Lesa - Lez
 - e.g.
- 801.L658
- Levroux
- 801.L68-.L689
- Lille (Table D-DR11)
- 801.L71-.L73
- Limoges (Table D-DR12)
- 801.L78
- Lisieux
- 801.L79
- L'Isle-Adam
- Lyon
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Sources and documents
- Biography (Collective)
- Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.

- Local history and description
- Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Lyon -- Continued
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - Ethnography
 - History (General)
 - By period
 - Early
 - Medieval and early modern
 - Modern
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Mans, Le see DC801.L48+
 - Marseille
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Directories, etc.
 - Antiquities
 - History and description
 - General works
 - By period
 - Class here works about any specific period in the history of Marseille
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Mentone (Menton)
 - Metz
 - Mont-Saint-Michel
 - Mulhouse
 - Nancy
 - Nantes
 - Nice
 - Nîmes
 - Periodicals. Sources and documents
 - General works. History. Description and travel
 - Including biography, civilization, social life and customs, etc.
 - Orléans
 - Periodicals. Sources and documents
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - Pau
 - Poitiers
 - Rambouillet
 - Reims
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Rochelle, La see DC801.L43
 - Rouen (Table D-DR12)
 - Sablé-sur-Sarthe
 - Saint A
 - e.g.
 - Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère)
 - Saint B

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| 801.S141-.S158 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| | Saint C |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S141 | Saint-Calais |
| 801.S15 | Saint-Cloud |
| 801.S159-.S17 | Saint D |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S16 | Saint-Denis |
| 801.S168 | Saint-Dizier |
| 801.S171-.S175 | Saint E |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S173 | Saint-Étienne (Loire) |
| 801.S176-.S185 | Saint F |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S18 | Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur |
| 801.S186-.S195 | Saint G |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S19 | Saint-Germain-en-Laye |
| 801.S192 | Saint-Gilles |
| 801.S196-.S2 | Saint H |
| 801.S201-.S205 | Saint I |
| 801.S206-.S21 | Saint J |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S207 | Saint-Jean d'Angély |
| 801.S211-.S212 | Saint K |
| 801.S213-.S23 | Saint L |
| 801.S231-.S25 | Saint M |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S234-.S235 | Saint-Malo |
| 801.S251-.S27 | Saint N |
| 801.S271-.S275 | Saint O |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S273 | Saint-Omer |
| 801.S276-.S285 | Saint P |
| 801.S286-.S29 | Saint Q |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S288 | Saint-Quentin (Aisne) |
| 801.S291-.S3 | Saint R |
| 801.S301-.S32 | Saint S |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S304 | Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue |
| 801.S321-.S335 | Saint T |
| 801.S336 | Saint U |
| 801.S337-.S35 | Saint V |
| 801.S351 | Saint W |
| 801.S353 | Saint X |
| 801.S355 | Saint Y |
| 801.S357 | Saint Z |
| 801.S365 | Sainte-Menehould |
| 801.S3655 | Saintes |
| 801.S3664 | Saïx |
| 801.S443 | Sélestat |
| 801.S5 | Sens-sur-Yonne |
| 801.S65 | Soissons |
| 801.S77 | Strasbourg |

- Local history and description
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Toulon
 - Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
 - Tours
 - Troyes
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
 - Verdun
 - Versailles. Trianons (Table D-DR12)
 - Vésinet, Le see DC801.L6462
 - (900)
 - French colonies
 - Collective see JV1800+
 - Individual colonies
 - see subclasses D-F
 - Andorra
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries
 - General works. Description and travel
 - For 20th century description and travel see DC928
 - History (General)
 - By period
 - Early
 - Medieval and early modern
 - Modern
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Canillo Parish
 - Sant Julia de Loria
 - Monaco
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Grace, Princess of Monaco, 1929-1982
 - Grimaldi family
 - 943.G7
 - 943.G74
 - 943.M6
 - 943.R3
 - 945
 - 945.5
 - 946
 - 947
- Nice see DC801.N68

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History of Germany |
| 1 | Periodicals. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1.5 | General works |
| 1.6.A-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 2 | Societies |
| 3 | Sources and documents. Collections
e.g. |
| 3.M8 | Monumenta Germaniae historica. By subtitle, A-Z |
| 3.M8A8 | Auctores antiquissimi |
| 3.M8S5 | Scriptores rerum Germanicarum |
| 3.M8Z5 | Index |
| 3.M825 | Criticism of the Monumenta |
| 3.M83 | Continuation, by Deutsche Institut für Erforschung der Mittelalters |
| | Collected works |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 15 | Place names (General) |
| 15.5 | Directories |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 18 | Compends |
| 20 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc. |
| 21 | Historical geography |
| 21.3 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 21.5 | History of travel |
| 22 | Earliest through 910 |
| 23 | 911-1518 |
| 29 | 1519-1648 |
| 31 | 1649-1744 |
| 33 | 1745-1788 |
| 35 | 1789-1815 |
| 37 | 1816-1829 |
| 39 | 1830-1870 |
| 41 | 1871-1918 |
| 42 | 1919-1945 |
| 43 | 1946- |
| | Antiquities |
| 51 | General works |
| 51.3 | Museums. Collections |
| (51.5) | General special. Minor works
This number is no longer used |
| 51.9 | Pamphlet collections |
| 52 | Pre-Roman |
| 53 | Roman |
| 54 | Merovingian and Carlovingian |
| 55 | Medieval |
| | Local
see DD701+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 60 | Sources and documents |
| 61 | General works |
| 61.3 | Addresses, essays, lectures |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued |
| 61.8 | General special |
| | By period |
| | Earliest |
| 62 | General works |
| 62.5 | Roman |
| | Medieval |
| 63 | General works |
| 64 | Special |
| 65 | 1517-1789. Early modern |
| 66 | 1789-1871 |
| | 1871- |
| 67 | General works |
| 67.1 | 1871-1933 |
| 67.3 | 1933-1945 |
| 67.4 | 1945-1990 |
| (67.5) | 1990- |
| | see DD290.26 |
| 68 | German culture in foreign countries |
| | Including general works on Germans in foreign countries |
| | For Germans in a particular country, see the country |
| | Ethnography |
| 73 | Sources and documents |
| 74 | General works |
| 75 | General special. Early period |
| 76 | National characteristics, etc. |
| 78.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 78.A47 | Africans |
| 78.A5 | Alemanni |
| 78.A52 | Americans |
| 78.B28 | Bajuwarii |
| 78.B29 | Balts |
| 78.B44 | Belarusians |
| 78.B55 | Blacks |
| 78.B77 | Bulgarians |
| 78.C45 | Chinese |
| 78.C65 | Colombians |
| 78.D35 | Danes |
| 78.E28 | East Indians |
| | Franks see DC64 |
| 78.F7 | Frisians |
| 78.G5 | Gepidae |
| 78.G6 | Goths |
| 78.H55 | Hindus |
| 78.H83 | Huguenots |
| 78.H85 | Hungarians |
| 78.I7 | Iranians |
| 78.I73 | Iraqis |
| 78.I77 | Italians |
| 78.J37 | Japanese |
| 78.K67 | Koreans |
| 78.K87 | Kurds |
| 78.L37 | Latvians |
| 78.M3 | Marcomanni |
| | Cf. DD801.B348 Races of Bavaria |
| 78.M64 | Moldavians |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 78.M67 | Moroccans |
| 78.M87 | Muslims |
| 78.N67 | Nosairians |
| 78.O24 | Obodrites |
| 78.P64 | Poles |
| 78.P67 | Portuguese |
| 78.R65 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX229 |
| 78.R86 | Russian Germans |
| 78.R87 | Russians |
| 78.S27 | Savoyards |
| 78.S3 | Saxons |
| 78.S46 | Senegalese |
| 78.S5 | Slavs |
| 78.S6 | Sorbs. Wends |
| 78.S7 | South Asians |
| 78.S77 | Sudeten Germans |
| 78.S8 | Suevi |
| 78.S93 | Swedes |
| 78.T45 | Thais |
| 78.T87 | Turks |
| 78.U3 | Ubii |
| 78.U47 | Ukrainians |
| 78.V54 | Vietnamese |
| | Wends see DD78.S6 |
| 78.W5 | Westphalians |
| | Germans in foreign countries (General) see DD68 |
| | History |
| 84 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see special period, reign, or place |
| 85 | General works |
| 85.2 | Women |
| 85.4 | Public men |
| 85.6 | Rulers, emperors, etc. |
| 85.7 | Queens, princesses, etc. |
| 85.8.A-Z | Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 85.8.L4 | Leiningen, House of |
| | Historiography |
| 86 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 86.5 | Collective |
| 86.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 86.7.A8 | Arndt, Ernst Moritz |
| 86.7.G4 | Gervinus, Georg Gottfried |
| 86.7.R5 | Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich |
| 86.7.T7 | Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von |
| | Cf. DD219.T7 Treitschke as statesman |
| 86.8 | Study and teaching |
| | General works |
| 87 | Through 1600. Chronicles |
| 88 | 1601-1800 |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | General works -- Continued |
| 89 | 1801- |
| 90 | Compends |
| 91 | History of several states or cities |
| 92 | Lost territory |
| 93 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Special aspects see DD73+ |
| | Pamphlets, etc. see DD93 |
| 96 | Comic and satiric works |
| 97 | General special |
| | Philosophy of German history |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 99 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 100.A2 | General |
| 100.A3-Z | Officers |
| 101 | General works |
| 101.5 | General special |
| 101.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | By period |
| 102 | Early to Reformation |
| 102.5 | Medieval |
| 102.7 | Early modern |
| 103 | 19th century |
| 104 | 20th century |
| 106 | Naval history |
| | Including sea power |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 110 | Sources and documents |
| 112 | General works |
| | By period |
| 113 | Early |
| 114 | Medieval. Städtewesen, etc. |
| | Cf. D134 The medieval city |
| | Cf. DD63+ Medieval civilization in Germany |
| | Reformation see DD184 |
| | Modern since the Reformation |
| 115 | General works |
| 116 | 17th-18th centuries |
| | Cf. DD197.5 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 |
| 117 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Cf. DD221 Political and diplomatic history, 1871- |
| | Cf. DD228.6 Diplomatic history, 1888-1918 |
| | Cf. DD240 Political and diplomatic history, 1918- |
| 118 | Kulturmampf |
| | Expansionist movements. Imperialism |
| | Cf. D135+ Migrations |
| 118.5 | General works |
| 119 | Panzermanism |
| 119.2 | Drang nach Osten |
| | Cf. DK43 Germans in the Soviet Union |
| | Germans outside of Germany see DD68 |
| 119.5 | German propaganda |
| 119.7 | Anti-German propaganda |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | General special |
| | Political and diplomatic history -- Continued |
| 120.A-Z | Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 121 | Earliest to 481 |
| | General works |
| | Cf. DD51+ Antiquities |
| 123 | Battle of Teutoburger Wald, 9 A.D. |
| 124 | Other special events |
| | Early and medieval to 1519 |
| 125 | General works |
| 125.5 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Medieval Empire, 481-1273 |
| 126 | General works |
| 126.5 | Empire and papacy |
| | Cf. D133 Church and state |
| | 481-918 |
| 127 | General works |
| 128 | Merovingians, 481-752 |
| | Carolingians, 752-911 |
| 129 | Sources and documents |
| 130 | General works |
| 131 | General special |
| 132 | Pepin le Bref, 752-768 |
| | Cf. DC72+ Biography and reign in France |
| | Charlemagne, 768-814 |
| 133 | General works on Germany during the period of Charlemagne |
| | Life and reign of Charlemagne see DC73+ |
| 133.9.A-Z | Biography of contemporaries, 752-814 |
| 133.9.W4 | Widukind (Wittekind) |
| | Louis I le Pieux, 814-840 |
| | Cf. DC74+ Reign in France |
| 134 | General works on life and reign |
| 134.1 | Special |
| 134.2 | 840-843 |
| | Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Germany), 843-876 |
| 134.3 | General works on life and reign |
| 134.4 | Ludwig II (Emperor), 855-875 |
| 134.5 | Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876-882 |
| | Karl III der Dicke (876), 882-887 |
| | Cf. DC77.8+ Reign in France (Karl II) |
| 134.6 | General works on life and reign |
| 134.7 | Arnulf, 887-899 |
| | Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911 |
| 134.8 | General works on life and reign |
| 134.9 | Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905 |
| 135 | Konrad I, 911-918 |
| | House of Saxony, 919-1024 |
| 136 | Sources and documents |
| 137 | General works |
| 137.5 | General special |
| 137.9.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 137.9.B8 | Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne (Bruno, the Great) |
| 138 | Heinrich I, 919-936 |
| 139 | Otto I, 936-973 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 140 | Early and medieval to 1519 |
| 140.4 | Medieval Empire, 481-1273 |
| 140.7 | House of Saxony, 919-1024 -- Continued |
| | Otto II, 973-983 |
| | Otto III, 983-1002 |
| | Heinrich II, 1003-1024 |
| 141.A2 | House of Franconia, 1024-1125 |
| 141.A3-Z | Sources and documents |
| 141.5 | General works |
| | General special |
| | For the investiture dispute see BX1198 |
| | For the Concordat of Worms see KBR4030 |
| 141.8 | Biography and memoirs |
| 141.9.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 141.9.B4 | Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück |
| 142 | Konrad II, 1024-1039 |
| 142.5 | Heinrich III, 1039-1056 |
| | Heinrich IV, 1056-1105 |
| 143 | General works |
| 143.6 | Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1088 |
| 143.7 | Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1093 |
| 143.8 | Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093 |
| 144 | Heinrich V, 1106-1125 |
| | Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273 |
| 145 | Sources and documents |
| 146 | General works |
| 147 | General special |
| 147.5.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 147.5.A7 | Arnold von Seehofen, Abp. of Mainz |
| 147.5.C64 | Conradin of Hohenstaufen |
| | Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient |
| | Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies |
| 147.5.H5 | Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony |
| 147.5.W5 | Wibald, Abbot of Corvey |
| 148 | Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg, 1125-1137 |
| 148.5 | Konrad III, 1138-1152 |
| | Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190 |
| 149 | General works on life and reign |
| 149.7 | General special |
| 150 | Heinrich VI, 1190-1197 |
| 150.3 | Philipp, 1198-1208 |
| 150.5 | Otto IV, von Braunschweig, 1198/1208-1215/1218 |
| | Friedrich II, 1215-1250 |
| 151 | General works |
| 152 | Heinrich VII, 1220-1235 |
| 152.5 | Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247 |
| 153 | Wilhelm von Holland |
| 154 | Konrad IV, 1250-1254 |
| 155 | Interregnum, 1254-1273. League of the Rhine cities, 1254 |
| | Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519 |
| 156.A2 | Sources and documents |

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519

- Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519 -- Continued
- General works
- General special
- Biography, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg
 - Rudolf I, 1273-1291
 - Adolf, 1292-1298
 - Albrecht I, 1298-1308
 - Heinrich VII, 1308-1313
 - Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347
 - General works on life and reign
 - General special
- Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330
- Karl IV, 1347-1378
- Günther, 1349
- Wenzel, 1378-1400
- Ruprecht, 1400-1410
- Jobst, 1410-1411
- Sigismund, 1411-1437
- General works on life and reign
- General special
- 1438-1519. 15th century
- Sources and documents
- General works
- Biography, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Rechberg, Hans von
 - Albrecht II, 1438-1439
 - Friedrich III (IV), 1440-1493
 - General works on life and reign
 - General special
- Maximilian I, 1493-1519
- General works on life and reign
- General special
- Bundschuh Insurrections, 1493-1517
- German resistance
- Modern, 1519-
 - Including Germany since 1740
 - General works
 - 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - General special
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Berlichingen, Götz von
 - Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal
 - Masius, Andreas
 - Sastrow, Bartholomäus
 - Sickingen, Franz von
- 175
- 176.A2
- 176.A3-Z
- 176.8
- 177.A1
- 177.A2-Z
- 177.B4
- 177.F8
- 177.M3
- 177.S2
- 177.S5

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1519- |
| | 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation -- Continued |
| 178 | Karl V, 1519-1558 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Cf. DH182+ Reign in the Netherlands |
| | Cf. DP172 Reign and life in Spain |
| 178.9 | Through 1768 |
| 179 | 1769- |
| 180 | General special |
| 180.5 | Biography of Karl V |
| 180.6 | Correspondence and works |
| | Peasants' War, 1524-1525 |
| 181 | Sources and documents |
| 182 | General works |
| 183 | General special |
| | Diet of Spires, 1529 see BR355.S7 |
| 184 | Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547. Diet of Ratisbon, 1532 |
| | Including earlier political history of the Reformation |
| 184.5 | Treaty of Passau, 1552 |
| 184.7 | Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553 |
| 185 | Ferdinand I, 1558-1564 |
| | Maximilian II, 1564-1576 |
| 186 | General works on life and reign |
| 186.5 | General special |
| 187 | Rudolf II, 1576-1612 |
| 187.8 | Matthias, 1612-1637 |
| 188 | Ferdinand II, 1619-1637 |
| | For his reign see DD189 |
| 188.5 | Ferdinand III, 1637-1657 |
| | Class here biography only |
| | For his reign see DD189 |
| 188.7 | Ferdinand IV, 1653-1654 |
| | Including election, biography, etc. |
| 189 | Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 |
| | For the war itself see D251+ |
| | 1648-1740 |
| 190.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 190.A3-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 190.3.A1 | Collective |
| 190.3.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 190.3.J6 | Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne |
| 190.3.K4 | Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine |
| 190.3.M3 | Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von |
| 190.35 | 1648-1658 |
| 190.4 | 1658-1705 |
| | For biography of Leopold I see DB67+ |
| 190.6 | 1705-1711 |
| | For biography of Joseph I see DB68+ |
| 190.8 | 1711-1740 |
| | For biography of Charles VI see DB69+ |
| | 1740-1789. 18th century |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 191 | Modern, 1519- |
| | 1740-1789. 18th century -- Continued |
| | Sources and documents |
| 192.A1 | Biography and memoirs |
| 192.A2-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 192.L4 | Laukhard, Friedrich Christian |
| 192.M6 | Möser, Justus |
| 192.S29 | Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, bp. |
| 193 | General works |
| 193.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 194 | Karl VII, 1742-1745 |
| 195 | Franz I, 1745-1765 |
| 196 | 1765-1790 |
| | For biography of Joseph II see DB74+ |
| 197 | 1789-1815. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period |
| | General works |
| | Cf. DC139+ France, 1789-1815 |
| 197.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| | 1789-1806 |
| 198 | General works |
| 198.4 | 1790-1792 |
| | For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8 |
| 198.7 | 1792-1806 |
| | For biography of Francis II see DB81 |
| 199 | 1806-1815 |
| | Including Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1813, etc. |
| 201 | 19th century |
| 203 | Sources and documents |
| 204 | General works |
| | General special |
| 205.A2 | Biography and memoirs |
| 205.A3-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 205.B6 | Blum, Robert |
| | Dahlberg, Karl Theodor von see DD205.K3 |
| 205.G6 | Görres, Johann Joseph von |
| 205.H7 | Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst zu |
| 205.J3 | Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig |
| 205.K3 | Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz |
| 205.K7 | Krupp, Alfred |
| 205.W4 | Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G. |
| 206 | 1815-1848 |
| | 1848-1849 |
| 207 | General works |
| 207.5 | Special aspects |
| 208 | Prussia and Berlin |
| 208.5 | Other |
| 209.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 210 | 1850-1871 |
| | General works |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1519- |
| | 19th century |
| | 1850-1871 -- Continued |
| 211.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 211.J2 | Jacoby, Johann |
| 211.R6 | Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von |
| 212 | Period of war with Denmark, 1864 |
| | For the war itself see DL236+ |
| | Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war |
| 214 | Period of Austro-Prussian War, 1866 |
| | For the war itself see DD436+ |
| 216 | Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871 |
| | For the war itself see DC281+ |
| | New Empire, 1871-1918 |
| 217 | Sources and documents |
| 217.5 | Biography |
| | Collective |
| | Individual |
| | Including memoirs |
| | Bismarck |
| 218.A1-.A29 | Autobiography and family letters |
| 218.A3-Z | Biography and recollections |
| 218.2 | General special |
| 218.3.A-Z | Writings, political correspondence, speeches, table talk, etc. By title, A-Z |
| 218.6 | Clippings |
| 218.7 | Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc. |
| 218.8 | Other |
| 218.9 | Bismarck family |
| 218.91 | General works |
| 218.93 | Johanna |
| 219.A-Z | Herbert |
| | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 219.E8 | Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu |
| 219.G6 | Goltz, Robert Heinrich I., graf von der |
| 219.H6 | Holstein, Friedrich von |
| 219.K5 | Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von |
| 219.M7 | Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von |
| 219.S7 | Stoecker, Adolf |
| 219.T7 | Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von |
| | Cf. DD86.7.T7 Treitschke as historian |
| 219.W3 | Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von |
| 220 | General works |
| 220.5 | Military and naval history |
| 221 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 221.5 | Diplomatic history |
| 222 | General special |
| | Wilhelm I, 1871-1888 |
| 223 | General works on life and reign |
| | Cf. DD225 Political history of reign |
| 223.7 | Augusta, Consort of William I |
| 223.8 | Other members of royal family |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1519- |
| | New Empire, 1871-1918 |
| | Wilhelm I, 1871-1888 -- Continued |
| 223.9 | Special topics |
| | Including Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888); Elise Radziwill, Polish princess; war scare of 1875; etc. |
| | Friedrich III, 1888 |
| 224 | General works on life and reign |
| 224.3 | Writings, speeches, diaries, etc. |
| 224.6 | Illness |
| 224.8 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 224.9 | Victoria, Consort of Frederick III |
| 224.92 | Henry, Prince of Prussia |
| 224.95 | Victoria, Princess of Prussia |
| 225 | Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III |
| 226 | Special topics |
| | Including courts and courtiers |
| | Kulturkampf see DD118 |
| | Wilhelm II, 1888-1918 |
| 228 | General works on reign |
| 228.2 | General special |
| 228.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. The court |
| 228.5 | Political history |
| 228.6 | Diplomatic history |
| | Individual countries see DD120.A+ |
| 228.8 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 228.9 | Abdication and flight of Wilhelm II |
| | Biography |
| | Wilhelm II |
| 229 | General works |
| 229.1 | Letters (Collections). By imprint date |
| 229.2 | Portraits, caricatures, etc. |
| 229.3 | Speeches (Collective and individual), etc. |
| | Alphabetically by title |
| 229.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Imperial family |
| 229.6 | General works |
| 229.7 | Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II |
| 229.8.A-Z | Other members of family, A-Z |
| 229.8.A8 | August Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia |
| 229.8.C4 | Cecilie, Crown Princess |
| 229.8.W5 | William, Crown Prince |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| 231.A2 | General works |
| 231.A3 | Portraits |
| 231.A4-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 231.B3 | Ballin, Albert |
| 231.B5 | Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von |
| 231.B8 | Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von |
| 231.C4 | Chamberlain, Houston Stewart |
| 231.E25 | Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von |
| 231.F3 | Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1519- |
| | New Empire, 1871-1918 |
| | Wilhelm II, 1888-1918 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 231.H5 | Hindenburg, Paul von |
| 231.L5 | Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst |
| 231.L8 | Ludendorff, Erich |
| 231.M2 | Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von |
| 231.M3 | Maximilian, Prince of Baden |
| 231.P4 | Peters, Karl |
| 231.R3 | Rathenau, Walther |
| 231.S4 | Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von |
| 231.S47 | Seeckt, Hans von |
| 231.S8 | Stinnes, Hugo |
| 231.S83 | Stresemann, Gustav |
| 231.T5 | Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von |
| 231.W3 | Weddigen, Otto |
| | 20th century |
| 232 | General works |
| 232.4 | Historiography |
| 232.5 | Sources and documents |
| | Revolution and Republic, 1918- |
| 233 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 234 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 235 | Several authors |
| 236 | Individual authors |
| 237 | General works |
| | Including pictorial works |
| 238 | General special |
| 239 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 240 | Political and diplomatic history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 243 | General |
| 244 | Public men |
| 245 | Women |
| 247.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 247.B7 | Brüning, Heinrich |
| 247.E2 | Ebert, Friedrich |
| 247.G6 | Goebbels, Joseph |
| 247.G67 | Göring, Hermann |
| 247.G85 | Gustloff, Wilhelm |
| 247.H37 | Hess, Rudolf |
| 247.H5 | Hitler, Adolf |
| 247.P3 | Papen, Franz von |
| 247.R47 | Ribbentrop, Joachim von |
| 247.R58 | Rosenberg, Alfred |
| 247.S335 | Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G. |
| 247.S346 | Schlageter, Albert Leo |
| 247.S8 | Strasser, Otto |
| 247.T45 | Thälmann, Ernst |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 248 | Modern, 1519- |
| 249 | 20th century |
| 251 | Revolution and Republic, 1918- -- Continued |
| | By period |
| 253.A1 | Revolution, 1918 |
| 253.A2-Z | Ebert, 1919-1925 |
| 253.2 | For biography of Ebert see DD247.E2 |
| 253.25 | Hindenburg, 1925-1935 |
| 253.27 | For biography of Hindenburg see DD231.H5 |
| 253.28 | Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism |
| 253.29 | For biographies of Hitler and other National Socialist leaders see DD247.A+ |
| 253.3.A-Z | Contemporary works |
| 253.39 | For postwar works on the Hitler period see DD256.45+ |
| 253.4.A-Z | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 253.4.B3 | General works |
| 253.4.B3A1 | The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei) |
| 253.4.B3A2-.B3Z | This scheme was developed for a special collection at the Library of Congress |
| 253.412 | Serials. Party documents. By title |
| 253.413 | Including serials entered under the party name without subheading |
| 253.42.A-Z | General works |
| 253.43.A-Z | Including party organization |
| 253.43.A-Z | Party meetings (Reichsparteitage) |
| 253.43.A-Z | General works |
| 253.43.A-Z | Individual meetings. By date, and then by main entry |
| 253.43.A-Z | Meetings were held in 1923, 1926, 1927, 1929, 1933-1938 |
| 253.43.A-Z | Administrative offices of the party |
| 253.43.A-Z | General works |
| 253.43.A-Z | Individual offices, A-Z |
| 253.43.A-Z | By subhead descriptive of the Reich, if possible |
| 253.43.A-Z | Offices are variously styled Amter, Beauftragte, Dienststellungen, Hauptämter, Institute, Kanzleien, Kommissionen, Reichsführungen, Reichsleitungen, etc. |
| 253.43.A-Z | For works where subject matter is not dominated by party interests, see the subject |
| 253.43.A-Z | Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete |
| 253.43.A-Z | General works |
| 253.43.A-Z | By Gau, A-Z |
| 253.43.A-Z | Under each Gau: |
| 253.43.A-Z | .A1 Serials. Collections |
| 253.43.A-Z | .A5-.Z General works |
| 253.43.A-Z | e.g. |
| 253.43.A-Z | Gau Baden |
| 253.43.A-Z | Serials. Collections |
| 253.43.A-Z | General works |
| 253.43.A-Z | Auslandsorganisation |
| 253.43.A-Z | Rated as a Gau |
| 253.43.A-Z | Arbeitsbereich. General government |
| 253.43.A-Z | Landesgruppen |
| 253.43.A-Z | By Kreis, A-Z |
| 253.43.A-Z | Under each Kreis: |
| 253.43.A-Z | .A1 Serials. Collections |
| 253.43.A-Z | By Ortsgruppe, A-Z |
| 253.43.A-Z | Under each Ortsgruppe: |
| 253.43.A-Z | .A1 Serials. Collections |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1519- |
| | 20th century |
| | Revolution and Republic, 1918- |
| | By period |
| | Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism |
| | The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei) |
| | Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete -- Continued |
| 253.44.A-Z | By Zelle, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each Zelle:</i> |
| | .A1 Serials. Collections |
| 253.45.A-Z | By Block, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each Block:</i> |
| | .A1 Serials. Collections |
| 253.46 | Branches of the party, its Gliederungen |
| | Individual formations |
| 253.47.A1 | Bund der Jungmädel |
| 253.47.A2-Z | Serials. Collections |
| | General works |
| 253.48.A1 | Bund Deutscher Mädel |
| 253.48.A2-Z | Serials. Collections |
| | General works |
| 253.49.A1 | Deutsches Jungvolk |
| 253.49.A2-Z | Serials. Collections |
| | General works |
| | Dozentenbuch see L33 |
| | Frauenschaft see DD253.58.A1+ |
| | Hitler-Jugend |
| | Cf. HQ799.A+ Youth of Germany |
| 253.5.A1 | Serials. Collections |
| 253.5.A2-Z | General works |
| 253.53.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Kraftfahrerkorps |
| 253.56.A1 | Serials. Collections |
| 253.56.A2-Z | General works |
| | Marinesturmabteilung see DD253.73 |
| 253.58.A1 | Nationalsozialistische Frauenschaft |
| 253.58.A2-Z | Serials. Collections |
| | General works |
| | Dozentenbuch see L33 |
| | Schutzstaffel |
| 253.6.A1 | Serials. Collections |
| 253.6.A2-Z | General works |
| | Local |
| 253.62.A-Z | By key word, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 253.62.R5 | Rhine |
| 253.63 | By number, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 253.63 39th | 39th |
| | Waffenschutzstaffel |
| | Cf. D757.85 World War II |
| 253.65.A1 | Serials. Collections |
| 253.65.A2-Z | General works |
| | Studentenbund see LA729.A1+ |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 253.7 | Modern, 1519- |
| 253.73 | 20th century |
| 253.76 | Revolution and Republic, 1918- |
| 253.8.A-Z | By period |
| 253.8.K7 | Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism |
| 253.8.S8 | The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei) |
| 254 | Branches of the party, its Gliederungen |
| 255.A-Z | Individual formations |
| (256) | Sturmabteilung |
| 256.3 | Marinesturmabteilung |
| 256.35 | Affiliated organizations not elsewhere provided for |
| 256.4.A-Z | Individual organizations. By key word, A-Z |
| 256.45 | e.g. |
| 256.46 | Kriegerbund |
| 256.47 | Stahlhelm |
| 256.48 | Propaganda in other countries |
| 256.49 | General works |
| 256.5 | Individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| 256.6 | Period of World War II, 1939-1945 |
| 256.7 | see D731+ for the war itself; DD253 for contemporary works on the Hitler period; |
| 256.8 | DD256.45+ for postwar works on the Hitler period |
| 257.A1 | Resistance movements against National Socialist regime |
| 257.A2-Z | General works |
| 257.2 | Assassination attempts against Hitler |
| 257.25 | Local, A-Z |
| 257.4 | Postwar works on the Hitler period |
| 258 | For contemporary works on the Hitler period see DD253.A1+ |
| 258.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 258.23 | Congresses |
| 258.24 | Sources and documents see DD253.A1+ |
| 258.25 | Dictionaries |
| 258.3 | Historiography |
| 258.3 | Study and teaching |
| 258.3 | General works |
| 258.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 258.3 | Political history |
| 258.3 | Foreign and general relations |
| 258.3 | Biography and memoirs see DD243+ |
| 258.3 | Propaganda see DD254 |
| 258.3 | Resistance movements see DD256.3+ |
| 258.3 | Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1990 |
| 258.3 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 258.3 | General works |
| 258.3 | General special |
| 258.3 | Reunification question |
| 258.3 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 258.3 | Biography and memoirs see DD243+ |
| 258.3 | West Germany |
| 258.3 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 258.3 | Congresses |
| 258.3 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 258.3 | Directories |
| 258.3 | Guidebooks |
| 258.3 | General works |

- West Germany -- Continued
- 258.35 Pictorial works
- Description and travel
 - History of travel
 - Through 1980
 - 1981-
- 258.42 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DD801.A+
- 258.45 Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Egyptians
 - Greeks
 - Lithuanians
 - Poles
 - Portuguese
 - Russian Germans
 - Turks
 - Vietnamese
 - Yugoslavs
- 258.5 History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD258
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD258.85.A+
- 258.6
- 258.7
- 258.75
- 258.8
- 258.85.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Through 1949
 - Konrad Adenauer, 1949-1963
 - For biography of Adenauer see DD259.7.A+
 - General works on life and administration
 - General special
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1963-
 - General works
 - General special
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Ludwig Erhard, 1963-1966
 - 260.7 General works on life and administration
 - Kurt Kiesinger, 1966-1969
 - 260.75 General works on life and administration
 - Willy Brandt, 1969-1974

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | West Germany |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1963- |
| 260.8 | Willy Brandt, 1969-1974 -- Continued |
| | General works on life and administration |
| 260.85 | Helmut Schmidt, 1974-1982 |
| | General works on life and administration |
| 262 | Helmut Kohl, 1982- |
| | General works on life and administration |
| | Local history and description see DD701+ |
| | East Germany |
| 280 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 280.3 | Congresses |
| 280.35 | Sources and documents |
| 280.4 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 280.5 | Guidebooks |
| 280.6 | General works |
| 280.7 | Pictorial works |
| 280.8 | Description and travel |
| 280.9 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DD801.A+ |
| | Ethnography |
| 281 | General works |
| 281.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 281.2.C83 | Cubans |
| 281.2.D36 | Danes |
| 281.2.E27 | East Europeans |
| 281.2.M68 | Mozambicans |
| 281.2.N36 | Namibians |
| 281.2.S55 | Slavs |
| 281.2.V54 | Vietnamese |
| | History |
| 281.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD280 |
| 281.6 | Biography (Collective) |
| 282 | Historiography |
| 282.5 | General works |
| 283 | Military history |
| 284 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD284.5.A+ |
| 284.5.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 285 | Through 1949 |
| | 1949-1961 |
| 286 | General works |
| 286.2 | General special |
| 286.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 286.4 | Political history |
| 286.5 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 286.6 | Collective |
| 286.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 286.7.P53 | Pieck, Wilhelm |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | East Germany |
| | History |
| 287 | By period -- Continued |
| 287.2 | 1961-1990 |
| 287.3 | General works |
| 287.4 | General special |
| 287.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 287.6 | Political history |
| 287.7.A-Z | Foreign and general relations |
| 288 | Biography and memoirs |
| 289 | Collective |
| 289.5 | Individual, A-Z |
| 290 | 1961-1971 |
| 290.2 | 1971-1990 |
| 290.22 | 1990- |
| 290.23 | Local history and description see DD701+ |
| 290.24 | Reunified Germany, 1990- |
| 290.25 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 290.26 | Congresses |
| 290.27 | Sources and documents |
| 290.28 | Dictionaries |
| 290.29 | Historiography |
| 290.3 | General works |
| 290.32 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 290.33.A-Z | Military history |
| 291 | Naval history |
| 292 | Political history |
| 293 | Foreign and general relations |
| 294 | Biography and memoirs |
| 295 | Collective |
| 296 | Individual, A-Z |
| 301 | Prussia |
| 302 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 303 | Societies |
| 304 | Sources and documents |
| 305 | Collected works |
| 306 | Several authors |
| 307 | Individual authors |
| 308 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 309 | Guidebooks see DD16 |
| 310 | General works |
| 311 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 312 | Description and travel |
| 313 | Earliest to 1648 |
| 314 | 1649-1788 |
| 315 | 1789-1815 |
| 316 | 1816-1870 |
| 317 | 1871- |
| 318 | Antiquities |
| 319 | For local see DD701+ |
| 320 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 321 | Ethnography |
| 322 | General works |
| 323 | Individual |
| 324 | Prussians |
| 325 | Poles |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Prussia |
| | Ethnography |
| 338 | Individual -- Continued |
| 339 | Other Slavic |
| | Other |
| 341 | History |
| | Dictionaries |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 343 | General works |
| 343.2 | Women |
| 343.4 | Public men |
| 343.6 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 343.7 | Queens, princesses, etc. |
| 343.8 | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| | e.g. |
| 343.8.E7 | Eulenberg family |
| 345 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 346 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 347 | 1801- |
| 350 | Special aspects (not A-Z) |
| | Including elements in the population, e.g. Danes |
| 351 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 354 | Military history |
| | Cf. DD99+ Military history of Germany |
| | Biography (Collective) see DD100.A2+ |
| 358 | Naval history |
| | Cf. DD106 Naval history of Germany |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | For diplomatic history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign |
| 361 | General works |
| 363 | Medieval |
| 365 | Modern |
| | House of Hohenzollern |
| 369 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 370 | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1640 |
| | Class here general works |
| | For local, see DD801+ or DD901 |
| | For knights of the Teutonic order see CR4775.A+ |
| 375 | Sources and documents |
| 377 | General works |
| 378 | General special |
| | 1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty |
| | Class here works on the general period only |
| 380 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 381.3 | Collective |
| 381.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 382 | General works |
| 383 | General special |
| 385 | Period of the Reformation |
| | Cf. DD176+ Germany during the Reformation |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Prussia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1640 |
| | 1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty -- Continued |
| 387 | Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 |
| | For the war itself see D251+ |
| | Cf. DD189 Period of the Thirty Years' War in Germany |
| | Modern, 1640- |
| 389 | General works |
| | 17th century |
| 390 | Sources and documents |
| 391.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 392 | General works |
| | Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640-1688 |
| 394 | General works on life and reign |
| 394.3 | General special |
| 394.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 395.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 395.G4 | Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck |
| 395.L8 | Luise Henriette, Consort of Frederick William |
| | 18th century |
| 396.A1 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 396.A2 | Collective |
| 396.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 396.N5 | Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian |
| 396.V9 | Voss, Sophie Wilhelmine C.M. (von Pannwitz), gräfin von |
| 397 | General works |
| | Friedrich I (III), 1688-1713 |
| 398 | General works on life and reign |
| 398.3 | General special |
| 398.6 | Coronation ceremonies, etc. |
| 398.7 | Other minor |
| 398.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 398.8.S7 | Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I |
| 399 | Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713-1740 |
| 399.8.A-Z | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 399.8.S7 | Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick William I |
| 401 | Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 402.A1 | Collective |
| 402.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 402.H4 | Heinrich, Prince of Prussia |
| 402.L2 | La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron |
| 402.W6 | Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich, Margrave of Bayreuth |
| 402.Z5 | Zieten, Hans Joachim von |
| 403 | General works on reign |
| 403.8 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 404 | Friedrich II |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Prussia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 404.5 | Modern, 1640- |
| 404.7 | 18th century |
| | Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786 |
| | Biography -- Continued |
| 405 | Elisabeth Christine |
| 405.1 | Friedrich II in literature and art |
| 405.12 | Works |
| | Complete and posthumous works |
| 405.2 | In French. By editor or date |
| 405.22 | In German |
| 405.23 | By editor or date |
| 405.3 | In English |
| 405.32 | By editor or date |
| 405.33 | Political correspondence |
| 405.34 | In French |
| | By editor or date |
| | In German |
| | By editor or date |
| | In English |
| | By editor or date |
| | Selections (not confined to any one subject elsewhere classified) |
| 405.5 | In French |
| 405.52 | By editor or date |
| 405.53 | In German |
| 405.6 | By editor or date |
| 405.62 | In English |
| 405.63 | By editor or date |
| 405.8 | Correspondence (other than political) |
| | In French |
| | By editor or date |
| | In German |
| | By editor or date |
| | In English |
| | By editor or date |
| 406 | Doubtful and spurious |
| 406.5 | By title and date |
| 407.A-Z | Silesian wars, 1740-1745 |
| 407.F8 | General works |
| 407.H7 | Diplomatic history |
| 407.K4 | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 407.S65 | Füssen, Treaty of, 1745 |
| | Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745 |
| | Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745 |
| | Soor, Battle of, 1745 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Prussia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 407.5 | Modern, 1640- |
| | 18th century |
| | Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786 |
| | Silesian wars, 1740-1745 -- Continued |
| | Peace of Dresden, 1745 |
| | Cf. DD801.S398 Saxony |
| | Austrian succession, 1740-1748 |
| | see DB72 |
| 408 | 1745-1756 |
| | Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | Cf. DA500 England during Seven Years' War |
| | Cf. DC133+ France under Louis XV, 1715-1774 |
| 409 | Sources and documents |
| 410.A-Z | Memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | Cf. DD402.A1+ Biography of contemporaries, 1740-1786 |
| 411 | General works |
| 411.5 | General special |
| 412 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Cf. DA67+ English military history (18th century) |
| | Cf. DA503 English pamphlets, 1714-1760 |
| 412.6.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 412.6.H7 | Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758 |
| 412.6.K39 | Kay, Battle of, 1759 |
| 412.6.K8 | Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759 |
| 412.6.L36 | Landeshut, Battle of, 1760 |
| 412.6.L6 | Leuthen, Battle of, 1757 |
| 412.6.M55 | Minden, Battle of, 1759 |
| 412.6.P7 | Prague, Battle of, 1757 |
| 412.6.R7 | Rossbach, Battle of, 1757 |
| 412.6.T6 | Torgau, Battle of, 1760 |
| 412.8 | Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763 |
| | For Treaty of Paris see D297+ |
| 413 | 1763-1778 |
| 413.2 | 1778-1786 |
| 414 | Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786-1797 |
| 414.9.A-Z | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 414.9.L5 | Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau |
| 414.9.L6 | Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia |
| 415 | 19th century |
| 416.A-Z | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography |
| 416.B3 | Bernhardi, Theodor von |
| 416.B4 | Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von |
| 416.B8 | Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von |
| 416.R2 | Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin |
| 416.S8 | Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum |
| 417 | General works |
| | 1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution |
| | Cf. DC139+ French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Prussia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1640- |
| | 19th century |
| 418 | 1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution -- Continued |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 418.6.A2 | Collective |
| 418.6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 418.6.B6 | Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von |
| 418.6.B7 | Boyen, Hermann von |
| 418.6.G6 | Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neidhardt von |
| 418.6.S3 | Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von |
| 418.6.S33 | Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von |
| 418.6.Y7 | Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig, Graf |
| 419 | General works |
| | Military history see DC236+ |
| 420 | Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 421 | Friedrich Wilhelm III |
| 421.3 | Luise, Consort of Frederick William III |
| 421.4 | Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of Frederick William III |
| 422.A-Z | Contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 422.C5 | Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography |
| 422.H2 | Clausewitz, Carl von, 1780-1831 |
| 422.H8 | Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von |
| 422.M35 | Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von |
| 423 | Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der |
| | Confederation, 1816-1866 |
| | Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861 |
| 424 | General works on reign |
| 424.3 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 424.8 | Friedrich Wilhelm IV |
| 424.9.A-Z | Contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography |
| 424.9.F7 | Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia |
| 424.9.H2 | Hansemann, David Justus L. |
| 424.9.M2 | Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von |
| | Wilhelm I, 1861-1888 |
| 425 | General works on reign as king of Prussia |
| | Biography see DD223+ |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD219.A+ |
| 429 | General special |
| 431 | Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864 |
| | For general works on the war see DL236+ |
| | Austro-Prussian War, 1866 |
| 436 | Sources and documents |
| 437.A-Z | Memoirs and reminiscences, A-Z |
| 438 | General works |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Prussia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1640- |
| | 19th century |
| | Wilhelm I, 1861-1888 |
| | Austro-Prussian War, 1866 -- Continued |
| 439.A-Z | Special campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | For campaigns in Italy see DG558 |
| 439.K7 | Königgrätz (Hradec Králové), Battle of, 1866 |
| 439.P8 | Prague, Peace of, 1866 |
| 439.T7 | Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866 |
| 440 | Other |
| 442 | North German Confederation, 1866-1870 |
| 446 | Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871 |
| | Cf. DC281+ Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871 |
| | New Empire, 1871-1918 |
| 448 | General works |
| | Friedrich III, 1888 see DD224+ |
| | William II, 1888-1918 |
| 451 | General works on reign as king of Prussia |
| | Biography see DD229+ |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD231.A2+ |
| 452 | Period between World Wars, 1918-1945 |
| | Biography and memoirs see DD247.A+ |
| 453 | 1918-1933 |
| 454 | 1933-1945 |
| (491.A-Z) | Local history and description |
| | see DD701+; DK4600+ |
| | Local history and description |
| | Larger geographic divisions |
| 701-709 | North and Central |
| 701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 704 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 704.5 | Antiquities |
| 704.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 704.8 | Ethnography |
| 705 | History |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| 706 | Early and medieval |
| 707 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 708 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 711-719 | Northeast |
| | Including Baltic Sea Region |
| 711 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 714 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 714.5 | Antiquities |
| 714.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 715 | History |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| 716 | Early and medieval |
| 717 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 718 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 719 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Larger geographic divisions -- Continued |
| 721-729 | Northwest |
| 721 | Including North Sea Region |
| 724 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 724.5 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 724.7 | Antiquities |
| 725 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 726 | History |
| 727 | General works |
| 728 | By period |
| 729 | Early and medieval |
| 781-789 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 784 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 784.5 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 784.7 | Eastern see DD280+ |
| 784.8 | West see DD258+ |
| 785 | Southern |
| 786 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 787 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 788 | Antiquities |
| 801.A-Z | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 801.A28 | Ethnography |
| 801.A44 | History |
| 801.A47 | General works |
| 801.A48 | By period |
| 801.A53 | Early and medieval |
| 801.A7-.A79 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 801.A85 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 801.B1-.B19 | States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 801.B23-B239 | Allgäu Alps |
| 801.B23 | Alps, Bavarian |
| 801.B231 | Ammerssee |
| 801.B24 | Amrum |
| 801.B25 | Angeln |
| 801.B31-.43 | Anhalt (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.B31 | Ansbach |
| 801.B32 | Baden (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.B322 | Baden-Württemberg (Table D-DR13 modified) |
| 801.B33 | Established in 1952 by the reunion of Württemberg and Baden which in 1945 had been divided |
| 801.B335 | into three parts named Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, and Baden |
| 801.B34 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 801.B345 | This number not used |
| 801.B347 | Bamburg |
| 801.B348 | Bardengau |
| 801.B35 | Bavaria (Bayern) |
| 801.B36 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 801.B37 | Sources and documents |
| 801.B38 | Collections |
| 801.B39 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 801.B40 | Biography (Collective) |
| 801.B41 | Including House of Wittelsbach |
| 801.B42 | General works. Description and travel |
| 801.B43 | Antiquities |
| 801.B44 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 801.B45 | Ethnography |

- Local history and description
 - States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Bavaria (Bayern) -- Continued
 - History
 - By period
 - Earliest to 1180
 - Individual rulers. By date of accession
 - Subarrange by main entry
 - Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508
 - Individual rulers. By date of accession
 - Subarrange by main entry
 - 1508-1806
 - Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550
 - Albrecht V, 1550-1579
 - Wilhelm V, 1579-1597
 - Maximilian I, 1597-1651
 - Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679
 - Maximilian II, 1679-1726
 - Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745
 - Maximilian III, 1745-1777
 - Karl Theodor, 1777-1799
 - Bavarian succession, 1778-1779
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z
 - 1792-1815 see DD801.B381
 - 19th century
 - Maximilian I, 1799/1806-1825
 - General works on life and reign
 - 1792/1799-1815
 - Ludwig I, 1825-1848
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z
 - Maximilian II, 1848-1864
 - Ludwig II, 1864-1886
 - Luitpold, 1886-1912
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z
 - 20th century
 - Ludwig III, 1912-1918
 - Period of World War I, 1914-1918
 - 1919-1945
 - Period of World War II, 1939-1945
 - Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1949
 - 1949-
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Rupprecht, Crown Prince of Bavaria
 - 801.B43R8
 - Rupprecht, Crown Prince of Bavaria
 - 801.B44-.B449
 - Bavaria, Lower (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.B45-.B459
 - Bavaria, Upper (Table D-DR13)
 - Bavarian Alps see DD801.A44
 - 801.B47
 - Bayern see DD801.B31+
 - 801.B48
 - Berg (Duchy)
 - 801.B63-.B64
 - Bergisches Land
 - Black Forest (Schwarzwald)
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - 801.B63
 - Bodensee see DD801.C7+
 - 801.B64
 - Brandenburg (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.B68-.B689

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 801.B7-.B79 Breisgau (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.B793 Bremen
 - 801.B8-.B89 Brunswick (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.B94 Burg (Landkreis). Jerichow I
 - 801.C48 Chiemgau
 - 801.C7-.C79 Constance, Lake, and adjacent territory (Table D-DR13)
 - Including Bishopric
 - 801.C83 Cottbus (Bezirk)
 - 801.D56-.D562 Dithmarschen
 - 801.D56 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - 801.D562 General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - 801.D74 Dresden (Bezirk)
 - 801.D85 Düren
 - 801.D86 Düsseldorf (Regierungsbezirk)
 - 801.E23 East Friesland (Ostfriesland)
 - Including East Frisian Islands
 - 801.E25 Eider River and Valley
 - 801.E26 Eiderstedt (Germany)
 - 801.E272 Eifel
 - 801.E3 Elbe River (General, and Germany)
 - For Elbe River in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.L33
 - 801.E462 Ems River and Valley
 - 801.E72 Erfurt (Bezirk)
 - 801.E772 Erzgebirge (Ore Mountains)
 - 801.E87 Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau
 - For general works on the Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau, as well as works limited to the part located in France see DC611.E95
 - 801.F45 Fichtelgebirge
 - 801.F5 Finkenwärder
 - 801.F53 Fläming
 - 801.F55 Fohr Island
 - 801.F56-.F569 Franconia (Franken) (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.F57 Franconia, Lower
 - 801.F573 Franconia, Middle
 - 801.F575 Franconia, Upper
 - 801.F63 Franken see DD801.F56+
 - 801.F64 Frankenwald
 - 801.F64 Frankfurt an der Oder (Bezirk)
 - 801.F661-.F662 Fränkische Schweiz
 - Periodicals. Societies. Museums
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - 801.F661 Friesland, East see DD801.E23
 - 801.F662 Friesland, North see DD801.N56
 - 801.G4 Gera (Bezirk)
 - 801.G64 Glatz (Grafschaft). Kłodzko see DK4600.K53+
 - 801.H14 Göppingen (Bezirk)
 - 801.H15 Halle (Bezirk)
 - 801.H15 Hallig Island
 - 801.H16 Hamburg see DD901.H2+
 - 801.H16 Hanau-Lichtenberg
 - 801.H164-.H1649 Hanover (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.H17-.H25 Hansa towns. Hanseatic League

- Local history and description
 - States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Hansa towns. Hanseatic League -- Continued
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - 16th-18th centuries
 - 19th-21st centuries
 - Special topics (not A-Z)
 - Harz Mountains (Table D-DR13)
 - Helgoland
 - Hesse (Table D-DR13)
 - Including Hesse (Grand Duchy), Hesse-Darmstadt, Hesse-Kassel, Hesse-Nassau, Nassau (Duchy), and Hesse-Homburg
 - Hiddensee
 - Hildesheim
 - Hohenlohe
 - Hohenzollern
 - Hohes Venn see DH801.H35
 - Hunsrück
 - Jerichow I see DD801.B94
 - Julich
 - Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk)
 - Karwendelgebirge
 - Kassel (Bezirk)
 - Klötzke
 - Königssee
 - Kyffhäuser Mountains
 - Landsberg am Lech
 - Lauenberg
 - Lausitz see DD801.L85+
 - Lech River and Valley
 - Leipzig (Bezirk)
 - Lippe (Table D-DR13)
 - Lower Bavaria see DD801.B44+
 - Lower Franconia see DD801.F57
 - Lower Saxony see DD801.N4
 - Ludwigsburg
 - Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk). Lüneburg Heath (Lüneburger Heide) (Table D-DR13)
 - Lusatia (Lausitz) (Table D-DR13)
 - Lusatia, Lower
 - Lusatia, Upper
 - Magdeburg (Bezirk)
 - Main River and Valley
 - Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg (Table D-DR13)
 - Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin
 - Mecklenburg-Strelitz
 - Middle Franconia see DD801.F573
 - Moers

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 801.M7 Moselle River and Valley
 Cf. DC611.M897+ France
 - 801.M952 Münsterland
 - 801.N3 Nahe River and Valley
 Nassau (Duchy) see DD801.H5+
 - 801.N35 Neckar River and Valley
 - 801.N37 Neubrandenburg (Bezirk)
 - 801.N4 Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
 - 801.N56 North Friesland (Nordfriesland)
 Including North Frisian Islands
 - 801.N6 North Rhine-Westphalia
 - 801.O24 Oberbergischer Kreis
 - 801.O26 Oberschwaben
 - 801.O3 Odenwald
 - 801.O42-.O43 Oder-Neisse area see DK4600.O33+
 - 801.O42 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - 801.O43 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - 801.O84 Ore Mountains see DD801.E772
 - 801.P4-.P49 Osnabrück (District)
 - 801.P5 Palatinate (Pfalz). Rhineland Palatinate (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.P66 Palatinate, Upper
 Pfalz see DD801.P4+
 - 801.P75 Potsdam (Bezirk)
 - 801.R12 Probstei
 - 801.R15 Rappoltstein
 - 801.R19 Ratzeburg
 - 801.R2 Recklinghausen (District)
 - 801.R2 Regnitz River and Valley
 - 801.R3 Reuss (Elder line)
 - 801.R4 Reuss (Younger line)
 - 801.R66 Rhine-Neckar Metropolitan Region
 - 801.R682 Rhine Province. Rhineland
 Rhine River and Valley
 - 801.R7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 801.R713 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Subarrange by author
 - 801.R718 Biography (Collective)
 - 801.R725 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 801.R74 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography
 History
 - 801.R744 General works
 By period
 - 801.R745 Early and medieval
 - 801.R748 16th-18th centuries
 - 801.R75 19th-20th centuries
 - 801.R76 Special topics (not A-Z)
 Rhineland Palatinate see DD801.P4+
 - 801.R78 Rhön
 - 801.R796 Rosenheim
 - 801.R797 Rostock (Bezirk)
 - 801.R7982 Rügen (Island)

- Local history and description
 - States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Ruhr River and Valley
 - Saar River and Valley (Table D-DR13 modified)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - This number not used
 - Saarland (Table D-DR13)
 - Sächsische Schweiz see DD801.S281
 - Sauerland
 - Saxe-Altenburg
 - Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
 - Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
 - History
 - Saxe-Meiningen
 - Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)
 - Saxon Switzerland (Sächsische Schweiz)
 - Cf. DB2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
 - Saxony
 - Including Saxony-Anhalt
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collections
 - Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General special
 - Military history
 - Reigning houses, etc.
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - Earliest to 806
 - 806-1089
 - 1089-1288
 - 1288-1485
 - 1485-1694
 - Friedrich III, 1486-1525
 - Johann, 1525-1532
 - Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547
 - Moritz, 1547-1553
 - August, 1553-1586
 - Christian I, 1586-1591
 - Christian II, 1591-1611
 - Johann Georg I, 1611-1656
 - Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694
 - Modern
 - 1694-1763
 - Friedrich August I, 1694-1733
 - General works on life and reign
 - Cf. DK4315 Reign in Poland
 - General special
 - Friedrich August II, 1733-1763

- Local history and description
 - States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Saxony
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern
 - 1694-1763
 - Friedrich August II, 1733-1763 -- Continued
 - General works on life and reign
 - Cf. DK4325 Reign in Poland
 - 801.S397
 - General works on life and reign
 - Cf. DK4325 Reign in Poland
 - 801.S398
 - General special
 - 801.S399
 - Friedrich Christian, 1763
 - 801.S4A-.S4Z
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 801.S4B7
 - Brühl, Heinrich Reichsgraf von
 - 801.S4M3
 - Maria Antonia Walpurgis, Consort of Friedrich Christian
 - 801.S401
 - Friedrich August I, 1763-1827
 - General works on life and reign
 - 801.S403
 - 1763-1806
 - 801.S405
 - 1789-1806
 - 801.S406
 - 1806-1815/1827
 - 801.S409A-.S409Z
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 801.S409F8
 - Funck, Karl Wilhelm F. von
 - 801.S409O6
 - Oppel, Julius Wilhelm von
 - 801.S41
 - 1827-1902. 19th century
 - 801.S412
 - Anton, 1827-1836
 - 801.S414
 - Friedrich August II, 1836-1854
 - 801.S416
 - Johann, 1854-1873
 - 801.S42
 - Albrecht, 1873-1902
 - 801.S425
 - 1902-1990. 20th century
 - 801.S43
 - Georg, 1902-1904
 - 801.S44
 - Frederick Augustus III, 1904-1918
 - Including period of World War I
 - 801.S45
 - Affair of Louisa of Tuscany, formerly Louise Antoinette Marie, Archduchess of Austria
 - 801.S453
 - 1919-1933. Free state in Weimar Republic
 - 801.S455
 - 1933-1945
 - 801.S457
 - 1945-1952
 - 801.S458
 - 1952-1990. Region in East Germany
 - 801.S46
 - 1990-
 - (801.S58)
 - Saxon Switzerland
 - see DD801.S281
 - 801.S62-.S63
 - Saxony, Lower see DD801.N4
 - 801.S62
 - Schaumburg-Lippe
 - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - 801.S63
 - Schleswig-Holstein (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.S633-.S6339
 - Schwaben see DD801.S942
 - 801.S65
 - Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
 - 801.S68
 - Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
 - 801.S69
 - Schwarzwald see DD801.B63+
 - 801.S7
 - Schwerin (Bezirk)
 - 801.S8
 - Siebengebirge
 - 801.S8
 - Spessart Mountains

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 801.S82 Spree Forest
 - 801.S83 Stade
 - 801.S833 Staffelstein
 - 801.S835 Starnberger See
 - 801.S838 Steigerwald
 - 801.S86 Suhl (Bezirk)
 - 801.S942 Swabia (Schwaben)
 - 801.S95 Swabia, Upper see DD801.O26
 - 801.S96 Swabian Alps
 - 801.T27 Sylt
 - 801.T3 Taunus Mountains
 - 801.T314 Teck
 - 801.T34 Tegernsee
 - 801.T36 Teutoburger Wald see DD801.W5
 - 801.T4-.T49 Tharandter Wald
 - 801.T5 Thuringia (Thuringian States) (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.T5 Thuringian Forest
 - 801.T8 Tübingen (Grafschaft)
 - 801.U5 Unstrut River and Valley
 - 801.V7 Upper Bavaria see DD801.B45+
 - 801.W2-.W29 Upper Franconia see DD801.F575
 - 801.W418 Upper Lusatia see DD801.L872
 - 801.W5 Upper Palatinate see DD801.P5
 - 801.V7 Upper Swabia see DD801.O26
 - 801.W5 Vogtland
 - 801.W5 Vosges Mountains see DC645
 - 801.W5 Waldeck (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.W5 Warthegau see DK4600.W55+
 - 801.W418 Weimar (Landkreis)
 - 801.W5 Weser Mountains. Weser River and Valley. Teutoburg Forest
 - For the Battle of Teutoburger Wald see DD123
 - 801.W53 Westerwald
 - 801.W54-.W549 Westphalia (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.W59 Wursten
 - 801.W6-.W82 Württemberg
 - 801.W6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 801.W61 Sources and documents
 - 801.W612 Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - 801.W614 Biography (Collective)
 - 801.W62 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 801.W625 Guidebooks
 - 801.W627 General works
 - 801.W63 Description and travel
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-1900
 - 1901-
 - 801.W634 Monumental and picturesque
 - Including castles, ruins, etc.
 - 801.W635 Antiquities
 - 801.W636 Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 801.W648 Ethnography
 - 801.W65 History

- Local history and description
- States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- Württemberg
 - History -- Continued
 - General special
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Military history
 - Political history
 - Reigning houses
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - General works
 - Earliest to 1241
 - Individual counts, A-Z
 - 1241-1495
 - General works see DD801.W66+
 - Ulrich I, 1241-1265
 - Ulrich II, 1265-1279
 - Eberhard I, 1265/1279-1325
 - Ulrich III, 1325-1344
 - Eberhard II, 1344-1392
 - Ulrich IV, 1344-1366
 - Eberhard III, 1392-1417
 - Eberhard IV, 1417-1419
 - 1419-1482, Division and reunion
 - Henriette, Consort of Eberhard IV
 - Ludwig I, 1442-1450
 - Ulrich V, 1442-1480
 - Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457
 - Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-1482
 - Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496
 - Modern
 - 1495-1806
 - Eberhard II, 1496-1498
 - Ulrich, 1498-1550
 - Christoph, 1550-1568
 - Ludwig, 1568-1593
 - Friedrich I, 1593-1608
 - Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
 - Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628
 - Eberhard III, 1628-1674
 - Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633
 - Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633
 - Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677
 - Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733
 - Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693
 - Karl Alexander, 1733-1737
 - Karl Eugen, 1737-1793
 - Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738
 - Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744
 - Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795
 - Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Süss-Oppenheimer, Joseph
- 801.W652
- 801.W653
- 801.W654
- 801.W656
- 801.W657
- 801.W66
- 801.W662
- 801.W663A-.W663Z
- 801.W664-.W688
- 801.W665
- 801.W666
- 801.W669
- 801.W671
- 801.W673
- 801.W675
- 801.W677
- 801.W678
- 801.W68
- 801.W683
- 801.W684
- 801.W685
- 801.W686
- 801.W687
- 801.W688
- 801.W69
- 801.W693
- 801.W694
- 801.W696
- 801.W698
- 801.W7
- 801.W702
- 801.W704
- 801.W71
- 801.W713
- 801.W714
- 801.W717
- 801.W72
- 801.W723
- 801.W725
- 801.W73
- 801.W734
- 801.W735
- 801.W737
- 801.W738
- 801.W739A-.W739Z
- 801.W739S7
- 801.W74

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | Württemberg |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern |
| | 19th-20th centuries -- Continued |
| 801.W745 | Biography (Collective) |
| 801.W75 | Friedrich I, 1797-1816 |
| | Wilhelm I, 1816-1864 |
| 801.W76 | General works on life and reign |
| 801.W762 | Catharine, Consort of William I |
| | Cf. DK190.6.C2 Sister of Alexander I of Russia |
| 801.W763 | Pauline, Consort of William I |
| 801.W764A-.W764Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 801.W765 | 1871-1917 |
| 801.W77 | Karl I, 1864-1891 |
| | Wilhelm II, 1891-1918 |
| 801.W78 | General works on life and reign |
| 801.W79 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 801.W8 | 1918- |
| | Class here works on the period of German Revolution, Republic, etc. |
| 801.W82A-.W82Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 801.W82B55 | Bolz, Eugene Anton |
| 801.W82M3 | Maier, Reinhold |
| 801.Z38 | Zauch-Belzig |
| | Berlin |
| 851 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 852 | Sources and documents |
| 853 | Collected works |
| 854 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| | Biography |
| 857.A2 | Collective |
| 857.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 859 | Guidebooks |
| 860 | General works. Description |
| 862 | Views. Monumental, etc. |
| 864 | Antiquities |
| 866 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 866.8 | Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 867 | General works |
| 867.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 867.5.A37 | Africans |
| 867.5.A42 | Americans |
| 867.5.A73 | Arabs |
| 867.5.B85 | Bulgarians |
| 867.5.C36 | Cameroonians |
| 867.5.C48 | Chinese |
| 867.5.C93 | Czechs |
| 867.5.F74 | French |
| 867.5.G45 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 867.5.H84 | Huguenots |
| 867.5.I83 | Italians |
| 867.5.K67 | Koreans |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Berlin |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 867.5.K87 | Kurds |
| 867.5.L38 | Latin Americans |
| 867.5.N67 | Norwegians |
| 867.5.P64 | Poles |
| 867.5.R86 | Russian Germans |
| 867.5.R87 | Russians |
| 867.5.T87 | Turks |
| 867.5.U37 | Ukrainians |
| | History and description |
| 870 | To 1600 |
| 871 | 1600-1789 |
| 875 | 1789-1815 |
| 876 | 1815-1871 |
| 878 | 1871-1918 |
| 879 | 1918-1933 |
| 880 | 1933-1945 |
| 881 | 1945-1990 |
| 881.3 | 1990- |
| 883.A-Z | Sections, districts, etc., A-Z |
| 885 | Parks |
| 887 | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| 889 | Suburbs |
| | Buildings |
| 891 | General works |
| 892 | Churches |
| 894 | Hotels |
| 895 | Palaces |
| 896 | Public buildings (governmental) |
| 897 | Theaters |
| 899 | Other |
| 900 | Other special |
| | Bonn |
| 900.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Sources and documents |
| 900.25 | Several authors |
| 900.26 | Individual authors |
| 900.27 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 900.28 | Guidebooks |
| 900.29 | General works |
| 900.3 | Description |
| 900.33 | Pictorial works |
| 900.34 | Antiquities |
| 900.35 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life. Civilization |
| | History |
| 900.38 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 900.4 | General works |
| | By period |
| 900.42 | Early and medieval |
| 900.43 | 1519-1949 |
| 900.45 | 1949- |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| Bonn | |
| 900.6 | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. -- Continued |
| 900.62.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 900.7 | Streets. Bridges |
| 900.72.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 900.75 | Buildings |
| 900.76.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 901.A1 | General |
| 901.A25-.A26 | Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.A283 | Aalen |
| 901.A28739 | Aldenhoven |
| 901.A35 | Altenburg |
| 901.A91-.A92 | Augsburg (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.B109 | Bad Bentheim |
| 901.B11255 | Bad Endorf |
| | Bad Kissingen see DD901.K6 |
| | Bad Nauheim see DD901.N25 |
| 901.B119 | Bad Windsheim |
| 901.B12-.B13 | Baden (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.B2 | Bamberg |
| 901.B4 | Bayreuth |
| 901.B443 | Berchtesgaden |
| 901.B4487 | Betzenstein |
| 901.B5 | Bingen (Rhineland-Palatinate) |
| 901.B56 | Bochum |
| | Bonn see DD900.2+ |
| 901.B63 | Bramstedt |
| 901.B65 | Brandenburg |
| | Braunschweig see DD901.B95 |
| 901.B7-.B79 | Bremen (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.B82 | Bremerhaven |
| | Breslau see DK4780 |
| 901.B8914 | Brücknau |
| 901.B95 | Brunswick (Braunschweig) |
| 901.B9675 | Buhlenberg |
| 901.B9677 | Buldern |
| 901.B9678 | Bühlstadt |
| 901.B976 | Burghausen |
| 901.B9774 | Burhave (Butjadingen) |
| 901.C65 | Coburg |
| | Colmar see DC801.C657 |
| 901.C7-.C79 | Cologne (Köln) (Table D-DR13 modified) |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 901.C765 | Period of the Reformation |
| 901.C777 | 1789-1815 |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 901.C785 | Collective |
| 901.C7852A-.C7852Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 901.C85 | Constance (Konstanz) |

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Danzig see DK4650+
- 901.D3 Darmstadt
- 901.D43 Detmold
- 901.D6 Dortmund
- 901.D7-.D79 Dresden (Table D-DR13)
- 901.D95 Duesseldorf (Düsseldorf)
- 901.D96 Duingen
- 901.D97 Duisburg
- 901.E2 Eberbach
- 901.E23436 Egelsbach
- 901.E25 Eichstätt
- 901.E5 Elbing (Elblag) see DK4800.E4
- 901.E6 Emden
- 901.E75 Erfurt
- 901.F5 Essen
- 901.F7-.F79 Flensburg
- 901.F85 Frankfurt am Main (Table D-DR13)
- 901.F87 Freiberg
- 901.F892 Freiburg im Breisgau
- 901.F894125 Friedberg (Hesse)
- 901.F8942 Frielendorf
- 901.F8943 Fuerstenau (Fürstenau)
- 901.F8943 Fuerth (Fürth)
- 901.F9 Fulda
- 901.G346 Geldern
- 901.G44 Giessen
- 901.G55 Goettingen (Göttingen)
- 901.G68 Goslar
- 901.G8 Gottorf Castle see DD901.S2
- 901.G88 Greifswald
- 901.H17 Guben
- 901.H19 Halberstadt
- 901.H2-.H29 Halle
- 901.H32 Hamburg (Table D-DR13)
- 901.H32 Hameln
- 901.H325 Hamm
- 901.H35 Hanau
- 901.H4-.H49 Hanover (Table D-DR13)
- 901.H522 Hedehusum
- 901.H523 Heek
- 901.H55-.H56 Heidelberg (Table D-DR14)
- 901.H612 Heiden über Detmold
- 901.H62 Heilbronn (Württemberg)
- 901.H64 Heilsbronn (Bavaria)
- 901.H657 Hersfeld
- 901.H66 Hildesheim
- 901.H68 Hirsau
- 901.H69 Hirschau
- 901.H73 Hoechst am Main (Höchst am Main)
- 901.H755 Hof
- 901.H784 Hollingstedt
- 901.H855 Höxter
- 901.H857 Hüfingen
- 901.H96 Husum

- Local history and description
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 901.I594 Immendingen
 - 901.I63 Ingelheim am Rhein
 - 901.I8 Iserlohn
 - 901.I823 Isinger
 - 901.J4 Jena
 - 901.J85 Jünkerath
 - 901.J86 Junkersdorf
 - 901.K3 Karlsruhe
 - 901.K33 Kassel
 - 901.K48-.K49 Kiel (Table D-DR14)
 - 901.K6 Kissingen, Bad
 - 901.K75-.K76 Koblenz (Table D-DR14)
 - Köln see DD901.C7+
 - (901.K8) Königsberg
 - see DK651.K1213
 - 901.K9 Konstanz see DD901.C85
 - Krefeld
 - Landeshut see DK4800.K34
 - 901.L2649 Langenhain (Ober-Mörlen)
 - 901.L37 Lauterbach
 - 901.L496 Leipheim
 - 901.L5-.L59 Leipzig (Table D-DR13)
 - Leszno (Lissa) see DK4800.L48
 - Liegnitz see DK4800.L44
 - 901.L817 Ludwigsburg
 - 901.L82 Ludwigshafen am Rhein
 - 901.L83-.L84 Luebeck (Lübeck) (Table D-DR14)
 - 901.L93 Lueneburg (Lüneburg)
 - 901.L934 Luenen (Lünen)
 - 901.L936 Luetau (Lüttau)
 - 901.L95 Luhe
 - 901.L968 Lühen
 - 901.L97 Lustadt
 - 901.M15 Magdeburg
 - Mainz
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - 901.M2618 Malente-Gremsuhlen
 - 901.M27 Mannheim
 - 901.M275 Marburg
 - Marienburg, Malbork see DK4800.M35+
 - 901.M2837 Markgröningen
 - Mechtal (Silesia) see DK4800.M35+
 - 901.M5 Meissen
 - (901.M54-.M56) Metz
 - see DC801.M65
 - 901.M585 Mönchengladbach
 - Formerly München-Gladbach
 - 901.M62513 Moordorf
 - (901.M63-.M66) Muehlhausen (Mühlhausen)
 - see DC801.M93
 - 901.M693 Muehlheim an der Ruhr (Mülheim an der Ruhr)
 - 901.M696 Muenster (Münster)

- Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- Munich
- 901.M71 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
901.M72 Sources and documents
901.M73 Collected works
901.M74 Dictionaries. Directories
901.M76 Guidebooks
901.M77 General works. Description
901.M79 Pictorial works
901.M8 Antiquities
901.M83 Social life, customs, etc. Culture
History and description
General works see DD901.M77
By period
901.M86 Early
901.M87 16th-18th centuries
901.M88 1789-1815
901.M89 1815-1871
901.M9 1871-1950
901.M912 1951-
Sections, districts, etc.
901.M92A1 General works
901.M92A2-.M92Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
901.M93 General works
901.M94A-.M94Z Individual, A-Z
Other
901.M95
901.M98 Mussbach
901.N25 Nauheim. Bad
901.N3 Naumburg
Neisse see DK4800.N9
901.N91-.N92 Nuremberg (Table D-DR14)
901.O2 Oberammergau
901.O4 Oldenburg
901.O75 Osnabrück
901.P1 Paderborn
901.P5 Pforzheim
Posen see DK4750
901.P8 Potsdam
901.R4 Ratisbon. Regensburg
901.R42 Ravensberg
901.R425 Recklinghausen
Regensburg see DD901.R4
901.R8 Rostock
901.R85 Rothenburg ob der Tauber
901.S129 Saarbrücken
901.S15 Saverne (Alsace)
901.S2 Schleswig
Sélestat see DC801.S443
901.S6 Soest
901.S7 Spires (Speyer)
901.S8 Steglitz see DD883.A+
Stettin see DK4800.S93+
Stralsund
Strassburg see DC801.S77

- Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
901.S96-S97 Stuttgart (Table D-DR14)
901.T789 Treuchtlingen
901.T8 Trier (Treves)
901.T81 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
901.T88 Trifels
901.T9 Tuchel
901.T91-T92 Tuebingen (Tübingen) (Table D-DR14)
901.T975 Tuttlingen
901.U26 Uebach
901.U3 Ueberlingen
901.U4 Ulm
901.U47 Unna
901.W4 Weimar (Thuringia)
901.W4225 Weissenfels
901.W47 Wernigerode
901.W55 Wetzlar
901.W57 Wiedenbruck
901.W58 Wiesbaden
901.W62 Wismar
Worms
901.W71 Periodicals
901.W72 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography
History
901.W74 General works
By period
901.W75 Early through 17th century
901.W76 18th-21st centuries
901.W77 Worpswede
Wuerzburg (Würzburg)
901.W91 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
901.W92 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography
History
901.W93 General works
901.W935 Biography (Collective)
901.W95 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
901.X3 Xanten
Zabern see DD901.S15
Zwickau
901.Z9 German colonies
(905) For collective, see JV2000+
For individual colonies, see Classes D-F

- History of the Greco-Roman world
 - Including the Mediterranean Region
 - Class here general classical antiquities and history
 - For Greek antiquities and history see DF10+
 - For Roman antiquities and history see DG11+
 - Cf. CC1+ Classical archaeology
 - Cf. JC51+ Ancient state
 - Cf. PA1+ Classical philology
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 2.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc. see DE46+
- Congresses
- Collected works
 - Several authors
 - 3 General works
 - 3.5 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 4 Individual authors
 - 5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 6 Tables, outlines, etc.
 - 7 Biography (Collective)
 - Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc., in works covering ancient and modern history
- 7.P5 Plutarch's lives (English translation)
 - For texts and other translations see PA4369.A2+
- 8 Historiography
 - General works
 - 9.A1 Biography of historians and archaeologists
 - 9.A2-Z
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 15 Study and teaching
 - General works
 - 15.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- Geography
 - Cf. D973 Modern geography
 - Cf. G83+ Ancient geography
- 23 Periodicals and societies see DE1
- 24 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
- 25 Collected works (Modern)
- Dictionaries
 - Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus
- 27 Classical authors
 - Modern authors
 - 28 Through 1800
 - 29 1801-
- 31 General special
- Description and travel
 - see D911, D971+, DS45+
- Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
 - For classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN883; PR127
 - Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
 - Cf. N5320+ Ancient art
- Periodicals and societies see DE1
- Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - 46.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- Collected works see DE3+

- Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see DE5
Works through 1800
57 General works
58 General special
Works, 1801-
59 General works
59.5 Preservation
59.7 Expertising
60 General special
61.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
61.A4 Agora. Market place
61.A55 Amphoras
61.A77 Art
61.B87 Burial
61.C4 Children
61.C75 Crises
61.D5 Diptychs
61.E25 Ecology
61.E5 Elephants
61.F2 Family
61.F66 Food
61.F67 Forgeries
61.G65 Gold
61.H35 Harbors
61.H38 Heracles
61.H42 Heroes
61.H7 Hotels, taverns, etc.
61.H86 Hunting
61.I48 Implements, utensils, etc.
61.I58 Intellectuals
61.L32 Labor. Working class
61.L34 Lamps
61.L42 Leather
61.M36 Marble
61.M5 Military antiquities, etc.
61.M64 Monsters
61.M65 Monuments
61.N3 Naval antiquities, etc.
61.P42 Peace
61.P5 Pirates
61.P63 Population
61.P66 Pottery
61.P75 Propaganda
61.P8 Public and political antiquities
61.R44 Religious life and customs
61.S43 Seafaring life
61.S48 Sepulchral monuments
Slavery see HT863
61.S7 Spectacles, circuses, etc.
61.T33 Tablets (Paleography)
61.T4 Temples
61.T43 Terra-cotta sculpture
61.T54 Theaters
61.U53 Underwater antiquities
Utensils see DE61.I48

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture |
| | Works, 1801- |
| 61.V56 | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 61.W35 | Violence |
| 61.W54 | War |
| 61.Y68 | Wine and wine making |
| 71 | Youth |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture |
| 72 | Cf. CB311+ History of ancient civilization and culture |
| | Greco-Roman world in the time of Christ |
| | Cf. BR170 Relations of Christianity to the Roman Empire and Eastern Empire |
| | Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism of the New Testament |
| | Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times |
| 73 | Ethnography |
| 73.2.A-Z | General works |
| 73.2.B55 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 73.2.C37 | Blacks |
| | Carthaginians |
| 73.2.P56 | Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthaginian Empire and civilization |
| 73.2.S4 | Phoenicians |
| 73.2.S9 | Sea peoples |
| | Swiss |
| 80 | History |
| 83 | General works |
| 84 | General special |
| 85 | Military and naval history |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 85.3 | Foreign and general relations |
| 85.5.A-Z | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DE85.5.A+ |
| 86 | General works |
| 87 | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| 88 | By period |
| 89 | Ancient to 476. Greco-Roman era |
| 90 | Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthage |
| 91 | General works |
| 92 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 93 | Military and naval history |
| 94 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 95 | Beginning of Christian era |
| 96 | 476-1517 |
| 97 | 1517-1789 |
| 98 | 1789-1815 |
| 99 | 1815-1914 |
| 100 | 1914-1945 |
| | 1945- |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History of Greece |
| | Ancient Greece |
| 10 | Cf. DF750+ General Greek history |
| 11 | Periodicals. Serials |
| | Societies |
| 11.2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | General works |
| 11.3.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 12 | Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
e.g. |
| 12.P3 | Paros, Chronicle of
Collected works |
| 13 | Several authors |
| 14 | Individual authors |
| 16 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| | Geography. Travel |
| | Dictionaries see DF16 |
| | General works |
| 27 | Classical authors (Translations)
For Greek and Latin texts, see PA |
| | Modern authors |
| 28 | Through 1800 |
| 29 | 1801-1900 |
| 30 | 1901- |
| 35 | Historical geography |
| 41 | Travel |
| | Local |
| | see DF221, DF251+ |
| | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture |
| | Cf. CC1+ Archaeology |
| | Cf. N5630+ Ancient Greek art |
| | Periodicals see DF10 |
| | Societies see DF11 |
| | Dictionaries see DF16 |
| | General works |
| 75 | Selections from classical authors |
| 76 | Through 1800 |
| 77 | 1801- |
| 78 | General special |
| | Including social life and customs |
| | Cf. DF91+ Private life |
| 79 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Public and political antiquities |
| | Cf. JC71+ Political theory of the state |
| 81 | General works |
| 82 | General special |
| 82.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 83 | Administration. Finance. Archons |
| | Cf. DF277 History and political antiquities of Athens |
| | Cf. HJ217 Public finance in ancient Greece |
| 85 | Federations. Colonies |
| | Cf. JV93 History of ancient Greek colonization |
| 86 | Archives and diplomatics |
| | For treaties see KL4111+ |
| (87) | Legal antiquities |
| | see KL4100+ |

| | |
|-------|--|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture |
| | Public and political antiquities -- Continued |
| | Military and naval antiquities |
| | Cf. U33 History of ancient Greek military science |
| 89 | General works |
| 89.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 90 | Naval antiquities alone |
| | Cf. V37 History of ancient Greek naval science |
| | Private antiquities |
| | Including private life |
| | Cf. DF78 Social life and customs |
| 91 | General works |
| 93 | Family. Woman. Children |
| | Cf. HQ510 Social history |
| | Cf. HQ1134 Women and feminism in ancient Greece |
| 95 | Education |
| | Cf. LA75 History of education |
| | Cf. LB85.A+ Educators and writers of ancient Greece |
| (97) | Athletics. Games |
| | see GV21+ |
| 99 | Dwellings. Baths, etc. |
| | Dress and costume see GT550 |
| 100 | Eating. Drinking. Cooking, etc. |
| | Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs |
| | Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity |
| 101 | General works |
| 101.2 | Mouthpieces (Grave goods) |
| 101.5 | Sepulchral monuments |
| | Cf. NA6139 Architecture |
| | Cf. NB143 Bronze sculpture |
| 105 | Agriculture |
| | Cf. HD133+ Land in ancient Greece (Economic history) |
| | Cf. S429 Production of plants, animals, etc. |
| | Cf. S490.8+ Production of plants, animals, etc. |
| 107 | Commerce. Industries |
| | Cf. HC37 National production (Economics) |
| | Cf. HF375+ Commerce in ancient Greece (Economics) |
| 109 | Other social institutions |
| | Cf. HN9+ Social problems in ancient Greece |
| | Religious antiquities |
| | For Greek mythology see BL780+ |
| 121 | General works |
| 122 | Cultus |
| 123 | Festae |
| 124 | Mysteries |
| 125 | Divination. Oracles |
| 126 | Magic |
| 127 | Temples. Altars, etc. |
| 129 | Other special (not A-Z) |
| | Art antiquities |
| 130 | General works |
| 131 | Gargoyles |
| | Numismatics see CJ301+ |
| | Weights and measures see QC84 |
| | Greek art see N5630+ |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Ancient Greece -- Continued |
| 135 | Ethnography |
| 136.A-Z | General works |
| 136.A2 | Particular tribes and peoples, A-Z |
| 136.A3 | Achaeans |
| 136.D6 | Aeolians |
| 136.I6 | Dorians |
| 136.M47 | Ionians |
| 136.P44 | Messenians |
| | Pelasgi |
| 207 | History |
| | Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DF10+ |
| 208 | Chronological tables, etc. |
| 208.5 | Biography (Collective) |
| 211 | General works |
| 212.A2 | Prosopography |
| 212.A3-Z | Source books see DF12 |
| 212.B7 | Historiography |
| 212.C8 | General works |
| 212.E82 | Biography of historians and archaeologists |
| 212.S4 | Collective |
| 212.3 | Individual, A-Z |
| 212.4.A-Z | e.g. |
| 212.5.A-Z | Brøndsted, Peter Oluf |
| | Curtius, Ernst |
| | Evans, Sir Arthur John |
| | Schliemann, Heinrich |
| 213 | Study and teaching |
| 213.5 | General works |
| 214 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 215 | Individual schools, A-Z |
| 216 | General works |
| 217 | Classical authors (Translations) |
| 218 | For texts of individual authors, see PA |
| | For texts of several authors see DF12 |
| 220 | Modern authors |
| 220.3 | Through 1800 |
| 220.5 | 1801- |
| 221.A-Z | Compends. Textbooks. Juvenile works |
| 221.A27 | Syllabi, etc. |
| | General special |
| | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | By period |
| | Early to ca. 1100 B.C. |
| | Bronze Age. Aegean civilization |
| | Including islands of the Aegean |
| | General works |
| | Minoan civilization. Minoans |
| | Cf. DF221.C8 Crete |
| | Mycenaean civilization |
| | Cf. DF221.M9 Mycenae |
| | Special local exploration, etc., A-Z |
| | For antiquities later than Minoan and Mycenaean ages see DF261.A+ |
| | For medieval and modern period see DF901.A+ |
| | Achaea see DF221.A27 |
| | Achaia |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to ca. 1100 B.C. |
| | Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 221.A35 | Aegina |
| 221.A42 | Agrilitses Mound |
| 221.A45 | Aigeira |
| 221.A5 | Aiyion |
| 221.A55 | Akrōtēri |
| 221.A78 | Argolis (Province) |
| 221.A8 | Argos |
| 221.A84 | Asine |
| 221.A87 | Attica |
| 221.A93 | Ayios Dhimitrios Site |
| 221.A95 | Ayios Stefanos |
| 221.B37 | Basales Site |
| 221.B63 | Boeotia. Voiōtia |
| 221.C56 | Chorsiae |
| 221.C6 | Corinth |
| 221.C8 | Crete |
| | Including local sites and adjacent islands, e.g. Pseira Island |
| 221.C93 | Cyclades. Kyklades |
| | Class here works on the Cyclades collectively |
| | For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g. Naxos Island, DF221.N39 |
| 221.D4 | Dendra |
| 221.D56 | Dimini Site |
| 221.D58 | Dimitra Site |
| 221.D66 | Donousa |
| 221.E65 | Enipeus River Valley |
| 221.E7 | Eretria |
| 221.G53 | Gla Site |
| 221.H25 | Hagion Gala |
| 221.H27 | Hagiorgitika Site |
| 221.H94 | Hymettus Mountain |
| 221.I84 | Ithaca Island |
| 221.K33 | Kárpathos Island |
| 221.K34 | Kastanas Site |
| 221.K36 | Kea (Keōs) Island |
| 221.K44 | Keros Island |
| 221.K5 | Kithira Island |
| 221.K7 | Korakon |
| | Kyklades see DF221.C93 |
| 221.L37 | Lárisa |
| 221.L47 | Lerni |
| 221.L477 | Leukantion |
| 221.L48 | Levkás Island |
| 221.L56 | Lithares Site |
| 221.L65 | Lokrida |
| 221.M35 | Manika |
| 221.M54 | Midea |
| 221.M9 | Mycenae |
| 221.N39 | Naxos Island |
| 221.N52 | Nichoria |
| 221.O4 | Olympia |
| 221.P37 | Paxos Island |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to ca. 1100 B.C. |
| | Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 221.P47 | Peraī Mountains |
| 221.P49 | Pevkakia Magoula Mound |
| 221.P56 | Phaestus |
| 221.P58 | Phthiōtis |
| 221.P6 | Phylakopi |
| 221.P63 | Pilos |
| 221.P68 | Poliochnē |
| 221.P77 | Prósimna |
| | Pseira Island see DF221.C8 |
| 221.P94 | Pylona |
| 221.R56 | Rhodes |
| 221.S3 | Samos Island |
| 221.S93 | Sybrita |
| 221.S96 | Syros Island |
| 221.T33 | Thasos |
| 221.T35 | Thebes. Thēvai |
| 221.T38 | Thera Island |
| 221.T4 | Thessaly |
| | Thēvai see DF221.T35 |
| 221.T45 | Thorikon |
| 221.T5 | Tiryns |
| 221.T8 | Troy |
| | Including Troas |
| 221.T84 | Tsepi Site |
| | Voiōtia see DF221.B63 |
| | ca. 1125-500 B.C. |
| 221.2 | General works |
| 221.3 | Dorian invasions, ca. 1125-1025 B.C. |
| 221.5 | Geometric period, ca. 900-700 B.C. |
| | 775-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants. Archaic period |
| 222 | General works |
| 222.2 | General special |
| 223 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 224.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 224.P4 | Pisistratus |
| 224.S7 | Solon |
| | Persian Wars, 499-479 B.C. |
| 225 | General works |
| 225.2 | General special |
| 225.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 225.3 | Ionian revolt, 499-494 |
| 225.33 | Burning of Sardis, 498 |
| 225.35 | Capture of Miletus, 494 |
| 225.37 | Conquest of Thrace, 494-492 |
| 225.4 | Marathon, 490 |
| 225.5 | Thermopylae, 480 |
| 225.53 | Naval battles of Artemision, 480 |
| 225.55 | Burning of Athens, 480 |
| 225.6 | Salamis, 480 |
| 225.7 | Plataea, 479 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 225.75 | Persian wars, 499-479 B.C. -- Continued |
| 225.8 | Mycale, 479 |
| 225.9.A-Z | Capture of Sestus, 478 |
| 226.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 226.M5 | Miltiades |
| 226.T45 | Themistocles |
| | Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C. |
| 227 | General works |
| 227.4 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 227.5 | General special |
| | Including the First Delian League, etc. |
| 227.6 | Capture of Eion, 476 |
| 227.63 | Battles of the Eurymedon, 468 |
| 227.65 | Revolt of Thasos, 465 |
| 227.7 | Third Messenian War, 464-456 |
| 227.75 | War with Aegina and Corinth, 459-456 |
| 227.77 | Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454 |
| 227.8 | Peace of Cimon/Callias, 449-448 B.C. |
| 227.83 | Revolt of Euboa and Megara, 446-445 |
| 227.85 | Samian War, 440-439 |
| 227.9.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 228.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 228.A7 | Aristides, the Just |
| 228.A8 | Aspasia |
| 228.P4 | Pericles |
| 229 | Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. |
| | For <i>Thucydides</i> use: |
| | .T5 <i>English text. By translator, A-Z</i> |
| | .T55 <i>English selections. By translator, A-Z</i> |
| | .T56A-.T56Z <i>Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date</i> |
| | .T6 <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| 229.1 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 229.2 | General special |
| 229.3 | First period, 431-421 |
| 229.35 | Second period, 421-413 |
| 229.37 | Third period, 413-404 |
| 229.4 | Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427 |
| 229.43 | Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427 |
| 229.45 | Fortification of Pylus, 425 |
| 229.47 | Capture of Sphacteria, 425 |
| 229.5 | Invasion of Boeotia, 424 |
| 229.53 | Invasion of Thrace, 424 |
| 229.55 | Truce, 423 |
| 229.57 | Peace of Nicias, 421 |
| 229.6 | Mantinea, 418 |
| 229.63 | Conquest of Melos, 416 |
| 229.65 | Invasion of Sicily, 415 |
| 229.67 | Siege of Syracuse, 414-413 |
| 229.69 | Battle in the Great Harbor, 413 |
| 229.7 | Revolt of Athenian allies, 412 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 229.73 | Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. -- Continued |
| 229.75 | Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411 |
| 229.77 | Cynossema, 411 |
| 229.8 | Cyzicus, 410 |
| 229.83 | Notium, 407 |
| 229.85 | Arginusae, 406 |
| 229.87 | Aegospotami, 405 |
| 229.9.A-Z | Siege and fall of Athens, 404 |
| 230.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 230.A4 | Alcibiades |
| 230.C6 | Cleon |
| 230.T6 | Theramenes |
| | Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C. |
| 230.9 | Sources and documents |
| 231 | General works |
| 231.2 | General special |
| 231.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 231.3 | Thirty tyrants, 404 |
| 231.32 | Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400 |
| 231.35 | War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394 |
| 231.4 | Corinthian War, 395-387 |
| 231.45 | Cnidus, 394 |
| 231.5 | Coronea, 394 |
| 231.55 | Peace of Antalcidas, 387 |
| 231.6 | War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371 |
| 231.7 | Naxos, 376 |
| 231.75 | Tegyra, 375 |
| 231.8 | Leuctra, 371 |
| 231.87 | Mantinea, 362 |
| 231.9.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 231.9.C6 | Conon, Athenian general |
| | Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, 359-336 B.C. |
| 232.5 | Sources and documents |
| 233 | General works |
| 233.2 | General special |
| | Including the Corinthian League |
| 233.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 233.3 | Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357 |
| 233.35 | Social War, 357-355 |
| 233.4 | Sacred War, 356-346 |
| 233.45 | Fall of Olynthus, 348 |
| 233.5 | Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341 |
| 233.55 | Amphessian War, 339-338 |
| 233.6 | Chaeronea, 338 |
| 233.7.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 233.8.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 233.8.P6 | Phocion |
| | Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C. |
| 234.A1 | Sources and documents |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 234.A3-Z | Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C. -- Continued |
| 234.2 | General works |
| 234.25 | General special |
| 234.3 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 234.31 | Iconography. Personality, etc. |
| 234.33 | Amphictyonic Council, 336 |
| 234.34 | Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335 |
| 234.35 | Destruction of Thebes, 335 |
| 234.37 | Battle of the Granicus, 334 |
| 234.38 | Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333 |
| 234.4 | Issus, 333 |
| 234.45 | Siege of Tyre, 332 |
| | Conquest of Egypt, 332 |
| | Cf. DT92+ Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-330 B.C. |
| 234.5 | Gaugamela (Arbela), 331 |
| 234.53 | Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331 |
| 234.55 | Capture of Persepolis, 330 |
| 234.57 | Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328 |
| 234.6 | Invasion of India, 327-325 |
| 234.65 | Mutiny at Opis, 324 |
| 234.7.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 234.9.A-Z | Biography of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C. |
| | Sources and documents |
| 235.A1 | General works |
| 235.A2 | History and criticism of sources |
| 235.A3-Z | General works |
| 235.3 | General special |
| | 323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the Diadochi |
| | Cf. DF261.M2 Macedonia |
| 235.4 | General works |
| 235.45 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 235.47 | Collective |
| 235.48.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 235.48.P9 | Pyrrhus, King of Epirus |
| 235.5 | Lamian War, 323-322 |
| 235.7 | Athenian Revolution, 286 |
| | 280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues |
| 236 | General works |
| 236.3 | General special |
| 236.4 | Galatian Invasion, 279-278 |
| 236.5 | Chremonidean War, 267-262 |
| 236.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 237.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 237.A6 | Antigonus Gonatas |
| 237.A7 | Aratus of Sicyon |
| | 220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest |
| | Cf. DG250+ Ancient Rome, 753-27 B.C. |
| 238 | General works |
| 238.3 | General special |
| 238.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C. |
| | 323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the Diadochi |
| | 220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest -- Continued |
| 238.9.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 238.9.P4 | Perseus, King of Macedonia |
| 238.9.P5 | Philip V, King of Macedonia |
| | Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D. |
| 239 | General works |
| 240 | General special |
| 241 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Local history and description |
| 251 | Territories, colonies, regions, etc. (in combinations) |
| | For particular tribes and people see DF136.A+ |
| 261.A-Z | Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z |
| | Cf. DS156.A+ Ancient states of Asia Minor |
| 261.A17 | Achaea. Akhaia |
| 261.A177 | Aegean Sea Region |
| | Including islands of the Aegean |
| | Cf. DF895+ General history and description |
| | Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish islands of the Aegean |
| 261.A18 | Aegina |
| 261.A2 | Aetolia |
| 261.A26 | Aineia |
| | Akhaia see DF261.A17 |
| 261.A34 | Akanthos |
| 261.A36 | Akra Soúnion |
| 261.A37 | Akrofiri Peninsula |
| 261.A39 | Aliki |
| 261.A4 | Almyros |
| 261.A47 | Amphipolis |
| 261.A5 | Andros (Island) |
| 261.A65 | Argolis Peninsula |
| 261.A68 | Arkadia |
| 261.A7 | Asine |
| | Athens see DF275+ |
| 261.A8 | Attica. Attikí |
| 261.A93 | Avdēra |
| 261.B5 | Boeotia. Voiotia |
| 261.B7 | Bosporus (Kingdom) |
| 261.B77 | Brauron |
| 261.C28 | Caria |
| 261.C34 | Central Greece and Euboea |
| 261.C36 | Cephalonia |
| 261.C38 | Chalcidice Peninsula |
| 261.C4 | Chalcis |
| 261.C42 | Chalkis (Extinct city) |
| 261.C44 | Chios Island |
| 261.C5 | Claros |
| 261.C6 | Clazomenae |
| 261.C64 | Corfu Island |
| 261.C64 | Corfu Island. Kerkyra |
| 261.C65 | Corinth |
| 261.C7 | Cos (Island) |

Ancient Greece

Local history and description

Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.C8 Crete
- 261.C93 Cyclades. Kyklades
 - Class here works on the Cyclades collectively
 - For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g. Naxos Island, DF261.N34
- 261.D3 Delos (Island)
- 261.D35 Delphi
- 261.D36 Demetrias
- 261.D38 Dervéni
- 261.D53 Dion (Pieria)
- 261.D6 Dodona
- 261.E25 Edessa
- 261.E3 Elatea
- 261.E4 Eleusis
- 261.E413 Eleutherna
- 261.E42 Elis
- 261.E5 Ephesus
- 261.E6 Epidaurus
- 261.E65 Epirus
 - For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64
- 261.E7 Eretria
- 261.E9 Euboea
- 261.F5 Flius
- 261.G6 Gonnoi
- 261.G62 Gorītsa
- 261.G64 Gortyna
- 261.H15 Hagia Triada Site
- 261.H25 Halieis
- 261.H32 Hephaisteia
- 261.I34 Ialysos
- 261.I36 Idaean Cave
- 261.I37 Ierapetra
- 261.I58 Iolkos
- 261.I6 Ionian Islands
- 261.I85 Isthmīa
- 261.I87 Ithaca Island
- 261.K34 Kalydon (Extinct city)
- 261.K37 Karpathos (Municipality)
- 261.K377 Kastellorizo (Island). Megisti
- 261.K38 Kastelos (Chania, Crete)
- 261.K4 Kavousi
- 261.K45 Kekhriai
- 261.K5 Kerkyra see DF261.C64
- 261.K55 Kleitor
- 261.K67 Knossos
- Korinthia
- Kyklades see DF261.C93
- 261.K87 Kymē (Euboea Island)
- 261.K9 Kynouria
- 261.L2 Lakōnia
- 261.L3 Larissa
- 261.L34 Lathouresa
- 261.L44 Léntas
- 261.L49 Lesbos Island

Ancient Greece

Local history and description

Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.L53 Leukantion
 261.L63 Locris
 261.M2 Macedonia
 For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3
 For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55
 For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+
 Cf. DF232.5+ Greek history
- 261.M3 Mantinea
 261.M34 Maronea
 261.M39 Megalo Nisi Galanis
 261.M4 Megalopolis
 261.M43 Megara
 Megisti see DF261.K377
- 261.M44 Merenda
 261.M45 Messēnia
 261.M46 Metapontum
 261.M465 Methana Peninsula
 261.M47 Methydrión
 261.M49 Midea
 261.M5 Miletus
 261.M55 Mithimna
 Morea see DF261.P3
- 261.M9 Myrina
 261.N3 Naucratis
 261.N34 Naxos Island
 261.N45 Nemea
 261.N48 New Halos
 261.N55 Nikopolis
 261.O47 Oiniadai
 261.O5 Olympia
 261.O53 Olynthus
 261.O57 Omólion
 261.O63 Onchestos
 261.O69 Orchomenos (Arkadia, Greece)
 261.O7 Orchomenus (Voiōtia, Greece)
 261.O75 Oropos
 261.O77 Orthagoria
 261.P2 Paros
 261.P27 Pella
 261.P3 Peloponnesus
 261.P48 Phaselis
 261.P5 Pherae
 261.P53 Philippi
 261.P55 Phōkis. Phocis
 261.P56 Phylla
 261.P57 Plataea
 261.P6 Potidaea
 261.P64 Potidaion
 261.P8 Priene
 261.P94 Pylos (Eleia, Greece)
 261.P97 Pyrgouthi Site
 261.R47 Rhodes
 261.S16 Salamis (Island)

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | Local history and description |
| | Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 261.S2 | Samos |
| 261.S3 | Samothrace |
| 261.S45 | Serrai (Eparchy) |
| 261.S55 | Simi |
| 261.S56 | Sindos |
| 261.S8 | Sparta |
| 261.T15 | Tanagra |
| 261.T2 | Thasos |
| 261.T3 | Thebes |
| 261.T4 | Thera |
| 261.T45 | Therme |
| 261.T48 | Thesprōtia |
| 261.T49 | Thessalonikē |
| 261.T5 | Thessaly |
| 261.T6 | Thrace
For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
For general works on Thrace see DR50+
For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5 |
| 261.T64 | Tinos |
| 261.T75 | Torone |
| 261.T8 | Troezen |
| 261.V2 | Vari |
| 261.V28 | Vergina |
| 261.V3 | Veroia |
| 261.V55 | Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana) |
| 261.V56 | Vitsa |
| 261.V74 | Voiotia see DF261.B5
Vrokastro Site |
| | Athens |
| 275 | Cf. DF624 Medieval Athens |
| 277 | Cf. DF915+ Modern Athens |
| | Antiquities. Culture |
| 285 | General works |
| 285.5 | Historiography |
| 287.A-Z | Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z |
| 287.A17 | Academy Site |
| 287.A2 | Acropolis |
| 287.A23 | Agora |
| 287.A83 | Asklepieion |
| 287.B3 | Basilicas |
| 287.C4 | Ceramicus. Kerameikos |
| 287.E6 | Erechtheum |
| 287.H4 | Hephaisteion |
| 287.L66 | Long Walls |
| 287.M65 | Monument of Philopappus |
| 287.O28 | Odeion of Herodes Atticus |
| 287.O3 | Odeum of Pericles |
| 287.O48 | Olympieion |
| 287.P3 | Parthenon |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Ancient Greece |
| | Local history and description |
| | Athens |
| 287.P4 | Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 287.P6 | Piraeus |
| 287.P75 | Pnyx |
| 287.S27 | Propylaea |
| 287.S74 | Sanctuary of the Nymph |
| 287.S745 | Stoa of Attalos |
| 287.S75 | Stoa of Eumenes |
| 287.T5 | Stoa Poecile |
| 287.T66 | Tholos |
| 287.T68 | Tourkovouni |
| 287.W3 | Tower of the Winds |
| 289 | Walls |
| | Other special |
| | Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453 |
| | Cf. DF750+ General Greek history |
| 501 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 501.5 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| | Sources and documents |
| 503 | General works |
| 504 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 504.5 | General works |
| | Historiography |
| 505 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 505.5 | Collective |
| 505.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 505.7.J6 | Joannes Malalias |
| 505.7.P7 | Procopius, of Caesarea |
| | Study and teaching |
| 505.8 | General works |
| 505.82.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 506 | General works |
| 506.5 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 518 | Historical geography |
| 519 | Description and travel |
| 520 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DF895+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| 521 | General works |
| 531 | General special |
| (541) | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 542 | General works |
| 542.4.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 542.4.B84 | Bulgarians |
| 542.4.S62 | Slavs |
| 542.4.T87 | Turkic peoples |

- Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453 -- Continued
- 543 Military history
 - 544 Naval history
 - 545 Political history
 - 546 Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DF547.A+
 - 547 General works
 - 547.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 - 548 Empire and papacy
 - Cf. BX1171 Roman Catholic Church and Byzantine Empire
 - Cf. D133 Church and state (Medieval Europe)
 - 550 History
 - General works
 - Through 1800. Chronicles
 - Byzantine
 - Other
 - 1801-
 - 551 Compends
 - 552 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 552.5 Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057
 - General works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - 323-527
 - Class here only history specifically Eastern
 - For general history see DG315
 - 555 General works
 - 556 General special
 - 557 Constantine the Great, 323-337
 - 558 Constantius II, 337-361
 - 559 Valens, 364-378
 - 560 Theodosius I, 379-395
 - 561 Arcadius, 395-408
 - 562 Theodosius II, 408-450
 - General works
 - Pulcheria, 414-453
 - Co-empress and sister of Theodosius II
 - Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II
 - 562.6 Marcian, 450-457
 - 563 Leo I, 457-474
 - 564 Leo II, 474
 - 565 Zeno, 474-475/491
 - 566 Anastasius I, 491-518
 - 567 Justin, 518-527
 - 568 527-1057
 - General works see DF553+
 - 569 527-720
 - General works
 - Justinian I, 527-565
 - General works on life and reign
 - Theodora, Consort of Justinian I
 - Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
 - Belisarius
 - 570 Justin II, 565-578
 - 571 Tiberius II, 578-582
 - 572 Maurice, 582-602
 - 572.5 572.8.A-Z
 - 572.8.B4 573
 - 573.2 573.5

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

History

Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057

527-1057

527-720 -- Continued

Phocas, 602-610

Heraclius, 610-641

Constantine III and Heraclonas, 641

Constans II, 641-668

Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668-685

Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685-695/711

Leontius, 695-698

Tiberius III Apsimar, 698-705

Justinian II (restored), 705-711 see DF576

Philippicus Bardanes, 711-713

Anastasius II, 713-716

Theodosius III, 716-717

720-886. Iconoclasts

581

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Leo III the Isaurian, 717-741

Constantine V Copronymus, 741-775

Leo IV Chozar, 775-780

Constantine VI, 780-797

Irene, 797-802

Nicephorus I, 802-811

Stauracius, 811

Michael I Rhangabe, 811-813

Leo V the Armenian, 813-820

Michael II, 820-829

Theophilus, 829-842

Michael III, 842-867

Basil I, 867-886

886-1057

590

Sources and documents

591

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Local, A-Z

Leo VI the Philosopher, 886-911

Constance VII Porphyrogenitus, 912-959. Alexander, 912-913 (Co-emperor).

Romanus I Lecapenus, 920-944 (Co-emperor)

Romanus II, 959-963

Basil II Bulgaroconthus, 963-1025

General works

Nicephorus II Phocas, 963-969

John I Zimisces, 969-976

Constantine VIII, 1026-1028

Romanus III Argyrus, 1028-1041

Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034-1041

Michael V Calaphates, 1041-1042

Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042-1054

598

Theodora, 1054-1056

599

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453 |
| | History |
| 599.5 | Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057 |
| | 527-1057 |
| | 886-1057 -- Continued |
| | Michael VI Stratoticus, 1056-1057 |
| | 1057-1453 |
| 599.8 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 600 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 600.5 | Byzantine |
| | Other |
| 601 | 1801- |
| 601.3 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 602 | Isaac I Comnenus, 1057-1059 |
| 602.5 | Constantine X Ducas, 1059-1067 |
| 602.7 | Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067-1071 |
| 603 | Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071-1078 |
| 604 | Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078-1081 |
| | Alexius I Comnenus, 1081-1118 |
| 605 | General works |
| 605.3 | Anna Comnena, Princess |
| 606 | John II Comnenus, 1118-1143 |
| 607 | Manuel I Comnenus, 1143-1180 |
| 608 | Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183 |
| 608.3 | Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185 |
| 608.5 | Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204 |
| 608.7 | Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203 |
| 608.8 | Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204 |
| 608.9 | Alexius V Ducas, 1204 |
| 609 | Empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461 |
| | 1204-1261. Latin Empire |
| 610 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 610.8 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 611 | 1801- |
| 613 | Constitution and organization |
| 614 | Baldwin I, 1204-1205 |
| 615 | Henry, 1205-1216 |
| 616 | Peter, 1217-1219 |
| 617 | Robert, 1219-1228 |
| 618 | Baldwin II, 1228-1261 |
| 619 | Fall of Empire, 1261 |
| | Individual states and empires |
| 622 | Thessalonica (Thessalonike) |
| 623 | Achaia-Morea |
| 624 | Athens |
| | Nicaea |
| 625 | General works |
| 626 | Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222 |
| 626.3 | John III Ducas, 1222-1254 |
| 626.5 | Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258 |
| 626.7 | John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259 |
| 626.9 | Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261 |
| 628.A-Z | Other mainland states, A-Z |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453 |
| | History |
| | 1057-1453 |
| | 1204-1261. Latin Empire |
| | Individual states and empires -- Continued |
| 629.A-Z | Island states, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 629.A7 | Archipelago |
| 630 | 1261-1453. Palaeologi |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 631.A2 | Byzantine |
| 631.A3-Z | Other |
| 632 | General special |
| 633.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 633.A8 | Asia Minor |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 633.3 | Collective |
| 633.32.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 635 | Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282 |
| | Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328 |
| 636 | General works |
| 636.5 | Catalan Grand Company, 1302-1311 |
| 637 | Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341 |
| 638 | John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391 |
| | John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354 (Coregent) |
| | Andronicus IV, 1376-1379 (Rival emperor) |
| 639 | Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425 |
| | John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402 (Coregent) |
| 641 | John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448 |
| 642 | Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453 |
| | 1453. Fall of Constantinople |
| | Cf. DR502 Turkish accounts |
| | Through 1800 |
| 645 | Byzantine accounts |
| 647 | Other |
| 649 | 1801- |
| | Modern Greece |
| 701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 703 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 705 | Several authors |
| 706 | Individual authors |
| 714 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 715 | Place names |
| 716 | Guidebooks |
| 717 | General works. Compends |
| 719 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 720 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 720.5 | History of travel |
| 721 | 1453-1820 |
| 723 | 1821-1829 |
| 725 | 1830-1900 |
| 726 | 1901-1950 |

- Modern Greece
 Description and travel -- Continued
 1951-1980
 1981-
 Antiquities see DF75+; DF521+
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Albanians
 Americans
 Armenians
 Aromanians
 Bulgarians
 Cypriots
 Germans
 Macedonians
 Muslims
 Nigerians
 Pomaks
 Romanians
 Romanies see DX232
 Russians
 Sarakatsans
 Suliotes
 Swedes
 Tsakonians
 Turks
 Greeks in foreign countries (General)
 For Greeks in a particular country, see the country
 History
 Including modern Greece, including ancient and medieval
 For ancient alone see DF213+
 For medieval alone see DF550+
 Biography (Collective)
 General works
 Rulers, kings, etc.
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 Public men
 Women
 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Study and teaching
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 General works
 Compends
 General special
 Pamphlets, etc.
 Military history
 Naval history
 Political and diplomatic history

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | Modern Greece |
| | History |
| 785 | Political and diplomatic history -- Continued |
| 787.A-Z | General works |
| | Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 801 | Turkish rule, 1453-1821 |
| 801.9.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 801.9.R4 | e.g. |
| | Rhigas, Konstantinos |
| 802 | 1821- |
| | General works |
| 803 | 1821-1913. 19th century |
| | General works |
| 803.8 | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 803.9.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 804 | War of Independence, 1821-1829 |
| | Sources and documents |
| 804.7 | Collected works |
| 804.9 | Several authors |
| 805 | Individual authors |
| 805.5 | General works |
| 806 | Pictorial works |
| 807 | Personal narratives and contemporary accounts |
| 809 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 810.A-Z | Naval history |
| 810.M4 | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 810.N3 | Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826 |
| 811.A-Z | Navarino (Pilos, Pylos), Battle of, 1827 |
| 811.C38 | Special topics, A-Z |
| 811.C64 | Causes |
| 811.E36 | Collectibles |
| | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General) |
| 811.F65 | Foreign participation |
| 811.F652A-.F652Z | General works |
| 811.I54 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 811.M43 | Influence |
| 811.P37 | Medical care |
| 811.P48 | Paramilitary forces |
| 811.P74 | Philikē Hetaireia |
| 811.R43 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 811.R44 | Refugees |
| 811.S63 | Religious aspects |
| 811.T73 | Social aspects |
| 811.W64 | Tsakonians. Tsakonian military participation |
| 814 | Women |
| 815.A2 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 815.A3-Z | Biography |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 815.T7 | e.g. |
| | Tompazēs, Iakōbos |
| 816 | Kapodistrias, 1827-1831 |
| | Sources and documents |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Modern Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 817 | 1821- |
| 818 | 1821-1913. 19th century |
| 821 | Kapodistrias, 1827-1831 -- Continued |
| | General works |
| 823 | Other |
| | 1831-1832 |
| | Otho I, 1833-1862 |
| 823.2 | General works on life and reign |
| 823.3.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 823.5 | Collective |
| 823.6 | Individual, A-Z |
| 823.65 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 823.68 | Acarnanian Revolt, 1836 |
| 823.7 | Revolution, 1848 |
| | Arta Revolt, 1854 |
| 825 | Revolution, 1862 |
| 825.3 | George I, 1863-1913 |
| 826 | General works on life and reign |
| 827 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Annexation of Thessaly and Epirus, 1881 |
| | War with Turkey, 1897 |
| | Cf. DR575 Turkey during war with Greece |
| 831 | 1897-1913 |
| 831.5 | General works |
| 832.A2 | Military League coup d'état, 1909 |
| 832.A3 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 832.A5-Z | Olga, Consort of George I |
| | Nicolas, Prince of Greece |
| | Other, A-Z |
| 833 | 20th-21st centuries |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 835 | Collective |
| 836.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 836.C5 | Christopher, Prince of Greece |
| 836.V3 | Venizelos, Eleutherios |
| | Constantine I, 1913-1917 |
| 837 | General works on life and reign |
| | For reign, 1920-1922 see DF845 |
| 838 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 841 | Sophia, Consort of Constantine I |
| 843 | Alexander, 1917-1920 |
| | Constantine I, 1920-1922 |
| | For reign, 1913-1917 see DF837+ |
| 845 | General works on reign, 1920-1922 |
| | War with Turkey, 1921-1922 |
| 845.5 | Sources and documents |
| 845.52 | General works |
| 845.53.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 845.53.I94 | Izmir |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Modern Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1821- |
| | 20th-21st centuries |
| | Constantine I, 1920-1922 |
| | War with Turkey, 1921-1922 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 845.57 | Collective |
| 845.58.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 847 | George II, 1922-1924 |
| | For reign, 1935-1947 see DF849+ |
| 848 | Republic, 1924-1935 |
| | George II, 1935-1947 |
| | For reign, 1922-1924 see DF847 |
| 849 | General works on reign, 1935-1947 |
| | Civil War, 1944-1949 |
| 849.5 | Sources and documents |
| 849.52 | General works |
| 849.53.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 849.53.A84 | Athens, Battle of, Athens, Greece, 1944-1945 |
| 849.53.E33 | Edessa, Battle of, Edessa, Greece, 1948 |
| 849.53.H57 | Histiaia, Battle of, Histiaia, Greece, 1944 |
| 849.53.K66 | Konitsa, Battle of, Konitsa, Greece, 1947-1948 |
| 849.53.N38 | Naoussa, Battle of, Naousa, Emathia, Greece, 1949 |
| 849.54.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 849.54.A87 | Atrocities |
| | Including individual atrocities |
| 849.54.C45 | Children |
| 849.54.C66 | Concentration camps |
| 849.54.P43 | Peace |
| 849.54.P75 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 849.54.S63 | Social aspects |
| 849.57 | Biography and memoirs |
| 849.58.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 850 | Paul I, 1947-1964 |
| 851 | General works on life and reign |
| | Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I |
| 851.3 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 851.5.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 852 | Constantine II, 1964-1967 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 852.3 | Collective |
| 852.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 853 | Period of military rule, 1967-1974 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 853.3 | Collective |
| 853.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 854 | Restoration of democracy, 1974- |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 854.3 | Collective |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Modern Greece |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1821- |
| | 20th-21st centuries |
| | Restoration of democracy, 1974- |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 854.32.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cf. DF251+ Local history and description of ancient Greece |
| 895 | Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean) |
| | Cf. D972 European Orient |
| | Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades |
| 901.A-Z | Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 901.A24 | Achaia |
| 901.A25 | Achelous River Region |
| 901.A33 | Aegina |
| 901.A38 | Aigialeia |
| 901.A6 | Andros (Island) |
| | Arcadia see DF901.A73 |
| 901.A73 | Arkadia. Arcadia |
| 901.A77 | Athos, Mount |
| | For Athos (Monasteries) see BX385.A8+ |
| 901.A8 | Attica. Attikī |
| 901.C4 | Cephalonia |
| | Chios see DF901.K55 |
| 901.C7 | Corfu |
| 901.C76 | Cos. Kos |
| 901.C78-.C89 | Crete |
| 901.C78 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 901.C786 | Place names |
| 901.C79 | Biography (Collective) |
| 901.C8 | Description and travel |
| 901.C815 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 901.C82 | History |
| | Antiquities and ancient history |
| | Archaeological explorations see DF221.C8 |
| | General ancient history see DF261.C8 |
| 901.C825 | Early and medieval |
| 901.C826 | 826-961. Arab rule |
| 901.C827 | 961-1204. Greek rule |
| 901.C83 | 1204-1669. Venetian rule |
| | Cf. DG678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571 |
| | Cf. DR534.2+ War of Candia, 1644-1669 |
| 901.C835 | 1669-1898. Turkish rule |
| | 19th century |
| 901.C84 | General works |
| 901.C843 | 1821-1832 |
| | Cf. DF804+ Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829 |
| 901.C8435 | 1832-1866 |
| | Including insurrections of 1841, 1856, and 1858 |
| 901.C85 | Insurrection, 1866-1868 |
| 901.C851 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 901.C855 | Insurrection, 1895-1896 |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | Modern Greece |
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z |
| | Crete |
| | History |
| | 1669-1898. Turkish rule |
| | 19th century -- Continued |
| 901.C857 | 1896-1897 |
| | Cf. DF827 War with Turkey, 1897 |
| 901.C86 | 1898- |
| 901.C88A-.C88Z | Counties, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | For cities see DF951.A+ |
| 901.C9 | Cyclades. Kyklades |
| | Cf. D972 European Orient |
| | Cf. DR701.A2 Aegean Sea |
| 901.D6 | Dodecanese |
| 901.D65 | Doris |
| 901.E44 | Eleia |
| 901.E6 | Epirus |
| | For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64 |
| 901.E8 | Euboea |
| 901.G6 | Gortynia |
| 901.H9 | Hydra |
| 901.I4 | Ikaría Island |
| 901.I58-.I66 | Ionian Islands |
| 901.I58 | Periodicals |
| 901.I6 | General works. Description and travel |
| 901.I64 | History |
| 901.I642 | 1797-1815 |
| 901.I65 | 1815-1864. British protectorate |
| 901.I66 | 1864- |
| 901.I695 | Ionian Sea |
| 901.I8 | Ithaca (Thiaki) |
| 901.K25 | Kálimnos Island |
| 901.K27 | Kárpathos Island |
| 901.K29 | Kastellorizo Island |
| 901.K3 | Kastoria (Nomos) |
| 901.K5 | Khalkidhíki Peninsula |
| 901.K55 | Khíos |
| 901.K57 | Kithira (Island) |
| | Kos see DF901.C76 |
| | Kyklades see DF901.C9 |
| 901.L28 | Lakónia |
| 901.L35 | Lemnos Island |
| 901.L38 | Lesbos Island |
| 901.L4 | Levkás (Island) |
| 901.M3 | Macedonia |
| | For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2 |
| | For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55 |
| | For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+ |
| 901.M34 | Mani |
| 901.M532 | Messēnia (Nomos) |
| 901.M9 | Mykonos (Island) |
| 901.N3 | Naxos (Island) |
| 901.N57 | Nisyro |
| 901.O4 | Oinousai Islands |

- Modern Greece
 Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 901.O6 Olympus, Mount (Thessaly)
 - 901.P24 Parnassus, Mount
 - 901.P26 Paros
 - 901.P27 Patmos
 - 901.P3 Paxos
 - 901.P4 Peloponnesus
 - 901.P6 Poros
 - 901.R4 Rhodes
 - Island
 - City
 - Other cities, A-Z
 - 901.S34 Samos
 - 901.S54 Simi Island
 - 901.S6 Skyros
 - 901.S66 Souli
 - 901.S7 Spetsai (Island)
 - 901.S9 Syros
 - 901.T59 Telos Island
 - 901.T6 Tenos
 - 901.T65 Thasos (Island)
 - 901.T67 Thera Island
 - 901.T68 Thermopylae
 - 901.T7 Thessaly
 - For archaeological exploration see DF221.T4
 - For general ancient history see DF261.T5
 - 901.T75 Thrace (Western)
 - For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
 - For general works on Thrace see DR50+
 - For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
 - For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
 - 901.T754 Thyreatis
 - 901.Z26 Zagori
 - 901.Z3 Zakynthos Island. Zante
 - Zante see DF901.Z3
 - Athens
 - 915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 916 Gazetteers
 - 916.5 Guidebooks
 - 917 General works
 - Description
 - 918 Early through 1829
 - 919 1830-
 - Antiquities see DF275+
 - 920 Social life and customs. Culture
 - History
 - Including medieval and modern Athens treated together
 - 921 General works
 - Ancient see DF285+
 - 922 Medieval to 1453
 - Cf. DF624 Athens (Latin Empire)
 - 923 1453-1829
 - 924 1830-1900
 - 925 1901-

- Modern Greece
- Local history and description
 - Athens -- Continued
 - Localities. Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
 - Buildings
 - General works
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Galaxidi (Galaxeidion)
 - Iōannina (Janina)
 - Néa Erithraïa
 - Thessalonike. Salonika

| | |
|----------|--|
| | History of Italy |
| | For the general history of Italy, including ancient Rome see DG466+ |
| 11 | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| 12 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 12.2 | Societies |
| 12.3.A-Z | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 12.5 | General works |
| 13 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 14 | Congresses |
| 15 | Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors |
| 16 | Collected works |
| 17 | Several authors |
| 18 | Individual authors |
| 19 | Dictionaries |
| 20 | Geography. Description and travel |
| 21 | Cf. G83+ History of ancient geography |
| 22 | Dictionaries see DG16 |
| 23 | General works |
| 24 | Classical authors (Translations) |
| 25 | For texts, see PA |
| 26 | Itineraria. Roman roads |
| 27 | Including bridges |
| 28 | For Roman roads and bridges in specific countries other than Italy, see the country in |
| 28.5 | subclasses DA-DT |
| 29.A-Z | General works |
| 29.A4 | General special |
| 29.A55 | Individual, A-Z |
| 29.A56 | Amerina, Via |
| 29.A6 | Annia, Via |
| 29.A74 | Annia Popilia, Via (Capua and Reggio di Calabria) |
| 29.A94 | Appian Way (Via Appia) |
| 29.A96 | Ardeatina, Via |
| 29.C37 | Augusta, Via |
| 29.C5 | Aurelia, Via |
| 29.C53 | Cassian Way |
| 29.E34 | Claudia Augusta, Via |
| 29.F34 | Claudia Braccianese, Via. Via Clodia |
| 29.F47 | Clodia, Via see DG29.C53 |
| 29.F53 | Egnatia, Via |
| 29.J85 | Faentina, Via |
| 29.L33 | Ferentina, Via |
| 29.L38 | Flaminia, Via |
| 29.N65 | Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria) |
| 29.O88 | Labicana, Via |
| 29.P66 | Latina, Via |
| 29.P67 | Nomentana, Via |
| 29.P74 | Ostiense, Via |
| 29.R43 | Pompeia, Via |
| 29.S2 | Postumia, Via |
| 29.S24 | Prenestina, Via |
| 29.S48 | Regina, Via |
| 29.T53 | Sacra, Via |
| 29.T722 | Salaria, Via |
| | Severiana, Via |
| | Tiberina, Via |
| | Traiana, Via |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Geography. Description and travel |
| 29.T87 | General works |
| 29.V35 | Itineraria. Roman roads |
| 30 | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 31 | Tuscalana, Via |
| 41 | Valeria, Via |
| | Modern authors |
| 51 | General works |
| 52 | General special |
| 53 | Travel |
| | Local history and description |
| 55.A-Z | Regions, provinces, etc. |
| | For works on the antiquities of the Roman period, see the history of the specific place |
| 55.A27 | North |
| 55.A32 | Central. Latium |
| 55.A34 | South |
| 55.A35 | Other |
| 55.A42 | Regions in Italy, A-Z |
| 55.A43 | For ancient cities and city regions see DG61+ |
| 55.A45 | Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipia (General) |
| 55.A47 | Abruzzo |
| 55.A48 | Accesa Lake |
| 55.A49 | Adriatic Coast Region |
| 55.A50 | Aemilia |
| 55.A52 | Aeoliae Insulae see DG55.L55 |
| 55.A53 | Agri River Valley |
| 55.A54 | Agrigento (Province) |
| 55.A55 | Alban Hills |
| 55.A56 | Albegna Valley |
| 55.A57 | Alps |
| 55.A58 | Amiata, Monte |
| 55.A59 | Apennines |
| 55.A60 | Apulia |
| 55.A61 | Arno River Valley |
| 55.A62 | Ascoli Piceno (Province) |
| 55.B34 | Bari (Province) |
| 55.B36 | Basilicata |
| 55.B4 | Belluno |
| 55.B62 | Bologna (Province) |
| 55.B63 | Bolsena, Lake |
| 55.B64 | Bolzano (Province) |
| 55.B67 | Bracciano, Lake |
| (55.B72) | Bressanone Region |
| | see DG70.B82 |
| 55.B74 | Brindisi (Province) |
| 55.C26 | Calabria |
| 55.C263 | Calatino |
| 55.C265 | Caltagirone |
| 55.C266 | Caltanissetta (Province) |
| 55.C267 | Calvana Mountains |
| 55.C27 | Camonica Valley |
| 55.C28 | Campagna di Roma |
| 55.C3 | Campania |
| 55.C32 | Carpino River Plain |
| 55.C33 | Casentino Valley |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, etc. |
| | Other |
| | Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued |
| 55.C335 | Cassibile Region |
| 55.C34 | Castellier degli Elleri Mountain |
| 55.C36 | Castelporziano, Tenuta di |
| 55.C38 | Catanzaro (Province)
Including Isthmus of Catanzaro |
| 55.C45 | Chiana River and Valley |
| 55.C57 | Circeo Mountain Region |
| 55.C63 | Como (Province) |
| 55.C64 | Conca River Valley |
| 55.C646 | Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia) |
| 55.C65 | Cosenza (Province) |
| 55.C73 | Crati River Valley |
| 55.C87 | Curone Valley |
| 55.E45 | Elba |
| 55.E48 | Elsa Valley |
| 55.E54 | Emilia-Romagna |
| 55.E87 | Etruria. Tuscany
Cf. DG222.5+ Etruscans |
| 55.E89 | Euganean Hills |
| 55.F47 | Ferrara Region |
| 55.F53 | Flora River Valley |
| 55.F54 | Florence (Province) |
| 55.F55 | Foglia River Valley |
| 55.F57 | Forum Julii (Friuli)
Cf. DG975.F85 Friuli (City) |
| 55.F73 | Friuli (Region) |
| 55.F74 | Friuli-Venezia Giulia |
| 55.F76 | Frosinone (Province) |
| 55.F83 | Fucino Basin |
| 55.G37 | Garda, Lake |
| 55.G377 | Garza River Valley |
| 55.G53 | Giannutri |
| 55.G73 | Grado Lagoon |
| 55.G77 | Grosseto (Province) |
| 55.I82 | Ischia Island |
| | Isthmus of Catanzaro see DG55.C38 |
| | Lavoro, Terra di see DG55.T47 |
| 55.L37 | Latina (Province) |
| (55.L38) | Latium. Lazio
see DG52 |
| 55.L5 | Liguria |
| 55.L55 | Lipari Islands. Aeoliae Insulae
Including individual islands, e. g. Vulcano Island |
| 55.L57 | Liri River Valley |
| 55.L58 | Livorno (Province) |
| 55.L6 | Lombardy |
| 55.M25 | Macerata (Province) |
| 55.M28 | Maggiore, Lake, Region |
| 55.M3 | Magna Graecia |
| 55.M35 | Mantua (Province) |
| 55.M37 | Marches |

| | |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, etc. |
| | Other |
| | Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued |
| 55.M38 | Maremma |
| 55.M43 | Messina, Strait of, Region |
| 55.M45 | Metauro Valley |
| 55.M63 | Modena (Province) |
| 55.M65 | Molise |
| 55.M84 | Mugello Valley |
| 55.N47 | Nera River Valley |
| 55.N66 | Non Valley |
| 55.N68 | Novara |
| 55.N86 | Nuoro Province |
| 55.O36 | Ofanto River Valley |
| 55.O73 | Orbetello Lagoon Region |
| 55.O74 | Orcia River Valley |
| 55.P35 | Palmeto, Monte |
| 55.P38 | Pavia (Province) |
| 55.P44 | Peligna Valley |
| 55.P48 | Pesaro e Urbino (Province) |
| 55.P5 | Phlegraean Plain |
| 55.P53 | Piacenza (Province) |
| 55.P55 | Piedmont |
| 55.P57 | Pisa (Province) |
| 55.P6 | Po Valley |
| 55.P65 | Policastro Gulf region |
| 55.P66 | Pontine Marshes |
| 55.P67 | Potenza River Valley |
| 55.P68 | Pozzuoli Gulf |
| 55.P73 | Prato (Province) |
| 55.R38 | Puglia see DG55.A65 |
| 55.R49 | Ravenna (Province) |
| 55.R5 | Reggio di Calabria (Province) |
| 55.R54 | Reggio Emilia (Province) |
| 55.R65 | Rieti (Province) |
| 55.R66 | Romagna |
| 55.S13 | Rome (Province) |
| 55.S135 | Sabbia Valley |
| 55.S136 | Sabina |
| 55.S16 | Saccisica |
| 55.S163 | Salentina Peninsula |
| 55.S165 | Salerno (Province) |
| 55.S17 | Salto River Valley |
| 55.S173 | Samnium (Sannio) |
| 55.S2 | Samoggia River Valley |
| 55.S48 | Sardinia |
| 55.S5 | Sibari Plain |
| | Sicilia |
| | Including Sicans, Siculi, etc. |
| 55.S54 | Siena (Province) |
| 55.S56 | Sinni River Valley |
| 55.S85 | Susa Valley |
| 55.S9 | Syracuse |
| 55.T467 | Teramo (Province) |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

Other

Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

55.T47 Terra di Lavoro

55.T52 Tiber River Valley

55.T72 Trapani (Province)

55.T73 Trentino-Alto Adige

55.T76 Tronto River Valley

55.T86 Turbido River Valley

55.T87 Turin (Province)

Tuscany see DG55.E87

55.T95 Tyrrhenian Sea Region

55.U45 Ufita River Valley

55.U63 Umbria

55.V34 Valle d'Aosta

55.V37 Varese (Province)

55.V45 Veneto

55.V47 Venice (Province)

55.V49 Versilia Plain

55.V5 Vesuvius Region

55.V57 Viterbo (Province)

Vulcano Island see DG55.L55

55.V59 Vivara Island

Regions outside of Italy, A-Z

Prefer local history for material relating to the history of individual countries in the Roman period (except for such regions as do not correspond to modern geographical divisions), e.g., DA145+ Roman period in England

Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipa (General, including antiquities)

General works

Achaia

Africa

Asia

Belgica

Cyrene

Dacia

Cf. DR239.2 Dacians

59.D4 Dalmatia

59.D43 Danube River Valley

59.E64 Epirus Vetus

59.G2 Gallia

Hispania see DP94+

59.I15 Iberia

59.I2 Illyria

Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians

59.M3 Mauretania

59.M7 Moesia

59.M74 Moselle River and Valley

59.N37 Narbonensis

59.N7 Noricum

59.P2 Pannonia

59.R5 Rhaetia

Rhine Valley see DD801.R7+

Sardinia see DG55.S2

Scythia Minor see DR281.D5

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Local history and description |
| | Regions, provinces, etc. |
| | Other |
| | Regions outside of Italy, A-Z -- Continued |
| 59.S9 | Sicilia see DG55.S5 |
| | Syria |
| | Rome (City) to 476 |
| | Including description, antiquities, views, etc. |
| | For Rome (Province) see DG55.R66 |
| | For modern, including medieval see DG803+ |
| | For architectural works with texts see NA310+ |
| 61 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 62 | Guidebooks. Outlines, etc. |
| | General works |
| 62.5 | Through 1800 |
| 63 | 1801- |
| 63.5 | Preservation |
| 64 | Minor works. Special (not A-Z) |
| | Including exhibitions, models, photographs, pictures, etc. |
| 65 | Archaeological discoveries |
| | Sections, districts, etc. |
| 66 | Colles, montes, etc. |
| | Including Capitoline Hill, Palatine Hill, etc. |
| 66.5 | Forum Romanum |
| 66.8 | Graecostasis |
| 67 | Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc. |
| | Buildings |
| 68 | Cf. DG133 Temples, altars, etc. |
| 68.1 | General works |
| | Individual buildings (not A-Z) |
| | Including Colosseum, Septizonium, Thermae Agrippae, etc. |
| 69 | Other special |
| | Including Arch of Titus, Lapis niger in the Comitium Flaminia, etc. |
| 70.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | For modern history, including ancient and medieval see DG975.A+ |
| 70.A1 | General works |
| 70.A15 | Abaceno (Extinct city) |
| 70.A17 | Abbasanta |
| 70.A24 | Acquarossa |
| 70.A25 | Acquavina (Siena) |
| 70.A257 | Adrano (Adranon) |
| 70.A26 | Adria |
| 70.A27 | Aesernia (Isernia) |
| 70.A3 | Agrigentum (Agrigento, Girgenti) |
| 70.A47 | Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide) |
| 70.A53 | Alba Fucens. Alba Funcentia |
| 70.A533 | Alba Longa |
| 70.A534 | Alba Pompeia (Alba) |
| 70.A535 | Albanella |
| 70.A537 | Albenga |
| 70.A54 | Albintimilium |
| | Alburnus see DG70.C3124 |
| 70.A545 | Alesa. Halaesa |
| 70.A548 | Alia |
| 70.A55 | Alife |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.A57 Altinum (Altino)
- 70.A573 Amelia
- 70.A576 Amiternum
- 70.A578 Anagni
- 70.A58 Ancona
- 70.A583 Angera
- 70.A585 Anguillara Sabazia
- 70.A59 Ansedonia (Cosa) see DG70.C63
- 70.A59 Antium. Anzio
- 70.A595 Antemnae see DG66
- 70.A6 Aprilia
- 70.A63 Anzio see DG70.A59
- 70.A6 Aquileia
- 70.A63 Aquinum (Aquino)
- 70.A7 Arcevia
- 70.A72 Ardea
- 70.A725 Ariccia
- 70.A73 Arona
- 70.A74 Arretium (Arezzo)
- 70.A75 Artena
- 70.A753 Artimino
- 70.A76 Ascoli Piceno
- 70.A77 Ascoli Satriano
- 70.A774 Asolo
- 70.A775 Assisi
- 70.A776 Asti
- 70.A78 Atella
- 70.A79 Attigio
- 70.A83 Augustanus Laurentium
- 70.B155 Baggiovara
- 70.B16 Bagno di Romagna
- 70.B17 Bagnolo San Vito
 - Including Forcello Site
- 70.B22 Baia
- 70.B27 Balone Site
- 70.B32 Baratti
- 70.B33 Barcola
- 70.B335 Bari
- 70.B34 Barletta
- 70.B36 Basta
- 70.B4 Belluno
- 70.B42 Bene Vagienna
- 70.B43 Beneventum (Benevento)
- 70.B44 Bergamo
- 70.B47 Biella
- 70.B49 Bisignano
- 70.B5 Bithia
- 70.B52 Bitonto
- 70.B53 Blanda
- 70.B54 Blera
- 70.B7 Bologna
- 70.B72 Bolsena see DG70.V64
- 70.B72 Bomarzo

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.B74 Borore
- 70.B75 Boscoreale
- 70.B78 Bovillae (Extinct city) see DG70.F729
- 70.B79 Bovino
- 70.B79 Breno
- 70.B798 Brescello (Brixillum, Brixellum)
- 70.B8 Brescia
- 70.B82 Bressanone
- 70.B83 Brindisi
- Brixellum see DG70.B798
- Brixillum see DG70.B798
- 70.B865 Buca
- Buccino see DG70.V63
- 70.B87 Budrio
- 70.C1114 Caccamo
- 70.C116 Caelia (Bari Province)
- (70.C12) Caere
 - see DG70.C39
- 70.C125 Cagliari
 - Including Tuvixeddu Site, Vico III Lanusei Site
- 70.C127 Caiazzo
- 70.C13 Cairano
- 70.C14 Calatia
- 70.C15 Cales (Calvi Risorta)
- 70.C16 Calvatone
- 70.C17 Camarina
- 70.C1726 Campagna
- 70.C173 Campanella Point
- 70.C1733 Campassini Site
- 70.C1734 Campli
- Campo della Fiera Site see DG70.O78
- 70.C1735 Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site
- 70.C1738 Cannae
- 70.C174 Canosa di Puglia
- 70.C176 Capannori
- 70.C18 Capena
- 70.C19 Capiago Intimiano
- 70.C195 Capo d'Orlando
- 70.C197 Capracotta
- 70.C2 Capri
- 70.C25 Capua
 - Including Santa Maria Capua Vetere
- 70.C257 Carlino
- 70.C26 Carrara
- 70.C263 Carseoli (Carsoli, L'Aquila Province)
- 70.C265 Carsulae (Carsoli, Extinct city, Terni Province)
- 70.C268 Casalmoro
- 70.C27 Cascia
- 70.C28 Casignana
- 70.C29 Cassana
- 70.C296 Casteggio
- 70.C3 Castel di Decima
- 70.C3115 Castel Giorgio

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.C312 Castel Volturno
- 70.C3124 Castelcivita (Alburnus)
- 70.C3125 Castelfranco Emilia
 - Including Forte Urbano Site
- 70.C313 Castellaneta
- 70.C314 Castellaro del Vhó
- 70.C315 Castiglion Fiorentino
- 70.C316 Castiglione del Lago
- 70.C31625 Castiglione di San Martino
- 70.C3163 Castiòns delle Mura
- 70.C3166 Castro (Lecce Province)
- 70.C3168 Castro dei Volsci
- 70.C317 Castronuovo di Sicilia
- 70.C318 Catania
- 70.C319 Catignano
- 70.C32 Cattolica
- 70.C33 Caulonia
- 70.C34 Cavallino
- 70.C35 Ceccano see DG70.F33
- 70.C36 Cecina
- 70.C37 Celano see DG70.C54
- 70.C38 Centuripe
- 70.C385 Cerrione
- 70.C39 Cerveteri (Caere)
- 70.C393 Cervia
- 70.C395 Cesena
- 70.C397 Cesenatico
- 70.C398 Cetamura del Chianti Site
- 70.C42 Chianciano Terme
- 70.C423 Chiavari
- 70.C425 Chieri
- 70.C43 Chieti
- 70.C437 Chiunsano Site
- 70.C44 Chiusi
- 70.C47 Ciminna
- 70.C48 Cisterna di Latina
- 70.C49 Cittadella
- 70.C5 Cividale del Friuli
- 70.C52 Civita Castellana see DG70.F34
- 70.C524 Civita di Paterno Site
- 70.C53 Civita di Tricarico Site
- 70.C53 Civitavecchia
- 70.C535 Classe Fuori
- 70.C54 Cliternum (Celano)
- 70.C56 Codroipo
- 70.C566 Colle del Forno Site
- 70.C568 Colle di Rapino Cave
- 70.C57 Colle di Val d'Elsa
- 70.C573 Collemancio (Urbignum Hortense)
- 70.C5734 Colombarone Site
- 70.C574 Comacchio
- 70.C5745 Concordia Sagittaria (Iulia Concordia)
- 70.C575 Corchiano

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.C576 Corciano
 70.C578 Corleone
 70.C58 Cornus
 70.C59 Corti Site
 70.C6 Cortona
 70.C62 Corvaro
 70.C63 Cosa (Ansedonia)
 70.C65 Cottanello
 70.C74 Cozzo Piano Grande see DG70.P384
 70.C77 Cremona
 70.C78 Crotone
 70.C78 Crustumerium
 70.C9 Cumae
 70.C93 Cupra Marittima
 70.D47 Desenzano del Garda
 70.D67 Domagnano Site (San Marino) see DG70.S242
 70.D67 Dormelletto
 70.E68 Egnatia see DG70.G57
 70.E8 Entella Site
 70.F33 Este
 70.F33 Fabrateria Vetus (Ceccano)
 70.F34 Fabriano
 70.F34 Falerium Vetus (Civita Castellana)
 70.F36 Falerone
 70.F38 Fanum Fortunae (Fano)
 70.F39 Faragola Site
 70.F395 Farnese
 70.F47 Ferentinum Hirpinum
 70.F49 Fermo
 70.F5 Ferrone Site
 70.F53 Ficana
 70.F535 Fidenae
 70.F54 Fiesole
 70.F55 Florence
 70.F62 Foce del Sele Site
 70.F64 Foce Sarno Site see DG70.S259
 70.F66 Foligno
 70.F66 Fondi
 70.F68 Forcello Site see DG70.B17
 70.F686 Fordongianus
 70.F687 Forlì
 70.F687 Forlimpopoli
 70.F69 Formello
 70.F7 Forte Urbano Site see DG70.C3125
 70.F7 Forum Cornelii see DG70.I47
 70.F7 Forum Novum
 70.F72 Fossa Necropolis Site
 70.F724 Fossato di Vico
 70.F728 Francavilla Marittima
 70.F728 Frascati see DG70.T8
 70.F728 Fratte Site see DG70.S223
 70.F7284 Frascole
 Including San Martino a Poggio Site

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Local history and description |
| 70.F729 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| | Frattocchie |
| | Including Bovillae |
| 70.F73 | Fregellae |
| 70.G3 | Gabii |
| 70.G34 | Galeata |
| 70.G36 | Garaguso |
| 70.G37 | Gargano Promontory |
| 70.G45 | Gela (Sicily) |
| 70.G47 | Genoa |
| 70.G5 | Ghiaccio Forte |
| 70.G53 | Ginosa |
| 70.G55 | Gioiosa Ionica |
| 70.G57 | Gnathia. Egnatia |
| 70.G65 | Golasecca |
| 70.G67 | Gonessa |
| 70.G72 | Gravina di Puglia |
| | Including Jazzo Fornasiello Site |
| 70.G73 | Graviscae |
| 70.G75 | Greve in Chianti |
| 70.G78 | Grumento Nova |
| 70.G83 | Guastanella Mountain |
| 70.G84 | Gubbio |
| 70.H48 | Halaesa see DG70.A545 |
| 70.H5 | Heraclea |
| | Including Villa of the Papyri |
| 70.H56 | Herculaneum |
| 70.H9 | Himera |
| 70.I28 | Hyccara |
| 70.I35 | Iato Mountain (Sicily) |
| (70.I45) | Idoli Lake |
| 70.I47 | Imera see DG70.H56 |
| 70.I57 | Imola (Forum Cornelii) |
| 70.I6 | Interamna Nahars (Terni) |
| 70.I85 | Ipponion |
| 70.I87 | Isernia see DG70.A27 |
| | Isola Rizza |
| 70.I985 | Ittireddu |
| | Iulia Concordia see DG70.C5745 |
| | Ivrea |
| | Jazzo Fornasiello Site see DG70.G72 |
| 70.K38 | Kaulonia (Extinct city) |
| 70.L32 | La Giostra Site |
| 70.L325 | Lagaria (Extinct city) |
| 70.L33 | Lagole |
| 70.L34 | Lamezia Terme |
| 70.L35 | Lanuvium |
| 70.L36 | Laos |
| 70.L363 | L'Aquila |
| 70.L365 | Larino |
| 70.L37 | Laurentum |
| 70.L372 | Lavello |
| 70.L373 | Lavinium |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.L38 Lecce
 70.L383 Lecco
 70.L39 Legoli
 70.L397 Leno
 70.L4 Leontinoi (Lentini)
 70.L45 Lestans
 70.L47 Leuca
 70.L49 Libarna (Extinct city)
 70.L52 Licata (Sicily)
 70.L53 Licenza
 Lilybaeum see DG70.M356
 70.L55 Lipari. Lipari Islands
 70.L58 Livorno
 Littamum see DG70.S236
 70.L6 Locri Epizephyrii
 70.L83 Lucca
 70.L85 Lucera
 70.L87 Lucas Feroniae
 70.L92 Luna (Extinct city)
 70.M28 Maccaretolo Site
 70.M29 Macchia Valfortore
 70.M32 Madore Hill Site
 Manicalunga Necropolis Site see DG70.S4
 70.M35 Mantua
 70.M353 Marano di Valpolicella
 70.M354 Marianopoli
 70.M356 Marsala. Lilybaeum
 70.M36 Marzabotto
 70.M365 Massa-Carrara
 70.M3654 Massa Marittima
 70.M366 Massaciuccoli Romana Site
 70.M37 Matauros
 70.M39 Matelica
 70.M4 Mazzalupo Site
 70.M43 Medma
 70.M44 Megara Hyblaea
 70.M46 Merano
 70.M47 Mesagne
 70.M5 Messina
 70.M52 Metapontum
 70.M56 Milan
 70.M57 Milazzo (Mylai)
 70.M58 Minervino Murge
 70.M6 Minturno
 70.M62 Mirandola
 70.M623 Misenum (Miseno)
 70.M63 Modena
 70.M632 Modica
 Including Treppiedi Site
 70.M635 Mola di Monte Gelato Site
 70.M636 Montalcino
 70.M637 Monte Adranone Site
 70.M638 Monte Calvo Site

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.M6385 Monte Giovi Site
 70.M639 Monte Maranfusa Site
 70.M6395 Monte Prama Site
 70.M64 Monte Romano
 70.M642 Monte San Martino Site
 70.M6425 Monte Tamburino Site
 70.M643 Montecchio Emilia
 70.M6437 Montegibbio Site
 70.M644 Montegrotto Terme
 70.M645 Montemilone
 70.M647 Monterenzio
 70.M648 Monteriggioni
 70.M65 Monteroduni
 70.M66 Morgantina (Sicily)
 70.M665 Mottola
 70.M67 Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily)
 70.M82 Muggia
 70.M86 Muro Leccese
 70.M87 Musarna (Extinct city)
 Mylai see DG70.M57
 70.N35 Naples
 70.N37 Narce
 70.N39 Nave
 70.N4 Naxos
 70.N42 Neapolis (Sardinia)
 70.N45 Nemi
 70.N62 Nocera Superiore
 70.N64 Nora (Sardinia)
 70.N643 Norba (Puglia, Italy : Extinct city)
 70.N65 Noto (Sicily)
 70.O33 Oderzo
 70.O42 Olbia
 70.O44 Oleggio
 Oplontis see DG70.T67
 70.O7 Ordona. Herdonia
 70.O73 Oria
 70.O75 Ornavasso
 70.O76 Orroli
 70.O77 Orune
 70.O78 Orvieto
 Including Campo della Fiera Site
 70.O785 Osimo
 70.O788 Ossaia Site
 70.O79 Osteria dell'Osa
 70.O8 Ostia
 70.O86 Otricoli
 70.O93 Ozieri (Sardinia)
 70.P25 Padria
 70.P27 Padua
 70.P3 Paestum
 70.P324 Palazzo San Gervasio
 70.P325 Palermo
 70.P33 Palestrina (Praeneste)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.P35 Pantalica
 70.P36 Pantelleria Island
 70.P38 Parabiago
 70.P384 Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande
 70.P386 Parma
 70.P39 Parre
 70.P393 Passignano sul Trasimeno
 70.P396 Pegognaga
 70.P398 Penne
 70.P399 Pergola
 70.P4 Perugia
 70.P43 Pesaro
 70.P45 Petruscio Ravine
 70.P52 Piazza Armerina
 70.P53 Pietrabbondante (Bovianum Vetus)
 70.P55 Pietramelara
 70.P553 Pietraperzia
 70.P57 Pisa
 70.P58 Pitigliano
 70.P59 Plestia
 70.P62 Poggio Buco Site
 70.P64 Poggio Civitate
 70.P65 Poggio Colla Site
 70.P66 Poggio Moscini Site see DG70.V64
 70.P665 Poggio Pinci
 70.P68 Polizzello Site
 70.P685 Pomarico Vecchio
 70.P7 Pompeii
 70.P74 Ponti di Nona
 70.P76 Pontecagnano Faiano
 70.P765 Ponza Island
 70.P77 Populonia
 70.P775 Pordenone
 70.P777 Porticello
 70.P78 Porto Torres
 70.P79 Portus
 70.P82 Potentia (Macerata Province)
 70.P825 Pozzarello Site see DG70.V64
 70.P84 Prima Porta
 70.P845 Priolo Gargallo
 70.P86 Priverno (Privernum)
 70.P9 Puteoli (Pozzuoli)
 70.P95 Pyrgi
 70.R34 Ragusa
 70.R36 Ravanusa
 70.R37 Ravenna
 70.R4 Reate (Rieti)
 70.R43 Reggio di Calabria
 70.R435 Reggio Emilia
 70.R46 Remedello Sotto
 70.R47 Resuttano
 70.R5 Riccione

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Local history and description |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| | Rieti see DG70.R4 |
| 70.R54 | Rimini |
| | Riserva naturale Abbadia di Fiastra see DG70.U7 |
| 70.R58 | Riva |
| 70.R63 | Rocca di Papa |
| 70.R65 | Roccagloriosa |
| 70.R665 | Romanzesu Site |
| 70.R7 | Roselle |
| 70.R72 | Rosignano Marittimo |
| 70.R77 | Rubiera |
| 70.R8 | Rudiae |
| 70.R87 | Russi |
| 70.R88 | Ruvo di Puglia |
| 70.S213 | Sabucina |
| 70.S217 | Salapia. Salpi |
| 70.S22 | Salento |
| 70.S223 | Salerno |
| | Including Fratte Site |
| 70.S23 | Salò |
| | San Martino a Poggio Site see DG70.F7284 |
| | Salpi see DG70.S217 |
| 70.S236 | San Candido. Littamum |
| 70.S2365 | San Casciano dei Bagni |
| 70.S237 | San Germano Site |
| 70.S238 | San Giovanni di Ruoti Site |
| 70.S24 | San Giovenale |
| 70.S2415 | San Giustino |
| 70.S2417 | San Lorenzo di Sebato |
| 70.S242 | San Marino |
| | Including Domagnano Site |
| 70.S244 | San Paolo di Civitate |
| 70.S246 | San Piero a Sieve |
| 70.S247 | San Severo |
| 70.S2473 | San Teodoro |
| 70.S248 | Sannace Mountain |
| | Santa Maria Capua Vetere see DG70.C25 |
| 70.S249 | Santa Marinella |
| 70.S2495 | Sant'Andrea Frius |
| 70.S2497 | Sant'Angelo in Vado (Tifernum Matarense) |
| 70.S2498 | Sant'Angelo Muxaro |
| 70.S25 | Sant'Antioco Island |
| 70.S253 | Sant'Antonio Abate |
| 70.S255 | Sant'Ilario d'Enza |
| 70.S257 | Sant'Orso |
| 70.S258 | Sanzeno |
| 70.S259 | Sarno |
| | Including Foce Sarno Site |
| 70.S26 | Sarsina |
| 70.S27 | Sarzana |
| 70.S28 | Satricum |
| 70.S33 | Saturnia |
| 70.S35 | Scafati |
| 70.S354 | Schiavi d'Abruzzo |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.S36 Scolacium
 70.S365 Scoppieto Site
 70.S38 Segesta
 70.S385 Segni
 70.S39 Segusium (Susa)
 70.S4 Selinus
 Including Manicalunga Necropolis Site
 70.S415 Selvello Site
 70.S42 Sentinum
 70.S43 Sepino
 70.S437 Sessa Aurunca
 70.S44 Sestino
 70.S45 Sesto Fiorentino
 70.S52 Sibari
 Siena see DG70.A25
 70.S53 S'Imbalconadu Site
 70.S55 Sipontum
 70.S56 Sirai Mountain
 70.S58 Siris
 70.S62 Solunto
 70.S64 Sorgenti della Nova Site
 70.S645 Sorrento
 70.S646 Sorso
 70.S647 Sovana
 70.S65 Sperlonga
 70.S66 Spina
 70.S67 Spoleto
 70.S77 Stabiae
 70.S79 Striano
 70.S83 Stróngoli
 70.S84 Subiaco
 70.S85 Suessula
 70.S86 Sulcis
 70.S863 Sulmona
 Susa see DG70.S39
 70.S9 Sybaris
 Syracuse see DG55.S9
 70.T3 Tarentum (Taranto)
 70.T35 Tarquinia
 70.T355 Teanum Sidicinum (Teano)
 70.T36 Temesa
 70.T37 Tergeste (Trieste)
 70.T38 Termini Imerese (Sicily)
 Terni see DG70.I57
 70.T4 Terracina
 70.T43 Terravecchia di Grammichele Site
 70.T45 Tessennano
 70.T5 Tharros
 70.T55 Thiene
 70.T6 Tibur (Tivoli)
 Tifernum Matarense see DG70.S2497
 70.T63 Timpone Motta Site
 70.T64 Tindari (Tyndaris)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.T66 Todi
 70.T67 Torre Annunziata. Oplontis
 70.T674 Torre di Palme
 70.T675 Torre di Satriano Site
 70.T68 Torre Galli Site
 70.T687 Torrampietra
 70.T69 Torrita di Siena
 70.T72 Trapani
 70.T74 Trea (Treia)
 70.T757 Treppiedi Site see DG70.M632
 70.T76 Trevignano Romano
 70.T77 Treviso
 Tridentum (Trento)
 Trieste see DG70.T37
 70.T775 Troy
 70.T78 Turi
 70.T79 Tuscania
 70.T8 Tusculum (Frascati)
 Tuvixeddu Site see DG70.C125
 Tyndaris see DG70.T64
 70.U34 Ugento
 70.U66 Urago d'Oglio
 Urbano, Forte, Site see DG70.C3125
 70.U7 Urbs Salvia. Urbisaglia
 Including the Riserva naturale Abbadia di Fiastra
 70.V2 Vaglio de Basilicata
 70.V23 Vagnari
 70.V24 Valéggio sul Mincio
 70.V26 Valesio (Extinct city)
 70.V27 Vasanello
 70.V3 Veii
 70.V33 Velia
 70.V332 Velleia (Extinct city)
 70.V335 Venosa
 70.V34 Verabolo
 70.V343 Vercelli
 70.V346 Veretum
 70.V35 Verona
 70.V36 Verucchio
 70.V4 Vetulonia
 70.V46 Vibo Valentia
 70.V5 Vicentia (Vicenza)
 Vico III Lanusei Site see DG70.C125
 70.V53 Vico Equense
 70.V54 Vieste
 70.V55 Villa di Settefinestre Site
 70.V56 Villadose
 70.V58 Viterbo
 70.V62 Voghenza
 70.V63 Volcei (Buccino)
 70.V64 Volsinii (Viterbo Province). Bolsena
 Including Pozzarello Site and Poggio Moscini Site
 70.V65 Volterra

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Local history and description |
| 70.V9 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 70.Z8 | Vulci |
| | Zuglio |
| | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture |
| | Cf. CC1+ Archaeology |
| | Cf. N5740+ Ancient art |
| | Periodicals see DG11 |
| | Societies see DG12 |
| | Congresses see DG12.5 |
| | Dictionaries see DG16 |
| 75 | Outlines, tables, etc. |
| | General works |
| 76 | Through 1800 |
| 77 | 1801- |
| 77.5 | Preservation |
| 78 | General special |
| | Including social life and customs |
| | Cf. DG90+ Private life |
| 79 | Local see DG51+ |
| | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Public and political antiquities |
| 81 | General works |
| 82 | General special |
| | For foreign and general relations see DG214+ |
| | Administration |
| | For works on political theory see JC81+ |
| 83 | General works |
| 83.A7 | Augustales. Severi augustales |
| 83.A8 | Honor bisellii |
| | Citizenship |
| | Cf. KJA2930+ Roman law |
| 83.1 | General works |
| 83.3 | Special classes |
| | Including Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, Plebs, Equestrian order, etc. |
| 83.5.A-Z | Magistratus. Dignitaries |
| | Cf. KJA2980+ Roman law |
| 83.5.A1 | General works |
| 83.5.A3 | Aediles |
| 83.5.C4 | Censores |
| 83.5.C7 | Consules |
| | Cf. DG202 Fasti consulares |
| 83.5.C85 | Curatores rei publicae |
| 83.5.D2 | Decemviri |
| 83.5.D23 | Decuriones |
| 83.5.D4 | Dictatores |
| 83.5.D8 | Ducenarii |
| 83.5.I6 | Imperatores |
| 83.5.M2 | Magistratus municipales |
| 83.5.M23 | Magistri officiorum |
| 83.5.N68 | Notarii |
| 83.5.P2 | Pontifices |
| 83.5.P3 | Praefecti Praetores |
| 83.5.P4 | Praefectus urbis |
| 83.5.P5 | Praesides provinciarum |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture |
| | Public and political antiquities |
| | Administration |
| | Magistratus. Dignitaries -- Continued |
| 83.5.P6 | Praetores |
| 83.5.P68 | Primipili |
| 83.5.P7 | Proconsules |
| 83.5.P8 | Procurator Caesaris |
| 83.5.Q2 | Quaestores |
| 83.5.Q5 | Quinquennales |
| 83.5.R3 | Reges |
| 83.5.T3 | Tetrarchae |
| 83.5.T7 | Tribuni |
| 83.5.V5 | Vigiles |
| 85 | Finance. Economics. Maintenance |
| 87 | Provinces. Colonies. Municipia |
| | Including antiquities |
| | Cf. JV98 Roman colonies and colonization |
| (88) | Legal antiquities |
| | see subclass KJA |
| 89 | Military and naval antiquities |
| | Including triumphs, trophies, etc. |
| | For legal aspects of prisoners of war see KJA3328 |
| | Cf. U35 Roman military science |
| | Cf. V39 Roman naval science |
| | Private antiquities |
| | Including private life |
| | Cf. DG78 Social life and customs |
| 90 | General works |
| 91 | Family. Women. Youth |
| | Cf. HQ511 Family, marriage, home (Ancient Rome) |
| | Cf. HQ1136 Women, feminism (Ancient Rome) |
| 93 | Education |
| | Cf. LA81 Education in ancient Rome |
| | Cf. LB91.A+ Theories of education by individual educators and writers (Ancient Rome) |
| (95) | Athletics. Games. Circuses. Gladiators |
| | see GV31+ |
| | Dwellings. Baths, etc. |
| | Including domestic antiquities in general |
| | Cf. NA324 Roman architecture |
| 97 | General works |
| 97.2 | Amphoras |
| 97.3 | Utilitarian ceramics |
| | Including bricks, tiles, etc. |
| 98 | Lamps |
| (99) | Dress. Costume |
| | see GT555 |
| 101 | Eating, cooking (Convivia) |
| 103 | Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs |
| | Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity |
| 105 | Agriculture. Land |
| | Cf. HD137+ Land (Economic history of Rome) |
| | Cf. S431 History of Roman agriculture |
| | Cf. S490.8+ Treatises on agriculture by Roman authors |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued |
| | Commerce. Industries |
| | Cf. HC39 Economic history and conditions in ancient Rome |
| | Cf. HF377+ History of commerce (Ancient Rome) |
| 107 | General works |
| 107.8 | Storage. Containers |
| | Including barrels, etc. |
| 108 | Transportation |
| | Cf. DG28+ Roman roads |
| | Cf. HE175 History of transportation and communications in Rome |
| 109 | Other social institutions |
| | Cf. HN9+ Social history and conditions (Ancient Rome) |
| | Religious antiquities |
| | For Roman mythology see BL798+ |
| 121 | General works |
| | Cultus |
| 123 | General works |
| 124 | Cult of the emperors |
| 125 | Festae |
| 127 | Mysteries |
| 129 | Divination |
| 131 | Magic |
| 133 | Temples, altars, etc. |
| 135 | Other special |
| 135.5 | Amphitheaters |
| 135.6 | Aqueducts |
| | Art antiquities |
| 136 | General works |
| 137 | Art metal-work |
| | Cf. NK6407.3 Decorative arts |
| 139 | Sarcophagi |
| 140 | Pottery |
| 141 | Mosaic pavements |
| 142 | Urns |
| | Chronology see CE46 |
| | Numismatics see CJ801+ |
| | Tesserae see CJ4865 |
| | Weights and measures see QC84 |
| 190 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| | Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DG11 |
| 201 | Chronological tables, etc. |
| 202 | Fasti consulares |
| | Cf. KJA2992 Roman law |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 203 | General works |
| 203.5 | Prosopography, etc. |
| 204.A-Z | Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z |
| 204.A35 | Acilii Glabriones family |
| 204.C35 | Calpurnii family |
| 204.S35 | Scipio family |
| 204.U47 | Ulpia family |
| | Historiography |
| 205 | General works |
| | Biography of historians and archaeologists |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 206.A2 | Biography of historians and archaeologists -- Continued |
| 206.A3-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 206.G5 | Gibbon, Edward |
| 206.M6 | Mommsen, Theodor |
| 206.N5 | Niebuhr, Barthold Georg |
| 206.P57 | Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis, b. ca. 182 B.C. |
| 206.P7 | Pozzo, Cassiano del |
| 206.T32 | Tacitus, Cornelius |
| 206.5 | Study and teaching |
| 207 | General works |
| | Translations of classical authors |
| | For texts, see PA |
| 208 | Modern authors |
| 209 | Through 1775 |
| 210 | 1776- |
| 210.5 | Compends. Textbooks |
| 211 | Syllabi, etc. |
| 213 | General special |
| | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with countries that became part of the Roman Empire, see DG55+ |
| | For works on relations with other countries, regardless of the period see DG215.A+ |
| 214 | Sources and documents |
| 214.5 | General works |
| 215.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Roman Italy |
| | Including Italic peoples (General) |
| 221 | General works |
| 221.5 | General special |
| 222 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Etruria. Etruscans |
| | For general works on Etruria during the pre-Roman through the Roman periods see DG55.E87 |
| | For Etruscan antiquities in ancient Roman cities see DG70.A+ |
| | For Villanovan culture see GN780.2.V5 |
| 222.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Exhibitions |
| 222.7 | Sources and documents |
| 223 | General works |
| 223.2 | General special |
| 223.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 223.4 | Social conditions |
| 223.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 223.7.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| | Art see N5750 |
| | Bronzes |
| | Chariots |
| | City walls |
| | Commerce |
| | Fibulas (Jewelry) |
| 223.7.B75 | |
| 223.7.C47 | |
| 223.7.C58 | |
| 223.7.C65 | |
| 223.7.F5 | |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Roman Italy |
| | Etruria. Etruscans |
| | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 223.7.F53 | Figurines |
| 223.7.G66 | Gold jewelry |
| 223.7.H85 | Hunting |
| | Language see P1078 |
| 223.7.M47 | Merchant marine |
| 223.7.M54 | Mineral industries |
| 223.7.M55 | Mirrors |
| 223.7.P35 | Palaces |
| 223.7.P67 | Pottery |
| | Religion see BL813.E8 |
| 223.7.R62 | Roads |
| 223.7.S57 | Shrines. Temples |
| 223.7.S68 | Sports |
| 223.7.S76 | Springs |
| | Temples see DG223.7.S57 |
| 223.7.T45 | Terra-cotta sculpture |
| 223.7.T6 | Tombs |
| 223.7.U7 | Urns |
| 223.7.V35 | Vases |
| 223.7.V67 | Votive offerings |
| | Cf. BL760.V6 Etruscan religion |
| 225.A-Z | Other peoples, A-Z |
| 225.A45 | Aequi |
| 225.A8 | Aurunci |
| 225.B79 | Bruttii |
| 225.C37 | Carthaginians |
| 225.C44 | Celts |
| 225.D3 | Daunii |
| 225.E43 | Egyptians |
| 225.E66 | Enotri |
| 225.F3 | Falisci |
| 225.F73 | Frentani |
| 225.G38 | Gauls |
| 225.G74 | Greeks |
| 225.L53 | Ligurians |
| 225.L83 | Lucani |
| 225.M28 | Marrucini |
| 225.M3 | Marsi |
| 225.M4 | Messapii |
| 225.O8 | Oscans |
| 225.P44 | Pelasgi |
| 225.P445 | Peligni |
| 225.P45 | Phenicians |
| 225.P47 | Picenes |
| 225.S2 | Sabines |
| 225.S24 | Salassi |
| 225.S26 | Samnites |
| | Sicans see DG55.S5 |
| | Siculi see DG55.S5 |
| 225.T38 | Tauriani |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Roman Italy |
| 225.U52 | Other peoples, A-Z -- Continued |
| 225.V3 | Umbrians (Italic people) |
| 225.V4 | Veneti |
| 225.V55 | Vestini |
| 225.V64 | Vittimuli |
| | Volsci |
| | Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C. |
| | Cf. KJA2860 Roman law |
| | Cf. KJA2870 Roman law |
| 231 | General works |
| 231.3 | General special |
| 231.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Foundations and Kings, 753-510 B.C. |
| 233 | General works |
| 233.2 | General special |
| 233.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 233.3 | Romulus, 753-716 |
| 233.4 | Numa Pompilius, 715-673 |
| 233.5 | Tullus Hostilius, 673-642 |
| 233.6 | Ancus Marcius, 642-617 |
| 233.7 | Tarquinius Priscus, 616-579 |
| 233.8 | Servius Tullius, 578-535 |
| 233.9 | Tarquinius Superbus, 535-510 |
| | Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C. |
| 235 | General works |
| 235.2 | General special |
| 235.4 | Special events to 343 (not A-Z) |
| | Subarrange by main entry |
| 236.A-Z | Biography, 509-343, A-Z |
| 236.B7 | Brutus, Lucius Junius |
| 236.V3 | Valerius, Publius |
| | Subjection of Italy, 343-290 |
| 237 | General works |
| 237.2 | General special |
| 237.4 | Special events (not A-Z) |
| | Subarrange by main entry |
| 238.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 238.C5 | Claudius Caeus, Appius |
| | 290-265 |
| 239 | General works |
| 239.2 | General special |
| 239.4 | Special events (not A-Z) |
| | Subarrange by main entry |
| 240.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C. |
| 241 | General works |
| 241.2 | General special |
| 242 | First and Second Punic wars |
| | First Punic War, 264-241 B.C. |
| 243 | General works |
| 243.2 | General special |
| 243.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 243.4 | Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C. |
| 244.A-Z | Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C. |
| 244.R4 | First Punic War, 264-241 B.C. -- Continued |
| 244.X2 | Special events. By date |
| 245 | Biography, 264-219, A-Z |
| 246 | Regulus, Marcus Atilius |
| | Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian |
| 247 | 240-231 |
| 247.1 | Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C. |
| 247.12 | Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C. |
| 247.15 | General works |
| 247.2 | Causes |
| 247.23 | Siege of Saguntum, 219 |
| 247.24 | Hannibal in Gaul, 218 |
| 247.26 | Crossing the Alps, 218 |
| 247.3 | Ticinus, 218 |
| 247.33 | Trebia, 218 |
| 247.36 | Trasimenus, 218 |
| 247.4 | Cannae, 216 |
| 247.48 | Revolt of Southern Italy |
| 247.5 | Winter at Capua, 216 |
| 247.55 | Nola, 215 |
| 247.59 | Tarentum, 212 |
| 247.6 | War in Sicily, 214-210 |
| 247.7 | General works |
| 247.8 | Syracuse |
| 247.82 | War in Spain, 218-211 |
| 247.9 | Capua |
| 247.94 | Metaurus, 207 |
| 247.97 | Scipio in Carthage, 209 |
| 247.98 | Scipio in Spain, 206 |
| 248.A-Z | Invasion of Africa, 204-201 |
| 248.S3 | Capture of Syphax, 203 |
| 249 | Zama, 202 |
| 249.3 | Peace with Carthage, 201 |
| 249.4 | Biography, A-Z |
| | Scipio Africanus major, Publius Cornelius |
| | Hannibal |
| 250 | General works |
| 250.5 | General special |
| | Special events after return to Carthage. By date |
| | For special events during the Second Punic War see DG247+ |
| 251 | 200-133 B.C. |
| 251.3 | General works |
| 251.4 | General special |
| 251.5 | War in the East |
| 251.6 | First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196 |
| 251.8 | Syrian War, 191-190 |
| | Aetolian War, 189 |
| | Galatian War, 189 |
| | Third Macedonian War, 171-168 |
| | Achaean War, 147-146 |
| | Wars in the West |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C. |
| | Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C. |
| | 200-133 B.C. |
| | Wars in the West -- Continued |
| 252 | Gallic War, 200 |
| 252.2 | Ligurian War, 200 |
| 252.3 | Spanish War, 195-179 B.C. |
| 252.4 | Istrian War, 178 |
| 252.5 | Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175 |
| 252.6 | Third Punic War, 149-146 |
| 252.8 | Numantine War, 143-133 |
| 252.9 | First Servile War, 134-132 (Pergamus) |
| 253.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 253.C3 | Cato, Marcus Porcius |
| 253.S4 | Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius |
| 253.V5 | Viriathus |
| | Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C. |
| 253.5 | Sources and documents |
| 254 | General works |
| 254.2 | General special |
| 254.3 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 254.5 | The Gracchi, 133-121 |
| 255 | Jugurthine War, 111-105 |
| 255.5 | Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 |
| | Including Battle of Aquae Sextiae, 102 B.C. |
| | Period of Marius and Sulla, 111-78 B.C. |
| 256 | General works |
| 256.2 | General special |
| 256.5 | Marius (Gaius), life and times |
| 256.7 | Sulla (Lucius Cornelius), life and times |
| 257 | Second Servile War, 103-99 |
| 257.3 | Social or Marsic War, 90-88 |
| 257.5 | First Civil War, 88-86 |
| 257.6 | First Mithridatic War, 88-84 |
| 257.8 | Second Civil War, 83-78 |
| | Including works covering First and Second Civil Wars |
| 258 | Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus), life and times |
| 258.3 | Third Mithridatic war, 74-61 |
| 258.5 | Spartacus and the Third Servile War (War of the gladiators), 73-71 |
| 259 | Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62 |
| | Biography |
| 260.A1 | Collective |
| 260.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 260.A6 | Antonius, Marcus |
| 260.A8 | Atticus, Titus Pomponius |
| 260.B3 | Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior |
| 260.B8 | Brutus, Decimus Junius, surnamed Abinus |
| 260.B83 | Brutus, Marcus Junius |
| 260.C3 | Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis |
| | Cicero, Marcus Tullius |
| | Including as citizen and public man |
| | Cf. PA6278+ Writings |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C. |
| | Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C. |
| | Biography |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Cicero, Marcus Tullius -- Continued |
| 260.C5 | General works |
| 260.C53 | General special |
| 260.C54 | Biography before 70 B.C. |
| 260.C55 | Events of life, 70-61 |
| 260.C56 | Banishment, 58-57 |
| 260.C57 | Events of life, 60-51 |
| 260.C58 | Events of life, 50-43 |
| 260.C59 | Minor works |
| 260.C7 | Crassus, Lucius Licinius |
| 260.C73 | Crassus, Marcus Licinius |
| | Triumvir with Caesar and Pompey |
| 260.M37 | Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, 42-23 B.C. |
| 260.P6 | Pompeius Magnus, Sextus |
| 260.S4 | Sertorius, Quintus |
| 260.T45 | Terentia, 1st cent. B.C. |
| 260.T7 | Trebatus Testa, Gaius (C.) |
| 260.V3 | Valerius Messalla, Potitus |
| 260.V4 | Verres, Gaius (C.) |
| 261 | Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar) |
| 262 | General works on life and reign |
| 262.5 | General special |
| 263 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 264 | First Triumvirate, 60 B.C. |
| 265 | War in Gaul, 58-56 |
| 266 | Pompey and Caesar |
| | Civil War, 49-45 |
| | Including Caesar's Crossing of the Rubicon, 49, the Battle of Dyrrachium, 48, and the Battle of Pharsalus, 48 |
| 267 | Dictator, 46. Death, 44 |
| 268 | Second Triumvirate, 43-31 |
| 269 | Other |
| | Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. |
| 269.5 | Cf. KJA2880+ Roman law |
| 270 | Sources and documents |
| 271 | General works |
| 272 | General special |
| | Civilization. Culture. Antiquities |
| | Including social life and customs |
| | Cf. DG78 Civilization, culture, antiquities (General) |
| 273 | Political antiquities |
| 274 | Biography (Collective) |
| 274.3 | General works |
| | Empresses |
| | Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D. |
| 275 | Sources and documents |
| 276 | General works |
| 276.5 | General special |
| | Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D. |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. |
| | Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D. |
| 277 | Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D. -- Continued |
| | Classical authors in English translations |
| | For Greek or Latin texts, see subclass PA |
| 277.5 | Sources and documents |
| 278 | General works |
| 278.3 | General special |
| 278.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 279 | Augustus, 27 B.C.-14 A.D. |
| | Including the life of Livia Drusilla |
| | For Augustus' nonpolitical writings see PA6220.A85 |
| 281 | Julian dynasty, 14-68 |
| | General works |
| | Tiberius, 14-37 |
| 282 | General works on life and reign |
| 282.5 | Germanicus Caesar |
| 282.6 | Agrippina |
| 283 | Caligula, 37-41 |
| 284 | Claudius I, 41-54 |
| | Including life of Valeria Messallina |
| 285 | Nero, 54-68 |
| | Including the life of Poppaea Sabina |
| 285.3 | General works on life and reign |
| 285.7 | General special |
| | Other |
| | 68-96. Flavian emperors |
| | For individual Flavian emperors see DG286+ |
| 286 | General works |
| 287 | Galba, 68-69 |
| 288 | Otho-Vitellius, 69 |
| | Including Revolt of Civilus |
| 289 | Vespasian, 69-79 |
| 290 | Titus, 79-81 |
| 291 | Domitian, 81-96 |
| | Biography, 27 B.C.-96 A.D. |
| 291.6 | Collective |
| 291.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 291.7.A2 | Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius |
| 291.7.A3 | Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius |
| 291.7.M3 | Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius |
| 291.7.S4 | Sejanus, Lucius Aelius |
| | 96-180 |
| 292 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 292.5 | Collective |
| 292.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 293 | Nerva, 96-98 |
| 294 | Trajan, 98-117 |
| 295 | Hadrian, 117-138 |
| 296 | Antonius Pius, 138-161 |
| 297 | Marcus Aurelius, 161-180 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. |
| | Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D. -- Continued |
| 298 | 180-284 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 298.5 | Commodus, 180-192 |
| 298.7.A-Z | Pertinax, 193 |
| 299 | Septimius Severus, 193-211 |
| 299.5 | Caracalla, 211-217 |
| 300 | Macrinus, 217-218 |
| 301 | Elagabalus, 218-222 |
| 302 | Severus Alexander, 222-235 |
| 303 | 235-284 |
| 304 | Maximinus, 235-238 |
| 305 | Gordianus III, 238-244 |
| 306 | Philippus, 244-249 |
| 306.3 | Decius, 249-251 |
| 306.5 | Gallus, 251-253 |
| 306.7 | Valerian, 253-260 |
| 307 | Gallienus, 260-268 |
| 307.3 | Claudius II, 268-270 |
| 307.5 | Aurelian, 270-275 |
| 307.7 | Tacitus, 275-276 |
| 308 | Florianus, 276 |
| 308.3 | Probus, 276-282 |
| 308.5 | Carus, 282-283 |
| 308.7 | Carinus and Numerianus, 283-284 |
| 309 | 284-476. Decline and fall |
| 309.3 | Sources and documents |
| 310 | General works |
| 311 | Other |
| 312 | Biography, A-Z |
| 312.5.A-Z | Prefer individual periods, DG313+ |
| 312.5.P7 | Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius |
| 312.5.S5 | Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A. |
| 313 | Diocletian, 284-305 |
| 314 | General works |
| 314.8.A-Z | Rival Augusti, 306-324 |
| 315 | Including life of Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximinus (Maximinus Daia), d. 313 |
| | Biography of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | Constantine the Great, 306-337 |
| | Cf. DF557 History specifically Eastern |
| 316 | 337-364 |
| 316.3 | General works |
| 316.5 | Constantine II, 337-340 |
| 316.7 | Constans, 337-350 |
| 317 | Constantius II, 353-361 |
| 317.5 | Julian, 361-363 |
| 317.7.A-Z | Jovian, 363-364 |
| | Other, A-Z |
| | Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. |
| | 284-476. Decline and fall |
| 319 | Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476 -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 322 | Collective |
| 322.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 323 | Valentinian I, 364-375 |
| | Valens see DF559 |
| | 375-392 |
| 325 | General works |
| 326 | Gratian, 375-383 |
| 329 | Valentinian II, 375-392 |
| | Theodosius, 392-395 |
| | For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the East, 379-395 see DF560 |
| 330 | General works on life and reign |
| 331 | Eugenius, 392-394 |
| 332 | Honorius, 395-423 |
| 335 | Joannes, 423-424 |
| 338 | Valentinian III, 425-455 |
| | Including life of Galla Placidia |
| 341 | Petronius Maximus, 455 |
| 344 | Avitus, 455-456 |
| 347 | Majorianus, 457-461 |
| 350 | Libius Severus, 461-465 |
| 353 | Anthemius, 467-472 |
| 356 | Olybrius, 467-472 |
| 359 | Glycerius, 473 |
| 362 | Julius Nepos, 474-475 |
| 365 | Romulus Augustulus, 475-476 |
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| 401 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 402 | Societies |
| 403 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 404 | Several authors |
| 405 | Individual authors |
| 413 | Directories |
| 415 | Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. |
| 416 | Guidebooks (North. Central. South) |
| 417 | General works |
| 418 | Compends |
| 420 | Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc. |
| 420.5 | Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| 421 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 421.5 | History of travel |
| 422 | 476-1500 |
| 423 | 1501-1600 |
| 424 | 1601-1795 |
| 425 | 1796-1815 |
| 426 | 1816-1860 |
| 427 | 1861-1900 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| 428 | Description and travel -- Continued |
| 429 | 1901-1918 |
| 430 | 1919-1944 |
| 430.2 | 1945-1974 |
| 431 | 1975- |
| | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DG600+ Local history and description |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 441 | General works |
| 442 | General special |
| | For brigands see HV6453.A+ |
| 443 | Early through 1400 |
| 445 | 1401-1600. Renaissance |
| 447 | 1601-1789 |
| 449 | 1789-1815 |
| 450 | 1816-1945 |
| 451 | 1945- |
| 453 | Italian culture in foreign countries |
| | Class here general works, or those in combinations too broad for any one country |
| | Ethnography |
| 455 | General works |
| 457.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 457.A35 | Africans |
| 457.A7 | Albanians |
| 457.A75 | Americans |
| 457.A77 | Arabs |
| 457.A78 | Argentines |
| 457.A79 | Armenians |
| 457.C36 | Cabo Verdeans |
| 457.C47 | Chinese |
| 457.C64 | Colombians |
| 457.C74 | Croats |
| 457.C94 | Czechs |
| 457.E28 | Ecuadorians |
| 457.E54 | English |
| 457.F55 | Filipinos |
| 457.F7 | Friulians |
| 457.G4 | Germans |
| 457.G53 | Ghanaians |
| 457.G7 | Greeks |
| 457.L3 | Ladins |
| 457.M65 | Moldovans |
| 457.M66 | Moriscos |
| 457.M67 | Moroccans |
| 457.M87 | Muslims |
| 457.N67 | North Africans |
| 457.P35 | Pakistanis |
| 457.P67 | Poles |
| 457.R65 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX233 |
| 457.R78 | Russians |
| 457.S45 | Senegalese |
| 457.S48 | Slavs |
| 457.S5 | Slovenes |
| 457.S62 | Somalis |

- Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
- Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Spaniards
 - Tamil
 - Ukrainians
 - Uruguayans
 - Walsers
- 457.S67
- 457.T36
- 457.U37
- 457.U78
- 457.W35
- History
 - 461 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 463.4 Public men
 - 463.6 Women
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - 463.7 Collective
 - 463.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 463.8.A57 Aosta, Dukes of
 - 463.8.B7 Borgia family
 - 463.8.C24 Cairoli family
 - 463.8.C27 Caprara family
 - 463.8.C7 Colonna family
 - 463.8.E7 Este family
 - 463.8.M35 Malaspina family
 - 463.8.M37 Malatesta family
 - 463.8.M39 Masino, Counts of
 - 463.8.O33 Odescalchi family
 - 463.8.O77 Orsini family
 - 463.8.S4 Sforza family
 - Historiography
 - 465 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 465.5 Collective
 - 465.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 465.7.B7 Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.
 - 465.7.G5 Giannone, Pietro, 1676-1748
 - 465.7.G56 Giovio, Paolo, 1483-1552
 - 465.7.R62 Muratori, Lodovico Antonio see DG545.8.M8
 - 465.7.S72 Romeo, Rosario
 - Spotorno, Giovanni Battista, 1788-1844
 - Study and teaching
 - 465.8 General works
 - 465.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - General works
 - 466 Including those beginning with Roman period
 - 467 Through 1800
 - 468 1801-
 - 468 Compends
 - 469 History of two or more provinces, etc.
 - 470 Addresses, essays, lectures (Collectively)
 - 471 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 473 Special aspects

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| | History -- Continued |
| | General special |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 480 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 481.A2 | General |
| 481.A3-Z | Officers |
| 482 | General works |
| | By period |
| 483 | Early and medieval |
| 483.5 | 1492-1792 |
| 484 | 1792- . 19th-20th centuries |
| 486 | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Prefer special periods, reigns, etc. in DG500+ |
| 491 | General works |
| 492 | Earliest to 768 |
| 493 | 768-1268 |
| 494 | 1268-1492 |
| 495 | 1492-1789 |
| 497 | 1789-1860 |
| 498 | 1861-1945 |
| (498.2) | 1945- |
| | see DG576.8+ |
| 499.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Medieval, 476-1492 |
| | General works |
| 500 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 501 | 1801- |
| 502 | General special |
| | 476-1268 |
| | General works |
| 503.A2 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 503.A3-Z | 1801- |
| | For Arabs see DG867.1+ |
| | For Normans see DG867.19+ |
| | 476-774 |
| 504 | General works |
| 504.5 | Biography (Collective) |
| 505 | Odoacer, 476-489 |
| | Gothic Kingdom, 489-553 |
| | Cf. DG657.2 Goths in Milan |
| 506 | General works |
| 507 | Theodoric, 489-526 |
| 508 | Amalasuntha, 526-534 |
| | Theodat, 534-536 |
| 508.5 | General works on life and reign |
| 509 | Byzantine War |
| 509.3 | Vitiges, 536-539 |
| 509.4 | Ildibald, 539-541 |
| 509.5 | Totila, 541-552 |
| 509.7 | Teja, 552-553 |

- Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
- History
 - By period
 - Medieval, 476-1492
 - 476-1268
 - 476-774
 - Gothic Kingdom, 489-553 -- Continued
 - Biography, A-Z
 - Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius
 - Byzantine Exarchate, 553-568
 - Lombard Kingdom, 568-774
 - Cf. D145 Lombard migrations
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Alboin, 568-573
 - General works
 - Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin
 - 511.4
 - 511.5
 - 511.6
 - 511.7
 - 511.8
 - 512
 - 512.2
 - 512.3
 - 512.4
 - 512.6
 - 512.7
 - 512.8
 - 513
 - 513.2
 - 513.5
 - 513.6
 - 513.7
 - 513.8
 - 514
 - 514.3
 - 514.4
 - 514.5
 - 514.7
 - 515
 - 517
 - 517.5
 - 517.7
 - 518
 - 519.A-Z
 - 520
 - 522
 - 523
 - 527
 - Interregnum, 575-584
 - Authari, 584-590
 - Agilulf, 590-615
 - Adaloald, 615-625
 - Arioald, 625-636
 - Rothari, 636-652
 - Rodoald, 652-653
 - Aribert I, 653-661
 - Grimoald, 662-672
 - Berthari, 672-690
 - Cunibert, 690-703
 - Liutbert, 690-703
 - Raginbert, 704
 - Aribert II, 704-712
 - Ansprand, 712-713
 - Liutprand, 713-744
 - Rachis, 744-749
 - Aistulf, 749-756
 - Desiderius, 756-774
 - Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries
 - Frankish emperors, 774-962
 - General works
 - Bernardo, 810/813-818
 - Berengario I, 894-924
 - Ugo, 926-947
 - Berengario II, 950-960
 - Biography, A-Z
 - German emperors, 962-1268
 - General works
 - The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines
 - General works
 - Through 1800. Chronicles
 - 1801-
 - 11th century

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Medieval, 476-1492 |
| 529 | 476-1268 |
| | German emperors, 962-1268 |
| | The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines -- Continued |
| | 12th century |
| 530 | 1268-1492 |
| | General works |
| | 13th century |
| | General works |
| 531.A2 | Through 1800 |
| 531.A3-Z | 1801- |
| | Biography |
| 531.8.A1 | Collective |
| 531.8.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 531.8.E8 | Ezzelino da Romano |
| 531.8.P5 | Pier delle Vigne |
| 531.8.U2 | Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal |
| | Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries |
| 532 | General works |
| 533 | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| 534 | 1300-1492. Signorie |
| | General works |
| | 14th century |
| 535 | General works |
| 536.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 536.O66 | Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo |
| 537 | 15th century |
| | General works |
| | Biography |
| 537.8.A1 | Collective |
| 537.8.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 537.8.B4 | Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, cardinal |
| 537.8.B8 | Bruni, Leonardo Aretino |
| 537.8.G2 | Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni |
| 537.8.P7 | Poggio-Bracciolini |
| 537.8.S3 | Sforza, Caterina |
| 537.8.S5 | Sigismondo, Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini |
| | Modern, 1492- |
| | Including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy |
| 538 | General works |
| | 16th century. 1492-1618 |
| 539.A2 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 539.A3-Z | Through 1800 |
| 540 | 1801- |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 540.8.A1 | Collective |
| 540.8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 540.8.B5 | Modern, 1492- |
| 540.8.C3 | 16th century, 1492-1618 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Boccalini, Traiano |
| | Castiglione, Baldassare, conte |
| | For literary works see PQ4617.C65 |
| | Cf. BJ601+ Il cortegiano |
| 540.8.C8 | Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara |
| 540.8.I7 | Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II |
| 540.8.M7 | Morata, Olympia Fulvia |
| 540.8.S7 | Strozzi, Filippo |
| | 1492-1527. Invasions |
| 541.A2 | General works |
| 541.A3-Z | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| 541.8.A1 | Biography and memoirs |
| 541.8.A2-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 541.8.B3 | Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de |
| 541.8.M4 | Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526) |
| 542.5 | 17th century |
| 543 | Historiography |
| 544 | General works |
| | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| 544.7 | Biography and memoirs |
| 544.8.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 544.8.P27 | Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa |
| 544.9 | 18th century |
| 545 | Sources and documents |
| 545.5 | General works |
| | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 545.8.A1 | Biography and memoirs |
| 545.8.A2-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 545.8.G3 | Galiani, Ferdinando |
| 545.8.M8 | Muratori, Lodovico Antonio |
| 546 | 1792-1815. Napoleonic period |
| 547 | Sources and documents |
| 547.2 | General works |
| 547.25 | 1792-1796 |
| 547.4 | 1796-1797 |
| | 1797-1800 |
| | Kingdom of Italy |
| 548 | Sources and documents |
| 548.2 | Cispadane Republic, 1796 |
| 548.4 | Transpadane Republic, 1796 |
| 548.6 | Cisalpine Republic, 1797-1802 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 548.8 | Modern, 1492- |
| 549 | 1792-1815. Napoleonic period |
| | Kingdom of Italy -- Continued |
| | Italian Republic, 1802-1805 |
| | Kingdom of Italy, 1805-1814 |
| | 19th century |
| | Including 1789-1848 |
| 550.5 | Historiography |
| 551 | General works |
| 551.7 | Biography and memoirs |
| 551.8.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 551.8.B24 | Balbo, Cesare, conte |
| 551.8.G5 | Gioberti, Vincenzo |
| 551.8.R5 | Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di |
| 551.8.R65 | Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte |
| | 1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence |
| 552.A15 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 552.A155 | Congresses |
| 552.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 552.A3-Z | General works |
| 552.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 552.6 | Other special |
| 552.7 | Biography and memoirs |
| 552.8.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 552.8.A985 | Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d' |
| 552.8.B5 | Bixio, Nino, 1821-1873 |
| 552.8.C2 | Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese |
| 552.8.C25 | Cattaneo, Carlo, 1801-1869 |
| 552.8.C3 | Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di |
| 552.8.G2 | Garibaldi, Giuseppe |
| 552.8.M3 | Mazzini, Giuseppe |
| 552.8.M4 | Minghetti, Marco |
| 552.8.O6 | Orsini, Felice |
| 552.9 | Caricature and satire |
| | 1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War |
| 553 | General works |
| 553.2 | 1848 |
| 553.3 | 1849 |
| 553.5.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 553.5.B74 | Brescia, Ten Days, 1849 |
| 553.5.C78 | Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848 |
| 553.5.C8 | Custoza, Battle of, 1848 |
| 553.5.M5 | Messina, Bombardment, 1848 |
| 553.5.N7 | Novara, Battle of, 1849 |
| 553.5.S5 | Sicily, Campaign in, 1849 |
| 553.5.V4 | Velletti, Battle of, 1849 |
| | French expedition, 1849 see DG798.5 |
| 554 | 1859-1860 |
| | General works |

- Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
- History
- By period
- Modern, 1492-
- 19th century
- 1859-1860 -- Continued
- Pamphlets, etc.
- Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
- Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860
- Expedition of the Thousand, 1860
- Gaeta, Siege of, 1860-1861
- Magenta, Battle of, 1859
- Montebello, Battle of, 1859
- San Martino, Battle of, 1859
- Solferino, Battle of, 1859
- Volturno, Battle of, 1860
- 1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- Crispi, Francesco
- Farini, Domenico
- Monzani, Cirillo, 1820-1889
- Spaventa, Silvio
- Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878
- General works on life and reign
- Political and diplomatic history
- Iconography
- Pamphlets, etc.
- War with Austria, 1866
- Includes battles of Custoza, Lissa, etc.
- Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870
- Cf. DG798.7 End of temporal power of Papal States
- Umberto I, 1878-1900
- General works on life and reign
- Personal special
- Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I
- Political and diplomatic history
- Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946
- For works on the regency (1944-1946) and reign (May 9-June 3, 1946) of Umberto II see DG572
- For works on his life see DG575.A4
- General works on life and reign
- General special
- Political and diplomatic history
- Including general and pre-Fascist
- 566
- 568
- 568.5
- 569
- 569.5
- Pamphlets, etc.
- Period of World War, 1914-1918
- For the war itself see D501+
- 1919-1945. Fascism
- Cf. JN5657.A+ Political parties of Italy
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Sources and documents
- General works
- 571.A1
- 571.A2
- 571.A3-Z

- Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
- History
 - By period
 - Modern, 1492-
 - 1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
 - Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946
 - 1919-1945. Fascism -- Continued
 - Historiography
 - Caricature and satire
 - Resistance movements against Fascist regime
 - March on Rome, 1922
 - Period of World War II, 1939-1945. Interim regimes
 - Including period of double occupation (Allied and German), regency and reign of Umberto II, and period of Provisional Government, 1943-1947
 - Cf. D731+ World War II
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 571.16
- 571.5
- 571.7
- 571.75
- 572
- 574
- 575.A-Z
- 575.A1-.A49
- 575.A14
- 575.A2
- 575.A4
- 575.A6
- 575.B2
- 575.B3
- 575.C52
- 575.G3
- 575.G5
- 575.G8
- 575.M36
- 575.M8
- 575.N5
- 575.R6
- 575.S29
- 575.T6
- 575.T8
- 576
- 576.8
- 576.9
- 577
- 577.2
- 577.5
- 578
- 579.A-Z
- 579.E4

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| | Medieval and modern Italy, 476- |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1492- |
| | 1948-. Republic |
| | By period |
| | 1948-1976 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 579.N52 | Nicola, Enrico de |
| | 1976-1994 |
| 581 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 582 | Collective |
| 583.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 583.S45 | Segni, Mario |
| | 1994-2018 |
| 583.5 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 583.7 | Collective |
| 583.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 583.8.D55 | Dini, Lamberto |
| | 2018- |
| 584 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 584.5 | Collective |
| 584.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Northern Italy |
| 600 | General works |
| 600.5 | Pictorial works |
| 601 | Description and travel |
| | Guidebooks see DG416 |
| 603 | Antiquities |
| 605 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 607 | History |
| 609 | Other |
| | Piedmont. Savoy |
| 610 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 611.2 | Several authors |
| 611.25 | Individual authors |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.3 | General works |
| 611.5 | House of Savoy |
| 611.6.A-Z | Noble families, A-Z |
| 611.7 | Public men |
| 611.75 | Women |
| 611.8 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 612 | Guidebooks |
| 612.2 | General works |
| 612.5 | Monumental and picturesque, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 613 | Through 1860 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Northern Italy |
| | Piedmont. Savoy |
| 614 | Description and travel -- Continued |
| 614.2 | 1861-1950 |
| 615 | 1951- |
| 615.6 | Antiquities |
| 616 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | History |
| 617 | General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone |
| 617.1 | Early and medieval |
| | General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone |
| | Earliest |
| | Savoy |
| 617.25 | General works on the counts of Savoy see DG611.5 |
| 617.27 | Umberto I, 1003-1051 |
| 617.28 | Adelaide, 1035-1091 |
| 617.29 | Oddone, d. 1060 |
| 617.3 | Amedeo I |
| 617.32 | Amedeo II, d. 1080 |
| 617.33 | Umberto II, d. 1103 |
| 617.34 | Amedeo III, 1103-1148 |
| 617.37 | Umberto III, 1148-1189 |
| 617.38 | Tommaso I, 1189-1233 |
| 617.39 | Amedeo IV, 1233-1253 |
| 617.393 | Bonifacio, 1253-1263. Tommaso II, regent |
| 617.396 | Pietro II, 1263-1268 |
| 617.4 | Filippo I, 1268-1285 |
| 617.43 | Amedeo V, 1285-1323 |
| 617.44 | Edoardo, 1323-1329 |
| 617.45 | Aimone, 1329-1343 |
| 617.47 | Amedeo VI, 1343-1383 |
| 617.48 | Amedeo VII, 1383-1391 |
| | Amedeo VIII, 1391-1439 |
| 617.5 | Piedmont |
| 617.6 | General works |
| 617.7 | Earliest |
| 617.8 | 1002-1189 |
| 617.9 | 1189-1311 |
| | 1311-1416 |
| 618 | Modern |
| 618.2 | General works |
| 618.3 | 15th-17th centuries |
| 618.31 | General works |
| 618.32 | Lodovico I, 1439-1465 |
| 618.33 | Amedeo IX, 1465-1472 |
| 618.34 | Filiberto I, 1472-1482 |
| 618.35 | Carlo I, 1482-1490 |
| 618.36 | Carlo II, 1490-1496 |
| 618.38 | Filippo II of Bresse, 1490/1496-1497 |
| 618.4 | Filiberto II, 1497-1504 |
| 618.42 | Carlo III, 1504-1553 |
| 618.44 | Emanuele Filiberto, 1553-1580 |
| 618.45 | Carlo Emanuele I, 1580-1630 |
| 618.46 | Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637 |
| | Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638 |
| | Carlo Emanuele II, 1638-1675 |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| 618.48 | Piedmont. Savoy |
| | History |
| | Modern |
| | 15th-17th centuries -- Continued |
| | Christine of France, 1638-1648 |
| | 1675-1718 see DG618.53+ |
| 618.5 | Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 618.52 | Collective |
| 618.522.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 618.53 | Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730 |
| 618.54.A-Z | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 618.54.A7 | Anne Marie d'Orléans, Consort of Victor Amadeus I |
| 618.55 | Carlo Emanuele I (III), 1730-1773 |
| 618.57 | Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796 |
| 618.58 | Carlo Emanuele II (IV), 1796-1802 |
| 618.59 | General works |
| 618.6 | Marie Clotilda, Consort of Charles Emanuel IV |
| 618.62 | Vittorio Emanuel I, 1802-1821 |
| 618.64 | Carlo Felice, 1821-1831 |
| 618.66 | Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849 |
| | 1848-1849 |
| 618.68 | Cf. DG553+ Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849 |
| 618.7 | Vittorio Emanuele II, 1849-1860 |
| 618.72 | Piedmont, 1860- |
| | General works |
| | 1860-1945 |
| 618.75 | 1945- |
| | General works |
| 618.77 | Biography and memoirs |
| 618.78.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Genoa |
| 631 | Class here works on the republic, the city, and the province of Genoa |
| 631.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 631.4 | Several authors |
| 631.5 | Individual authors |
| 631.6 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 631.7 | General works |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 631.8 | Collective |
| 631.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 631.82.D6 | Doria family |
| 631.82.G34 | Galliera, Dukes of |
| 631.82.G58 | Giustiniani family |
| 632 | Guidebooks |
| 632.5 | Monumental and picturesque, etc. |
| 632.8 | Historical geography |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| 633 | Genoa -- Continued |
| 634 | Description |
| 634.2 | Through 1860 |
| 635 | 1861-1950 |
| 635.6 | 1951- |
| 635.7 | Antiquities |
| 635.8.A-Z | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 635.8.L37 | Ethnography |
| 636 | General works |
| 636.3 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Latin Americans |
| | History |
| 636 | General works |
| 636.3 | Modern |
| | Early to 1800 |
| | Early and medieval |
| 637 | Including Liguria |
| 637.15 | General works |
| 637.2 | Earliest to 774 |
| 637.3 | 774-1064 |
| | 1064-1167 |
| 637.4 | Including First crusade, 1096-1099 |
| 637.5 | 1137-1339. Period of subsequent crusades |
| | 1339-1396. 14th century |
| | For War of Chioggia, 1378-1389 see DG677.7+ |
| 637.52 | Biography and memoirs |
| 637.53.A-Z | Collective |
| 637.55 | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1392 |
| 637.57 | 15th century |
| 637.6 | General works |
| 637.7 | 1396-1421 (France) |
| 637.8 | 1421-1458 (Milan) |
| 637.9 | 1458-1464 (France) |
| | 1464-1499 (Milan) |
| 638 | Modern |
| 638.1 | General works |
| 638.12 | 16th century |
| 638.2 | General works |
| 638.25.A-Z | Through 1800 |
| 638.25.D7 | 1801- |
| 638.3 | Fieschi Conspiracy, 1547 |
| 638.35 | Biography, A-Z |
| 638.37 | e.g. |
| 638.38.A-Z | Doria, Andrea, principe di Melfi |
| 638.4 | 17th century |
| 638.5 | 18th century |
| 638.6 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1789-1814 |
| | 1815-1900 |
| | General works |
| | 1815-1848 |

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Northern Italy |
| 638.7 | Genoa |
| 639 | History |
| 639.2 | Modern |
| 643 | 1815-1900 -- Continued |
| 643.2.A-Z | 1849-1870 |
| 643.4 | 1901-1945 |
| 643.5.A-Z | 1945- |
| 643.7 | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 643.8.A-Z | Collective |
| 644 | Individual, A-Z |
| 644.2.A-Z | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 644.4 | Collective |
| 644.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 645 | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| 651 | Collective |
| 651.4 | Individual, A-Z |
| 651.5 | Streets. Bridges |
| 651.6 | Collective |
| 651.7 | Individual, A-Z |
| 651.74 | Buildings |
| 651.75.A-Z | Collective |
| 651.75.C33 | Individual, A-Z |
| 652 | e. g. |
| 652.2 | Cadorna family |
| 652.5 | Guidebooks |
| 653 | General works |
| 654 | Monumental and picturesque, etc. |
| 654.2 | Description and travel |
| 655 | Cf. DG659.52+ Milan (City) |
| 655.6 | Through 1860 |
| 656 | 1861-1950 |
| 656.3 | 1951- |
| 657 | Antiquities |
| 657.1 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 657.2 | History |
| 657.3 | General works |
| | Modern |
| | Early to 1800 |
| | Early and medieval |
| | General works |
| | Early to 452 |
| | 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards |
| | 774-1100 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| | Milan. Lombardy |
| | History |
| | Early and medieval -- Continued |
| 657.35 | 1101-1237 |
| 657.37 | General works |
| 657.4 | Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1158-1185 |
| 657.45 | Lombard League, 1167-1183 |
| | Battle of Legnano, 1176 |
| | 1237-1535 |
| 657.5 | General works |
| 657.65 | 1237-1311. Terriani period |
| | 1311-1447 |
| 657.7 | Including earlier Visconti period |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 657.72 | Collective |
| 657.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 657.75 | 1447-1450. Ambrosian Republic |
| 657.8 | 1447-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan) |
| 657.9.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 657.9.B4 | Beatrice d'Este, Consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, Duke of Milan |
| 657.9.B5 | Bianca Maria Visconti, Duchess of Milan |
| 657.9.G3 | Galeazzo Maria Sforza, Duke of Milan |
| 657.9.I7 | Isabella d'Argona, Consort of Gian Galeazzo Sforza, Duke of Milan |
| | Modern |
| 658 | General works |
| | 1535-1714. Spanish period |
| 658.1 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 658.13 | Collective |
| 658.15.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 658.2 | 1714-1796. Austrian period |
| | General works |
| | Biography |
| 658.23 | Collective |
| 658.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 658.3 | 1796-1900 |
| 658.4 | General works |
| 658.5 | 1796-1815 |
| 658.6 | 1815-1859. Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom |
| 658.7.A-Z | 1860-1900 |
| | Biography, 1796-1900, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 658.7.M3 | Maffei, Clara (Carrara-Spinelli), contessa |
| 658.8 | 1901- |
| | Milan (City) |
| 659.52 | Guidebooks |
| 659.54 | Description |
| 659.56 | Pictorial works |
| | Ethnography |
| 659.58 | General works |
| 659.6.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 659.6.A37 | Africans |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| 659.6.C46 | Milan. Lombardy |
| 659.6.F74 | Milan (City) |
| 659.6.S45 | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 659.7 | Chinese |
| 660 | French |
| 661 | Senegalese |
| 662 | History |
| 662.2 | General works |
| 662.25.A-Z | By period |
| 663 | Through 1860 |
| 663.2.A-Z | 1861-1945 |
| 663.3 | 1946- |
| 663.5.A-Z | General works |
| 663.7 | Biography and memoirs |
| 663.8.A-Z | Collective |
| 663.9 | Individual, A-Z |
| 663.92.A-Z | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 664 | Collective |
| 664.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 664.3 | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 664.5.A-Z | Collective |
| 670 | Individual, A-Z |
| 671 | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| 671.2 | Collective |
| 671.3 | Individual, A-Z |
| 671.4 | Buildings |
| 671.43 | Canals |
| 671.45 | Collective |
| 671.5 | Individual, A-Z |
| 671.6.A-Z | Streets, bridges, gates, etc. |
| 672 | Collective |
| 672.2 | Individual, A-Z |
| 672.4 | Buildings |
| 672.5 | Several authors |
| 673 | Individual authors |
| 674 | Venice |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| | Several authors |
| | Individual authors |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | General works |
| | Women |
| | Public men |
| | Rulers, doges, etc. |
| | Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z |
| | Guidebooks |
| | General works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General) |
| | General works |
| | Preservation |
| | Description |
| | Through 1860 |
| | 1861-1950 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| | Venice |
| 674.2 | Description -- Continued |
| 674.7 | 1951- |
| 675 | Pictorial works |
| 675.6 | Antiquities |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 675.62 | General works |
| 675.63.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 675.63.A84 | Asians |
| 675.63.C76 | Croats |
| 675.63.C94 | Cypriots |
| 675.63.G47 | Germans |
| 675.63.G75 | Greeks |
| | History |
| 675.7 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 675.72 | Collective |
| 675.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 676 | Modern |
| 676.3 | Early to 1800 |
| 676.5 | Outlines, syllabi, etc. |
| 676.8 | Military history |
| | Political history |
| 676.88 | For specific periods, see the period |
| 676.9 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG676.97.A+ |
| 676.93 | Sources and documents |
| 676.95 | General works |
| 676.97.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Early and medieval |
| | General works |
| 677.A2 | Through 1800 |
| 677.A3-Z | 1801- |
| | Early to 811 |
| 677.1.A2 | Early works through 1800 |
| 677.1.A3-Z | Works, 1801- |
| | 697-810 |
| 677.3 | General works |
| 677.33 | Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697-717 |
| 677.331 | Marcello Tegaliano, 717-726 |
| 677.332 | Orso Ipato, 726-737 |
| 677.333 | Deodato, 732-755 |
| 677.334 | Gallo Gaulo, 755-756 |
| 677.335 | Domenico Monegario, 756-764 |
| 677.336 | Maurizio Galbajo, 764-787 |
| 677.337 | Giovanni Galbajo, 787-804 |
| 677.338 | Obelerio Antenorio, 804-810 |
| | 811-991 |
| 677.35 | General works |

- Northern Italy
- Venice
- History
- Early and medieval
- 811-991 -- Continued
- 677.37 Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827
 - 677.371 Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829
 - 677.372 Giovanni Partecipazio I, 828-836
 - 677.373 Pietro Tradonico, 836-864
 - 677.374 Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881
 - 677.375 Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-883
 - 677.376 Pietro Candiano I, 887
 - 677.377 Pietro Tribuno, 888-912
 - 677.378 Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932
 - 677.379 Pietro Candiano II, 932-939
 - 677.38 Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942
 - 677.381 Pietro Candiano III, 942-959
 - 677.382 Pietro Candiana IV, 959-976
 - 677.383 Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978
 - 677.384 Vitale Candiano, 978-979
 - 677.385 Tribuno Memmo, 979-991
- 991-1096. Relations with Constantinople
- Cf. DF553+ Early history of Eastern Empire
 - Cf. DR481 Early history of Turkey
- General works
- 677.4 Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008
 - 677.43 Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026
 - 677.44 Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031
 - 677.45 Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043
 - 677.46 Domenico Contrarini, 1043-1070
 - 677.47 Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084
 - 677.48 Vitale Falier, 1085-1096
- 1096-1172. Crusades. Normans
- General works
- 677.5 Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102
 - 677.53 Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116
 - 677.531 Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130
 - 677.532 Pietro Polani, 1130-1148
 - 677.533 Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156
 - 677.534 Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172
- 1172-1311. 13th century
- General works
- 677.6 Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178
 - 677.62 Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192
 - 677.63 Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade
 - 677.64 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229
 - 677.65 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249
 - 677.66 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253
 - 677.67 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268
 - 677.68 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275
 - 677.69 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280
 - 677.671 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289
 - 677.672 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten
- 1311-1382. 14th century
- Including war with Turks and War of Chioggia, 1378-1380
- General works
- 677.7

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| | Venice |
| | History |
| | Early and medieval |
| 677.75 | 1311-1382. 14th century -- Continued |
| 677.76 | Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312 |
| 677.79 | Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328 |
| 677.793 | Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339 |
| 677.796 | Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342 |
| 677.8 | Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354 |
| 677.81 | Marino Falier, 1354-1355 |
| 677.82 | Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356 |
| 677.83 | Giovanni Dolfin, 1356-1361 |
| 677.84 | Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365 |
| 677.845 | Marco Cornaro, 1365-1368 |
| | Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382 |
| 677.85 | 1381-1501. 15th century |
| 677.9 | General works |
| 677.91 | Michele Morosini, 1382 |
| 677.92 | Antonio Venier, 1382-1400 |
| 677.93 | Michele Steno, 1400-1413 |
| 677.94 | Tommaso Mocegnigo, 1414-1423 |
| 677.95 | Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457 |
| 677.96 | Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462 |
| 677.97 | Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471 |
| 677.98 | Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473 |
| 677.981 | Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474 |
| 677.982 | Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476 |
| 677.983 | Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478 |
| 677.984 | Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485 |
| 677.985 | Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486 |
| 677.99.A-Z | Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501 |
| | Biography of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 677.99.B3 | Barbaro, Francesco |
| 677.99.C6 | Celleoni, Bartolomeo |
| 677.99.D37 | Dario, Giovanni, 1414?-1494 |
| 677.99.G5 | Giuliano, Andrea |
| 677.99.Z4 | Zeno, Carlo |
| | Modern |
| 678 | General works |
| 678.2 | Turkish wars, 1453-1571 |
| | Cf. DR501+ History of Turkey, 1451-1571 |
| 678.22 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 678.23 | Through 1800 |
| 678.235 | 1801- |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 678.24.A1 | General works |
| 678.24.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 678.24.B3 | Barbaro, Marco Antonio |
| 678.24.S3 | Sanuto, Marino |
| | Leonardo Loredano, 1501-1521 |
| 678.25 | General works |
| 678.26 | League of Cambrai, 1508 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Northern Italy |
| | Venice |
| | History |
| | Modern |
| 678.28 | 16th century -- Continued |
| 678.281 | Antonio Grimani, 1521-1523 |
| 678.282 | Andrea Gritti, 1523-1538 |
| 678.283 | Pietro Lando, 1539-1545 |
| 678.284 | Francesco Donato, 1545-1553 |
| 678.285 | Antonio Marco Trevisan, 1553-1554 |
| 678.286 | Francesco Venier, 1554-1556 |
| 678.287 | Lorenzo Priuli, 1556-1559 |
| 678.288 | Girolamo Priuli, 1559-1567 |
| 678.289 | Pietro Loredano, 1567-1570 |
| 678.29 | Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570-1577 |
| 678.291 | Sebastiano Venier, 1577-1578 |
| 678.292 | Nicoló da Ponte, 1578-1585 |
| | Pasquale Cicogna, 1585-1595 |
| 678.3 | 1595-1718. 17th century |
| 678.31 | General works |
| | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| 678.315 | Mariano Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal Conflict |
| 678.317 | General works |
| | Paolo Sarpi |
| | Class here biographical works |
| | For his works see DG678.315 |
| 678.32 | Spanish conspiracy, 1618 |
| | 1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia |
| | For works on the war itself see DR534.2+ |
| | General works |
| 678.33 | Through 1800 |
| 678.34 | 1801- |
| 678.36 | Leonardo Donato, 1606-1612 |
| 678.361 | Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612-1615 |
| 678.362 | Giovanni Bembo, 1615-1618 |
| 678.363 | Nicoló Donato, 1618 |
| 678.364 | Antonio Priuli, 1618-1623 |
| 678.365 | Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624 |
| 678.366 | Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629 |
| 678.367 | Nicoló Contarini, 1630-1631 |
| 678.368 | Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646 |
| 678.369 | Francesco Molin, 1646-1655 |
| 678.37 | Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656 |
| 678.371 | Francesco Cornaro, 1656 |
| 678.372 | Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658 |
| 678.373 | Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659 |
| 678.374 | Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675 |
| 678.375 | Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676 |
| 678.376 | Luigi Contarini, 1684-1688 |
| 678.377 | Marcantonio Giustiniani, 1684-1688 |
| 678.378 | Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694 |
| 678.379 | Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700 |
| 678.38 | Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709 |
| 678.381 | Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722 |
| 678.39 | Peace of Passarowitz, 1718 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Northern Italy |
| | Venice |
| | History |
| 678.4 | Modern -- Continued |
| | 1718-1797. Fall of the Republic |
| 678.42 | General works |
| 678.43.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 678.45 | Collective |
| 678.454 | Individual, A-Z |
| 678.457 | Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732 |
| 678.46 | Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735 |
| 678.47 | Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741 |
| 678.474 | Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752 |
| 678.478 | Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762 |
| 678.48 | Marco Foscarini, 1752-1763 |
| 678.49 | Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778 |
| 678.5 | Paolo Renier, 1779-1789 |
| 678.51 | Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797 |
| 678.53 | 1797-1900 |
| 678.54 | General works |
| 678.55 | 1797-1866 |
| 678.6 | General works |
| 678.7.A-Z | 1797-1814 |
| 678.7.M3 | 1815-1848 |
| 678.8 | For works dealing with the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom as a whole see DG658.5 |
| 679 | 1848-1866 |
| 684.15 | Including life of Daniele Manin |
| 684.16.A-Z | 1866-1900 |
| 684.2 | Biography and memoirs, 1797-1900, A-Z |
| 684.22.A-Z | e.g. |
| 684.3 | Maurogonato, Isacco Pesaro |
| 684.32.A-Z | 1901- |
| 684.4 | Other |
| 684.42.A-Z | Sections, districts, individual islands, etc. |
| 684.5 | Collective |
| 684.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 684.6 | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 684.7 | Collective |
| 684.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Canals |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets. Bridges |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Lagoons (General) |
| | Including dikes, levees, etc. |
| | For threat of destruction see DG672.5 |
| | Buildings |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other cities of the Republic see DG975.A+ |
| | Central Italy |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Central Italy -- Continued |
| 691 | General works |
| 691.5 | Biography (Collective) |
| 692 | Description and travel |
| | Guidebooks see DG416 |
| 694 | Antiquities |
| | Tuscany. Florence |
| 731 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 731.15 | Congresses |
| 731.2 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 731.4 | Several authors |
| 731.5 | Individual authors |
| 731.6 | Directories |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 731.7 | General works |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 731.8 | Collective |
| 731.82.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 732 | Guidebooks |
| 732.5 | General works |
| 732.7 | Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 733 | Through 1860 |
| 734 | 1861-1950 |
| 734.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 734.23 | 1981- |
| 734.4 | Pictorial works |
| 735 | Antiquities |
| 735.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 735.7 | General works |
| 735.72.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 735.72.C48 | Chinese |
| 735.72.R66 | Romanians |
| 735.72.S94 | Swiss |
| | History |
| 735.8 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 736 | Modern |
| 736.3 | Early through 1800 |
| 736.5 | General special |
| | Medieval |
| 737.A15 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 737.A2 | Through 1800 |
| 737.A3-Z | 1801- |
| | Early |
| | General works |
| 737.2 | Through 1800 |
| 737.22 | 1801- |
| | Biography |
| 737.24.A1 | Collective |
| 737.24.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |

- Central Italy
 - Tuscany. Florence
 - History
 - Medieval
 - Early
 - Biography
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - Hugo, of Tuscany
 - Matilde, Countess of Tuscany
 - 14th century
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Modern
 - General works
 - Early modern. Medicean period
 - General works
 - Biography of Medici family
 - 15th century
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Strozzi, Alessandra (Macinghi)
 - Giovanni, d. 1429
 - Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429-1464
 - Pietro I, 1464-1469
 - Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469-1492
 - Pietro II, 1492-1494
 - Savonarola, Girolamo, 1452-1498
 - 16th century
 - General works
 - 1494-1530
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bianca Cappello, Consort of Francesco Maria de' Medici
 - Giannotti, Donato, 1492-1573
 - Guicciardini, Francesco
 - Machiavelli, Niccolò
 - For literary works see PQ4627.M2
 - Alessandro, 1532-1537
 - Cosimo I, 1537-1574
 - Francesco Maria, 1574-1587
 - Ferdinando I, 1587-1609
 - 1609-1737
 - General works
 - Cosimo II, 1609-1621
 - Ferdinando II, 1621-1670

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Central Italy |
| 738.27 | Tuscany. Florence |
| 738.28 | History |
| 738.29.A1 | Modern |
| 738.29.A2-Z | Early modern. Medicean period |
| | 1609-1737 -- Continued |
| 738.3 | Cosimo III, 1670-1723 |
| 738.32 | Giovanni Gastone, 1723-1737 |
| 738.33 | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.34 | Collective |
| 738.35 | Individual, A-Z |
| 738.37 | 1737- |
| 738.39.A1 | General works |
| 738.39.A2-Z | 1737-1801. Lorraine dynasty |
| 738.42 | General works |
| 738.43 | General special |
| 738.435 | Francis II, 1737-1765 |
| 738.44 | Leopold I, 1765-1790 |
| 738.45 | Ferdinand III, 1790-1801 (1824) |
| 738.46 | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.47 | Collective |
| 738.48 | Individual, A-Z |
| 738.49 | 19th century |
| 738.50 | General works |
| 738.51 | Napoleonic period |
| 738.52 | General works |
| 738.53 | 1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria |
| 738.54 | General works |
| 738.55 | Maria Luigia, Consort of Louis I, King of Etruria |
| 738.56 | 1808-1814. Under France |
| 738.57 | 1815-1860 |
| 738.58 | General works |
| 738.59 | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.60 | Collective |
| 738.61 | Individual, A-Z |
| 738.62 | e.g. |
| 738.63 | Ricasoli, Bettino, barone |
| 738.64 | 1860-1945 |
| 738.65 | General works |
| 738.66 | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.67 | Collective |
| 738.68 | Individual, A-Z |
| 738.69 | 1945- |
| 738.70 | General works |
| 738.71 | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.72 | Collective |
| 738.73 | Individual, A-Z |
| 739 | Other |
| | Local (Florence) |
| 755 | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 755.3.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 756 | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 756.3.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Central Italy |
| 757.3 | Tuscany. Florence |
| 757.3.A-Z | Local (Florence) |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. -- Continued |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 757.3.C37 | Cascine |
| | Streets, bridges, gates, etc. |
| 758 | Collective |
| 758.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| 759 | Collective |
| 759.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other Tuscan cities see DG975.A+ |
| | Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City |
| | Cf. BX800+ Catholic Church |
| 791 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 791.2 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 791.4 | Several authors |
| 791.5 | Individual authors |
| 792 | Guidebooks |
| 792.5 | Monumental and picturesque, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 793 | Through 1860 |
| 794 | 1861- |
| 795 | Antiquities |
| 795.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | History |
| 795.7 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 795.75 | Collective |
| 795.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 795.76.T88 | Tuscolo, Counts of |
| | General works |
| 796 | Modern |
| 796.3 | Early to 1800 |
| 796.5 | Military and naval history |
| 796.7.A-Z | Special aspects, A-Z |
| | Including elements in the population |
| 796.7.B7 | British |
| 796.7.F7 | French |
| | Early and medieval |
| 797 | General works |
| 797.1 | Earliest to Pepin, 756 |
| 797.2 | 756-962. Period of Carolingian emperors |
| 797.3 | 962-1309. Hohenstaufen, etc. |
| | "Babylonian captivity," 1309-1377 |
| 797.5 | General works |
| 797.55.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 797.55.A5 | Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal |
| 797.6 | 1377-1499 |
| | For Alexander VI, pope see BX1312 |

- Central Italy
 - Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
 - History -- Continued
 - 1499-1870
 - General works
 - 1499-1605
 - General works
 - Cesare Borgia
 - General works
 - Charlotte d'Albret, duchesse de Valentinois
 - Lucrezia Borgia
 - 1605-1700
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1700-1798
 - 1798-1799. Roman Republic
 - 1799-1870. 19th century
 - 1799-1848
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1848-1870
 - General works
 - 1848-1849. Roman Republic
 - 1859-1870
 - 1870. End of temporal power
 - Cf. DG559 Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870
 - Holy See, 1870-
 - Vatican City, 1929-
 - Rome (Modern city)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cardelli family
 - Porcari family
 - 803.55
 - 803.6.A-Z
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cardelli family
 - Porcari family
 - 803.6.C37
 - 803.6.P67
 - 804
 - Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
 - 804.2
 - General works
 - 804.5
 - Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 - 805
 - Description
 - Through 1860
 - 1861-1950
 - 1951-
 - 806
 - Pictorial works
 - 806.8
 - Antiquities (Medieval, etc.)
 - Including description of the city in Medieval and Renaissance times
 - 807
 - General works
 - 807.4
 - Catacombs
 - 807.6
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Central Italy |
| | Rome (Modern city) |
| 807.7 | Ethnography -- Continued |
| 807.8.A-Z | General works |
| 807.8.B36 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 807.8.B75 | Bangladeshis |
| 807.8.C44 | British |
| 807.8.C66 | Chinese |
| 807.8.E39 | Congolese (Democratic Republic) |
| 807.8.I75 | Egyptians |
| 807.8.N54 | Irish |
| 807.8.P47 | Nigerians |
| 807.8.P65 | Peruvians |
| 807.8.R66 | Poles |
| 807.8.S64 | Romanians |
| | Spaniards |
| | History |
| 808 | General works |
| 809 | General special |
| | Medieval |
| 811 | General works |
| 811.6 | Rienzo, Cola di |
| | Modern |
| 812 | General works |
| | 15th century. Renaissance |
| 812.1 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 812.114 | Collective |
| 812.115.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 812.12 | 1527. Siege |
| | 16th-18th centuries |
| 812.4 | General works |
| 812.6.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 812.6.C4 | Cenci, Beatrice |
| 812.7 | Napoleonic period, 1798-1814 |
| | 1815-1870 |
| 812.9 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 812.92 | Collective |
| 812.93.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1871-1945 |
| 813 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 813.12 | Collective |
| 813.15.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945- |
| 813.2 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 813.22 | Collective |
| 813.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 814 | Other |
| | Local |
| | For localities, buildings, or objects possessing archaeological interest see DG61+ |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 814.95 | Collective |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Central Italy |
| 815.A-Z | Rome (Modern city) |
| | Local |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 815.19 | Collective |
| 815.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Cemeteries |
| 815.29 | Collective |
| 815.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Fountains |
| 815.39 | Collective |
| 815.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, etc. |
| 815.49 | Collective |
| 815.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 815.7 | River front (Tiber) |
| | Streets, bridges, gates, etc. |
| 815.89 | Collective |
| 815.9.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| 816 | General works |
| | Churches and monasteries |
| 816.29 | Collective |
| 816.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 816.3.S26 | San Giovanni in Laterano |
| 816.3.S33 | San Pietro in Vaticano |
| | Palaces and villas |
| 816.49 | Collective |
| 816.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 816.5.S3 | Castel Sant'Angelo |
| | Public buildings |
| 816.9 | General works |
| 817.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 817.C6 | Palazzo della Consulta |
| 817.M3 | Palazzo Madama |
| 817.3.A-Z | Other buildings, A-Z |
| | Suburbs see DG814.95+ |
| | Southern Italy |
| 819 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 820 | General works |
| 820.5 | Pictorial works |
| 820.8 | Historical geography |
| 821 | Description and travel |
| | Guidebooks see DG416 |
| 823 | Antiquities |
| 825 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 825.4 | General works |
| 825.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 825.5.A44 | Albanians |
| 825.5.G73 | Greeks |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Southern Italy -- Continued |
| | History |
| 826 | Cf. DG845.8+ Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| | Early (Southern Italy) see DG53 |
| | Early (Magna Graecia) see DG55.M3 |
| 827 | Medieval |
| | Cf. DG847.15+ Hohenstaufen period |
| | Cf. DG861+ Byzantine, Saracen, and Norman domination |
| 828 | Modern |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| 828.2 | 1442-1860 |
| | Cf. DG848+ Kingdom of Naples |
| | 1860-1945 |
| 828.3 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 828.32 | General |
| 828.34.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 828.5 | 1945- |
| 829 | Other |
| 831 | Sicily and Malta |
| | Cf. DG987+ Malta |
| 840 | Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies |
| 841 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 841.2 | Sources and documents |
| | Collections, by individual authors |
| 841.4 | Biography (Collective) |
| 841.5 | General works |
| 841.55 | Rulers, kings, queens, etc. |
| | Public men |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 841.6.A1 | Collective |
| 841.6.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 841.6.B68 | Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of |
| 841.6.C3 | Carafa family |
| 841.6.P63 | Poerio family |
| 842 | Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 842.3 | General works |
| 842.5 | Monumental and picturesque, etc. |
| 842.6 | Preservation of historic monuments, etc. |
| 842.7 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | Cf. DG821 Southern Italy |
| 843 | Through 1860 |
| 844 | 1861-1950 |
| 844.2 | 1951- |
| 845 | Antiquities |
| | For Magna Graecia see DG55.M3 |
| | For other local Roman and pre-Roman antiquities see DG70.A+ |
| | For pre-Roman and Roman antiquities of Naples see DG70.N35 |
| 845.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Southern Italy |
| | Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies -- Continued |
| 845.65 | Ethnography |
| 845.66.A-Z | General works |
| 845.66.G47 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 845.66.G53 | Germans |
| | Ghanaians |
| 845.8 | History |
| | Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily |
| 845.83 | Historiography |
| 845.85.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 846 | General works |
| 846.3 | Including Southern Italy |
| 846.55 | Cf. DG826+ Southern Italy |
| 846.6 | Cf. DG861+ Sicily |
| 846.62 | Modern |
| 847.A2 | Early to 1800 |
| 847.A3-Z | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 847.1 | Sources and documents |
| 847.11 | General works |
| 847.13 | Early and medieval |
| | General works |
| 847.135 | Through 1800 |
| 847.136.A-Z | 1801- |
| 847.14 | Early (Post-Roman) to 1016 |
| | Cf. DG70.N35 Pre-Roman and Roman period |
| 847.15 | Sources and documents |
| 847.16 | General works |
| 847.162 | 1016-1268 |
| 847.164 | General works |
| 847.166 | Biography and memoirs |
| 847.168 | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 847.17 | 1016-1194. Norman period |
| | For individual rulers see DG867.24+ |
| 847.175 | 1194-1268. Hohenstaufen period |
| 847.18.A-Z | General works |
| 847.18.A33 | Heinrich VI, 1194-1197 |
| 847.2 | Friedrich I (Emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250 |
| | Konrad IV, 1250-1254 |
| | Conradin, 1254-1268 |
| | Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient |
| | Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography |
| 847.18.2 | Manfredi, 1258-1266 |
| 847.19 | 1268-1442. Anjou dynasty |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 847.19.1 | Collective |
| 847.19.2 | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 847.19.3 | Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365 |
| 847.19.4 | Charles I, 1266-1285 |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Southern Italy |
| | Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies |
| | History |
| | Early and medieval |
| 847.3 | 1268-1442. Anjou dynasty -- Continued |
| 847.4 | Charles II, 1285-1309 |
| 847.5 | Robert, 1309-1343 |
| 847.55 | Jeanne (Giovanna) I, 1343-1382 |
| 847.58 | Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386 |
| 847.6 | Louis I, 1381-1382 |
| 847.65 | Wladislaw, 1386-1414 |
| 847.7 | Louis II, 1386-1390 |
| 847.8 | Jeanne (Giovanna) II, 1414-1435 |
| | René I, 1435-1442 |
| | Including Battle of Ponza, 1435 |
| | For biography see DC102.8.R4 |
| | Modern |
| 848 | General works |
| 848.05 | 1442-1707. Spanish rule |
| 848.1 | Sources and documents |
| 848.112.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 848.112.A4 | Alfonso V, el Magnánimo |
| | Cf. DP133.1 Spain |
| 848.112.F47 | Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples, 1467-1496 |
| 848.112.P47 | Pescara, Alfonso d'Avalos, marchese di, ca. 1450-1495 |
| 848.115 | 1442-1504 |
| 848.12 | 1504-1647 |
| 848.13 | 1647-1648. Masaniello |
| 848.15 | 1648-1707 |
| | 1707-1735. Austrian rule |
| 848.2 | General works |
| 848.23 | Biography and memoirs |
| 848.24.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 848.3 | 1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty |
| 848.32 | General works |
| 848.33 | Carlos III, 1735-1759 |
| | Sources and documents |
| 848.335 | General works |
| 848.34.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 848.35 | 1759-1815 |
| 848.37.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 848.37.C3 | Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies |
| 848.37.C8 | Cuoco, Vincenzo |
| | Maria Carolina, Queen, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies, 1752- |
| | 1814 see DG848.37.C3 |
| 848.37.T3 | Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese |
| 848.38 | Parthenopean Republic, 1799 |
| | 19th century |
| 848.4 | General works |

- Southern Italy
 - Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
 - History
 - Modern
 - 19th century -- Continued
 - 1798-1815
 - General works
 - 1806-1815
- 848.42
 - General works
 - 1806-1815
- 848.43
 - General works
- 848.44
 - Joseph Bonaparte, 1806-1808
 - For biography see DC216.5
- 848.45
 - Murat, 1808-1815
 - For biography see DC198.M8
- 848.46
 - 1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
 - General works
- 848.48.A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - Ferdinando I, 1815-1825
 - General works on life and reign
 - 1820-1821
 - Francesco I, 1825-1830
 - General works on life and reign
 - Ferdinando II, 1830-1859
 - General works on life and reign
 - Maria Cristina di Savoia, Consort of Ferdinand II
 - 1848-1861
 - Francesco II, 1859-1860
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see DG554.5.E96
- 848.5
 - 1860-1900
 - General works
- 848.51
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 848.52
 - Maria Sofia Amelia, Consort of Francis II
- 849
 - 20th century
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 849.9
 - 1945-
 - Other
 - Local
 - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Monuments, statues, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Streets. Bridges
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 850.A-Z
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 851
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 855
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 856
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 856.2.A-Z
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 856.3
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 856.5.A-Z
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 856.7
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 856.8.A-Z
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 857
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 857.2.A-Z
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 857.3
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
- 857.5.A-Z
 - Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+

- Southern Italy -- Continued
- Sicily
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - Celestre family
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1860
 - 1861-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Albanians
 - British
 - Polish
 - History
 - Including history of early southern Italy
 - For ancient history see DG55.S5
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Modern
 - Early to 1800
 - Early and medieval to 1409
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
 - Saracen period, 827-1016
 - Collections
 - Arabic authors
 - European authors
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Southern Italy |
| | Sicily |
| | History |
| | Early and medieval to 1409 -- Continued |
| | Norman period, 1016-1194 |
| | For Norman expeditions before 1016 see D148 |
| 867.19 | Sources and documents |
| 867.2 | General works |
| 867.21 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 867.214 | Collective |
| 867.215.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 867.215.R64 | Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia, Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085 |
| 867.215.S53 | Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090 |
| 867.22 | 1016-1061 |
| | Norman rulers, 1061-1194 |
| 867.24 | Roger I, 1061-1101 |
| 867.245 | Simon, 1101-1105 |
| 867.25 | Roger II, 1105-1154 |
| 867.26 | William I, 1154-1166 |
| 867.27 | William II, 1166-1189 |
| 867.275 | Tancredi, 1190-1194 |
| | Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1194-1268 |
| 867.28 | General works |
| 867.29 | General special |
| | For individual rulers see DG847.15+ |
| 867.299 | 1268-1282 |
| 867.3 | Sicilian Vespers, 1282 |
| | 1282-1409 |
| 867.33 | Sources and documents |
| 867.34 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 867.348 | Collective |
| 867.349.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 867.349.C67 | Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily, 1247?-1302 |
| 867.35 | Pedro de Aragón, 1282-1285 |
| 867.4 | Jaime, 1285-1295 |
| 867.5 | Federico II, 1296-1337 |
| 867.6 | Pedro II, 1337-1342 |
| 867.65 | Luis, 1342-1355 |
| 867.7 | Federico III, 1355-1377 |
| 867.8 | María, etc., 1377-1409 |
| | Modern, 1409- |
| 868 | General works |
| 868.2 | 1409-1504 |
| 868.3 | 1504-1648 |
| | 1648-1806 |
| 868.35 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 868.358 | Collective |
| 868.359.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 19th century |
| 868.4 | General works |
| 868.42 | 1806-1815 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Southern Italy |
| | Sicily |
| | History |
| | Modern, 1409- |
| 868.44 | 19th century -- Continued |
| | 1815-1871 |
| | Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see DG554.5.E96 |
| 868.5 | 1871-1900 |
| 869 | 20th century |
| 869.2 | 1900-1945 |
| | 1945-2000 |
| 869.3 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 869.34 | Collective |
| 869.35.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 21st century |
| 869.5 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 869.6 | Collective |
| 869.62.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 875 | Other |
| 972 | Islands of Italy (Collectively) |
| | For Sicily see DG861+ |
| | For individual islands or groups of islands see DG975.A+ |
| 975.A-Z | Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z |
| | Class here modern and general history, including ancient and medieval |
| | Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples |
| | For ancient regions and provinces see DG55+ |
| | For ancient cities and towns see DG70.A+ |
| 975.A2 | Abruzzo |
| 975.A224 | Alassio |
| 975.A3 | Alessandria |
| | Alto Adige see DG975.B68 |
| | Amalfi |
| 975.A415 | Serials. Collections |
| 975.A42 | Description |
| 975.A43 | History |
| 975.A44 | Other |
| | Ancona |
| 975.A48 | Serials. Collections |
| 975.A49 | General works. Description |
| 975.A5 | History |
| 975.A51 | Other |
| 975.A598 | Aosta |
| 975.A6 | Aosta, Valley of |
| 975.A617 | Apennines |
| 975.A65 | Apulia. Puglia |
| | Aquilia see DG975.L24 |
| 975.A68 | Aquileia |
| 975.A7 | Arezzo |
| 975.A75 | Arno River and Valley |
| 975.A78 | Ascoli Piceno |
| 975.A8 | Assisi |
| | Asti |
| 975.A83 | Serials. Collections |
| 975.A84 | General works. Description |

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
- Asti -- Continued
 - History
 - Other
 - 975.A85
 - 975.A86
 - 975.A935
 - 975.B25
 - 975.B27
 - 975.B3
 - Basilicata. Lucania
 - Belluno
 - Serials. Collections
 - 975.B39
 - 975.B4
 - 975.B41
 - Benevento
 - Serials. Collections
 - General works. Description
 - History
 - Other
 - 975.B43
 - 975.B44
 - 975.B45
 - 975.B46
 - Bergamo
 - Serials. Collections
 - General works. Description
 - History
 - Other
 - 975.B48
 - 975.B49
 - 975.B5
 - 975.B51
 - 975.B54
 - Biella
 - Bologna
 - Serials. Collections
 - Guidebooks
 - Description
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - History
 - General works
 - Medieval
 - Early modern
 - Napoleonic
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Other
 - 975.B57
 - 975.B58
 - 975.B59
 - 975.B593A1-.B593A3
 - 975.B593A4-.B593Z
 - 975.B595
 - 975.B596
 - Bolzano
 - Borromean Islands
 - Brescia
 - Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Description. Guidebooks
 - Biography
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - History
 - Through 1796
 - 1797-1849
 - 1850-
 - 975.B6
 - 975.B61
 - 975.B62
 - 975.B63
 - 975.B64
 - 975.B65
 - 975.B68
 - 975.B73
 - 975.B77
 - 975.B78
 - 975.B785
 - 975.B79
 - 975.B8
 - 975.B81
 - 975.B82
 - 975.B825
 - 975.B83
 - 975.B84
 - 975.B85
 - 975.B855
 - 975.B86
 - 975.B917

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 975.B93 | Busseto |
| 975.C115 | Cadore |
| | Cadore (City) see DG975.P55 |
| 975.C119 | Cagliari
Including Santa Igia (Extinct city) |
| | Calabria |
| 975.C13 | Serials. Collections |
| 975.C14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Place names |
| 975.C145 | General works |
| 975.C15 | Description |
| | Biography |
| 975.C155A1-.C155A3 | Collective |
| 975.C155A4-.C155Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 975.C16 | History |
| 975.C17 | Campagna di Roma. Pontine Marshes |
| 975.C173 | Campania |
| 975.C17448 | Canale, Val. Kanal Valley |
| 975.C2 | Capri |
| 975.C25 | Capua |
| 975.C26 | Carpi |
| 975.C2664 | Cassino |
| 975.C2673 | Castel Bolognese |
| 975.C267462 | Castello della Motta Site |
| 975.C267463 | Castello di Lagopesole Site |
| 975.C28 | Catania |
| 975.C299 | Caulonia |
| 975.C43 | Cesena |
| 975.C5 | Città di Castello |
| 975.C54 | Civitavecchia |
| 975.C6 | Comacchio |
| 975.C64 | Comasine |
| | Como |
| 975.C7 | Serials. Collections |
| 975.C71 | General works. Description |
| 975.C72 | History |
| 975.C7214 | Como (Province) |
| 975.C7215 | Como, Lake of |
| 975.C735 | Corcumello |
| 975.C7384 | Corleone (Sicily) |
| 975.C74 | Cortina d'Ampezzo |
| 975.C75 | Cortona |
| | Cremona |
| 975.C79 | Serials. Documents. Collections |
| 975.C8 | History and description |
| | Dolomite Alps |
| 975.D66 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 975.D67 | General works. History. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| 975.D68 | Special mountains, peaks, trails, etc. (not A-Z) |
| 975.E3 | Elba |
| 975.E5 | Emilia |
| 975.E53 | Emilia-Romagna |
| 975.E8 | Euganean Hills |
| | Ferrara |
| 975.F38 | Serials. Collections. Sources and documents |
| 975.F39 | Description |

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z

Ferrara -- Continued

- 975.F395
 - 975.F4
 - 975.F42
 - 975.F43
 - 975.F435
 - 975.F44
 - 975.F696
 - 975.F71
 - 975.F72
 - 975.F73
 - 975.F74
 - 975.F8
 - 975.F82
 - 975.F824
 - 975.F847
 - 975.F85
 - 975.F855
 - 975.G13
 - 975.G18
 - 975.G27
 - 975.G3
 - 975.G32
 - 975.G35
 - 975.G67
 - 975.I4
 - 975.I45
 - 975.I5
 - 975.I6
 - 975.K38
 - 975.L2
 - 975.L24
 - 975.L245
 - 975.L25
 - 975.L26
 - 975.L27
 - 975.L3
 - 975.L33
 - 975.L4
 - 975.L68
 - 975.L7
- Biography (Collective)
 - History
 - Medieval
 - 16th century
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Firenze (Florence) see DG731+
 - Fonte Nuova
 - Forlì
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - Biography
 - History and description
 - Other
 - Frascati. Alban Hills
 - General works. Description
 - History
 - Frassinoro
 - Frignano
 - Friuli
 - Friuli-Venezia Giulia
 - Class here works on that part of Venezia Giulia remaining in Italy after 1947
 - For Austrian territories prior to 1919 and the Yugoslav territories after 1947 see DR1350.J84
 - Gaeta
 - Gallarate
 - Garda, Lago di
 - Garfagnana
 - Gargano Promontory
 - Genazzano
 - Genoa see DG631+
 - Gorizia
 - For Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
 - Iesi
 - Ilbono
 - Imola
 - Ionian Sea see DF901.I695
 - Ischia (Island)
 - Jesi see DG975.I4
 - Kanal Valley see DG975.C17448
 - Kaukana (Extinct city)
 - Lake District. Italian lakes
 - L'Aquila
 - Lazio see DG975.L245
 - Latium. Lazio
 - Lecce
 - Including the city and the province
 - Serials. Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - History and description
 - Lecco
 - Leghorn (Livorno)
 - Liguria
 - Lipari Islands

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- Livorno see DG975.L4
 - Lucania see DG975.B3
 - Lucca
 - Serials. Sources and documents. Collections
 - General works. Description
 - History
 - 975.L8
 - 975.L81
 - 975.L82
 - 975.L825
 - 975.L89
 - 975.M16
 - 975.M22
 - 975.M27
 - 975.M28
 - 975.M29
 - 975.M3
 - 975.M31
 - 975.M32
 - 975.M33
 - 975.M34
 - 975.M4
 - 975.M43
 - 975.M52
 - 975.M53
 - 975.M532
 - 975.M533
 - 975.M534
 - Marche (Marches)
 - Maremma
 - Merano (Meran)
 - Messina
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - Modena
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - General works. Description
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - Other
 - Milano (Milan) see DG651+
 - Modena
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - General works. Description
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - Other
 - 975.M6
 - 975.M61
 - 975.M615
 - 975.M62
 - 975.M63
 - 975.M65
 - 975.M67354
 - 975.M67356
 - Molfetta
 - Montalcino
 - Montarrenti Castle Site
 - Monte Bianco (Mont Blanc) see DC611.M68
 - Montebelluna
 - Montecarlo
 - Montefeltro
 - Montenero
 - Monza
 - Napoli (Naples) see DG840+
 - Orvieto
 - Ostia
 - Padua
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - 975.P12
 - 975.P13
 - 975.P14
 - 975.P15
 - Palermo
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - 975.P19

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
- Palermo -- Continued
 - General works. Description
 - History
 - 975.P2
 - 975.P21
 - 975.P25
 - Parma
 - Including the city, the province, and the duchy of Parma and Piacenza
 - Pavia
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - General works. History. Description and travel
 - Other
 - 975.P29
 - 975.P3
 - 975.P32
 - 975.P37
 - 975.P375
 - 975.P4
 - 975.P5
 - Pergine Valsugana
 - Pergola (Pesaro e Urbino)
 - Perugia
 - Piacenza
 - For the duchy of Parma and Piacenza see DG975.P25
 - Piemonte (Piedmont) see DG610+
 - 975.P5443
 - Pietra Ligure
 - 975.P55
 - Pieve di Cadore
 - Pisa
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - Biography
 - General works. History and description
 - Medieval
 - 14th-15th centuries
 - 16th-18th centuries
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Other
 - 975.P59
 - 975.P593
 - 975.P6
 - 975.P61
 - 975.P615
 - 975.P618
 - 975.P62
 - 975.P63
 - 975.P65
 - 975.P745
 - Pistoia
 - Poggibonsi
 - Including Poggio Imperiale Site
 - Pontine Marshes see DG975.C17
 - Puglia see DG975.A65
 - 975.R25
 - Ravenna
 - 975.R3
 - Reggio di Calabria
 - 975.R5
 - Rimini
 - 975.R6
 - Riviera
 - Romagna
 - 975.R7
 - 975.R71
 - 975.R715
 - 975.R72
 - 975.R73
 - Rome
 - Ancient city see DG61+
 - Medieval and modern city see DG803+
 - 975.S17
 - 975.S19
 - 975.S1958
 - 975.S2
 - 975.S233
 - 975.S268
 - 975.S2757
 - 975.S2763
 - 975.S29
 - Salò
 - San Gimignano
 - San Marco in Boccalama Site
 - San Marino (Republic)
 - San Michele alla Verruca Site
 - Santa Igia (Extinct city) see DG975.C119
 - Sant'Andrea (Gorizia). Standrež
 - Santo Niceto Site
 - Santomato
 - Sardinia
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
- Sardinia -- Continued
 - Description and travel
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - History
 - Cf. DG618.5+ Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860
 - Other
 - Savoy see DG610+
 - Scrivia Valley
 - Sgonico
 - Siena
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - History and description
 - Soave
 - Sorrento
 - Standrež see DG975.S268
 - Sugana Valley
 - Syracuse
 - Taormina
 - Tiber River and Valley
 - Tiepido Valley
 - Tivoli
 - Trecate
 - Trent
 - Trentino-Alto Adige
 - Treviso
 - Trieste (City and District)
 - Turin
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - Description
 - History
 - Other
 - Udine
 - Umbria
 - Urbino
 - General works. Description
 - History
 - Vallombrosa
 - Valtellina
 - Varazze
 - Varese
 - Venetia (Veneto)
 - Venezia (Venice) see DG975.T792
 - Venezia Giulia see DG975.F855
 - Venezia Tridentina see DG975.T792
 - Ventimiglia
 - Verona
 - Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 - Description
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - Medieval
 - Modern
 - Other
 - V48
 - V49
 - V495
 - V5
 - V51
 - V52
 - V53

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 975.V6 Vesuvius
In general, prefer QE523.V5
- 975.V646 Viadana
- 975.V7 Vicenza
- 975.V8 Vincigliata, Castello di
- 975.V85 Viterbo
- (980) Zgonik see DG975.S47
- Italian colonies (Former)
Collective see JV2200+
Individual colonies
see DS, DT

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History of Malta |
| 987 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 987.2 | General works |
| 987.3.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 987.5 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 988.2 | Several authors |
| 988.3 | Individual authors |
| 988.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries |
| 988.6 | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies see PL4731+ |
| 988.7 | Directories |
| 988.8 | Guidebooks |
| 989 | General works |
| 989.2 | General special |
| 989.25 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DG999.A+ |
| 989.3 | General works |
| 989.35 | Preservation |
| 989.4 | Description and travel |
| 989.5 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DG999.A+ |
| 989.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 989.74 | General works |
| 989.75.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 989.8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DG987 |
| 989.83 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 989.85 | Historiography |
| 990 | General works |
| | Ethnography. Race and ethnic relations |
| 990.3 | General works |
| 990.35.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 990.5 | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 990.7 | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 991 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG991.6.A+ |
| 991.5 | General works |
| 991.6.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 870. Phoenician, Greek, Roman and Byzantine domination |
| 992 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 992.12 | Collective |
| 992.13.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

- History
 By period -- Continued
 870-1530. Arabic, Norman, Angevin and Aragonese domination
 General works
 Cf. DG867.299 History of Sicily
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Revolt against Monroy, 1427
 1530-1798. Rule of the Knights of Malta
 Including wars against the Turks and their North African allies, suppression of the Jesuits (1768), and the conquest by Napoleon (1798)
 Cf. DC226.M3 Napoleon's expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Siege of Malta, 1565
 Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722
 Rebellion of the priests, 1775
 1798-1964. British colonial rule
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1798-1802. Interim between Napoleonic conquest and Treaty of Amiens
 1802-1947. British administration
 Cf. D763.M3 Malta in World War II
 1947-1964. Self-rule under British authority
 1964-. Independent
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Gozo
 Valletta

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries |
| | Including Belgium and the Netherlands treated collectively |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 18 | General works. Compends |
| 19 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 23 | Dikes, canals, sluices, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 31 | Through 1400 |
| 33 | 1401-1600 |
| 36 | 1601-1700 |
| 37 | 1701-1800 |
| 38 | 1801-1900 |
| 39 | 1901-1950 |
| 40 | 1951- |
| 51 | Antiquities |
| 71 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 91 | General works |
| 92.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 95 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 96 | Collective |
| 97.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 101 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| 103 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place |
| | General works |
| 106 | Through 1800 |
| 107 | 1801- |
| 109 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | General special |
| 111 | History of two or more provinces |
| 113 | Military history |
| 121 | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 131 | General works |
| 136 | The Scheldt question |
| 137 | Unification movements |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1384 |
| 141 | General works |
| 146 | Roman period |
| 151 | Frankish period |
| 156 | 843-1127 |
| 159 | 1127-1285 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 162 | Early and medieval to 1384 -- Continued |
| | 1285-1384 |
| | 1384-1555 |
| 171 | General works |
| 172 | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| 175 | 1384-1477. House of Burgundy |
| 177.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 179 | 1477-1555 |
| 180 | General works |
| 181 | Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477-1482 |
| | Felipe I, 1483-1506 |
| | Karl V, 1506-1555 |
| 182 | General works on life and reign |
| 183 | Margaretha of Austria, 1507-1530 |
| 184 | Maria of Austria, 1531-1555 |
| 185 | Wars of independence, 1555-1648 |
| | Sources and documents |
| 186 | General works |
| 186.5 | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| 187 | Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581 |
| 187.5 | General works |
| | Through 1800 |
| 187.9 | 1801- |
| 188.A-Z | Pamphlets. By date |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 188.E3 | Egmont, Lamoral, comte d' |
| 188.G8 | Grotius, Hugo |
| 188.M35 | Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde |
| 188.M4 | Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands |
| 188.O4 | Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van |
| 188.W7 | Willem I, Prince of Orange |
| 189 | Margaretha of Parma, 1559-1567 |
| | Alba (Alva), 1567-1573 |
| 191 | General works |
| 191.7 | Special |
| | 1573-1576 |
| 192 | General works |
| 192.5 | Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574 |
| 193 | Juan de Austria, 1576-1578 |
| | Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581 |
| 194 | General works |
| 195 | Union of Utrecht, 1579 |
| | 1581-1609 |
| 196 | General works |
| 197 | Through 1800 |
| 198 | 1801- |
| | Leicester, 1585-1587 |
| 199.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 199.D4 | Deventer, Surrender of, 1587 |
| 199.N4 | Nieuport, Battle of, 1600 |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Wars of independence, 1555-1648 |
| 199.O8 | 1581-1609 |
| 200 | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 201 | Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604 |
| | Pamphlets. By date |
| | Armistice, 1609-1621 |
| 204 | 1621-1648 |
| 206.A-Z | General works |
| 206.A55 | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 206.B8 | Antwerp, Siege of, 1584-1585 |
| 206.D6 | Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625 |
| 206.H5 | Downs, Battle of, 1639 |
| 207 | s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629 |
| | Pamphlets, 1609-1648. By date |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History of Belgium |
| 401 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 403 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 404 | Several authors |
| 405 | Individual authors |
| 414 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 415 | Place names (General) |
| 416 | Guidebooks |
| 418 | General works |
| 421 | Compends |
| 424 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 425 | Preservation of historic monuments, etc. |
| 427 | Dikes, canals, sluices, etc. |
| 430 | Historical geography |
| 430.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 431 | Through 1830 |
| 433 | 1831-1945 |
| 434 | 1946-1970 |
| 435 | 1971- |
| 451 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DH801+ Local history and description |
| 471 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Including national characteristics |
| | Ethnography |
| | Including nationality, the Flemings, and the Flemish movement |
| 491 | General works |
| 492.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 492.A34 | Africans |
| 492.B55 | Bolivians |
| 492.B6 | Brazilians |
| | Flemings see DH491 |
| 492.G4 | Germans |
| 492.G73 | Greeks |
| 492.H85 | Hungarians |
| 492.I73 | Iranians |
| 492.I8 | Italians |
| 492.M65 | Moroccans |
| 492.M87 | Muslims |
| 492.P64 | Poles |
| | Romanies see DX237 |
| 492.R87 | Russians |
| 492.S65 | Spaniards |
| 492.T87 | Turks |
| 492.U37 | Ukrainians |
| 492.W3 | Walloons |
| 492.Z34 | Zairians |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 503 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 505 | Collective |
| 506.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 506.K8 | Kurth, Godefroid Joseph F. |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 506.P5 | Biography of historians |
| 511 | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Pirenne, Henri |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 513 | For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 514 | General works |
| 515 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 515.5 | Public men |
| 516.A-Z | Women |
| | Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 516.H8 | Howarderie, Seigneurs de la |
| 516.L6 | Looz, House of |
| | Study and teaching |
| 516.5 | General works |
| 516.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 517 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 521 | 1801- |
| 523 | Compends |
| 525 | Topics (not A-Z) |
| 527 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | General special |
| 531 | History of two or more provinces |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 540 | General works |
| 541 | Biography (Collective) |
| 542 | Early and medieval to 1555 |
| 543 | 1555-1815 |
| 545 | 1815- |
| 551 | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | Cf. DH571+ Special periods, reigns, etc. |
| 566 | General works |
| 569.A-Z | Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1555 |
| | Cf. DH801.F4+ Flanders |
| 571 | General works |
| 572 | General special |
| 574 | Roman period |
| 576 | Frankish period |
| 578 | 843-1100 |
| | 1101-1400 |
| 580 | General works |
| 581.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 581.A7 | Artevelde, Jacob van |
| 581.R6 | Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders |
| | 1401-1506 |
| 582 | General works |
| 583.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 584 | Early and medieval to 1555 -- Continued |
| | 1506-1555 |
| 585 | 1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule |
| | General works |
| | 1555-1598. 16th century |
| | Cf. DH185+ Wars of independence, 1555-1648 |
| 591 | General works |
| 598.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 598.C7 | Croy, Charles, duc de |
| 598.R6 | Roose, Pierre |
| | 1598-1714 |
| 600 | Sources and documents |
| 601 | General works |
| 602.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 602.I8 | Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria |
| 605 | 1598-1621 |
| 606 | 1621-1648 |
| 607 | 1648-1700 |
| 609 | 1701-1714 |
| | 1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands |
| 611 | Sources and documents |
| 612 | General works |
| 613.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 614 | General special |
| 615 | 1740-1780 |
| | For biography of Maria Theresa see DB71 |
| | 1780-1790 |
| | For biography of Joseph II see DB74+ |
| 616 | General works |
| | Revolution, 1788-1790 |
| | Sources and documents |
| 617 | Brabant (and Liège) |
| 617.5 | Liège |
| | General works |
| 618 | Brabant (and Liège) |
| 618.5 | Liège |
| 619 | 1790-1792 |
| | For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8+ |
| | 1794-1909 |
| 620 | General works |
| | 1794-1830 |
| 621 | General works |
| 628.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 628.A7 | Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck |
| 628.M4 | Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de |
| 631 | French rule, 1794-1813 |
| 641 | 1813-1830 |
| | Cf. DJ236 Kingdom of the Netherlands |
| | 1830- |
| 645 | General works |
| | Revolution of 1830 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1794-1909 | |
| 1830- | Revolution of 1830 -- Continued |
| 650 | Sources and documents |
| 651 | General works |
| 652 | General special |
| | Leopold I, 1831-1865 |
| 656 | General works on life and reign |
| 657 | General special |
| 659.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 659.L4 | Lebeau, Joseph |
| 659.L7 | Louise, Consort of Leopold I |
| 659.P7 | Praet, Jules von |
| 659.R7 | Rogier, Charles Latour |
| 665 | Treaty of London, 1839 |
| | Leopold II, 1865-1909 |
| 671 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 675 | Collective |
| 676.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 676.B3 | Banning, Emile Théodore J.H. |
| 676.F7 | Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W. |
| 676.L7 | Louise, Princess of Belgium |
| 676.M3 | Marie, Countess of Flanders |
| 676.M35 | Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II |
| | 20th century |
| 677 | General works |
| | Albert, 1909-1934 |
| 681 | General works on life and reign |
| 681.5 | Travels |
| 682 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918. Flemish movement |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 683 | 1920-1934 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 685.A1 | Collective |
| 685.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 685.B6 | Borms, August |
| 685.D6 | Dorlodot, René de, baron |
| 685.E5 | Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I |
| 685.M3 | Max, Adolphe |
| 685.R64 | Rolin, Henri |
| | Leopold III, 1934-1951 |
| 687 | General works on life and reign |
| | Including his detention in Germany and exile, 1940-1950, and abdication, 1951; regency of |
| | Prince Charles, 1944-1950 |
| 689.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 689.A8 | Astrid, Consort of Leopold III |
| 689.C5 | Clercq, Gustaaf de |
| 689.H3 | Hagemans, John |
| 689.M3 | Man, Henri de |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 690 | 20th century -- Continued |
| 692.A-Z | Baudouin I, 1951-1993
General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 693 | Albert II, 1993-2013
General works on life and reign |
| 694.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 695 | 21st century
General works
Philippe, 2013- |
| 696 | General works on life and reign |
| 697.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 801.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 801.A6-.A69 | Antwerp (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.A74 | Ardennes |
| 801.B6 | Bouillon |
| 801.B7-.B79 | Brabant (Table D-DR7)
Cf. DH801.B84+ Brabant Wallon
Cf. DH801.V55+ Vlaams-Brabant |
| 801.B84-.B849 | Brabant Wallon (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.C3 | Campine |
| 801.C5 | Ciney (Canton) |
| 801.E8 | Eupen and Malmédy |
| 801.F4-.F49 | Flanders
General
Serials. Collections. Sources and documents |
| 801.F4 | Minor collections |
| 801.F41 | General works. Description and travel |
| 801.F43 | Antiquities |
| 801.F44 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture |
| 801.F443 | History
By period |
| 801.F45 | Medieval
Early works
Modern works
General special
16th century
17th-18th centuries
19th-20th centuries |
| 801.F46 | Other
East Flanders (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.F462 | West Flanders (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.F465 | Hainaut (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.F468 | Hautes Fagnes (Hohes Venn) |
| 801.F47 | Hesbaye (Haspengouw) |
| 801.F48 | Liège (Table D-DR7)
Cf. DH801.E8 Eupen and Malmédy |
| 801.F49 | Limburg (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.F5-.F59 | Lorraine |
| 801.F6-.F69 | Luxembourg (Belgian province) (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.H2-.H29 | Luxembourg (Grand Duchy) see DH901+ |
| 801.H35 | Moresnet |
| 801.H4 | Namur (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.L5-.L59 | |
| 801.L7-.L79 | |
| 801.L83 | |
| 801.L9-.L99 | |
| 801.M6 | |
| 801.N2-.N29 | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| 801.N4 | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 801.N5 | Neufchâteau (Arrondissement) |
| 801.S35 | Nivelles (Arrondissement) |
| 801.S6 | Scheldt |
| 801.V55-V559 | Soignes (Forest) |
| 801.W25 | Vlaams-Brabant (Table D-DR7) |
| | Wallonia |
| | Brussels |
| 802.A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 802.A5-Z | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 802.3 | Several authors |
| 802.5 | Individual authors |
| 802.7.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 803 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| 804 | Guidebooks |
| | Description |
| 804.3 | Through 1800 |
| 804.4 | 1801-1900 |
| 804.5 | 1901- |
| 804.8 | Antiquities |
| 804.9 | Social life and customs. Culture |
| | History |
| 805 | General works |
| 805.5 | General special |
| 806 | Early and medieval |
| 806.5 | 16th-17th centuries |
| 806.7 | 18th century |
| 806.9 | Napoleonic period |
| 807 | 19th century |
| 807.5 | 20th century |
| 807.7 | 21st century |
| | Sections, districts, etc. |
| 809 | General works |
| 809.3 | Cemeteries |
| 809.4 | Churches |
| 809.5 | Parks |
| 809.6 | Streets. Bridges |
| | Buildings |
| 809.7 | General works |
| 809.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 809.9.A-Z | Suburbs, A-Z |
| 809.95 | Other special (not A-Z) |
| | e.g. Mannikin Fountain |
| 811.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Antwerp |
| 811.A55 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 811.A56 | Sources and documents |
| 811.A58 | General works and description |
| 811.A6 | History |
| 811.A63 | Early to 1550 |
| 811.A64 | 1550-1600 |
| 811.A67 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 811.A68 | 1801- |

- Local history and description
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 811.A773 Assenede
 Audenarde see DH811.O8
 Bruges
 811.B75 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 811.B76 Sources and documents
 811.B78 General works and description
 811.B79 Antiquities
 811.B8 History
 811.B82 Early and medieval
 811.B83 1550-1660
 811.B84 17th-18th centuries
 811.B85 1801-
 Chimay
 811.C5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 811.C52 Sources and documents
 811.C53 General works and description
 811.C55 History
 811.C8 Courtrai (Kortryk)
 811.D48 Deurne (Antwerp)
 811.E6 Enghien
 Ghent
 811.G4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
 811.G43 General works and description
 811.G45 History
 811.G46 Early and medieval
 811.G47 16th century
 811.G48 17th-18th centuries
 811.G49 1801-
 811.L5 Liège
 811.L7 Louvain
 811.M4 Mechlin (Malines, Mechelen)
 811.M75 Mons (Bergen)
 811.N2 Namur
 811.N7 Nieuport
 811.O8 Oudenaarde
 811.R6 Roeselare
 811.S495 Sibret
 811.S65 Soiron
 811.S7 Spa
 811.T3 Tervueren
 Tournai (Doornick)
 811.T7 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
 811.T73 General works and description
 811.T76 History
 811.Y8 Ypres

- History of Luxembourg
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
902 Sources and documents
903 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
903.2 Guidebooks
904 Biography (Collective)
905 General works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DH925.A+
905.4 General works
905.5 Preservation
 Description and travel
906 Through 1945
907 1946-
907.3 Antiquities
907.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
907.9 Ethnography
908 History
 General works
 Political and diplomatic history
908.5 General works
908.6.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 By period
909 Early to 1354 (Countship)
 1354-1815 (Duchy)
910 General works
911 Union with Burgundy, 1444-1477
912 Austria, 1477-1555
913 Spain, 1555-1713 (France, 1684-1697)
914 Austria, 1714-1795
915 France, 1795-1815
 1815- (Grand duchy)
916 General works
916.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
916.6 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. D731+ World War II
918 Biography and memoirs
918.5.A-Z Collective
 Individual, A-Z
925.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
925.L8 Luxembourg

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History of Netherlands (Holland) |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 15 | Place names (General) |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 18 | General works |
| 21 | Compends |
| 24 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 25 | Preservation of historic monuments, etc. |
| 27 | Dikes, canals, sluices, etc. |
| 30 | Historical geography |
| 30.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 33 | History of travel |
| 34 | Through 1500 |
| 36 | 1501-1800 |
| 38 | 1801-1900 |
| 39 | 1901-1945 |
| 40 | 1946-1977 |
| 41 | 1978- |
| 51 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DJ401+ Local history and description |
| 71 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 81 | Dutch culture in foreign countries |
| | Class here general works, or those works in combinations too broad for any one country |
| | Ethnography |
| 91 | General works |
| 91.5 | National characteristics |
| 92.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 92.A7 | Armenians |
| 92.B53 | Blacks |
| 92.C5 | Chinese |
| 92.E3 | East Indians |
| 92.F73 | French |
| 92.G45 | Germans |
| 92.G73 | Greeks |
| 92.H86 | Hungarians |
| 92.I53 | Indonesians |
| 92.I73 | Iranians |
| 92.I8 | Italians |
| 92.J35 | Japanese |
| 92.K87 | Kurds |
| 92.M64 | Moluccans |
| 92.M68 | Moroccans |
| 92.M86 | Muslims |
| 92.N47 | Netherlands Antilleans |
| 92.N67 | Norwegians |
| 92.P32 | Pakistanis |
| 92.P34 | Palestinian Arabs |
| 92.P57 | Poles |
| 92.P6 | Portuguese |
| | Romanies see DX235 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 92.S8 | Surinamese |
| 92.S95 | Swiss |
| 92.T34 | Tamil |
| 92.T85 | Turks |
| 92.U54 | Ukrainians |
| 92.V53 | Vietnamese |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 95 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 97 | Collective |
| 98.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 98.F7 | Fruin, Robert Jacobus |
| 101 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 103 | General works |
| 104 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 105 | Public men |
| 105.5 | Women |
| 105.7 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 106 | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| | Study and teaching |
| 106.5 | General works |
| 106.6.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 107 | Through 1800 |
| 109 | 1801- |
| 111 | Compends |
| 114 | Special aspects |
| 116 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | General special |
| 121 | History of two or more provinces |
| 124 | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 130 | Sources and documents |
| 131 | Biography (Collective) |
| 132 | General works |
| 133 | General special |
| 134 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 135 | Early to 1594 |
| 136 | 1594-1700 |
| | Including biography |
| 136.H4 | Heyn, Piet |
| 136.R8 | Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de |
| 136.T7 | Tromp, Cornelis Maartenszoon |
| 136.T75 | Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon |
| 137 | 18th century |
| 138 | 19th-20th centuries |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | History |
| | General special -- Continued |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | Cf. DJ151+ Special periods, reigns, etc. |
| 140 | Sources and documents |
| 142 | General works |
| 143 | General special |
| | e.g. the medieval city, etc. |
| 144 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 145 | Earliest to 1555 |
| 146 | 1555-1795 |
| 147 | 1795- . 19th-20th centuries |
| 149.A-Z | Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Reigning houses |
| 150 | House of Orange |
| | Class here general and collective works |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1555 |
| 151 | Early works through 1800. Chronicles |
| 152 | Works, 1801- |
| | 1555-1795. United Provinces |
| | Cf. DH185+ Sources and documents (Wars of independence, 1555-1648) |
| 154 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 155 | Through 1800 |
| 156 | 1801- |
| 158 | General special |
| 170 | 1609-1621 |
| | Cf. DH201 Armistice, 1609-1621 (Wars of independence) |
| | 1621-1652 |
| | General works |
| 171 | Through 1800 |
| 172 | 1801- |
| 173.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, 1621-1702 |
| | e.g. |
| | Cf. DH188.A+ Biography, 1555-1648 (Low countries) |
| 173.A5 | Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange |
| 173.F7 | Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange |
| 173.J6 | Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen |
| | Cf. F2532 Period in Brazil |
| 173.R43 | Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan |
| 173.W3 | Willem II, Prince of Orange |
| 173.W5 | Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon |
| 173.W7 | Witt, Johan de |
| | 1652-1702 |
| | Including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667 |
| 180 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 181 | Through 1800 |
| 182 | 1801- |
| | Willem III, 1672-1702 |
| | For biography see DA462.A2 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 186 | Through 1800 |
| 187 | 1801- |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1555-1795. United Provinces |
| | 1652-1702 |
| | Willem III |
| | War with France, 1672-1678 |
| | For the war itself see D277+ |
| | General works |
| 190 | Through 1800 |
| 191 | 1801- |
| 193 | Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674 |
| | Stadholders, 1702-1747 |
| | General works |
| 196 | Through 1800 |
| 197 | 1801- |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 199 | Collective |
| 199.2 | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 199.2.C65 | Corver, Joan, 1628-1716 |
| | Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795 |
| | General works |
| 201 | Through 1800 |
| 202 | 1801- |
| | Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795 |
| 204.A1 | Collective |
| 204.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 204.L8 | Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg |
| 204.R4 | Rendorp, Joachim, vrijheer van Marquette |
| 204.S6 | Slingelandt, Simon van |
| | Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784 |
| | General works |
| 205 | Through 1800 |
| 206 | 1801- |
| | War with France, 1793-1795 |
| | Cf. DC220.6 First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802 (French Revolution) |
| | General works |
| 208 | Through 1800 |
| 209 | 1801- |
| 210 | Period of French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire, 1792-1815 |
| 211 | Batavian Republic, 1795-1806 |
| | 19th-20th centuries |
| 215 | Sources and documents |
| 216 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 219.A1 | Collective |
| 219.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 219.B6 | Bosch, Joannes, graaf van den |
| 219.C55 | Colijn, Henrikus |
| 219.F2 | Falck, Anton Reinhard |
| 219.G7 | Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume |
| 219.H7 | Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van |
| 219.H8 | Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van |
| 219.S3 | Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 219.T5 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 226 | Biography and memoirs |
| 228 | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 236 | Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf |
| 241 | Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810 |
| 251 | Union with France, 1810-1813 |
| 261 | Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830 |
| 263.A1 | Willem I, 1815-1840 |
| 263.A3 | Willem II, 1840-1849 |
| 263.A4-Z | Willem III, 1849-1890 |
| 281 | General works on life and reign |
| 283.A2 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 283.A3-Z | Collective |
| 283.G4 | Emma, Consort of William III |
| 283.T7 | Other, A-Z |
| 285 | Wilhelmina, 1890-1948 |
| 286 | General works on life and reign |
| 287 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 288 | Collective |
| 289.A1 | Individual, A-Z |
| 289.A2 | e.g. |
| 289.A3 | Geer, Dirk Jan de |
| 289.A4A-.A4Z | Troelstra, Pieter Jelles |
| (289.A4B4) | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 289.A5-Z | Period between World War I and World War II, 1918-1939 |
| 290 | World War II and post-war periods, 1939-1948 |
| 291.A1 | Juliana, 1948-1980 |
| 291.A2 | General works on life and reign |
| 291.A3 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 291.A4-Z | Collective |
| 292.A-Z | Royal family |
| 293 | Collective |
| 294.A1 | Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana |
| 294.A2 | Other royal, A-Z |
| 294.A3 | Beatrix |
| 294.A4-Z | see DJ290+ |
| | Other contemporaries, A-Z |
| | Beatrix, 1980-2013 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| | Royal family |
| | General works |
| | Claus, Consort of Beatrix |
| | Other royal, A-Z |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Willem-Alexander, 2013- |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| | Royal family |
| | General works |
| | Máxima, Consort of Willem-Alexander |
| | Other royal, A-Z |

- History
- By period
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Willem-Alexander, 2013-
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
- 295.A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z
 - Ameland
 - Anna Paulownapolder
 - Brabant, North (Table D-DR8)
 - Drenthe (Table D-DR8)
 - Flevoland see DJ401.Z784+
 - Friesland (Table D-DR8)
 - Goeree-en-Overflakkee
 - Groningen (Table D-DR8)
 - Guelders. Gelderland (Table D-DR8)
 - Holland
 - North and South (Holland and Zealand) (Table D-DR8)
 - North (Table D-DR8)
 - South (Table D-DR8)
 - Humsterland
 - IJssel Lake see DJ401.Z8
 - Limburg (Table D-DR8)
 - Including works on the duchy
 - Early and medieval history
 - General works
 - Including Battle of Worringen, 1288
 - 401.M3
 - Markerwaard see DJ401.Z784+
 - North Holland see DJ401.H7+
 - 401.O8-.O89
 - Overijssel (Table D-DR8)
 - South Holland see DJ401.H8+
 - 401.T4
 - Terschelling (Island)
 - 401.T5
 - Texel Island
 - 401.T9
 - Twente
 - 401.U7-.U79
 - Utrecht (Table D-DR8)
 - 401.V4
 - Veluwe
 - 401.V6
 - Voorne-Putten Island
 - 401.W15
 - Waddeneilanden. West Frisian Islands
 - 401.W2-.W29
 - Walcheren (Table D-DR8)
 - West Frisian Islands see DJ401.W15
 - 401.Z3
 - Zaanstreek
 - 401.Z5-.Z59
 - Zealand (Table D-DR8)
 - 401.Z784-.Z7849
 - Zuidelijke IJsselmeerpolders (Table D-DR8)
 - Including Flevoland and the proposed Markerwaard
 - 401.Z8
 - Zuyder Zee. IJssel Lake
 - 411.A-Z
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 411.A45
 - Amersfoort
 - Amsterdam
 - 411.A5
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 411.A52
 - Directories. Gazetteers, etc.
 - 411.A53
 - General works and description
 - 411.A54
 - Ethnography
 - General works

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | Amsterdam |
| | Ethnography -- Continued |
| 411.A545A-.A545Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 411.A545C55 | Chinese |
| 411.A545S95 | Surinamese |
| | History |
| 411.A55 | General works |
| 411.A56 | Early and medieval |
| 411.A57 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 411.A58 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 411.A59 | Other |
| | e.g. K. Paleis |
| 411.A8 | Arnhem |
| 411.B4 | Bergen-op-Zoom |
| 411.D46 | Delft |
| 411.D5 | Deventer |
| 411.D6 | Dordrecht |
| 411.G6 | Gorinchem |
| 411.G7 | Groningen |
| 411.H2 | Haarlem |
| 411.H33-.H3395 | Hague ('s Gravenhage) (Table D-DR4) |
| 411.H5 | 's Hertogenbosch |
| 411.H7 | Hoorn |
| 411.K2 | Kampen |
| 411.L4 | Leeuwarden |
| 411.L5 | Leyden |
| 411.M2 | Maastricht |
| 411.M3 | Mariënweerd, Gelderland (Abbey) |
| 411.M6 | Middelburg |
| 411.N6 | Nijmegen |
| 411.R8 | Rotterdam |
| 411.T4 | Tholen (City and island) |
| 411.U9 | Utrecht |
| 411.V66 | Voorburg |
| 411.Z35 | Zandvoort |
| 411.Z95 | Zwolle |
| (500) | Dutch colonies |
| | Collective |
| | see JV2500+ |
| | Individual |
| | see classes D-F |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | History of Eastern Europe (General) |
| 1 | Cf. DR1+ Balkan Peninsula |
| 1.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3 | Congresses |
| | Sources and documents |
| 4 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 6 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 7 | Place names (General) |
| 7.5 | Directories |
| | Communication of information |
| 7.7 | General works |
| 7.75 | Electronic information resources |
| | Including computer network resources, the Internet, digital libraries, etc. |
| 8 | Guidebooks |
| 9 | General works |
| 10 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| 10.5 | General works |
| 10.6 | Preservation |
| 11 | Historical geography |
| 12 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 13 | History of travel |
| 14 | Early through 1500 |
| 15 | 1501-1800 |
| 16 | 1801-1900 |
| 17 | 1901-1950 |
| 18 | 1951-1980 |
| 19 | 1981- |
| 23 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities, see individual countries or localities |
| 24 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 26 | General works |
| 26.5 | National characteristics |
| 27 | Slavic peoples (General) |
| | Class here historical studies only |
| | For ethnological studies see GN549.S6 |
| | Cf. D147 Slavic migrations |
| | Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula |
| 28.A-Z | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Cf. DR27.A+ Balkan Peninsula |
| 28.A75 | Armenians |
| 28.A76 | Aromanians |
| 28.B84 | Bulgarians |
| 28.C67 | Cossacks |
| 28.F55 | Finno-Ugrians (General) |
| 28.G32 | Gagauz |
| 28.G4 | Germans. Swabians |
| 28.G74 | Greeks |
| | Huculs see DK508.425.H87 |
| 28.H86 | Hungarians |

| | |
|--------|--|
| | Ethnography |
| | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 28.L4 | Lemky (General)
Cf. DK508.425.L46 Lemky in the Ukraine |
| 28.M32 | Macedonians |
| 28.M87 | Muslims |
| 28.P64 | Poles |
| 28.R66 | Romanians |
| 28.R85 | Romanies see DX210 |
| 28.R87 | Russians
Ruthenians (General)
For Ruthenians in a particular country, see the country
Scythians see DJK46.7 |
| 28.S56 | Slovaks |
| 28.S9 | Swiss |
| 28.T38 | Tatars |
| 28.T8 | Turks |
| 28.V54 | Vietnamese |
| | History |
| 30 | Periodicals, societies, serials see DJK1 |
| 31 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 32 | Historiography
General works |
| 33 | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 34.A-Z | Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| 35 | Study and teaching. Slavic studies |
| 35.5 | General works |
| 36.A-Z | Audiovisual materials
By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author |
| 37 | General works |
| 38 | Through 1800 |
| 39.5 | 1801- |
| 40 | Juvenile works |
| 40.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 41 | Military history |
| 42 | Political history
Sources and documents |
| 43 | General works |
| 44 | By period
see the specific period |
| 45.A-Z | Foreign and general relations
Sources and documents |
| 46 | General works |
| 46.3 | By period
see the specific period |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period
Early and medieval to 1500 |
| | General works |
| | Avars |

| | |
|-------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 46.4 | Early and medieval to 1500 -- Continued |
| | Bulgars (General) |
| | For the Volgar Bulgars see DK511.T17 |
| | For Danubian Bulgars see DR64+ |
| 46.45 | Cimmerians (General) |
| | For Cimmerians in the former Soviet republics see DK34.C56 |
| 46.5 | Pechenegs |
| 46.6 | Sarmatians |
| 46.7 | Scythians (General) |
| | For Scythians in Ukraine see DK508.425.S39 |
| 47 | 1500-1815 |
| 48 | 1815-1918 |
| | Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century) |
| 48.5 | 20th-21st centuries |
| 49 | General works |
| | 1918-1945 |
| | Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century) |
| 50 | 1945-1989 |
| | Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955 |
| 51 | 1989- |
| | Local history and description |
| | Black Sea region |
| 61 | For the Black Sea region of individual countries, see the specific country |
| 62 | General works |
| 63 | General special |
| 64 | Description and travel |
| 64.5 | Antiquities |
| 65 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography (General) |
| | For individual elements of the Black Sea region see DJK27 |
| 66 | History |
| | Carpathian Mountain region |
| 71 | For the Carpathian Mountains of individual countries, see the specific country |
| 72 | General works |
| 73 | General special |
| 74 | Description and travel |
| 75 | Antiquities |
| | Ethnography (General) |
| | For individual elements of the Carpathian Mountain region see DJK27 |
| 76 | History |
| | Danube River Valley |
| | For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country |
| | Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube River Valley |
| 76.2 | General works |
| 76.3 | General special |
| 76.4 | Description and travel |
| 76.5 | Antiquities |
| 76.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 76.7 | Ethnography (General) |
| | For individual elements in the population of the Danube River Valley see DJK27 |
| 76.8 | History |
| 77 | Pannonia |
| | For regions located in specific countries, see the country |
| | Cf. DG59.P2 Roman Pannonia |

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Commonwealth of Independent States |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 2.A1 | General works |
| 2.A2-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 2.5 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 15 | Place names (General) |
| 15.5 | Directories |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 18 | General special |
| 18.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK500.A+ |
| 18.6 | General works |
| 18.65 | Preservation |
| 18.7 | Historical geography |
| 18.8 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 19 | History of travel |
| 20 | Earliest through 861. European Sarmatia |
| 21 | 862-1612 |
| 22 | 1613-1725 |
| 23 | 1726-1800 |
| 25 | 1801-1855 |
| 26 | 1856-1900 |
| 27 | 1901-1944 |
| 28 | 1945-1969 |
| 29 | 1970-1991 |
| 29.2 | 1992- |
| 30 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK500.A+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| 32 | General works |
| 32.3 | Court life. Regal antiquities |
| 32.7 | Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 33 | General works |
| 34.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Class here works on ethnic groups in the Russian Empire, Soviet Union, or Former Soviet republics collectively |
| | For works on ethnic groups in a specific republic, see the republic |
| 34.A2 | Abkhazians |
| 34.A27 | Adygei |
| 34.A33 | Aguls |
| 34.A4 | Alani |
| 34.A45 | Americans |
| 34.A73 | Argentinians |
| 34.A75 | Armenians |

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 34.A915 Assyrians
- 34.A92 Austrians
- 34.B22 Balkar
- 34.B25 Balts
- 34.B3 Bashkir
- 34.B44 Belgians
- 34.B53 Blacks
- 34.B7 British
- 34.B8 Bulgars
- 34.C42 Chechens
- 34.C45 Chinese
- 34.C54 Chuvash
- 34.C56 Cimmerians
 - For Cimmerians (General) see DJK46.45
- 34.C57 Circassians
- 34.C75 Cossacks see DK35+
- 34.D35 Crimean Tatars
- 34.D65 Danes
- 34.E77 Dolgans
- 34.E97 Estonians
- 34.F54 Europeans, Western
- 34.F55 Finno-Ugrians
- 34.F55 Finns
- 34.F8 French
- 34.G24 Gagauz
- 34.G3 Germans
- 34.G74 Greeks
- 34.I5 Indo-Aryans
- 34.I53 Ingush
- 34.I73 Italians
- 34.J36 Japanese
- 34.K13 Jews see DS134.8+
- 34.K14 Kabardians
- 34.K14 Kalmyks
- 34.K26 Karachay (Turkic people)
- (34.K28) Karagas
 - see DK759.T64
- 34.K29 Karaites
- 34.K3 Karelians
- 34.K35 Kazakhs
- 34.K45 Khazars
- 34.K65 Komi
- 34.K67 Koreans
- 34.K87 Kurds
- 34.L34 Latvians
- 34.M34 Macedonians
- 34.M37 Mari
- 34.M39 Mennonites
- 34.M4 Merya
- 34.M58 Mokhevtsy
- 34.M59 Moldovans
- 34.M6 Mordvins
- 34.M8 Muslims
- 34.N4 Nentsy

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 34.N53 | Nigerians |
| 34.N64 | Nogai |
| 34.O2 | Osimo |
| 34.O79 | Ossetes |
| 34.P6 | Polish people |
| 34.R8 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX241 |
| 34.S17 | Sami (European people) |
| 34.S3 | Sarmatians |
| 34.S37 | Scots |
| 34.S4 | Scythians |
| 34.S47 | Serbs |
| 34.S63 | Spanish |
| 34.S88 | Swedes |
| 34.S9 | Swiss |
| 34.T37 | Tatars |
| 34.T8 | Turks |
| 34.U32 | Udmurts |
| 34.U35 | Ukrainians |
| 34.V4 | Veps |
| 34.V64 | Votes |
| 34.Z46 | Ziemgaliai |
| | Cossacks |
| 35 | General works |
| | Zaporozhians see DK508.55 |
| 35.5 | Russians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Russians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 36 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 37 | General works |
| 37.2 | Women |
| 37.4 | Statesmen |
| 37.6 | Rulers, czars, etc. |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 37.7 | General works |
| 37.8.A-Z | Special, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 37.8.A3 | Aksakov family |
| 37.8.B3 | Bakunin family |
| 37.8.R3 | Razumovskii family |
| 37.8.R6 | Romanov, House of |
| 37.8.R87 | Rurik, House of |
| 37.8.S5 | Sheremetev family |
| | Historiography |
| 38 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 38.5 | Collective |
| 38.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 38.7.K35 | Karamzin, Nikolai Mikhailovich |
| 38.7.K6 | Kostomarov, Nikolai Ivanovich |
| | Study and teaching |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | Study and teaching -- Continued |
| 38.8 | General works |
| 38.9.A-Z | Individual schools, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 39 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 40 | 1801- |
| 41 | Elementary textbooks |
| 42 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 43 | Special aspects |
| | General special |
| 46 | Several parts of the union treated together |
| 49 | Philosophy of Russian/Soviet history |
| | Military history |
| 50 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 50.5 | General |
| 50.8 | Officers |
| 51 | General works |
| 51.7 | General special |
| 52 | Early to 1613 |
| 52.5 | 1613-1801 |
| 53 | 1801-1917 |
| 54 | 1917- |
| | Naval history |
| 55 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 55.5 | General |
| 55.8 | Officers |
| 56 | General works |
| 56.7 | General special |
| 56.9 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 57 | Early to 1689 |
| 57.5 | 1689-1801 |
| 58 | 1801-1917 |
| 59 | 1917- |
| | Political history |
| 60 | Class here general works and works on broad periods of political history |
| 61 | For works on a specific period, see the period |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 62 | Early to 1462 |
| 62.3 | 1462-1613 |
| 62.6 | 1613-1762 |
| 62.9 | 1762-1917 |
| | 1917- see DK266+ |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 65 | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK67.5 DK68.7 DK69.3 |
| 66 | DK69.4 |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Special |
| | Europe |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| 67.5.A-Z | <p>General special</p> <p>Foreign and general relations</p> <p>Special</p> <p>Europe -- Continued</p> <p>General works see D34.A+; D1065.A+</p> <p>Catholic Church see BX1558+</p> <p>Balkan Peninsula see DR38.3.A+</p> <p>Individual countries, A-Z</p> |
| 68 | Asia |
| 68.5 | <p>Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with Asia</p> <p>For works on relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with Asia see DS33.4.A+</p> |
| 68.7.A-Z | <p>General works</p> <p>Middle East</p> <p>Individual countries, A-Z</p> |
| 69 | <p>United States</p> <p>Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with the United States</p> <p>For works on the relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with the United States see E183.8.A+</p> |
| 69.3.A-Z | <p>Other American countries</p> <p>Latin America (General) see F1416.A+</p> |
| 69.4.A-Z | Africa |
| 69.6 | <p>General works see DT38.9.S65</p> <p>Individual countries, A-Z</p> |
| 69.7.A-Z | Oceania |
| 70.A2 | <p>General works</p> <p>Individual countries, A-Z</p> |
| 70.A25 | By period |
| 70.A3-Z | Early to 1613 |
| 71 | Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians) |
| 72 | <p>Sources and documents</p> <p>Historiography</p> <p>General works</p> |
| 72.8 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 72.9 | 1801- |
| 73 | Early to 862 |
| 73.5 | 862-1054. Kievan Rus', Kievskātā Rus', Kyīvs'ka Rus' |
| 73.6.A-Z | <p>Sources and documents</p> <p>Historiography</p> <p>General works</p> <p>Biography and memoirs</p> |
| 75 | <p>Collective</p> <p>Individual, A-Z</p> |
| 77 | Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 972-1015 (Volodymyr I, Kyīvs'kyī knīaz', 972-1015) |
| 80 | Tāroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1016-1054) (Tāroslav Mudryī, Kyīvs'kyi knīaz', 1016-1054) |
| 81 | 1054-1237. Decline of Kievan Rus' |
| 82 | <p>General works</p> <p>Kievan succession</p> |
| 83 | Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1093-1125 (Volodymyr Monomakh, Kyīvs'kyī knīaz', 1093-1125) |
| 85 | Andrei Bogoliubskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal', 1157-1174 |
| 85.5 | Vsevolod III, 1176-1212 |
| 86 | Roman Mstyslavovich, knīaz volynskī i halytskī, d. 1205 |
| | Tūrii II, 1212-1238 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1613 |
| | Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians) |
| | 1054-1237. Decline of Kievan Rus' -- Continued |
| 89 | Danīil Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna, 1201-1264 (Danylo, Halyts'kyi kniāz', 1201-1264) |
| | 1237-1462. Tartar (Mongol) Yoke |
| 90 | General works |
| 91 | The first invasion, 1224 |
| 91.5 | Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev, d. 1245 |
| 92 | TArislav II, 1238-1246 |
| 93 | Aleksandr Nevskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir, 1247-1263 |
| 93.8 | Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow, 1261-1301 |
| 94 | TUrii III, 1303-1325 |
| 96 | Ivan I Kalita, 1328-1341 |
| 97 | Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow, 1340-1353 |
| 98 | Ivan II, 1353-1359 |
| 99 | Dmitrii Donskoi, 1363-1389 |
| 99.3 | Vasilii I, 1389-1425 |
| 99.7 | Vasilii II, 1425-1462 |
| | Muscovy |
| 99.8 | 1462-1605. Consolidation of Muscovy |
| 100 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 101 | Ivan III, 1462-1505 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 102 | General special |
| 104 | Basil III, 1505-1533 |
| | Ivan IV, The Terrible, 1533-1584 |
| 106 | General works on life and reign |
| 106.5 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 106.8 | Collective |
| 107.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 107.K8 | Kurbiskii, Andrei Mikhailovich, kniāz' |
| 108 | Fyodor I, 1584-1598 |
| 109 | Boris Godunov, 1598-1605 |
| | 1605-1613. Time of troubles. Smutnoe vremia |
| 111 | General works |
| 112 | Demetrius the Imposter (Pseudo-Demetrius) |
| | Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618 see DK4301.55+ |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 112.4 | Collective |
| 112.42.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| 112.8 | Sources and documents |
| 113 | General works |
| | 1613-1689. 17th century |
| 113.2 | Sources and documents |
| 114 | General works |
| 114.12 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 114.5.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 114.5.G6 | Gordon, Patrick |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 114.5.M4 | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| 115 | 1613-1689. 17th century |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Menzies, Paul |
| 116 | Michael, Czar of Russia, 1613-1645 |
| 117.A-Z | Alexis, 1645-1676 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 117.M6 | Morozov, Boris Ivanovich |
| 118 | General works on life and reign |
| 118.5 | Rebellion of Stepan Razin, 1667-1671 |
| 119 | Nikon |
| 120 | General special |
| (121) | War with Poland |
| | see DK4306.33, DK4306.36 |
| (121.5) | War with Sweden |
| | see DL725.7 |
| 122 | War with Turkey |
| 122.5 | War with Persia |
| 124 | Fyodor III, 1676-1682 |
| | Sophia, 1682-1689 |
| 125 | General works on life and regency |
| 126 | Ivan V, 1682-1696 |
| | 1689-1801. 18th century |
| 127.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 127.A3-Z | General works |
| 127.2 | Foreign relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 127.4 | Collective |
| 127.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Peter I the Great, 1689-1725 |
| 128 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 129 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 130.A1 | Collective |
| 130.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 130.B4 | Bergholz, Friedrich Wilhelm von |
| 130.L4 | Lefort, François Jacques |
| | Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine see DK508.752.M3 |
| 130.S5 | Sheremetev, Boris Petrovich, graf |
| 131 | General works on life and reign |
| 131.5 | Journal |
| | Personal special |
| 132 | General works |
| 132.5 | Travels |
| 133 | General special. Reforms |
| | e.g. Revolt of the Streltsy, 1698 |
| | Military history |
| 134 | General works |
| 135 | Wars with Turkey |
| | Cf. DR544 Russia in Turkey |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| | 1689-1801. 18th century |
| | Peter I the Great, 1689-1725 |
| | Military history -- Continued |
| 136 | Wars with Sweden |
| | Cf. DL738 Invasion of Russia by Sweden |
| 137 | Wars with Persia |
| | Cf. DS293 Afghan wars, etc. |
| 142 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 145 | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 146 | Alexis |
| 147 | Eudoxia Lopukhina |
| 148 | Testament of Peter the Great |
| | 1725-1762 |
| 150 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 150.5 | Collective |
| 150.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 150.8.D6 | Dolgorukaia, Natalia Borisovna, kniaginia |
| 150.8.M8 | Münnich, Burkhard Christoph, graf von |
| 151 | Catherine I, 1725-1727 |
| 153 | Peter II, 1727-1730 |
| 156 | Anne, Empress of Russia, 1730-1740 |
| 157 | Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland |
| 159 | Ivan VI and Anna Leopoldovna, 1740-1741 |
| 161 | Elizabeth, 1741-1762 |
| 166 | Peter III, 1762 |
| | Catherine II, 1762-1796 |
| 168 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 168.9 | Collective |
| 169.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e. g. |
| 169.B3 | Bagration, Petr Ivanovich, kniaz' |
| 169.D3 | Dashkova, Ekaterina Romanovna (Vorontsova), kniaginia |
| 169.K8 | Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, svetleishii kniaz' Smolenskiy |
| 169.P8 | Potemkin, Grigorii Aleksandrovich, kniaz' |
| 169.R8 | Rumiantsev, Petr Aleksandrovich, graf |
| 169.S8 | Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasil'evich, kniaz' Italiskiy |
| 169.T3 | Tarakanova, Elizaveta kniaghna (i.e. the imposter so styled) |
| 169.U8 | Ushakov, Fedor Fedorovich |
| 170 | General works on life and reign |
| 170.A2 | Personal correspondence |
| 171 | Reign only |
| 171.5 | General special |
| 171.6 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 171.7 | Military history |
| 172 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 173 | General works |
| | Individual countries see DK67.5.A+ |
| | Political history |
| | General works |
| 180 | |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| | 1689-1801. 18th century |
| | Catherine II, 1762-1796 |
| | Political history -- Continued |
| 183 | Insurrection of Pugachev, 1773-1775 |
| | Paul I, 1796-1801 |
| 185 | Sources and documents |
| 186 | General works on life and reign |
| 186.2 | Personal special |
| 186.3 | Mary Feodorovna, Consort of Paul I |
| 187 | War with France |
| | 19th century |
| 188 | Sources and documents |
| 188.2 | Historiography |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 188.3 | Collective |
| 188.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 188.6.B6 | Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich |
| 188.6.K6 | Konstantin, Grand Duke of Russia |
| 188.6.K65 | Koshelev, Aleksandr Ivanovich |
| 188.6.M3 | Makarov, Stepan Osipovich |
| 188.6.M5 | Mikhail Pavlovich, Grand Duke of Russia |
| 188.6.N4 | Nesselrode, Karl Robert, graf von |
| 188.6.V5 | Vigel', Filipp Filippovich |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 188.8 | Several authors |
| 188.9 | Individual authors |
| 189 | General works |
| 189.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 189.7 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Alexander I, 1801-1825 |
| 190 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 190.3 | Collective |
| 190.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 190.6.C2 | Catharine, Consort of William I, King of Württemberg |
| 190.6.D3 | Davydov, Denis Vasil'evich |
| 190.6.D8 | Durova, Nadezhda Andreevna, 1783-1866 |
| | Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich see DK169.K8 |
| 190.6.R6 | Rostopchin, Fedor Vasil'evich, graf |
| | Speranskii, Mikhail Mikhailevich, graf see DK201 |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 190.8 | Several authors |
| 190.9 | Individual authors |
| 191 | General works on life and reign |
| 192 | Personal special |
| 194 | General special |
| 195 | Addresses, essays, lectures |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| | 19th century |
| 197 | Alexander I, 1801-1825 -- Continued |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Cf. D383 Holy alliance |
| | Cf. DC235+ Russian campaign, 1812 |
| | Cf. DC249 Congress of Vienna |
| | Cf. DR561 Russo-Turkish War |
| 199 | Russo-Persian War, 1804-1813 |
| 201 | Speranskii. Administrative reforms |
| 209 | Nicholas I, 1825-1855 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 209.3 | Collective |
| 209.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 209.6.B4 | Bestuzhev, Nikolai Aleksandrovich |
| 209.6.H4 | Hertzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich |
| 209.6.N3 | Nakhimov, Pavel Stepanovich |
| 209.8 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 209.9 | Several authors |
| 210 | Individual authors |
| 210.4 | General works on life and reign |
| 210.7 | Coronation |
| | Alexandra Feodorovna, Consort of Nicholas I |
| 211 | Reign only |
| 212 | General works |
| 213.5 | Insurrection of December 1825 (Decembrists) |
| | Russo-Khivan Expedition, 1839 |
| | Crimean War, 1853-1856 |
| | Cf. DR567 Turkey during the Crimean War |
| 214 | General works |
| 215 | General special. Diplomatic history |
| | Including the Congress of Paris, 1856; Treaty of Paris, etc. |
| | Special events, battles, etc. |
| 215.1 | Alma, September 20, 1854 |
| 215.3 | Balaklava, October 25, 1854 |
| 215.5 | Inkerman, November 5, 1854 |
| 215.7 | Sevastopol, 1854-1855 |
| 215.8.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 215.8.O6 | Oltenitza, Battle of, 1853 |
| 215.8.P4 | Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskii, Battle of, 1854 |
| 215.8.S6 | Siliestria, Siege of, 1854 |
| 215.8.S7 | Sinope, Battle of 1853 |
| 215.9 | The war in Asia |
| 215.95 | Hospitals, etc. |
| 215.97 | Personal narratives |
| | Russo-Turkish War see DR564 |
| 219 | Alexander II, 1855-1881 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 219.3 | Collective |
| 219.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| | 19th century |
| | Alexander II, 1855-1881 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 219.6.A4 | Aleksandr Mikhailovich, Grand Duke of Russia |
| 219.6.C43 | Chernyshevskii, Nikolai Gavrilovich |
| 219.6.D6 | Dobrolubov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich |
| 219.6.M5 | Milutin, Dmitrii Alekseevich |
| 219.6.S35 | Samarin, Iuri Fedorovich |
| 219.6.S6 | Skobelev, Mikhail Dmitrievich |
| 219.6.T54 | Tiutcheva, Anna Fedorovna |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 219.8 | Several authors |
| 219.9 | Individual authors |
| 220 | General works on life and reign |
| 220.7 | Personal special |
| 221 | Reign only. Reforms. Nihilism |
| 222 | General works |
| | Emancipation of the serfs, 1861 |
| | Cf. HT807+ Serfdom |
| 223 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Alexander III, 1881-1894 |
| 234 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 235 | Collective |
| 236.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 236.A2 | Mariia Feodorovna, Consort of Alexander III |
| 236.K57 | Kon, Feliks TAkovlevich |
| 236.K6 | Konstantin Konstantinovich, Grand Duke of Russia |
| 236.P6 | Pobedonostsev, Konstantin Petrovich |
| 236.T5 | Tikhomirov, Lev Aleksandrovich |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 237 | Several authors |
| 238 | Individual authors |
| 240 | General works on life and reign |
| 240.5 | Personal special |
| 241 | Reign only |
| 243 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | 20th century |
| 246 | General works |
| 247 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Nicholas II, 1894-1917 |
| 251 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 253 | Collective |
| 254.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 254.A5 | Alexandra, Consort of Nicholas II |
| 254.A7 | Anastasia, Grand Duchess of Russia |
| 254.A8 | Azeff, Evno Fishelevich |
| 254.B25 | Babushkin, Ivan Vasil'evich |
| 254.F7 | Frunze, Mikhail Vasil'evich |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| | 20th century |
| | Nicholas II, 1894-1917 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 254.K3 | Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich |
| 254.L26 | Lazo, Sergeĭ Georgievich |
| 254.L3-.L46 | Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich |
| | Collected works |
| 254.L3A2 | By date |
| 254.L3A212-.L3A219 | Translations. By language and date |
| | Selected works |
| 254.L3A25 | By date |
| 254.L3A252-.L3A259 | Translations. By language and date |
| | Biography |
| 254.L4A1-.L4A19 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 254.L4A2-.L4A29 | Dictionaries. Indexes, etc. |
| | Correspondence |
| 254.L4A3-.L4A39 | General |
| 254.L4A4-.L4A49 | Individual correspondents |
| 254.L4A5-.L4Z | General works |
| 254.L42 | Memoirs by contemporaries |
| 254.L43 | Family |
| | Biographical details |
| 254.L44 | Childhood and youth |
| 254.L442 | Prison and Siberian exile |
| 254.L443 | Emigration. Life abroad |
| 254.L444 | Assassination attempt |
| 254.L445 | Last years |
| 254.L446 | Homes and haunts |
| 254.L447 | Anniversaries. Celebrations |
| 254.L45 | Iconography. Museums. Exhibitions |
| 254.L455 | Juvenile works |
| 254.L46 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 254.M3 | Mariīa, Grand Duchess of Russia |
| 254.M513 | Mikhail Aleksandrovich, Grand Duke of Russia, 1878-1918 |
| 254.R3 | Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich |
| 254.S35 | Sazonov, Sergeĭ Dmitrievich |
| 254.T6 | Trotsky, Leon |
| 254.T8 | Tukhachevskii, Mikhail Nikolaevich |
| 254.W5 | Witte, Sergeĭ IU'evich, graf |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 255 | Several authors |
| 256 | Individual authors |
| 258 | General works on life and reign |
| 258.4 | Coronation |
| 258.6 | Assassination and burial |
| | Personal special |
| 259 | Travels, etc. |
| 259.4 | Portraits, caricatures, etc. |
| 260 | Reign only |
| 262 | General works on the state of the empire, 1904-1917 |
| 262.8 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+ |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | House of Romanov, 1613-1917 |
| | 20th century |
| | Nicholas II, 1894-1917 |
| | Revolution of 1905 |
| 263.A1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 263.A2 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+ |
| | Causes, origins see DK262 |
| 263.A3-Z | General works |
| 263.13 | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc. |
| 263.15 | Historiography |
| 263.16 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 264 | Special events |
| | Personal narratives |
| 264.12 | Collective |
| 264.13 | Individual |
| 264.2.A-Z | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |
| | Estonia see DK503.73+ |
| | Latvia see DK504.73+ |
| | Lithuania see DK505.73+ |
| 264.3 | Prisoners and prisons. Exiles |
| 264.5.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 264.5.I6 | Influence |
| 264.5.I67 | Intellectuals |
| 264.5.O36 | Officers |
| 264.5.P47 | Peasantry |
| 264.5.P8 | Public opinion |
| 264.5.R45 | Religious aspects |
| 264.5.T7 | Transportation |
| | Including railroad employees |
| 264.7 | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments |
| 264.8 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 265.A1-A19 | Revolution, 1917-1921 |
| 265.A195A-.A195Z | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. By place, A-Z |
| | Sources and documents |
| 265.A2-.A4 | Serials |
| 265.A5-.A55 | Nonserials |
| 265.A553 | Historiography |
| 265.A556 | Study and teaching |
| | Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+ |
| | Causes, origins, etc. see DK262 |
| 265.A56-Z | General works |
| | <i>For works by Lenin use:</i> |
| | .L4A1 <i>Collected works. By date</i> |
| | .L4A12-.L4A19 <i>Translations. By language and date</i> |
| | .L4A2 <i>Selected works. By date</i> |
| | .L4A22-.L4A29 <i>Translations. By language and date</i> |
| | .L4A3-.L4Z <i>Individual works. By title, A-Z</i> |
| 265.13 | Chronology |
| 265.15 | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc. |
| 265.17 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 265.19 | February Revolution, 1917. Provisional government (Kerenskii) |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 265.2 | Revolution, 1917-1921 -- Continued |
| 265.23.A-Z | Assassination of Nicholas II see DK258.6 |
| 265.3 | Military operations |
| 265.35.A-Z | General works |
| 265.4 | Individual campaigns, battles, etc. see DK265.8.A+ |
| 265.42.A-Z | Regimental histories, A-Z |
| 265.5 | Naval operations |
| 265.6 | General works |
| 265.69 | Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z |
| 265.7.A-Z | Allied intervention, 1918-1920 |
| 265.8.A-Z | General works |
| 265.8.A73 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 265.8.A9 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 265.8.B9 | Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects |
| 265.8.E8 | Personal narratives |
| 265.8.G4 | Collective |
| 265.8.I68 | Individual, A-Z |
| 265.8.K39 | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |
| 265.8.K57 | For Ukrainian independence movement, as distinct from Bolshevik activities see DK508.832 |
| 265.8.L33 | Armenia |
| 265.8.L4 | Azerbaijan |
| 265.8.L58 | Belarus |
| 265.8.M48 | Estonia |
| 265.8.M6 | Georgia (Republic). Georgian Sakartvelo |
| 265.8.R85 | Iran |
| 265.8.S5 | Kazakhstan |
| 265.8.S63 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 265.8.T27 | Latvia |
| 265.8.T93 | Leningrad |
| 265.8.U4 | Lithuania |
| 265.8.U9 | Moldova. Bessarabia |
| 265.9.A-Z | Moscow |
| 265.9.A35 | Russia |
| 265.9.A5 | Siberia |
| 265.9.A6 | Soviet Central Asia |
| 265.9.A7 | Tajikistan |
| 265.9.A8 | Turkmenistan |
| 265.9.C4 | Ukraine |
| 265.9.C5 | Uzbekistan |
| 265.9.C62 | Other topics, A-Z |
| 265.9.D45 | Akademiā nauk SSSR |
| 265.9.D47 | Anarchists. Anarchism |
| 265.9.D57 | Armed forces. Army (Political activity) |
| 265.9.E2 | Art and the revolution |
| 265.9.E75 | Atrocities |
| 265.9.F48 | Children |
| | Civilian relief |
| | Cossacks |
| | Democracy and the revolution |
| | Destruction and pillage |
| | Diplomatic history |
| | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General) |
| | Ethnic relations |
| | Food supply |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 265.9.F49 | Revolution, 1917-1921 |
| | Other topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 265.9.F5 | Foreign influences |
| 265.9.F52A-.F52Z | Foreign participation |
| 265.9.F55 | General works |
| 265.9.I5 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 265.9.I55 | Foreign public opinion |
| 265.9.J48 | Influence |
| 265.9.K73 | Intellectuals |
| 265.9.M42 | Jews |
| 265.9.M45 | Krasnaiā gvardiā. Red Guard |
| 265.9.P4 | Medals, badges, decorations of honor |
| 265.9.P6 | Mensheviks |
| 265.9.P74 | Peasantry |
| 265.9.P8 | Press |
| 265.9.R25 | Protest movements |
| 265.9.R3 | Public opinion |
| | Rabochaiā oppozitsiā (Political party) |
| | Red Guard see DK265.9.K73 |
| | Refugees |
| 265.9.R4 | Cf. DK269 Emigrés |
| 265.9.S4 | Religious aspects |
| 265.9.S6 | Secret service, spies, etc. |
| 265.9.T48 | Soviets (Councils) |
| 265.9.T74 | Theater and the revolution |
| 265.9.W57 | Transportation and the revolution |
| 265.9.W65 | Women |
| 265.95 | Working class |
| | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments |
| | Soviet regime, 1918-1991 |
| 266.A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Congresses |
| 266.A3 | Sources and documents |
| 266.A33 | Historiography |
| 266.A4-Z | General works |
| 266.3 | General special |
| | e.g. Espionage and sabotage |
| 266.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 266.45 | Foreign and general relations |
| 266.5 | 1918-1924. Lenin |
| | For the biography of Lenin see DK254.L3+ |
| 267 | 1925-1953. Stalin |
| 267.3 | Periodicals, etc. see DK266.A2 |
| | General works |
| | Pamphlets, etc. By date |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 268.A1 | Collective |
| 268.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 268.D9 | Dzerzhinskii, Feliks Edmundovich |
| 268.K3 | Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich |
| 268.L5 | Litvinov, Maksim Maksimovich |
| 268.M64 | Molotov, Viacheslav Mikhailovich |
| 268.S8 | Stalin, Joseph |
| 268.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 268.4 | Soviet regime, 1918-1991 |
| 268.5 | 1925-1953. Stalin -- Continued |
| 269 | Political history |
| 269.5 | Foreign and general relations |
| 270 | Emigrés |
| 272.A-Z | Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda |
| 272.5 | Soviet propaganda in foreign countries |
| 272.7.A-Z | General works |
| 273 | In individual countries, A-Z |
| | Anti-Soviet propaganda |
| 274.A2 | General works |
| 274.A3-Z | In individual countries, A-Z |
| 274.3 | Period of World War II, 1939-1945 |
| 275.A1 | For the war itself see D731+ |
| 275.A2-Z | Cf. DL1095+ Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940 |
| 275.A53 | 1953-1985 |
| 275.B8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 275.K5 | General works |
| 275.M3 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 276 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 277 | Collective |
| 278 | Individual, A-Z |
| 279.A-Z | e.g. |
| 280 | Andropov, IU. V. |
| 281.A-Z | Bulganin, Nikolai Aleksandrovich |
| 282 | Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich |
| 285 | Malenkov, Georgii Maksimilianovich |
| 285.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 286 | Political history |
| 286.5 | Soviet propaganda in foreign countries |
| 287 | General works |
| 288 | Individual countries, A-Z |
| 289 | Anti-Soviet propaganda |
| 290 | General works |
| 290.3.A-Z | Individual countries, A-Z |
| (290.3.A53) | Anti-Soviet propaganda |
| 290.3.G67 | General works |
| 290.3.Y45 | Individual countries, A-Z |
| 292 | Foreign and general relations |
| | 1985-1991 |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Andropov, IU. V. |
| | see DK275.A53 |
| | Gorbachev, Mikhail Sergeevich, 1931- |
| | Yeltsin, Boris Nikolayevich, 1931-2007 |
| | Attempted coup. 1991 |

- History
 By period -- Continued
 293 1991-
 Class here works on the former Soviet republics treated collectively
 For works on the Commonwealth of Independent States see DK1.5
- 295 (401-444) Political history
 Poland
 see DK4010+
 Finland
 see DL1002+
- 500.A-Z Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z
 e.g.
 500.A95 Azov, Sea of, Region
 Baltic States see DK502.3+
 500.B55 Black Sea Coast (Soviet Union)
 For Black Sea Coast (Ukraine) and other republics and countries, see the republic and country
 Caucasus see DK509
 Caucasus, Northern (Russia) see DK511.C2
 Courland Lagoon and Spit (Lithuania and Russia)
 Dnieper River
 For the Central Dnieper Region (Ukraine) see DK508.9.C46
 500.D66 Dniester River (Ukraine and Moldova)
 500.D67 Donets Basin (Ukraine and Russia). Donbas
 500.F67 Former Polish Eastern Territories
 500.K47 Kerch Strait
 500.L57 Livonia (Estonia and Latvia)
 Northern Soviet Union see DK501.A2+
 Palesse see DK500.P75
 Polesie see DK500.P75
 500.P75 Pripet Marshes
 Siberia see DK751+
 Southern Soviet Union see DK509
 Soviet Asia see DK750
 Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
 Transcaucasia see DK509
 500.W48 Western Soviet Union. Western Russia
- Local history and description
 Northern Soviet Union
 501.A2 Periodicals. Societies
 501.A3 Sources and documents. Serials
 501.2 General works
 501.3 Antiquities
 501.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 501.42 Ethnography
 History
 501.5 General works
 501.6 Biography (Collective)
 501.62 (501.622) Political history. Foreign and general relations
 General works
 By period
 see the specific period
 501.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early
 501.65 General works
 Biography and memoirs

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Northern Soviet Union |
| 501.66.A2 | History |
| 501.66.A3-Z | By period |
| 501.7 | Early |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 501.72.A2 | Collective |
| 501.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 501.75 | 20th century |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 501.76.A2 | Collective |
| 501.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 501.8 | Independent |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 501.82.A2 | Collective |
| 501.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local |
| | see DK511, DK651, etc. |
| | Baltic States |
| 502.3 | Including Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania treated collectively |
| 502.35 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 502.4 | General works |
| 502.5 | Description and travel |
| 502.6 | Antiquities |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 502.63 | Ethnography |
| | General works |
| 502.64.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 502.64.G47 | Germans |
| 502.64.R87 | Russians |
| 502.7 | History |
| 502.712 | General works |
| 502.715 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 502.72 | By period |
| 502.73 | Early to 1918 |
| 502.74 | 1918-1940 |
| 502.75 | 1940-1991 |
| | 1991- |
| 503 | Estonia |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 503.12 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 503.13.A-Z | General works |
| 503.14 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 503.15 | Congresses |
| | Sources and documents |
| 503.16 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 503.17 | Several authors |
| | Individual authors |

- Local history and description
 - Estonia -- Continued
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DK503.9+
 - 503.18
 - 503.19
 - 503.2
 - 503.22
 - 503.23
 - 503.24
 - 503.25
 - 503.26
 - 503.27
 - 503.28
 - 503.29
 - 503.3
 - 503.32
 - 503.33
 - 503.34
 - 503.35.A-Z
 - 503.35.G3
 - 503.35.P6
 - 503.35.R87
 - 503.35.S48
 - 503.35.S94
 - 503.36
 - 503.37
 - 503.38
 - 503.39
 - 503.4
 - 503.42
 - 503.43.A-Z
 - 503.44
 - 503.45
 - 503.46
 - 503.47
 - 503.48.A-Z
 - 503.49
 - 503.5.A-Z
 - 503.52
 - 503.53
 - 503.21
 - 503.23
 - 503.24
 - 503.25
 - 503.26
 - 503.27
 - 503.28
 - 503.29
 - 503.30
 - 503.31
 - 503.32
 - 503.33
 - 503.34
 - 503.35
 - 503.36
 - 503.37
 - 503.38
 - 503.39
 - 503.40
 - 503.41
 - 503.42
 - 503.43
 - 503.44
 - 503.45
 - 503.46
 - 503.47
 - 503.48
 - 503.49
 - 503.50
 - 503.51
 - 503.52
 - 503.53
- Estonia -- Continued
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DK503.9+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Germans
 - Poles
 - Russians
 - Setus
 - Swedes
 - Estonians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Estonians in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK503
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, etc.
 - Queens. Princes and princesses
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - Statesmen
 - Women
 - Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-1980

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Estonia |
| 503.54 | History |
| 503.55 | General works -- Continued |
| 503.56 | 1981- |
| 503.57 | Pictorial works |
| | Juvenile works |
| | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| 503.6 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 503.62 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Naval history |
| 503.63 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 503.64 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Political history |
| 503.65 | For specific periods, see the period |
| 503.66 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 503.67 | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK503.69.A+ |
| 503.68 | Sources and documents |
| 503.69.A-Z | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 503.7 | Early to 1200 |
| 503.71 | 1200-1600 |
| 503.72 | 1600-1800 |
| | 1800-1918 |
| 503.73 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 503.735 | Collective |
| 503.736.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1918-1940 |
| 503.74 | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Estonia see DK265.8.E8 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 503.745 | Collective |
| 503.746.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 503.747 | War of Independence, 1918-1920 |
| 503.748 | Communist Coup, 1924 |
| | 1940-1991 |
| 503.75 | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 503.76 | Collective |
| 503.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- |
| 503.8 | General works |
| 503.82 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 503.83 | Political history |
| 503.835 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 503.84 | Collective |
| 503.85.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Estonia -- Continued |
| 503.9.A-Z | Local history and description |
| | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Tallinn |
| 503.92 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 503.922 | Sources and documents |
| 503.923 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 503.924 | Guidebooks |
| 503.925 | General works |
| 503.926 | Description. Geography |
| 503.927 | Pictorial works |
| 503.928 | Antiquities |
| 503.929 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 503.93 | General works |
| 503.932.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 503.933 | Biography |
| 503.934.A-Z | Collective |
| 503.935 | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 503.938 | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 503.939.A-Z | Collective |
| 503.95.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 503.95.T38 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Tartu |
| | Latvia |
| 504 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 504.12 | General works |
| 504.13.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 504.14 | Congresses |
| 504.15 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 504.16 | Several authors |
| 504.17 | Individual authors |
| 504.18 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 504.19 | Place names (General) |
| 504.2 | Directories |
| 504.22 | Guidebooks |
| 504.23 | General works |
| 504.24 | General special |
| 504.25 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK504.9+ |
| 504.26 | General works |
| 504.27 | Preservation |
| 504.28 | Historical geography |
| 504.29 | Description and travel |
| 504.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK504.9+ |
| 504.32 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Latvia -- Continued |
| | Ethnography |
| 504.33 | General works |
| 504.34 | National characteristics |
| 504.35.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 504.35.E77 | Estonians |
| 504.35.G3 | Germans |
| 504.35.P6 | Poles |
| | Romanies see DX243 |
| 504.35.R86 | Russians |
| 504.35.S53 | Slavs |
| 504.36 | Latvians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Latvians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 504.37 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK504 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 504.38 | General works |
| 504.39 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 504.4 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 504.42 | General works |
| 504.43.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 504.44 | Statesmen |
| 504.45 | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| 504.46 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 504.47 | Collective |
| 504.48.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.49 | Study and teaching |
| 504.5.A-Z | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 504.52 | Through 1800 |
| 504.53 | 1801-1980 |
| 504.54 | 1981- |
| 504.55 | Pictorial works |
| 504.56 | Juvenile works |
| 504.57 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 504.6 | Sources and documents |
| 504.62 | General works |
| | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 504.63 | Sources and documents |
| 504.64 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 504.65 | Sources and documents |
| 504.66 | General works |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Latvia |
| 504.67 | History -- Continued |
| 504.68 | Foreign and general relations |
| 504.69.A-Z | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK504.69.A+ |
| 504.7 | Sources and documents |
| 504.71 | General works |
| 504.72 | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 504.73 | By period |
| 504.7 | Early to 1200 |
| 504.71 | 1200-1600 |
| 504.72 | 1600-1800 |
| 504.73 | 1800-1918 |
| 504.735 | General works |
| 504.736.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 504.737 | Collective |
| 504.738 | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.74 | Revolution, 1905-1907 |
| 504.746 | 20th century (General) |
| 504.75 | 1918-1940 |
| 504.76.A-Z | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Latvia see DK265.8.L33 |
| 504.765 | General works |
| 504.77 | Foreign relations |
| 504.773 | Biography and memoirs |
| 504.775 | Collective |
| 504.777 | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.778 | War of Independence, 1918-1920 |
| 504.779 | 1940-1991 |
| 504.77 | For World War II itself as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| 504.773 | General works |
| 504.775 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 504.777 | Political history |
| 504.778 | Foreign and general relations |
| 504.779 | Biography and memoirs |
| 504.78 | Collective |
| 504.79.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.8 | 1991- |
| 504.815 | General works |
| 504.82 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 504.83 | Political history |
| 504.83 | Foreign and general relations |
| 504.83 | Biography and memoirs |
| 504.84 | Collective |
| 504.85.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.9.A-Z | Local history and description |
| | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| 504.92 | Riga |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 504.9215 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 504.9217.A-Z | General works |
| 504.922 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 504.923 | Sources and documents |
| 504.924 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 504.925 | Guidebooks |
| | General works |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Latvia |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| 504.926 | Riga -- Continued |
| 504.927 | Description. Geography |
| 504.928 | Pictorial works |
| 504.929 | Antiquities |
| 504.93 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 504.932.A-Z | Ethnography |
| | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 504.933 | Biography |
| 504.934.A-Z | Collective |
| 504.935 | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 504.938 | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 504.939.A-Z | Collective |
| 504.95.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.95.L48 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Liepaja |
| | Lithuania |
| 505 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 505.12 | General works |
| 505.13.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.14 | Congresses |
| 505.15 | Sources and documents |
| 505.16 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 505.17 | Several authors |
| 505.18 | Individual authors |
| 505.19 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 505.2 | Place names (General) |
| 505.22 | Directories |
| 505.23 | Guidebooks |
| 505.24 | General works |
| 505.25 | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK505.9+ |
| 505.26 | General works |
| 505.27 | Preservation |
| 505.28 | Historical geography |
| 505.285 | Geography |
| 505.29 | Description and travel |
| 505.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK505.9+ |
| 505.32 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 505.33 | General works |
| 505.34 | National characteristics |
| 505.35.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 505.35.B44 | Belarusians |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Lithuania |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 505.35.F74 | French |
| 505.35.G3 | Germans |
| 505.35.K37 | Karaims |
| 505.35.P6 | Polish people |
| 505.35.R87 | Russians |
| 505.35.T38 | Tatars |
| 505.36 | Lithuanians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Lithuanians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 505.37 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK505 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 505.38 | General works |
| 505.39 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 505.4 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 505.42 | General works |
| 505.43.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 505.44 | Statesmen |
| 505.45 | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| 505.46 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 505.47 | Collective |
| 505.48.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.49 | Study and teaching |
| 505.5.A-Z | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 505.52 | Through 1800 |
| 505.53 | 1801-1980 |
| 505.54 | 1981- |
| 505.55 | Pictorial works |
| 505.56 | Juvenile works |
| 505.57 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 505.6 | Sources and documents |
| 505.62 | General works |
| | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 505.63 | Sources and documents |
| 505.64 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 505.65 | Sources and documents |
| 505.66 | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK505.69.A+ |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Lithuania |
| | History |
| 505.67 | Foreign and general relations -- Continued |
| 505.68 | Sources and documents |
| 505.69.A-Z | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 505.695 | Early to 1569 |
| | General works |
| 505.7 | Early to 1350 |
| | General works |
| 505.705 | Biography and memoirs |
| 505.706.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.71 | 1350-1569 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 505.713 | Collective |
| 505.714.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.714.K46 | e. g. |
| | Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania, ca. 1300-1382 |
| 505.72 | 1569-1795 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 505.725 | Collective |
| 505.726.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.73 | 1795-1918 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 505.734 | Collective |
| 505.735.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.736 | Revolution, 1830-1832 |
| 505.737 | Revolution, 1863-1864 |
| 505.738 | Revolution, 1905-1907 |
| 505.74 | 1918-1940 |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Lithuania see DK265.8.L58 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 505.75 | Collective |
| 505.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.765 | War of Independence, 1918-1920 |
| 505.77 | 1940-1991 |
| | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 505.78 | Collective |
| 505.79.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.793 | 1940-1941. Period of Soviet occupation |
| 505.795 | 1941-1944. Period of German occupation |
| 505.797 | 1944-1991. Soviet period |
| 505.8 | 1991- |
| 505.82 | General works |
| 505.83 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |

- Local history and description
 - Lithuania
 - History
 - By period
 - 1991-
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 505.84
- 505.85.A-Z
- 505.9.A-Z
- 505.9.N47
- Local history and description
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Neris River
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Neris River located in Lithuania.
 - For Neris River (General and Belarus) see DK507.9.N47
- Cities and towns
 - Vilnius
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description. Geography
 - Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Belarusians
 - Poles
 - History
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Kaunas
 - Kovno see DK505.95.K125
- 505.933
- 505.934.A-Z
- 505.935
- 505.938
- 505.939.A-Z
- 505.95.A-Z
- 505.95.K125
- Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
- 507.A2
- 507.12
- 507.13.A-Z
- 507.14
- 507.15
- 507.16
- 507.17
- 507.18
- 507.19
- 507.2
- 507.22

- Local history and description
 - Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia -- Continued
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DK507.9+
 - General works
 - Preservation
- Historical geography
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
- Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DK507.9+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Drygavichy
 - Germans
 - Koreans
 - Latvians
 - Lithuanians
 - Poles
 - Tatars
 - Ukrainians
 - Belarusians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Belarusians in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK507.A2
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, etc.
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - Statesmen
 - Women
 - Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-1980
 - 1981-

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| 507.55 | Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia |
| 507.56 | History -- Continued |
| 507.57 | Pictorial works |
| | Juvenile works |
| | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| 507.6 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 507.62 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Political history |
| 507.65 | For specific periods, see the period |
| 507.66 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 507.67 | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of time period see DK507.69.A+ |
| 507.68 | Sources and documents |
| 507.69.A-Z | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 507.7 | Early to 1237 |
| | For works on the early history of Rus' see DK70+ |
| 507.71 | 1237-1569 |
| | 1569-1795 |
| 507.72 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 507.725 | Collective |
| 507.726.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1795-1917 |
| 507.727 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 507.728 | Collective |
| 507.729.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 507.7292 | Revolution, 1830-1831 |
| 507.7293 | Revolution, 1863-1864 |
| | 20th century |
| 507.7295 | General |
| 507.7296 | Revolution, 1905-1907 |
| | 1917-1945 |
| | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Belorussia see DK265.8.B9 |
| 507.73 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 507.74 | Collective |
| 507.75.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945-1991 |
| 507.76 | General works |
| 507.762 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 507.764 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 507.77 | Collective |
| 507.78.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- |
| 507.8 | General works |
| 507.815 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 507.817 | Political history |

- Local history and description
 - Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
 - History
 - By period
 - 1991- -- Continued
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 507.8175
- 507.82
- 507.822.A-Z
- 507.9.A-Z
- 507.9.N47
- Local history and description
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- Neris River (General and Belarus)
 - Class here general works on the Neris River, as well as works limited to the part located in Belarus
 - For Neris River in Lithuania see DK505.9.N47
- Cities and towns
 - Minsk
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description. Geography
 - Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Poles
 - History
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Brest
 - Grodno. Hrodna
 - Hrodna see DK507.95.G7
 - Mogilev
 - Vitebsk
 - Ukraine
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual, A-Z
- 508.A2
- 508.A22
- 508.A23A-.A23Z
- 508.A25
- 508.A3
- 508.A32

- Local history and description
- Ukraine
- Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DK508.9+
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local see DK508.9+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- General works
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Armenians
 - Balts
 - Boiky
 - Bulgarians
 - Carpatho-Rusyns
 - Cimmerians
 - Czechs
 - Gagauz
 - Germans
 - Greeks
 - Hungarians
 - Hutsuls
 - Italians
 - Karaims
 - Khazars
 - Krimchaks see DS135.U4+
 - Lemky
 - Macedonians
 - Moldovans
 - Poles
 - Poliany
 - Romanians
 - Romanies see DX241.8
 - Russians
 - Scythians
 - Serbs
 - Slovaks
 - Tatars
 - Turks
 - Ukrainians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Ukrainians in a particular country, see the country

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Ukraine -- Continued |
| | History |
| 508.444 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK508.A2 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 508.45 | General works |
| 508.452 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 508.454 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| 508.456 | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 508.457.A-Z | General works |
| 508.458 | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 508.459 | Statesmen |
| | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| | Historiography |
| 508.46 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 508.465 | Collective |
| 508.47.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 508.48 | Study and teaching |
| | General works |
| 508.49 | Through 1800 |
| 508.5 | 1801-1985 |
| 508.51 | 1986- |
| 508.515 | Juvenile works |
| 508.52 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 508.53 | Philosophy of Ukrainian history |
| 508.54 | Military history |
| 508.55 | Zaporozhians. Zaporiz'ka Sich. Cossacks. Nova Sich, etc. |
| | For the period 1648-1775, see also DK508.73+ |
| 508.554 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 508.56 | General works |
| 508.57.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| (508.6) | Biography |
| | see the time period |
| | By period |
| 508.66 | For works on early history of Rus' see DK70+ |
| | Early to 1340 |
| | 1340-1569. Period of Polish-Lithuanian domination |
| 508.67 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.674 | Collective |
| 508.675.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.675.V96 | Vyhnevets'kyi, Dmytro, kniaz', -1563 |
| | 1569-1648. Period of Polish rule |
| 508.68 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.685 | Collective |
| 508.695.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1648-1775 |
| 508.73 | Sources and documents |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Ukraine |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 508.735 | 1648-1775 -- Continued |
| 508.74 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.75 | Collective |
| 508.752.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.752.A6 | Apostol, Danylo, Hetman of Ukraine |
| 508.752.K5 | Khmel'nyts'kyi, Bohdan, Hetman of Ukraine |
| 508.752.M3 | Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine |
| 508.752.P65 | Polubotok, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine |
| | 1648-1657 |
| 508.753 | Including Battle of Berestechko, Treaty of Pereiaslav, etc. |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.754 | Collective |
| 508.755.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1657-1709 |
| 508.756 | Including Battle of Konotop, etc. |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.757 | Collective |
| 508.758.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1709-1775 |
| 508.759 | Including Uprising of 1768 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.76 | Collective |
| 508.761.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1775-1917 |
| 508.77 | Sources and documents |
| 508.771 | Historiography |
| 508.772 | General works |
| 508.773 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.78 | Collective |
| 508.782.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.782.D7 | Drahomaniv, Mykhailo |
| 508.782.K3 | Karmaliuk, Ustym |
| | 20th century |
| 508.788 | General works |
| | 1917-1945 |
| 508.79 | Sources and documents |
| 508.8 | Historiography |
| 508.812 | General works |
| 508.813 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.82 | Collective |
| 508.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.83.D6 | Doroshenko, Dmytro |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Ukraine |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 20th century |
| | 1917-1945 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 508.83.K6 | Konovalets', TEvhen |
| 508.83.P4 | Petliura, Symon |
| 508.83.S55 | Skoropads'kyi, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine |
| 508.832 | 1917-1921. Period of independence |
| | Class here works limited to the Ukrainian independence movement |
| | For Bolshevik Revolution in Ukraine, as distinct from the independence movement see |
| | DK265.8.U4 |
| | 1921-1944 |
| 508.833 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | For local see DK508.9+ |
| 508.834 | Collective |
| 508.835.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.835.B3 | Bandera, Stepan |
| | Famine, 1932-1933. Holodomor |
| 508.837 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 508.8372 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 508.8373 | Anniversaries. Remembrance days |
| 508.8374 | Congresses |
| 508.8375 | Sources and documents |
| 508.8376 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| 508.8377 | General works |
| 508.83775 | Biography and memoirs see DK508.834+ |
| 508.8378.A-Z | Pictorial works |
| 508.8378.E26 | Special topics, A-Z |
| 508.8378.H65 | Economic aspects |
| 508.8378.P74 | Holodomor denial. Holodomor denial literature |
| 508.8378.P83 | Press coverage |
| 508.8378.S78 | Public opinion |
| | Study and teaching |
| | 1945-1991 |
| 508.84 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.842 | Collective |
| 508.843.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- |
| 508.845 | Sources and documents |
| 508.846 | General works |
| 508.847 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 508.848 | Political history |
| 508.849 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 508.850 | Collective |
| 508.851.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 508.852 | Ukraine Conflict, 2014- |
| | Local history and description |

- Local history and description
Ukraine
Local history and description -- Continued
Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Berezhany Region
Bessarabia
For Bessarabia (General) see DK509.1+
Black Sea Coast
Black Sea Lowland
Boikivshchyna
Bukovina (Bukovyna)
For Romanian Bukovina see DR281.S8
Carpathian Mountains
Central Dnieper Region
Chernihiv's'ka oblast'
Chernivets'ka oblast'
Crimea see DK508.9.K78
Dnipropetrov's'ka oblast'
Donets'ka oblast'
Drohobych Region
Eastern Galicia see DK508.9.G35
Galicia, Eastern
Halychyna see DK508.9.G35
Hutsulshchyna
Ivano-Frankivs'ka oblast'
Karpaty see DK508.9.C37
Kharkivs'ka oblast'
Khersons'ka oblast'
Khmel'nyts'ka oblast'
Khortyts'ia Island
Kiev (Kyivs'ka) oblast'
Kryms'ka oblast, Respublika Krym
Kyivs'ka oblast' see DK508.9.K57
Lemberg Region see DK508.9.L85
Luhans'ka oblast'
L'vivs'ka oblast'
Mykolaivs'ka oblast'
Nikolaevskaiā (Nykolaivs'ka) oblast'
see DK508.9.M55
Odes'ka oblast'
Perekop Isthmus
Podillia
Poltavs'ka oblast'
Rivnens'ka oblast'
Ros (Ros') River and Region
Rovenskaiā oblast'
see DK508.9.R66
Sebastopol'ska oblast'
Sivershchyna
Stanislavskaiā oblast' see DK508.9.I82
Sums'ka oblast'
Taurida
Ternopil's'ka oblast'
Ukraine, Western
Ukrainian Carpathians see DK508.9.C37

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Ukraine |
| | Local history and description |
| 508.9.V47 | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 508.9.V56 | Verkhovyna Region |
| 508.9.V65 | Vinnys'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.V67 | Volyns'ka oblast'. Volhynia |
| | Voroshilovgrads'ka (Voroshylovhrads'ka) oblast' |
| | Voroshylovhrads'ka oblast' see DK508.9.L84 |
| | Western Ukraine see DK508.9.U37 |
| 508.9.Z35 | Zakarpats'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.Z36 | Zaporiz'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.Z37 | Zbruch River Valley |
| 508.9.Z49 | ZHytomyrs'ka oblast' |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Kiev (Kyiv) |
| 508.92 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 508.922 | Sources and documents |
| 508.923 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 508.924 | Guidebooks |
| 508.925 | General works |
| 508.926 | Description. Geography |
| 508.927 | Pictorial works |
| 508.928 | Antiquities |
| 508.929 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 508.93 | General works |
| 508.932.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 508.932.T36 | Tatars |
| | History |
| 508.933 | Biography |
| 508.934.A-Z | Collective |
| 508.935 | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 508.938 | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 508.939.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 508.95.A1 | Other cities, towns, etc. |
| 508.95.A2-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.95.B35 | Balaklava |
| 508.95.C54 | Chernihiv |
| 508.95.C543 | Chernivtsi |
| 508.95.C544 | Chersonese (City) |
| 508.95.D64 | Dnipropetrov'sk |
| 508.95.D66 | Donets'k |
| 508.95.I24 | Ialta |
| 508.95.I82 | Ivano-Frankivs'k |
| 508.95.K47 | Kerch |
| 508.95.K53 | Kharkiv |
| | Kiev see DK508.92+ |
| 508.95.L86 | Lemberg see DK508.95.L86 |
| 508.95.O33 | L'viv |
| 508.95.P47 | Odesa |
| | Pereiaslav-Khmel'nytskyi |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Ukraine |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Other cities, towns, etc. |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 508.95.S49 | Sevastopol' |
| | Stanislav see DK508.95.I82 |
| 508.95.T47 | Ternopil' |
| 508.95.U83 | Užhorod |
| 508.95.V56 | Vinnytsia |
| | Yalta see DK508.95.I24 |
| 509 | Southern Soviet Union |
| | Including Black Sea, Caucasus, Armenia, Transcaucasia, etc., in various combinations |
| | For Caucasus, Northern see DK511.C2 |
| | Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia |
| | For Ukrainian Bessarabia see DK508.9.B48 |
| | For Romanian Moldavia see DR201+ |
| 509.1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 509.12 | General works |
| 509.13.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 509.14 | Congresses |
| 509.15 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 509.16 | Several authors |
| 509.17 | Individual authors |
| 509.18 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 509.19 | Place names (General) |
| 509.2 | Directories |
| 509.22 | Guidebooks |
| 509.23 | General works |
| 509.24 | General special |
| 509.25 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK509.9+ |
| 509.26 | General works |
| 509.27 | Preservation |
| 509.28 | Historical geography |
| 509.29 | Description and travel |
| 509.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK509.9+ |
| 509.32 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 509.33 | General works |
| 509.34 | National characteristics |
| 509.35.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 509.35.B45 | Belarusians |
| 509.35.B84 | Bulgarians |
| 509.35.G25 | Gagauz |
| 509.35.G3 | Germans |
| 509.35.P6 | Poles |
| 509.35.R65 | Romanians |
| 509.35.R88 | Russians |
| 509.35.R89 | Ruthenians |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 509.35.U38 | Ukrainians |
| 509.36 | Moldavians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Moldavians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK509.1 |
| 509.37 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 509.38 | General works |
| 509.39 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 509.44 | Statesmen |
| 509.45 | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| 509.46 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 509.47 | Collective |
| 509.48.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 509.49 | General works |
| 509.5.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 509.52 | Through 1800 |
| 509.53 | 1801-1980 |
| 509.54 | 1981- |
| 509.55 | Pictorial works |
| 509.56 | Juvenile works |
| 509.57 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 509.6 | Sources and documents |
| 509.62 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 509.65 | Sources and documents |
| 509.66 | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK509.69.A+ |
| 509.67 | Sources and documents |
| 509.68 | General works |
| 509.69.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1812 see DR238+ |
| | 1812-1918 |
| 509.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 509.705 | Collective |
| 509.706.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1918-1940 |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Moldavia see DK265.8.M48 |
| 509.71 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |

- Local history and description
 - Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
 - History
 - By period
 - 1940-1991
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1940-1991
 - For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1991-
 - General works
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - Cities and towns
 - Chisinau. Kishinev
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description. Geography
 - Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Tiraspol
 - Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
 - Class here, DK510-DK510.75, only works that discuss the Russian S.F.S.R. since its formation in 1917 by the Soviets
 - For works that discuss the same territory for the pre-1917 period, or the pre-1917 and post-1917 periods combined see DK1+
 - For local history and description for all periods see DK511+
 - For local history and description of Siberia for all periods see DK751+

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| 510 | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. -- Continued |
| 510.12 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 510.13.A-Z | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 510.14 | General works |
| 510.15 | Individual, A-Z |
| 510.16 | Congresses |
| 510.17 | Sources and documents |
| 510.18 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 510.19 | Several authors |
| 510.2 | Individual authors |
| 510.22 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 510.23 | Place names (General) |
| 510.24 | Directories |
| 510.25 | Guidebooks |
| 510.26 | General works |
| 510.27 | General special |
| 510.28 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| 510.29 | Pictorial works |
| 510.3 | For local see DK511+ |
| 510.32 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | Antiquities |
| 510.33 | For local antiquities see DK511+ |
| 510.34 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 510.35.A-Z | For specific periods, see the period |
| 510.35.A23 | Ethnography |
| 510.35.A75 | General works |
| 510.35.A94 | National characteristics |
| 510.35.B38 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 510.35.C45 | Abaza |
| 510.35.C55 | Armenians |
| 510.35.C68 | Azerbaijanis |
| 510.35.E76 | Bashkir |
| 510.35.F54 | Chechens |
| 510.35.F55 | Chinese |
| 510.35.G28 | Chuvash |
| 510.35.G3 | Cossacks |
| 510.35.I54 | Estonians |
| 510.35.K65 | Finno-Ugrians |
| 510.35.K68 | Finns |
| 510.35.L35 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 510.35.M35 | Germans |
| 510.35.M67 | Ingush |
| 510.35.N63 | Komi |
| 510.35.P47 | Koreans |
| 510.35.P6 | Lak (Dagestan people) |
| 510.35.S57 | Mari |
| 510.35.T35 | Mordvins |
| | Nogai |
| | Permians |
| | Poles |
| | Skolts (Sami people) |
| | Tajiks |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 510.35.T38 | Tatars |
| 510.35.T87 | Turkic peoples |
| 510.35.U29 | Ubykhs |
| 510.35.U33 | Udmurts |
| 510.35.U35 | Ukrainians |
| 510.35.U7 | Uralic peoples |
| 510.35.V45 | Veps |
| 510.36 | Russians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Russians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 510.37 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK510 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 510.38 | General works |
| 510.42 | Statesmen |
| 510.44 | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| 510.46 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 510.47 | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 510.48.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 510.49 | Study and teaching |
| 510.5.A-Z | General works |
| 510.52 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 510.55 | General works |
| 510.555 | Pictorial works |
| 510.56 | Philosophy of Russian Federation history |
| 510.57 | Juvenile works |
| 510.6 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history see DK50+ |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations see DK65+ |
| | By period |
| 510.7 | Early to 1917 see DK70+ |
| | 1917-1945 |
| | For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Russian S.F.S.R. see DK265.8.R85 |
| | General works |
| 510.71 | Biography and memoirs |
| 510.72.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 510.73 | 1945-1991 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 510.74 | Collective |
| 510.75.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 510.755 | 1991- |
| 510.76 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |

- Local history and description
 Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
- History
 By period
 1991- -- Continued
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Political history
 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Putin, Vladimir Vladimirovich, 1952-
 Yeltsin, Boris Nikolayevich, 1931-2007 see DK290.3.Y45
- Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.
- 511.A-Z
 Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z
 Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
 For regions, etc. of Ukraine see DK508.9.A+
- 511.A28 Adygeiskaya avtonomnaya oblast'. Adygea
 511.A5 Arkhangel'skaya oblast'
 511.A7 Astrakhan'skaya oblast'
 511.B33 Bashkirskaya A.S.S.R.
 511.C07 Beloe More see DK511.W53
 511.C2 Caspian Sea. Caspian Sea Region
 511.C5 Caucasus, Northern
 511.D2 Chuvashskaya A.S.S.R.
 511.D8 Dagestan
 Don Cossacks (Province)
 East Karelia see DK511.K18
 German Volga A.S.S.R. see DK511.V66
 Tver'skaya oblast see DK511.Y2
- 511.I57 Ingria
 511.K12 Kabardia
 511.K157 Kaliningradskaya oblast'
 511.K16 Kalmytskaya A.S.S.R. Kalmykia
 511.K17 Kama River and Valley
 511.K18 Karelskaya A.S.S.R. Karelia
 Kazan see DK511.T17
 Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo see DK511.T17
- 511.K44 Kizhi Island
 511.K47 Komi
 511.K475 Komi-Permiatskii natsional'nii okrug. Komi-Permiatskii avtonomnyi okrug
 511.K5 Kostromskaya oblast'
 511.K6 Kubanskaya oblast'
 511.K8 Kurskaya oblast'
 Kuibyshevskaya oblast' see DK511.S233
- 511.L13 Ladoga, Lake
 511.L195 Leningradskaya oblast'
 For city see DK541+
 Mariskaya A.S.S.R.
- 511.M28 Mordovia. Mordovskaya (Mordvinian) A.S.S.R.
 511.M57 Moscow oblast'
 For city see DK588+
 Nizhni Zemlya see G800
 North Ossetia see DK511.S44
 Novgorodskaya oblast'

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. |
| | Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R. |
| | Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 511.O45 | Olonetskaiā oblast' |
| 511.O75 | Orenburgskaiā oblast' |
| 511.P17 | Pechora River and Valley |
| 511.P2 | Permskaiā oblast' |
| 511.P8 | Pskovskaiā oblast' |
| 511.R9 | Riāzanskaiā oblast' |
| 511.S233 | Samarskaiā oblast'. Kuibyshevskaiā oblast' |
| 511.S3 | Saratovskaiā oblast' |
| 511.S44 | Severo-Ossentiskaia A.S.S.R. North Ossetia |
| | Siberia see DK751+ |
| | Simbirsk see DK511.U4 |
| 511.S7 | Smolenskaiā oblast' |
| 511.T1 | Tambovskaiā oblast' |
| 511.T17 | Tatarstan. Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo |
| 511.T7 | Tverskaiā oblast' |
| 511.U16 | Udmurtskaiā A.S.S.R. Udmurtiā |
| 511.U2 | Ufa Region |
| 511.U4 | Ulīanovskaiā oblast' |
| 511.U7 | Ural Mountains |
| 511.V6 | Vladimirskaiā |
| 511.V65 | Volga River and Valley |
| 511.V66 | Volga, German (A.S.S.R.) |
| 511.V68 | Volgogradskaiā oblast' |
| 511.V8 | Vologodskaiā oblast' |
| 511.V9 | Voronezhskaiā oblast' |
| 511.W53 | White Sea |
| 511.Y2 | Yaroslavskaiā oblast' |
| | Cities and towns |
| 541 | Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd |
| 542 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 543 | Biography |
| 545 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 549 | Guidebooks |
| | General works. Description |
| 551 | Through 1950 |
| 552 | 1951- |
| 553 | Pictorial works |
| 555 | Antiquities |
| 557 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 559 | General works |
| 559.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 559.5.B45 | Belarusians |
| 559.5.C94 | Czechs |
| 559.5.F54 | Finns |
| 559.5.F74 | French |
| 559.5.G43 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 559.5.G45 | Germans |
| 559.5.P64 | Poles |
| 559.5.S54 | Swedes |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 559.5.U56 | Ukrainians |
| 561 | History |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| 565 | 1703-1800 |
| 568 | 1801- |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Leningrad see DK265.8.L4 |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, etc. |
| 571 | Collective |
| 572.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| 573 | Collective |
| 574.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 579 | Other |
| | Moscow |
| 588 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 590 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 591 | Sources and documents |
| 593 | Biography |
| 595 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 597 | Guidebooks |
| 599 | Antiquities |
| 600 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 600.2 | General works |
| 600.3.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 600.3.A35 | Africans |
| 600.3.A7 | Armenians |
| 600.3.A92 | Azerbaijanis |
| 600.3.F74 | French |
| 600.3.G46 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 600.3.G5 | Germans |
| 600.3.K37 | Karaites |
| 600.3.K67 | Koreans |
| 600.3.M64 | Moldavians |
| 600.3.S84 | Swedes |
| 600.3.U37 | Ukrainians |
| | General works. History and description |
| 601 | Through 1950 |
| | Cf. DK265.8.M6 Local revolutionary history, 1917-1921 |
| 601.2 | 1951- |
| 601.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 602 | Collective |
| | Individual |
| 602.3 | Kreml' (Kremlin) |
| 602.5.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | Streets, squares, parks, etc. |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Moscow |
| 604 | Streets, squares, parks, etc. -- Continued |
| 604.3.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 604.3.R4 | Krasnăā ploshchad' see DK604.3.R4 |
| | Red Square. Krasnăā ploshchad' |
| | Buildings |
| 605 | Collective |
| 606.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 606.B64 | Bol'shoi Kremlevskii dvorets |
| 609 | Other |
| | Other cities, towns, etc. |
| 651.A1 | Collective |
| 651.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 651.A65 | Arkhangel'sk |
| 651.A7 | Astrakhan |
| | Ekaterinburg see DK651.S85 |
| 651.G6 | Gorki. Nizhn'i Novgorod |
| 651.I28 | T'roslavl' |
| 651.K1213 | Kaliningrad |
| 651.K2 | Kazan' |
| 651.K3617 | Khозеаново |
| 651.K45 | Kirov. Vyatka |
| 651.K6 | Kostroma |
| 651.K68 | Kronstadt |
| | Kuibyshev see DK651.S36 |
| 651.K854 | Kuoloīarvi. Salla |
| 651.M457 | Miass |
| | Nizhn'i Novgorod see DK651.G6 |
| 651.N506 | Novgorod |
| 651.P23 | Pavlovsk |
| 651.P45 | Petrodvorets. Peterhof |
| 651.P8 | Pskov |
| 651.P93 | Pushkin. TSarskoe Selo |
| 651.R7 | Rostov |
| 651.S36 | Samara. Kuibyshev |
| | Simbirsk see DK651.U4 |
| 651.S65 | Smolensk |
| 651.S7 | Stalingrad. Volgograd |
| 651.S85 | Sverdlovsk. Ekaterinburg |
| 651.T24 | Taganrog |
| 651.T3 | Tambov |
| 651.T39 | Taruska |
| 651.T43 | Teikovo |
| 651.T52 | Tikhvin |
| 651.T58 | Toīatti |
| 651.T6 | Toropets |
| 651.T68 | Torzhok |
| 651.T698 | TSarëv |
| | TSarkoe Selo see DK651.P93 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Other cities, towns, etc. |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 651.T9 | Tula |
| 651.T966 | Tver' |
| 651.U4 | Ulyanovsk. Simbirsk |
| | Ustfūg Velikii see DK651.V3 |
| 651.V3 | Velikii Ustfūg |
| 651.V55 | Vladimir |
| | Volgograd see DK651.S7 |
| 651.V6 | Voronezh |
| 651.V93 | Vyborg |
| | Yaroslav see DK651.I28 |
| | Yaroslavl' see DK651.I28 |
| 651.Z33 | Zagorsk |
| 651.Z358 | Zaraīsk |
| 651.Z43 | Zelenogorsk |
| 651.Z434 | Zelenogradsk |
| 651.Z497 | Zhuravlikha |
| | Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo |
| 670 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 671.2 | General works |
| 671.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 671.4 | Congresses |
| 671.5 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 671.6 | Several authors |
| 671.7 | Individual authors |
| 671.8 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 671.9 | Place names (General) |
| 672 | Directories |
| 672.2 | Guidebooks |
| 672.3 | General works |
| 672.4 | General special |
| 672.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK679+ |
| 672.6 | General works |
| 672.7 | Preservation |
| 672.8 | Historical geography |
| 672.9 | Description and travel |
| 673 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK679+ |
| 673.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 673.3 | General works |
| 673.4 | National characteristics |
| 673.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 673.5.A35 | Abkhazians |
| 673.5.A75 | Armenians |
| 673.5.B37 | Bats (South Caucasian people) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 673.5.G3 | Germans |
| 673.5.G74 | Greeks |
| 673.5.K48 | Khevzurs |
| 673.5.K52 | Khists |
| 673.5.K55 | Kipchak |
| 673.5.M47 | Meskhetians (Turkic people) |
| 673.5.M56 | Mingrelians |
| 673.5.M87 | Muslims |
| 673.5.O75 | Ossetes |
| 673.5.P6 | Poles |
| 673.5.T87 | Turks |
| 673.6 | Georgians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Georgians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 673.7 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK670 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 673.8 | General works |
| 673.9 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 674 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 674.2 | General works |
| 674.3.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 674.4 | Statesmen |
| 674.5 | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| 674.6 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 674.7 | Collective |
| 674.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 674.9 | General works |
| 675.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 675.2 | Through 1800 |
| 675.3 | 1801-1980 |
| 675.4 | 1981- |
| 675.5 | Pictorial works |
| 675.6 | Juvenile works |
| 675.7 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 676 | Sources and documents |
| 676.2 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 676.5 | Sources and documents |
| 676.6 | General works |

- Local history and description
 - Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
 - History -- Continued
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK676.9.A+
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 330
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 330-1220
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1220-1801
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1801-1921
 - For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Georgia see DK265.8.G4
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1921-1991
 - For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1991-
 - General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - Cities and towns
 - Tbilisi. Tiflis
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 676.7
- 676.8
- 676.9.A-Z
- 677.1
- 677.13
- 677.14.A-Z
- 677.15
- 677.2
- 677.23
- 677.24.A-Z
- 677.25
- 677.255
- 677.26
- 677.27
- 677.275
- 677.28
- 677.3
- 677.34
- 677.35.A-Z
- 677.4
- 677.5
- 677.6.A-Z
- 677.7
- 677.8
- 677.9.A-Z
- 677.92
- 678
- 678.17
- 678.18
- 678.2
- 678.3.A-Z
- 679.A-Z
- 679.2

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| 679.22 | Tbilisi. Tiflis -- Continued |
| 679.23 | Sources and documents |
| 679.24 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 679.25 | Guidebooks |
| 679.26 | General works |
| 679.27 | Description. Geography |
| 679.28 | Pictorial works |
| 679.29 | Antiquities |
| 679.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 679.32.A-Z | Ethnography |
| | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 679.33 | Biography |
| 679.34.A-Z | Collective |
| 679.35 | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 679.38 | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 679.39.A-Z | Collective |
| 679.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R. |
| | For works on the territory of Armenian S.S.R. before 1920, and/or the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole see DS161+ |
| 680 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 681.2 | General works |
| 681.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 681.4 | Congresses |
| 681.5 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 681.6 | Several authors |
| 681.7 | Individual authors |
| 681.8 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 681.9 | Place names (General) |
| 682 | Directories |
| 682.2 | Guidebooks |
| 682.3 | General works |
| 682.4 | General special |
| 682.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK689+ |
| 682.6 | General works |
| 682.7 | Preservation |
| 682.8 | Historical geography |
| 682.9 | Description and travel |
| 683 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK689+ |
| 683.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 683.3 | General works |

- Local history and description
 - Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
 - Ethnography -- Continued
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Azerbaijanis
 - Kurds
 - Russians
 - Armenians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK680
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - 683.7
 - General works
 - Statesmen
 - Women
 - Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
 - 684.6
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 684.7
 - Study and teaching
 - 684.9
 - General works
 - 685.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - General works
 - 1920-1980
 - 1981-
 - Pictorial works
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - 685.3
 - By period
 - Early to 1920 see DS181+
 - 1920-1991
 - For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
 - For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Armenia see DK265.8.A73
 - 686.9
 - Sources and documents
 - 687
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 687.2
 - 1991-
 - 687.3.A-Z
 - General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 687.5
 - Local history and description
 - 687.53
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - 687.54
 - Cities and towns
 - Yerevan. Erevan
 - 687.6
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 687.62.A-Z
 - Sources and documents
 - 689.A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - 689.2
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - 689.22
 - Cities and towns
 - Yerevan. Erevan
 - 689.22
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 689.22
 - Sources and documents

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R. |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| 689.23 | Yerevan. Erevan -- Continued |
| 689.24 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 689.25 | Guidebooks |
| 689.26 | General works |
| 689.27 | Description. Geography |
| 689.28 | Pictorial works |
| 689.29 | Antiquities |
| 689.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 689.32.A-Z | Ethnography |
| 689.33 | General works |
| 689.34.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 689.35 | History |
| | Biography |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 689.38 | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| | Collective |
| 689.39.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 689.5.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| 689.5.A77 | e.g. |
| 689.5.K37 | Artaxata |
| | Kirovakan |
| 690 | Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R. |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 691.2 | General works |
| 691.3.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 691.4 | Congresses |
| 691.5 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 691.6 | Several authors |
| 691.7 | Individual authors |
| 691.8 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 691.9 | Place names (General) |
| 692 | Directories |
| 692.2 | Guidebooks |
| 692.3 | General works |
| 692.4 | General special |
| 692.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK699+ |
| 692.6 | General works |
| 692.7 | Preservation |
| 692.8 | Historical geography |
| 692.85 | Geography |
| 692.9 | Description and travel |
| 693 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK699+ |
| 693.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R. |
| | Ethnography -- Continued |
| 693.3 | General works |
| 693.4 | National characteristics |
| 693.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 693.5.A75 | Armenians |
| 693.5.D34 | Dagestanis |
| 693.5.G46 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 693.5.G47 | Germans |
| 693.5.I54 | Ingilos |
| 693.5.K87 | Kurds |
| 693.5.L49 | Lezgians |
| 693.5.M65 | Molokans |
| 693.5.M87 | Muslims |
| 693.5.P65 | Poles |
| 693.5.R9 | Russians |
| 693.5.T35 | Talysh |
| 693.5.T38 | Tats |
| 693.6 | Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Azerbaijanis in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 693.7 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK690 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 693.8 | General works |
| 693.9 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 694 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 694.2 | General works |
| 694.3.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 694.4 | Statesmen |
| 694.5 | Women |
| | Cf. CT3490 Biography of women |
| 694.6 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 694.7 | Collective |
| 694.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 694.9 | General works |
| 695.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 695.2 | Through 1800 |
| 695.3 | 1801-1980 |
| 695.4 | 1981- |
| 695.5 | Pictorial works |
| 695.6 | Juvenile works |
| 695.7 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 696 | Sources and documents |
| 696.2 | General works |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R. |
| 696.5 | History -- Continued |
| 696.6 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 696.7 | Sources and documents |
| 696.8 | General works |
| 696.9.A-Z | Foreign and general relations |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK696.9.A+ |
| 696.7 | Sources and documents |
| 696.8 | General works |
| 696.9.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 697.1 | By period |
| 697.2 | Early to 1813 |
| | 1813-1917 |
| | 1917-1991 |
| | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Azerbaijan see DK265.8.A9 |
| 697.3 | General works |
| 697.4 | Biography and memoirs |
| 697.5.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 697.6 | 1991- |
| 697.67 | General works |
| 697.68 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 697.69 | Political history |
| 697.7 | Foreign and general relations |
| 697.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 699.A-Z | Local history and description |
| | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| 699.2 | Baku |
| 699.22 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 699.23 | Sources and documents |
| 699.24 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 699.25 | Guidebooks |
| 699.26 | General works |
| 699.27 | Description. Geography |
| 699.28 | Pictorial works |
| 699.29 | Antiquities |
| 699.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 699.32.A-Z | Ethnography |
| | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 699.33 | History |
| 699.34.A-Z | Biography |
| 699.35 | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 699.38 | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 699.39.A-Z | Collective |
| 699.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R. |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| 699.5.G35 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| | Gäncä. Kirovabad |
| | Kirovabad see DK699.5.G35 |
| 699.5.S86 | Sumgait |
| 750 | Soviet Asia. Soviet Central Asia and Siberia treated together |
| | Cf. DK751+ Siberia |
| | Cf. DK845+ Soviet Central Asia |
| | Siberia |
| 751 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 751.2 | Congresses |
| 752 | Sources and documents |
| 752.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 752.6 | Place names (General) |
| 753 | General works |
| 753.2 | Pictorial works |
| | Description and travel |
| 754 | Early through 1800 |
| 755 | 1801-1945 |
| | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Siberia see DK265.8.S5 |
| 756 | 1946-1980 |
| 756.2 | 1981- |
| 757 | Antiquities |
| 757.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 758 | General works |
| 759.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 759.A77 | Assyrians |
| 759.B34 | Balts |
| 759.B8 | Buriats |
| 759.B94 | Byelorussians. Belarusians |
| 759.C45 | Chukchi |
| 759.C47 | Chulyma Tatars |
| 759.C67 | Cossacks |
| 759.D86 | Dutch |
| 759.E77 | Estonians |
| 759.E8 | Even |
| 759.E83 | Evenki. Tungus |
| 759.G4 | Germans |
| 759.G5 | Gilyaks |
| (759.G6) | Golds |
| | see DK759.N34 |
| 759.G74 | Greeks |
| 759.J37 | Japanese |
| 759.K27 | Kalmyks |
| 759.K37 | Kereks |
| 759.K4 | Kets |
| 759.K5 | Khakassians |
| 759.K53 | Khanty |
| 759.K56 | Khirghiz |
| 759.K6 | Koryaks |
| 759.K86 | Kumandin |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Siberia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 759.L35 | Latgals |
| 759.L37 | Latvians |
| 759.L58 | Lithuanians |
| 759.M33 | Mansi |
| 759.M47 | Merkity |
| 759.M66 | Mongols |
| 759.M87 | Muslims |
| 759.N34 | Nanai. Golds |
| 759.N4 | Nganasani |
| 759.O4 | Olcha |
| 759.O7 | Oroches |
| 759.P6 | Poles |
| 759.R9 | Russians |
| 759.S3 | Samoyeds |
| 759.S4 | Selkups |
| 759.S56 | Shor |
| (759.S7) | Soyotes
see DK759.T93 |
| 759.S84 | Swedes |
| 759.T3 | Tatars (General)
Cf. DK759.C47 Chulyma Tatars |
| 759.T4 | Teleut |
| 759.T64 | Tofa |
| (759.T9) | Tungus
see DK759.E83 |
| 759.T92 | Turkic peoples |
| 759.T93 | Tuvinians. Soyotes |
| 759.U3 | Udekhe (Asian people) |
| 759.U57 | Ukrainians |
| 759.U9 | Uzbeks |
| 759.Y2 | Yakuts |
| 759.Y8 | Yukaghirs |
| | History |
| 761 | General works |
| 763 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| | By period |
| 764 | Early through 1800 |
| 766 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Historiography |
| 767 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 768 | Collective |
| 768.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 768.7 | Collective |
| 769.A-Z | Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Ermak, d. 1585 see DK769.Y4 |
| 769.K7 | Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, kniâz' |
| 769.Y4 | Yermak |
| 770 | Exiles. Political prisoners. Political refugees |
| | Local history and description |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Local history and description
Siberia |
| 771.A-Z | Local history and description -- Continued
Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
e.g. |
| 771.A25 | Altai Mountains |
| 771.A3 | Amur River and Valley, Province, etc. |
| 771.B3 | Baikal, Lake |
| 771.B5 | Bering Sea see F951 |
| 771.B8 | Biro-Bidjan. Evreiskaya avtonomnaya oblast' |
| 771.C4 | Buriat-Mongolia |
| 771.D3 | Chukotski Peninsula
Commander Islands see DK771.K7
Dal'ne-Vostochny krai. Soviet Far East. Far Eastern Territory, etc.
Cf. DS518.7 Far Eastern question
Enisei River and Valley see DK771.Y4
Evreiskaya avtonomnaya oblast' see DK771.B5
Irkutskaya A.S.S.R. see DK771.Y2 |
| 771.K2 | Kamchatka |
| 771.K7 | Kommander Islands |
| 771.M3 | Maritime Province |
| 771.N6 | Northeastern Siberia
Primor'e see DK771.M3
Primorskii krai see DK771.M3
Sakha see DK771.Y2 |
| 771.S2 | Sakhalin |
| 771.T8 | Transbaikalia |
| 771.U9 | Ussuri |
| 771.W47 | Western Siberia |
| 771.Y2 | Yakut A.S.S.R. Sakha |
| 771.Y4 | Yenisey River and Valley |
| 781.A-Z | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g. |
| 781.I7 | Irkutsk |
| 781.M3 | Magnitogorsk |
| 781.S2 | Novokuznetsk see DK781.S9 |
| 781.S9 | Samarovo |
| 781.T6 | Stalinsk. Novokuznetsk |
| 781.V5 | Tomsk |
| 781.Y4 | Vladivostok
Yeniseisk |
| | Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
Cf. D378+ Central Asian question
Cf. DS327+ Central Asia (General) |
| 845 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 847 | Sources and documents |
| 848 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 850 | Place names (General) |
| 851 | General works |
| 853 | Geography |
| 854 | Description and travel |
| 855 | Antiquities |
| 855.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 855.4 | General works |
| 855.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 855.5.D8 | Dungans |
| 855.5.G45 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 855.5.G74 | Greeks |
| 855.5.I73 | Iranians |
| 855.5.K24 | Kangly (Turkic people) |
| 855.5.K25 | Kara-Kalpaks |
| 855.5.K3 | Karlukhs |
| 855.5.K33 | Kazakhs |
| 855.5.K48 | Kipchak |
| 855.5.K5 | Khirghiz |
| 855.5.K67 | Koreans |
| 855.5.M6 | Mongols |
| 855.5.M8 | Muslims |
| 855.5.O4 | Oghuz |
| 855.5.P64 | Polish people |
| 855.5.R87 | Russians |
| 855.5.S2 | Sarts |
| 855.5.S55 | Shughni |
| 855.5.S64 | Sogdians |
| 855.5.T3 | Tajiks |
| 855.5.T85 | Turkmen |
| 855.5.U35 | Uighur (Turkic people) |
| 855.5.U42 | Ukrainians |
| 855.5.U9 | Uzbeks |
| 855.5.Y34 | Yaghobi |
| 855.7 | Biography (Collective) |
| | History |
| 855.8 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 855.82 | Collective |
| 855.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 856 | General works |
| 857 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 857.5 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK857.75 |
| 857.7 | General works |
| 857.75.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 858 | Early through 1919 |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Soviet Central Asia see DK265.8.S5 |
| 859 | 1920-1991 |
| | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+1991- |
| | Class here works on states of former Soviet Central Asia treated collectively |
| 859.5 | General works |
| 859.56 | Political history |
| 859.57 | Foreign and general relations |
| 860 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. |

- Local history and description
 - Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DK909+
 - General works
 - Preservation
- Historical geography
- Description and travel
- Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DK909+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Cossacks
 - Czechs
 - Dagestanis
 - Germans
 - Ingush
 - Koreans
 - Kurds
 - Polish people
 - Russians
 - Tatars
 - Turkic peoples
 - Ukrainians
 - Uzbeks
 - Kazakhs in foreign countries (General)
 - For Kazakhs in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK901
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. |
| 908.52 | History |
| 908.53.A-Z | Historiography |
| 908.56 | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued |
| 908.6 | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 908.65 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 908.66 | General works |
| 908.67 | Military history |
| 908.68 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 908.69 | Sources and documents |
| 908.7 | General works |
| 908.75.A-Z | Political history |
| 908.82 | Sources and documents |
| 908.83 | General works |
| 908.84 | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 908.85 | By period |
| 908.855 | Through 500 |
| 908.856.A-Z | 500-1400 |
| 908.86 | 1400-1700 |
| 908.8613 | 1700-1850 |
| 908.8614.A-Z | General works |
| 908.8617 | Biography and memoirs |
| 908.8618 | Collective |
| 908.862 | Individual, A-Z |
| 908.863.A-Z | 1850-1917 |
| 908.864 | General works |
| 908.865 | Biography and memoirs |
| 908.866.A-Z | Collective |
| 908.867 | Individual, A-Z |
| 908.8673 | 1917-1945 |
| 908.8675 | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| 908.8677 | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Kazakhstan see DK265.8.K39 |
| 908.8618 | General works |
| 908.862 | Biography and memoirs |
| 908.863.A-Z | Collective |
| 908.864 | Individual, A-Z |
| 908.865 | 1945-1991 |
| 908.866.A-Z | General works |
| 908.867 | Biography and memoirs |
| 908.8673 | Collective |
| 908.8675 | Individual, A-Z |
| 908.8677 | 1991- |
| 908.8678 | General works |
| 908.8679 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 908.8680 | Political history |
| 908.8681 | Foreign and general relations |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 908.868 | 1991- -- Continued |
| 908.869.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 909.A-Z | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Alma Ata |
| 909.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 909.22 | Sources and documents |
| 909.23 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 909.24 | Guidebooks |
| 909.25 | General works |
| 909.26 | Description. Geography |
| 909.27 | Pictorial works |
| 909.28 | Antiquities |
| 909.29 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 909.3 | General works |
| 909.32.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 909.33 | Biography |
| | Collective |
| 909.34.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 909.35 | General works |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 909.38 | Collective |
| 909.39.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 909.5.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 909.5.C55 | Chimkent |
| 909.5.K37 | Karaganda |
| 909.5.S46 | Semipalatinsk |
| | Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia |
| 911 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 911.5 | General works |
| 911.52.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 911.6 | Congresses |
| 912 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 912.12 | Several authors |
| 912.13 | Individual authors |
| 912.14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 912.16 | Place names (General) |
| 912.17 | Directories |
| 912.18 | Guidebooks |
| 913 | General works |
| 913.12 | General special |
| 913.2 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK919+ |

- Local history and description
 - Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) -- Continued
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - 913.3
 - 913.4
 - 913.5
 - 914
 - 915 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DK919+
 - 916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 917 Ethnography
 - General works
 - 917.15.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Armenians
 - Belarusians
 - Cossacks
 - Germans
 - Koreans
 - Poles
 - Russians
 - Slavs
 - Uighur (Turkic people)
 - Ukrainians
 - 917.15.A75
 - 917.15.B44
 - 917.15.C66
 - 917.15.G47
 - 917.15.K67
 - 917.15.P65
 - 917.15.R87
 - 917.15.S63
 - 917.15.U38
 - 917.15.U42
 - 917.2 Kirghiz in foreign countries (General)
 - For Kirghiz in a particular country, see the country
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK911
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
 - 918.12
 - 918.13
 - 918.144
 - 918.5 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 918.52
 - 918.53.A-Z
 - 918.6 General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK918.795.A-Z
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Through 500
 - 500-1700
 - 1700-1917
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1917-1945
 - For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
 - For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Kirghizistan see DK265.8.K57
 - General works
 - 918.82
 - 918.83
 - 918.84
 - 918.845
 - 918.846.A-Z
 - 918.848 Uprising, 1916
 - 918.85

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 918.86 | 1917-1945 -- Continued |
| 918.87.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 918.871 | 1945-1991 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 918.872 | Collective |
| 918.873.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- |
| 918.875 | General works |
| 918.8752 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 918.8757 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 918.876 | Collective |
| 918.877.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 919.A-Z | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| 919.2 | Bishkek. Frunze |
| 919.22 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 919.23 | Sources and documents |
| 919.24 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 919.25 | Guidebooks |
| 919.26 | General works |
| 919.27 | Description. Geography |
| 919.28 | Pictorial works |
| 919.29 | Antiquities |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 919.3 | General works |
| 919.32.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 919.33 | Biography |
| 919.34.A-Z | Collective |
| 919.35 | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 919.38 | Collective |
| 919.39.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 919.5.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 919.5.D95 | Dzhalal-Abad |
| 919.5.O75 | Osh |
| 919.5.P79 | Przheval'sk |
| | Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan |
| 921 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 921.5 | General works |
| 921.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 921.6 | Congresses |
| 922 | Sources and documents |

- Local history and description
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
Several authors
Individual authors
Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Place names (General)
Directories
Guidebooks
General works
General special
Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK929+
General works
Preservation
Historical geography
Description and travel
Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK929+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
General works
Tajiks in foreign countries (General)
For Tajiks in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK921
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
General works
Rulers, kings, etc.
Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z
General works
By period
Through 500
500-1700
1850-1917
1917-1945
For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Tajikistan see DK265.8.T27
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
1991-

- Local history and description
 - Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan
 - History
 - By period
 - 1991- -- Continued
 - General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 - Cities and towns
 - Dushanbe
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description. Geography
 - Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Istaravshan see DK929.5.U73
 - Leninabad
 - Ura Tyube. Istaravshan
 - Vashgird (Extinct city)
 - Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories

- Local history and description
 Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia -- Continued
- 932.18 Guidebooks
 - 933 General works
 - 933.12 General special
 - 933.2 Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DK939+
 - 933.3 General works
 - 933.4 Preservation
 - 933.5 Historical geography
 - 934 Description and travel
 - 935 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DK939+
 - 936 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
 - 937 General works
 - 937.2 Turkmen in foreign countries (General)
 - For Turkmen in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 938.12 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK931
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - 938.13 General works
 - 938.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 938.52 Collective
 - 938.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 938.6 General works
 - By period
 - Through 500
 - 500-1800
 - 1800-1917
 - 1917-1945
 - For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
 - For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Turkmenistan see DK265.8.T93
 - 938.85 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 938.852 1945-1991
 - 938.853.A-Z General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 938.86 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 938.862 1991-
 - 938.863.A-Z General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 938.865 General works
 - 938.8657 Political history
 - 938.8658 Foreign and general relations
 - 938.866 Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 938.867.A-Z

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia -- Continued |
| 939.A-Z | Local history and description |
| | Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Ashkhabad |
| 939.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 939.22 | Sources and documents |
| 939.23 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 939.24 | Guidebooks |
| 939.25 | General works |
| 939.26 | Description. Geography |
| 939.27 | Pictorial works |
| 939.28 | Antiquities |
| 939.29 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 939.3 | General works |
| 939.32.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| 939.33 | Collective |
| 939.34.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 939.35 | General works |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 939.38 | Collective |
| 939.39.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 939.5.K73 | Krasnovodsk |
| 939.5.N43 | Nebit-Dag |
| 941 | Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 941.5 | General works |
| 941.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 941.6 | Congresses |
| 942 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 942.12 | Several authors |
| 942.13 | Individual authors |
| 942.14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 942.16 | Place names (General) |
| 942.17 | Directories |
| 942.18 | Guidebooks |
| 943 | General works |
| 943.12 | General special |
| 943.2 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK949+ |
| 943.3 | General works |
| 943.4 | Preservation |
| 943.5 | Historical geography |
| 944 | Description and travel |
| 945 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK949+ |
| 946 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued |
| | Ethnography |
| 947 | For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+ |
| 947.15 | General works |
| 947.2 | National characteristics |
| | Uzbeks in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Uzbeks in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 948.12 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK941 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 948.13 | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 948.144 | General works |
| | Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 948.5 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 948.52 | Collective |
| 948.53.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 948.55 | General works |
| 948.56.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 948.6 | Through 1980 |
| 948.62 | 1981- |
| 948.65 | Pictorial works |
| 948.66 | Juvenile works |
| 948.67 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes |
| | Military history |
| 948.7 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period |
| 948.72 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Political history |
| 948.73 | For specific periods, see the period |
| 948.75 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 948.76 | Foreign and general relations |
| 948.77 | Sources and documents |
| 948.79.A-Z | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 948.82 | Through 500 |
| 948.83 | 500-1800 |
| 948.84 | 1800-1917 |
| | 1917-1945 |
| | For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+ |
| | For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Uzbekistan see DK265.8.U9 |
| 948.85 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 948.852 | Collective |
| 948.853.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945-1991 |
| 948.86 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 948.862 | Collective |

- Local history and description
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
History
By period
1945-1991
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
Individual, A-Z
1991-
General works
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Political history
Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Tashkent
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
Guidebooks
General works
Description. Geography
Pictorial works
Antiquities
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
General works
Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Greeks
- History
Biography
Collective
Individual, A-Z
General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z
- Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Kokand
Namangan
Samarkand
- 948.863.A-Z
948.865
948.8654
948.8657
948.8658
948.866
948.867.A-Z
949.A-Z
949.2
949.22
949.23
949.24
949.25
949.26
949.27
949.28
949.29
949.3
949.32.A-Z
949.32.G73
949.33
949.34.A-Z
949.35
949.38
949.39.A-Z
949.5.A-Z
949.5.K65
949.5.N35
949.5.S35

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History of Poland |
| 4010 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 4015 | General works |
| 4016.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 4018 | Congresses |
| 4020 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 4025 | Several authors |
| 4027.A-Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| 4030 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 4035 | Place names (General) |
| 4036 | Directories |
| 4037 | Guidebooks |
| 4040 | General works |
| 4042 | General special |
| 4043 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| 4044 | General works |
| 4044.5 | Preservation |
| 4045 | Historical geography |
| 4046 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 4047 | History of travel |
| 4050 | Early to 1815 |
| 4060 | 1815-1866 |
| 4070 | 1867-1944 |
| 4080 | 1945-1980 |
| 4081 | 1981- |
| | Antiquities |
| 4088 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 4090 | General works |
| 4092 | General special |
| | Local see DK4600+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 4110 | General works |
| 4112 | Foreign influences |
| | Including Latin influence |
| 4115 | Intellectual life. Culture |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 4120 | General works |
| 4121 | National characteristics. Patriotism. Messianism |
| 4121.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 4121.5.A67 | Arabs |
| 4121.5.A7 | Armenians |
| 4121.5.A75 | Asians |
| 4121.5.B44 | Belarusians |
| 4121.5.C9 | Czechs |
| 4121.5.E88 | Estonians |
| 4121.5.F74 | French |
| 4121.5.G28 | Georgians |
| 4121.5.G4 | Germans |
| 4121.5.G73 | Greeks |
| 4121.5.H85 | Hungarians |

- Ethnography**
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 4121.5.I8 Italians
 - 4121.5.J32 Jaćwież
 - 4121.5.J37 Japanese
 - 4121.5.K37 Jews see DS134.5+
 - 4121.5.K87 Karaims
 - 4121.5.L4 Kurpie
 - 4121.5.L56 Lemky
 - 4121.5.M33 Lithuanians
 - 4121.5.P64 Macedonians
 - 4121.5.R65 Polanie
 - 4121.5.R87 Romanians
 - 4121.5.S35 Romanies see DX242
 - 4121.5.S55 Russians
 - 4121.5.S65 Scots
 - 4121.5.S95 Slovaks
 - 4121.5.T3 Slovinci
 - 4121.5.U4 Swiss
 - 4121.5.V54 Tatars
 - (4121.5.W5) Ukrainians
 - 4122 Vietnamese
 - 4123 White Russians
 - 4130 see DK4121.5.B44
 - 4131 Poles in foreign countries (General)
 - 4132 For Poles in a particular country, see that country
 - History**
 - 4133 Periodicals, societies, serials see DK4010
 - 4134 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 4135 Biography
 - 4136 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - 4137 General works
 - 4138.A-Z Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 4139 Public men
 - 4140 Women
 - 4141 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - 4142 General works
 - 4143 Individual, A-Z
 - 4144 e.g.
 - 4145 Górka family
 - 4146 Jagiellons
 - 4147 Piasts
 - 4148 Princes and princesses. Queens
 - 4149 Historiography
 - 4150 General works
 - 4151 Biography of historians
 - 4152 Collective
 - 4153 Individual, A-Z
 - 4154 e.g.
 - 4155 Balzer, Oswald Marian
 - 4156 Długosz, Jan
 - 4157 Lelewel, Joachim
 - 4158 Naruszewicz, Adam Stanisław
 - 4159 Study and teaching
 - 4160 General works

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| 4139.4.A-Z | Study and teaching -- Continued |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| | Through 1800 see DK4187 |
| | To 1800 see DK4190 |
| 4140 | 1801- |
| 4145 | Pictorial works. Albums |
| 4147 | Juvenile works |
| 4150 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | General special |
| 4155 | Philosophy of Polish history |
| 4160 | Several parts of Poland treated together |
| | Military history |
| 4170 | General works |
| 4171 | General special |
| 4172 | Early to 1795 |
| 4173 | 1795-1918 |
| 4174 | 1918- |
| | Naval history |
| 4177 | General works |
| 4178 | General special |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Politics and government |
| 4178.5 | Sources and documents |
| 4179 | General works |
| 4179.2 | General special |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period or reign |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 4179.5 | Sources and documents |
| 4180 | General works |
| 4182 | Polish question |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period or reign |
| 4185.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | To 1795 |
| 4186 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 4187 | Through 1800 |
| 4188 | 1801- |
| 4188.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | To 1572 |
| 4189 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 4190 | To 1800 |
| 4200 | 1801- |
| 4205 | General special |
| 4210 | Through 960 |
| 4210.5 | Goths |
| 4210.7 | Romans |
| | 960-1386. Piast period |
| 4211 | Sources and documents |
| 4212 | General works |
| 4212.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | To 1795 |
| | To 1572 |
| | 960-1386. Piast period -- Continued |
| | 960-1138. First monarchy |
| 4213 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4214 | Collective |
| 4214.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4215 | Mieszko I, 960-992 |
| 4215.5 | Battle of Cedynia, 972 |
| 4220 | Boleslaus I the Brave, 992-1025 |
| 4222 | Mieszko II, 1025-1034 |
| 4222.5 | Interregnum, 1034-1040 |
| 4223 | Casimir I the Restorer, 1040-1058 |
| 4224 | Boleslaus II the Bold, 1058-1079 |
| 4225 | Vladislaus I Herman, 1079-1102 |
| 4226 | Boleslaus III, the Wrymouth, 1102-1138 |
| 4227 | 1138-1305. Feudal duchies |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4229 | Collective |
| 4230.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4230.B6 | Bolesław Pobozny, Prince of Wielkopolska |
| 4230.P78 | Przemysł II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland |
| 4230.W5 | Władysław III, Laskonogi, Duke of Wielkopolska and Kraków |
| 4241 | Vladislaus II the Exile, 1138-1146 |
| 4242 | Boleslaus IV the Curly, 1146-1173 |
| 4243 | Mieszko III, the Old, 1173-1177/1202 |
| 4244 | Casimir II the Just, 1177-1194 |
| 4245 | Leszek the White, 1194/1202-1227 |
| | Boleslaus V the Chaste, 1227-1279 |
| 4245.5 | General works |
| 4245.7 | Mongol invasion, 1241 |
| | Including the Battle of Legnica, 1241 |
| 4246 | Leszek the Black, 1279-1289 |
| 4246.5 | Bohemian intervention, 1289-1305 |
| 4246.6 | 1305-1386. Reunification |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4246.7 | Collective |
| 4246.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4246.8.B6 | Bolesław II, Duke of Świdnica |
| 4246.8.W5 | Władysław Biały, Duke of Kujawy |
| 4247 | Vladislaus I the Short, 1305-1333 |
| 4248 | Casimir III the Great, 1333-1370 |
| 4249 | Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary, 1370-1382 |
| 4249.4 | Interregnum, 1382-1384 |
| 4249.5 | Jadwiga, 1384-1386 |
| 4249.7 | 1386-1572. Jagiellons |
| | Sources and documents |
| 4250 | General works |
| 4252 | General special |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | To 1795 |
| | To 1572 |
| | 1386-1572. Jagiellons -- Continued |
| | Biography |
| | see individual reigns |
| 4260 | Vladislaus II Jagiełło, 1386-1434 |
| 4261 | General works |
| | War with Teutonic Knights, 1409-1411 |
| 4262 | Including the Battles of Grunwald (Tannenberg) and Koronowo, 1410 |
| | Treaty of Horodło, 1413 |
| 4263 | Biography and memoirs |
| 4264.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4264.P3 | Pawel Włodkowic z Brudzewa |
| | Vladislaus III Warneńczyk, 1434-1444 |
| 4265 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4265.5 | Collective |
| 4265.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4268 | Interregnum, 1444-1447 |
| | Casimir IV, 1447-1492 |
| 4270 | General works |
| | Thirteen Years' War, 1454-1466 |
| 4271 | General works |
| 4272 | Peace of Toruń, 1466 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4273 | Collective |
| 4274.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4275 | John I Albert, 1492-1501 |
| 4276 | 16th century (General) |
| 4277 | Alexander, 1501-1506 |
| | Sigismund I the Old, 1506-1548 |
| 4280 | General works |
| 4280.5 | Polish-Teutonic Knights' War, 1519-1521 |
| 4281 | Battle of Obertin, 1531 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4283 | Collective |
| 4284.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4284.C6 | Copernicus, Nicolaus |
| | Cf. QB36.C8 Copernicus as an astronomer |
| 4284.F7 | Frycz Modrzewski, Andrzej |
| | Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572 |
| 4285 | General works |
| 4286 | General special |
| 4287 | Livonian War, 1557-1582 see DK4297 |
| | Union of Lublin, 1569 |
| 4288 | Biography and memoirs |
| 4289.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4289.B3 | Barbara, Consort of Sigismund II |
| | 1572-1763. Elective monarchy |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | To 1795 |
| 4289.5 | 1572-1763. Elective monarchy -- Continued |
| 4290 | Sources and documents |
| 4291 | General works |
| 4292 | General special |
| 4293 | Interregnum, 1572-1573 |
| 4294 | Henry III Valois, 1573-1574 |
| 4295 | Interregnum, 1574-1575 |
| 4296 | Stefan Batory, 1575-1586 |
| 4297 | General works |
| 4298 | Livonian War, 1557-1582 |
| 4297.4 | Battle of Lubieszów, 1577 |
| 4298 | Biography and memoirs |
| 4299.A-Z | Collective |
| 4299.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4299.A5 | Anna Jagiellonka, Consort of Stefan Batory |
| | Sigismund III, 1587-1632 |
| 4300 | General works |
| 4301 | General special |
| 4301.28 | Siege of Kraków, 1587 |
| 4301.3 | Battle of Byczyna, 1588 |
| 4301.4 | Battle of Kirchholm, 1605 |
| 4301.5 | Rebellion of Zebrzydowski, 1606-1609 |
| | Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629 see DL712+ |
| | Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618 |
| | General |
| 4301.556.A-Z | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 4301.556.K58 | Klushino, Battle of, 1610 |
| 4301.556.O79 | Oryny, Battle of, 1618 |
| 4301.556.S66 | Smolensk, Siege of, 1609-1611 |
| 4301.6 | Battle of Cecora, 1620 |
| 4301.7 | Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1621 |
| 4301.9 | Biography and memoirs |
| 4302.A-Z | Collective |
| 4302.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4302.C5 | Chodkiewicz, Jan Karol |
| 4302.Z3 | Zamojski, Jan |
| 4302.Z6 | Zółkiewski, Stanisław |
| 4302.5 | 17th century (General) |
| 4303 | Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt, 1632-1648 |
| 4303.4 | General works |
| | Russo-Polish War, 1632-1634 |
| | John II Casimir, 1648-1668 |
| 4305 | General works |
| 4306 | General special |
| 4306.3 | Polish-Cossack War (Chmielnicki Uprising), 1648-1654 see DK508.755.A+ |
| | Uprising of Kostka Napierski, 1651 |
| | Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660 see DL725.6+ |
| 4306.33 | Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656 |
| 4306.35 | Polish-Brandenburg War, 1656-1657 |
| 4306.36 | Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667 |
| | General |

- History
 By period
 To 1795
 1572-1763. Elective monarchy
 John II Casimir, 1648-1668
 Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667 -- Continued
 Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 Cudnów, Battle of, 1660
 Słobodyszcze, Battle of, 1660
 Rebellion of Lubomirski, 1665-1666
 Including Battle of Matwy, 1666
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Czarniecki, Stefan
 Kordeki, Augustyn
 Lubomirski, Jerzy Sebastian
 Marja Ludwika, Consort of John II Casimir
 Michael Wiśniowiecki, 1669-1673
 General works
 Gołabska Konfederacja, 1672
 Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676
 General works
 Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1673
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Eleonora Maria Józefa Wiśniowiecka, 1653-1697
 John III Sobieski, 1674-1696
 General works
 Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699
 General works
 Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536
 Battle of Pidhàitsi, 1698
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Lubomirski, Hieronym Augustyn
 Maria Kazimiera, Consort of John III Sobieski
 Pasek, Jan Chryzostom
 Załuski, Andrzej Chryzostom
 Interregnum, 1696-1697
 18th century (General)
 Augustus II (Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony), 1697-1733
 For biography see DD801.S395+
 General works on Polish reign
 Political and diplomatic history
 Battle of Pidhàitsi, 1698 see DK4311.5
 Northern War, 1700-1721 see DL733+
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Stanislaus I Leszczyński, 1704-1709

- History
 By period
 To 1795
 1572-1763. Elective monarchy -- Continued
 Augustus III (Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony), 1733-1763
 For biography see DD801.S397
 4325 General works on Polish reign
 4325.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 4326 Political and diplomatic history
 4326.5 War of Polish Succession, 1733-1738
 General works
 4327 Treaty of Vienna, 1738
 Biography and memoirs
 4327.5 Collective
 4328.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 4328.K6 Konarski, Stanisław
 1763-1795. Partition period
 Sources and documents
 4329 General works
 4329.5 General special
 Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795
 General works
 4330 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 4330.5 Barska Konfederacja, 1768-1772
 First partition, 1772
 Sejm, 1788-1792
 General works
 4333 Constitution of May, 1791
 Targowicka Konfederacja, 1792-1793
 General works
 4335 Russo-Polish War, 1792
 Second partition, 1793
 Revolution of 1794
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 4336 Sources and documents
 4337 Biography see DK4347+
 General works
 4340 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
 4341 General special
 4342 Personal narratives
 4343 Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
 e.g.
 4344.A-Z Battle of Raclawice, 1794
 Special topics, A-Z
 4345.A-Z Arms and armament
 4345.A7 Catholic Church
 4345.C37 Foreign public opinion
 4345.F67 Jews see DS134.5+
 Biography and memoirs
 4347 Collective
 4348.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 4348.K6 Kołłątaj, Hugo
 4348.K67 Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej
 Cf. E207.K8 American Revolution

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | To 1795 |
| | 1763-1795. Partition period |
| | Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 4348.P8 | Pułaski, Kazimierz |
| 4348.S8 | Staszic, Stanisław |
| | 1795-1918. 19th century (General) |
| 4348.5 | Sources and documents |
| 4349 | General works |
| 4349.3 | General special |
| 4349.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 4349.5 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| | 1795-1864 |
| 4349.6 | Sources and documents |
| 4349.7 | General works |
| 4349.8 | General special |
| | 1795-1830 |
| 4349.9 | Sources and documents |
| 4350 | General works |
| 4351 | General special |
| 4353 | Period of Napoleonic Wars, 1795-1815 |
| | Including the Duchy of Warsaw |
| | For the wars themselves see DC220 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4354 | Collective |
| 4355.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4355.C9 | Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy |
| | Cf. PG7158.C8214+ Polish literature |
| 4355.D3 | Dąbrowski, Jan Henryk |
| 4355.P6 | Poniatowski, Józef Antoni |
| 4355.W88 | Wybicki, Józef |
| | 1830-1864 |
| 4356 | Sources and documents |
| 4357 | General works |
| 4358 | General special |
| | Revolution of 1830-1832 |
| 4359 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 4359.3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 4359.5 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography see DK4379+ |
| 4360 | General works |
| 4361 | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc. |
| 4361.3 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 4361.5 | General special |
| | Military operations |
| 4362 | General works |
| 4362.2 | Regimental histories |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 4362.3 | Personal narratives |
| 4362.5.A-Z | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |

- History
- By period
 - 1795-1918. 19th century (General)
 - 1795-1864
 - 1830-1864
 - Revolution of 1830-1832 -- Continued
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Confiscations
 - Economic aspects
 - Female participation see DK4363.W66
 - Foreign participation
 - Including the participation of individual nationalities, e.g., Lithuanians
 - Foreign public opinion
 - Fortification
 - Health aspects see DK4363.M43
 - Hospitals see DK4363.M43
 - Jews see DS134.5+
 - Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
 - Press
 - Refugees
 - Women. Female participation
 - Partisan Campaign, 1833
 - Revolution of 1846
 - Revolution of 1848
 - General works
 - Revolution of 1863-1864
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - Subarrange by author
 - Sources and documents
 - Biography see DK4379+
 - General works
 - Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - General special
 - Military operations
 - General works
 - Regimental histories
 - Subarrange by author
 - Personal narratives
 - Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Catholic Church
 - Communications
 - Foreign participation
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Foreign public opinion
 - Influence
 - Jews see DS134.5+
 - Press
 - Prisoners and prisons
 - Refugees
 - Secret service. Spies
 - Social aspects

- History
- By period
 - 1795-1918. 19th century (General)
 - 1795-1864
 - 1830-1864
 - Revolution of 1863-1864
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Spies see DK4378.S4
 - Transportation
 - Veterans
 - Women
- 4378.T7
- 4378.V46
- 4378.W6
- 4379
- 4379.5.A-Z
 - e.g.
- 4379.5.D3 Dąbrowski, Jarosław
- 4379.5.D4 Dembowski, Edward
- 4379.5.M5 Mierosławski, Ludwik
- 4379.5.T7 Traugutt, Romuald
- 4379.5.W5 Wielopolski, Aleksander Ignacy
- 1864-1918
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - General special
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 20th century (General)
 - Revolution of 1905
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Biography see DK4394+
 - General works
 - Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - General special
 - Personal narratives
 - Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Anarchism
 - Press
 - Student strikes
- 4379.9
- 4380
- 4381
- 4381.5
- 4382
- 4383
- 4384
- 4385
- 4385.2
- 4385.3
- 4386
- 4387
- 4388.A-Z
- 4389.A-Z
- 4389.A52
- 4389.P74
- 4389.S77
- 1914-1918. Period of World War I
 - Including German occupation, 1914-1918
 - For the war itself see D501+
 - General works
 - Austrian occupation, 1915-1918
- 4390
- 4392
- 4394
- 4395.A-Z
 - e.g.
- 4395.B6 Bobrzyński, Michał
- 4395.K8 Kunicki, Ryszard
- 1918-1945
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - General special
 - Military history
- 4397
- 4400
- 4401
- 4401.5

History

By period

1918-1945 -- Continued

- 4401.7 Naval history
- 4402 Political history
- 4402.5 Foreign and general relations
- 4403 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1918-1926
- 4403.5 General works
Wars of 1918-1921
 - Including Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920
- 4404 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4404.5 Sources and documents
Biography see DK4419+
- 4405 General works
- 4405.3 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
- 4405.5 General special
- 4405.7 Diplomatic history
Military operations
 - General works
 - Cavalry operations
 - Regimental histories
 - Subarrange by author
 - Aerial operations
 - Naval operations
 - Personal narratives
- 4406 Individual campaigns, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
Galicia
 - Siege of L'viv, 1918-1919
- 4407.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Catholic Church
 - Flags
 - Foreign participation
 - Health aspects see DK4409.M43
 - Hospitals see DK4409.M43
 - Journalism, Military
 - Medals
 - Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
 - Military intelligence
 - Police
 - Prisoners and prisons
 - Propaganda
 - Territorial questions
 - Women
 - Youth
 - Treaty of Riga, 1921
 - Coup d'Etat, 1926
 - 1926-1939
 - 1939-1945. Period of World War II
 - For for the war itself see D731+
 - General works
 - Including German occupation, 1939-1945
 - Russian occupation, 1939-1941
 - Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945
 - Collective
- 4410
- 4415
- 4419

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1918-1945 |
| 4420.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945 -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4420.B4 | Beck, Józef |
| 4420.P3 | Paderewski, Ignacy Jan |
| 4420.P5 | Piłsudski, Józef |
| 4420.S5 | Sikorski, Władysław |
| | 1945-1989. People's Republic |
| 4429 | Sources and documents |
| 4430 | General works |
| 4433 | General special |
| 4434 | Biography and memoirs, 1945- |
| | Collective |
| 4435.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4435.B5 | Bierut, Bolesław |
| 4435.C88 | Cyrankiewicz, Józef |
| 4435.G5 | Gierek, Edward |
| 4435.G6 | Gomułka, Władysław |
| 4436 | Political history |
| 4436.5 | Foreign and general relations |
| 4437 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | 1945-1956 |
| 4438 | General works |
| 4439 | Uprising, 1956 |
| 4440 | 1956-1980 |
| 4442 | 1980-1989 |
| | 1989- |
| 4445 | Sources and documents |
| 4446 | General works |
| 4448 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 4449 | Political history |
| 4450 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 4451 | Collective |
| 4452.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4452.W34 | Wałęsa, Lech |
| | Local history and description |
| 4600.A-Z | Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z |
| | Jurisdictions of varying size that are named for the same city are classed in separate cutter numbers; regions named for the same city may be classed with any jurisdiction, as appropriate |
| | e.g. |
| 4600.B37 | Beschady Mountains (Bieszczady) |
| 4600.B4 | Beskid Mountains |
| | For Beskids in Czechoslovakia see DB3000.B4 |
| 4600.B52-B5289 | Białystok (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.B88-B8889 | Bydgoszcz (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.C3 | Carpathian Mountains |
| | For Carpathian Mountains (General) see DJK71+ |
| 4600.C54-C5489 | Cieszyn (Teschen) Silesia (Table D-DR5) |
| | For Český Těšín region in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.C465 |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 4600.C9 | Częstochowa |
| | Dąbrowa Basin see DK4600.S6 |
| 4600.G34-.G3489 | Galicia (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.G42-.G4289 | Gdańsk (Danzig) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.G44-.G4489 | Gdańsk Pomerania. Pomerelia (Table D-DR5)
Including Royal Prussia, West Prussia, Polish Pomerania (1919-1936), and Danzig-Westpreussen |
| 4600.G54 | Głubczyce Plateau |
| 4600.G56 | Gniezno |
| 4600.I9 | Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen see DK4600.M35 |
| | Izera Mountains (Jizerské Hory, Isergebirge)
For Izera Mountains in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.J58 |
| 4600.K34-.K3489 | Kaszuby region (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.K37-.K3789 | Katowice (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Cf. DK4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Śląskie |
| 4600.K43-.K4389 | Kielce (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.K53-.K5389 | Kłodzko (Glatz) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.K6 | Kołobrzeg |
| 4600.K67 | Kościan |
| 4600.K68-.K6889 | Koszalin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.K72-.K7289 | Kraków (Voivodeship). Województwo Małopolskie (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.K75 | Kraków-Częstochowa Highland |
| 4600.K77 | Krkonose Mountains (Karkonosze, Riesengebirge)
For Krkonose Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB2500.K75 |
| 4600.K8 | Kujawy |
| 4600.L446 | Lemkivshchyna |
| 4600.L63-.L6389 | Łódź (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.L67 | Łowicz |
| 4600.L82-.L8289 | Lublin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.L86 | Lubusz region |
| 4600.M33 | Małopolska. Województwo Małopolskie (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.M35 | Marchia Graniczna (Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen) |
| 4600.M36-.M3689 | Masovia (Mazowsze) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.M38-.M3889 | Mazury region (Masurenland) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.M66-.M6689 | Morskie Oko Region (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.N3 | Narew River and Valley |
| 4600.O33-.O3389 | Oder-Neisse Line. Western and Northern Territories (Table D-DR5)
Including Oder River and Valley (General) |
| 4600.O44-.O4489 | Olsztyn (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.O66-.O6689 | Opole (Oppeln) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.O8 | Oświęcim (Auschwitz) |
| 4600.P54 | Pieniny Range |
| 4600.P6 | Podhale Highlands |
| 4600.P62-P6289 | Podkarpackie, Województwo (Table D-DR5) |
| 4600.P64 | Podlasie. Województwo Podlaskie |
| 4600.P67-.P6789 | Pomerania (Pomorze, Pommern) (Table D-DR5)
For Pomerelia (Eastern/Gdansk Pomerania) see DK4600.G44+
For localities of the former province of Pomerania now located in East Germany see DD801.A+ |
| 4600.P69-.P6989 | Poznań (Posen) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Including Provinz Posen
Cf. DK4600.W55+ Wielkopolska |
| 4600.P77-.P7789 | East Prussia (Prusy Wschodnie, Ostpreussen) (Table D-DR5)
Including the Teutonic Knights and Ducal Prussia
For West Prussia see DK4600.G44+ |

- Local history and description
 Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Royal Prussia (Prusy Królewskie) see DK4600.G44+
 Rzeszów (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
 Silesia (Śląsk, Schlesien) (Table D-DR5)
 For Silesia, Czechoslovakia see DB2500.S54
 Lower Silesia (Dolny Śląsk, Niederschlesien). Województwo dolnośląskie (Table D-DR5)
 For localities of the former province of Lower Silesia now located in East Germany see
 DD801.A+
 Upper Silesia (Górny Śląsk, Oberschlesien) (Table D-DR5)
 For Cieszyn Silesia see DK4600.C54+
 For Opole Silesia see DK4600.O66+
 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Ślaskie
 Cf. DK4600.K37+ Katowice (Voivodeship)
 Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie
 Snezka Mountain (Sniezka, Schneekoppe) see DB2500.S65
 Spiš (General and Poland)
 Sudetes Mountains
 For Sudetes (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB2500.S94
 Świętokrzyskie, Województwo
 Świętokrzysz Mountains
 Szczecin (Stettin) (Voivodeship). Województwo Zachodniopomorskie (Table D-DR5)
 Tatra Mountains
 For Tatra Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia see DB3000.T37
 Vistula (Wisła) River and Valley
 Including Vistula Marsh (Zuławy Wiślane)
 Warmia (Ermland) (Table D-DR5)
 Warmińsko-Mazurskie, Województwo
 Warsaw (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
 Warta River and Valley
 For Wartheland see DK4600.W55+
 West Prussia (Prusy Zachodnie, Westpreussen) see DK4600.G44+
 Western and Northern Territories see DK4600.O33+
 Wielkopolska. Województwo Wielkopolskie (Table D-DR5)
 Including Wartheland
 Cf. DK4600.P69+ Poznań (Voivodeship)
 Województwo Małopolskie see DK4600.K72+
 Województwo Świętokrzyskie see DK4600.S799
 Wrocław (Breslau) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
 Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie see DK4600.S6
 Zielona Góra (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
 Warsaw (Warszawa)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Sources and documents
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 Guidebooks
 General works. Description
 Through 1800
 1801-1900
 1901-1945
 1946-
 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
 Antiquities

- Local history and description
 - Warsaw (Warszawa) -- Continued
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Armenians
 - Ukrainians
 - History
 - General works
 - Early to 1795
 - 1795-1918
 - For the Grand Duchy of Warsaw see DK4353
 - 1918-
 - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Stare Miasto
 - Monuments. Statues, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Pomnik Kopernika
 - Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Rynek Starego Miasta
 - Streets. Bridges, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Gdansk (Danzig)
 - Buildings. Palaces, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - Sources and documents
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works. Description
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-1900
 - 1901-1945
 - 1946-
 - Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Germans
 - Kashubians

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Gdansk (Danzig) -- Continued |
| | History |
| 4670 | General works |
| 4671 | Early to 1795 |
| 4672 | 1795-1918 |
| 4673 | 1918-1945 |
| | Class here the Free City of Danzig |
| 4674 | 1945- |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 4676 | Collective |
| 4677.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments. Statues, etc. |
| 4678 | Collective |
| 4679.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc. |
| 4680 | Collective |
| 4681.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets. Bridges, etc. |
| 4682 | Collective |
| 4683.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings. Palaces, etc. |
| 4684 | Collective |
| 4685.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4685.U6 | Uphagenhaus |
| | Krakow (Cracow) |
| 4700 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 4701 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 4702 | Sources and documents |
| 4703 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 4704 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 4706 | Guidebooks |
| | General works. Description |
| 4709 | Through 1800 |
| 4710 | 1801-1900 |
| 4711 | 1901-1945 |
| 4712 | 1946- |
| 4714 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |
| 4715 | Antiquities |
| 4716 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 4718 | General works |
| 4719.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 4719.A76 | Armenians |
| 4719.S39 | Scots |
| 4719.U38 | Ukrainians |
| | History |
| 4720 | General works |
| 4721 | Early to 1795 |
| | 1795-1918 |
| 4722 | General works |
| 4723 | 1815-1846 (Republic) |
| 4724 | 1846-1918 (Grand Duchy) |
| 4725 | 1918- |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| 4726 | Krakow (Cracow) -- Continued |
| 4727.A-Z | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4727.S7 | Podgorze |
| | Monuments. Statues, etc. |
| 4728 | Collective |
| 4729.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc. |
| 4730 | Collective |
| 4731.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4731.R9 | Rynek |
| | Streets. Bridges, etc. |
| 4732 | Collective |
| 4733.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings. Palaces, etc. |
| 4734 | Collective |
| 4735.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4735.W3 | Wawel (Castle) |
| | Zamek Królewski na Wawelu see DK4735.W3 |
| 4750 | Poznan (Posen) (Table D-DR3) |
| 4780 | Wroclaw (Breslau) (Table D-DR3) |
| | Other cities and towns |
| 4800.A1 | Collective |
| 4800.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4800.B5 | Białystok |
| 4800.B9 | Bydgoszcz |
| 4800.C5 | Cieszyn (Teschen) |
| | For Český Těšín, Czechoslovakia see DB2650.C467 |
| 4800.C9 | Częstochowa |
| 4800.D3 | Darłowo (Rügenwalde) |
| 4800.E4 | Elbląg (Elbing) |
| 4800.F7 | Frombork (Frauenburg) |
| | Gdańsk (Danzig) see DK4650+ |
| 4800.G4 | Gdynia |
| 4800.G5 | Głogów (Glogau) |
| 4800.G6 | Gniezno |
| 4800.G65 | Gołdap |
| 4800.G68 | Gorzów Wielkopolski (Landesberg) |
| 4800.H4 | Hel |
| 4800.J4 | Jelenia Góra (Hirschberg) |
| 4800.K3 | Kalisz |
| 4800.K32 | Kamień Pomorski (Cammin) |
| 4800.K34 | Kamienna Góra (Landeshut) |
| 4800.K38 | Katowice |
| 4800.K5 | Kielce |
| 4800.K6 | Kołobrzeg (Kolberg) |
| 4800.K67 | Koszalin (Köslin) |
| | Kraków see DK4700+ |
| 4800.K76 | Krosno Odrzańskie |
| 4800.L4 | Lębork (Lauenburg) |

Local history and description

Other cities and towns

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 4800.L44 Legnica (Liegnitz)
4800.L48 Leszno
4800.L5 Lidzbark Warmiński
4800.L63-.L6395 Łódź (Table D-DR4)
4800.L78-.L7895 Lublin (Table D-DR4)
4800.M35-.M3595 Malbork (Marienburg) (Table D-DR4)
4800.M5 Miechowice (Mechtal)
4800.M6 Morąg (Mohrungen)
4800.N6 Nowa Huta
4800.N9 Nysa (Neisse)
4800.O4 Olsztyn (Allenstein)
4800.O62-.O6295 Opole (Oppeln) (Table D-DR4)
Poznań (Posen) see DK4750
4800.P7 Przemyśl
4800.R3 Racibórz (Ratibor)
4800.R34 Radom
4800.R9 Rzeszów
4800.S3 Sandomierz
4800.S4 Słupsk (Stolp)
4800.S8 Swinoujście (Swinemünde)
4800.S93-.S9395 Szczecin (Stettin) (Table D-DR4)
4800.T6 Toruń (Thorn)
4800.W3 Wągrowiec (Wongrowitz)
4800.W34 Wałbrzych (Walденburg)
Warsaw see DK4610+
Wrocław see DK4780
4800.Z3 Zagań (Sagan)
4800.Z34 Zakopane
4800.Z5 Zielona Góra (Grünberg)

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| 3.5 | Collected works |
| 3.6 | Several authors |
| 3.7 | Pamphlet collections |
| 3.7 | Individual authors |
| 4 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks |
| 4.5 | Place names (General) |
| 5 | General works |
| 5.5 | Compends, outlines, etc. |
| 6 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 6.5 | Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc. |
| 6.7 | Historical geography |
| 6.8 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | For Northern Europe see D965 |
| 7 | Early through 1500 |
| 8 | 1501-1800 |
| 9 | 1801-1900 |
| 10 | 1901-1950 |
| 11 | 1951-1980 |
| 11.5 | 1981- |
| | Antiquities |
| 20 | General works |
| | Through 1800 |
| 21 | 1801- |
| 23 | Roman |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 30 | General works |
| | Old Norse. Earliest Scandinavian |
| 31 | General works |
| 33.A-Z | Special, A-Z |
| 33.D8 | Dwellings |
| 33.T48 | Textile fabrics and clothing |
| | Ethnography |
| 41 | General works |
| 42.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 42.A75 | Armenians |
| 42.B68 | Bosnians |
| 42.L36 | Lapps. Sami |
| 42.P64 | Poles |
| | Romanies see DX245 |
| | Sami see DL42.L36 |
| 42.S34 | Scots |
| 42.U4 | Ukrainians |
| 42.Y84 | Yugoslavs |
| 42.5 | Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Scandinavians in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 43 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 44 | General works |
| 44.1 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 44.2 | Princes and princesses |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| 44.3 | Biography (Collective) -- Continued |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 44.5 | Public men |
| 44.7 | Women |
| | Historiography |
| 44.8 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 44.85 | Collective |
| 44.9.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 44.9.M3 | Maurer, Konrad von |
| | Study and teaching |
| 44.95 | General works |
| 44.96.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 45 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 46 | 1800- |
| 47 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 49 | Special aspects |
| 52 | Military history |
| 53 | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 55 | General works |
| 57 | Scandinavianism |
| 59.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 61 | Earliest to 1397. Scandinavian Empire |
| | General works |
| | Northmen. Vikings |
| | For social life and customs see DL31+ |
| | Cf. DL101+ Individual countries |
| 65 | General works |
| 66 | Juvenile literature |
| 75 | 1397-1524 |
| 78 | 1523-1814 |
| 81 | 1814-1900 |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 83 | General works |
| 85 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 87 | 1945- |
| | Denmark |
| 101 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 103 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 103.5 | Several authors |
| 103.6 | Pamphlet collections |
| 103.7 | Individual authors |
| 105 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 106 | Place names, etc. |
| 107 | Guidebooks |
| 109 | General works |
| 111 | Compends |
| 113 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |

- Denmark -- Continued
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DL271.A+
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - Description and travel
 - Early through 1500
 - 1501-1800
 - 1801-1900
 - 1901-1950
 - 1951-1970
 - 1971-
 - Antiquities
 - Cf. DL269+ Local history and description
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - General works
 - Early and medieval
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Africans
 - Americans
 - Bosnians
 - Chileans
 - Germans
 - Greenlanders
 - Icelanders
 - Iranians
 - Latvians
 - Muslims
 - Pakistanis
 - Poles
 - Russians
 - Syrians
 - Vietnamese
 - Danes in foreign regions or countries (General)
 - History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Albums. Pictorial atlases
 - Including collections of prints and portraits, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - Rulers
 - Queens. Princes and princesses
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - Public men
 - Women
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
- 114
- 114.5
- 115
- 116
- 117
- 118
- 119
- 120
- 121
- 131
- 133
- 141
- 141.5
- 142.A-Z
- 142.A37
- 142.A43
- 142.B65
- 142.C48
- 142.G4
- 142.G7
- 142.I35
- 142.I73
- 142.L38
- 142.M87
- 142.P34
- 142.P6
- 142.R87
- 142.S97
- 142.V54
- 142.5
- 143
- 143.5
- 144
- 144.1
- 144.2
- 144.3
- 144.32.A-Z
- 144.5
- 144.7
- 146
- 146.5

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Denmark |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 146.7.A-Z | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 146.7.J6 | Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev |
| 146.7.P4 | Petersen, Henry |
| | General works |
| 147 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| | Including Saxo Grammaticus, etc. |
| 148 | 1801- |
| 149 | Compends |
| 151 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | General special |
| 153 | Several parts of the country treated together |
| 154 | Military history |
| | Naval history |
| 156.A1 | Sources and documents |
| 156.A2 | Biography (Collective) |
| 156.A3-Z | General works |
| 156.1 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 156.2 | Early and medieval |
| | 16th-18th centuries |
| 156.5 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 156.52 | Collective |
| 156.53.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 19th-20th centuries |
| 156.7 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 156.72 | Collective |
| 156.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 158 | Political history |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 159 | General works |
| 159.5.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1523 |
| | General works |
| 160 | Early see DL147+ |
| 161 | Modern |
| | Earliest to 750 |
| | 750-1042 |
| 162 | General works |
| 162.5 | Harald Klak, 812-840 |
| 163 | Gorm den Gamle, d. 936? |
| 163.5 | Harald Blaatand, 940-985 |
| 164 | Svend Tjudeskaeg (Tvesdaeg), 985-1014 |
| | Cf. DA159 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1013-1014 |
| 165 | Knud den Store, 1014-1035 |
| | Cf. DA160 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1017-1035 |
| 166 | Hardeknud, 1035-1042 |
| | Cf. DA162 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1040-1042 |
| 166.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | 1042-1241 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Denmark |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1523 |
| 167 | 1042-1241 -- Continued |
| 168 | General works |
| 169 | Norwegian rule, 1042-1047 |
| 169.5 | Svend Estridsøn, 1047-1076 |
| 170 | Harald Hén, 1076-1080 |
| 170.1 | Knud IV den Hellige, 1080-1086 |
| 170.3 | Oluf Hunger, 1086-1095 |
| 170.5 | Erik Ejegod, 1095-1103 |
| 170.7 | Niels, 1103-1134 |
| 170.75 | Erik Emune, 1134-1137 |
| 170.8 | Erik III Lam, 1137-1147 |
| | Svend Grade, 1147-1157 |
| | Including Battle of Gradehede, 1157 |
| 171 | Valdemar I, 1157-1182 |
| 172 | Knud VI, 1182-1202 |
| 173 | Valdemar II, 1202-1241 |
| 173.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 173.8.B3 | Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II |
| | 1241-1387 |
| 174 | General works |
| 174.1 | Erik IV, 1241-1250 |
| 174.2 | Abel, 1250-1252 |
| 174.3 | Christoffer I, 1250-1259 |
| 174.4 | Erik V, 1259-1285 |
| 174.5 | Erik VI, 1285-1320 |
| 174.6 | Christoffer II, 1320-1332 |
| 174.7 | General works |
| 174.8 | Valdemar III, 1326-1330 |
| 175 | Interregnum, 1332-1340 |
| 176 | Valdemar IV, 1340-1375 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 176.7 | Oluf Haakonssøn, 1375-1387 |
| 176.8.A-Z | e.g. |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 176.8.E2 | Ebbeesen, Niels |
| | 1387-1523 |
| 177 | General works |
| 178 | Margrete, 1375/1387-1412 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Cf. DL483 Reign in Norway |
| 179 | Union of Kalmar, 1397 |
| | Cf. DL485 History of Norway |
| | Cf. DL694 History of Sweden |
| 180 | Erik VII, 1412-1439 |
| 181 | Christoffer III, 1439-1448 |
| 181.6.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1387-1448, A-Z |
| | Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523 |
| 182 | General works |
| 183 | Christian I, 1448-1481 |
| | Hans, 1481-1513 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Denmark |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1523 |
| 183.5 | 1387-1523 |
| 183.6 | Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523 |
| | Hans, 1481-1513 -- Continued |
| 183.8 | General works |
| 183.9.A-Z | Christine, Consort of John, 1461-1521 |
| 183.9.A6 | Christian II, 1513-1523 |
| 183.9.E38 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1448-1523, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 184 | Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak |
| 185 | Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II |
| | Modern, 1523- |
| 185 | General works |
| 185.7 | 1523-1670 |
| 185.8.A-Z | General works |
| 185.8.S57 | Biography and memoirs |
| 185.8.U5 | Collective |
| 186 | Individual, A-Z |
| 186.8 | e.g. |
| 187 | Skram, Peder |
| 188 | Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde |
| 188.5 | Frederik I, 1523-1533 |
| 188.8.A-Z | Interregnum, 1533-1534 |
| 188.8.R3 | Christian III, 1534-1559 |
| 188.8.R32 | Frederik II, 1559-1588 |
| 188.8.S6 | General works on life and reign |
| 189 | Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570 (Three Crowns' War) |
| 190 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 190.3 | e.g. |
| 190.5.A1 | Rantzau, Daniel |
| 190.5.A2-Z | Rantzau, Henrik |
| 190.5.B7 | Sophie, Consort of Frederik II |
| 190.5.S4 | Christian IV, 1588-1648 |
| 190.5.U4 | General works on life and reign |
| 191 | Thirty Years' War see D263 |
| 191.5 | War with Sweden, 1643-1645 |
| 192 | Including Treaty of Brömsebro, 1645, etc. |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Brock, Eske |
| | Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657 |
| | Ulfeldt, Corfitz |
| | Frederik III, 1648-1670 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | General special |
| | Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660 |
| | Including Battles of Huen, 1659; the Sound, 1658; Siege of Copenhagen, 1658-1660; |
| | etc. |
| | Cf. DL725+ Sweden during wars |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Denmark |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 192.3 | Modern, 1523- |
| 192.8.A-Z | 1523-1670 |
| | Frederik III, 1648-1670 -- Continued |
| | Coup d'etat, 1660 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 192.8.R7 | Rosenkrantz, Gunde |
| 192.8.U5 | Ulfeldt, Bjørn |
| 192.8.U6 | Ulfeldt, Christopher |
| | 1670-1808 |
| 193.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 193.A3-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 193.B5 | Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E, greve |
| 193.G8 | Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af |
| 194 | General works |
| | Christian V, 1670-1699 |
| 195 | General works on life and reign |
| 195.3 | General special |
| 195.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 195.8.A7 | Arenstorff, Frederik von |
| 195.8.G9 | Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik |
| | Frederik IV, 1699-1730 |
| 196 | General works on life and reign |
| 196.3 | Denmark during Northern War, 1700-1721 |
| | Cf. DL733+ Northern War |
| 196.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, 1699-1746, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 196.8.A5 | Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV |
| 196.8.H8 | Huitemfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen |
| 196.8.S4 | Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736 |
| 197 | Christian VI, 1730-1746 |
| | Frederik V, 1746-1766 |
| 198 | General works on life and reign |
| 198.3 | General special |
| 198.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 198.8.H6 | Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve |
| | Christian VII, 1766-1808 |
| 199 | General works on life and reign |
| 199.3 | General special |
| 199.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 199.8.B4 | Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve |
| 199.8.C3 | Caroline Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII |
| 199.8.S8 | Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve |
| | 1808-1906. 19th century |
| 201 | General works |
| 202 | General special |
| 203 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 204.A1 | Collective |

- Denmark
 History
 By period
 Modern, 1523-
 1808-1906. 19th century
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.
 Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.
 Frederik VI, 1808-1839
 General works on life and reign
 War of 1807-1814
 Other special
 e.g. 1814 (Denmark and Sweden)
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Rist, Johann Georg
 Christian VIII, 1839-1848
 General works on life and reign
 General special
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.
 Frederik VII, 1848-1863
 Sources and documents
 General works on life and reign
 General special
 Pamphlets, etc.
 Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850
 General works
 For political history (Schleswig-Holstein question, etc.) see DD801.S633+
 General special
 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850
 Treaty of Berlin, 1850
 Constitutional amendments, 1855
 see JN7144
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Andrae, Carl Christopher G.
 Lehmann, Orla
 Christian IX, 1863-1906
 General works on life and reign
 1863-1866
 Sources and documents
 General works
 General special
 Pamphlets, A-Z
 Period of constitutional amendments, 1863
 Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864
 Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war with Denmark
 General works
 Political and diplomatic history. Special works on Danish relations
 For general works on the Schleswig-Holstein question see DD801.S633+
 Personal narratives

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Denmark |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 239.5 | Modern, 1523- |
| 239.6.A-Z | 1808-1906. 19th century |
| 241 | Christian IX, 1863-1906 |
| 246 | 1863-1866 |
| 248 | Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864 |
| 249.A-Z | Personal narratives -- Continued |
| 249.B27 | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | The new constitution, 1866 |
| 250 | 1866-1873 |
| 251 | 1873-1906 |
| 252.A1 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 252.A2-Z | e.g. |
| 252.S8 | Bajer, Fredrik |
| | 20th century |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Steincke, Karl Kristian V. |
| 253 | Frederik VIII, 1906-1912 |
| 254.A-Z | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 255 | Christian X, 1912-1947 |
| 256 | General works on life and reign |
| 256.5 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | 1919-1947 |
| | Including period of World War II, 1939-1945 |
| 257.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 257.A6 | Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X |
| 257.C45 | Christmas Møller, John |
| 257.H3 | Hanssen, Hans Peter |
| 257.K75 | Kristensen, Knud |
| 257.S3 | Scavenius, Erik Julius C. |
| 257.S8 | Stauning, Thorvald |
| 258 | Frederik IX, 1947-1972 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 260.A1 | Collective |
| 260.A2-.A5 | Royal family |
| 260.A2 | General works |
| 260.A27 | Frederik, Prince of Denmark |
| 260.A3 | Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX |
| 260.A6-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 260.P7 | Prien, Henri |
| 261 | Margrethe II, 1972- |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 263 | Collective |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Denmark |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 263.2 | Modern, 1523- |
| 263.3.A-Z | 20th century |
| | Margrethe II, 1972- |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued |
| | Royal family |
| | Other, A-Z |
| 269 | Local history and description |
| | Islands of Denmark (General) |
| | For individual islands see DL271.A+ |
| 271.A-Z | Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 271.A2 | Aalborg |
| 271.A3 | Aarhus |
| 271.A6 | Anholt (Island) |
| 271.B57 | Birkerød |
| 271.B7 | Bornholm |
| 271.D5 | Djursland |
| 271.F15 | Falster |
| 271.F2 | Faroe (Faeroe) Islands (Table D-DR2) |
| 271.F8 | Fyen (Fyn) |
| | Greenland see G725+ |
| 271.H64 | Holbaek |
| 271.J8 | Jutland (Jylland) |
| | For South Jutland (Sønderjylland) see DL271.S6 |
| 271.L2 | Laaland (Lolland) |
| 271.M7 | Møen |
| 271.R2 | Randers |
| 271.R4 | Ribe |
| 271.S3 | Samsø |
| | Seeland, Sjaelland see DL271.Z5 |
| 271.S5 | Skagen |
| 271.S6 | Sønderjylland (South Jutland) |
| 271.V38 | Vejle |
| 271.V4 | Vendsyssel |
| 271.Z5 | Zealand (Seeland, Sjaelland) |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 276 | Copenhagen (Table D-DR3) |
| 291.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 291.A2 | Aalborg |
| 291.A3 | Aarhus |
| | Elsinore see DL291.H37 |
| 291.E76 | Esbjerg |
| 291.E8 | Esrom (Lake and monastery) |
| 291.F68 | Fredericia |
| 291.F7 | Frederiksberg |
| 291.H3 | Haderslev |
| 291.H37 | Helsingør |
| 291.H5 | Hillerød |
| 291.H63 | Horsens |
| 291.J28 | Jaegersborg |
| 291.K56 | Kolding |
| 291.L9 | Lyngby |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Denmark |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| | Other, A-Z -- Continued |
| 291.O3 | Odense |
| 291.R4 | Ribe |
| 291.R6 | Roskilde |
| 291.V45 | Viborg |
| | Iceland |
| 301 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 303 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 303.5 | Several authors |
| 303.7 | Individual authors |
| 304 | Gazetteers. Guidebooks, etc. |
| 305 | General works. Compends |
| 307 | Pictorial works |
| | Description and travel |
| 309 | Early through 1800 |
| 312 | 1801-1900 |
| 313 | 1901-1950 |
| 314 | 1951-1980 |
| 315 | 1981- |
| 321 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DL396+ Local history and description |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 326 | General works |
| 328 | Early and medieval |
| | Ethnography |
| 331 | General works |
| 334.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Arabs, Palestinian see DL334.P35 |
| 334.C44 | Celts |
| 334.D34 | Danes |
| 334.G47 | Germans |
| 334.N65 | Northmen |
| 334.P35 | Palestinian Arabs |
| 334.P65 | Polish people |
| 334.5 | Icelanders in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Icelanders in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 335 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Historiography |
| 335.5 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 335.6 | Collective |
| 335.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 336 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| | For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7281+ |
| 338 | 1801- |
| 339 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1540 |
| 351 | General works |
| | 874-1262 |

- Iceland
- History
- By period
- Early and medieval to 1540
 - 874-1262 -- Continued
 - General works
 - Ulfjotr, 927-929
 - 1262-1540
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - 1540-1800
 - General works
 - Reformation, 1540-1551
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - 1801-1918
 - General works
 - Althing re-introduced, 1843
 - Troubles with Denmark, 1848
 - New constitution, 1874
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - 1918-
 - Class here works on Iceland as a sovereign state under Danish monarch (1918-1944) and as an independent republic (1944-)
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
- Local history and description
- Districts, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- Vatnajökull
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- Reykjavík
- Norway
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Exhibitions (Historical)
- Sources and documents
- Collected works
- Several authors
- Individual authors
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Place names, etc.
- Guidebooks
- General works
- Compends
- Monumental and picturesque
- Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
- Description and travel
- Early through 1500
- 1501-1800
- 1801-1900
- 1901-1950
- 1951-1980
- 1981-
- Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- Antiquities
- Cf. DL576+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs. Civilization

- Norway
 - Social life and customs. Civilization -- Continued
 - General works
 - Early and medieval
 - Ethnography
 - Including national characteristics
 - 441
 - 442.A-Z
 - 442.C94
 - 442.F5
 - 442.G73
 - 442.L3
 - 442.M87
 - 442.P34
 - 442.P36
 - 442.P65
 - 442.V53
 - 442.Y84
 - 442.5
 - Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General)
 - For Norwegians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
 - 443 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 - 444 General works
 - 444.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 444.2 Princes and princesses
 - 444.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - 444.5 Public men
 - 444.7 Women
 - Historiography
 - 445 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Friis, Peder Claussøn
 - Munch, Peter Andreas
 - 445.7.A-Z General works
 - 445.7.F7 Through 1800. Chronicles
 - For sagas (history and criticism) see PT7181+
 - For sagas (collections) see PT7261+
 - For Heimskringla see PT7276+
 - 445.7.M8
 - 446 1801-
 - 449 Compends
 - 451 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 451.5 Comic and satiric works
 - 453 History of two or more provinces
 - 454 Military history
 - 456 Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 458 General works
 - 459.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1387

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Norway |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 460 | Early and medieval to 1387 -- Continued |
| 461 | General works |
| | Early to 872 |
| | 872-1035 |
| 462 | General works |
| | Harald I, 860-930 |
| 463 | General works |
| 464 | Havsfjord, 872 |
| 465 | Eirik Blodøks, 930-935 |
| 466 | Haakon I den Gode, 935-961 |
| 467 | Olav I Trygvesson, 995-1000 |
| 468 | Olav II and Christianity, 1015-1030 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 468.49 | Collective |
| 468.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 468.5.H34 | Hakon Eiriksson, 998-1030 |
| | 1035-1319 |
| 469 | General works |
| 471 | Magnus I, 1035-1047 |
| 471.1 | Harald III, d. 1066 |
| 471.2 | Magnus III, d. 1103 |
| 471.3 | Sigurd I Magnusson, d. 1103 |
| 471.5 | Sverre, 1177-1202 |
| 472 | Haakon den Gamle, 1217-1263 |
| 474 | Union of Iceland with Norway, 1262 |
| | Erik II Magnussøn, 1280-1299 |
| 475 | General works |
| 476 | War with Hansa towns |
| 477 | Haakon V Hálegyr, 1299-1319 |
| 478 | 1319-1387 |
| | 1387-1814 |
| 480 | General works |
| 482 | General special |
| 482.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 483 | Margrete, 1387-1412 |
| | Cf. DL178+ Biography and reign as queen of Denmark |
| 485 | Union of Kalmar, 1397 |
| 490 | Special events. By date |
| | Prefer DL182+ |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 495.A2 | Collective |
| 495.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 495.I5 | Inger Ottesdatter |
| 495.L6 | Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn |
| 495.L8 | Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn |
| | Napoleonic period |
| 497 | Sources and documents |
| 498 | General works |
| 499 | War of 1807-1814 |
| | 1814. Union with Sweden |
| | Cf. DL805 History of Sweden |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Norway |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 500 | 1387-1814 |
| 501 | 1814. Union with Sweden -- Continued |
| 502.A-Z | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 503 | 1814-1905. 19th century |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 504.A2 | Collective |
| 504.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 504.B2 | Bachke, Ole Andreas |
| 504.L6 | Løvenskiold, Severin |
| 504.S8 | Sverdrup, Johan |
| 504.V7 | Vogt, Jørgen Herman |
| 504.W4 | Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve |
| 506 | General works |
| 507 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 509 | 1814-1818. Karl XIII |
| | Cf. DL792+ Life; reign as king of Sweden |
| 513.A-Z | 1818-1844. Karl XIV Johan |
| | Cf. DL816+ Life and reign as king of Sweden |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 513.K6 | Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht |
| 515 | 1844-1859. Oskar I |
| | Cf. DL836 Life and reign as king of Sweden |
| 517 | 1859-1872. Karl XV |
| | Cf. DL841 Life and reign as king of Sweden |
| | 1872-1905. Oskar II |
| | Cf. DL851+ Life and reign as king of Sweden |
| 518 | General works on life and reign |
| 519 | General special |
| 521 | Struggle for foreign representation and consuls, 1844 |
| 525 | Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905 |
| 526.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 526.S4 | Schøning, Jakob Marius |
| | 20th century |
| 527 | General works |
| 528 | General special |
| 528.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 529.A1 | Collective |
| 529.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 529.C3 | Castberg, Johan |
| 529.H3 | Hamro, Carl Joachim |
| 529.N8 | Nygaardsvold, Johan |
| 529.Q5 | Quisling, Vidkun |
| | Haakon VII, 1905-1957 |
| 530 | General works on life and reign |

- Norway
- History
 - By period
 - 20th century
 - Haakon VII, 1905-1957 -- Continued
 - Royal family
 - Olav, crown prince
 - see DL534+
 - Other royal, A-Z
 - Astrid, princess
 - Märtha, crown princess
 - Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of Norway, 1869-1938
 - Period of World War I, 1914-1918
 - Period between the World Wars, 1918-1939
 - Period of World War II, 1939-1945
 - 1945-1957
 - Olav V, 1957-1991
 - General works on life and reign
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - Collective
 - Royal family
 - General works
 - Harald, crown prince
 - see DL536
 - Other, A-Z
 - Harald V, 1991-
 - General works on life and reign
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - Collective
 - Royal family
 - Other, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bergen
 - Finmark (Finnmarken)
 - Gudbrandsdal
 - Hålogaland
 - Hardanger
 - Hedmark
 - Helgeland
 - Hordaland
 - Jaederen
 - Lofoten
 - Nord-Trøndelag
 - Nordfjord
 - Nordland
 - Norway, Northern
 - Østfold
 - Otterøya
 - Rogaland
 - Søndhordland
 - Solør
 - Spydeberg
 - Stavanger
 - Sunnmøre
 - 530.2
(530.3)
 - 530.4.A-Z
 - 530.4.A7
 - 530.4.M3
 - 530.4.M35
 - 531
 - 531.5
 - 532
 - 533
 - 534
 - 535.A1
 - 535.A2-.A5
 - 535.A2
(535.A3)
 - 535.A6-Z
 - 536
 - 537.A1
 - 537.A2-.A5
 - 537.A6-Z
 - 576.A-Z
 - 576.B4
 - 576.F5
 - 576.G8
 - 576.H17
 - 576.H3
 - 576.H4
 - 576.H5
 - 576.H7
 - 576.J2
 - 576.L7
 - 576.N55
 - 576.N6
 - 576.N8
 - 576.N95
 - 576.O4
 - 576.O84
 - 576.R65
 - 576.S57
 - 576.S63
 - 576.S7
 - 576.S8
 - 576.S9

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Norway |
| | Local history and description |
| 576.T4 | Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 576.T8 | Telemark |
| 576.T9 | Troms |
| 576.Y8 | Trondheim |
| | Ytre Flekkerøy |
| 581 | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 596.A-Z | Oslo (Christiania) (Table D-DR3) |
| | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 596.A5 | Aker |
| 596.A6 | Akershus Castle |
| 596.B4 | Bergen |
| 596.B9 | Bygdøy |
| 596.D3 | Dalene |
| 596.D8 | Drammen |
| 596.E3 | Eidsvold |
| 596.F83 | Fredrikstad |
| 596.F84 | Fredriksten |
| 596.H22 | Halden (Fredrikshald) |
| 596.H25 | Hamar |
| 596.H28 | Haugesund |
| 596.H75 | Hurum (Buskerud) |
| 596.H8 | Hvitebjørn |
| 596.K68 | Kristiansand |
| 596.K7 | Kristiansund |
| 596.K8 | Kvinesdal |
| 596.M3 | Mandal |
| 596.M7 | Moss |
| 596.S3 | Sandefjord |
| 596.S53 | Sem |
| 596.S65 | Skiringssal |
| 596.S8 | Stavanger |
| 596.T7 | Tønsberg |
| 596.T8 | Tromsø |
| 596.T9 | Trondheim |
| 596.V6 | Voss |
| | Sweden |
| 601 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 602 | General works |
| 602.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 603 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 604 | Several authors |
| 604.5 | Individual authors |
| 605 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 606 | Place names (General) |
| 607 | Guidebooks |
| 609 | General works |
| 611 | Compends |
| 613 | Monumental and picturesque |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DL971+ |
| 614 | General works |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Sweden |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) -- Continued |
| 614.5 | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| 614.55 | History of travel |
| 615 | Early through 1500 |
| 616 | 1501-1800 |
| 617 | 1801-1900 |
| 618 | 1901-1950 |
| 619 | 1951-1980 |
| 619.5 | 1981- |
| 621 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DL971+ Local history and description |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 631 | General works |
| 633 | Early and medieval |
| 635 | Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| | Including national characteristics |
| 639 | General works |
| 641.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 641.A46 | Afghans |
| 641.A47 | Africans |
| 641.A49 | Americans |
| 641.A75 | Armenians |
| 641.A85 | Assyrians |
| 641.B34 | Balts |
| 641.C45 | Chileans |
| 641.C94 | Czechs |
| 641.E27 | East Europeans |
| 641.E8 | Estonians |
| 641.E86 | Ethiopians |
| 641.F55 | Finns |
| 641.G47 | Germans |
| 641.G68 | Goths |
| 641.H85 | Hungarians |
| 641.I7 | Iranians |
| 641.I8 | Italians |
| 641.K87 | Kurds |
| 641.L35 | Lapps. Sami |
| 641.L38 | Latvians |
| 641.M87 | Muslims |
| 641.N68 | Norwegians |
| 641.P45 | Peruvians |
| 641.P64 | Poles |
| | Sami see DL641.L35 |
| 641.S34 | Scots |
| 641.S47 | Serbs |
| 641.S65 | Somalis |
| 641.S67 | South Asians |
| 641.T87 | Turks |
| 641.W34 | Walloons |
| 641.Y8 | Yugoslavs |
| 642 | Swedes in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | History |
| 643 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |

- Sweden
 - History -- Continued
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, etc.
 - Queens. Princes and princesses
 - Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bernadotte, House of
 - Public men
 - Women
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 645
 - General works
- 645.5
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 645.7.A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- Study and teaching
 - General works
- 645.9
 - By region or country, A-Z
- 645.95.A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works
 - Through 1800. Chronicles
 - For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7261+
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 646
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 648
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 649
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 650
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 651
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 652
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 653
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 654
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 655
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 656
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.A2
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.A3-Z
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.2
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.4
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.5
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.6
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 658.8
 - 1801-
 - Compends
 - Pictorial works
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - History of two or more provinces
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Sources and documents
- 659.A-Z
 - Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 660
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 660.5
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 661
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 662
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 663
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 663.5.A-Z
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022
- 664
 - Early and medieval to 1523
 - General special
 - Earliest to 750
 - 750-1060
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Olof, 993-1022

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Sweden |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1523 |
| 665 | 750-1060 -- Continued |
| 666 | Anund, 1022-1050 |
| | Emund, 1050-1060 |
| | 1060-1134 |
| 667 | General works |
| 669 | Stenkil, 1060-1066 |
| | 1134-1234 |
| 672 | General works |
| 673 | Sverker, 1134-1155 |
| 675 | Erik IX, 1150-1160. Introduction to Christianity |
| 679.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | 1234-1523 |
| 681 | General works |
| 685 | Valdemar, 1250-1274 |
| 687 | Magnus I Ladulås, 1275-1290 |
| 688 | Birger, 1290-1318 |
| 689 | Magnus II Eriksson (Smek), 1319-1363 |
| 691 | Albrecht von Mecklenburg, 1363-1388 |
| 692 | 1389-1397, Regency of Margrete
Cf. DL178+ Life and reign as queen of Denmark |
| 694 | Union of Kalmar, 1397
Cf. DL179 History of Denmark |
| 695.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | 1397-1523 |
| 696 | Sources and documents |
| 697 | General works |
| 698 | Other |
| | 1513-1523 |
| 699 | General works |
| 700 | Kristian II, 1520-1521
Cf. DL183.8+ Life and reign as king of Denmark |
| 700.9.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g. |
| 700.9.G3 | Gadh, Hemming, Bp. |
| 700.9.K3 | Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden |
| 700.9.S8 | Sture, Sten Gustafsson |
| | Modern, 1523- |
| 701 | Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654 |
| 702.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g. |
| 702.A2 | Adler Salvius, Johan |
| 702.C4 | Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden |
| 702.D3 | De Geer, Louis |
| 702.K3 | Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III |
| 702.S7 | Stiernsköld, Nils |
| 703 | Gustav I Vasa, 1523-1560 |
| 703.8 | Erik XIV, 1560-1568 |
| | Johan III, 1568-1592 |
| 704 | General works on life and reign |
| 704.2 | General special |
| 704.5 | Sigismund, 1592-1599 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Sweden |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 704.6 | Modern, 1523- -- Continued |
| 704.7 | 17th century |
| 704.8 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Karl IX, 1600/1604-1611 |
| | Gustav II Adolf, 1611-1632 |
| 705.A2 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 705.A3 | Collective |
| 705.A4-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 705.O8 | Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve |
| 706 | General works on life and reign |
| 708 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 709 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Military history |
| 710 | General works see DL706 |
| 711 | War with Denmark. Kalmar War, 1611-1613 |
| | War with Russia |
| | War with Poland, 1617-1629 |
| 712 | General works |
| | Special events, battles, etc. |
| 712.3 | Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627 |
| 712.5 | Oliwa, Battle of, 1627 |
| 713 | Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 |
| | For the war itself see D251+ |
| 715 | Personal special |
| | Kristina, 1632-1654 |
| 717 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 717.5 | Collective |
| 718.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 719 | General works on life and reign |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 719.2 | General works |
| 719.5 | Peace with Denmark, 1645 |
| 719.7 | Abdication, 1654 |
| | Personal special |
| 719.75 | Writings |
| 719.8 | Conversion to Catholicism |
| 719.9 | Later life |
| | Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718 |
| 721 | General works |
| | Charles X Gustav, 1654-1660 |
| 725 | General works on life and reign |
| 725.5 | General special |
| | Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660 |
| 725.6 | General works |
| 725.62.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 725.62.O44 | Oliwa, Peace of, 1660 |
| 725.62.W37 | Warsaw, Battle of, 1656 |
| 725.7 | Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658 |
| | Dano-Swedish War, 1657-1660 see DL192 |

- Sweden
 History
 By period
 Modern, 1523-
 Zweibrucken dynasty, 1654-1718 -- Continued
 Charles XI, 1660-1697
 General works on life and reign
 General special
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Könismarck, Karl Johan von grefve
 Könismarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna
 Charles XII, 1697-1718
 Sources and documents
 General works on life and reign
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 Gyldenstolpe, Edvard, greve
 Hermelin, Olof Nilsson S.
 Northern War, 1700-1721
 General works
 General special
 Invasion of Denmark (Holstein)
 Invasion of Poland
 Invasion of Russia
 Invasion of Turkey
 Invasion of Norway (First and Second)
 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 Altranstädt, Peace of, 1707
 Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706
 Hangö, Battle of, 1714
 Helsingborg (Hälsingborg), Battle of, 1710
 Kliszów (Poland), Battle of, 1702
 L'viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704
 Narva, Battle of, 1700
 Nystad, Treaty of, 1721
 Poltava, Battle of, 1709
 Viborg, Battle of, 1710
 Warsaw, Treaty of, 1705
 Wschowa, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706 see DL743.F73
 1718-1818
 Sources and documents
 General works
 General special
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre
 Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von
 Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve
 Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720
 Fredrik I, 1720-1751
 General works on life and reign
 General special
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Sweden |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 758 | Modern, 1523- |
| 759.A-Z | 1718-1818 |
| | Fredrik I, 1720-1751 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 759.T47 | Tersteegen, Carl, 1715-1797 |
| | Adolf Fredrik, 1751-1771 |
| 761 | General works |
| 763.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e. g. |
| 763.L68 | Lovisa Ulrika, 1720-1782 |
| | Gustav III, 1771-1792 |
| | Including Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790 |
| 766 | General works |
| 770.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 770.M8 | Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve, 1749-1831 |
| 772 | Napoleonic period |
| | Gustav IV Adolf, 1792-1809 |
| 776 | General works on life and reign |
| 780 | General special |
| 782 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 785 | Special events |
| 790 | Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809 |
| | Including Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809 |
| 792 | Charles XIII, 1809-1818 |
| 796 | General works on life and reign |
| 801 | General special |
| | Special events |
| | Including Treaty of Orebro, 1812, etc. |
| 805 | Union with Norway, 1814 |
| | Cf. DL500+ History of Norway, 1814 |
| 807 | 1814-1907. 19th century |
| 808 | Sources and documents |
| 809 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 810 | Collective |
| 811.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 811.G7 | Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre |
| 811.H4 | Hedin, Adolf |
| 811.K4 | Key, Emil |
| 811.L6 | Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve |
| | Charles XIV John, 1818-1844 |
| 816 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 818 | Collective |
| 819.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 819.D5 | Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Sweden |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1523- |
| | 1814-1907. 19th century |
| | Charles XIV John, 1818-1844 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Heurlin, Christoffer Isak |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Cf. DC227+ French Revolution and Napoleonic wars, 1805-1814 |
| 819.H48 | Coronation |
| 820 | Reign only |
| 822 | General works |
| 824 | General special |
| 826 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 827 | Political history |
| 828 | Diplomatic history |
| 829 | Military history |
| 830 | Special events. By date |
| 833 | Oskar I, 1844-1859 |
| 836 | Charles XV, 1859-1872 |
| 841 | Oskar II, 1872-1907 |
| 851 | Sources and documents |
| 852 | General works on reign |
| 853 | General special |
| 854 | Biography |
| 855 | Personal special |
| | Dissolution of union with Norway see DL525 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 858 | Collective |
| 859.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 859.B4 | Bernadotte, Oscar, prins |
| 859.S55 | Smith, Lars Olsson |
| 859.T5 | Themtander, Oscar Robert |
| 859.W3 | Waldenström, Paul Petter |
| | 20th century |
| 860 | General works |
| 861 | General special |
| 862 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 865.A2 | Collective |
| 865.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 865.B7 | Branting, Hjalmar |
| 865.H4 | Hedin, Sven |
| 865.L48 | Lindhagen, Carl Albert |
| 865.L5 | Lindham, Arvid |
| 865.S8 | Staaff, Karl Albert |
| | Gustav V, 1907-1950 |
| 867 | General works on life and reign |
| 867.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 868 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 868.5 | 1919-1950 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Sweden |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1523- |
| | 20th century |
| | Gustav V, 1907-1950 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued |
| 869 | Collective |
| 870.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 870.B47 | Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve |
| 870.H2 | Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve |
| 870.H3 | Hansson, Per Albin |
| 870.N6 | Nothin, Torsten |
| | Gustav VI Adolf, 1950-1973 |
| 872 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 875 | Collective |
| 875.5 | Royal family |
| 876.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 876.A1 | Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI |
| 876.A23 | Åsbrink, Eva |
| 876.B47 | Bernadotte, Kerstin |
| 876.B48 | Bertil, Prince |
| | Carl Gustaf, Crown Prince see DL877+ |
| | Carl XVI Gustaf, 1973- |
| 877 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 878 | Collective |
| 878.5 | Royal family |
| 879.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 971.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 971.A4 | Ålsborg |
| 971.B5 | Blekinge |
| | Bohuslän see DL971.G6 |
| 971.D2 | Dalecarlia (Dalarna) |
| 971.G6 | Gothenburg and Bohus |
| 971.G7 | Gotland |
| 971.H15 | Hälsingland |
| 971.H17 | Härjedalen |
| 971.H2 | Halland |
| 971.I5 | Inlands Torpe |
| 971.J3 | Jemtland (Jämtland) |
| 971.J5 | Jönköping |
| 971.K8 | Kronoberg |
| 971.L2 | Lapland (General, and Sweden) |
| 971.M15 | Mälar Lake and region |
| 971.M4 | Medelpad |
| 971.N3 | Närke (Närike, Nerike) |
| 971.N6 | Norrbotten |
| 971.N65 | Norrland |
| 971.O33 | Oland |
| 971.O7 | Orebro |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Sweden |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 971.O8 | Ostergötland |
| 971.R6 | Roslagen |
| 971.S3 | Scania (Skåne) |
| 971.S55 | Småland |
| 971.S6 | Södermanland |
| 971.T5 | Tiveden |
| | Uppland |
| 971.U5 | General works |
| 971.U6 | Special |
| 971.V2 | Värmland |
| 971.V3 | Västerbotten |
| 971.V4 | Västergötland |
| 971.V5 | Västernorrland |
| 971.V6 | Västmanland |
| 971.V7 | Visingsö (Island) |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 976 | Stockholm (Table D-DR3) |
| 991.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 991.A538 | Alingsäs |
| 991.A7 | Arboga |
| 991.B6 | Birka |
| 991.B63 | Borås |
| 991.F3 | Falun |
| 991.G6-.G695 | Göteborg (Table D-DR4) |
| 991.H4 | Helsingborg (Hälsingborg) |
| 991.J6 | Jönköping |
| 991.K8 | Kristianstad |
| 991.L3 | Landskrona |
| 991.L9 | Lund |
| 991.M2 | Malmö |
| 991.M3 | Marstrand |
| 991.N6 | Norrköping |
| 991.P5 | Piteå |
| 991.S3 | Sala |
| 991.S58 | Skellefteå |
| 991.S8 | Strängnäs |
| 991.U4 | Uddevalla |
| 991.U7 | Uppsala |
| 991.V5 | Visby |
| | Finland |
| 1002 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1003 | General works |
| 1003.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1004 | Congresses |
| 1005 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1006 | Several authors |
| 1006.5 | Individual authors |
| 1007 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1008 | Place names (General) |
| 1010 | Guidebooks |

- Finland -- Continued
 - 1012 General works
 - 1013 General special
 - 1014 Pictorial works
 - 1014.5 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 - For local see DL1170+
 - 1014.7 Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - 1015 Through 1900
 - 1015.2 1901-1944
 - 1015.3 1945-1980
 - 1015.4 1981-
 - 1016 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DL1170+
 - 1017 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 1018 Ethnography
 - General works
 - 1019 National characteristics
 - 1020.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 1020.K37 Karelians
 - 1020.L34 Lapps. Sami
 - 1020.P64 Poles
 - 1020.R87 Romanies see DX247
 - 1020.R87 Russians
 - 1020.S66 Sami see DL1020.L34
 - 1020.S93 Somalis
 - 1020.T97 Swedes
 - 1022 Turks
 - 1022 Finns in foreign regions or countries (General)
 - For Finns in a particular region or country, see the region or country
 - 1024 History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DL1002
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - 1025 Historiography
 - General works
 - 1026 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 1026.5.A-Z Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1027 Study and teaching
 - General works
 - 1027.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 1032 General works
 - 1033 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 - Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
 - 1036 Sources and documents
 - 1037 General works
 - Naval history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
 - 1040 Sources and documents
 - 1042 General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the special period

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Finland |
| | History |
| 1043 | Political history -- Continued |
| 1044 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country, regardless of period see DL1048.A+ |
| 1045 | Sources and documents |
| 1046 | General works |
| 1048.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1523 |
| 1050 | Sources and documents |
| 1052 | General works |
| 1052.3 | Erik's Crusade, 1157 |
| 1052.5 | 1249-1362 |
| 1052.7 | 1362-1397 |
| 1052.9 | Danish rule, 1397-1523 |
| | Modern, 1523- |
| 1055 | Sources and documents |
| 1056 | General works |
| | 1523-1617 |
| 1058 | Sources and documents |
| 1058.5 | General works |
| | 1617-1721 |
| 1060 | Sources and documents |
| 1060.5 | General works |
| | 1721-1809 |
| 1063 | Sources and documents |
| 1063.5 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 1063.7 | Collective |
| 1063.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1063.9 | Russian conquest, 1808-1809 |
| | Russian administration, 1809-1917 |
| 1065 | Sources and documents |
| 1065.3 | General works |
| 1065.32 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography |
| 1065.4 | Collective |
| 1065.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1065.6 | 1809-1899 |
| 1065.8 | 1899-1917 |
| | 20th century |
| 1066 | Sources and documents |
| 1066.5 | General works |
| 1066.7 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 1067 | Collective |
| 1067.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War |
| 1070 | Sources and documents |
| 1072 | General works |
| | Personal narratives |
| 1073 | Collective |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| | Finland |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1073.5 | Modern, 1523- |
| 1074.A-Z | 20th century |
| 1075 | Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War |
| 1075.P75 | Personal narratives |
| 1075.P86 | Individual |
| 1075.S86 | Local history. By place, A-Z |
| 1078 | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1080 | Propaganda |
| 1082 | Punakaarti |
| 1084 | Swedish participation |
| 1086 | Treaty of Peace, 1918 |
| 1088 | Treaty of Peace with Russia, 1920 |
| 1088.5.A-Z | 1918-1939 |
| 1090 | Sources and documents |
| 1092 | General works |
| 1093 | General special |
| 1093.5.A-Z | Biography |
| 1095 | Collective |
| 1096 | Individual |
| 1097 | Individual, A-Z |
| 1098 | Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940 |
| 1099 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1102 | Sources and documents |
| 1102.5 | General works |
| 1103.A-Z | Biography |
| 1105.A-Z | Collective |
| 1105.C45 | Individual |
| 1105.F67 | Local history. By place, A-Z |
| 1105.F672A-.F672Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1105.J67 | Children |
| 1105.R33 | Foreign participation |
| 1105.R44 | General works |
| 1105.V47 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 1122 | Journalists |
| 1123 | Radio broadcasting |
| 1125 | Religious aspects |
| 1127 | Veterans |
| 1129 | 1945-1981 |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Finland |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1132 | Modern, 1523- |
| 1133 | 20th century |
| | 1945-1981 -- Continued |
| 1135 | Political history |
| 1135.5.A-Z | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1140 | Collective |
| 1140.2 | Individual, A-Z |
| 1140.4 | 1981- |
| 1140.6 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1140.8 | Congresses |
| 1141 | Sources and documents |
| 1141.2 | General works |
| 1141.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1141.6.A-Z | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1170.A-Z | Collective |
| 1171 | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 1175 | Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z |
| 1175.2 | Islands of Finland (General) |
| | For individual islands and groups of islands see DL1170.A+ |
| 1175.24 | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 1175.25 | Helsinki (Helsingfors) |
| 1175.26 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1175.28 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1175.3 | Subarrange by author |
| 1175.32 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 1175.34 | Guidebooks |
| 1175.36.A-Z | General works |
| 1175.4 | General works |
| 1175.42 | Description |
| 1175.44 | Antiquities |
| 1175.46 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| 1175.48 | Ethnography |
| 1175.5 | General works |
| 1175.55.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 1175.4 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 1175.42 | General works |
| | By period |
| 1175.44 | Through 1800 |
| 1175.46 | 1800-1917 |
| 1175.48 | 1917- |
| 1175.5 | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 1175.55.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets. Bridges |
| 1175.8 | Collective |
| 1175.85.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1175.9 | Buildings |
| | Collective |

1175.95.A-Z
1180.A-Z

Finland
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
 Helsinki (Helsingfors)
 Buildings -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 Salla see DK651.K854

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History of Spain |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| 4 | Collected works |
| 5 | Several authors |
| | Individual authors |
| 11 | Directories |
| 12 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 13 | Place names |
| 14 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 22 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 23 | Preservation of historic monuments, etc. |
| 26 | Compends |
| 27 | Historical geography |
| 27.3 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 27.5 | History of travel. Old roads, etc. |
| 28 | Through 710 |
| 32 | 711-1491 |
| 34 | 1492-1788 |
| 38 | 1789-1813 |
| 41 | 1814-1900 |
| 42 | 1901-1950 |
| 43 | 1951-1980 |
| 43.2 | 1981- |
| 44 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DP285+ Local history and description |
| 48 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 48.9 | General works |
| | Spanish culture in foreign countries (General) |
| | Including general works on Spaniards in foreign countries |
| | For Spaniards in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | Ethnography |
| | Including national characteristics |
| 52 | General works |
| 53.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 53.A35 | Africans |
| 53.A43 | Americans |
| 53.A9 | Autrigones |
| 53.B39 | Beninese |
| 53.B42 | Berbers |
| 53.B45 | Blacks |
| 53.B65 | Bolivians |
| 53.C26 | Cagots |
| 53.C44 | Celts |
| 53.C5 | Chinese |
| 53.C65 | Colombians |
| 53.C83 | Cubans |
| 53.E28 | Ecuadorians |
| 53.F54 | Finns |
| 53.F74 | French |
| 53.I2 | Iberians |
| 53.I74 | Irish |
| 53.I83 | Italians |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 53.L38 | Latin Americans |
| 53.M37 | Maragatos |
| 53.M49 | Mexicans |
| | Moriscos see DP104 |
| 53.M65 | Moroccans |
| 53.M87 | Muslims
Cf. DP104 Mudéjares |
| 53.N67 | North Africans |
| 53.P47 | Peruvians |
| 53.P63 | Poles |
| 53.P65 | Portuguese |
| 53.R66 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX251 |
| 53.T85 | Turmogos |
| 53.V48 | Vettones |
| | Spanish people in foreign countries (General) see DP48.9 |
| | History |
| 56 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 58 | General works |
| 58.2 | Prosopography |
| 59 | Rulers, kings, etc.
Including royal houses |
| 59.2 | Aragon |
| 59.4 | Castile and Leon |
| 59.6 | Leon |
| 59.8 | Navarre |
| 59.9 | Queens, princesses, etc. |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 60.A2 | Collective |
| 60.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z
e.g. |
| 60.A4 | Acevedo family |
| 60.L3 | Lara family |
| 60.M4 | Mendoza family |
| 61 | Public men |
| 62 | Women |
| | Historiography |
| 63 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 63.5 | Collective |
| 63.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z
e.g. |
| 63.7.A7 | Argote de Molina, Gonzalo |
| 63.7.C285 | Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813 |
| 63.7.C52 | Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844- |
| 63.7.E67 | Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925- |
| 63.7.L3 | Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de |
| 63.7.M37 | Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801 |
| 63.7.Q3 | Quadrado, José María |
| 63.7.S17 | San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna, marqués de, 1669-1726 |
| 63.7.S2 | Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893- |
| 63.7.S4 | Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 63.7.T85 | Tuñón de Lara, Manuel |
| | Study and teaching |
| 63.8 | General works |
| 63.82.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 63.83.A-Z | Individual schools, A-Z |
| 63.9 | Philosophy of Spanish history |
| | General works |
| 64 | Through 1550. Chronicles |
| 65 | 1550-1800 |
| 66 | 1801- |
| 68 | Compends |
| 69 | Anecdotes, etc. |
| 70 | Comic and satiric works |
| 72 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 74 | Several parts of the kingdom treated together |
| 75 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| | General special |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 76.A2 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 76.A3 | Collective |
| 76.A5 | Officers |
| 76.A6-Z | General works |
| 76.5 | General special |
| 77 | Early to 1492 |
| 77.5 | 1492-1700 |
| 78 | 1701-1808 |
| 78.5 | 1808- . 19th-20th centuries |
| | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 80 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 80.5 | Collective |
| 80.7 | Officers |
| | Individual biography, see the historical period |
| 81 | General works |
| 81.2 | General special |
| 81.3 | Early to 1492 |
| 81.5 | 1492-1700 |
| | For works on the Spanish Armada of 1588 see DA360 |
| 81.6 | 1701-1808 |
| 81.7 | 1808- . 19th-20th centuries |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | For special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign |
| 83 | Sources and documents |
| 84 | General works |
| 84.5 | Early to 1516 |
| | 1516- see DP84 |
| 85.3 | 1516-1700 |
| 85.5 | 1700-1814 |
| 85.8 | 1814- |

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History |
| | General special |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued |
| 86.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 91 | Earliest to 711 |
| | General works |
| | General early and medieval see DP98+ |
| 92 | Pre-Roman period |
| | For provinces, etc. see DP302.A+ |
| | For cities see DP402.A+ |
| | Roman period, 218 B.C.-414 A.D. |
| 94 | General works |
| 95 | Celtiberi. Numantia |
| | Cf. DG59.I15 Iberia (Roman province) |
| 96 | Visigoths in Spain, 414-711. Gothic period |
| | Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period |
| 97.3 | Congresses |
| 97.4 | Sources and documents |
| 97.6 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 98 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 99 | 1801- |
| | Moors in Spain |
| 100 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 101 | Through 1800 |
| 102 | 1801- |
| 103 | General special. Moslem civilization, etc. |
| 103.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 103.7 | Biography |
| 104 | Mudéjares. Moriscos |
| | Including Moriscos after 1516 |
| | Córdoba |
| 105 | Sources and documents |
| 106 | General works |
| 107 | Omayyads, 756-1016 |
| 108 | Hammudites, 1016-1017 |
| 109 | Omayyads, 1017 |
| 110 | Hammudites, 1017-1023 |
| 111 | Omayyads, 1023-1024 |
| 112 | Hammudites, 1024-1026 |
| 113 | Omayyads, etc., 1026-1148 |
| | Almohades, 1148-1229 |
| 114 | General works |
| 114.3 | Battle of Navas de Tolosa, 1212 |
| 114.5 | 1229-1236 |
| | Kingdom of Granada |
| 115 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 115.8 | Through 1800 |
| 116 | 1801- |
| 118 | Individual rulers. By date of accession |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | Reconquest, 1476-1492 |
| 121 | Sources and documents |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period |
| 122 | Kingdom of Granada |
| 123 | Reconquest, 1476-1492 -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Aragon (Catalonia) |
| | For modern province of Aragon see DP302.A61+ |
| | For modern province of Catalonia see DP302.C57 |
| 124 | Sources and documents |
| 124.7 | Historiography |
| 124.8 | General works |
| | Through 1800 |
| 125 | 1801- |
| 126 | General special |
| | Dynasty of Navarre |
| 127 | General works |
| 127.2 | Ramiro I, 1035-1063 |
| 127.4 | Sancho I (V of Navarre), 1063-1094 |
| 127.5 | Pedro I, 1094-1104 |
| | Alfonso I, 1104-1134 |
| 127.6 | General works on life and reign |
| 127.7.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 127.8 | Ramiro II, 1134-1137 |
| 127.9 | Petronilla, 1137-1164 |
| | Dynasty of Barcelona |
| 128 | General works |
| 128.3 | Ramon-Berenguer, 1131-1162 |
| 128.4 | Alfonso II, 1162-1196 |
| 128.7 | Pedro II, 1196-1213 |
| | Jaime I, 1213-1276 |
| 129 | General works on life and reign |
| 129.4.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 130 | Pedro III, 1276-1285 |
| 130.2 | Alfonso III, 1285-1291 |
| | Jaime II, 1291-1327 |
| 130.3 | General works on life and reign |
| 130.4 | General special |
| 130.5 | Alfonso IV, 1327-1336 |
| | Pedro IV, 1336-1387 |
| 130.7 | General works on life and reign |
| 130.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 131 | Juan I, 1387-1395 |
| 131.3 | Martin, 1396-1410 |
| 131.6 | Interregnum, 1410-1412 |
| | Dynasty of Castile |
| 132 | General works |
| 133 | Fernando I, 1412-1416 |
| 133.1 | Alfonso V, 1416-1458 |
| | Cf. DG848.112.A4 Italy |
| 133.4 | Juan II |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 133.5.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 133.7 | Fernando II, 1479-1516 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period -- Continued |
| | Castile and Leon |
| | For modern provinces of Leon see DP302.L46 |
| 134 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 134.8 | Through 1800 |
| 135 | 1801- |
| 136 | General special |
| 136.2 | Fernán González, Conde de Castilla, d. 970 |
| 136.4 | García Fernández, Conde de Castilla, 938-995 |
| 137 | Fernando I, 1035-1065 |
| 137.3 | Sancho II, 1065-1072 |
| | Alfonso I (VI), 1065-1109 |
| 137.6 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 137.63 | Collective |
| 137.66.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 138 | Urraca, 1109-1126 |
| | Alfonso II (VII), 1126-1157 |
| 138.3 | General works on life and reign |
| 138.4.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 138.6 | Sancho III, 1157-1158 |
| 138.7 | Fernando II of Leon, 1157-1188 |
| 139 | Alfonso III (VIII) of Castile, 1158-1214 |
| 139.5 | Enrique I, 1214-1217 |
| 139.7 | Alfonso IX of Leon, 1188-1230 |
| 140 | Fernando III, 1217-1252 |
| 140.3 | Alfonso X, 1252-1284 |
| 140.6 | Sancho IV, 1284-1295 |
| 141 | Fernando IV, 1295-1312 |
| 141.3 | Alfonso XI, 1312-1350 |
| | Pedro I, 1350-1369 |
| 141.6 | General works on life and reign |
| 141.7.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 141.8 | Enrique II, 1369-1379 |
| 142 | Juan I, 1379-1390 |
| | Enrique III, 1390-1406 |
| 142.3 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 142.33 | Collective |
| 142.36.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Juan II, 1406-1454 |
| 142.5 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 142.58 | Collective |
| 142.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Enrique IV, 1454-1474 |
| 143 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 143.18 | Collective |
| 143.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 143.2.A34 | Alfonso, Infante of Castile, 1453-1468 |
| 143.4 | Isabel I, 1474-1504 |

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period |
| | Castile and Leon -- Continued |
| 143.6 | Juana, 1504-1506 |
| 143.7 | Felipe I, 1504-1506 |
| 143.8 | Fernando V, 1507-1516 |
| | León (Asturias) |
| | Cf. DP302.O8 Oviedo |
| 145 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 145.8 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 146 | 1801- |
| 147 | General special |
| | Dynasty of Pelayo |
| 148 | General works |
| 148.2 | Pelayo, 718-737 |
| 148.3 | Favila, 737-739 |
| | Dynasty of Alfonso I |
| 148.4 | General works |
| 148.5 | Alfonso I, 739-757 |
| 148.7 | Fruela I, 757-768 |
| 148.9 | Aurelio, 768-774 |
| 149 | Silo, 774-783 |
| 149.2 | Mauregato, 783-789 |
| 149.4 | Bermudo I, 789-792 |
| 149.5 | Alfonso II, 792-842 |
| 150 | Ramiro I, 842-850 |
| 150.3 | Ordoño I, 850-866 |
| 150.5 | Alfonso III, 866-910 |
| 151 | Garcia, 910-914 |
| 151.2 | Ordoño II, 914-923 |
| 151.3 | Fruela II, 923-925 |
| 151.5 | Alfonso IV, 925-931 |
| 151.7 | Ramiro II, 931-950 |
| 151.8 | Ordoño III, 951-956 |
| 151.9 | Sancho I, 955-967 |
| 152 | Ordoño IV, 955-960 |
| 152.3 | Ramiro III, 967-982 |
| 152.5 | Bermudo II, 982-999 |
| 152.7 | Alfonso V, 999-1027 |
| 152.8 | Bermudo III, 1027-1037 |
| | Navarre |
| | For modern province see DP302.N21+ |
| 153 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 153.8 | Through 1800 |
| 154 | 1801- |
| 155 | General special |
| | Dynasty of García |
| 156 | General works |
| 156.15 | Iñigo Arista, 800-851 |
| 156.2 | García Iñiguez, 851-870 |
| 156.23 | Fortún Garcés, 870-905 |
| | Including regency of García Jiménez, 870-882 |
| 156.3 | Sancho Garcés I, 905-925 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period |
| | Navarre |
| 156.4 | Dynasty of García -- Continued |
| 156.43 | García Sánchez I, 925-970 |
| 156.46 | Sancho Garcés II, Abarca, 970-994 |
| 156.5 | García Sánchez II, el Temblon, 994-1000 |
| 156.6 | Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor, 1000-1035 |
| 156.7 | García Sánchez III, el de Nájera, 1035-1054 |
| 156.8 | Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén, 1054-1076 |
| 156.9 | Sancho V (I of Aragon), 1076-1094 |
| | 1094-1104 |
| | For biography of Pedro I see DP127.5 |
| | 1104-1134 |
| | For biography of Alfonso I see DP127.6+ |
| 157 | General works |
| 157.2 | García V, el Restaurador, 1134-1150 |
| 157.3 | Sancho VI, el Sabio, 1150-1194 |
| 157.5 | Sancho VII, el Fuerte, 1194-1234 |
| 157.6 | Dynasty of Champagne |
| 157.7 | General works |
| 157.8 | Thibaud I, 1234-1253 |
| 157.9 | Thibaud II, 1253-1270 |
| | Henri I, 1270-1274 |
| 158 | Dynasty of Capetians |
| 158.2 | General works |
| 158.4 | Jeanne I, 1274-1305 |
| 158.6 | Philippe I (IV of France), 1284-1305 |
| 158.7 | Louis I, 1305-1316 |
| 158.8 | Philippe II (V of France), 1316-1322 |
| | Charles I, 1322-1328 |
| 159 | Dynasty of Evreux |
| 159.3 | General works |
| 159.5 | Jeanne II, 1328-1349 |
| 159.7 | Philippe III, 1328-1343 |
| 159.9 | Charles II, 1349-1387 |
| | Charles III, 1387-1425 |
| 160 | Dynasty of Aragon |
| | General works |
| | Juan I, 1425-1479 |
| 160.2 | General works on life and reign |
| 160.25.C25 | Carlos, heir apparent of Aragon, Prince of Viana |
| 160.3 | Blanche d'Evreux, 1425-1441 |
| 160.4 | Leonor, 1479 |
| | 1479-1516 |
| 160.5 | General works |
| | Dynasty of Foix |
| 160.6 | François Phoebus, 1479-1483 |
| | Dynasty of Albret |
| 160.7 | Catherine de Foix, 1483-1517 |
| 160.8 | Jean d'Albret, 1484-1516 |
| | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| 160.9 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 161 | General works |
| | 1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 161.5 | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| | 1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I -- Continued |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works on reign |
| 161.8 | Through 1800 |
| 162 | 1801- |
| | Biography |
| 163 | Isabel |
| 163.5 | Fernando |
| 164 | General special |
| 166.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 166.F4 | Fernández de Córdoba y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán |
| 166.G7 | Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre |
| 166.X5 | Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal |
| 170 | Habsburgs, 1516-1700 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 170.8 | Through 1800 |
| 171 | 1801- |
| 171.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Karl I (V of Germany), 1516-1556 |
| 172 | General works on life and reign in Spain |
| | Cf. DD180.5 General biography of Karl V |
| 174 | General special |
| 175.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 175.I8 | Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V |
| 176 | Felipe II, 1556-1598 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 177 | Through 1776 |
| 178 | 1777- |
| 179 | General special |
| 180 | Elizabeth of Valois (Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II) |
| 181.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 181.A6 | Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de |
| 181.C3 | Carlos, Prince of Asturias |
| 181.C37 | Catalina Micaela de Austria, Duchess, Consort of Carlo Emmanuele I, called II Grande, Duke of Savoy, 1567-1597 |
| 181.E2 | Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de |
| 181.G65 | Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli, 1516-1573 |
| | Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli, 1540-1592 see DP181.E2 |
| 181.P4 | Pérez, Antonio |
| 181.V7 | Villahermosa, Marfin de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de |
| | Felipe III, 1598-1621 |
| 182 | General works on life and reign |
| 183 | General special |
| 183.9.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 183.9.G6 | Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de |
| 183.9.O7 | Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de |
| 183.9.S6 | Spinola, Ambrogio, marchese di |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| | Habsburgs, 1516-1700 -- Continued |
| 184 | Felipe IV, 1621-1665 |
| 185 | General works on life and reign |
| 185.9.A-Z | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 185.9.O6 | Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de |
| | Carlos II, 1665-1700 |
| 186 | General works on life and reign |
| 186.3 | María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II |
| 186.4 | Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II |
| 187 | General special |
| 189.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 189.V5 | Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de |
| | Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century |
| 192 | General works |
| 192.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 193.A2 | Collective |
| 193.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 193.C3 | Campomanes, Pedro Rodriquez, conde de |
| 193.F5 | Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de |
| 193.J7 | Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de |
| 193.O5 | Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de |
| | Felipe V, 1700-1746 |
| 194 | General works on life and reign |
| 194.3 | General special |
| 194.6 | Maria Luisa, consort of Philip V |
| 194.7 | Isabel Farnese, consort of Philip V |
| 195 | Luis I, 1724 |
| 196 | Spanish succession |
| | For works on War of Spanish Succession see D281+ |
| 197.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 197.A6 | Alberoni, Giulio, cardinal |
| 197.E5 | Ensenada, Zenón Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la |
| 197.M7 | Montgon, Charles Alexandre de |
| 197.O8 | Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémouille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano |
| | Fernando VI, 1746-1759 |
| 198 | General works on life and reign |
| 198.7 | María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI |
| | Carlos III, 1759-1788 |
| 199 | General works on life and reign |
| 199.3 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 199.7 | María Amalia, Consort of Charles III |
| 199.9.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Campomanes, Pedro Rodriquez, conde de see DP193.C3 |
| 199.9.M7 | Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa |
| | Carlos IV, 1788-1808 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 200 | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| 200.3 | Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century |
| 200.8.A-Z | Carlos IV, 1788-1808 -- Continued |
| 200.8.G7 | General works |
| 201 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 201.3 | María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV |
| 202.A2 | Other, A-Z |
| 202.A3-Z | e.g. |
| 202.A7 | Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa, Manuel de, príncipe de la Paz |
| 202.C2 | 1808-1886. 19th century |
| 202.C3 | Sources and documents |
| 202.D6 | Historiography |
| 202.G3 | Biography and memoirs |
| 202.M5 | Collective |
| 202.P3 | Individual, A-Z |
| 202.P7 | e.g. |
| 202.S3 | Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción |
| 203 | Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio |
| 203.5 | Castelar y Ripoli, Emilio |
| 204 | Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas |
| 205 | García de Leon y Pizarro, José |
| 207 | Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de |
| 207.5 | Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza, 1776?-1847 |
| 208 | Prim y Prats, Juan, marques de los Castillejos |
| 212 | Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo, 1825-1903 |
| 214 | General works |
| 214.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 215 | 1808-1814. Napoleonic period |
| 215.5 | Sources and documents |
| 215.6 | General works |
| 215.7 | Joseph Bonaparte |
| 215.8 | General works |
| 215.9.A-Z | General special |
| 216 | Biography see DC216.5 |
| 217 | Peninsular War period |
| 217.5.A-Z | For works on the war itself see DC231+ |
| 217.5.N3 | Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868 |
| 218 | General works |
| 219 | Fernando VII, 1808; 1814-1833 |
| 220 | General works on life and reign |
| 221 | General special |
| 222 | Revolution, 1820-1823 |
| 223 | Other members of the royal family |
| 224 | Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse de Naples |
| 225 | María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand VII |
| 226 | Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain |
| 227 | María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII |
| 228 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 229 | Isabel II, 1833-1868 |
| 230 | General works on life and reign |
| 231 | General special |
| 232 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 233 | e.g. |
| 234 | Narváez, Ramón María, duque de Valencia |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 218 | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| 218.3 | 1808-1886. 19th century |
| 218.5 | Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868 |
| 218.7.A1 | Isabel II, 1833-1868 -- Continued |
| 218.7.A2-Z | The Pretenders |
| 218.7.C3 | General works on the Carlist movements |
| 219 | Don Carlos I, 1788-1855 |
| 219.2 | Don Carlos II, 1818-1861 |
| 219.4 | Don Carlos III, 1848-1909 see DP226 |
| 220 | Biography and memoirs of their partisans |
| 222 | Collective |
| 222.3 | Individual, A-Z |
| 222.4.A-Z | e.g. |
| 224 | Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella |
| 226 | Carlist War, 1833-1840 |
| 228 | General works |
| 230 | General special |
| 231 | Carlist War, 1846-1849 |
| 231.3 | Period of war with Morocco, 1859-1860 |
| 231.5.A-Z | For works on the war itself see DT324+ |
| 231.5.C2 | 1868-1886 |
| 231.5.M8 | General works |
| 232 | Biography and memoirs |
| 232.5 | Collective |
| 232.55 | Individual, A-Z |
| 232.6 | Revolution, 1868-1870 |
| 233 | General works |
| 233.5 | Don Carlos III |
| 233.8 | Cf. DP218+ The Pretenders |
| 234 | Amadeo I, 1870-1873 |
| 235 | First Republic, 1873-1875 |
| 236.A-Z | Including Carlist War, 1873-1876 |
| 236.5 | Sources and documents |
| 237 | General works |
| 237.5 | General special |
| 237.8 | Local, A-Z |
| 238 | e.g. |
| 238.5 | Alfonso XII, 1875-1885 |
| 238.8 | General works on life and reign |
| 239 | General special |
| 239.5 | María de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII |
| 239.8 | María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII |
| 240 | 1886- |
| 240.5 | General works |
| 240.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 241 | Foreign and general relations |
| 241.5 | Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931 |
| 241.8 | Sources and documents |
| 242 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 242.5 | Collective |
| 242.8 | Individual, A-Z |
| 243 | e.g. |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| | 1886- |
| | Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 236.A2 | Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII |
| 236.A27 | Borbón y Battenburg, Jaime de, 1908- |
| 236.A3 | Borbón y Battenburg, Juan de |
| 236.A4 | Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg |
| 236.A5 | Eulalia, infanta of Spain |
| 236.B3 | Barea, Arturo |
| 236.C6 | Costa y Martínez, Joaquín |
| 236.F4 | Ferrer Guardia, Francisco |
| 236.G3 | Galán, Fermín |
| 236.M35 | Maura y Montaner, Antonio |
| 236.M6 | Mola, Emilio |
| 236.P7 | Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella |
| 236.V35 | Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 238 | General works |
| 238.3 | Before coronation |
| 238.4 | Coronation |
| 243 | General special |
| 245 | Period of war with America, 1898 |
| | For works on the war itself see E714+ |
| 246 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 247 | 1918-1931 |
| | Second Republic, 1931-1939 |
| 250 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 250.5 | Congresses |
| 251 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 252 | Several authors |
| 253 | Individual authors |
| 254 | General works |
| 255 | General special |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign relations |
| 257 | General works |
| 258.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 260 | Collective |
| 264.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 264.C3 | Calvo Sotelo, José |
| 264.F7 | Franco, Francisco, 1892-1975 |
| 264.L4 | Lerroux, Alejandro |
| 264.P75 | Primo de Rivera, José Antonio, marqués de Estella |
| 264.S3 | Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués del Rif |
| 267 | Alcalá Zamora y Torres, 1931-1936 |
| 268 | Azaña, 1936-1939 |
| | Civil War, 1936-1939 |
| 269.A1-.A19 | Periodicals. Collections. Congresses |
| | Sources and documents |
| 269.A2-.A4 | Serials |

- History
- By period
 - Modern, 1479/1516-1886-
 - Second Republic, 1931-1939
 - Civil War, 1936-1939
 - Sources and documents -- Continued
 - Nonserials
 - Biography see DP260+
 - Causes, origins, etc. see DP257+
 - Study and teaching
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
 - Poetry, drama (Collections)
 - see PB-PT
 - Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
 - Political and diplomatic history see DP257+
 - Military operations
 - General works see DP269.A57+
 - Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936
 - Guadalajara, Battle of, 1937
 - Madrid see DP269.27.M3
 - Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937
 - Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar), Siege, 1936-1937
 - Regimental histories
 - Loyalist
 - Insurgent
 - Local history, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Basque Provinces. País Vasco
 - Cantabria see DP269.27.S23
 - Catalonia
 - Cuenca
 - Madrid
 - País Vasco see DP269.27.B33
 - Santander. Cantabria
 - Naval operations
 - General works
 - Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z
 - Aerial operations
 - Engineering operations
 - Foreign participation
 - General works
 - By nationality, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - British
 - German
 - Italian
 - Russian
 - Atrocities
 - General works
 - Loyalist
 - Insurgent
 - Prisoners and prisons
- 269.A5-.A55
- 269.A55
- 269.A56
- 269.A57-Z
- 269.15
- (269.16)
- 269.17
- 269.2.A-Z
- 269.2.A4
- 269.2.G8
- 269.2.P68
- 269.2.S25
- 269.23
- 269.25
- 269.27.A-Z
- 269.27.B33
- 269.27.C3
- 269.27.C8
- 269.27.M3
- 269.27.S23
- 269.3
- 269.35.A-Z
- 269.4
- 269.42
- 269.45
- 269.47.A-Z
- 269.47.B7
- 269.47.G3
- 269.47.I8
- 269.47.R8
- 269.5
- 269.53
- 269.55

- History
 By period
 Modern, 1479/1516-
 1886-
 Second Republic, 1931-1939
 Civil War, 1936-1939
 Prisoners and prisons -- Continued
 General works
 Loyalist
 Insurgent
 Concentration camps
 Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals
 Other topics, A-Z
 Anarchism. Anarchists
 Anniversaries see DP269.8.M4
 Art and the war
 Cartography
 Celebrations see DP269.8.M4
 Charities see DP269.8.R3
 Children
 Confiscations and contributions
 Crime and criminals
 Cuerpo de la Guardia Civil see DP269.8.G83
 Cryptography
 Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries
 Desertions
 Displaced persons see DP269.8.R3
 Economic aspects
 Education and the war
 Equipment and supplies
 Evacuation of civilians
 Famine see DP269.8.F66
 Food supply. Famine
 Guardia Civil
 Influence and results
 Journalists
 Libraries
 Literature and the war
 For belles-lettres, see Class P
 Memorials. Monuments. Celebrations
 Motion pictures about the war
 Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
 Posters
 Propaganda
 Psychological aspects
 Public opinion
 Refugees
 Cf. DP269.67 Concentration camps
 Religious aspects
 Secret service. Spies, etc.
 Social aspects
 Women
 Personal narratives
 1939-1975
 Sources and documents
 General works
- 269.6
 269.63
 269.65
 269.67
 269.7
 269.8.A-Z
 269.8.A53
 269.8.A7
 269.8.C37
 269.8.C4
 269.8.C66
 269.8.C7
 269.8.C88
 269.8.D43
 269.8.D47
 269.8.E2
 269.8.E38
 269.8.E68
 269.8.E93
 269.8.F66
 269.8.G83
 269.8.I5
 269.8.J68
 269.8.L42
 269.8.L5
 269.8.M4
 269.8.M6
 269.8.M8
 269.8.P65
 269.8.P7
 269.8.P75
 269.8.P8
 269.8.R3
 269.8.R4
 269.8.S4
 269.8.S65
 269.8.W7
 269.9
 269.97
 270

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 271.A2 | Modern, 1479/1516- |
| 271.A3-Z | 1886- |
| 272 | 1939-1975 -- Continued |
| 272.29 | Biography and memoirs |
| 272.3 | Collective |
| 272.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 272.4.J8 | 1975- |
| | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Juan Carlos I, King of Spain |
| 285 | Local history and description |
| 291 | Northern Spain |
| 295 | Northwestern Spain |
| 302.A-Z | Southern Spain |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 302.A0197 | Alagón River and Valley |
| 302.A02 | Alava |
| 302.A05 | Albacete |
| 302.A07 | Albarracín Mountains |
| 302.A09 | Alboran |
| 302.A11-A25 | Alicante (Table D-DR15) |
| 302.A32 | Almanzora River and Valley |
| 302.A33 | Almería |
| 302.A38 | Alpujarras |
| 302.A383 | Alt Camp Region |
| 302.A3836 | Alt Pirineu Region |
| 302.A384 | Alt Urgell Region |
| 302.A3844 | Alta Ribagorça Region |
| 302.A39 | Ampurdán |
| 302.A395 | Ancares Mountains |
| 302.A41-A55 | Andalusia (Table D-DR15) |
| 302.A56 | Aneo Valley |
| 302.A61-A75 | Aragon (Table D-DR15) |
| | Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516 |
| 302.A752 | Aragon River and Valley |
| 302.A753 | Aramayona Valley |
| 302.A77 | Aro Valley |
| | Asturias see DP302.O8 |
| 302.A87 | Avila |
| 302.A89 | Axarquía Region |
| 302.B05 | Badajoz |
| 302.B09 | Baeturia |
| 302.B14 | Bages Region |
| 302.B15 | Baix Camp Region |
| 302.B152 | Baix Ebre Region |
| 302.B155 | Baix Llobregat Region |
| 302.B157 | Baix Penedès Region |
| 302.B1574 | Baixa Limia Region |
| 302.B158 | Bajo Segura Region |

- Local history and description
- Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- Balearic Islands
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - History
 - General special
 - Cabrera
 - Formentera
 - Guardia
 - Ibiza. Ibiza and Formentera
 - Cf. DP302.B25 Formentera
 - Majorca
 - 1789-1814
 - Minorca
 - Special
 - Capture by French, 1756
 - Banets Island
 - Barbanza Region
 - Barcelona
 - Barcelonès Region
 - Basque Provinces (General, and Spain) (Table D-DR15)
 - Including Alava, Guipuzcoa, Vizcaya
 - Cf. DC611.B31+ France
 - Batuecas River and Valley
 - Baza Region
 - Benasque Valley
 - Bidasoa River and Valley (General, and Spain)
 - Boí Valley
 - Braña Region
 - Burgos
 - Cabrera Region
 - Cáceres
 - Cadiz
 - For the city see DP402.C215
- Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories
- Guidebooks
- General works. Description and travel
- Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- History
 - General special
- Calamocha Region
- Calatayud Region
- Calatrava, Campo de

- Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Camp de Tarragona Region
 - Campo de Calatrava see DP302.C26
 - Campo de Gibraltar Region
 - Canary Islands
 - The islands are divided into two provinces: (1) Las Palmas (Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria, and Lanzarote islands) and (2) Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Gomera, Ferro, Palma, and Tenerife islands)
- 302.C297 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.C32 Congresses
- 302.C36 Biography
- 302.C365
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 302.C37A1-.C37A19 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.C37A3-.C37Z Guidebooks
- 302.C38 General works. Description and travel. Geography
- 302.C385 Antiquities
- 302.C39 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.C395 Ethnography
- 302.C397 History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - Modern
- 302.C41 Fuerteventura
- 302.C42 Gomera
- 302.C43 Graciosa
- 302.C44 Gran Canaria
- 302.C447 Ferro (Hierro)
- 302.C45 Lanzarote
- 302.C46 Palma
- 302.C47 Teneriffe
- 302.C48 Cañete Mountain
- 302.C49 Cantabrian Mountains
 - Class here works on the mountainous region that extends across Northern and Northwestern Spain; For works on the Autonomous region, 1978-, formerly Santander Province, see DP302.S31+
- 302.C50 Castellón
- 302.C553 Castilla-La Mancha
- 302.C556 Castilla y León
 - Class here works on the autonomous region, 1978-
 - For works on the Kingdom to 1516 see DP134+
- 302.C56 Catalan-speaking regions (General and Spain)
 - Catalonia
- 302.C57 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.C573 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 302.C575 Congresses
- 302.C58A1-.C58A29 Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 302.C58A3-.C58Z Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.C59 Guidebooks
- 302.C6 General works. Description and travel
- 302.C61 Antiquities
- 302.C615 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.C616

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | Catalonia -- Continued |
| 302.C617 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 302.C619 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 302.C6195 | Collective |
| 302.C6197A-.C6197Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.C62 | General works |
| 302.C63 | General special |
| | By period |
| 302.C64 | Early to 711 |
| 302.C65 | Medieval |
| | Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516 |
| 302.C66 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 302.C67 | 1789-1815 |
| 302.C68 | 19th-21st centuries |
| 302.C69 | Other |
| 302.C715 | Cerdaña |
| 302.C74 | Ciudad Real (La Mancha) |
| 302.C743 | Ciudad-Rodrigo (Partido Judicial) |
| 302.C745 | Collau Zorru Mountains |
| 302.C746 | Collsacabra Region |
| 302.C747 | Collserola Mountains |
| 302.C75 | Columbretes |
| 302.C754 | Conca de Barberà Region |
| 302.C76 | Córdoba |
| | For the city see DP402.C7 |
| 302.C77 | Cornión Peaks |
| 302.C78 | Corunna (Coruña) |
| 302.C8 | Costa Blanca |
| 302.C95 | Cuenca |
| 302.D37 | Daroca Region |
| 302.D8 | Duero River and Valley |
| 302.D86 | Duratón River and Canyon |
| 302.E2 | Ebro River and Valley |
| 302.E57 | Entenza |
| 302.E6 | Eo River and Valley |
| 302.E74 | Esla River and Valley |
| 302.E83 | Estremadura |
| 302.F42 | Fenar Valley |
| 302.F56 | Finisterre, Cape |
| 302.F59 | Flamisell River and Valley |
| 302.F72 | Francia Mountain Range |
| | Galicia |
| 302.G11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.G12A1-.G12A29 | Collective |
| 302.G12A3-.G12Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.G13 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.G14 | Guidebooks |
| 302.G15 | General works. Description and travel. Geography |
| 302.G155 | Antiquities |
| 302.G157 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | Galicia -- Continued |
| 302.G158 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 302.G16 | General works |
| | By period |
| 302.G17 | Early and medieval |
| 302.G18 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 302.G19 | 19th-21st centuries |
| 302.G2 | Other |
| 302.G205 | Garraf Region |
| 302.G206 | Garrigues Region |
| 302.G208 | Gata, Cape |
| | Gerona |
| 302.G21 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.G23A1-.G23A29 | Collective |
| 302.G23A3-.G23Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.G24 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.G25 | Guidebooks |
| 302.G26 | General works. Description and travel |
| 302.G265 | Antiquities |
| | History |
| 302.G27 | By period |
| 302.G28 | Early and medieval |
| 302.G29 | 16th-18th centuries |
| | 19th-20th centuries |
| 302.G3 | Other |
| | Gibraltar |
| 302.G31 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 302.G32 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 302.G33A1-.G33A29 | Collective |
| 302.G33A3-.G33Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.G34 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.G35 | Guidebooks |
| 302.G36 | General works. Description and travel |
| 302.G37 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 302.G38 | History |
| | By period |
| 302.G39 | Early to 1704 |
| | 18th-21st centuries |
| 302.G4 | Other |
| 302.G41 | |
| 302.G435 | Gironès Region |
| 302.G51-.G65 | Granada (Province) (Table D-DR15) |
| 302.G66 | Granada (Reino) |
| 302.G67 | Gredos Mountains |
| | Guadalajara |
| 302.G71 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.G73A1-.G73A29 | Collective |
| 302.G73A3-.G73Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.G74 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.G75 | Guidebooks |
| 302.G76 | General works. History and description |

- Local history and description
- Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Guadalajara -- Continued
 - Antiquities
 - Guadalquivir River and Valley
 - Guadarrama Mountains
 - Guadiama River and Valley
 - Güdar Mountains
 - Guipúzcoa (Table D-DR15)
 - Henes River and Valley
 - Huelva
 - Huerna River and Valley
 - Huesca
 - Hurdes Mountains
 - Ibaizabal River
 - Izaro Island
 - Jaen
 - Jalón River and Valley
 - Jarama River and Valley
 - Jerez de los Caballeros Region
 - Jerte River and Valley
 - Júcar River and Valley
 - La Coruña see DP302.C78
 - La Mancha see DP302.C74
 - La Rioja
 - Las Palmas see DP302.C36
 - León (Table D-DR15)
 - Lérida
 - Levante Coast. Maresme
 - Llanada Alavesa Region
 - Llobregat River and Valley
 - Lluçanés
 - Loma y Las Villas Region
 - Lozoya River and Valley
 - Los Vélez Region see DP302.V35
 - Luiñas Region
 - Madrid
 - Maestrazgo
 - Mágina Mountains
 - Majorca see DP302.B27
 - Malaga (Table D-DR15)
 - Mancha see DP302.C74
 - Manzanares River and Valley
 - Maragatería Region
 - Maresme see DP302.L48
 - Mastia
 - Mena Valley
 - Miño River and Valley
 - Minorca see DP302.B28
 - Moianes
 - Molina de Aragón Region
 - Moncayo Mountains
 - Monfragüe Region
 - Montaña Alavesa
 - Montsià
 - Murcia

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 302.N21-.N35 | Navarre (Table D-DR15) |
| 302.N45 | Nervion River |
| 302.N58 | Noguera Region |
| 302.N6 | Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley |
| 302.N8 | Nuria River and Valley |
| 302.O59 | Ordás Region |
| 302.O6 | Orense |
| 302.O75 | Oscos Region |
| 302.O77 | Osona Region |
| 302.O78 | Oteros Region |
| 302.O8 | Oviedo. Asturias |
| 302.O9 | Oyarzún River and Valley |
| | País Vasco see DP302.B41+ |
| | Països Catalans see DP302.C56 |
| 302.P1 | Palencia |
| 302.P25 | Pallars
Including the regions of Pallars Jussà and Pallars Sobirà |
| 302.P365 | Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel |
| 302.P367 | Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac |
| 302.P38 | Pedroches Region |
| 302.P395 | Peñalara |
| 302.P47 | Picos de Europa |
| 302.P58 | Pla d'Urgell |
| 302.P6 | Pontevedra |
| 302.P62 | Pontevedra Estuary |
| 302.P75 | Puenteáreas (Partido Judicial) |
| 302.P8 | Pyrenees
For works treating both French and Spanish Pyrenees see DC611.P98+ |
| 302.R47 | Ribagorza Region
Including the condado of Ribagorza |
| 302.R475 | Ribera Baixa Region |
| 302.R477 | Ribera d'Ebre Region |
| 302.R48 | Ribera de Xúquer Region |
| 302.R485 | Ricote Valley |
| 302.R49 | Rincón de Ademuz Region |
| 302.R5 | Ripollès Region |
| 302.S11-.S25 | Salamanca (Table D-DR15)
For the city see DP402.S1 |
| 302.S27 | Sanabria Region |
| | Santa Cruz de Tenerife see DP302.C36+ |
| | Santander. Cantabria (Autonomous region) |
| 302.S31 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.S33A1-.S33A29 | Collective |
| 302.S33A3-.S33Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.S34 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.S35 | Guidebooks |
| 302.S36 | General works. History and description |
| 302.S365 | Antiquities |
| 302.S38 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Saragossa |
| 302.S41 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.S43A1-.S43A29 | Collective |

- Local history and description
- Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- Saragossa
 - Biography -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
- 302.S43A3-.S43Z
- 302.S44 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S45 Guidebooks
- 302.S46 General works. History and description
- 302.S465 Antiquities
- 302.S48 Segovia
- 302.S52 Segrià Region
- 302.S55 Selva Region
- Seville
 - For the city see DP402.S36+
- 302.S56 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 302.S563A1-.S563A29 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S563A3-.S563Z General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 302.S57 Antiquities
- 302.S58 History
- 302.S585 Other
- 302.S59
- 302.S6
- 302.S634 Sierra del Rincón
- 302.S64 Sierra Morena
- 302.S65 Sierra Nevada
- 302.S68 Solsonès Region
- Soria
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - Guidebooks
- 302.S71 General works. Description and travel
- 302.S72 Antiquities
- 302.S725 History
- 302.S73 Other
- 302.S735
- 302.S74 Sueve Mountains
- 302.S75 Tagus River and Valley (General, and Spain)
- 302.T06 Tajuña River and Valley
- 302.T07 Talarn (Corregimiento)
- 302.T08 Tarragona
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - General works. Description and travel
- 302.T11 Antiquities
- 302.T13 History
- 302.T135 Other
- 302.T14 Terra Alta Region
- 302.T14 Terra de Trives Region
- 302.T15 Teruel
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - Guidebooks
- 302.T155 General works. Description and travel
- 302.T16 Antiquities
- 302.T165 History
- 302.T17 Other
- 302.T29 Tierra de Barros Region
- 302.T295
- 302.T31
- 302.T32
- 302.T325
- 302.T33
- 302.T335
- 302.T34
- 302.T35
- 302.T42

- Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Tiétar River and Valley
 - Toledo
 - For the city see DP402.T7
 - 302.T46
 - 302.T51
 - 302.T83
 - 302.U73
 - 302.V105
 - 302.V107
 - 302.V109
 - 302.V11
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - History
 - General special
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1516
 - Earliest to 715
 - Moors, 715-1238
 - 1238-1516
 - 1516-1789
 - 16th century
 - Expulsion of Moors, 1609
 - 1789-1815
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Other
 - 302.V2
 - 302.V201
 - 302.V203
 - 302.V205
 - 302.V21
 - 302.V22
 - 302.V225
 - 302.V23
 - 302.V24
 - 302.V25
 - 302.V29
 - 302.V31
 - 302.V33
 - 302.V334
 - 302.V35
 - 302.V41
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works. Description and travel. Geography
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - 16th-18th centuries
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 302.V46
 - 302.V47
 - 302.V48
 - 302.V49
 - 302.V5

- Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Zamora
 - Zaragoza see DP302.S41+
- 302.Z1
- 302.Z65
 - Zona Centro Region
 - Madrid
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Directories. Dictionaries
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the period
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Culture
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Africans
 - Bolivians
 - Ecuadorians
 - History and description
 - General works see DP354
 - By period
 - Through 1500
 - 1501-1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-
- 358.3.A-Z
- 358.3.A36
- 358.3.B65
- 358.3.E2
- 359
- 360
- 361
- 362
- 364.A-Z
 - Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
 - Monuments, statues, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Streets, suburbs, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 367.A3
 - 367.A4-Z
 - e.g.
 - 367.A5
 - 367.C5
 - 367.P84
 - 367.T7
 - Buildings
 - General works
 - Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z
 - Palacio nacional
 - Other special
 - 370
 - 371.A-Z
 - 371.P3
 - 374
 - 402.A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 402.A173
 - 402.A3
 - 402.A4
 - Alhambra
 - Cf. NA387 Moorish architecture
 - 402.A42
 - 402.A47
 - 402.A85
 - Avila
 - Barcelona
 - 402.B2
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 402.B22
 - Directories. Dictionaries

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | Barcelona -- Continued |
| 402.B23 | Biography (Collective) |
| 402.B24 | Guidebooks |
| 402.B25 | General works. Description and travel. Geography |
| 402.B26 | Antiquities |
| 402.B265 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 402.B267 | Ethnography
Including individual elements in the population |
| | History |
| 402.B27 | General works |
| 402.B28 | Early and medieval |
| 402.B29 | Modern |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 402.B2912 | General works |
| 402.B292A-.B292Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| 402.B295 | General works |
| 402.B296A-.B296Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 402.B3 | Other |
| 402.B5 | Bilbao |
| 402.B8 | Burgos |
| 402.C15 | Cáceres |
| 402.C2 | Cadaques |
| | Cadiz |
| 402.C215 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 402.C217 | Directories. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 402.C22 | Biography (Collective) |
| 402.C23 | Guidebooks |
| 402.C24 | General works. Description |
| 402.C25 | Social life and customs. Culture |
| 402.C26 | Antiquities |
| 402.C27 | History |
| 402.C28 | Early and medieval |
| 402.C29 | Modern |
| 402.C3 | Other |
| 402.C4 | Cartagena |
| (402.C544) | Ceuta (Spain)
see DT329.C5 |
| 402.C6 | Ciudadela (Minorca) |
| 402.C7 | Córdoba |
| 402.C795 | Cudillero |
| 402.C8 | Cuenca |
| 402.E8 | Escorial |
| 402.G4 | Gerona |
| 402.G6 | Granada |
| 402.G9 | Guadalupe |
| 402.J3 | Játiva |
| 402.J4 | Jerez de la Frontera |
| 402.L3 | León |
| 402.L33 | Lérida |
| | Madrid see DP350+ |
| 402.M2 | Malaga |
| | Melilla (Spain) see DT329.M4 |
| 402.M9 | Murcia |

- Local history and description
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Noja
 - Palma (Majorca)
 - Pamplona
 - Paterna
 - Roncesvalles
 - Salamanca
 - Sanlúcar de Barrameda
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - San Sebastian
 - Santa Eulalia
 - Santiago de Compostela
 - Saragossa
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Documents
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - History
 - Segovia
 - Seville
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Guidebooks
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - Including individual elements in the population
 - History
 - By period
 - Early history
 - Arab period, 711-1492
 - 16th-18th centuries
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual
 - Alcázar
 - Other, A-Z
 - Tarazona
 - Tarragona
 - Tarshish (Kingdom) see DP402.T36
 - Tartessos (Kingdom)
 - Toledo
 - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Social life and customs. Intellectual life
 - History
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - Modern
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Tossa
 - Valencia

- Local history and description
- Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Valencia -- Continued
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
 - Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
 - 402.V15
 - 402.V16
 - 402.V17
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 402.V172A-.V172Z
 - 402.V18
 - 402.V19
 - 402.V195
 - 402.V2
 - History
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - Modern
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - 402.V235
 - 402.V236A-.V236Z
 - 402.V25
 - 402.V3
 - 402.V5
 - 402.V5138
 - 402.V56
 - Zaragoza see DP402.S3

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History of Portugal |
| 501 | Periodicals. Societies. Congresses |
| 503 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 504 | Several authors |
| 505 | Individual authors |
| 513 | Directories |
| 514 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 515 | Place names |
| 516 | Guidebooks |
| 517 | General works |
| 518 | Compends |
| 519 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 519.2 | Preservation of historic monuments, etc. |
| 520 | Historical geography |
| 520.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | Cf. DP27.5+ Spain |
| 521 | Through 1138 |
| 522 | 1139-1788 |
| 524 | 1789-1815 |
| 525 | 1816-1950 |
| 526 | 1951-1980 |
| 526.5 | 1981- |
| 528 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DP702.A+ Local history and description |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 532 | General works |
| 532.3 | Through 1500 |
| 532.5 | 1501-1800 |
| 532.7 | 1801- . 19th-20th centuries |
| | Ethnography |
| 533 | Including national characteristics |
| 534.A-Z | General works |
| 534.A37 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 534.A54 | Africans |
| 534.B35 | Angolans |
| 534.B53 | Bangladeshis |
| 534.B73 | Blacks |
| 534.B75 | Brazilians |
| 534.C33 | British |
| 534.G85 | Cabo Verdeans |
| 534.I73 | Guineans (Guinea-Bissau) |
| 534.M33 | Italians |
| 534.M67 | Macanese |
| 534.P65 | Moroccans |
| | Polish people |
| 534.5 | Romanies see DX255 |
| | Portuguese in foreign regions and countries (General) |
| | For Portuguese in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 535 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 536 | General works |
| 536.1 | Rulers, kings, etc. |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | History |
| 536.2 | Biography (Collective) -- Continued |
| | Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 536.3.A1 | Collective |
| 536.3.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 536.3.A6 | Albuquerque family |
| 536.5 | Public men |
| 536.7 | Women |
| 536.8 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians and antiquarians |
| 536.9.A2 | Collective |
| 536.9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 536.9.L6 | Lopes, Fernão |
| 536.9.O6 | Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro |
| 536.95 | Study and teaching |
| 536.96.A-Z | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 537 | General works |
| 538 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 539 | 1801- |
| 540 | Compends |
| 542 | Anecdotes, etc. |
| 543.A-Z
(543.B7) | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Special topics, A-Z |
| | British in Portugal |
| | see DP534.B75 |
| (543.I8) | Italians in Portugal |
| | see DP534.I73 |
| 546 | Philosophy of Portuguese history |
| 547 | Military history |
| | Naval history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 550 | Collective |
| 550.5 | Officers |
| | Individual biography, see the historical period |
| 551 | General works |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Cf. DP558+ Special periods, reigns, etc. |
| 555 | Sources and documents |
| 556 | General works |
| 556.1 | General special |
| 556.2 | Early to 1580 |
| | 1580- |
| 556.4 | General works |
| 556.6 | 1580-1816 |
| 556.8 | 1816- . 19th-20th centuries |
| 557.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1580 |
| | General works |
| 558 | Through 1800. Chronicles |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 559 | Early and medieval to 1580 |
| | General works -- Continued |
| | 1801- |
| 561 | Earliest to 1095 |
| 562 | General works |
| | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| | House of Burgundy, 1095-1383 |
| 568 | General works |
| 569 | Through 1800 |
| 569.8 | 1801- |
| 570 | Henrique, 1095-1112 |
| 571 | Afonso I, 1112-1185 |
| 572 | Sancho I, 1185-1211 |
| 573 | Afonso II, 1211-1223 |
| 574 | Sancho II, 1223-1279 |
| | Afonso III, 1248-1279 |
| 575 | Dinis, 1279-1325 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 575.2 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 575.3.A-Z | Collective |
| 576 | Individual, A-Z |
| 577 | Afonso IV, 1325-1357 |
| | Pedro I, 1357-1367 |
| | Including biography of Inês de Castro |
| 578 | Fernando I, 1367-1383 |
| | Including biography of Leonor, Consort of Fernando I |
| 580 | Interregnum, 1383-1385 |
| 582 | House of Aviz, 1385-1580 |
| 583 | General works |
| | Discovery and explorations |
| 583.5 | For Prince Henry the Navigator see G286.H5 |
| | Cf. DS411.7 Portuguese in India, 1498-1761 |
| | Cf. E123+ Portuguese discoveries in America |
| | Cf. G280+ Portuguese discoveries, explorations, and travel (General) |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 585 | John I, 1385-1433 |
| 588 | General works on life and reign |
| | Expedition to Ceuta, 1415 |
| | Cf. DT329.C5 Portuguese possession, 1415-1580 |
| 590.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 590.A4 | Fernando, Infante of Portugal |
| 590.A5 | Alvares Pereira, Nuno |
| | Duarte, 1433-1438 |
| 592 | General works on life and reign |
| 593 | Expedition to Tangier, 1437 |
| 594.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | Afonso V, 1438-1481 |
| 596 | General works on life and reign |
| 598.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 598.A15 | Isabel, Consort of Afonso V |
| 598.J6 | Joanna, Princess |

- History
By period
- Early and medieval to 1580
 - House of Aviz, 1385-1580
 - Afonso V, 1438-1481
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
 - Pedro, Infante of Portugal
 - John II, 1481-1495
 - General works on life and reign
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Manuel I, 1495-1521
 - General works on life and reign
 - General special
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Albergaria, Lopo Soares de, ca. 1453-ca. 1532
 - Barbosa, Duarte
 - John III, 1521-1557
 - General works on life and reign
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Catharina de Austria, consort of John III
 - Duarte, Infante of Portugal
 - Góis, Damião de
 - Loureiro, Luís de
 - Sebastian, 1557-1578
 - General works on life and reign
 - Expedition to Morocco, 1578
 - Sebastianism. Sebastianists
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Gomes, Simão
 - Henrique, 1578-1580
 - 1580-
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
 - Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity), 1580-1640
 - Philip I (II of Spain), 1580-1598
 - Philip II (III of Spain), 1598-1621
 - Philip III (IV of Spain), 1621-1640
 - Revolution of 1640
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - António, prior of Crato
 - Freire de Andrade, Ruy
 - Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de Castello Rodrigo
 - 1640-1816. House of Braganza
 - John IV, 1640-1656
 - General works on life and reign
 - Pamphlets, etc
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - Collective

- History
By period
1580-
1640-1816. House of Braganza
John IV, 1640-1656
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Duarte, Infante of Portugal
Lucena, Francisco de
Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de
Afonso VI, 1656-1683
Pedro II, 1683-1706
General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1656-1706, A-Z
e.g.
Maria Sophia Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II
Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de
Francisca, Infanta of Portugal
Manuel, Infante of Portugal
John V, 1706-1750
Joseph, 1750-1777
General works on life and reign
Távora plot, 1758
Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de
Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph
Maria I and Pedro III, 1777-1816
Including biography of Maria I
Biography of Pedro III, consort of Maria I
Regency of John, 1792-1816
For works on his life and reign see DP650+
Period of Peninsular War, 1805-1814
For the war itself see DC231+
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da
Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina
Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de
1816-1853/1908
Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Lobo, Francisco Alexandre
Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha de Oliveira e Daun, Duque de
Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde de
S. Luiz, Francisco de
Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella
General works
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
John VI, 1816-1826. Revolution of 1820
General works on life and reign

| | |
|---|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1580- | |
| 1816-1853/1908 | |
| John VI, 1816-1826. Revolution of 1820 -- Continued | |
| Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z | |
| 651.A-Z | |
| 653 | Pedro IV (I of Brazil), 1826 |
| 654 | Maria II, 1826-1828 |
| 655 | Miguel I, 1828-1834 |
| 656 | General works on life and reign |
| 656.2.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 657 | Collective |
| 659 | Individual, A-Z |
| 660.A-Z | Wars of succession, 1826-1840 |
| 660.F4 | Maria II (restored), 1834-1853 |
| 661.A1 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 661.A2 | e.g. |
| 661.A3-Z | Fernando II, consort of Maria II |
| 661.M5 | 1853-1908 |
| 661.Q8 | Sources and documents |
| 662 | Biography and memoirs |
| 664 | Collective |
| 664.5 | Individual, A-Z |
| 666 | e.g. |
| 667.A-Z | Miguel, Duke of Bragança |
| 667.A6 | Quillinan, Luiz de |
| 667.Q6 | General works |
| 668 | Pedro V, 1853-1861 |
| 669.A2 | General works on life and reign |
| 669.A3-Z | Estephania, consort of Peter V |
| 669.A6 | Luís I, 1861-1889 |
| 670 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 670.5 | e.g. |
| 671.A2 | Affonso Henriques, Crown Prince |
| 671.A3-Z | Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro |
| 671.B7 | Carlos I, 1889-1908 |
| 671.P3 | General works on life and reign |
| 672 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 673 | Collective |
| 674 | Individual, A-Z |
| 675 | e.g. |
| 671.B7 | Amélia, consort of Carlos I |
| 671.P3 | 20th century |
| 672 | Sources and documents |
| 673 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 674 | Biography and memoirs |
| 675 | Collective |
| 671.B7 | Individual |
| 671.P3 | e.g. |
| 672 | Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de |
| 673 | Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de |
| 674 | General works |
| 675 | Manuel II, 1908-1910 |
| 671.B7 | Revolution of October 1910 |
| 671.P3 | Republic, 1910- |
| 672 | Biography and memoirs |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1580- | |
| | 20th century |
| | Republic, 1910- |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 676.A2 | Collective |
| 676.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 676.A6 | Almeida, Antonio José de |
| 676.C34 | Carmona, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso |
| 676.M3 | Machado, Bernardino |
| 676.S25 | Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira |
| 677 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | Cf. D501+ World War I |
| 678 | Revolution of 1919 |
| | 1919-1974 |
| 680 | General works |
| 680.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | 1974- |
| 681 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 682 | Collective |
| 682.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e. g. |
| 682.2.S69 | Soares, Mário |
| | Local history and description |
| 702.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 702.A11-A2 | Alentejo region, 1936- (Alentejo province, before 1936) (Table D-DR9) |
| | Individual provinces |
| 702.A22 | Alto Alentejo |
| 702.A23 | Baixo Alentejo |
| | Algarve. Faro (District) |
| 702.A25 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.A26 | Biography |
| 702.A27 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 702.A28 | Guidebooks |
| 702.A29 | General works. Description and travel. |
| 702.A295 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| 702.A31 | Early and medieval |
| 702.A32 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 702.A33 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 702.A34 | Other |
| 702.A42 | Arrábida Mountain Range |
| 702.A45 | Atlantic Coast |
| 702.A51-A6 | Aveiro (Table D-DR9) |
| | Azores |
| 702.A81 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.A83 | Biography (Collective) |
| 702.A84 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 702.A85 | Guidebooks |
| 702.A86 | General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| 702.A865 | Social life and customs. Civilization |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | Azores -- Continued |
| | History |
| 702.A87 | General works |
| 702.A88 | Early and medieval |
| 702.A89 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 702.A9 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Individual islands |
| 702.A91 | Corvo |
| 702.A92 | Fayal (Faial) |
| 702.A93 | Flores |
| 702.A94 | Graciosa |
| 702.A95 | Pico |
| 702.A96 | Santa Maria |
| 702.A97 | São Jorge |
| 702.A98 | São Miguel (Saint Michael) |
| 702.A99 | Terceira |
| 702.B05 | Bairrada (Region) |
| 702.B11-B2 | Beira region (Table D-DR9) |
| | Including Beira province before 1936 |
| | Individual provinces, 1936- |
| 702.B22 | Beira Alta |
| 702.B23 | Beira Baixa |
| 702.B24 | Beira Litoral |
| | Beja |
| 702.B26 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.B3 | General works. Description and travel |
| 702.B31 | History |
| 702.B35 | Other |
| | Braga |
| 702.B46 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.B5 | Description and travel |
| 702.B51 | History |
| 702.B61-B7 | Bragança (Table D-DR9) |
| 702.C11-C2 | Castello Branca (Table D-DR9) |
| | Coimbra |
| 702.C41 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.C412 | Biography (Collective) |
| 702.C413 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 702.C414 | Guidebooks |
| 702.C42 | General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| | History |
| 702.C43 | General works |
| 702.C44 | Early and medieval |
| 702.C45 | Modern |
| 702.C49 | Coura River and Valley |
| 702.D6 | Douro-Litoral |
| 702.E21-E3 | Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Table D-DR9) |
| 702.E34 | Estoril Coast |
| 702.E35 | Estrella (Estrêla), Serra da |
| | Estremadura |
| 702.E46 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.E49 | Guidebooks |
| 702.E5 | General works |
| 702.E52 | History |

- Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Estremadura -- Continued
 - Other
 - Evora (Table D-DR9)
 - Faro (District) see DP702.A25+
 - Gafanha
 - Guarda
 - Leiria
 - Lima River and Valley
 - Lisbon (Lisboa)
 - Madeira
- 702.M11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.M12 Biography
- 702.M13 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 702.M15 Guidebooks
- 702.M16 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 702.M165 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 702.M17 History
- 702.M18 General special
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - 16th-18th centuries
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Other
- 702.M19 Minho see DP702.E21+
- 702.M2 Mondego River and Valley
- 702.M21 Montemuro
- 702.M23 Oporto
- 702.M67 Portalegre
- 702.M7 Porto see DP702.O5
- 702.O5 Ribatejo
- 702.P8 Sado River and Valley
- 702.R5 Santarém
- 702.S15 Setubal
- 702.S2 Sousa River and Valley
- 702.S47 Tamega River and Valley
- 702.S68 702.T36 Traz-os-Montes (Trás-os-Montes).
 - Including Tras-os-Montes e Alto Douro (later name)
- 702.V4 Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo)
- 702.V5 Villa Real (Vila Real)
- 702.V6 Viseu (Vizeu)
- Lisbon
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Directories. Dictionaries
 - Biography, A-Z
 - General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 - Guidebooks
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Culture
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History and description
 - Historiography
 - General works see DP756
- 752
- 754
- 755.A-Z
- 756
- 757
- 758
- 759
- 759.3
- 759.4.A-Z
- 759.6

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| | Local history and description |
| | Lisbon |
| | History and description -- Continued |
| | By period |
| 761 | Through 1580 |
| 762 | 1580-1789 |
| 763 | 1789-1840 |
| 764 | 1840-1950 |
| 765 | 1950- |
| | Sections, districts, etc. |
| 765.95 | General works |
| 766.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| 768 | Collective |
| 768.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, suburbs, etc. |
| 769.A1 | Collective |
| 769.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 769.B4 | Belem |
| 769.C26 | Calçada da Ajuda |
| 769.C3 | Rua das Canastras |
| | Buildings |
| 772 | General works |
| | Special. Churches, theaters, etc. |
| 773.A1 | Collective |
| 773.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 773.C6 | Conceição Velha (Church) |
| 773.P3 | Palacio da Ajuda |
| 776 | Other special |
| 802.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 802.A517 | Alcobaça |
| 802.B3 | Barcellos |
| 802.B7 | Braga |
| 802.B8 | Bussaco |
| 802.C45 | Chaves |
| 802.C5 | Cintra |
| 802.C6 | Coimbra |
| 802.C65 | Corvilhao |
| 802.E9 | Evora |
| 802.F4 | Feira |
| 802.F8 | Fundão |
| 802.G8 | Guimarães |
| 802.M25 | Mafra |
| 802.O6 | Oporto |
| 802.P38 | Penamacor |
| | Porto see DP802.O6 |
| 802.S2 | Santarém |
| | Sintra see DP802.C5 |
| 802.S7 | Soure |
| 802.T5 | Tomar (Thomar) |
| 802.V5 | Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo) |
| 802.V7 | Villa Nova de Gaia |
| 802.V73 | Villa Viçosa |

Portuguese colonies
Collective see JV4200+
Individual colonies
see classes D-F

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History of Switzerland |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 15 | Place names |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 18 | Compends |
| 19 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |
| 20 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 20.5 | History of travel |
| 21 | Through 1500 |
| 22 | 1501-1800 |
| 23 | 1801-1900 |
| 24 | 1901-1950 |
| 25 | 1951-1980 |
| 26 | 1981 |
| | Antiquities |
| 30 | Periodicals. Collections |
| 31 | General works |
| 32 | General special |
| 34 | Earliest. Roman |
| 35 | Medieval |
| | Local see DQ301+ |
| 36 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 37 | General works |
| | Early and medieval |
| 48 | Ethnography |
| | General works |
| 49.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 49.A49 | Africans |
| 49.A53 | Albanians |
| 49.A75 | Armenians |
| 49.A87 | Austrians |
| 49.B73 | Brazilians |
| 49.C38 | Catalans |
| | Congolese (Democratic Republic) see DQ49.Z35 |
| 49.C94 | Czechs |
| 49.F55 | Finns |
| | French see DQ57 |
| 49.G3 | Germans |
| 49.H77 | Huguenots |
| 49.H8 | Hungarians |
| 49.I64 | Indochinese |
| 49.I9 | Italians |
| 49.L38 | Latin Americans |
| 49.L65 | Lombards |
| 49.M87 | Muslims |
| 49.P47 | Peruvians |
| 49.P6 | Polish people |
| 49.P67 | Portuguese |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 49.R65 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX261 |
| 49.S47 | Serbs |
| 49.S56 | Slovaks |
| 49.S65 | Spaniards |
| 49.S68 | Sri Lankans |
| 49.T5 | Tibetans |
| 49.T87 | Turks |
| 49.V54 | Vietnamese |
| 49.Y46 | Yeniche |
| 49.Y8 | Yugoslavs |
| 49.Z35 | Zairians. Congolese (Democratic Republic) |
| 49.5 | Swiss in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Swiss in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 51 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 52 | General works |
| 52.1 | Rulers, presidents, etc. |
| 52.5.A-Z | Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 52.5.B4 | Benzinger family |
| 52.6 | Public men |
| 52.7 | Women |
| 52.8 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 52.9.A2 | Collective |
| 52.9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 52.9.T7 | Tschudi, Aegidius |
| 52.95 | Study and teaching |
| | General works |
| 53 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 54 | 1801- |
| 55 | Compends |
| 55.5 | Pictorial works |
| 56 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 57 | History of several cantons or cities |
| | Including French-speaking Switzerland, etc. |
| 59 | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | Cf. DQ78+ Special periods, reigns, etc. |
| 68 | Sources and documents |
| 69 | General works |
| 70 | General special |
| | e.g. Swiss neutrality |
| 71 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 73 | Early and medieval to 1516 |
| 74 | 1516-1798 |
| | For general modern see DQ69 |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History |
| 75 | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1798- . 19th-20th centuries
Cf. DQ539.4 Neuchâtel question |
| 76.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 78 | Early and medieval to 1516 |
| 79 | General works |
| 79.5 | Earliest to 406. Celts and Romans |
| 80 | General works |
| 81 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 82 | Orgetorix and Divico, 107-58 B.C. |
| 83 | Conquest by Rome, 15 B.C. |
| 84 | Other special events |
| 85 | Teutonic tribes, 406-687 |
| 87 | General works |
| 88 | General special |
| 89 | Carolingian and German rule, 687-1291 |
| 89.5 | General works |
| 90 | General special |
| 91 | Federation and Independence, 1291-1516 |
| 92 | General works |
| 94 | Through 1800. Chronicles |
| 95 | 1801- |
| 96 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 97 | First Perpetual League, 1291 |
| 98 | Commemorative celebrations |
| 99 | Tell and Rütli legends |
| 100 | Battle of Morgarten, November 15, 1315 |
| 101 | Renewal of Perpetual League, December 9, 1315 |
| 103 | Battle of Sempach, 1386. Winkelried |
| 104 | Battle of Näfels, 1388 |
| 106 | Battle of Arbedo, 1422 |
| 107.A-Z | Battle of Sankt Jakob an der Birs, 1444 |
| 108 | Wars of Mülhausen and of Waldshut, 1468 |
| 109 | Wars of Burgundy, 1474-1477 |
| 110.A-Z | General works |
| 111 | Battle of Grandson, 1476 |
| 112 | Battle of Morat, 1476 |
| 113 | Wars against Swabian League, 1499 |
| 114 | General works |
| 115 | By canton, A-Z |
| 116 | e.g. |
| 117 | Solothurn |
| 118 | Including Battle of Dornach, 1499 |
| 119 | Swiss in Italy. Battle of Marignano, 1515 |
| 120.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| 121 | e.g. |
| 122 | Schinner, Mathaus, cardinal |
| 123 | 1516-1798 |
| 124 | General works |
| 125 | 1516-1648 |
| 126 | Sources and documents |
| 127 | General works |
| 128 | General special |
| 129 | Pamphlets, etc. |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1516-1798 |
| | 1516-1648 -- Continued |
| 118.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 118.P6 | Platter, Thomas |
| 118.R65 | Roll, Walter |
| | Peasants' War, 1641 see DQ421+ |
| | 1648-1712 |
| 121 | General works |
| 121.8.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 121.8.T6 | Thurn, Fidel von |
| | 1712-1798 |
| 122 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 123.A2 | Collective |
| 123.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 123.L4 | Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von |
| 123.S3 | Schinz, Johann Heinrich |
| 123.Z4 | Zellweger, Laurenz |
| | 19th century |
| 124 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 128 | Collective |
| 129.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 129.B7 | Bonstetten, Karl victor von |
| 129.D8 | Dufour, Guillaume Henri |
| 129.R4 | Rengger, Albrecht |
| 129.S8 | Stapfer, Philipp Albert |
| 129.W3 | Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von |
| | 1789/1798-1815 |
| 131 | General works |
| | 1789-1798 |
| 136 | Sources and documents |
| 137 | General works |
| 139 | General special |
| 140.A-Z | Individual cantons during the period, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Cf. DC222.S8 French invasion of Switzerland |
| 140.G3 | Geneva |
| 140.S25 | Saint Gall |
| | 1798-1803. Helvetic Republic |
| 141 | Sources and documents |
| 143 | General works |
| 143.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 145 | Special events. By date |
| 151 | 1803-1815. Act of Mediation. Federal Pact, 1815 |
| 154 | 1815-1830 |
| | 1830-1848 |
| 156 | General works |
| 157 | General special |
| | 1845-1847. Sonderbund |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 158 | 19th century |
| 158.9 | 1830-1848 |
| | 1845-1847. Sonderbund -- Continued |
| 160 | General works |
| 161 | Special |
| | War of the Sonderbund, 1847 |
| 171 | Sources and documents |
| 173 | General works |
| 177 | 1848-1900 |
| 178.A-Z | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 178.A46 | e.g. |
| 178.E8 | Ador, Gustave |
| 178.F87 | Escher, Johann H. Alfred |
| 178.S35 | Furrer, Jonas |
| 178.S36 | Schenk, Karl |
| 178.S75 | Scherer-Boccard, Theodor |
| 178.T8 | Steiger, Edmund von |
| 181 | Tschudi, Friedrich von |
| 191 | 1848-1871 |
| | For the Neuchatel question see DQ539.4 |
| 191 | 1871-1900 |
| 201 | 20th century |
| 203 | General works |
| | General special |
| 205 | 1900-1945 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 206 | Collective |
| 207.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 207.S35 | e.g. |
| | Schmid, Jacques |
| 208 | 1945-2000 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 209 | Collective |
| 210.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 212 | 21st century |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 214 | Collective |
| 215.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 301-320.35 | Cantons (and cantonal capitals) |
| 321-340.35 | Aargau (Argovie) (Table D-DR10) |
| | Appenzell (Table D-DR10) |
| | Including Ausserrhoden (Outer Rhodes) and Innerrhoden (Inner Rhodes) |
| 341-360.35 | Jura (Table D-DR10) |
| 361-380.35 | Basel-Land (Bâle-Campagne) (Table D-DR10) |
| 381-400.35 | Basel-Stadt (Bâle-Ville) (Table D-DR10) |
| | Including Basel Canton before 1832 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| 389 | Cantons (and cantonal capitals) |
| 401-420.35 | Basel-Stadt (Bale-Ville) -- Continued |
| 421-440.35 | Basel (City) |
| 441-460.35 | Bern (Berne) (Table D-DR10) |
| 461-480.35 | Fribourg (Freiburg) (Table D-DR10) |
| 481-500.35 | Geneva (Geneve, Genf) (Table D-DR10) |
| 501-520.35 | Glarus (Glaris) (Table D-DR10) |
| 521-540.35 | Grisons (Graubünden, Grigioni, Grischun) (Table D-DR10) |
| 539.3 | Jura see DQ341+ |
| 539.4 | Lucerne (Luzern) (Table D-DR10) |
| 541-560.35 | Neuchatel (Neuenburg) (Table D-DR10 modified) |
| 561-580.35 | 19th century |
| 581-600.35 | Neuchatel question |
| 601-620.35 | Saint Gall (Saint Gallen, Sankt Gallen) (Table D-DR10) |
| 621-640.35 | Schaffhausen (Schaffhouse) (Table D-DR10) |
| 641-660.35 | Schwyz (Schwiz) (Table D-DR10) |
| 661-680.35 | Solothurn (Soleure) (Table D-DR10) |
| 681-700.35 | Thurgau (Thurgovie) (Table D-DR10) |
| 701-720.35 | Ticino (Tessin) (Table D-DR10) |
| 721-740.35 | Unterwalden (Table D-DR10) |
| 741-760.35 | Including Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Lower Walden) and Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Upper Walden) |
| 781-800.35 | Uri (Table D-DR10) |
| 820 | Valais (Wallis) (Table D-DR10) |
| 821 | Vaud (Waadt) (Table D-DR10) |
| 822 | Zug (Zoug) (Table D-DR10) |
| 823 | Zurich (Zurich) (Table D-DR10) |
| 823.5 | Alps |
| 824 | For individual mountains, peaks, etc., see the specific country |
| 825 | Cf. DB101+ Austrian Alps |
| 826 | Cf. DB761+ Tyrol |
| 827 | Cf. DC611.A553+ French Alps |
| 828 | Cf. DD801.A28 Allgäu Alps |
| 829 | Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps |
| 841.A-Z | Periodicals. Collections |
| 841.A35 | Societies |
| 841.A4 | Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering clubs and societies |
| 841.B4 | Congresses |
| 841.B6 | General works |
| 841.A-Z | Through 1960 |
| 841.A-Z | 1961- |
| 841.A-Z | General special |
| 841.A-Z | Western Alps (Italian and French Alps) |
| 841.A-Z | Pennine Alps |
| 841.A-Z | Central Alps (Bernese Oberland) |
| 841.A-Z | Eastern Alps |
| 841.A-Z | Ticino Alps |
| 841.A-Z | Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z |
| 841.A-Z | Including Alps other than in DQ820+ |
| 841.A-Z | e.g. |
| 841.A-Z | Aiguille du Dru |
| 841.A-Z | Aletach Glacier |
| 841.A-Z | Bernina Alps |
| 841.A-Z | Biel (Lake). Lac de Bienne |
| 841.A-Z | Including Saint-Pierre Island |

- Local history and description
 Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 841.B8 Bregaglia
 - 841.D5 Disentis
 - 841.E47 Eiger
 - 841.E5 Engadine
 - 841.F47 Ferret Valley
 - 841.F7 Freiamt
 - 841.G2 Gaster
 - 841.G4 Geneva (Lake)
 - 841.G6 Gornergrat
 - 841.G77 Grimselpass
 - 841.G8 Grindelwald
 - 841.G9 Gruyère (County)
 - 841.J8 Jungfrau
 - 841.J9 Jura Mountains
 - 841.K6 Klettgau
 - 841.L8 Lucerne (Lake)
 - 841.M4 Matterhorn
 - 841.M8 Mont Blanc see DC611.M68
 - 841.O4 Monte Viso
 - 841.P6 Ofenberg. Ofenpass
 - 841.R5 Pilatus, Mount
 - 841.R5 Rigi
 - 841.S12 Saastal
 - 841.S15 Saint Bernard, Great (Pass)
 - 841.S2 Saint Gotthard
 - 841.S4 Saint-Pierre Island see DQ841.B6
 - 841.S45 Sense River and Valley
 - 841.S8 Sihl River and Valley
 - 841.T5 Susten Pass
 - 841.T5 Thun (Lake). Thunersee
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - 851.A1 Collective
 - 851.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For cantonal capitals see DQ301+
 - 851.A8 Avenches
 - 851.B13 Baden
 - 851.B6 Bex
 - 851.B625 Biel
 - 851.C4 Chillon
 - 851.D3 Davos
 - 851.D5 Diessenhofen
 - 851.E3 Einsiedeln
 - 851.E4 Elm
 - 851.H65 Horgen
 - 851.I76 Ittigen
 - 851.K45 Kirchberg
 - 851.L3 Laufen
 - 851.M8 Montreux
 - 851.P6 Pontresina
 - 851.R7 Rorschach
 - Including the castle
 - 851.S24 Saint Moritz
 - 851.T5 Thun

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

851.V4

Vevey

851.W3

Wallisellen

851.W5

Widen (Castle)

851.W62

Windisch (Vindonissa)

851.W63

Winterthur

851.Y8

Yverdon

| | |
|--------|--|
| | History of Balkan Peninsula |
| 1 | Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe |
| 1.5 | Cf. DJK61+ Black Sea region |
| 1.7 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| | Sources and documents |
| 2 | Collected works |
| 3 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 6 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 7 | Place names (General) |
| | Guidebooks |
| 9 | General works |
| 10 | Through 1800 |
| 10.5 | 1801- |
| 11 | Pictorial works |
| | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 11.5 | History of travel |
| 12 | Early through 1600 |
| 13 | 1601-1800 |
| 14 | 1801-1900 |
| 15 | 1901-1950 |
| 16 | 1951- |
| 20 | Antiquities |
| 23 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 24 | Ethnography |
| 24.5 | General works |
| 25 | National characteristics |
| | Slavic peoples in the Balkan Peninsula |
| 27.A-Z | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | For individual Balkan regions and countries see DR49+ |
| | Cf. DJK28.A+ Eastern Europe |
| 27.A4 | Albanians |
| 27.A8 | Aromanians |
| 27.B78 | Bulgarians |
| 27.G34 | Gagauz |
| 27.G4 | Germans. Swabians |
| 27.G8 | Greeks |
| 27.K55 | Kipchak |
| 27.M87 | Muslims |
| 27.P47 | Pechenegs |
| 27.P49 | Pelasgi |
| 27.R6 | Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins |
| 27.R64 | Romanians |
| 27.S58 | Romanies see DX265 |
| | Slovaks |
| | Swabians see DR27.G4 |
| 27.T8 | Turks |
| 27.Y87 | Yuruks |
| | History |
| 32 | Dictionaries |
| 33 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Historiography |
| 34 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 34.6 | Biography of historians -- Continued |
| 34.7.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 34.8 | Study and teaching. Balkan studies |
| | General works |
| 34.9.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 35 | General works |
| 36 | Through 1800 |
| 37 | 1801- |
| 38 | General special |
| 38.15 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 38.2 | Military history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | Cf. D371+ Eastern question |
| | Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century) |
| 38.3.A-Z | Balkan relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 39 | Early and medieval to 1500 |
| 39.3 | General works |
| 39.5 | Celts |
| | Illyrians |
| | Cf. DG59.I2 Roman Illyria (Illyricum) |
| 39.6 | Romans |
| 41 | 1500-1800 |
| 43 | 1800-1900 |
| 45 | 20th century (General) |
| | General works |
| | 1900-1913 |
| 45.5 | General works |
| | Balkan War, 1912-1913 |
| 46.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 46.A3 | Historiography |
| 46.A4-Z | General works |
| 46.05 | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc. |
| 46.1 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 46.2 | Naval history |
| 46.3 | Diplomatic history |
| | Cf. D461+ Eastern question |
| | Special campaigns |
| 46.4 | Turkish |
| 46.5 | Bulgarian |
| 46.6 | Serbian |
| 46.7 | Montenegrin |
| 46.8 | Greek |
| 46.9.A-Z | Local events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 46.9.D65 | Doiran, Battle of, 1913 |
| 46.9.E3 | Edirne (Turkey), Siege of, 1912-1913 |
| 46.93.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 46.93.A87 | Atrocities |
| 46.93.J68 | Journalism, Military |
| 46.93.M43 | Medical care. Medical missions |
| 46.93.W65 | Women |
| 46.95 | Bucharest, Treaty of, 1913 |

- History
- By period
 - 20th century (General)
 - 1900-1913
 - Balkan War, 1912-1913 -- Continued
 - Personal narratives
 - 1913-1919
 - Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - 1919-1945
 - 1945-1989
 - Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
 - 1989-
- Local history and description
 - Lower Danube River Valley
 - For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country
 - General works
 - General special
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Ethnography (General)
 - For individual elements of the Lower Danube Valley see DR25
- History
 - Rumelia. Rumeli (General)
 - For Eastern Rumelia (Bulgaria) see DR95.R8
- Thrace
 - Class here general works on Thrace and the ancient Thracians.
 - For ancient Thrace in relation to Greek civilization see DF261.T6
 - For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
 - For modern Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
 - For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Sources and documents
- General works
- Historical geography
- Description and travel
- Antiquities
 - For local antiquities (Greece) see DF901.A+
 - For local antiquities (Bulgaria) see DR95+
 - For local antiquities (Turkey) see DR701+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - Including general works on Thracians
 - General works
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
 - General works
 - General special
- By period
 - Early to 1362
 - 1362-1913. Turkish rule
 - For Balkan Wars, 1912-1913 see DR46+
 - For Eastern Rumelia, 1875-1885 see DR95.R8
- 50.7
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Local history and description |
| | Thrace |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1362-1913. Turkish rule |
| 50.74.A-Z | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903 |
| 50.76 | Sources and documents |
| 50.77 | General works |
| 50.78 | Personal narratives |
| 50.785.A-Z | Local history. By place, A-Z |
| | 1913- |
| 50.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 50.83 | Collective |
| 50.84.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Bulgaria |
| 51 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 51.3 | General works |
| 51.4.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 51.5 | Congresses |
| 52 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 52.5 | Several authors |
| 52.7 | Individual authors |
| 53 | Gazetteers |
| 53.3 | Place names (General) |
| 53.7 | Directories |
| 54 | Guidebooks |
| 55 | General works |
| 56 | Monuments and picturesque. Views |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR95+ |
| 56.5 | General works |
| 56.7 | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| 57 | Through 1400 |
| 58 | 1401-1800 |
| 59 | 1801-1878 |
| 60 | 1879-1950 |
| 60.2 | 1951- |
| 61 | Historical geography |
| 61.5 | Geography |
| 62 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DR95+ Local history and description |
| 63 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 64 | General works |
| 64.15 | National characteristics |
| 64.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 64.2.A44 | Aliani. Kuzulbashi |
| 64.2.A74 | Armenians |
| 64.2.A76 | Aromanians |
| 64.2.C9 | Czechs |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Bulgaria |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 64.2.G73 | Greeks |
| 64.2.H84 | Hungarians |
| 64.2.I74 | Irish |
| 64.2.K37 | Kapanitsi |
| 64.2.K39 | Kariots |
| | Kütülbashi see DR64.2.A44 |
| 64.2.M33 | Macedonians |
| 64.2.M8 | Muslims |
| 64.2.P64 | Poles |
| 64.2.P66 | Pomaks |
| 64.2.R65 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX221.5 |
| 64.2.R84 | Russians |
| 64.2.S27 | Sarakatsans |
| 64.2.S56 | Slovaks |
| 64.2.T87 | Turks |
| 64.5 | Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Bulgarians in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 65 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place |
| 66 | General works |
| 66.2 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 66.5 | Statesmen |
| 66.6 | Women |
| | Historiography |
| 66.7 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 66.8 | Collective |
| 66.9.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 66.95 | General works |
| 66.97.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 67 | General works |
| 67.5 | Pictorial works |
| 67.7 | Juvenile works |
| 68 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 69 | Philosophy of Bulgarian history |
| 69.5 | History of several parts of Bulgaria treated together |
| 70 | Military history |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 72 | General works |
| | Cf. D371+ Eastern question |
| | Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century) |
| 73.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1396 |
| 73.7 | Sources and documents |
| 74 | General works |
| 74.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 74.25 | Military history |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Bulgaria |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 74.3 | Early to 1396 -- Continued |
| | Early to 681 |
| 74.5 | First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018 |
| | General works |
| | 681-893 |
| 75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 75.2 | Collective |
| 75.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 75.3 | Asparukh, 681-701 |
| 75.4 | Tervel, 701-718 |
| 75.5 | Kardam, 777-802/3 |
| 75.6 | Krum, 803-814 |
| 75.7 | Omurtag, 814-831 |
| 75.8 | Boris I, 852-889 |
| | 893-1018 |
| 77 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 77.2 | Collective |
| 77.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 77.3 | Simeon, 893-927 |
| 77.4 | Peter, 927-969 |
| 77.6 | Samuel, 976-1014 |
| 77.8 | Ivan Vladislav, 1015-1018 |
| | Greek rule, 1018-1185 |
| 79 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 79.2 | Collective |
| 79.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396. Asen dynasty |
| 80 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 80.2 | Collective |
| 80.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 80.3 | Ivan Asen I, 1185-1196 |
| 80.35 | Petür II, 1196-1197 |
| 80.4 | Kaloian, 1197-1207 |
| 80.6 | Ivan Asen II, 1218-1241 |
| 80.65 | Ivalo, 1277-1280 |
| 80.67 | Todor Svetoslav, 1300-1321 |
| 80.7 | Ivan Alexander, 1331-1371 |
| 80.8 | Ivan Shishman, 1371-1393 |
| | Turkish rule, 1396-1878 |
| 81 | Sources and documents |
| 81.5 | General works |
| 81.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | 1396-1762 |
| 82 | General works |
| 82.15 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 82.2 | Collective |
| 82.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 82.3 | Uprising of 1403 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Bulgaria |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Turkish rule, 1396-1878 |
| 82.5 | 1396-1762 -- Continued |
| | Uprising of 1598 |
| | 1762-1878. National revival |
| 82.9 | Sources and documents |
| 83 | General works |
| 83.15 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 83.2.A1 | Collective |
| 83.2.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 83.2.B6 | Botev, Khristo |
| 83.2.L4 | Levski, Vasil Ivanov |
| 83.2.R3 | Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov |
| 83.2.S8 | Stoianov, Zakhari |
| 83.3 | Uprising of 1849 |
| 83.4 | Uprising of 1850 |
| 83.5 | Uprising of 1857 |
| | April Uprising, 1876 |
| 83.7 | General works |
| 83.72 | Pictorial works |
| 83.73 | Regimental histories |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 83.74 | Personal narratives |
| 83.75.A-Z | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 83.75.D74 | Drianovski manastir |
| 83.76.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 83.76.B85 | Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church |
| 83.76.F67 | Foreign participation |
| | Health aspects see DR83.76.M44 |
| 83.76.M44 | Hospitals see DR83.76.M44 |
| 83.76.P73 | Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects |
| 83.76.P75 | Press |
| 83.76.P83 | Propaganda |
| 83.76.W65 | Public opinion |
| 83.8 | Women |
| 84 | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments |
| | Period of Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878 |
| | For the war itself see DR573 |
| 84.9 | 1878-1944 |
| 85 | Sources and documents |
| 85.2 | General works |
| 85.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 85.4 | Military history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 85.5.A1 | Collective |
| 85.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 85.5.G4 | Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5 |
| 85.5.K5 | Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev |
| | Kirilakov, Petko, 1844-1900 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Bulgaria |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1878-1944 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual -- Continued |
| | Petko, voivoda, 1844-1900 see DR85.5.K5 |
| 85.5.S7 | Stambulov, Stefan |
| | Alexander, 1879-1886 |
| 85.9 | Sources and documents |
| 86 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 86.2 | Collective |
| 86.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 86.3 | Coup d'état, 1881 |
| | Serbo-Bulgarian War see DR2027 |
| 86.5 | Interregnum, 1886-1887 |
| | Ferdinand, 1887-1918 |
| 87 | General works on life and reign |
| 87.3 | General special |
| 87.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 87.7 | Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913 |
| | For the war itself see DR46+ |
| 87.8 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 87.9 | Vladaya Uprising, 1918 |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 88.A1 | Collective |
| 88.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 88.B6 | Blagoev, Dimităr |
| 88.D5 | Dimitrov, Georgi |
| 88.S77 | Stamboliiski, Aleksandăr S. |
| 88.5 | 20th century |
| | 1918-1944. Boris III, 1918-1943 |
| 88.9 | Sources and documents |
| 89 | General works on life and reign |
| 89.15 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 89.2.A1 | Collective |
| 89.2.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 89.22 | June Uprising, 1923 |
| | September Uprising, 1923 |
| 89.3 | General works |
| 89.32 | Pictorial works |
| 89.34 | Personal narratives |
| 89.35.A-Z | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |
| 89.36.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 89.36.C65 | Communications |
| 89.36.I53 | Influence |
| 89.36.P73 | Press |
| 89.36.W65 | Women |
| 89.36.Y68 | Youth |
| 89.5 | April events, 1925 |
| 89.7 | Coup d'état, 1934 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Bulgaria |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1878-1944 |
| 89.8 | 1918-1944. Boris III, 1918-1943 -- Continued |
| | 1939-1944. Period of World War II |
| | For the war itself see D731+ |
| | 1944-1990 |
| | Including regency of Simeon II, 1943-1946 and the People's Republic, 1946- |
| 89.9 | Sources and documents |
| 90 | General works |
| 90.3 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 91 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 92 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 93.A1 | Collective |
| 93.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 93.Z48 | Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5 |
| | Zhivkov, Todor |
| | September Uprising, 1944 |
| 93.3 | General works |
| 93.32 | Pictorial works |
| 93.34 | Personal narratives |
| | 1990- |
| 93.4 | Sources and documents |
| 93.42 | General works |
| 93.43 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 93.44 | Political history |
| 93.45 | Foreign and general relations |
| 93.46 | Biography and memoirs |
| 93.47.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 95.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 95.B54 | Black Sea region |
| 95.B55 | Blagoevgrad (Okrug). Pirin Macedonia |
| | For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2 |
| | For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3 |
| | For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+ |
| | Cf. DR95.P46 Pirin Mountains Region |
| 95.D6 | Dobruja |
| | For Dobruja (General, and Romania) see DR281.D5 |
| | Istranca Mountains Region see DR95.S8 |
| | Pirin Macedonia see DR95.B55 |
| 95.P46 | Pirin Mountains Region |
| 95.R8 | Rumelia (Eastern) |
| | For Rumelia (General) see DR49.7 |
| 95.S8 | Strandzha Mountains Region |
| 95.S87 | Struma River and Valley |
| 95.T45 | Thrace |
| | For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6 |
| | For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75 |
| | For general works on Thrace see DR50+ |
| | For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Bulgaria |
| | Local history and description -- Continued |
| 97 | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 98.A-Z | Sofia (Table D-DR3) |
| 98.A1 | Other |
| 98.A2-Z | Collective |
| 98.B6 | Individual, A-Z |
| 98.D7 | Boboshevo |
| 98.P55 | Dragalevtsi |
| 98.T5 | Plovdiv |
| 98.T7 | Tirnovo, Tǔrnovo (Veliko Tǔrnovo) |
| (101-196) | Troyan (Lovech) |
| | Tǔrnovo (Veliko Tǔrnovo) see DR98.T5 |
| | Veliko Tǔrnovo see DR98.T5 |
| | Montenegro |
| | see DR1802+ |
| | Romania |
| 201 | Including Moldavia and Wallachia |
| 201.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| 201.3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 201.32.A-Z | General works |
| 203 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| | Sources and documents |
| 203.5 | Collected works |
| 203.7 | Several authors |
| 204 | Individual authors |
| 204.3 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 204.5 | Place names |
| 205 | Guidebooks |
| 206 | General works |
| 206.5 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |
| 206.8 | Historical geography |
| | Geography |
| 207 | Description and travel |
| 208 | Through 1800 |
| 209 | 1801-1865 |
| 210 | 1866-1950 |
| 211 | 1951- |
| | Antiquities |
| 212 | Cf. DR279+ Local history and description |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 213 | General works |
| 214.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 214.A43 | Albanians |
| 214.A75 | Armenians |
| 214.B8 | Bulgarians |
| 214.C69 | Carpi see DR239.22 |
| 214.C73 | Croats |
| 214.C94 | Csangos |
| 214.G4 | Czechs |
| 214.G73 | Dacians see DR239.2 |
| 214.H9 | Germans |
| | Greeks |
| | Hungarians |

- Romania
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 214.I83 Italians
 - 214.M68 Moti
 - 214.M87 Muslims
 - 214.P64 Poles
 - 214.R87 Romanies see DX224
 - 214.S47 Russians
 - 214.S55 Serbs
 - 214.T38 Slovaks
 - 214.T87 Tatars
 - 214.U47 Turks
 - 214.2 Ukrainians
- Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General)
- For Romanians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
- 215 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 216 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- Historiography
- 216.7 General works
 - 216.8 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 216.9.A-Z Collective
 - 216.9.B3 Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bâlcescu, Nicolae
 - Iorga, Nicolae
 - 216.9.I5 For literary works see PC839.I58
 - 216.92 Study and teaching
 - 217 General works
 - 218 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 219 Military history
 - 225 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the political and the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
- For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see DR229.A+
- Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)
 - Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)
- 226 General works
 - 229.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 238 Early and medieval to 1601
 - General works
 - Earliest and Roman period
 - 239 General works
 - 239.2 Dacians. Getae
 - Cf. DG59.D3 Dacia
 - 239.22 Carpi
 - 240 Medieval period
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 240.5.A2 Collective
 - 240.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Michael, voivode of Wallachia, 1558-1601
 - 240.5.M5

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Romania |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1601 |
| 240.5.N4 | Medieval period |
| 240.5.S7 | Biography and memoirs |
| 240.5.V55 | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 240.5.V553 | Neagoe Basarab, voivode of Wallachia |
| | Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia, d. 1504 |
| | Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia |
| | Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia (Vlad Țepeș) |
| | Phanariote regime, 1601-1822 |
| 241 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 241.5.A2 | Collective |
| 241.5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 241.5.V55 | Vladimirescu, Tudor |
| 242 | 1822-1881. 19th century |
| | General works |
| | 1822-1866 |
| 244 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 244.6 | Collective |
| 244.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 246 | 1866-1876 |
| | 1876-1881 |
| 248 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 249.A1 | Collective |
| 249.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 249.S7 | Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince |
| 250 | 1866/1881-1944 |
| | General works |
| | Carol I, 1881-1914 |
| 252 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 252.3 | Several authors |
| 252.6 | Individual authors |
| 253.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| 254 | Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I (Carmen Sylva) |
| 255 | General works on life and reign |
| 256 | Reign only |
| 257 | General special |
| 258 | Period of the Balkan War, 1912-1913 |
| | For the war itself see DR46+ |
| | Ferdinand, 1914-1927 |
| 260 | Sources and documents |
| 261 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 262.A1 | Collective |
| | Royal family |
| 262.A2 | Maria (Marie), Consort of Ferdinand I |
| 262.A3-.A4 | Other members of the royal family |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Romania |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1866/1881-1944 |
| | Ferdinand, 1914-1927 |
| 262.A5-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued |
| | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 262.A5 | Antonescu, Ion |
| 262.C6 | Codreanu, Corneliu |
| 263 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 264 | 1918-1944 |
| | General works |
| | Michael I, King of Romania, 1921- |
| | Class here works on regency of 1927-1930 and as king, 1940-1947 |
| 265 | General works on life and reign |
| 265.5 | Anne, Queen, consort of Michael I, King of Romania, 1923- |
| 266 | Carol II, 1930-1940 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| 266.2 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 266.3.A-Z | Collective |
| 266.5 | Individual, A-Z |
| | Period of World War II, 1940-1944 |
| | For the war itself see D731+ |
| 267 | 1944-1989 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 267.5.A1 | Collective |
| 267.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 267.5.C4 | Ceaușescu, Nicolae |
| | 1989- |
| 268 | General works |
| 268.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 268.5 | Political history |
| 268.7 | Foreign and general relations |
| 268.8 | Biography and memoirs |
| 268.82.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Revolution, 1989 |
| 269.5 | General works |
| 269.6 | Personal narratives |
| | Local history and description |
| 279 | Transylvania |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 279.2 | Sources and documents |
| 279.3 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks |
| 279.5 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 279.6 | Earliest through 1800 |
| 279.62 | 1801-1950 |
| 279.64 | 1951- |
| 279.68 | Antiquities |
| 279.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Romania |
| | Local history and description |
| 279.8 | Transylvania |
| 279.9 | Ethnography -- Continued |
| 279.92.A-Z | General works |
| 279.92.B8 | Romanians |
| 279.92.G4 | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Bulgarians |
| | Germans |
| | Including the so-called "Saxons" |
| 279.92.G74 | Greeks |
| 279.92.H8 | Hungarians |
| 279.92.S9 | Saxons see DR279.92.G4 |
| 279.92.T87 | Szeklers |
| 279.95 | Turks |
| 280 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see period |
| | History |
| 280.2 | General works |
| | By period |
| 280.24 | Earliest to 1526 |
| 280.26.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 280.4 | Collective |
| 280.42 | Individual, A-Z |
| 280.44.A-Z | 1526-1918 |
| 280.44.B4 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 280.7 | Collective |
| 280.72 | Individual, A-Z |
| 280.74.A-Z | e.g. |
| 281.A-Z | Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania, 1580-1629 |
| 281.B25 | 1918- |
| 281.C6 | General works |
| 281.D5 | Biography and memoirs |
| 281.S8 | Collective |
| 286 | Individual, A-Z |
| 296.A1 | Regions, cities, towns, etc. see DR281.A+ |
| 296.A2-Z | Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 296.B74 | e.g. |
| 296.B784 | Banat |
| | For Hungarian Banat see DB975.B2 |
| | Constanta |
| | Dobruja |
| | Including Roman province of Scythia Minor |
| | For Dobruja (Bulgaria) see DR95.D6 |
| | Suceava. Romanian Bukovina |
| | For Bukovina (General, and Ukraine) see DK508.9.B85 |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| | Bucharest (Table D-DR3) |
| | Other cities and towns |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Braşov. Brasso. Kronstadt. Stalin |
| | Buridava |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Romania |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| | Other cities and towns |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 296.C45 | Cetatea Șcheia |
| 296.D7 | Drăguș |
| | Kronstadt see DR296.B74 |
| 296.R658 | Romula |
| 296.S26 | Sarmizegetusa (Ancient city) |
| | Șcheia Fortress see DR296.C45 |
| 296.S6 | Sinaia |
| | Stalin see DR296.B74 |
| 296.S92 | Sucidava |
| 296.T47 | Tibiscum (Extinct city) |
| 296.T86 | Turnu Roșu |
| 296.Z57 | Ziridava |
| (301-396) | Yugoslavia |
| | see DR1202+ |
| | Turkey |
| | For ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+ |
| 401 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 401.2 | Congresses |
| 403 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 404 | Several authors |
| 405 | Individual authors |
| 413 | Directories |
| 414 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 415 | Place names (General) |
| 416 | Guidebooks |
| 417 | General works |
| 417.2 | Pictorial works |
| 417.4 | Juvenile works |
| 418 | Compends |
| 418.5 | Historical geography |
| 419 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | For guidebooks regardless of the historical period see DR416 |
| 421 | To 1453 |
| 423 | 1453-1565 |
| 424 | 1566-1700 |
| 425 | 1701-1829 |
| 427 | 1830-1900 |
| 428 | 1901-1950 |
| 429 | 1951-1980 |
| 429.4 | 1981- |
| 431 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DR701+ Local history and description |
| 432 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| | Cf. DS26+ Turks |
| 434 | General works |
| 435.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 435.A25 | Abkhazians |
| 435.A37 | Africans |

Turkey

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 435.A38 Afshar (Turkic people)
- 435.A43 Albanians
- 435.A66 Arabs
- 435.A7 Armenians
- 435.A95 Assyrians see DR435.S95
- 435.B35 Azerbaijanis
- 435.B44 Balkan Muslims
- 435.B67 Belgians
- 435.B74 Bosnians
- 435.B84 British
- 435.C57 Bulgarians
- 435.C74 Circassians
- 435.C75 Cretans
- 435.D66 Crimean Tatars
- 435.E87 Don Cossacks
- 435.G38 Europeans
- 435.G4 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 435.G8 Germans
- 435.H44 Greeks. Phanariots
- 435.K35 Hemshin
- 435.K36 Karachay (Turkic people)
- 435.K36 Karamanlides
- 435.K87 Kurds
- 435.L39 Laz
- 435.L49 Lezgians
- 435.M43 Mhallami (Arab people)
- 435.N67 Nosairians
- 435.P6 Phanariots see DR435.G8
- 435.P65 Poles
- 435.R57 Pomaks
- 435.R65 Rıṣvan (Turkic people)
- 435.R65 Romanians
- 435.S95 Romanies see DX265
- 435.T33 Syriac Christians
- 435.T9 Tahtacis
- 435.Y8 Turkmen
- 435.Z39 Yuruks
- 435.Z39 Zazas

History

Including Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

- 436 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

- 438 General works
- 438.1 Rulers, etc.
- 438.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 438.5 Public men
- 438.7 Women

Historiography

- 438.8 General works

Biography of historians and antiquarians

- 438.9.A2 Collective

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Turkey |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 438.9.A3-Z | Biography of historians and antiquarians -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 438.9.A5 | Akçura, Yusuf |
| | Study and teaching |
| 438.94 | General works |
| 438.95.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 439 | Through 1800 |
| 440 | 1801- |
| 441 | Compends |
| 442 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Several parts of the empire treated together |
| 445 | European or European-Asiatic-African |
| | For combinations within Slavic provinces see DR1+ |
| 446 | Asiatic-African |
| | Including Egypt and Syria under Turkish dominion |
| | For description and travel, see individual countries |
| 448 | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period |
| 451 | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | Cf. DR481+ Special periods, reigns, etc. |
| 470 | Sources and documents. Foreign and general relations |
| 471 | General works |
| 472 | Earliest to 1566 |
| 473 | 1566-1757 |
| 474 | 1757-1812 |
| 475 | 1812-1876 |
| 476 | 1876-1918 |
| | Including Panislamism |
| 477 | 1918- |
| 479.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 481 | Earliest to 1281/1453 |
| | 1281/1453-1918 |
| | General works |
| 485 | Through 1800 |
| 486 | 1801- |
| 492 | Ertoghrul, 1281-1288 |
| 493 | Osman I, 1288-1326 |
| 494 | Orkhan, 1326-1359 |
| 495 | Murad I, 1359-1389 |
| | Including the Battle of Kosovo, 1389; etc. |
| 496 | Bajazet I, 1389-1403 |
| | Including the Battle of Nikopoli, 1396; etc. |
| 496.5 | Süleiman I, 1403-1410 |
| 496.7 | Musa, 1410-1413 |
| 497 | Mohammed I, 1413-1421 |
| 498 | Murad II, 1421-1451 |
| | Including the Battles of Varna (1444), Kosovo (1448); etc. |
| | Geōrgios Kastriōtēs, called Scanderbeg, Prince of Epirus, 1443-1468 see DR960+ |
| | Mohammed II, 1451-1481 |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Turkey |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 501 | 1281/1453-1918 |
| 502 | Mohammed II, 1451-1481 -- Continued |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Fall of Constantinople, 1453 |
| | Class here mainly Turkish accounts |
| | For general works see DF645+ |
| 502.5 | War with Venice, 1470-1474 |
| 502.7 | Siege of Rhodes, 1480 |
| 503 | Bajazet II, 1481-1512 |
| 504 | Selim I, 1512-1520 |
| | Solymar I the Magnificent, 1520-1566 |
| 505 | Sources and documents |
| 506 | General works on life and reign |
| 507 | General special |
| | Including the Battle of Mohács, 1526; etc. |
| 508 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 509.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 509.S6 | Sokolli Mehmet, pasha |
| | 1566-1640. Period of decline |
| 511 | General works |
| | Selim II, 1566-1574 |
| 513 | General works on life and reign |
| | Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571 |
| 515 | General works |
| 515.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 516 | Battle of Lepanto, 1571 |
| | Murad III, 1574-1595 |
| 519 | General works on life and reign |
| 521 | Border wars with Hungary, 1575-1606 |
| 523 | Wars with Persia, 1576-1639 |
| 525 | Mohammed III, 1595-1603 |
| 526 | Ahmed I, 1603-1617 |
| | Mustafa I, 1617-1623 |
| 527 | General works on life and reign |
| 528 | Osman II, 1618-1622 |
| 529 | Murad IV, 1623-1640 |
| | 1640-1789 |
| 531 | General works |
| 533 | Ibrahim, 1640-1648 |
| | Mohammed IV, 1648-1687 |
| | Cf. DG678.33+ Venice |
| 534 | General works on life and reign |
| | War of Candia, 1644-1669 |
| 534.2 | General works |
| 534.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Siege of Candia, 1667-1669 |
| 534.3 | General works |
| 534.4 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 534.5.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 534.5.C55 | Chios, Battle of, 1657 |
| 534.5.D3 | Dardanelles, Battle of, 1656 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Turkey |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1281/1453-1918 |
| | 1640-1789 |
| | Mohammed IV, 1648-1687 -- Continued |
| 536 | Siege of Vienna, 1683. Holy League against the Turks, 1684 |
| | Cf. DB853 Vienna (17th-18th centuries) |
| 536.5 | Siege of Buda, 1686 |
| 537 | Solyman III, 1687-1691 |
| 539 | Ahmed II, 1691-1695 |
| | Mustafa II, 1695-1703 |
| 541 | General works on life and reign |
| 541.3 | Rebellion of 1703 |
| | Ahmed III, 1703-1730 |
| 542 | General works on life and reign |
| 544 | Russia, 1710-1713 |
| | Including Battle of Pruth River, 1711, etc. |
| 545 | Venice and Austria, 1715-1718 |
| | Including Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718, etc. |
| | Mahmud I, 1730-1754 |
| 547 | General works on life and reign |
| 548 | War with Austria and Russia, 1736-1739. Peace of Belgrad, 1739 |
| 549 | Osman III, 1754-1757 |
| | Mustafa III, 1757-1773 |
| 551 | General works on life and reign |
| 553 | Russia, 1768-1774. Peace of Kuchuk Kainarji |
| 554 | Egypt, 1770-1777 |
| | Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-1789 |
| 555 | General works on life and reign |
| 555.7 | Austria and Russia, 1787-1792 |
| | 1789-1861. 19th century |
| 556 | Sources and documents |
| 557 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 557.9 | Collective |
| 558.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 558.D8 | Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée |
| | Selim III, 1789-1807 |
| 559 | General works on life and reign |
| 559.5 | 1789-1804. War with the Suliotes |
| | Mustafa IV, 1807-1808 |
| 560 | General works on life and reign |
| 561 | War with Russia, 1806-1812 |
| | Mahmud II, 1808-1839 |
| | Cf. DR301+ Serbia (19th century) |
| 562 | General works on life and reign |
| | Battle of Navarino, 1827 see DF810.N3 |
| 564 | War with Russia, 1828-1829 |
| | Tanzimat (Reorganization) 1839-1876 |
| 565 | General works |
| | Abdul Mejid, 1839-1861 |
| 566 | General works on life and reign |
| 567 | Period of Crimean War |
| | For the war itself see DK214+ |

- Turkey
 History
 By period
 1281/1453-1918 -- Continued
 1861-1909
 General works
 Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 e.g.
 Ahmet Muhtar Paşa, 1839-1918
 Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha
 Gazi Ahmet Muhtar Paşa see DR568.8.A46
 Ismail Kemal Bey
 Midhat, pasha
 Abdul-Aziz, 1861-1876
 Murad V, 1876
 Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909. Constitutional movement
 General works on life and reign
 Personal special
 General special
 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks) (Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1889-1908
 Cf. DR584.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks), 1908-1918
 War with Russia, 1877-1878
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Subarrange by author
 General works
 General special
 Military operations
 General works see DR573
 Regimental histories
 Subarrange by author
 Personal narratives
 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege of, 1877
 Prokhod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877
 Treaty of San Stefano, 1878
 Cf. D375.3 Eastern question (19th century)
 Special topics, A-Z
 Hospitals see DR573.8.M44
 Medical and sanitary affairs. Hospitals
 Orthodox Eastern Church
 Refugees
 Territorial questions
 Women
 Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880
 Period of war with Greece, 1897
 For the war itself see DF827
 20th century
 General works
 Mohammed V, 1909-1918
 General works on life and reign
 General special
 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks) (Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1908-1918
 Cf. DR572.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks), 1889-1908

- Turkey
 - History
 - By period
 - 20th century
 - Mohammed V, 1909-1918 -- Continued
 - Period of Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912
 - For the war itself see DT234
 - Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913
 - For the war itself see DR46+
 - Period of World War I, 1914-1918
 - For the war itself see D501+
 - 1918-
 - Mohammed VI, 1918-1922
 - Including Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923
 - Cf. DF845.5+ War with Greece, 1921-1922
 - 586 First Republic, 1923-1960. Kemalism
 - 587 Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Adivar, Halide Edib
 - Atatürk, Kemal see DR592.K4
 - Enver, pasha
 - Inönü, İsmet
 - Kemal, Mustafa (Kemal Atatürk)
 - Nur, Riza, 1879-1942 or 3
 - Riza Nur, 1879-1942 or 3 see DR592.N8
 - 588 Second Republic, 1960-1980
 - General works
 - Coup d'etat, 1960
 - Coup d'etat, 1971
 - Coup d'etat, 1980
 - 590 Third Republic, 1980-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Ocalan, Abdullah
 - 592.A1 Local history and description (European Turkey)
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Aegean Sea
 - For Aegean Sea region see DF895
 - For Turkish islands in the Aegean Sea see DS51.A+
 - 592.A2 Albania see DR901+
 - Dardanelles
 - Gallipoli Peninsula
 - Janina see DF951.I5
 - Kosovo see DR2075+
 - Macedonia see DR2152+
 - Monastir see DR2275.B58
 - Rumelia (Rumeli) see DR49.7
 - Saloniki (Thessalonike) see DF951.T45
 - 592.E55
 - 592.I5
 - 592.K4
 - 592.N8
 - 593
 - 594
 - 600
 - 601
 - 603
 - 605.A1
 - 605.A2-Z
 - 605.O35
 - 701.A-Z
 - 701.A2
 - 701.D2
 - 701.G3

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Turkey |
| | Local history and description (European Turkey) |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 701.T5 | Thrace, Eastern (European Turkey) |
| | For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6 |
| | For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75 |
| | For general works on Thrace see DR50+ |
| | For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45 |
| | Istanbul (Constantinople) |
| 716 | Sources and documents |
| | Cf. DR403 Sources and documents of Turkey |
| 717 | Gazetteers |
| 718 | Guidebooks |
| 719 | General works |
| | Description |
| 720 | Early through 1800 |
| | For history of Istanbul (early to 1800) see DR729+ |
| 721 | 1801-1900 |
| 722 | 1901-1950 |
| 723 | 1951- |
| 724 | Pictorial works |
| 725 | Antiquities |
| 726 | Social life and customs. Culture |
| | Ethnography |
| 726.5 | General works |
| 727.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 727.A38 | Africans |
| 727.A75 | Armenians |
| 727.B85 | Bulgarians |
| 727.G46 | Georgians (South Caucasians) |
| 727.G74 | Greeks |
| 727.I73 | Iranians |
| 727.I75 | Italians |
| 727.J37 | Japanese |
| 727.R87 | Russians |
| 727.S53 | Slavs |
| 727.S97 | Syriac Christians |
| | History |
| 728 | General works |
| | By period |
| 729 | Early and medieval to 1453 |
| | For the Siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204 see D164+ |
| 730 | 1453-1800 |
| 731 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Sections, districts, etc. |
| 735 | Stamboul |
| 736 | Seraglio and other palaces, residences of sultans, etc. |
| | Including Yildiz kiosk |
| 737 | Galata and Pera (Beyoğlu) |
| 738 | Scutari (Usküdär) |
| 738.5.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 738.5.A15 | 1 Mayıs Mahallesi |
| 738.5.A53 | Anadoluhisarı |
| 738.5.A76 | Arnavutköy |
| 738.5.A93 | Ayaspaşa |
| 738.5.B33 | Babıâli |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Turkey | |
| Local history and description (European Turkey) | |
| Istanbul (Constantinople) | |
| Sections, districts, etc. | |
| Other, A-Z -- Continued | |
| 738.5.B34 | Bahçelievler |
| 738.5.B35 | Bakırköy |
| 738.5.B354 | Balat |
| 738.5.B47 | Beşiktaş |
| 738.5.B475 | Beyazıt |
| 738.5.B48 | Beykoz |
| 738.5.B49 | Beylerbeyi |
| 738.5.B67 | Bostancı |
| 738.5.B89 | Büyükdere |
| 738.5.C36 | Çamlıca |
| 738.5.C53 | Cibali |
| 738.5.E34 | Edirnekapı |
| 738.5.E45 | Eminönü |
| 738.5.E47 | Emirgân |
| 738.5.E84 | Esenler |
| 738.5.E9 | Eyüp Sultan |
| 738.5.F38 | Fatih |
| 738.5.F46 | Fener |
| 738.5.G39 | Gaziosmanpaşa |
| 738.5.G56 | Golden Horn |
| 738.5.G6 | Göztepe |
| 738.5.H48 | Heybeli |
| 738.5.I4 | Ihlamur Mesiresi |
| 738.5.K34 | Kadıköy |
| 738.5.K36 | Kartal |
| 738.5.K37 | Kasap İlyas Mahalle |
| 738.5.K38 | Kasımpaşa |
| 738.5.K59 | Kızıltoprak |
| 738.5.K87 | Kurtuluş. Tatavla |
| 738.5.K89 | Kuzguncuk |
| 738.5.M35 | Maltepe |
| 738.5.M43 | Mecidiyeköy |
| 738.5.M63 | Moda |
| 738.5.N57 | Nişantaşı |
| 738.5.O78 | Ortaköy |
| 738.5.P59 | Piyalepaşa |
| 738.5.P74 | Princes' Islands. Adalar İlçesi |
| 738.5.S35 | Salacak |
| 738.5.S356 | Samatya |
| 738.5.S36 | Sancaktepe |
| 738.5.S37 | Sarıyer |
| 738.5.S5 | Şişli |
| 738.5.S85 | Sultanahmet |
| 738.5.S86 | Sultangazi |
| 738.5.T64 | Taksim Meydani (Square) |
| 738.5.U85 | Üsküdar |
| 738.5.Y35 | Yakacık |
| 738.5.Y46 | Yeniköy |
| 738.5.Z49 | Zeytinburnu |
| 738.9 | Buildings, etc. |
| | Collective |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Turkey |
| 739.A-Z | Local history and description (European Turkey) |
| 741.A-Z | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Istanbul (Constantinople) Buildings, etc. -- Continued Individual, A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z e.g. |
| 741.B7 | Athos, Mount see DF901.A77 |
| 741.E4 | Bosphorus (Strait) |
| (741.T5) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Edirne (Adrianople) Tirana, Albania see DR997 |
| | Ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+ |
| | Turkey in Asia after 1453 see DS47+ |
| | Albania |
| 901 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 902 | General works |
| 903.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 903.5 | Congresses |
| 904 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 905 | Several authors |
| 906 | Individual authors |
| 907 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 908 | Place names (General) |
| 909 | Guidebooks |
| 910 | General works |
| 911 | General special |
| 912 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR996+ |
| 913 | General works |
| 913.5 | Preservation |
| 914 | Historical geography |
| 914.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 915 | History of travel |
| 916 | Through 1900 |
| 917 | 1901-1970 |
| 918 | 1971- |
| 921 | Antiquities |
| | For local see DR996+ |
| 922 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 923 | General works |
| 924 | National characteristics |
| 925.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 925.B84 | Bulgarians |
| 925.G35 | Germans |
| 925.G48 | Ghegs |
| 925.G7 | Greeks |
| 925.M33 | Macedonians |
| 925.S47 | Serbs |
| 925.S53 | Slavs, Southern |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Albania |
| | Ethnography |
| 925.T65 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 925.Y84 | Tosks |
| 926 | Yugoslavs |
| | Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Albanians in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 927 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR901+ |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 928 | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 929 | General works |
| 930 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 931 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| 932 | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 933 | Collective |
| 934 | Individual houses, families, etc. |
| 935 | Statesmen |
| 936 | Women |
| 937.A-Z | Historiography |
| 938 | General works |
| 939.A-Z | Biography of historians |
| 939.5 | Collective |
| 940 | Individual, A-Z |
| 941 | Study and teaching |
| 942 | General works |
| 943 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 944 | Subarrange by author |
| 945 | General works |
| 946 | Through 1800 |
| 947 | 1801-1975 |
| 948 | 1976- |
| 949 | Pictorial works |
| 950 | Juvenile works |
| 951 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 952 | Philosophy of Albanian history |
| 953.A-Z | History of several parts of Albania treated together |
| 954 | Military history |
| 955 | Naval history |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR953.A+ |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | To 1501 |
| 954 | Sources and documents |
| 955 | General works |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Albania |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 956 | To 1501 -- Continued |
| | Through 600 |
| | Cf. DG59.I2 Illyricum |
| | Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians |
| 957 | 600-1190 |
| 958 | 1190-1389. Feudal principalities |
| 958.2 | General works |
| 958.25.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1389-1501. Turkish Wars |
| 958.9 | Sources and documents |
| 959 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 959.2 | Collective |
| 959.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Scanderbeg, 1443-1468 |
| 960 | General works on life and reign |
| 960.3 | Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444 |
| 960.5 | Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448 |
| | Including Battle of the Drin, Battle of Orovnik, etc. |
| 961 | 1501-1912. Turkish rule |
| 962 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 962.9 | 1501-1840 |
| 963 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 963.2 | Biography and memoirs |
| 963.25.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 963.25.V47 | Veqilharxhi, Naum, b. 1797 |
| 964 | Bushati family. Pashallek of Shkodër, 1757-1831 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 964.2 | Collective |
| 964.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 965 | Ali Paşa, Tepedelinli (Pasha of Janina), 1744?-1822 |
| 965.9 | 1840-1912. National renaissance. Independence movement |
| 966 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 966.14 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 966.18 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 966.2 | Collective |
| 966.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 966.25.F7 | Frashëri, Naum, 1846-1900 |
| 966.25.F72 | Frashëri, Sami, 1850-1904 |
| 966.25.I84 | Ismail Kemal Bey, 1844-1919 |
| 967 | League of Prizren, 1878-1881 |
| 968 | Congress of Monastir (Bitola), 1908 |
| 969 | Uprisings, 1910-1912 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Albania |
| | History |
| 969.8 | By period -- Continued |
| | 20th century |
| | General works |
| | 1912-1944 |
| 970 | Sources and documents |
| 971 | General works |
| 971.18 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 971.2 | Collective |
| 971.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e. g. |
| 971.25.V45 | Vlora, Ekrem, 1885-1964 |
| 971.25.W54 | William, Prince of Wied, b. 1876 |
| 972 | 1912-1918. Period of Balkan War and World War I |
| | For World War I itself see D501+ |
| | For the Balkan War, 1912-1913, itself see DR46+ |
| | 1918-1925 |
| 973 | General works |
| 973.5 | June Revolution, 1924 |
| | Zog I, 1925-1939 |
| 974 | General works |
| 974.5 | Fier Uprising, 1935 |
| 974.6 | Delvinë Uprising, 1937 |
| 975 | 1939-1944. Period of World War II |
| | For the war itself see D731+ |
| 976 | 1944-1990 |
| 977 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 977.14 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 977.18 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 977.2 | Collective |
| 977.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 977.25.H67 | Hoxha, Enver, 1908- |
| | 1990- |
| 977.9 | Sources and documents |
| 978 | General works |
| 978.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 978.3 | Political history |
| 978.4 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 978.5 | Collective |
| 978.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 996.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 996.E64 | Epirus, Northern |
| | For ancient Epirus see DF261.E65 |
| | For modern Epirus see DF901.E6 |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 997 | Tiranë (Table D-DR3) |
| 998.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 998.A66 | Apollonia (Extinct city) |
| 998.B88 | Butrint |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Albania |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| | Other, A-Z -- Continued |
| 998.D85 | Durrës (Durazzo, Drač) |
| 998.H555 | Himarë |
| 998.K65 | Korçë (Koritsa, Coriza) |
| 998.S48 | Shkodër (Scutari, Skadar) |
| 998.V44 | Vlorë (Valona, Vlonë) |
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | For works limited to specific republics, see the individual republic |
| 1202 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1203 | General works |
| 1204.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1205 | Congresses |
| 1206 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 1207 | Several authors |
| 1208 | Individual authors |
| 1209 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1210 | Place names (General) |
| 1212 | Directories |
| 1213 | Guidebooks |
| 1214 | General works |
| 1215 | General special |
| 1216 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR1350+ |
| 1217 | General works |
| 1217.5 | Preservation |
| 1218 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 1220 | Early through 1900 |
| 1221 | 1901-1944 |
| 1223 | 1945-1970 |
| 1224 | 1971- |
| 1227 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR1350+ |
| 1228 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 1229 | General works |
| 1230.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | For individual elements in specific republics, see the republic |
| 1230.A4 | Albanians |
| 1230.A75 | Aromanians |
| 1230.B86 | Bunjevci |
| 1230.C75 | Croats |
| 1230.C93 | Czechs |
| 1230.G47 | Germans |
| | Gypsies see DX271 |
| 1230.H85 | Hungarians |
| 1230.I8 | Italians |
| 1230.M3 | Macedonians |
| 1230.M65 | Montenegrins |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Ethnography |
| 1230.M87 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 1230.P64 | Muslims |
| 1230.R65 | Poles |
| | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX271 |
| 1230.R85 | Russians |
| 1230.R87 | Ruthenians |
| 1230.S46 | Serbs |
| 1230.S55 | Slovaks |
| 1230.S56 | Slovenes |
| 1230.T87 | Turks |
| 1230.U37 | Ukrainians |
| 1231 | Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Yugoslavs in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 1232 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1202 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 1233 | General works |
| 1234 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 1235 | Statesmen |
| 1239 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 1240 | Collective |
| 1241.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1242 | Study and teaching |
| | General works |
| 1243.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 1244 | Through 1800 |
| 1245 | 1801-1980 |
| 1246 | 1981- |
| 1246.5 | Pictorial works |
| 1246.6 | Juvenile works |
| 1247 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 1248 | Philosophy of Yugoslav history |
| 1249 | History of several parts of Yugoslavia treated together |
| | Military history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1250 | Sources and documents |
| 1251 | General works |
| | Naval history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1252 | Sources and documents |
| 1253 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| 1254 | Sources and documents |
| 1255 | General works |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | History -- Continued |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1258.A+ |
| 1256 | Sources and documents |
| 1257 | General works |
| 1258.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1500 |
| 1259 | Sources and documents |
| 1260 | General works |
| 1264 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1265.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 1266 | 1500-1800 |
| 1267 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1271 | Collective |
| 1272.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1800-1918 |
| 1273 | Sources and documents |
| 1274 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1278 | Collective |
| 1279.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1280 | 1914-1918. Period of World War I |
| | For the war itself see D501+ |
| 1281 | 1918- |
| 1282 | Sources and documents |
| 1283 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| | 1918-1945. Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes (1918-1929) and Kingdom of Yugoslavia (1929-1945) |
| 1288 | Sources and documents |
| 1289 | General works |
| 1290 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1291 | Political history |
| 1292 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1293 | Collective |
| 1294.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1294.M54 | Mihailović, Draža, 1893-1946 |
| 1294.P39 | Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia, 1893- |
| 1294.T78 | Trumbić, Ante, 1864-1938 |
| 1295 | Peter I, 1918-1921 |
| | For general works on Peter's life and reign, as well as his reign as King of Serbia see DR2030 |
| 1296 | Alexander I, 1921-1934 |
| | Peter II, 1934-1945 |
| | Including the Regency, 1934-1945 |
| 1297 | General works on life and reign |

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
- History
 - By period
 - 1918-
 - 1918-1945. Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes (1918-1929) and Kingdom of Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics (1929-1945)
 - Peter II, 1934-1945 -- Continued
 - 1941-1945. Axis occupation
 - For World War II see D731+
 - 1945-1980. Tito regime
 - Sources and documents
 - General works on life and administration
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Djilas, Milovan, 1911-
 - 1980-1992
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Chronology
 - Pictorial works
 - Motion pictures about the war
 - Study and teaching
 - Juvenile literature
 - Military operations
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - Class here works on military operations occurring in specific places
 - Bosnia and Hercegovina
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Croatia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Slovenia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Aerial operations
 - Atrocities
- 1313.3
- 1313.32.A-Z
- 1313.4
- 1313.42.A-Z
- 1313.5
- 1313.52.A-Z
- 1313.6
- 1313.62.A-Z
- 1313.7.A-Z
- 1313.7.A47
- 1313.7.A85

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
- History
 - By period
 - 1918-
 - 1980-
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Blockades
 - Casualties
 - Children
 - Civilian relief
 - Commando operations
 - Communications
 - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 - Concentration camps see DR1313.7.P74
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Diplomatic history
 - Draft resisters see DR1313.7.C67
 - Economic aspects
 - Education and the war
 - Environmental aspects
 - Foreign participation
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Guerrillas. Guerrilla units see DR1313.7.U54
 - Mass media
 - Medical care
 - Military intelligence
 - Peace
 - Pillage see DR1313.7.D48
 - Press coverage
 - Prisoners and prisons
 - Including concentration camps
 - Protest movements see DR1313.7.P83
 - Psychological aspects
 - Public opinion
 - Including protest movements
 - Reconstruction
 - Refugees
 - Relief, Civilian see DR1313.7.C58
 - Religious aspects
 - Social aspects
 - Underground movements. Guerrillas. Guerrilla units
 - War resisters see DR1313.7.C67
 - Women
 - Personal narratives
 - 1992-
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 1315
- 1316
- 1317
- 1318
- 1319
- 1320
- 1321.A-Z

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics -- Continued
- Local history and description
- For individual regions, geographic features, cities, etc., see the local provisions under specific republics
- 1350.A-Z
Regions not limited to specific republics, A-Z
For areas of the following regions totally within particular republics, see the local provisions under specific republics
- 1350.A35 Adriatic coastal regions
1350.D35 Danube River and Valley
For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+
1350.D55 Dinaric Alps
Including the Karst region
1350.D7 Drava River and Valley
1350.D74 Drina River and Valley
1350.I45 Illyrian Provinces. Illyria (Kingdom)
1350.I78 Istria
1350.J84 Julian March (Venezia Giulia) (General and Yugoslavia)
Including the Littoral (Küstenland)
For Friuli Venezia Giulia (Italy) see DG975.F855
- 1350.L56 Lim River and Valley
1350.M54 Military Frontier (Vojna Krajina)
1350.M64 Mokra Mountains
1350.N47 Neretva River and Valley
1350.S25 Sandžak
1350.S27 Sar Mountains
1350.S29 Sava River and Valley
1350.S56 Skopska Crna Gora Mountains
- Slovenia
- 1352 Including Carniola
1354 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1355 Congresses
Sources and documents
Collected works
- 1356 Several authors
1357 Individual authors
1357.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1358 Place names (General)
1358.5 Directories
1359 Guidebooks
1360 General works
1362 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1475+
1363 General works
1363.5 Preservation
1367 Description and travel
1369 Geography
1371 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1475+
1372 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 1373 General works
1373.5 National characteristics
1374.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1374.C45 Chinese

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Slovenia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 1374.C76 | Croats |
| 1374.G47 | Germans |
| 1374.H84 | Hungarians |
| 1374.I8 | Italians |
| 1374.P65 | Polish people |
| 1375 | Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Slovenes in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 1375.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1352 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 1376 | General works |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 1378 | Collective |
| 1378.5.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1378.5.C44 | Celje, Counts of |
| | Historiography |
| 1381 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 1382 | Collective |
| 1382.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 1383 | General works |
| 1384.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1385 | General works |
| 1390 | Military history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1391 | Naval history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1392 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1396.A+ |
| 1395 | General works |
| 1396.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 1397 | Early and medieval to 1456 |
| 1398 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1402 | Collective |
| 1402.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1405 | 1456-1814. Slovenia under Habsburg rule |
| | Sources and documents |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Slovenia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1406 | 1456-1814. Slovenia under Habsburg rule -- Continued |
| 1407 | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1410 | Collective |
| 1410.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1411 | Peasant Uprising, 1573 |
| | Cf. DR1573 Croatian uprising |
| 1411.5 | Peasant Uprising, 1635 |
| | 1809-1814. Slovenia as part of the Illyrian Provinces |
| 1414 | Sources and documents |
| 1415 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1419 | Collective |
| 1419.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1814-1918 |
| 1422 | Sources and documents |
| 1423 | General works |
| 1424 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1425 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1427 | Collective |
| 1428.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1430 | Revolutionary events, 1848-1849 |
| | 1849-1918. Awakening of national consciousness |
| 1431 | General works |
| 1434 | 1914-1918. Period of World War I |
| | For World War I see D501+ |
| | 1918-1945. Slovenia as part of Yugoslavia |
| | Including the Dravska banovina, 1929-1941 |
| 1435 | Sources and documents |
| 1436 | General works |
| 1437 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1438 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1440 | Collective |
| 1441.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1443 | 1941-1945. Axis occupation |
| | For World War II see D731+ |
| | 1945-1990. Federal People's Republic |
| 1444 | Sources and documents |
| 1445 | General works |
| 1446 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1447 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1449 | Collective |
| 1450.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1990- |
| 1452 | Sources and documents |
| 1453 | General works |
| 1454 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| 1455 | Slovenia |
| 1456 | History |
| | By period |
| | 1990- -- Continued |
| | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1457 | Collective |
| 1457.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 1475.A-Z | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1475.C37 | Carinthia |
| | For Carinthia (General and Austria) see DB281+ |
| | Carniola see DR1352 |
| 1475.G67 | Görz and Gradiska (Goriška) (General and Slovenia) |
| | For the Gorizia region (Italy) see DG975.G67 |
| 1475.J67 | Julian Alps |
| 1475.K368 | Karawanken Mountains |
| | Class here works limited to the part of the Karawanken Mountains located in Slovenia |
| | For general works on the Karawanken Mountains, as well as works limited to the part |
| | located in Austria see DB785.K33 |
| 1475.M87 | Mur River and Valley |
| 1475.S56 | Slovensko Primorje |
| 1475.S89 | Styria, Lower |
| | For Styria (General and Austria) see DB681+ |
| 1475.9 | Cities and towns |
| 1476 | Collective |
| 1485.A-Z | Ljubljana (Table D-DR3) |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1485.C44 | Celje |
| | Croatia |
| 1502 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1503 | General works |
| 1503.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1504 | Congresses |
| 1505 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 1506 | Several authors |
| 1507 | Individual authors |
| 1507.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1508 | Place names (General) |
| 1508.5 | Directories |
| 1509 | Guidebooks |
| 1510 | General works |
| 1512 | Pictorial works |
| 1513 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR1620+ |
| 1515 | Historical geography |
| 1517 | Description and travel |
| 1521 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR1620+ |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| 1522 | Croatia -- Continued |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| 1523 | Ethnography |
| 1523.5 | General works |
| 1524.A-Z | National characteristics |
| 1524.C94 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 1524.G47 | Czechs |
| 1524.H85 | Germans |
| 1524.I85 | Hungarians |
| 1524.R88 | Istro-Romanians |
| 1524.S47 | Russians |
| 1524.S48 | Serbs |
| 1524.S49 | Slovaks |
| 1524.U37 | Slovenes |
| 1525 | Ukrainians |
| | Croats in foreign regions or countries (General) |
| | For Croats in a particular region or country, see the region or country |
| | History |
| 1525.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1502+ |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 1526 | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| | General works |
| 1527 | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 1528.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| e.g.
1528.F7 | e.g. |
| | Frankopan family |
| 1531 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 1532 | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 1532.5.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 1533 | Study and teaching |
| 1534.A-Z | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1535 | General works |
| 1537 | Pictorial works |
| 1539 | Philosophy of Croatian history |
| 1540 | Military history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1541 | Naval history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1542 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see DR1546.A+ |
| 1545 | General works |

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
- Local history and description
- Croatia
- History
 - Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 - Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
 - 1546.A-Z
 - 1547 Early to 1102. Independent kingdom
 - 1548 Sources and documents
 - 1548 General works
 - 1552 Biography and memoirs
 - 1552 Collective
 - 1552.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1554 Tomislav, 910-928
 - 1555 Stjepan Držislav, 969-997
 - 1556 Peter Krešimir, 1058-1074
 - 1557 Dimitrije Zvonimir, 1075-1089
 - 1559 1102-1527. Arpad and Angevin dynasties
 - 1560 Sources and documents
 - 1560 General works
 - 1564 Biography and memoirs
 - 1564 Collective
 - 1564.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1566 1463-1526. Turkish invasions
 - 1567 For the Battle of Mohács see DR507
 - 1568 1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule
 - 1568 Sources and documents
 - 1569 General works
 - 1569 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 1570 Political history
 - 1572 Biography and memoirs
 - 1572 Collective
 - 1572.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1573 Peasant Uprising, 1573
 - 1574 Cf. DR1411 Slovenian uprising
 - 1574 Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671
 - 1576 1800-1849
 - 1576 General works
 - 1577 Biography and memoirs
 - 1577 Collective
 - 1578.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1578.G34 e.g.
 - 1578.J44 Gaj, Ljudevit, 1809-1872
 - 1578.J44 Jelačić, Josip, 1801-1859
 - 1578.8 Revolutionary events, 1848-1849
 - 1579 1849-1918
 - 1579 General works
 - 1580 Biography and memoirs
 - 1580 Collective
 - 1580.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1580.5.S8 e.g.
 - 1581 Starčević, Ante, 1823-1896
 - 1581 Nagodba of 1868
 - 1581.5 Rakovica Rebellion, 1871
 - 1582 1914-1918. Period of World War I
 - 1582 For World War I see D501+

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Croatia |
| | History |
| | By period -- Continued |
| | 1918-1945. Croatia as part of Yugoslavia |
| | Including the Savska and Primorska banovinas, 1929-1939, and Banovina Hrvatska, 1939-1941 |
| 1583 | Sources and documents |
| 1584 | General works |
| 1585 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1586 | Political history |
| 1588 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 1589.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1589.P38 | Pavelić, Ante, 1889-1959 |
| 1589.R33 | Radić, Stjepan, 1871-1928 |
| 1591 | 1941-1945. Period of World War II. Independent state |
| | For World War II see D731+ |
| | 1945-1990. Federal People's Republic |
| 1592 | Sources and documents |
| 1593 | General works |
| 1594 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1595 | Political history |
| 1597 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 1598.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1990- | |
| 1600 | Sources and documents |
| 1601 | General works |
| 1602 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1603 | Political history |
| 1604 | Foreign and general relations |
| 1605 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1605.2.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 1605.2.T83 | e.g. |
| | Tuđman, Franjo |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc. |
| | Dalmatia |
| 1620 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1620.3 | Sources and documents |
| 1620.9 | Guidebooks |
| 1621 | General works |
| 1621.5 | Pictorial works |
| 1622 | Description and travel |
| 1623 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR1637.A+ |
| 1624 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 1625 | General works |
| 1625.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 1625.5.G74 | Greeks |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Croatia |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc. |
| | Dalmatia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 1625.5.I8 | Italians |
| 1625.5.S47 | Serbs |
| | History |
| 1625.7 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 1626 | General works |
| | By period |
| 1627 | Early to 1420 |
| 1628 | 1420-1797. Venetian rule |
| | 1797-1918. Austrian rule |
| 1629 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1629.4 | Collective |
| 1629.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1629.6 | French occupation, 1797-1814 |
| | 1918- |
| 1630 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1630.4 | Collective |
| 1630.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Slavonia |
| 1633 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1633.3 | Sources and documents |
| 1633.9 | Guidebooks |
| 1634 | General works |
| 1634.5 | Pictorial works |
| 1635 | Description and travel |
| 1635.5 | Antiquities |
| 1635.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific period, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 1635.7 | General works |
| 1635.75.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 1635.75.G47 | Germans |
| 1635.75.S565 | Slovaks |
| | History |
| 1635.8 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 1636 | General works |
| 1636.2 | General special |
| | By period |
| 1636.3 | Early to 1526 |
| 1636.4 | 1526-1918 |
| 1636.5 | 1918- |
| 1637.A-Z | Other regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1637.B37 | Baranja |
| | For Baranya (General and Hungary) see DB975.B3 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Croatia |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc. |
| | Other regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 1637.H78 | Hrvatsko Zagorje |
| 1637.H85 | Hvar |
| 1637.M43 | Medjimurje |
| 1637.M55 | Military Frontier (Militärgrenze) |
| | Cities and towns |
| 1638 | Zagreb (Table D-DR3) |
| 1645.A-Z | Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1645.D8 | Dubrovnik |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| | Class here works on Bosnia alone or Bosnia and Hercegovina together |
| | For Hercegovina alone see DR1775.H47 |
| 1652 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1653 | General works |
| 1653.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1654 | Congresses |
| 1655 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 1656 | Several authors |
| 1657 | Individual authors |
| 1657.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1658 | Place names (General) |
| 1659 | Guidebooks |
| 1660 | General works |
| 1662 | Pictorial works |
| 1663 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR1775+ |
| 1665 | Historical geography |
| 1667 | Description and travel |
| 1671 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR1775+ |
| 1672 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 1673 | General works |
| 1673.5 | National characteristics |
| 1674.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 1674.A76 | Aromanians |
| 1674.C76 | Croats |
| 1674.C94 | Czechs |
| 1674.G47 | Germans |
| 1674.H86 | Hungarians |
| 1674.M87 | Muslims |
| 1674.P65 | Polish people |
| 1674.R65 | Romanians |
| 1674.S47 | Serbs |
| 1674.S56 | Slovenes |
| 1674.U47 | Ukrainians |
| | History |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| | History -- Continued |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1652+ |
| 1675.5 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 1676 | General works |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 1677 | Collective |
| 1678.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| | Historiography |
| 1681 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 1682 | Collective |
| 1682.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 1683 | General works |
| 1684.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1685 | General works |
| 1690 | Military history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1692 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the special period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1696.A+ |
| 1695 | General works |
| 1696.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 1697 | Early to 1463 |
| 1698 | Sources and documents |
| 1699 | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1702 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1702.5.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 1703 | Early to 1254 |
| 1705 | General works |
| | Kulin, 1180-1204 |
| | 1254-1463. Kotromanić dynasty |
| 1706 | General works |
| 1707 | Stefan Kotromanić, 1322-1353 |
| 1708 | Tvrtko I, 1353-1391 |
| 1710 | Tomaš, 1443-1461 |
| | 1463-1878. Turkish rule |
| 1711 | Sources and documents |
| 1712 | General works |
| 1713 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1716 | Collective |
| 1717.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1463-1878. Turkish rule -- Continued |
| | Rebellion of 1875 |
| | General works |
| | Personal narratives |
| | Local history. By place, A-Z |
| | 1878-1918. Austrian administration |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | 1914-1918. Period of World War I |
| | For World War I see D501+ |
| | 1918-1945. Bosnia and Hercegovina as part of Yugoslavia |
| | Including the Drinska and Vrbaska banovinas, 1929-1944 |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Annexation to Austria, 1908. Bosnian crisis |
| | 1914-1918. Period of World War I |
| | For World War I see D501+ |
| | 1941-1945. Axis occupation |
| | For World War II see D731+ |
| | 1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1992-. Independent State |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Partition, 1995 |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Hercegovina (Hum) |
| | Krajina |
| | Majevica Mountains |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| | Local history and description -- Continued |
| | Cities and towns |
| 1776-1776.95 | Sarajevo (Table D-DR3) |
| 1785.A-Z | Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1785.B35 | Banja Luka |
| | Montenegro |
| 1802 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1804 | Congresses |
| 1805 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 1806 | Several authors |
| 1807 | Individual authors |
| 1807.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1808 | Place names (General) |
| 1809 | Guidebooks |
| 1810 | General works |
| 1812 | Pictorial works |
| 1813 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR1925+ |
| 1817 | Description and travel |
| 1821 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR1925+ |
| 1822 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 1823 | General works |
| 1823.5 | National characteristics |
| 1824.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 1824.A4 | Albanians |
| 1824.A76 | Aromanians |
| 1824.B67 | Bosnians |
| 1824.C76 | Croats |
| 1824.M87 | Muslims |
| 1825 | Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1802+ |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 1827 | General works |
| 1827.5 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 1827.7 | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 1828 | Collective |
| 1829.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1829.P48 | Petrović-Njegosh, House of |
| | Historiography |
| 1832 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| | Collective |
| 1833 | Individual, A-Z |
| 1833.5.A-Z | Study and teaching |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Montenegro |
| | History |
| | Study and teaching -- Continued |
| 1834 | General works |
| 1834.5.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1835 | General works |
| 1840 | Military history |
| | For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 1841 | Naval history |
| | For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign |
| 1842 | Political history |
| | For special periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1846.A+ |
| 1845 | General works |
| 1846.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1516 |
| | Including the province of Zeta (Duklja) |
| 1847 | Sources and documents |
| 1848 | General works |
| 1852 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1852.5.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 1855 | 1516-1782. Vladike |
| 1856 | Sources and documents |
| 1860 | General works |
| 1860.5.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 1863 | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Danilo I, 1697-1735 |
| | For Danilo II, 1851-1860, also known as Danilo I, see DR1876+ |
| 1864 | Sava, 1735-1782 |
| 1865 | General works on life and reign |
| 1866 | Vasilije, 1740-1766 |
| | Stephan Mali, 1768-1774 |
| 1867 | 1782-1918. Expansion and secularization |
| 1868 | Sources and documents |
| 1869 | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1872 | Collective |
| 1873.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1874 | Peter I, 1782-1830 |
| 1875 | Peter II, 1830-1851 |
| | Danilo II (Danilo I), 1851-1860 |
| 1876 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1877 | Collective |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Montenegro |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1782-1918. Expansion and secularization |
| | Danilo II (Danilo I), 1851-1860 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 1877.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1877.5.D37 | Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo, 1836-1892 |
| | Nicholas I, 1860-1918 |
| 1878 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1879 | Collective |
| 1879.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1879.5.R33 | Radović, Andrija, 1872- |
| 1881 | Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878 |
| 1883 | 1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I |
| | For World War I see D501+ |
| | For the Balkan Wars see DR46+ |
| | 1918-1945. Montenegro as part of Yugoslavia |
| | Including the Zetska banovina, 1929-1941 |
| 1884 | Sources and documents |
| 1885 | General works |
| 1886 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1887 | Political history |
| 1890 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 1891.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1892 | Christmas Uprising, 1918 |
| 1893 | 1941-1945. Period of World War II |
| | For World War II see D731+ |
| | 1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic |
| 1894 | Sources and documents |
| 1895 | General works |
| 1896 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1897 | Political history |
| 1899 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 1900.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1992- |
| 1901 | Sources and documents |
| 1902 | General works |
| 1903 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1904 | Political history |
| 1905 | Foreign and general relations |
| 1906 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 1907.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 1925.A-Z | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1925.K38 | Kotorska Boka |
| 1925.N67 | North Albanian Alps |

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
 - Local history and description
 - Montenegro
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Skadarsko jezero (Scutari Lake)
 - Cities and towns
 - Podgorica (Titograd) (Table D-DR3)
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cetinje
 - Serbia
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DR2075+
 - Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DR2075+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - National characteristics
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - For individual elements in Kosovo see DR2080.5.A+
 - For individual elements in Vojvodina see DR2095.5.A+
 - Albanians
 - Bulgarians
 - Greeks
 - Kalmyks
 - Macedonians
 - Muslims
 - Polabian Slavs
 - Romanians
 - Romanies see DX269
 - Russians
 - Turks
 - Serbs in foreign regions or countries (General)
 - For Serbs in a particular region or country, see the region or country
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1932+
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - General works
- 1925.S56
- 1927
- 1928.A-Z
- 1928.C48
- 1932
- 1934
- 1935
- 1936
- 1937
- 1937.5
- 1938
- 1938.5
- 1939
- 1940
- 1942
- 1943
- 1945
- 1947
- 1951
- 1952
- 1953
- 1953.5
- 1954.A-Z
- 1954.A43
- 1954.B84
- 1954.G74
- 1954.K34
- 1954.M34
- 1954.M87
- 1954.P64
- 1954.R65
- 1954.R87
- 1954.T87
- 1955
- 1956

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Serbia |
| | History |
| 1956.5 | Biography (Collective) -- Continued |
| 1956.7 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| | Queens. Princes and princesses |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 1957 | Collective |
| 1958.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1958.O26 | Obrenović, House of |
| | Historiography |
| 1961 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 1962 | Collective |
| 1962.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 1963 | General works |
| 1964.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1965 | General works |
| 1970 | Military history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign |
| 1972 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1976.A+ |
| 1975 | General works |
| 1976.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 1977 | Early to 1459 |
| 1978 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1982 | Collective |
| 1982.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1983 | Early to 1167. House of Višeslav. Rise of Raška |
| | For Zeta see DR1847+ |
| 1985 | 1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty |
| 1986 | Stefan Nemanja, 1167-1196 |
| 1987 | Stefan Prvovenčani, 1196-1228 |
| 1988 | Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242 |
| 1989 | Stefan Uros I, 1243-1276 |
| 1990 | Milutin (Stefan Uroš II), 1282-1321 |
| 1991 | Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski, 1322-1331 |
| 1992 | Stefan Dušan, 1331-1355 |
| 1993 | Uros, 1355-1371 |
| | Lazar, 1371-1389 |
| 1994 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1995 | Collective |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Serbia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1459 |
| | 1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty |
| | Lazar, 1371-1389 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 1995.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1995.5.M37 | Marko, Prince of Serbia, 1335-1394 |
| | Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495 |
| | 1389-1459. Despotate |
| 1996 | General works |
| 1997 | Stefan Lazarević, 1389-1427 |
| | Đurađ Branković, 1427-1456 |
| 1998 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1999 | Collective |
| 1999.5 | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1999.5.M5 | Michałowicz, Konstanty, b. ca. 1435 |
| | Battle of Varna, 1444 see DR498 |
| | Battle of Kosovo, 1448 see DR498 |
| | 1459-1804. Turkish rule |
| 2000 | Sources and documents |
| 2001 | General works |
| 2002 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2003 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2004 | Collective |
| 2004.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2004.5.B7 | Branković, Đorđe, grof, 1645-1711 |
| 2004.8 | Great Emigration, 1690 |
| 2005 | Insurrection, 1788 |
| | 1804-1918. Autonomy and independence |
| 2006 | Sources and documents |
| 2007 | General works |
| 2008 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2009 | Political history |
| 2010 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2012 | Collective |
| 2012.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2012.5.G37 | Garašanin, Ilija, 1812-1874 |
| 2012.5.P37 | Pašić, Nikola, 1845-1926 |
| 2012.5.R57 | Ristić, Jovan, 1831-1899 |
| | Insurrections, 1804-1813 |
| 2013 | Sources and documents |
| 2014 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2015 | Collective |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Serbia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1804-1918. Autonomy and independence |
| | Insurrections, 1804-1813 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 2015.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2015.5.K37 | Karadorđe, 1768?-1817 |
| 2015.7 | Ivankovac, Battle of, 1805 |
| 2016 | Miloš Obrenović I, 1814-1839 |
| | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2017 | Collective |
| 2017.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2017.6 | Insurrection, 1815-1817 |
| 2017.8 | Milan II, 1839 |
| 2018 | Mihail Obrenović III, 1839-1842 |
| | Alexander Karađorđević, 1842-1858 |
| 2019 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2020 | Collective |
| 2020.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2021 | Miloš I, 1858-1860 |
| | Mihail III, 1860-1868 |
| 2022 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2023 | Collective |
| 2023.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Milan Obrenović IV, 1868-1889 |
| | Including the Regency, 1868-1872 |
| 2024 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2025 | Collective |
| 2025.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2025.8 | Serbo-Turkish War, 1876 |
| 2026 | Serbo-Turkish War, 1877-1878 |
| 2026.8 | Revolt, 1883 |
| 2027 | Serbo-Bulgarian War, 1885 |
| | Aleksandar Obrenović, 1889-1903 |
| | Including the Regency, 1889-1893 |
| 2028 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2029 | Collective |
| 2029.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2029.5.D7 | Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar, 1867-1903 |
| | Peter I Karađorđević, 1903-1918 |
| | For Peter's reign as King of the Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (1918-1921) see DR1295 |
| 2029.9 | Sources and documents |
| 2030 | General works on life and reign |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2031 | Collective |

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
 Local history and description
 Serbia
 History
 By period
 1804-1918. Autonomy and independence
 Peter I Karađorđević, 1903-1918
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I
 For World War I see D501+
 For the Balkan Wars see DR46+
- 2031.5.A-Z
 2032
 2032.5
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2038
 2038.5.A-Z
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2046
 2047.A-Z
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2051.5
 2052
 2053.A-Z
 2053.M55
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067.A-Z
- 1918-1945. Serbia as part of Yugoslavia
 Including the Dunavska and Moravska banovinas, 1929-1941
 Sources and documents
 General works
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Political history
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1941-1945. Period of World War II
 For World War II see D731+
 1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic
 Sources and documents
 General works
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Political history
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1992-2006
 Sources and documents
 General works
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Political history
 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e. g.
 Milošević, Slobodan, 1941-
 2006-
 Sources and documents
 General works
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Political history
 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Serbia |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc. -- Continued |
| | Kosovo |
| | For Kosovo Polje see DR2105.K67 |
| | For Metohija alone see DR2105.M48 |
| 2075 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2075.3 | Sources and documents |
| 2075.6 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2075.9 | Guidebooks |
| 2076 | General works |
| 2076.5 | Pictorial works |
| 2077 | Description and travel |
| 2078 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR2105.A+ |
| 2079 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 2080 | General works |
| 2080.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 2080.5.A4 | Albanians |
| 2080.5.S47 | Serbs |
| | History |
| 2081 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 2081.3 | Historiography |
| 2082 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2083 | Early to 1389 |
| | Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495 |
| | 1389-1913. Turkish rule |
| | Including the Kosovo vilayet |
| 2084 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1913-1945. Kosovo as part of Serbia and Yugoslavia |
| 2085 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2085.4 | Prishtina, Hasan, 1873-1933 |
| 2085.5.A-Z | 1945-2008. Autonomous region |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Civil War, 1998-1999 |
| 2086 | General works |
| | Pictorial works |
| 2086.4 | Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z |
| 2086.5.A-Z | Operation Allied Force, 1999 |
| 2087 | Special topics, A-Z |
| 2087.12 | |
| 2087.2.A-Z | |
| 2087.5 | |
| 2087.6.A-Z | |

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
 - Local history and description
 - Serbia
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
 - Kosovo
 - History
 - By period
 - 1945-2008. Autonomous region
 - Civil War, 1998-1999
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Architecture
 - Atrocities
 - Casualties
 - Children
 - Civilian relief
 - Destruction and pillage
 - Diplomatic history
 - Environmental aspects
 - Foreign participation
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Foreign public opinion
 - Health aspects
 - Mass media
 - Moral and ethical aspects
 - Pacifism
 - Peace
 - Press coverage
 - Protest movements
 - Radio broadcasting
 - Refugees
 - Religious aspects
 - Technology
 - Personal narratives
 - 2008-. Independent state
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Military history
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Vojvodina
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2105.A+

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
- Local history and description
- Serbia
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
 - Vojvodina -- Continued
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Croats
 - Czechs
 - Germans
 - Hungarians
 - Romanians
 - Russians
 - Ruthenians
 - Serbs
 - Slovaks
 - History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early to 1526
 - 1526-1918. Turkish rule and Austro-Hungarian rule
- 2094
- 2095
- 2095.5.A-Z
- 2095.5.C75
- 2095.5.C94
- 2095.5.G47
- 2095.5.H85
- 2095.5.R65
- 2095.5.R86
- 2095.5.R87
- 2095.5.S47
- 2095.5.S56
- 2096
- 2097
- 2098
- 2099
- 2099.4
- 2099.5.A-Z
- 2099.7
- 2100
- 2100.4
- 2100.5.A-Z
- 2101
- 2101.4
- 2101.5.A-Z
- 2105.A-Z
- 2105.B32
- 2105.B35
- 2105.I75
- 2105.K67
- 2105.M48
- 2105.R84
- 2105.T57
- Cities and towns

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Serbia |
| | Local history and description |
| 2106 | Cities and towns -- Continued |
| 2107 | Belgrade |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 2108 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 2108.4 | Several authors |
| 2108.5 | Individual authors |
| 2108.6 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 2109 | Guidebooks |
| 2110 | General works |
| 2111 | Description |
| 2113 | Pictorial works |
| 2114 | Antiquities |
| 2115 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 2116 | General works |
| 2116.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 2117 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 2118 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2119 | Early and medieval |
| 2119.2 | 1500-1918 |
| 2119.3 | 1918- |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 2120 | Collective |
| 2120.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 2121 | Collective |
| 2121.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| 2122 | Collective |
| 2122.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets. Bridges |
| 2123 | Collective |
| 2123.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| 2124 | Collective |
| 2124.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2125.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| 2125.N57 | e.g.
Niš |
| | Macedonia |
| | Class here works on medieval and modern Macedonia, including North Macedonia, and the
Socialist Republic of Macedonia |
| | For Macedonian period and King Philip see DF232.5+ |
| | For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2 |
| | For Aegean Macedonia (Greece) see DF901.M3 |
| | For Pirin Macedonia (Bulgaria) see DR95.B55 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| 2152 | Macedonia -- Continued |
| 2154 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2155 | Congresses |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 2156 | Several authors |
| 2157 | Individual authors |
| 2157.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2158 | Place names (General) |
| 2159 | Guidebooks |
| 2160 | General works |
| 2162 | Pictorial works |
| 2163 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DR2275+ |
| 2165 | Historical geography |
| 2167 | Description and travel |
| 2171 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DR2275+ |
| 2172 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 2173 | General works |
| 2173.5 | National characteristics |
| 2174.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 2174.A52 | Albanians |
| 2174.A75 | Aromanians |
| 2174.B84 | Bulgarians |
| 2174.E36 | Egyptians |
| 2174.G73 | Greeks |
| 2174.M87 | Muslims |
| | Romanies see DX268 |
| 2174.S47 | Serbs |
| 2174.S55 | Slavs |
| 2174.T87 | Turks |
| 2175 | Macedonians in foreign countries (General) |
| | History |
| 2175.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR2152+ |
| 2176 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| | Historiography |
| 2181 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 2182 | Collective |
| 2182.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 2183 | General works |
| 2184.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 2185 | General works |
| 2187 | Philosophy of Macedonian history |
| 2188 | History of several parts of Macedonia treated together |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| | Macedonia |
| 2190 | History -- Continued |
| | Military history |
| | For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 2192 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DR2196 |
| 2195 | General works |
| 2196 | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1389 |
| 2197 | Sources and documents |
| 2198 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2202 | Collective |
| 2202.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Battle of Kosovo see DR495 |
| | 1389-1912. Turkish rule |
| 2205 | Sources and documents |
| 2206 | General works |
| 2207 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2210 | Collective |
| 2210.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2211 | Karpos Uprising, 1689 |
| 2212 | 19th century (General) |
| | 1878-1912. Independence movement |
| 2213 | Sources and documents |
| 2214 | General works |
| 2215 | Political history |
| 2216 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2217 | Collective |
| 2218.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2218.D14 | Delcev, Goce, 1872-1903 |
| 2218.G78 | Gruev, Damitân Ivanov, 1871-1906 |
| 2218.S25 | Sandanski, Jane, 1875-1915 |
| 2219 | Kresna Uprising, 1878 |
| | Ilinden Uprising, 1903 |
| 2221 | Sources and documents |
| 2223 | General works |
| 2225 | Personal narratives |
| 2226.A-Z | Local history. By place, A-Z |
| 2227.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 2227.F67 | Foreign public opinion |
| 2227.P73 | Press coverage |
| | 1912-1945 |
| 2229 | Sources and documents |
| 2230 | General works |
| 2231 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics |
| | Local history and description |
| 2232 | Macedonia |
| 2233 | History |
| | By period |
| | 1912-1945 -- Continued |
| | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2234 | Collective |
| 2235.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2237 | 1912-1919. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I |
| | For World War I see D501+ |
| | For the Balkan Wars see DR46+ |
| | 1919-1945. Vardar Macedonia as part of Yugoslavia |
| | Including the Vardarska banovina, 1929-1941 |
| 2240 | General works |
| 2242 | 1941-1945. Period of World War II |
| | For World War II see D731+ |
| 2243 | 1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic |
| 2244 | Sources and documents |
| 2245 | General works |
| 2246 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2247 | Political history |
| 2248 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2249.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 2250 | 1992-. Independent state |
| 2251 | Sources and documents |
| 2252 | General works |
| 2253 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2254 | Political history |
| 2255 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2256.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 2275.A-Z | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2275.B58 | Bitola |
| | Including the Monastir vilayet |
| 2275.D64 | Dojransko ezero |
| 2275.O64 | Ohridsko ezero |
| 2275.P44 | Pelagonia |
| 2275.P73 | Prespansko ezero |
| 2275.V3 | Vardar River and Valley |
| | Cities and towns |
| 2276 | Skopje (Table D-DR3) |
| 2285.A-Z | Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2285.A1 | Collective |
| 2285.P74 | Prilep |

| | |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .A3 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .A5-.Z | General works |
| .2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .3 | Antiquities |
| .4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .5 | General works |
| .6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .62 | General works |
| (.622) | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .66.A2 | Collective |
| .66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .72.A2 | Collective |
| .72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .76.A2 | Collective |
| .76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .82.A2 | Collective |
| .82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| (.x622) | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local, A-Z |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | |
| .x9A-.x9Z | |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | To be used only where indicated in schedule |
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-.Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Pictorial works |
| .13 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .23.A2 | Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .4.A2 | Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .5.A2 | Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .6.A2 | Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .7.A2 | Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A75 | Armenians |
| .9.G47 | Germans |
| .9.T87 | Turks |
| | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc. |
| .95.A2 | Collective |
| .95.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | To be used only where indicated in schedule
The x in this table represents the cutter number for the city |
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description
Pictorial works |
| .x43 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .x45 | Antiquities |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x5 | History
Biography
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Historiography. Study and teaching
General works |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Monuments, statues, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x55 | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x57 | Streets, bridges, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | Buildings
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Elements in the population
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc.
Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | |
| .x95A2-.x95A29 | |
| .x95A3-.x95Z | |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x62 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1526 |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1526-1815 |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1815-1918 |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1918-1945 |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945-1989 |
| .x85 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x86A2-.x86A29 | Collective |
| .x86A3-.x86Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1989- |
| .x88 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x89A2-.x89A29 | Collective |
| .x89A3-.x89Z | Individual, A-Z |
| (.x9) | Local, A-Z |
| | see separate Cutter numbers in DK4600, DK4800 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| 4 | Gazetteers |
| 4.5 | Place names |
| 4.7 | Directories |
| 5 | Guidebooks |
| 6 | Description and history (General) |
| | Description and travel |
| 7 | Early and medieval |
| 8 | 1601-1800 |
| 9 | 1801-1945 |
| 9.2 | 1945- |
| 10 | Antiquities |
| 10.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 10.7 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 11 | Dictionaries, tables, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 12.A2 | Collective |
| 12.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 12.5 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 14 | Through 1800 |
| 15 | 1801- |
| 15.1 | Compends |
| 16 | General special |
| | By period |
| 17 | Early and medieval to 1800 |
| 18 | 19th century |
| 19 | 20th century |

| | |
|------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents |
| .x1 | Minor collections |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x4 | Antiquities |
| .x45 | Ethnography |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture |
| .x5 | History |
| | Early and medieval |
| .x6 | Works through 1800 |
| .x62 | Works, 1801- |
| .x7 | 17th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x82 | 21st century |
| .x9 | Special topics |

| | |
|------|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections
May include "Sources and documents" |
| .x1 | Sources and documents
If preferred, may class with "Periodicals. Societies. Collections" |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Biography
In general, class individual biography with the period |
| .x5 | History
By period
Early and medieval
General works
Through 1800 |
| .x6 | 1801- |
| .x62 | 15th-16th centuries |
| .x64 | 17th-18th centuries |
| .x7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x8 | Other |
| .x9 | |

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP702.B61-B70, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "B61" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B6) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .B61, .B62, .B63, .B64, .B65, .B655, .B67, .B68, and .B69. Delete the digit "0" from the Cutter "B70" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B7) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutter .B7.

| | |
|-------|--|
| .x11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x12 | Biography |
| .x13 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| .x14 | Guidebooks |
| .x15 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x155 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | By period |
| .x17 | Early and medieval |
| .x18 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .x19 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x2 | Other |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections
- 4 Gazetteers
- 4.5 Directories
- 5 Guidebooks
- 6 General works
- 6.5 Monumental and picturesque
 - Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
- Description and travel
 - 7 Early through 1500
 - 7.2 1501-1800
 - 7.6 1801-1900
 - 8 1901-1950
 - 8.2 1951-
- Cantonal capital
 - Including guidebooks, etc.
- 9 General works
- 9.2 Directories
- Biography
 - see D-DR10 12, D-DR10 19.3, etc.
- 9.3 Earliest history and description (Roman and Celtic)
- 9.4 Middle ages to 1477
- 9.5 1477-1802
- 9.6 19th-20th centuries
- 9.8 Streets. Buildings. Institutions
- 9.9 Other special
- Antiquities
 - 10 General works
 - 10.3 Roman period
 - 10.5 Medieval
 - 10.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 10.8 General works
 - 10.82.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Chileans
 - Poles
 - West Africans
 - Yeniche
- History
 - 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
 - 12 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - 13 Historiography
 - 13.3 General works
 - 13.5.A-Z Biography of historians and antiquarians
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 14 General works
 - Through 1800
 - 15 1801-
 - 16 General special
 - 17 By period
 - 17.5 Early and medieval
 - 15th century
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | History |
| | By period |
| 17.53 | 15th century |
| 17.54.A-Z | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 18 | 16th-17th centuries |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 18.53 | Collective |
| 18.54.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 18th century |
| 19 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 19.3 | Collective |
| 19.35.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 19.5 | 1789-1815 |
| | 1789-1800 |
| | see DQ140 |
| | 19th century |
| 19.6 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 19.7 | Collective |
| 19.75.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 20 | 20th century |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 20.3 | Collective |
| 20.35.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| .x | This number not used |
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x15 | Congresses |
| .x2 | Sources and documents |
| .x23 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| .x25 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| .x4 | Antiquities |
| .x45 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x46 | Ethnography |
| .x5 | History (General)
By period
Including history and description and travel |
| .x6 | Early |
| .x7 | Medieval and early modern |
| .x8 | Modern
Biography and memoirs |
| .x82 | Collective |
| .x83A-.x83Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
- 2 Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 3 History

| | |
|------|--|
| .x | This number not used |
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x15 | Congresses |
| .x2 | Sources and documents |
| .x3 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| .x35 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x4 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography |
| .x45 | Antiquities |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x48 | Ethnography |
| .x5 | History
General works
By period |
| .x6 | Early and medieval |
| .x7 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP302.G81-G95, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "G81" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G8) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G81, .G82, .G83A1-.G83A29, .G83A3-.G83Z, .G84, .G85, .G86, .G865, .G867, .G868, .G869, .G87, .G88, and .G89. Delete the digit "5" from the Cutter "G95" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G9) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G9, .G91, .G92, .G93, and .G95.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| .x11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x12 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| | Biography |
| .x13A1-.x13A29 | Collective |
| .x13A3-.x13Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x14 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| .x15 | Guidebooks |
| .x16 | General works. Description and travel. Views. Geography |
| .x165 | Antiquities |
| .x167 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x168 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x169 | Study and teaching |
| .x17 | General works |
| .x18 | General special |
| | By period |
| .x19 | Earliest (Roman and Gothic) |
| .x2 | Moorish, 750-1492 |
| .x21 | 1492-1789 |
| .x22 | 1789-1815 |
| .x23 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x24 | 21st century |
| .x25 | Other |

INDEX

NUMERALS

1 Mayıs Mahallesi (İstanbul): DR738.5.A15

A

Aachen (Germany): DD901.A25+

Aalborg (Denmark)

City: DL291.A2

County: DL271.A2

Aargau (Switzerland): DQ301+

Aarhus (Denmark)

City: DL291.A3

County: DL271.A3

Abaceno (Extinct city): DG70.A15

Abaza in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A23

Abbasanta (Italy): DG70.A17

Abdul-Aziz, Sultan of the Turks: DR569

Abdul-Hamid I, Sultan of the Turks: DR555+

Abdul-Hamid II, Sultan of the Turks: DR571+

Abdul Mejid, Sultan of the Turks: DR566+

Abel, King of Denmark: DL174.2

Abensberg, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3

Aberdeen (Scotland): DA890.A2

Aberdeenshire (Scotland): DA880.A1

Abingdon (England): DA690.A14

Abkhazians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.A35

Abkhazians in Russia: DK34.A2

Abkhazians in Soviet Union: DK34.A2

Abkhazians in Turkey: DR435.A25

Aboriginal Australians

World War II: D767.83.A26

Abruzzo (Italy): DG975.A2

Ancient: DG55.A27

Abstracting

History methodology: D16.115

Academy Site (Athens): DF287.A17

Acarnanian Revolt, 1836: DF823.6

Accesa Lake (Italy): DG55.A32

Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365: DG847.18.A33

Accorre, Renier: DC94.A4

Acevedo family: DP60.A4

Achaean League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+

Achaean War, 147-146 B.C.: DG251.8

Achaeans: DF136.A2

Achaia (Greece): DF221.A27

Modern: DF901.A24

Roman period: DG59.A34

Achaia-Morea: DF623

Achelous River Region (Greece): DF901.A25

Acilii Glabriones family: DG204.A35

Acquarossa (Italy): DG70.A24

Acquavina (Italy): DG70.A25

Acropolis (Athens): DF287.A2

Act of Mediation (Switzerland): DQ151

Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron: D15.A25

Adalar İlçesi: DR738.5.P74

Adaloald, King of Lombardy: DG512.2

Adelaide, Consort of William IV: DA541.A4

Adenauer, Konrad: DD259+

Adivar, Halide Edib: DR592.A4

Adler Salvius, Johan: DL702.A2

Adlergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75

Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

World War II: D772.G7

Adolf Fredrik, King of Sweden: DL761+

Adolf, German king: DD160

Ador, Gustave: DQ178.A46

Adrano (Italy): DG70.A257

Adria (Italy): DG70.A26

Adriatic Coast Region (Italy)

Ancient: DG55.A34

Adygei in Russia: DK34.A27

Adygei in Soviet Union: DK34.A27

Aegean Sea Region (Greece): DF261.A177

Aegina and Corinth, war with (Athens): DF227.75

Aegina (Greece)

Ancient: DF261.A18

Archaeological explorations: DF221.A35

Modern: DF901.A33

Aegospotami, 405 B.C.: DF229.85

Aemilia (Italy): DG55.A35

Aeoliae Insulae (Italy): DG55.L55

Aeolians: DF136.A3

Aequi (Italy): DG225.A45

Aerial operations

Poland

Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.4

Spanish Civil War: DP269.4

World War I: D600+

World War II: D785+

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A47

Aesernia (Italy): DG70.A27

Aetolia (Greece): DF261.A2

Aetolian League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+

Aetolian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.4

Affair of the diamond necklace (Marie Antoinette):

DC137.15

Afonso Henriques, Crown Prince of Portugal: DP667.A6

Afghans in England: DA125.A34

Afghans in France: DC34.5.A34

Afghans in Sweden: DL641.A46

Afonso I, King of Portugal: DP570

Afonso II, King of Portugal: DP572

Afonso III, King of Portugal: DP574

Afonso IV, King of Portugal: DP576

Afonso V, King of Portugal: DP596+

Afonso VI, King of Portugal: DP635

Africa

Invasion of (Second Punic War): DG247.9

Roman period: DG59.A4

World War II: D766.8+

INDEX

African Americans in France
Paris: DC718.A36
African Americans in World War I: D639.N4
African Americans in World War II: D810.N4
Africans in Austria: DB34.A47
Africans in Belgium: DH492.A34
Africans in Denmark: DL142.A37
Africans in Europe: D1056.2.A38
Africans in France: DC34.5.A37
Paris: DC718.A34
Africans in Germany: DD78.A47
Berlin: DD867.5.A37
Africans in Italy: DG457.A35
Africans in Madrid: DP358.3.A36
Africans in Milan: DG659.6.A37
Africans in Moscow: DK600.3.A35
Africans in Portugal: DP534.A37
Africans in Spain: DP53.A35
Africans in Sweden: DL641.A47
Africans in Switzerland: DQ49.A49
Africans in Turkey: DR435.A37
Istanbul: DR727.A38
Africans in Vienna: DB851.57.A37
Afshar (Turkic people) in Turkey: DR435.A38
Age of Absolutism (Hungary): DB932.49+
Age of Tyrants (Ancient Greece): DF222+
Agenais (France): DC611.A16
Agilulf, King of Lombardy: DG512
Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC101.5.A2
Agora: DE61.A4
Athens: DF287.A23
Agri River Valley (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.A42
Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius: DG291.7.A2
Agriculture
Greek antiquities: DF105
Roman antiquities: DG105
Agrigento (Italy)
Province
Ancient: DG55.A43
Agrigentum (Italy): DG70.A3
Agrilitses Mound (Greece)
Archaeological explorations: DF221.A42
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: DG291.7.A3
Agrippina: DG282.6
Aguesseau, Henri François d': DC135.A3
Aguls in Russia: DK34.A33
Aguls in Soviet Union: DK34.A33
Ahmed, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR526
II: DR539
III: DR542+
Ahmet Muhtar Paşa: DR568.8.A46
Ahmet, Pasa, Kumbaracıbaşı: D285.8.B6
Aigeira (Greece): DF221.A45
Aigialeia (Greece): DF901.A38
Aiguille du Dru (Switzerland): DQ841.A35

Aims
World War I: D511+
World War II: D741+
Ain (France): DC611.A26+
Aineia (Greece): DF261.A26
Air warfare: D437
Airborne troops (World War II)
Germany: D757.6
Great Britain: D759.6+
United States: D769.345+
Airedale (England): DA670.A29
Aisne, Battles of the, 1914-1918: D545.A5
Aisne (France): DC611.A298+
Aistulf, King of Lombardy: DG514.4
Aix-en-Provence (France): DC801.A325
Aix-la-Chapelle (Germany): DD901.A25+
Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of
1668: D276.A3
Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748: D294
Aiyion (Greece): DF221.A5
Ajofrín (Spain): DP402.A173
Akademīa nauk SSSR
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A35
Akanthos (Greece): DF261.A34
Akçura, Yusuf: DR438.9.A5
Aker (Norway): DL596.A5
Akershus Castle (Norway): DL596.A6
Akhaia (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.A17
Akra Soúnion (Greece): DF261.A36
Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide): DG70.A47
Akrōtēri (Greece): DF221.A55
Akrofiri Peninsula (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.A37
Aksakov family (Biography): DK37.8.A3
Alagón River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A0197
Alais (France): DC611.A3
Alani in Russia: DK34.A4
Alani in Soviet Union: DK34.A4
Alassio (Italy): DG975.A224
Alava (Spain): DP302.A02
Alba, 1567-1573: DH191+
Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de: DP181.A6
Alba Fucens (Italy): DG70.A53
Alba Fuentia (Italy): DG70.A53
Alba (Italy): DG70.A534
Alba Longa (Italy): DG70.A533
Alba Pompeia (Italy): DG70.A534
Albacete (Spain): DP302.A05
Alban Hills (Italy): DG55.A45, DG975.F8+
Albanella (Italy): DG70.A535
Albania: DR901+
World War I: D569.5
World War II: D766.7.A4
Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448: DR960.5
Albanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.A4
Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR926

INDEX

- Albanians in Greece: DF747.A3
Albanians in Italy: DG457.A7
Albanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A52
Albanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A4
Albanians in Romania: DR214.A43
Albanians in Sicily: DG865.8.A4
Albanians in Southern Italy: DG825.5.A44
Albanians in Switzerland: DQ49.A53
Albanians in Turkey: DR435.A43
Albanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A4, DR1954.A43
 Serbia: DR2080.5.A4
Albany (Chambers), London: DA687.A45
Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of: DA814.A52
Albany, John Stuart, Duke of: DA784.3.A4
Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of Stolberg,
 known as Countess of: DA814.A55
Albarraçin Mountains (Spain): DP302.A07
Albegna Valley (Italy): DG55.A46
Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of: DA407.A74
Albenga (Italy): DG70.A537
Albergaria, Lopo Soares de: DP606.A43
Alberoni, Giulio, Cardinal: DP197.A6
Albert, Consort of Victoria: DA559.A1
Albert II, King of Belgium: DH693+
Albert, King of Belgium: DH681+
Albigenses, Wars with: DC83.2+
Albigeois (France): DC611.A33+
Albintimilium (Italy): DG70.A54
Alboin, King of Lombardy: DG511.4+
Alboran (Spain): DP302.A09
Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal: DG797.55.A5
Albrecht, German king
 I: DD161
 II: DD172
Albrecht von Mecklenburg, King of Sweden: DL691
Albret, Dynasty of: DP160.7+
Albuera, Battle of, 1811: DC233.A5
Albuquerque family: DP536.3.A6
Alburnus (Italy): DG70.C3124
Alcalá de Henares (Spain): DP402.A3
Alcalá Streedt (Madrid): DP367.A5
Alcalá Zamora y Torres, President of Spain: DP267
Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936: DP269.2.A4
Alcibiades: DF230.A4
Alcobaça (Portugal): DP802.A517
Alcohol use
 World War I: D639.D74
Alcoholic beverages, Drinking of
 World War I: D639.D74
Aldenhoven (Germany): DD901.A28739
Aldersgate (London): DA685.A3
Aleksandar Obrenović: DR2028+
Aleksandr Nevskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir: DK93
Aleksei Mikhailovich, Czar of Russia: DK116+
Alemanni in Germany: DD78.A5
Alemtejo (Portugal): DP702.A11+
Alesa (Italy): DG70.A545
Alessandria (Italy): DG975.A3
Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581: DH194+
Aletsch Glacier (Switzerland): DQ841.A4
Aleutian Islands
 World War II: D769.87.A4
Aleuts and World War II: D810.A53
Alexander
 Poland: DK4277
 Russia
 I: DK190+
 II: DK219+
 III: DK234+
 Alexander, Co-Emperor of the East: DF593
 Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st Earl:
 DA69.3.A57
 Alexander I: DR1296
 Alexander I, Prince of Bulgaria: DR85.9+
 Alexander Karadordžević: DR2019+
 Alexander, King of Greece: DF843
 Alexander, King of Scotland
 I: DA781.7
 II: DA782.6
 III: DA782.8
 Alexander, the Great, 336-323 B.C.: DF234+
 Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII: DA568.A2
 Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC226.A3
 Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X, King of Denmark:
 DL257.A6
 Alexius, Emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF605+
 II Comnenus: DF608
 III Angelus: DF608.7
 IV Angelus: DF608.8
 V Ducas: DF608.9
 Alfonso I, Dynasty of: DP148.4+
 Alfonso, Infante of Castile and Leon: DP143.2.A34
 Alfonso, King of Aragon
 I: DP127.6+
 II: DP128.4
 III: DP130.2
 IV: DP130.5
 V: DP133.1
 Alfonso, King of Asturias
 I: DP148.5
 II: DP149.5
 III: DP150.5
 IV: DP151.5
 V: DP152.7
 Alfonso, King of Castile and Leon
 I: DP137.6+
 II: DP138.3+
 III: DP139
 Alfonso, King of Spain
 XII: DP232+
 XIII: DP234+
 Alfonso V, el Magnánimo: DG848.112.A4
 Alfred the Great, King of England: DA153

INDEX

- Algarve (Portugal): DP702.A25+
Algeria
 World War II: D766.99.A4
Algerians, Arab in France: DC34.5.A4
Algerians in Europe: D1056.2.A43
Algerians in France
 Paris: DC718.A4
Alhambra (Spain): DP402.A4
Ali Paşa of Janina: DR965
Alia (Italy): DG70.A548
Aliani in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A44
Alicante (Spain)
 City: DP402.A42
 Province: DP302.A11+
Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt: DA559.A3
Alice, Duchess of Gloucester: DA574.A34
Alien enemies
 World War I: D636.A+
 United States: D570.8.A6
 World War II: D769.8.A5, D801.A+
Alife (Italy): DG70.A55
Aliki (Greece): DF261.A39
Alingsäs (Sweden): DL991.A538
Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st Viscount: DA69.3.A6
Allentejo region (Portugal): DP702.A11+
Allied intervention
 Russian Revolution, 1917-1921: DK265.4+
Allier (France): DC611.A435+
Allies
 World War I: D544+
Allobroges (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A46
Almanzora River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A32
Almeida, Antonion José de: DP676.A6
Almería (Spain): DP302.A33
Almohades: DP114+
Almyros (Greece): DF261.A4
Alps
 Austria: DB101+
 Bernina: DQ841.B4
 Central: DQ827
 Eastern: DQ828
 France: DC611.A553+
 Italian and French: DQ825
 Pennine: DQ826
 Ticino: DQ829
Alps, Allgäu (Germany): DD801.A28
Alps, Bavarian (Germany): DD801.A44
Alps (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A47
Alpujarras (Spain): DP302.A38
Alsace (France): DC647+
Alsace-Lorraine: DC630+
Alsace-Lorraine annexation question (Franco-Prussian War): DC321
Alt Camp Region (Spain): DP302.A383
Alt Pirineu Region (Spain): DP302.A3836
Alt Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.A384
Alta Ribagorça Region (Spain): DP302.A3844
Altars
 Greek antiquities: DF127
 Roman antiquities: DG133
Altenburg (Germany): DD901.A35
Althing re-introduced, 1843 (Iceland): DL367
Altino (Italy): DG70.A57
Altinum (Italy): DG70.A57
Altmark (Ship)
 World War II: D772.A4
Alto Adige (Italy): DG975.B68
Alto Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A22
Altvater Mountains (Austria): DB110.3
Altvatergebirge Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
Alva, 1567-1573: DH191+
Alvares Pereira, Nuno: DP590.A5
Alvsborg (Sweden): DL971.A4
Amadeo I, King of Spain: DP228
Amalasuntha, Queen of the Ostrogoths: DG508
Amalfi (Italy): DG975.A415+
Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange: DJ173.A5
Amalric, King of Jerusalem
 I: D184.3
 II: D185.3
Amedeo, Duke of Aosta: DG575.A14
Ameland (Netherlands): DJ401.A5
Amélia, consort of Carlos I: DP669.A6
Amelia (Italy): DG70.A573
Amelia, Princess of England: DA506.A8
American Legion: D570.A1+
American press
 World War I: D632
Americans in Denmark: DL142.A43
Americans in England: DA125.A6
Americans in France: DC34.5.A44
 Paris: DC718.A44
Americans in Germany: DD78.A52
 Berlin: DD867.5.A42
Americans in Greece: DF747.A5
Americans in Italy: DG457.A75
Americans in Russia: DK34.A45
Americans in Soviet Union: DK34.A45
Americans in Spain: DP53.A43
Americans in Sweden: DL641.A49
Americans of Japanese descent
 World War II: D769.8.A6
Americas
 World War II: D768+
Amerina, Via: DG29.A4
Amersfoort (Netherlands): DJ411.A45
Amiata, Monte (Italy): DG55.A53
Amiens, Battle of, 1870: DC309.A5
Amiens (France): DC801.A51
 Treaty of, 1802: DC222.5

INDEX

- Amiternum (Italy): DG70.A576
Ammersee (Germany): DD801.A47
Amphibious operations
 World War II: D784.5+
Amphythionic Council, 336 B.C.: DF234.31
Amphipolis (Greece): DF261.A47
Amphessian War, 339-338 B.C.: DF233.55
Amphitheaters
 Roman antiquities: DG135.5
Amphoras
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A55
 Roman antiquities: DG97.2
Ampurdán (Spain): DP302.A39
Ampurias (Spain): DP402.A47
Amrum (Germany): DD801.A48
Amsterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.A5+
Anadoluhisarı (Istanbul): DR738.5.A53
Anagni (Italy): DG70.A578
Anarchism
 Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.A52
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
 World War I: D639.A64
 World War II: D810.A6
Anarchists
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
 World War I: D639.A64
 World War II: D810.A6
Anastasius, Emperor of the East
 I: DF567
 II: DF578.5
Ancares Mountains (Spain): DP302.A395
Ancient Greece: DF10+
Ancient history: D51+
Ancient Italy: DG11+
Ancient nations: D78+
Ancona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A58
 Modern: DG975.A48+
Ancus Marcius, King of Rome: DG233.6
Andalusia (Spain): DP302.A41+
Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak: DL183.9.A6
Andorra: DC921+
Andrae, Carl Christopher G.: DL228.A5
András (Endre) II: DB929.6+
András III: DB929.8
Andrássy, Gyula, gróf: DB941.A6
Andrej Bogoljubskij, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal': DK83
Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-: DA591.A45A5+
Andronicus, Emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF608.3
 II Palaeologus: DF636+
 III Palaeologus: DF637
 IV (Rival emperor): DF638
Andros Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A5
Andros Island (Greece)
 Modern: DF901.A6
Aneo Valley (Spain): DP302.A56
Angeln (Germany): DD801.A53
Angera (Italy): DG70.A583
Angers (France): DC801.A55
Angevin dynasty: DA200+
 Croatia: DR1559+
Anglesey (Wales): DA740.A5
Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674: DJ193
Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784: DJ205+
Anglo-French
 World War I: D544+
 Anglo-French War, 1666-1667: D274.5+
 Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
 World War II: D772.A5
 Anglo-Saxon supremacy: D446
 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942: D749.5.A5
Angolans in Portugal: DP534.A54
Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d': DC137.2
Anguillara Sabazia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A585
Angus (Scotland): DA880.A5
Anhalt (Germany): DD801.A7+
Anhold Island (Denmark): DL271.A6
Animals in World War I: D639.A65
Animals in World War II: D810.A65
Anjou (France): DC611.A60+
Anjou, House of: DC36.8.A6
Anna Comnena, Princess: DF605.3
Anna Paulownapolder (Netherlands): DJ401.A55
Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV, King of Denmark:
 DL196.8.A5
Anne Boleyn, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.B6
Anne, Consort of Henry I: DC85.8.A54
Anne d'Autriche: DC124+
Anne de Bretagne: DC108.3
Anne, Empress of Russia: DK156
Anne of Cleves, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.C54
Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I: DA391.1.A6
Anne of France: DC107.2
Anne, Princess of Great Britain: DA591.A34
Anne, Queen, consort of Michael I, King of Romania, 1923-:
 DR265.5
Anne, Queen of Great Britain: DA490+
Annecy (France): DC801.A6
Annia Popilia, Via (Capua and Reggio di Calabria, Italy):
 DG29.A56
Annia, Via: DG29.A55
Anniversaries
 French Revolution: DC160+
 Bicentennial: DC160.3
Annunzio, Gabriele d': DG575.A6
Ansbach (Germany): DD801.A85
Anson, George Anson, Baron: DA87.1.A6
Ansprand, King of Lombardy: DG513.8
Antalcides, Peace of: DF231.55

INDEX

- Anthemius, Emperor of Rome: DG353
Anthropology and ethnology (World War I): D639.A7
Anti-aircraft artillery
 World War II
 United States: D769.342+
Anti-Aircraft Command (Great Britain): D759.523
Anti-Comintern pact: D749.5.A55
Anti-German propaganda: DD119.7
Antigonas Gonatas: DF237.A6
Antilleans in France: DC34.5.A46
 Paris: DC718.A5
Antioch (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D192
Antiquities
 Austria: DB29
 Belgium
 Brussels: DH804.8
 Flanders: DH801.F44
 Czechoslovakia: DB2030
 Bratislava: DB3121
 Moravia: DB2330
 Prague: DB2621
 Slovakia: DB2730
 England: DA90+
 London: DA677.1
 France: DC30+
 Alsace: DC648.6
 Alsace-Lorraine: DC635
 Aquitaine: DC611.A652
 Brittany: DC611.B85
 Burgundy: DC611.B774
 Champagne: DC611.C453
 Corsica: DC611.C815
 Dauphiné: DC611.D25
 Languedoc: DC611.L294
 Loire-Inférieure: DC611.L828
 Lorraine: DC653.6
 Marseilles: DC801.M355
 Meuse: DC611.M599
 Normandy: DC611.N85
 Poitou: DC611.P742
 Provence: DC611.P96
 Touraine: DC611.T73
 Germany: DD51+
 Bavaria: DD801.B345
 Berlin: DD864
 Bonn: DD900.34
 East Germany: DD280.9
 Munich: DD901.M8
 Prussia: DD325
 Saxony: DD801.S345
 West Germany: DD258.45
 Württemberg: DD801.W645
Greco-Roman world: DE45.2+
Greece
 Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
 Athens: DF275+
 Medieval Greece: DF520
Antiquities
 Hungary: DB920
 Budapest: DB987
 Ireland: DA920
 Italy
 Ancient Italy: DG74.2+
 Bologna: DG975.B595
 Brescia: DG975.B81
 Central Italy: DG694
 Genoa: DG635
 Medieval Italy: DG431
 Milan: DG655
 Modena: DG975.M615, DG975.R715
 Naples: DG845
 Northern Italy: DG603
 Padua: DG975.P14
 Papal States: DG795
 Rome, Medieval: DG807+
 Savoy: DG615
 Sicily: DG865
 Southern Italy: DG823
 Tuscany: DG735
 Venice: DG675
 Verona: DG975.V495
 Luxembourg: DH907.3
 Malta: DG989.5
 Medieval: D125
 Netherlands (Holland): DJ51
 Netherlands (Low countries): DH51
 Paris: DC711
 Scotland: DA770+
 Wales: DA711
 World War II: D810.A67
Antiquities, Art: DF130+
Antium (Italy): DG70.A59
Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre: DC112.A6
Antonescu, Ion: DR262.A5
António, Prior of Crato: DP629.A6
Antonius, Marcus: DG260.A6
Antonius Pius, Emperor of Rome: DG296
Antrim (Ireland): DA990.A6
Antwerp
 City: DH811.A55+
 Siege of, 1584-1585: DH206.A55
 Siege of, 1914: D542.A6
 Province: DH801.A6+
Anund, King of Sweden: DL665
Anzacs
 World War I: D547.A8
Anzio (Italy): DG70.A59
Aosta, Dukes of: DG463.8.A57
Aosta (Italy): DG975.A598
Aosta, Valley of (Italy): DG975.A6
Apennines (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A63
 Modern: DG975.A617
Apollonia (Extinct city): DR998.A66

INDEX

- Appenzell (Switzerland): DQ321+
Appian Way: DG29.A6
Apponyi, Albert, gróf: DB941.A8
Aprilia (Italy): DG70.A595
Apulia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A65
 Modern: DG975.A65
Aquae Sextiae, Battle of, 102 B.C.: DG255.5
Aqueducts
 Roman antiquities: DG135.6
 Rome (City): DG67
Aquileia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A6
 Modern: DG975.A68
Aquino (Italy): DG70.A63
Aquinum (Italy): DG70.A63
Aquitaine (France): DC611.A645+
Arab Algerians in France: DC34.5.A4
Arab period (Spain): DP97.3+
Arabia
 World War I: D520.A8, D568.4
Arabs in England: DA125.A72
 London: DA676.9.A72
Arabs in Europe: D1056.2.A7
Arabs in France: DC34.5.A67
 Paris: DC718.A72
Arabs in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.A73
Arabs in Italy: DG457.A77
Arabs in Poland: DK4121.5.A67
Arabs in Turkey: DR435.A66
Arabs, Palestinian, in Iceland: DL334.P35
Aragon
 Modern province: DP302.A61+
 To 1516 (Catalonia): DP124+
Aragon, Dynasty of: DP160+
Aragon River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A752
Aragon, Royal house of: DP59.2
Aramayona Valley (Spain): DP302.A753
Aran Islands (Ireland): DA990.A8
Aranybulla (Golden Bull): DB929.65
Aratus of Sicyon: DF237.A7
Arbedo, Battle of, 1422: DQ98
Arbela, Battle of, 331 B.C.: DF234.5
Arboda (Sweden): DL991.A7
Arbroath (Scotland): DA890.A5
Arc de triomphe de l'Etoile: DC790.A6
Arcachon Basin (France): DC611.A66
Arcadia (Greece): DF901.A73
Arcadius, Emperor of the East: DF561
Arcevia (Italy): DG70.A7
Arch of Titus: DG69
Archaic period (Ancient Greece): DF222+
Archangel (Russia)
 World War I: D559
Archibald, James Francis J.: D619.5.A7
Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean): DF895
Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)
 Medieval Greece: DF629.A7
Architecture
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.A74
Archons: DF83
Arctic regions
 World War II: D763.5
Ardea (Italy): DG70.A72
Ardeatina, Via: DG29.A74
Ardèche (France): DC611.A67
Ardennes, Battle of the, 1914: D542.A73
Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945: D756.5.A7
Ardennes (Belgium): DH801.A74
Ardennes (France): DC611.A673+
Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción: DP202.A7
Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck:
 DH628.A7
Arenstorff, Frederick von: DL195.8.A7
Arezzo (Italy): DG70.A74, DG975.A7
Argentines in France
 Paris: DC718.A73
Argentines in Italy: DG457.A78
Argentinians in Russia: DK34.A73
Argentinians in Soviet Union: DK34.A73
Argolis Peninsula (Greece): DF261.A65
Argolis province (Greece): DF221.A78
Argonne, Battle of the
 1915: D545.A6
 1918: D545.A63
Argos (Greece): DF221.A8
Argote de Molina, Gonzalo: DP63.7.A7
Argovie (Switzerland): DQ301+
Arginusae, Battle near the: DF229.83
Argyleshire (Scotland): DA880.A6
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of: DA803.7.A4
Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of: DA483.A7
Aribert, King of Lombardy
 I: DG512.7
 II: DG513.7
Aricia (Italy): DG70.A725
Ariège (France): DC611.A7
Arioald, King of Lombardy: DG512.3
Aristides, the Just: DF228.A7
Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D772.A66
Arkadia (Greece): DF261.A68, DF901.A73
Arkansas (Battleship)
 World War II: D774.A7
Arles (France): DC611.A7263, DC801.A7+
Arlington, Henry Bennet: DA447.A72
Armagh (Ireland)
 City: DA995.A72
 County: DA990.A85
Armagnac (France): DC611.A7265+
Armagnacs: DC109

INDEX

- Armed Forces
Political activity
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6
- Armed neutrality of 1780: D295
- Armée de Châlons: DC306+
- Armenia (Republic): DK680+
Armenian S.S.R.: DK680+
- Armenians
 World War II: D769.88.A7
- Armenians (Armenian Republic) in foreign countries
 (General): DK683.6
- Armenians in Austria: DB34.A75
- Armenians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.A75
- Armenians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A74
- Armenians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.A75
- Armenians in England
 London: DA676.9.A75
- Armenians in France: DC34.5.A7
- Armenians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.A75
- Armenians in Greece: DF747.A67
- Armenians in Hungary: DB919.2.A64
- Armenians in Istanbul: DR727.A75
- Armenians in Italy: DG457.A79
- Armenians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.A75
- Armenians in Moscow: DK600.3.A7
- Armenians in Netherlands: DJ92.A7
- Armenians in Poland: DK4121.5.A7
 Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.A76
- Armenians in Romania: DR214.A75
- Armenians in Russia: DK34.A75
- Armenians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A75
- Armenians in Scandinavia: DL42.A75
- Armenians in Soviet Union: DK34.A75
- Armenians in Sweden: DL641.A75
- Armenians in Switzerland: DQ49.A75
- Armenians in Turkey: DR435.A7
- Armenians in Ukraine: DK508.425.A74
- Armenians in Warsaw: DK4629.A75
- Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre: DL750.A8
- Armistice
 Netherlands, 1609-1621: DH201
 World War II: D812+
- Armistice Day services and addresses: D671
- Armistice of Compiègne, 1918: D641
- Armored divisions (World War II)
 United States: D769.305+
- Armorica: DC62.3, DC611.B856
- Arms and armor
 Poland
 Revolution of 1794: DK4345.A7
- Army
 Political activity
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6
- Army Air Forces (U.S.)
 World War II
 Aerial operations: D790.2+
- Army Corps (World War II)
 France: D761.15
 Germany: D757.2
 United States: D769.27
- Army Groups (World War II)
 United States: D769.255
- Army of the Rhine: DC301+
- Army service forces (World War II)
 United States: D769.75+
- Arnavutköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.A76
- Arnhem (Netherlands): DJ411.A8
- Arnim, Hans Georg von: D270.A7
- Arno River and Valley (Italy): DG975.A75
 Arno River Valley (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A76
- Arnold von Seehofen, Abp. of Mainz: DD147.5.A7
- Arnulf, Emperor of Germany: DD134.7
- Aro Valley (Spain): DP302.A77
- Aromanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.A8
- Aromanians in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.A76
- Aromanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A76
- Aromanians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.A76
- Aromanians in Greece: DF747.A68
- Aromanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A75
- Aromanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A76
- Aromanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A75
- Arona (Italy): DG70.A73
- Arpád: DB929.25
- Arpád dynasty: DB929+, DR1559+
- Arrábida Mountain Range (Portugal): DP702.A42
- Arran (Scotland): DA880.A7
- Arras, Battle of, 1917: D545.A7
- Arras, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.A78
- Arras, Congress and Peace of, 1435: DC102.535
- Arras (France): DC801.A79
- Arretium (Italy): DG70.A74
- Arrondissement (Paris): DC751+
- Art
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A77
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A7
- Art and the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A7
- Art and World War I: D639.A73
- Art and World War II: D810.A7
- Art antiquities
 Rome: DG136+
- Art metal-work (Roman antiquities): DG137
- Arta Revolt, 1854: DF823.68
- Artemisium, Naval battles of: DF225.53
- Artena (Italy): DG70.A75
- Artevelde, Jacob van: DH581.A7
- Arthur, Duke of Connaught: DA559.A7
- Artillery
 World War I: D529.5
 England: D546.52
- World War I (1914-1918)
 Austro-Hungary: D539.5.A78

INDEX

- Artillery
World War II
 France: D761.6
 Germany: D757.5
 Great Britain: D759.52
 United States: D769.339+
- Artimino (Italy): DG70.A753
- Artois (France): DC611.A8
- Arundel (England): DA690.A79
- Asbrink, Eva: DL876.A23
- Ascoli Piceno (Italy)
 City
 Ancient: DG70.A76
 Modern: DG975.A78
- Province
 Ancient: DG55.A83
- Ascoli Satriano (Italy): DG70.A77
- Asen dynasty: DR80+
- Asia Minor, Conquest of: DF234.37
- Asia (Roman period): DG59.A8
- Asian Americans and World War II: D753.7
- Asians in England: DA125.A84
- Asians in France: DC34.5.A8
 Paris: DC718.A74
- Asians in Italy
 Venice: DG675.63.A84
- Asians in Poland: DK4121.5.A75
- Asians in Scotland: DA774.4.A74
- Asians in Vienna: DB851.57.A75
- Asine (Greece): DF261.A7
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.A84
- Asklepieion (Athens): DF287.A83
- Asolo (Italy): DG70.A774
- Aspasia: DF228.A8
- Aspern, Battle of, 1809: DC234.6
- Assassination
 Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
- Assembly of Notables, 1787 (France): DC163.4
- Assenede (Belgium): DH811.A773
- Assietta, Battle of, 1747: D293.5.A8
- Assisi (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A775
 Modern: DG975.A8
- Assyria
 World War I: D568.5
- Assyrians in England
 London: DA676.9.A77
- Assyrians in Russia: DK34.A915
- Assyrians in Siberia: DK759.A77
- Assyrians in Sweden: DL641.A85
- Asti (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A776
 Modern: DG975.A83+
- Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), Viscountess: DA574.A8
- Astrid, Consort of Leopold III: DH689.A8
- Astrid, Princess of Norway: DL530.4.A7
- Astrology
 World War I: D639.A75
 World War II: D810.A75
- Asturias (Spain): DP302.O8
- Atatürk, Kemal: DR592.K4
- Atella (Italy): DG70.A78
- Ath, Siege of, 1697: D280.A8
- Athelstan, King of England: DA154.1
- Athenia (Steamship)
 World War II: D772.A7
- Athenian allies, Revolt of: DF229.7
- Athenian Revolution, 286 B.C.: DF235.7
- Athenian supremacy: DF227+
- Athens
 Ancient: DF275+
 Burning of: DF225.55
 Siege and fall of: DF229.87
 Medieval: DF624
 Modern: DF915+
- Athens, Greece, Battle of, 1944-1945: DF849.53.A84
- Athletes
 World War I: D639.A77
 World War II: D810.A79
- Athos, Mount (Greece): DF901.A77
- Atlantic Coast
 Portugal: DP702.A45
- Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941: D735.A7
- Atrocities
 Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.A87
 Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.A87
- Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.A76
- Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A8
- Spanish Civil War: DP269.5+
- World War I: D625+
- World War II: D803+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A85
- Attempted coup, 1991 (Soviet Union): DK292
- Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester: DA501.A8
- Attica (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A8
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.A87
 Modern: DF901.A8
- Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG260.A8
- Attigio (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A79
- Attiki (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A8
 Modern: DF901.A8
- Attila: D141+
- Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967: DA585.A8
- Aube (France): DC611.A887+
- Aubigné, Agrippa d': DC112.A8
- Aude (France): DC611.A92+
- Audiovisual aids
 History teaching: D16.255.A8

INDEX

- Audiovisual materials
History of Eastern Europe: DJK35.5
Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806: DC230.A8
Augsburg (Germany): DD901.A91+
Augusta, Consort of William I: DD223.7
Augusta, Via: DG29.A94
Augustanus Laurentium (Italy): DG70.A83
Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of Frederick William III: DD421.4
Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II: DD229.7
Auguste Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia: DD229.8.A8
Augustus, Emperor of Rome: DG279
Augustus II: DK4315+
Augustus III: DK4325+
Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d': DC280.5.A8
Aural history
History methodology: D16.116
Aurelia, Via: DG29.A96
Aurelian, Emperor of Rome: DG308
Aurelio, King of Asturias: DP148.9
Auriol, Vincent: DC408
Aurunci (Italy): DG225.A8
Auschwitz
Prisoners and prisons: D805.5.A96
Ausserrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.A8
Australia
World War I: D547.A8
World War II: D767.8+
Australians in England: DA125.A9
Australians of Italian descent
Internment
World War II: D767.83.A98
Austria: DB1+
World War I: D539+
Causes: D512
World War II: D765.4+
Austria and Russia, Turkish War with, 1746-1739: DR548
Austria-Italian War, 1866: DG558
Austrian administration, 1876-1918 (Bosnia and Herzegovina): DR1722+
Austrian Netherlands: DH611+
Austrian question: DB48
Austrian rule, 1796-1918: DR1629+
Austrian succession: DB72
Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748: D291+
Austrian troops
World War (1914-1918)
Austro-Hungary: D539.5.A9
Austrians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.A8
Bratislava: DB3124.A8
Prague: DB2624.A9
Slovakia: DB2742.A8
Austrians in England
London: DA676.9.A97
Austrians in foreign countries: DB34.5
Austrians in Russia: DK34.A92
Austrians in Soviet Union: DK34.A92
Austrians in Switzerland: DQ49.A87
Austro-Hungarian Empire: DB1+
World War I: D539+
Austro-Prussian War, 1866: DD436+
Austro-Sardinian War: DG553+
Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718: DR545
Auteuil (France): DC769.A8
Authari, King of Lombardy: DG511.8
Automobiles
World War I: D639.A8
Autrigones: DP53.A9
Autunois (France): DC611.A939
Auvergne (France): DC611.A94+
Auxiliary territorial service (World War II)
Great Britain: D760.A8
Avars: DJK46.3
Avars in Austria: DB34.A97
Avdēra (Greece): DF261.A93
Aveiro (Portugal): DP702.A51+
Avenches (Switzerland): DQ851.A8
Averni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A78
Avesa (Italy): DG975.A935
Avesnes (France): DC611.A954
Aveyron (France): DC611.A961+
Avia (Spain)
Province: DP302.A87
Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin: DC219
Avignon (France): DC801.A96
Avila (Spain)
City: DP402.A85
Avitus, Emperor of Rome: DG344
Aviz, House of: DP582+
Axarquia Region (Spain)
Province: DP302.A89
Axholme, Isle of (England): DA670.A96
Axis occupation (Yugoslavia): DR1298
Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1741
Ayaspaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.A93
Ayesha (Schooner)
World War I: D582.A8
Ayios Dhimitrios Site (Greece): DF221.A93
Ayios Stefanos (Greece): DF221.A95
Ayrshire (Scotland): DA880.A9
Azad Hind, 1943-1945
World War II: D767.63
Azaña, Manuel, President of Spain: DP268
Azeffio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d': DG552.8.A985
Azerbaijan: DK690+
Azerbaijan S.S.R.: DK690+
Azerbaijanis in Armenia: DK683.5.A93
Azerbaijanis in Europe: D1056.2.A94
Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General): DK693.6
Azerbaijanis in Moscow: DK600.3.A92
Azerbaijanis in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A94
Azerbaijanis in Turkey: DR435.A95
Azores (Portugal): DP702.A81+

INDEX

B

- Babîali (Istanbul): DR738.5.B33
Babylon, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
Bachke, Ole Andreas: DL504.B2
Bačka (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B32
Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans: DA358.B3
Bácska (Hungary): DB975.B15
Bacterial warfare
 World War II: D810.B3
Bactria (Conquest by Alexander, 328 B.C.): DF234.57
Bad Aussee (Austria): DB879.A8
Bad Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
Bad Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
Bad Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
Badajoz, Battle of, 1812: DC233.B26
Badajoz (Spain): DP302.B05
Baden (Germany)
 City: DD901.B12+
 State: DD801.B1+
 World War I: D533+
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., Baron:
 DA68.32.B2
Baden (Switzerland): DQ851.B13
Baden-Württemberg (Germany): DD801.B23+
Badges
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
 World War I: D608.5+
Badoglio, Pietro: DG575.B2
Badouin I, King of Belgium: DH690+
Baeturia (Spain): DP302.B09
Bages Region (Spain): DP302.B14
Baggiovara (Italy): DG70.B155
Bagno di Romagna (Italy): DG70.B16
Bagnolo San Vito (Italy): DG70.B17
Bahçelievler (Istanbul): DR738.5.B34
Baia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B22
Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808: DC233.B3
Bairrada (Portugal)
 Region: DP702.B05
Baix Camp Region (Spain): DP302.B15
Baix Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.B152
Baix Llobregat Region (Spain): DP302.B155
Baix Penedès Region (Spain): DP302.B157
Baixa Limia Region (Spain): DP302.B1574
Baixo Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A23
Bajazet, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR496
 II: DR503
Bajer, Frederick: DL249.B27
Bajo Segura Region (Spain): DP302.B158
Bajuwarii in Germany: DD78.B28
Bakırköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.B35
Bakunin family (Biography): DK37.8.B3
Balance of power (Europe): D217
Balat (Istanbul): DR738.5.B354
Balbo, Cesare, conte: DG551.8.B24
Balbo, Italo: DG575.B3
Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior: DG260.B3
Bâlcescu, Nicolae: DR216.9.B3
Baldwin, Emperor of Constantinople
 I: DF614
 II: DF618
Baldwin, King of Jerusalem
 I: D183.5
 II: D183.7
 III: D184
 IV: D184.4
 V: D184.5
Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl: DA566.9.B15
Bâle-Campagne (Switzerland): DQ361+
Bâle-Ville (Switzerland): DQ381+
Balearic Islands (Spain): DP302.B16+
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl: DA566.9.B2
Baliol, John: DA783.25
Balkan Muslims in Turkey: DR435.B35
Balkan Peninsula: DR1+
 World War I: D560+
Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46+
 Albania: DR972
 Bulgarian campaign: DR46.5
 Greek campaign: DR46.8
 Montenegrin campaign: DR46.7
 Montenegro: DR1883
 Period of Mohammed V: DR587
 Serbian campaign: DR46.6
 Turkish campaign: DR46.4
Balkans and the Near East
 World War II: D766+
Balkar in Russia: DK34.B22
Balkar in Soviet Union: DK34.B22
Ballin, Albert: DD231.B3
Balone Site (Italy): DG70.B27
Balts in Germany: DD78.B29
Balts in Russia: DK34.B25
Balts in Siberia: DK759.B34
Balts in Soviet Union: DK34.B25
Balts in Sweden: DL641.B34
Balts in Ukraine: DK508.425.B35
Bamberg (Germany): DD901.B2
Bamburg (Germany): DD801.B24
Banat (Hungary): DB975.B2
Banat (Romania): DR281.B25
Banat (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B35
Banbury (England): DA690.B22
Bandon (Ireland): DA995.B21
Banets Island (Spain): DP302.B34
Banffshire (Scotland): DA880.B2
Bangladeshis in England
 London: DA676.9.B35
Bangladeshis in Italy
 Rome: DG807.8.B36
Bangladeshis in Portugal: DP534.B35

INDEX

- Banja Luka: DR1785.B35
 Banning, Emile Théodore J.H.: DH676.B3
 Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314: DA783.41
 Banská Bystrica (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.B35
 Baralong (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.B3
 Baranja: DR1637.B37
 Baranya (Hungary): DB975.B3
 Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság (Hungary):
 DB975.B32
 Baratti (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B32
 Barbanza Region (Spain): DP302.B35
 Barbarossa: DG657.37
 Barbosa, Duarte: DP606.B3
 Barcellos (Portugal)
 City: DP802.B3
 Barcelona, Dynasty of: DP128+
 Barcelona (Spain)
 Province: DP302.B36
 Barcelonès Region (Spain)
 Province: DP302.B37
 Barcola (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B33
 Bardengau (Germany): DD801.B25
 Barea, Arturo: DP236.B3
 Bari (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B335
 Modern: DG975.B25
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B34
 Barletta (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B34
 Modern: DG975.B27
 Barnstape (England): DA690.B26
 Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
 Baron's War: DA227.5
 Barrels
 Ancient Italy: DG107.8
 Barrois (France): DC611.B25
 Barrosa, Battle of, 1811: DC233.B38
 Barska Konfederacja: DK4331
 Basales Site (Greece): DF221.B37
 Basel-Land (Switzerland): DQ361+
 Basel-Stadt (Switzerland): DQ381+
 Basel (Switzerland): DQ389
 Canton (Before 1832): DQ381+
 Basel, Treaty of, 1795: DC222.B3
 Bashkir in Russia: DK34.B3
 Bashkir in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.B38
 Bashkir in Soviet Union: DK34.B3
 Basil, Emperor of the East
 I: DF589
 II Bulgaroctonus: DF595+, DF595
 Basil III: DK104
 Basilicas
 Athens: DF287.B3
- Basilicata (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.B36
 Modern: DG975.B3
 Basingstoke (England): DA690.B29
 Basque District (France): DC611.B31+
 Basque Provinces (Spain)
 Modern district: DP302.B41+
 Civil War: DP269.27.B33
 Basques in France: DC34.5.B37
 Paris: DC718.B37
 Basques in World War II: D810.B37
 Basses-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
 Bassompierre, François de: DC122.9.B3
 Basta (Extinct city)
 Italy: DG70.B36
 Bastille, Fall of the: DC167+
 Batards de la Maison de France: DC36.1
 Batavian Republic, 1795-1806: DJ211
 Bath (England): DA690.B3
 World War II: D760.8.B3
 Baths
 Greek antiquities: DF99
 Roman antiquities: DG97+
 Bats (South Caucasian people) in Georgia (Republic):
 DK673.5.B37
 Battle of Lubieszów, 1577: DK4297.4
 Battle of Matwy, 1666: DK4306.4
 Battlefield guides
 World War I: D528
 Battles (General): D25+
 Batuecas River and Valley (Spain): DP302.B563
 Bavaria (Germany): DD801.B31+
 World War I: D534+
 Bavaria, Lower (Germany): DD801.B44+
 Bavaria, Upper (Germany): DD801.B45+
 Bavarian succession, 1778-1779: DD801.B376
 Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de: DG541.8.B3
 Bayonne (France)
 Diocese: DC611.B34+
 Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.B2
 Bayreuth (Germany): DD901.B4
 Baza Region (Spain): DP302.B567
 Bazaine, Achille François: DC280.5.B3
 Bazaine affair: DC304.5
 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of: DA564.B3
 Béarn (France): DC611.B37+
 Beatrix, Queen of Hungary: DB931.9.B5
 Beatrix, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ290+
 Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl: DA89.1.B4
 Beauce (France): DC611.B377
 Beaujolais (France): DC611.B38
 Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC303.6
 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870: DC309.B4
 Beauvais (France)
 City: DC801.B45
 Department: DC611.B395
 Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron: DA566.9.B37

INDEX

- Bedford Level (England): DA670.B25
Bedfordshire (England): DA670.B29+
Beginnings of World War I: D528.5
Beira Alta (Portugal): DP702.B22
Beira Baixa (Portugal): DP702.B23
Beira Litoral (Portugal): DP702.B24
Beira region (Portugal): DP702.B11+
Beja (Portugal): DP702.B26+
Béla III: DB929.5
Béla IV: DB929.7+
Belarus: DK507+
Belarusians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B44
Belarusians in England: DA125.B45
Belarusians in foreign countries (General): DK507.36
Belarusians in Germany: DD78.B44
Belarusians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.B44
Belarusians in Lithuania: DK505.35.B44
 Vilnius: DK505.932.B44
Belarusians in Moldova: DK509.35.B45
Belarusians in Poland: DK4121.5.B44
Belarusians in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.B45
Belarusians in Siberia: DK759.B94
Belem (Lisbon): DP769.B4
Belfast (Ireland): DA995.B5
 World War II: D760.8.B4
Belfort (France): DC611.B425+
 Siege and battle, 1870-1871: DC305.92
 Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.8.B38
Belgian neutrality
 World War I: D615
Belgians in France: DC34.5.B4
Belgians in Russia: DK34.B44
Belgians in Soviet Union: DK34.B44
Belgians in Turkey: DR435.B44
Belgica (Roman period): DG59.B44
Belgium: DH401+
 Campaign in, 1814: DC236.8.B4
 World War I: D541+
 Causes: D518
 World War II: D763.B4+
Belgrade (Yugoslavia): DR2106+
 Peace of, 1739: DR548
Belisarius: DF572.8.B4
Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918: D545.B4
Belleville (Paris): DC752.B45
Belluno (Italy)
 Ancient
 City: DG70.B4
 Modern: DG975.B39+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B4
Benasque Valley (Spain): DP302.B616
Bene Vagienna (Italy)
 Ancient
 City: DG70.B42
Beneš, Edvard: DB2191.B45
Benevento (Italy): DG70.B43, DG975.B43+
Beneventum (Italy): DG70.B43
Bengali in England: DA125.S57
Bengali (South Asian people) in England
 London: DA676.9.B44
Beninese in France: DC34.5.B46
Beninese in Spain: DP53.B39
Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück: DD141.9.B4
Benzinger family: DQ52.5.B4
Berbers in Spain: DP53.B42
Berchtesgaden (Germany): DD901.B443
Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II, King of Denmark:
 DL173.8.B3
Berengario, King of Italy
 I: DG517.5
 II: DG518
Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron:
 DA88.1.B4
Berestechko, Battle of: DK508.753+
Bergamo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B44
 Modern: DG975.B48+
Bergen (Belgium): DH811.M75
Bergen (Norway)
 City: DL596.B4
 County: DL576.B4
Bergen-op-Zoom (Netherlands): DJ411.B4
 Siege of, 1622: D267.B3
Bergisches Land (Germany): DD801.B48
Berkshire (England): DA670.B4
Berlichingen, Götz von: DD177.B4
Berlin: DD851+
Berlin, Conference of, 1878: D375.3
Berlin, Treaty of, 1850: DL223
Bermudo, King of Asturias
 I: DP149.4
 II: DP152.5
 III: DP152.8
Bern (Switzerland): DQ401+
Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve: DL870.B47
Bernadotte, House of: DL644.3.B4
Bernadotte, Kerstin: DL876.B47
Bernadotte, Oscar, prins: DL859.B4
Bernardo, King of Italy: DG517
Bernaville (France): DC611.B522
Berne (Switzerland): DQ401+
Bernese Oberland (Switzerland): DQ827
Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana: DJ289.A3
Bernhardi, Theodor von: DD416.B3
Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von: DD416.B4
Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve: DL199.8.B4
Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E., greve: DL193.B5
Berry (France): DC611.B531+
Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de:
 DC260.B5
Berthari, King of Lombardy: DG513
Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg: DD158.B3

INDEX

- Bertil, Prince: DL876.B48
Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of: DC130.B4
Berwickshire (Scotland): DA880.B5
Beşiktaş (Istanbul): DR738.5.B47
Beskids (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B4
Bessarabia: DK509.1+
 Ukraine: DK508.9.B48
Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, Cardinal: DG537.8.B4
Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania: DR280.44.B4
Bethlen, István, gróf: DB955.6.B47
Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von: DD231.B5
Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von: DB90.B6
Bevin, Ernest: DA585.B4
Bex (Switzerland): DQ851.B6
Beyazıt (Istanbul): DR738.5.B475
Beykoz (Istanbul): DR738.5.B48
Beylerbeyi (Istanbul): DR738.5.B49
Béziers (France): DC611.B574
Bidosa River and Valley (France): DC611.B577
Bidasa River and Valley (Spain): DP302.B64
Biel Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
Biel (Switzerland): DQ851.B625
Biella (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B47
 Modern: DG975.B54
Bilá Hora, Battle of: DB2162
Bilbao (Spain): DP402.B5
Bílé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55
Bioky in Ukraine: DK508.425.B65
Birger, King of Sweden: DL688
Birka (Sweden): DL991.B6
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of:
 DA566.9.B5
Birkerød (Denmark): DL271.B57
Birmingham (England): DA690.B6
Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de: DC137.5.B6
Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland: DK157
Bisignano (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B49
Bismarck (Battleship)
 World War II: D772.B5
Bismarck, Herbert: DD218.93
Bismarck, Johanna: DD218.91
Bismarck, Otto, fürst von: DD218+
Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943: D774.B57
Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870: DC309.B5
Bithia (Italy): DG70.B5
Bitola: DR2275.B58
Bitonto (Italy): DG70.B52
Bixio, Nino: DG552.8.B5
Black Country (England)
 District: DA670.B55
Black Forest (Germany): DD801.B63+
Black Sea region: DJK61+
Black Sea region (Bulgaria): DR95.B54
Black Watch
 World War I: D547.B6
Blacks
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.B55
Blacks in Austria: DB34.B43
Blacks in England: DA125.N4
 London: DA676.9.B55
Blacks in Europe: D212.2.B53, D1056.2.B55
 Renaissance: D233.2.B44
Blacks in France: DC34.5.B55
 Paris: DC718.B56
Blacks in Germany: DD78.B55
Blacks in Netherlands: DJ92.B53
Blacks in Portugal: DP534.B53
Blacks in Russia: DK34.B53
Blacks in Soviet Union: DK34.B53
Blacks in Spain: DP53.B45
Blacks in World War I: D639.N4
 English operations: D547.N4
Blacks in World War II: D810.N4
Bladud (England): DA141
Blagoev, Dimitür: DR88.B6
Blagoevgrad (Bulgaria): DR95.B55
Blake, Robert: DA86.1.B6
Blanche d'Evreux, Queen of Navarre: DP160.3
Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII:
 DC91.6.B5
Blanda (Italy): DG70.B53
Blasket Islands (Ireland): DA990.B65
Blekinge (Sweden): DL971.B5
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D283.B6
Blera (Italy): DG70.B54
Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of: DA536.B66
Bligh, William: DA87.1.B6
Blind in World War II: D810.B55
Blockades
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.B56
Blois (France): DC801.B66
Bloomsbury (London): DA685.B65
Blount, Sir Edward Charles: D400.B6
Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von: DD418.6.B6
Blum, Léon: DC373.B5
Blum, Robert: DD205.B6
Boadicea, Queen, d. 62: DA145.3.B6
Boboshevo (Bulgaria): DR98.B6
Boccalini, Traiano: DG540.8.B5
Bochum (Germany): DD901.B56
Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania: DB932.2.B63
Boeotia (Greece): DF261.B5
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63
 Invasion of: DF229.5
Bohemia
 Thirty Years' War: D262
 World War I: D520.B6
Bohemian Forest (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Böhmerwald (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6
Bohuslän (Sweden): DL971.G6
Bóí Valley (Spain): DP302.B66

INDEX

- Boisbelle (France): DC611.B6
Boise (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.B6
Boleslaus
 I the Brave: DK4220
 II the Bold: DK4224
 IV the Curly: DK4242
 the Wrymouth: DK4226
 V the Chaste: DK4245.5+
Boleyn, Anne: DA333.B6
Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount: DA501.B6
Bolivians in Belgium: DH492.B55
Bolivians in Madrid: DP358.3.B65
Bolivians in Spain: DP53.B65
Bologna (Italy)
 City
 Ancient: DG70.B7
 Modern: DG975.B57+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B62
Bolsena (Italy): DG70.V64
Bolsena, Lake (Italy): DG55.B63
Bol'shoi Kremlevskii dvorets: DK606.B64
Bolton (England): DA690.B65
Bolzano (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.B68
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B64
Bomarzo (Italy): DG70.B72
Bomb reconnaissance
 World War II: D810.B66
Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC216.89
Bonaparte family: DC216+
Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino): DC216.9
Bonaparte, Marie Louise: DC216.2
Bonn (Germany): DD900.2+
Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de: D285.8.B6
Bonstetten, Karl Victor von: DQ129.B7
Borås (Sweden): DL991.B63
Borbón y Battenberg, Jaime de: DP236.A27
Borbón y Battenberg, Juan de: DP236.A3
Bordeaux (Aquitaine, France): DC801.B71+
Borgia family: DG463.8.B7
Boris Godunov: DK109
Boris I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR75.8
Boris III, Czar of Bulgaria: DR88.9+
Borms, August: DH685.B6
Bornholm (Denmark): DL271.B7
Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC235.5.B7
Borore (Italy): DG70.B74
Borromean Islands (Italy): DG975.B73
Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den: DJ219.B6
Boscoreale (Italy): DG70.B75
Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1652+
 As part of Yugoslavia: DR1733+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.3+
Bosnian crisis: DR1731
Bosnian troops
 World War (1914-1918)
 Austro-Hungary: D539.5.B68
 Bosniacs in Denmark: DL142.B65
 Bosniacs in Montenegro: DR1824.B67
 Bosniacs in Scandinavia: DL42.B68
 Bosniacs in Turkey: DR435.B67
 Bosphorus Kingdom (Greece): DF261.B7
 Bosphorus Strait (Istanbul): DR741.B7
 Bostancı (Istanbul): DR738.5.B67
 Boston (England): DA690.B68
 Bosworth Field, Battle of: DA260
 Botev, Khristo: DR83.2.B6
 Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of: DA787.B7
 Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.: DG465.7.B7
 Bouches-du-Rhone (France): DC611.B751+
 Bouillon (Belgium): DH801.B6
 Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.: DC342.8.B7
 Boulogne (France): DC801.B75+
 Boulogne-sur-Mer (France): DC801.B75+
 Bourbon, Charles, duc de: DC112.B6
 Bourbon, House of: DC36.8.B7
 Bourbon, House of (Spain): DP192+
 Bourbon restoration (Spain): DP212+
 Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of: DG841.6.B68
 Bourbonnais (France): DC611.B764+
 Bournemouth (England): DA690.B685
 Bovillae (Italy): DG70.F729
 Bovino (Italy): DG70.B78
 Bow and arrow
 Ancient history: D85.B7
 Boy Scouts
 World War I: D639.B6
 World War II: D810.B7
 Boyen, Hermann von: DD418.6.B7
 Boyne, Battle of the: DA945
 Brabant (Belgium): DH801.B7+
 Brabant, North (Netherlands): DJ401.B7+
 Brabant Wallon (Belgium): DH801.B84+
 Bracciano, Lake (Italy): DG55.B67
 Bradford, Yorkshire (England): DA690.B7
 Braga (Portugal)
 City: DP802.B7
 District: DP702.B46+
 Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de: DP671.B7
 Bragança (Portugal): DP702.B61+
 Braganza, House of: DP632
 Bramstedt (Germany): DD901.B63
 Braña Region (Spain): DP302.B73
 Brandenburg (Germany)
 City: DD901.B65
 Province: DD801.B68+
 Brandt, Willy: DD260.8+
 Branković, Đorđe, grof: DR2004.5.B7
 Branting, Hjalmar: DL865.B7
 Brașov (Romania): DR296.B74
 Brasso (Romania): DR296.B74

INDEX

- Bratislava (Slovakia): DB3100+
Braunau (Czechoslovakia): DB879.B49
Braunschweig (Germany): DD901.B95
Brauron (Greece): DF261.B77
Brazil
 World War II: D768.3
Brazilians in Belgium: DH492.B6
Brazilians in England
 London: DA676.9.B73
Brazilians in Portugal: DP534.B73
Brazilians in Switzerland: DQ49.B73
Breadalbane (Scotland): DA880.B76
Brecknockshire (Wales): DA740.B8
Breda, Peace of, 1667: D274.6
Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625: DH206.B8
Bregaglia (Switzerland): DQ841.B8
Bregenz (Austria): DB879.B5
Breisgau (Germany): DD801.B7+
Bremen (Germany)
 City: DD901.B7+
 Province: DD801.B793
Bremerhaven (Germany): DD901.B82
Breno (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B79
Brescello (Italy): DG70.B798
Brescia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B8
 Modern: DG975.B77+
Brescia, Ten Days, 1849: DG553.5.B74
Bressanone (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B82
 Modern: DG975.B855
Brest (France): DC801.B83+
Bretigny, Peace of, 1360: DC99.5.B7
Bretons in France
 Paris: DC718.B72
Briand, Aristide: DC373.B7
Brianza (Italy): DG975.B86
Bricks
 Roman antiquities: DG97.3
Bridges
 Ancient Rome: DG28+
 Ancient Rome (City): DG67
 London: DA689.B8
Bridges of the Rhine (World War I): D650.B7
Brie (France): DC611.B92
Bright, John, 1811-1889: DA565.B8
Brighton (England): DA690.B78
Brindisi (Italy)
 City: DG70.B83
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B74
Bristol (England): DA690.B8
 World War II: D760.8.B7
Bristow (England): DA690.B84
British Empire: DA10+
British in France: DC34.5.B75
British in France
 Paris: DC718.B74
British in Italy
 Rome: DG807.8.B75
 Sicily: DG865.8.B7
British in Papal States: DG796.7.B7
British in Portugal: DP534.B75
British in Russia: DK34.B7
British in Soviet Union: DK34.B7
British in Spanish Civil War: DP269.47.B7
British in Turkey: DR435.B74
British Islands: DA668
Brittany (Bretagne): DC611.B841+
Britton, John: DA93.B7
Brivadois (France): DC611.B923
Brixellum (Italy): DG70.B798
Brixillum (Italy): DG70.B798
Brno (Czechoslovakia)
 City: DB2650.B75
 Region: DB2500.B75
Brock, Eske: DL190.5.B7
Brömsebro, Treaty of, 1645: DL190
Bronzes, Etruscan: DG223.7.B75
Brothels
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.B76
Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron:
 DA536.B7
Brøndsted, Peter Oluf: DF212.B7
Bruce, Edward, King of Ireland: DA934.5
Bruges (Belgium): DH811.B75+
 Battle of: D542.B7
Brummell, George Bryan: DA538.B6
Brunehaut (Brunhilda), Consort of Sigebert: DC68
Bruni, Leonardo Aretino: DG537.8.B8
Brüning, Heinrich: DD247.B7
Brünn (Czechoslovakia)
 City: DB2650.B75
 Siege of, 1645: D267.B8
 Region: DB2500.B75
Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne: DD137.9.B8
Brunswick (Germany): DD801.B8+, DD901.B95
Brussels: DH802+
Bruttii (Italy): DG225.B79
Brutus, Decimus Junius surnamed Abinus: DG260.B8
Brutus, Lucius Junius: DG236.B7
Brutus, Marcus Junius: DG260.B83
Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount: DA565.B85
Buca (Italy): DG70.B865
Buccino (Italy): DG70.V63
Buchan (Scotland): DA880.B8
Buchanan, George: DA787.B9
Bucharest (Romania): DR286
 Treaty of, 1913: DR46.95
Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of: DA391.1.B9
Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke: DA447.B9
Buckingham Palace (London): DA687.B9

INDEX

- Buckinghamshire (England): DA670.B9
Buda, Siege of, 1686: DR536.5
Budapest (Hungary): DB981+
 World War II: D765.562.B8
Buddhism
 World War II: D810.B83+
Budrio (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B87
 Modern: DG975.B917
Budweiss (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463
Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly:
 DC269.B9
Bugey (France): DC611.B931+
Buildings
 Ancient Rome: DG68+
Bukovina (Romania): DR281.S8
Bulgaria: DR51+
 World War I: D563.A+
Bulgarian Empire, First, 681-1018: DR75+
Bulgarian Empire, Second, 1185-1396: DR80+
Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church April Uprising, 1876:
 DR83.76.B85
Bulgarians in Albania: DR925.B84
Bulgarians in Austria: DB34.B84
Bulgarians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B85
Bulgarians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.B84
Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General):
 DR64.5
Bulgarians in France: DC34.5.B8
Bulgarians in Germany: DD78.B77
 Berlin: DD867.5.B85
Bulgarians in Greece: DF747.B8
 Medieval: DF542.4.B84
Bulgarians in Hungary: DB919.2.B85
Bulgarians in Macedonia: DR2174.B84
Bulgarians in Moldova: DK509.35.B84
Bulgarians in Romania: DR214.B8
Bulgarians in Slovakia: DB2742.B85
Bulgarians in the Balkan Peninsula: DR27.B78
Bulgarians in Transylvania: DR279.92.B8
Bulgarians in Turkey: DR435.B84
 Istanbul: DR727.B85
Bulgarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.B84
Bulgarians in Yugoslavia: DR1954.B84
Bulgars: DJK46.4
Bulgars in Russia: DK34.B8
Bulgars in Soviet Union: DK34.B8
Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von: DD231.B8
Bundschuh Insurrection: DD174.4
Bunjevci in Yugoslavia: DR1230.B86
Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von: DD416.B8
Bunsen, Marie von: D400.B85
Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph: D15.B8
Burford (England): DA690.B92
Burg (Germany : Landkreis): DD801.B94
Burgenland: DB785.B8
Burghley, William Cecil, Baron: DA358.B9
Burgos (City): DP402.B8
Burgos (Spain)
 Province: DP302.B81
Burgundian Wars, 1474-1477: DQ101+
Burgundy (France): DC611.B771+
Burgundy, House of
 Netherlands: DH175+
Burgundy, House of (Portugal): DP568+
Burial
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.B87
 Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
 World War I: D639.D4
 World War II: D810.D4
Buriats in Siberia: DK759.B8
Buridava (Romania): DR296.B784
Burke, Edmund: DA506.B9
Burma
 World War II: D767.6+
Bury Saint Edmunds: DA690.B97
Bushati family: DR964+
Buskerud (Norway): DL596.H75
Bussaco, Battle of, 1810: DC233.B8
Bussaco (Portugal): DP802.B8
Busseto (Italy): DG975.B93
Buteshire (Scotland): DA880.B9
Butrint (Albania): DR998.B88
Buxton (England): DA690.B98
Büyükdere (Istanbul): DR738.5.B89
Byczyna, Battle of, 1588: DK4301.3
Byelorussian S.S.R.: DK507+
Bygdøy (Norway): DL596.B9
Byng, John: DA87.1.B8
Byzantine Empire, 323-1453: DF501+
Byzantine Exarchate: DG510
Byzantine War: DG509

C

- Cabo Verdeans in Italy: DG457.C36
Cabo Verdeans in Portugal: DP534.C33
Cabochien Uprising, 1413: DC101.5.C33
Cabra (Ireland): DA995.D9C32
Cabrera Region (Spain): DP302.C106
Cabrera (Spain): DP302.B24
Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella: DP218.7.C3
Caccamo (Italy): DG70.C1114
Cáceres (Spain)
 City: DP402.C15
 Province: DP302.C12
Cadaques(Spain): DP402.C2
Cadiz (Spain)
 City: DP402.C215+
 Province: DP302.C16+
Cadore (Italy): DG975.C115
Caelia (Italy): DG70.C116
Caen (France): DC801.C11

INDEX

- Caere (Italy): DG70.C39
Caernarfon (Wales): DA745.C3
Caernarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
Cagliari (Italy): DG70.C125, DG975.C119
Cagots in France: DC34.5.C3
Cagots in Spain: DP53.C26
Caiazzo (Italy): DG70.C127
Caillaux, Joseph: DC373.C25
Cairano (Italy): DG70.C13
Cairolì family: DG463.8.C24
Caithness (Scotland): DA880.C1
Calabria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C26
 Modern: DG975.C13+
Calais, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.C2
Calais, Siege of, 1346: DC98.5.C2
Calamocha Region (Spain): DP302.C25
Calatayud Region (Spain): DP302.C258
Calatia (Italy): DG70.C14
Calatino (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C263
Calatrava, Campo de (Spain): DP302.C26
Calçada da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP769.C26
Calendars (England): DA25.C1
Cales (Italy): DG70.C15
Caletes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C34
Caligula, Emperor of Rome: DG283
Calpurnii family: DG204.C35
Caltagirone (Italy): DG55.C265
Caltanissetta (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.C266
Calvados (France): DC611.C166+
Calvana Mountains (Italy): DG55.C267
Calvatone (Italy): DG70.C16
Calvo Sotelo, José: DP264.C3
Camargue (France): DC611.C2
Camarina (Italy): DG70.C17
Cambrai, Peace of, 1529: DC113.5
Cambridge (England): DA690.C19+
Cambridgeshire (England): DA670.C2
Cambronne, Pierre Jacques E., baron de: DC198.C25
Cameroonians in France: DC34.5.C34
Cameroonians in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.C36
Camisards, Revolt of: DC127.C3
Çamlıca (İstanbul): DR738.5.C36
Camonica Valley (Italy): DG55.C27
Camouflage
 World War II: D810.C2
Camp de Tarragona Region (Spain): DP302.C297
Campagna di Roma (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C28
 Modern: DG975.C17
Campagna (Italy): DG70.C1726
Campanella Point (Italy): DG70.C173
Campania (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C3
 Modern: DG975.C173
Campassini Site (Italy): DG70.C1733
Campine (Belgium): DH801.C3
Campli (Italy): DG70.C1734
Campo de Gibraltar Region (Spain): DP302.C32
Campo della Fiera Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O78
Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797: DC222.C3
Campomanes, Pedro Rodríguez, conde de: DP193.C3
Canada
 World War I: D547.C2
 World War II: D768.15+
Canadian troops (French military operations)
 World War I: D549.C3
Canadians of German descent
 World War II: D768.155.C34
Canadians of Japanese descent
 World War II: D768.155.C35
Canal, Val (Italy): DG975.C17448
Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site (Italy): DG70.C1735
Canary Islands (Spain): DP302.C36+
Candia, Siege of, 1667-1669: DR534.3+
Candia, War of, 1644-1669: DR534.2+
Cañete Mountain (Spain): DP302.C496
Canillo Parish (Andorra): DC932.C35
Cannae, Battle of, 216 B.C.: DG247.3
Cannae (Italy): DG70.C1738
Cannes (France): DC801.C19
Canning, George: DA522.C2
Canosa di Puglia (Italy): DG70.C174
Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio: DP202.C2
Cantabria (Spain)
 City
 Civil War: DP269.27.S23
 Region: DP302.S31+
 Cantabrian Mountains (Spain): DP302.C54
 Cantal (France): DC611.C228+
 Canterbury (England): DA690.C3
 Canton (Belgium): DH801.C5
 Canute, King of England: DA160
 Capannori (Italy): DG70.C176
 Capena (Italy): DG70.C18
 Capetian dynasty (Spain): DP158+
 Capetians: DC82+
 Capiago Intimiano (Italy): DG70.C19
 Capitoline Hill (Rome): DG66
 Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813:
 DP63.7.C285
 Capo d'Orlando (Italy): DG70.C195
 Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese: DG552.8.C2
 Capracotta (Italy): DG70.C197
 Caprara family: DG463.8.C27
 Capri (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C2
 Modern: DG975.C2

INDEX

- Capua (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C25
Modern: DG975.C25
Second Punic War: DG247.6
Caracella, Emperor of Rome: DG301
Carafa family: DG841.6.C3
Carcassonne (France): DC801.C22+
Cardelli family: DG803.6.C37
Cardiff (Wales): DA745.C2
Cardiganshire (Wales): DA740.C3
Caria (Greece): DF261.C28
Carinthia (Austria): DB281+
Carinthia (Slovenia): DR1475.C37
Carinus and Numerianus, Emperors of Rome: DG309.3
Carl XVI Gustaf, King of Sweden: DL877+
Carlat (France): DC611.C29
Carlino (Italy): DG70.C257
Carlisle (England): DA690.C335
Carlist Wars (Spain)
 1833-1840: DP219+
 1846-1849: DP219.4
Carloman, King of France: DC77.5
Carloman, King of the Franks: DC73.9
Carlos, King of Spain
 I: DP668+
 II: DP186+
 III: DP199+
 IV: DP200+
Carlos, Prince of Asturias: DP181.C3
Carlos, Prince of Bourbon
 I: DP218.3
 II: DP218.5
 III: DP226
Carlos, Prince of Viana: DP160.25.C25
Carlovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
Carlow (Ireland): DA990.C28
Carmarthenshire (Wales): DA740.C34
Carmona, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso: DP676.C34
Carnac (France): DC801.C28
Carnarvon (Wales): DA745.C3
Carnarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
Carniola: DR1352+
Carnot, Marie François S.: DC350
Carnutes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C37
Carol, King of Romania
 I: DR252+
 II: DR266+
Carolina, Consort of George II: DA501.A33
Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I: DG848.37.C3
Carolina Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII, King of Denmark: DL199.8.C3
Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV: DA538.A2
Caroline (Bonaparte family): DC216.85
Carolingians
 France: DC70+
 Germany: DD129+
- Carolingians
 Papal States: DG797.2
Carolingians in Switzerland: DQ85+
Carpathian Mountain region: DJK71+
Carpatho-Rusyns in Ukraine: DK508.425.C37
Carpri (Italy): DG975.C26
Carpri (Romania): DR239.22
Carpino River Plain (Italy): DG55.C32
Carrara (Italy): DG70.C26
Carrel, Armand: DC269.C3
Carrickfergus (Ireland): DA995.C3
Carsoli (L'Aquila Province, Italy)): DG70.C263
Carsoli (Terni Province, Italy): DG70.C265
Carson, Sir Edward Henry: DA965.C25
Cartagena (Spain): DP402.C4
 Held by Intransigentists: DP231.5.C2
Carthage, Peace with (Second Punic War): DG247.98
Carthaginians in Italy: DG225.C37
Cartography
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C37
 World War II: D810.C26
Carus, Emperor of Rome: DG309
Cary, Miss C.E.: DA538.A31
Casalmoro (Italy): DG70.C268
Casanova, Giacomo: D285.8.C4
Cascia (Italy): DG70.C27
Casement, Sir Roger: DA965.C3
Casentino Valley (Italy): DG55.C33
Cashel (Ireland): DA995.C4
Casignana (Italy): DG70.C28
Casimir
 I the Restorer: DK4223
 II the Just: DK4244
 III the Great: DK4248
 IV: DK4270+
Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P.: DC351
Cassana (Italy): DG70.C29
Cassel, Battle of, 1677: D278.C37
Cassian Way (Italy): DG29.C37
Cassibile Region Valley (Italy): DG55.C335
Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius: DG509.9.C3
Cassino (Italy): DG975.C2664
Castberg, Johan: DL529.C3
Casteggio (Italy): DG70.C296
Castel Bolognese (Italy): DG975.C2673
Castel di Decima (Italy): DG70.C3
Castel Giorgi (Italy): DG70.C3115
Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de: DP636.8.C3
Castel Sant'Angelo (Rome): DG816.5.S3
Castel Volturno (Italy): DG70.C312
Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio: DP202.C3
Castelcivita (Italy): DG70.C3124
Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.C37
Castelfranco Emilia (Italy): DG70.C3125
Castellaneta (Italy): DG70.C313

INDEX

- Castellaro del Vhó (Italy): DG70.C314
Castellier degli Elleri Mountain (Italy): DG55.C34
Castello Branca (Portugal): DP702.C11+
Castello della Motta Site (Italy): DG975.C267462
Castello di Lagopesole Site (Italy): DG975.C267463
Castellón (Spain): DP302.C55
Castelporziano, Tenuta di (Italy): DG55.C36
Castiglion Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.C315
Castiglione, Baldassare, conte: DG540.8.C3
Castiglione del Lago (Italy): DG70.C316
Castiglione di San Martino (Italy): DG70.C31625
Castile and Leon, Royal house of: DP59.4
Castile, Dynasty of: DP132+
Castile (Spain)
 Kingdom: DP134+
Castilla-La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C553
Castilla y León (Spain): DP302.C556
Castiòns delle Mura (Italy): DG70.C3163
Castles, halls, etc.
 England: DA660+
 Ireland: DA985+
 Scotland: DA875+
Castro dei Volsci (Italy): DG70.C3168
Castro (Lecce Province)
 Italy: DG70.C3166
Castronuovo di Sicilia (Italy): DG70.C317
Casualties
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.C37
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C37
Catacombs
 Paris: DC753
 Rome: DG807.4
Catalan Grand Company: DF636.5
Catalan-speaking regions (Spain): DP302.C56
Catalans
 World War I: D810.C27
Catalans in Switzerland: DQ49.C38
Catalina Micaela of Austria, Infanta of Spain: DP181.C37
Catalonia (Spain)
 Ancient province: DP124+
 Modern district: DP302.C57+
 Civil War: DP269.27.C3
Catania (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C318
 Modern: DG975.C28
Catanzaro (Italy)
 (Province): DG55.C38
Cateau-Cambrésia, Peace of, 1559: DC114
Catharina de Austria, consort of John III: DP610.C3
Catharine, of Aragon, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.A6
Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II: DA447.C3
Catharine Parr, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.P3
Catherine
 I: DK151
 II: DK168+
Catherine de Foix, Queen of Navarre: DP160.7
Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry III: DC119.8
Catholic Church
 Poland
 Revolution of 1794: DK4345.C37
 Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.C37
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.C3
 World War I: D622
Catholic emancipation: DA950.3
Catholics
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.C37
Catignano (Italy): DG70.C319
Catiline, Conspiracy of, 65-52 B.C.: DG259
Cato, Marcus Porcius: DG253.C3
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis: DG260.C3
Cattaneo, Carlo: DG552.8.C25
Cattolica (Italy): DG70.C32
Caulonia (Italy): DG70.C33
 Modern: DG975.C299
Causes
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.C38
 Thirty Years' War: D261
 World War I: D511+
 World War II: D741+
Causses (France): DC611.C32
Cauterets Valley (France): DC611.C33
Caux (France): DC611.C34
Cavallino (Italy): DG70.C34
Cavalry
 Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4406.2
 World War I: D529.4
 English: D546.54
 World War II
 Great Britain: D759.54
 United States: D769.32+
Cavell, Edith: D630.C3
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di: DG552.8.C3
Cayon, Jean: DC98.7.C4
Ceaușescu, Nicolae: DR267.5.C4
Ceccano (Italy): DG70.F33
Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden: DL702.C4
Cecilie, Crown Princess of the German empire and of Prussia: DD229.8.C4
Cecina (Italy): DG70.C35
Cecora, Battle of: DK4301.6
Cedynia, Battle of: DK4215.5
Celano (Italy): DG70.C54
Celebrations
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
 French Revolution: DC160+
 Bicentennial: DC160.3
 Russian Revolution: DK265.95
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
 World War I: D663+
 World War II: D830+
 Celestre family: DG861.75.C45
 Celje, Counts of: DR1378.5.C44

INDEX

- Celje (Slovenia): DR1485.C44
 Celtiberi: DP95
 Celtic antiquities: D70
 France: DC63
 Celts: D70
 Balkan peninsula: DR39.3
 Celts in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.C44
 Celts in England: DA125.C4, DA140+
 Celts in France: DC62+
 Celts in Iceland: DL334.C44
 Celts in Italy: DG225.C44
 Celts in Spain: DP53.C44
 Cemeteries
 London: DA689.C3
 Paris: DC755
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
 World War I: D639.D4
 World War II: D810.D4
 Cenci, Beatrice: DG812.6.C4
 Cenomanie: DC62.5
 Censorship
 World War I: D631+
 World War II: D798+
 Central Africans (Central African Republic) in France:
 DC34.5.C39
 Central Asian question: D378+, D470.2+
 Central Greece and Euboea
 Ancient: DF261.C34
 Centuripe (Italy): DG70.C38
 Cephalonia (Greece): DF261.C36, DF901.C4
 World War II: D766.32.C4
 Ceramicus (Athens): DF287.C4
 Cerdagne (France): DC611.C395
 Cerdaña (Spain): DP302.C715
 Ceredigion (Wales): DA740.C3
 Cerrione (Italy): DG70.C385
 Cerveteri (Italy): DG70.C39
 Cervia (Italy): DG70.C393
 Cesena (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C395
 Modern: DG975.C43
 Cesenatico (Italy): DG70.C397
 Ceske Budejovice (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463
 Ceskomoravská vysočina (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C462
 Český les (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
 Český ráj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C464
 Český Těšín (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C467
 Český Těšín region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C465
 Cetamura del Chianti Site (Italy): DG70.C398
 Cetatea Șcheia (Romania): DR296.C45
 Cetinje (Montenegro): DR1928.C48
 Ceuta, Expedition to: DP588
 Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha: DR568.8.C4
 Cévennes Mountains (France): DC611.C423+
 Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-: DP63.7.C52
 Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.: DF233.6
 Chaillot (Paris): DC752.C45
 Chalcidice Peninsula (Greece): DF261.C38
 Chalcis (Greece): DF261.C4
 Chalkis (Extinct city): DF261.C42
 Chalons, Battle of, 451: D143
 Châlons-sur-Marne: DC801.C32+
 Chamberlain, Houston Stewart: DD231.C4
 Chamberlain, Joseph, 1836-1914: DA565.C4
 Chamberlain, Neville: DA585.C5
 Chamberlain, Sir Austen: DA566.9.C43
 Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de
 Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henry V"):
 DC280.5.C38
 Champagne-Ardenne (France): DC611.C44+
 Champagne, Battle of, 1915-1918: D545.C37
 Champagne, Dynasty of: DP157.6+
 Champagne (France): DC611.C44+
 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of: DA483.C5
 Channel Islands (England): DA670.C4
 Chantilly (France): DC801.C42
 Chaplain Corps
 World War II: D769.59
 United States: D769.375
 Chaplains
 World War I: D639.C38
 World War II: D810.C35+
 Charente (France): DC611.C51+
 Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase: DC218.2.C4
 Chariots, Etruscan: DG223.7.C47
 Charities
 World War I: D637+
 World War II: D808+
 Charlemagne
 France: DC73+
 Germany: DD133+
 Charleroi, Battle of, 1914: D542.C4
 Charles, Count of Valois: DC94.C4
 Charles de France, Duke of Berry: DC106.9.C5
 Charles Edward, the Young Pretender: DA814.A5
 Charles I, Emperor of Austria: DB92+
 Charles, King of England
 I: DA395+
 II: DA445+
 Charles, King of France
 I (II) le Chauve: DC76+
 III le Simple: DC79
 IV: DC93.7
 IX: DC116+
 V: DC100+
 VI: DC101+
 VII: DC102+
 VIII: DC107+
 Charles, King of Navarre
 I: DP158.8
 II: DP159.7
 III: DP159.9
 Charles, Prince of Wales: DA591.A33
 Charles V, Duke of Lorraine: DB67.8.C4

INDEX

- Charles VI, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire: DB69+
Charles X Gustav, King of Sweden: DL725+
Charles XI, King of Sweden: DL727+
Charles XII, King of Sweden: DL730+
Charles XIII, King of Sweden: DL792+
Charles XIV John, 1818-1844, King of Sweden: DL816+
Charles XV, King of Sweden: DL841
Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Princess: DA538.A4
Charlotte, Consort of George III: DA506.A3
Charnwood Forest (England): DA670.C44
Charterhouse (London): DA687.C4
Chartres (France)
 City: DC801.C47+
 Diocese: DC611.E91+
Château de Bagatelle: DC789.B2
Château de Fontainebleau: DC801.F67
Château de Saint-Germain-en-Laye: DC801.S19
Château de Versailles: DC801.V55+
Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918: D545.C4
Chateaubriand, François Auguste R., vicomte de:
 DC255.C4
Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870: DC309.C4
Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress: DC236.8.C5
Chatsworth (England): DA664.C36
Chaves (Portugal): DP802.C45
Cheapside Cross (London): DA689.C4
Cheb region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
Chechens in Europe: D1056.2.C54
Chechens in Russia: DK34.C42
Chechens in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C45
Chechens in Soviet Union: DK34.C42
Chelsea (London): DA685.C5
Cheltenham (England): DA690.C48
Chemical corps (U.S.)
 World War II: D769.35+
Chemical warfare
 World War I: D639.C39
 World War II: D810.C38
Chemin des dames (France)
 World War I: D545.C45
Chepstow (England): DA690.C49
Cher (France): DC611.C56+
Cheshire (England): DA670.C5+
Chester (England): DA690.C5
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of:
 DA501.C5
Chevreuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de: DC123.9.C4
Chiana River and Valley (Italy): DG55.C45
Chianciano Terme (Italy): DG70.C42
Chiavari (Italy): DG70.C423
Chichester (England): DA690.C5
Chiemgau (Germany): DD801.C48
Chieri (Italy): DG70.C425
Chieti (Italy): DG70.C43
Childebrand: DC70.8
Childeric I, King of the Franks: DC66
Children
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.C4
 Greek antiquities: DF93
 Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.C45
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.C45
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.C54
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C4
 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.C45
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C4
 World War I: D639.C4
 World War II: D810.C4
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C56
Children, Jewish
 Holocaust victims: D804.48
Children's crusade: D169
Chileans in Denmark: DL142.C48
Chileans in France
 Paris: DC718.C45
Chileans in Scotland: DA774.4.C55
Chileans in Sweden: DL641.C45
Chillon (Switzerland): DQ851.C4
Chilpéric I, 561-584: DC67.45
Chiltern Hills (England): DA670.C62
Chilterns (England): DA670.C62
Chimay (Belgium): DH811.C5+
Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de:
 DC146.C45
China
 World War II: D767.3
Chinese in England: DA125.C5
Chinese in Europe: D1056.2.C55
Chinese in France: DC34.5.C45
 Paris: DC718.C47
Chinese in Germany: DD78.C45
 Berlin: DD867.5.C48
Chinese in Italy: DG457.C47
 Florence: DG735.72.C48
 Rome: DG807.8.C44
Chinese in Milan: DG659.6.C46
Chinese in Netherlands: DJ92.C5
 Amsterdam: DJ411.A545C55
Chinese in Russia: DK34.C45
Chinese in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C5
Chinese in Slovenia: DR1374.C45
Chinese in Spain: DP53.C5
Chinese troops (French military operations)
 World War I: D549.C5
Chingford (London): DA685.C55
Chioggia, War of, 1378-1380: DG677.7+
Chios, Battle of, 1657: DR534.5.C55
Chios (Greece): DF901.K55
Chios Island (Greece): DF261.C44
Chirac, Jacques: DC424+
Chiunsano Site (Italy): DG70.C437
Chiusi (Italy): DG70.C44

INDEX

- Chocim, Battle of
1621: DK4301.7
1673: DK4309.5
Choiseul Stainville, Etienne François, duc de: DC135.C5
Chorsiai (Greece): DF221.C56
Chouans: DC218.5
Chremonidean War, 267-262 B.C.: DF236.5
Christian, King of Denmark
I: DL183
II: DL183.8+
III: DL187
IV: DL189+
IX: DL229+
V: DL195+
VI: DL197
VII: DL199+
VIII: DL209+
X: DL255+
Christian Science and World War I: D639.C5
Christiana (Norway): DL581
Christianity, Introduction of
Hungary: DB929.36
Sweden: DL675
Christians
Holocaust victims: D804.5.C47
Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine:
D226.8.C5
Christine, Consort of John, King of Denmark: DL183.6
Christmas Møller, John: DL257.C45
Christmas Uprising, 1918 (Montenegro): DR1892
Christoffer, King of Denmark
I: DL174.3
II: DL174.6+, DL174.6
III: DL181
Christopher, Prince of Greece: DF836.C5
Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol: DA483.C6
Chukchi in Siberia: DK759.C45
Chulyma Tatars in Siberia: DK759.C47
Church of England and World War I: D639.C54
Church Stretton (England): DA690.C59
Churches and World War II: D810.C5+
Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer: DA565.C6
Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer: DA566.9.C5
Chuvash in Russia: DK34.C54
Chuvash in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C55
Chuvash in Soviet Union: DK34.C54
Ciano, Galeazzo, conte: DG575.C52
Cibali (Istanbul): DR738.5.C53
Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG260.C5+
Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 B.C.: DG255.5
Ciminna (Italy): DG70.C47
Cimmerians: DJK46.45
Cimmerians in Russia: DK34.C56
Cimmerians in Soviet Union: DK34.C56
Cimmerians in Ukraine: DK508.425.C55
Cimon/Callias, Peace of: DF227.8
Ciney (Belgium): DH801.C5
Cinque Ports (England): DA690.C6
Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC233.C5
Cintra (Portugal): DP802.C5
Ciodorus: D58
Circassians in Russia: DK34.C57
Circassians in Soviet Union: DK34.C57
Circassians in Turkey: DR435.C57
Circeo Mountain Region (Italy): DG55.C57
Cisalpine Republic: DG548.6
Cispadane Republic: DG548.2
Cisterna di Latina (Italy): DG70.C48
Citta di Castello (Italy): DG975.C5
Cittadella (Italy): DG70.C49
City of Benares (Steamship)
World War II: D782.C6
City walls
Etruscan: DG223.7.C58
Ciudad Lineal (Madrid): DP367.C5
Ciudad Real (Spain): DP302.C74
Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810: DC233.C55
Ciudad-Rodrigo (Spain)
Partido Judicial: DP302.C743
Ciudadela (Minorca): DP402.C6
Cividale del Friuli (Italy): DG70.C5
Civil Affairs Division (United States)
World War II: D769.309
Civil defense
World War II: D810.C69
Civil War
Greece, 1944-1949: DF849.5+
Spain, 1936-1939: DP269+
Civil War, 1998-1999 (Kosovo): DR2087+
Civilian relief
Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
DR2087.6.C59
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C5
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C58
Civilization
Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
Period between World Wars: D726+
Civita Castellana (Italy): DG70.C3124
Battle of, 1798: DC224.C58
Civita di Paterno Site (Italy): DG70.C52
Civita di Tricarico Site (Italy): DG70.C524
Civitavecchia (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C53
Modern: DG975.C54
Clackmannanshire (Scotland): DA880.C5
Claimants to royalty: D107.6
Clans, Scottish: DA880.H6+
Clare (Ireland): DA990.C59
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of: DA447.C6
Clarke, Mary Anne (Thompson): DA506.A72
Claros (Greece): DF261.C5
Classe Fuori (Italy): DG70.C535
Classical antiquities
Greco-Roman world: DE1+

INDEX

- Classical antiquity: D78+
Claudia Augusta, Via: DG29.C5
Claudia Braccianese, Via: DG29.C53
Claudius Caeus, Appius: DG238.C5
Claudius, Emperor of Rome
 I: DG284
 II: DG307.7
Claus, Consort of Beatrix: DJ291.A3
Clausewitz, Carl von, 1780-1831: DD422.C5
Clazomenae (Greece): DF261.C6
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.: DC342.8.C6
Clementine, Consort of James, Prince of Wales: DA814.A4
Cleon: DF230.C6
Cleph, King of Lombardy: DG511.6
Clercq, Gustaaf de: DH689.C5
Clermont-Ferrand (France): DC801.C56+
Clermontois (France): DC611.C65
Cleveland (England): DA670.C63
Cliternum (Italy): DG70.C54
Clotaire I, King of the Franks: DC67.3
Clotaire II, King of the Franks: DC67.55
Clotilda, Queen consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-
 545
 History of France: DC67.2
Clovis, King of the Franks: DC67
Clwyd Valley (Wales): DA740.C6
Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron: DA68.22.C5
Clyde River (Scotland): DA880.C6
Cnidus, Battle of: DF231.45
Coast guard reserve boat 3070
 World War II: D783.5.C6
Coast Guard Reserve (U.S.)
 World War II: D769.598
Cobbett, William: DA522.C5
Cobden, Richard: DA536.C6
Coburg (Germany): DD901.C65
Cochin China
 World War II: D767.35+
Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord: DA816.C6
Codreanu, Corneliu: DR262.C6
Codroipo (Italy): DG70.C56
Coigny, Aimée de: DC198.F61
Coimbra (Portugal)
 City: DP802.C6
 District: DP702.C41+
Coke, Sir Edward: DA390.1.C7
Colbert, Jean Baptiste: DC130.C6
Colchester (England): DA690.C7
Coldstream Guards
 World War I: D547.C6
Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon: DC112.C6
Colijn, Hendrikus: DJ219.C55
Collaboration
 World War II: D810.C696
Collau Zorru Mountains (Spain): DP302.C745
Colle de Forno Site (Italy): DG70.C566
Colle di Rapino Cave (Italy): DG70.C568
Colle di Val d'Elsa (Italy): DG70.C57
Collectibles
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.C64
 World War I: D522.27
College teachers
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.C65
Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense): DG70.C573
Colles (Ancient Rome): DG66
Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron: DA87.1.C7
Collins, Michael: DA965.C6
Collsacabra Region (Spain): DP302.C746
Collserola Mountains (Spain): DP302.C747
Colmar (France): DC801.C657
Cologne (Germany): DD901.C7+
Colombarone Site (Italy): DG70.C5734
Colombey-Nouilly, 1870: DC303
Colombians in England
 London: DA676.9.C65
Colombians in Germany: DD78.C65
Colombians in Italy: DG457.C64
Colombians in Spain: DP53.C65
Colonies
 Ancient Greece: DF85
Colonna family: DG463.8.C7
Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara: DG540.8.C8
Colonne Vendôme (Paris): DC790.C6
Colored troops (French military operations)
 World War I: D549.C7
Colosseum (Rome): DG68.1
Columbians in France
 Paris: DC718.C64
Columbretes (Spain): DP302.C75
Comacchio (Italy): DG975.C6
 Ancient: DG70.C574
Comasine (Italy): DG975.C64
Comfort women
 World War II: D810.C698
Commando operations
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C63
Commerce
 Etruscan: DG223.7.C65
 Greek antiquities: DF107
 Roman antiquities: DG107+
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
 World War I: D635
 World War II: D800
Committee of public safety (France): DC177
Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks)
 1889-1908: DR572.5
 1908-1918: DR584.5
Committee on public information
 World War I: D632
Commodus, Emperor of Rome: DG299
Commonwealth of Independent States: DK1.5
Commonwealth of Nations: DA10+
Commune, 1871 (Paris): DC316+

INDEX

- Communication of information
Eastern Europe: DJK7.7+
Communications
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.C65
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.C65
World War II: D810.C7
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C65
Communist countries
History
1945-1965: D847
1965-1989: D850
Communist Coup, 1924
Estonia: DK503.748
Commynes, Philippe de: DC106.9.C8
Como (Italy)
City: DG975.C7+
Province: DG975.C7214
Ancient: DG55.C63
Como, Lake of (Italy): DG975.C7215
Compiègne (France): DC801.C7
World War I: D545.C7
Computer-assisted instruction
History teaching: D16.255.C65
Computer network resources
Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
History methodology: D16.117
Comrades of the Great War (English society)
World War I: D546.A12
Conca de Barberà Region (Spain): DP302.C754
Conca River Valley (Italy): DG55.C64
Concentration camps
Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.C66
Spanish Civil War: DP269.67
World War II: D805.A+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
Concini, Concino, maréchal d'Ancre: DC123.9.C6
Concordia Sagittaria (Italy): DG70.C5745
Condé, Armée de: DC152.3
Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémouille, princesse de:
DC122.9.C7
Condé family: DC36.8.C6
Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de: DC130.C7
Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de: DC146.C69
Coneição velha (Lisbon): DP773.C6
Conference of Berlin, 1878: D375.3
Confiscation
World War II: D810.C8
Confiscations
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.C65
Confiscations and contributions
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C66
Congolese (Brazzaville) in France: DC34.5.C65
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in France: DC34.5.C66
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in Italy
Rome: DG807.8.C66
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in Switzerland:
DQ49.Z35
Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435: DC102.535
Congress of Monastir (Bitola): DR968
Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815: D383
Coniston (England): DA670.C7
Connacht (Ireland): DA990.C6
Connaught (Ireland): DA990.C6
Connemara (District): DA990.C7
Connolly, James: DA965.C7
Conon, Athenian general: DF231.9.C6
Conrad IV, King of Jerusalem: D186.3
Conrad of Montferrat, King of Jerusalem: D184.9
Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf: DB90.C7
Conradin, King of Jerusalem: D186.5
Conradin of Hohenstaufen: DD147.5.C64
Conscientious objectors
World War II: D810.C82
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
Conspiracy of 1696 (England): DA461.5
Constance (Germany): DD901.C85
Constance, Lake (Germany): DD801.C7+
Constans, Emperor of Rome: DG316.5
Constans II, Emperor of the East: DF575.3
Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin: DC255.C7
Constanta (Romania): DR281.C6
Constantine, Emperor of Rome
I the Great: DG315
Byzantine Empire: DF557
II: DG316.3
Constantine, Emperor of the East
III: DF575
IV Pogonatus: DF575.7
IX Monomachus: DF598
V Copronymus: DF583
VI: DF585
VII Porphyrogenitus: DF593
VIII: DF596
X Ducas: DF602.5
XI Dragases: DF642
Constantine, King of Greece
I: DF837+, DF845+
II: DF852+
Constantine, King of Scotland
II: DA778.1
III: DA778.2
IV: DA778.45
Constantinople
Fall of, 1453: DF645+
Byzantine accounts: DF645
Siege of, 1203-1204: D164+
Constantius II, Emperor of the East: DF558
As Emperor of Rome: DG316.7
Constituent Assembly
French revolution: DC165+
Constitutional amendments, Period of, 1863 (Denmark):
DL234
Constitutional movement (Turkey): DR571+

INDEX

- Construction battalions
World War II: D769.55+
- Consulate, 1799-1804 (France): DC191+
- Containers
Ancient Italy: DG107.8
- Continuation War, 1941-1944 (Finland): D765.3+
- Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 (France): DC175+
- Convivia (Roman antiquities): DG101
- Cooking
Greek antiquities: DF100
Roman antiquities: DG101
- Copenhagen: DL276
Siege of, 1658-1660: DL192
- Corchiano (Italy): DG70.C575
- Corciano (Italy): DG70.C576
- Corcumello (Italy): DG975.C735
- Corday, d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de: DC146.C8
- Córdoba (Spain)
City: DP402.C7
Kingdom: DP105+
Province: DP302.C76
- Corfu (Greece): DF901.C7
- Corfu Island (Greece): DF261.C64, DF261.C64
- Corinth (Greece): DF261.C65
Archaeological explorations: DF221.C6
- Corinthian League: DF233.2
- Corinthian War: DF231.4
- Coriosolites (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C67
- Cork (Ireland)
City: DA995.C7
County: DA990.C78+
- Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of: DA940.5.C7
- Corleone (Italy): DG70.C578
- Corleone (Sicily): DG975.C7384
- Cornión Peaks (Spain): DP302.C77
- Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia): DG55.C646
- Cornouaille (France): DC611.C753
- Cornus (Italy): DG70.C58
- Cornwall (England): DA670.C78+
- Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis: DA506.C8
- Coronations
England: DA112
Scotland: DA773
- Coronea, Battle of: DF231.5
- Corrèze (France): DC611.C77+
- Corsica (France): DC611.C8+
- Corsicans in France
Paris: DC718.C67
- Corti Site (Italy): DG70.C59
- Cortina d'Ampezzo (Italy): DG975.C74
- Cortona (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C6
Modern: DG975.C75
- Coruña (Spain): DP302.C78
- Corunna, Battle of, 1809: DC233.C7
- Corunna (Spain): DP302.C78
- Corvaro (Italy): DG70.C62
- Corver, Joan, 1628-1716: DJ199.2.C65
- Corvilhao (Portugal): DP802.C65
- Corvo (Azores): DP702.A91
- Cos (Greece): DF901.C76
- Cos Island (Greece): DF261.C7
- Cosa (Italy): DG70.C63
- Cosenza (Italy)
Province
Ancient: DG55.C65
- Cossacks: DK35+
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C62
Ukraine: DK508.55
World War II: D810.C83
- Cossacks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.C67
- Cossacks in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C67
- Cossacks in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.C66
- Cossacks in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C68
- Cossacks in Siberia: DK759.C67
- Costa Blanca (Spain): DP302.C8
- Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da: DP644.9.C6
- Costa y Martínez, Joaquín: DP236.C6
- Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily, 1247-1302: DG867.349.C67
- Côte d'Or (France): DC611.C842+
- Cotentin (France): DC611.C86
- Côtes-d'Armor (France): DC611.C87
- Côtes-du-Nord (France): DC611.C87
- Cotswold Hills (England): DA670.C83
- Cottanello (Italy): DG70.C65
- Cottbus (Germany): DD801.C83
- Coty, René: DC409
- Coulmiers, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C7
- Council of Foreign Ministers (World War II): D814.4+
- Council of National Defense (World War I): D570.8.C7
- Counterfactuals (Logic)
Methodology: D16.118
- Counterfeiting
World War II: D810.C85
- Counterrevolution, 1919-1920
Hungary: DB955.7
- Coup d'état, 1660 (Denmark): DL192.3
- Coup d'état, 1881 (Bulgaria): DR86.3
- Coup d'état, 1934 (Bulgaria): DR89.7
- Coup d'état, 1948 (Czechoslovakia): DB2222
- Coup d'état, 1960 (Turkey): DR594
- Coup d'état, 1971 (Turkey): DR600
- Coup d'état, 1980 (Turkey): DR601
- Coura River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.C49
- Courtrai (Kortryk): DH811.C8
- Covent Garden (London): DA685.C55
- Coventry (England): DA690.C75
World War II: D760.8.C6
- Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy): DG70.P384
- Cranborne Chase (England): DA670.C86
- Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury: DA317.8.C8
- Crassus, Lucius Licinius: DG260.C7

INDEX

- Crassus, Marcus Licinius: DG260.C73
Crati River Valley (Italy): DG55.C73
Craven (England): DA670.C88
Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of: DA783.9.C7
Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC98.5.C8
Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.: DC254.C7
Cremona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C74
 Modern: DG975.C79+
Cretans in Turkey: DR435.C74
Crete (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.C8
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.C8
 Modern: DF901.C78+
 World War II: D766.7.C7
Creuse (France): DC611.C9+
Crime and criminals
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C7
Crimean Tatars in Russia: DK34.C75
Crimean Tatars in Soviet Union: DK34.C75
Crimean Tatars in Turkey: DR435.C75
Crimean War: DK214+
 Period in Turkey: DR567
Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford: DA585.C7
Crises
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.C75
Crispi, Francesco: DG556.C7
Croatia: DR1502+
 as part of Yugoslavia: DR1583+
 under Habsburg rule, 1527-1918: DR1567+
 World War II
 Occupied territory: D802.C7+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.4+
Croats in Austria: DB34.C7
Croats in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.C76
Croats in Central Europe: DAW1028.C75
Croats in Hungary: DB919.2.C76
Croats in Italy: DG457.C74
 Venice: DG675.63.C76
Croats in Montenegro: DR1824.C76
Croats in Moravia: DB2342.C76
Croats in Romania: DR214.C69
Croats in Slovakia: DB2742.C74
Croats in Slovenia: DR1374.C76
Croats in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.C75
Croats in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C75
Cromwell, Oliver: DA426+
Cromwell, Richard: DA428.5
Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex: DA334.C9
Crossing the Alps, 218 B.C. (Hannibal): DG247.2
Crotone (Italy): DG70.C77
Crowland Abbey (England): DA690.C79
Croy, Charles, duc de: DH598.C7
Croydon (England): DA690.C8
Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
Crusades: D151+
Crustumerium (Italy): DG70.C78
- Cryptography
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C88
 World War I: D639.C75
 World War II: D810.C88
Crystal Palace, Sydenham (London): DA687.C9
Csangos in Romania: DR214.C73
Cubans in East Germany: DD281.2.C83
Cubans in France
 Paris: DC718.C83
Cubans in Spain: DP53.C83
Cudillero (Spain)
 City: DP402.C795
Cudnów, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.C84
Cuenca (Spain)
 City: DP402.C8
 Civil War: DP269.27.C8
 Province: DP302.C95
Culen (Cullen), King of Scotland: DA778.37
Culloden, Battle of: DA814.5
Cult of the emperors
 Ancient Rome: DG124
Culture
 Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
Cultus
 Greek antiquities: DF122
 Roman antiquities: DG123+
Cumae (Italy): DG70.C9
Cumberland (England): DA670.C89+
Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl: DA86.22.C8
Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of: DA501.C9
Cumbria (England): DA670.C93
Cunibert, King of Lombardy: DG513.2
Cuoco, Vincenzo: DG848.37.C8
Cupra Marittima (Italy): DG70.C93
Curone Valley (Italy): DG55.C87
Curran, John Philpot: DA948.3.C9
Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C78
Curtius, Ernst: DF212.C8
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis:
 DA565.C95
Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C8
Custoza, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C8
Custoza, Battle of, 1866: DG558
Cyclades (Greece): DF261.C93
 Ancient: DF221.C93
 Modern: DF901.C9
Cynossema, Battle of: DF229.75
Cyprian War, 1570-1571: DR515+
Cypriots in England: DA125.C85
 London: DA676.9.C88
Cypriots in Greece: DF747.C97
Cypriots in Italy
 Venice: DG675.63.C94
Cyrene (Roman period): DG59.C9
Cyrus the Younger, Expedition of: DF231.32
Cyzicus, Battle near: DF229.77

INDEX

- Czech Estates
Uprising: DB2155+
Czech lands: DB2300+
Czechoslovak troops
 World War I: D539.5.C8
Czechoslovak troops (French military operations)
 World War I: D549.C4
Czechoslovakia: DB2000+
 World War II: D765.5+
Czechs in Austria: DB34.C94
Czechs in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.C94
Czechs in Bratislava: DB3124.C9
Czechs in Bulgaria: DR64.2.C9
Czechs in Croatia: DR1524.C94
Czechs in England: DA125.C9
 London: DA676.9.C93
Czechs in Europe: D1056.2.C94
Czechs in foreign countries: DB2043
Czechs in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.C93
Czechs in Hungary: DB919.2.C94
Czechs in Italy: DG457.C94
Czechs in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C94
Czechs in Norway: DL442.C94
Czechs in Poland: DK4121.5.C9
Czechs in Romania: DR214.C94
Czechs in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.C94
Czechs in Slovakia: DB2742.C9
Czechs in Sweden: DL641.C94
Czechs in Switzerland: DQ49.C94
Czechs in Ukraine: DK508.425.C94
Czechs in Vienna: DB851.57.C97
Czechs in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.C94
Czechs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C93
- D
- Dacia (Roman period): DG59.D3
Dacians (Romania): DR239.2
Dagestanis in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.D34
Dagestanis in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.D34
Dagobert, King of the Franks
 I: DC69+
 II: DC69.85
Daladier, Edouard: DC373.D3
Dalarna (Sweden): DL971.D2
Dalecarlia (Sweden): DL971.D2
Dalene (Norway): DL596.D3
Dalmatia: DR1620+
Dalmatia (Roman period): DG59.D4
Damietta, Siege of, 1218-1219: D165
Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870: DC309.D3
Danes in East Germany: DD281.2.D36
Danes in England: DA125.D3
Danes in foreign regions or countries (General): DL142.5
Danes in Germany: DD78.D35
- Danes in Iceland: DL334.D34
Danes in Russia: DK34.D35
Danes in Soviet Union: DK34.D35
Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow: DK93.8
Danil Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna: DK89
Danilo
 I: DR1863
 II: DR1876+
Danish wars, 795-1014: DA932.6
Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660: DL192
Danton, Georges Jacques: DC146.D2
Danube River and Valley
 Austria: DB441+
 Yugoslavia: DR1350.D35
Danube River Valley: DJK76.2+
 Roman period: DG59.D43
Danube River Valley, Lower: DR49+
Dardanelles: DR701.D2
 Battle of, 1656: DR534.5.D3
 World War I: D568.3
Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo: DR1877.5.D37
Darmstadt (Germany): DD901.D3
Daroca Region (Spain): DP302.D37
Dartmoor (England): DA670.D2
Dashiell (Destroyer)
 World War II: D774.D3
Data processing
 History methodology: D16.12
Daunii: DG225.D3
Dauphiné (France): DC611.D241+
David, King of Scotland
 I: DA782
 II: DA783.43
Davis, Thomas Osborne: DA950.23.D2
Davitt, Michael: DA958.D2
Davos (Switzerland): DQ851.D3
Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince
 d'Eckmühl: DC198.D2
Dawes plan (World War I): D649.G3A4+
Dawn of history: D65+
Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah:
 D804.177
De Geer, Louis: DL702.D3
De Valera, Eamonn: DA965.D4
Dead, Care of
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
 World War I: D639.D4
 World War II: D810.D4
Dead, Repatriation of the
 World War II: D810.D4
Deák, Ferencz: DB933.3.D2
Dean, Forest of (England): DA670.D25
Death
 Louis XVI: DC137.08
 Marie Antionette: DC137.18
 Napoleon: DC212

INDEX

- Death camps
World War II: D805.A+
- Death marches
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.D43
- Deauville (France): DC801.D4
- Decius, Emperor of Rome: DG306.7
- Decorations of honor
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
World War I: D608.5+
- Dee River (England): DA670.D31
- Défense (Paris): DC752.D43
- Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves: DA483.D3
- Delcev, Goce: DR2218.D14
- Delft (Netherlands): DJ411.D46
- Delian League: DF227.5
- Delos Island (Greece): DF261.D3
- Delphi (Greece): DF261.D35
- Delvinë Uprising, 1937: DR974.6
- Demetrias (Greece): DF261.D36
- Demetrius the Imposter: DK112
- Democracy
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D45
- Democracy and World War I: D639.D45
- Denbighshire (Wales): DA740.D3
- Dendra (Greece): DF221.D4
- Denmark: DL101+
Northern War, 1700-1721: DL196.3
Thirty Years' War: D263
Troubles with Iceland, 1848: DL369
War with Sweden: DL710
World War II: D763.D4+
- Deportation
World War II: D810.D5
- Deputy Keeper (England): DA25.A2
- Derby (England): DA690.D4
- Derbyshire (England): DA670.D42+
- Dervéni (Greece): DF261.D38
- Deschanel, Paul Eugène L.: DC391
- Desenzano del Garda (Italy): DG70.D47
- Desertions
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D47
World War I: D639.D53
World War II: D810.D57
- Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV: DL819.D5
- Desiderius, King of Lombardy: DG514.5
- Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, Countess of:
DA937.5.D4
- Desmoulins, Camille: DC146.D5
- Destruction and pillage
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.D46
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
World War II: D810.D6
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D48
- Detmold (Germany): DD901.D43
- Deurne (Antwerp)
Belgium: DH811.D48
- Deutschland (Submarine)
World War I: D592.D4
- Deux-Sèvres (France): DC611.S51+
- Deventer (Netherlands): DJ411.D5
Surrender of, 1587: DH199.D4
- Devolution, War of, 1667-1668: D275+
- Devonshire (England): DA670.D49+
- Devonshire Regiment: D760.D4
- Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke: DA437.D4
- Diablîntes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.D53
- Diadochi, Struggles of the, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
- Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997: DA591.A45D5+
- Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois: DC114.5
- Dieppe (France): DC801.D56
- Dieppe raid, 1942: D756.5.D5
- Diessenhofen (Switzerland): DQ851.D5
- Diet of Ratisbon, 1532: DD184
- Digby, Sir Everard: DA392.1.D5
- Digital libraries
Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Dijon (France): DC801.D59+
- Dikes
Belgium: DH427
Low countries: DH23
- Dimini Site (Greece): DF221.D56
- Dimitra Site (Greece): DF221.D58
- Dimitrije Zvonimir: DR1557
- Dimitrov, Georgi: DR88.D5
- Dinan (France): DC611.D5
- Dinant, Battle of, 1914: D542.D4
- Dinaric Alps (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
- Dini, Lamberto: DG583.8.D55
- Dinis, King of Portugal: DP575+
- Diocletian, Emperor of Rome: DG313+
- Dion (Pieria)
Greece: DF261.D53
- Diplomatic history
Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
DR2087.6.D54
- Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D57
- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D58
- Diptychs
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.D5
- Directory, 1795-1799
French Revolution: DC186+
- Disabled American Veterans of the World War:
D570.A15D5
- Disarmament
World War I: D650.D5
World War II: D820.D5
- Disasters as historic events: D24
- Disentis (Switzerland): DQ841.D5
- Displaced persons
World War II: D808+
- Disposition of German ships
World War I: D570.8.S4
- Dithmarschen (Germany): DD801.D56+

INDEX

- Divico: DQ80
Divination
 Greek antiquities: DF125
 Roman antiquities: DG129
Dixmude, Battle of, 1914: D542.D5
Djilas, Milovan: DR1305.D56
Djursland (Denmark): DL271.D5
Dmitrii Donskoii: DK99
Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von: DL750.D6
Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918: D562.D63
Dobruja (Bulgaria): DR95.D6
Dobruja (Romania): DR281.D5
Dodecanese (Greece): DF901.D6
Dodona (Greece): DF261.D6
Dogs
 World War I: D639.D6
 World War II: D810.A65
Doiran, Battle of, 1913: DR46.9.D65
Dojransko ezero: DR2275.D64
Dole (France): DC611.D663
Dolgans in Russia: DK34.D65
Dolgans in Soviet Union: DK34.D65
Dollfuss, Engelbert: DB98.D6
Dolomite Alps (Italy): DG975.D66+
Domagnano Site (Italy): DG70.S242
Dombes (France): DC611.D69
Domitian, Emperor of Rome: DG291
Don Cossacks in Turkey: DR435.D66
Donegal (England): DA990.D6
Donges (France): DC611.D695
Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas:
 DP202.D6
Donousa (Greece)
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.D66
Dorchester (England): DA690.D63
Dorchester (Ship)
 World War II: D774.D56
Dordogne (France): DC611.D7
Dordrecht (Netherlands): DJ411.D6
Dorian invasions
 Ancient Greece: DF221.3
Dorians: DF136.D6
Doris (Greece): DF901.D65
Dorlodot, René de, baron: DH685.D6
Dormelletto (Italy): DG70.D67
Dornach, Battle of, 1499: DQ107.S8
Dorsetshire (England): DA670.D69+
Dortmund (Germany): DD901.D6
Douai (France): DC801.D72
Doubs (France): DC611.D75
Doumer, Paul: DC395
Doumerge, Gaston: DC394
Douro-Litoral (Portugal): DP702.D6
Dover (England): DA690.D7
 World War II: D760.8.D6
Down (Ireland): DA990.D7
Downing, Sir George, Bart.: DA447.D7
Downs, Battle of, 1639: DH206.D6
Dózsa, György: DB931.9.D69
Dózsa Uprising (Hungary): DB931.5
Draft resisters
 World War II: D810.C82
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar: DR2029.5.D7
Dragalevtsi (Bulgaria): DR98.D7
Dragon (Cruiser)
 World War II: D772.D7
Dragoons
 World War (1914-1918)
 Austro-Hungary: D539.5.D7
 Drăguș (Romania): DR296.D7
 Drake, Sir Francis: DA86.22.D7
 Drammen (Norway): DL596.D8
 Drang nach Osten: DD119.2
 Drava River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D7
 Dravska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1435+
 Dreams (World War I): D639.D7
 Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888): DD223.9
 Drenthe: DJ401.D7+
 Dresden (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.D8
 Dresden (Germany)
 City: DD901.D7+
 District: DD801.D74
 Peace of, 1745: DD407.5
 Dreyfus case: DC354+
 Drianovski manastir: DR83.75.D74
 Drin River, Battle of the, 1448: DR960.5
 Drina River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D74
Drinking
 Greek antiquities: DF100
 Drinking of alcoholic beverages
 World War I: D639.D74
 Drôme (France): DC611.D781+
 Drummond, Thomas: DA950.23.D7
 Dryburgh Abbey (Scotland): DA890.D75
 Drygavichy in Belarus: DK507.35.D79
 Dryslwyn Castle (Wales): DA738.D79
 Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse: DC135.D8
 Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville: DC97.D8
 Dual monarchy, 1867-1918: DB945
 Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1515-1540): DP610.D8
 Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1605-1649): DP634.8.D7
 Duarte, King of Portugal: DP592+
 Dubček, Alexander: DB2221.D93
 Dublin Castle (Ireland): DA995.D9D8
 Dublin (Ireland)
 City: DA995.D75+
 County: DA990.D8
 Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal: DC135.D85
 Dubrovnik: DR1645.D8
 Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée: DR558.D8
 Dudley, Amy (Robarts), Lady: DA358.D8
 Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey): DA345.1.D9

INDEX

- Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick: DA390.1.D9
Duero River and Valley (Spain): DP302.D8
Duff, King of Scotland: DA778.35
Duffel, Battle of, 1914: D542.D8
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st Marquis of: DA17.D9
Dufour, Guillaume Henri: DQ129.D8
Duklja: DR1847+
Dumbartonshire (Scotland): DA880.D8
Dumfries (Scotland): DA890.D79
Dumfriesshire (Scotland): DA880.D88
Dumouriez, Charles François D: DC146.D9
Dunaj River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.D85
Dunblane (Scotland): DA890.D797
Duncan, King of Scotland
I: DA778.7
Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount:
DA804.1.D9
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of: DA88.1.D9
Dunfermline (Scotland): DA890.D9
Dungans in Turkestan: DK855.5.D8
Dungory Castle (Ireland): DA987.D8
Dunkeld (Scotland): DA890.D92
Dunkirk (France), Battle of, 1940: D756.5.D8
Dunois (France): DC611.D921+
Duratón River and Canyon (Spain): DP302.D86
Düren (Germany): DD801.D85
Durham (England)
City: DA690.D96
County: DA670.D9
Dürnstein, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.D8
Durrës (Albania): DR998.D85
Düsseldorf (Germany)
City: DD901.D95
Regierungsbezirk: DD801.D86
Dutch
World War I: D639.D87
Dutch culture in foreign countries: DJ81
Dutch East Indies
World War II: D829.D8
Dutch in England
London: DA676.9.D8
Dutch in Siberia: DK759.D86
Dutch War, 1672-1678: D277+
Dwellings
Greek antiquities: DF99
Roman antiquities: DG97+
Dwellings (Old Norse): DL33.D8
- D
- Đurađ Branković: DR1998+
- E
- East Africa
World War II: D766.84
East Anglia (England): DA670.E13+
World War I: D547.8.E3
East Asia
World War II
Reconstruction: D829.E2
East Downing (England)
World War II: D760.8.E3
East End (London): DA685.E1
East Europeans in Germany: DD281.2.E27
East Europeans in Sweden: DL641.E27
East Friesland (Germany): DD801.E23
East Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.E23
East Indians in Germany: DD78.E28
East Indians in Netherlands: DJ92.E3
East London: DA685.E1
East Lothian (Scotland): DA880.E2
Easter Rising, 1916 (Ireland): DA962
Eastern Europe: DJK1+
Eastern Hemisphere: D890+
Eastern Mediterranean
World War II: D766+
Eastern military operations
World War I: D550+
Eastern question
19th century: D371+
20th century: D461+
Eating
Greek antiquities: DF100
Roman antiquities: DG101
Ebbesen, Niels: DL176.8.E2
Ebert, Friedrich: DD247.E2
Administration: DD249
Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de: DP181.E2
Ebro River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E2
Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von: DD231.E25
Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Ecology
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.E25
Economic aspects
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.E36
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.E26
Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.E26
Poland
Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.E3
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E2
Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.E26
World War I: D635
World War II: D800
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E36
Economics
Ancient Rome: DG85
Ecuadorians in Italy: DG457.E28

INDEX

- Ecuadorians in Madrid: DP358.3.E2
Ecuadorians in Spain: DP53.E28
Eden, Anthony: DA566.9.E28
Edessa, Battle of, Edessa, Greece, 1948: DF849.53.E33
Edessa (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E25
Edessa (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D190
Edgar, King of England: DA154.5
Edgar, King of Scotland: DA781.5
Edinburgh Castle: DA890.E4C3
Edinburgh (Scotland): DA890.E2+
Edinburghshire (Scotland): DA880.M6
Edirne (Istanbul): DR741.E4
Edirne (Turkey), Siege, 1912-1913: DR46.9.E3
Edirnekapı (Istanbul): DR738.5.E34
Edmund, King of England
 I: DA154.2
 II Ironside: DA154.75
Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia: DA152.5.E2
Edred, King of England: DA154.3
Education
 Greek antiquities: DF95
 Roman antiquities: DF95
Education and the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E38
Education and the war
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E38
Education and World War I: D639.E2+
Education and World War II: D810.E2+
Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent: DA506.A6
Edward, King of England
 I: DA229
 II: DA230
 III: DA233
 IV: DA258
 the Confessor: DA154.8
 the Elder: DA154
 the Martyr: DA154.6
 V: DA259
 VI: DA345+
 VII, King of Great Britain: DA567+
 VIII: DA580+
Edwy, King of England: DA154.4
Eger River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
Egerland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
Eggmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH188.E3
Egnatia (Italy): DG70.G57
Egnatia, Via: DG29.E34
Egypt
 Athenian expedition to: DF227.77
 Conquest by Alexander: DF234.45
 World War I: D568.2
 World War II: D766.9
Egypt and Syria, Expedition to, 1798-1799: DC225+
Egyptians in France: DC34.5.E35
Egyptians in Italy: DG225.E43
 Rome: DG807.8.E39
Egyptians in Macedonia: DR2174.E36
Egyptians in West Germany: DD258.55.E35
Eichstätt (Germany): DD901.E25
Eider River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E25
Eiderstedt (Germany): DD801.E26
Eidsvold (Norway): DL596.E3
Eifel (Germany): DD801.E272
Eiger (Switzerland): DQ841.E47
Einaudi, Luigi: DG579.E4
Einsiedeln (Switzerland): DQ851.E3
Eion, Capture of: DF227.6
Eire, 1937-1949: DA963
El-Arish, Convention of, 1800: DC226.E4
Elagabalus, Emperor of Rome: DG303
Elatea (Greece): DF261.E3
Elba (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.E45
 Modern: DG975.E3
 Napoleon: DC211
Elbe River: DD801.E3
Elbe River (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
Elbe River (Germany): DD801.E3
Elbe Sandstone Rocks (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.E53
Elchingen, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.E6
Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II: DA209.E6
Electronic information resources
 Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
Eleia (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.P94
 Modern: DF901.E44
Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III: DG575.A2
Elephants
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.E5
Eleusis (Greece): DF261.E4
Eleutherna (Greece): DF261.E413
Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of: DA17.E4
Elginshire (Scotland): DA880.M8
Elis (Greece): DF261.E42
Elisa (Bonaparte family): DC216.83
Elisabeth Christine, Consort of Frederick II, King of Prussia: DD404.5
Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II, King of Denmark: DL183.9.E38
Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I: DB88
Elisabeth, Princess of France: DC137.4
Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I: DH685.E5
Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I, King of Romania (Carmen Sylva): DR254
Elizabeth, Consort of George VI: DA585.A2
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, 1741-1762: DK161
Elizabeth I, Queen of England: DA350+
Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain: DA590+
Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of Bohemia: D244.8.E4
Elizabeth of Valois: DP180
Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of: D810.E6
Elm (Switzerland): DQ851.E4

INDEX

- Elsa Valley (Italy): DG55.E48
Elsinore (Denmark): DL291.H37
Ely (England): DA690.E4
Emden (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.E6
Emden (Germany): DD901.E5
Emigrés
 French Revolution: DC158
 Troops: DC152.3
Emigrés (Stalin era): DK269
Emilia (Italy): DG975.E5
Emilia-Romagna (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.E54
 Modern: DG975.E53
Eminönü (Istanbul): DR738.5.E45
Emirgân (Istanbul): DR738.5.E47
Emma, Consort of William III: DJ263.A3
Emmet, Robert: DA948.6.E5
Empire and papacy
 Germany: DD126.5
Ems River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E462
Emund, King of Sweden: DL666
Enemy conspiracies
 World War II
 United States: D753.3
Engadine (Switzerland): DQ841.E5
Enghien (Belgium): DH811.E6
Engineering operations
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.42
 World War I: D607.3
Engineers
 World War I: D529.7
 English: D546.55
 World War II
 Germany: D757.8
 Great Britain: D759.55
 United States: D769.33+
- English
 World War I: D546+
English conquest, 1154-1189 (Ireland): DA933.3
English in Italy: DG457.E54
English in Scotland: DA774.4.E54
Enipeus River Valley (Greece): DF221.E65
Enotří in Italy: DG225.E66
Enrique, King of Castile and Leon
 I: DP139.5
 II: DP141.8
 III: DP142.3+
 IV: DP143+
Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la: DP197.E5
Entella Site (Italy): DG70.E68
Entença (Spain): DP302.E57
Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.E5
Entertainment for soldiers
 World War I: D639.E8
- Entertainment for soldiers
 World War II: D810.E8
Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Portugal): DP702.E21+
Entzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Enver, pasha: DR592.E55
Environmental aspects
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.E45
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E58
Enzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Eo River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E6
Eon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d':
 DC135.E6
Eötvös, Jósef, báró: DB933.3.E6
Epernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d': DC121.8.E7
Ephesus (Greece): DF261.E5
Epidaurus (Greece): DF261.E6
Epinal, Battle of, 1870: DC309.E8
Epinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d':
 DC135.E7
Epirus (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E65
 Annexation of: DF826
 Modern: DF901.E6
Epirus, Northern: DR996.E64
Epirus Vetus (Roman period): DG59.E64
Equipment and supplies
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E68
Erechtheum (Athens): DF287.E6
Eretria (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E7
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.E7
Erfurt (Germany)
 City: DD901.E6
 State: DD801.E72
Erhard, Ludwig: DD260.7+
Erik Blodøks, King of Norway: DL465
Erik, King of Denmark
 Emune: DL170.7
 I, Ejegod: DL170.3
 III, Lam: DL170.75
 IV: DL174.1
 V: DL174.4
 VI: DL174.5
 VII: DL180
Erik, King of Norway II Magnussøn: DL475+
Erik, King of Sweden
 IX: DL675
 XIV: DL703.8
Ermenonville (France): DC801.E71
Erskine, Henry: DA810.E7
Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron: DA522.E7
Ertoghrul, Turkish chief: DR492
Erzgebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
Erzgebirge (Germany): DD801.E772
Esbjerg (Denmark): DL291.E76
Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-: DP63.7.E67

INDEX

- Escaut (Belgium): DH801.S35
Escher, Johann H. Alfred: DQ178.E8
Escorial (Spain): DP402.E8
Esenler (Istanbul): DR738.5.E84
Esla River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E74
Espinosa, Battle of, 1808: DC233.E76
Espionage
 World War I: D619.3
 World War II
 United States: D753.3
Esrom (Lake and monastery): DL291.E8
Essen (Germany): DD901.E75
Essex (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.E7
Essex (England): DA670.E7
 World War II: D760.8.E7
Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of: DA358.E8
Esonne (France): DC611.E75
Este family: DG463.8.E7
Este (Italy): DG70.E8
Estephania, consort of Peter V: DP664.5
Esterházy, Miklós: DB932.48.E8
Estonia: DK503+
Estonians in foreign countries (General): DK503.36
Estonians in Latvia: DK504.35.E77
Estonians in Poland: DK4121.5.E88
Estonians in Russia: DK34.E77
Estonians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.E76
Estonians in Siberia: DK759.E77
Estonians in Soviet Union: DK34.E77
Estonians in Sweden: DL641.E8
Estoril Coast (Portugal): DP702.E34
Estrées, Gabrielle d': DC122.9.E7
Estrella, Serra da (Portugal): DP702.E35
Extremadura
 Portugal: DP702.E46+
 Spain: DP302.E83
Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.: DL204.E8
Ethelred II the Unready, King of England: DA154.7
Ethical aspects
 World War I: D524
Ethiopia
 World War II: D766.92
Ethiopians in Sweden: DL641.E86
Ethnic relations
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E75
Etruria (Italy): DG55.E87, DG222.5+
Etruscan
 Vases: DG223.7.V35
Etruscan roads: DG223.7.R62
Etruscans: DG222.5+
Euboea
 Ancient: DF261.C34
Euboea (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E9
 Modern: DF901.E8
Eudes, King of France: DC78
Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II: DF562.6
Euganean Hills
 Ancient: DG55.E89
 Modern: DG975.E8
Eugène de Beauharnais (Bonaparte family): DC216.35
Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan: D274.E8
Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III: DC280.2
Eugenius, 392-394: DG331
Eulalia, infanta of Spain: DP236.A5
Eulenberg family: DD343.8.E7
Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu: DD219.E8
Eupen and Malmedy: DH801.E8
Eure-et-Loir (France): DC611.E91+
Eure (France): DC611.E86+
Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau: DC611.E95
 Germany: DD801.E87
Europe
 Relations with U.S.: D1065.U5
European concert: D217
European federation: D1060
European Turkey: DR701+
Europeans in England
 London: DA676.9.E95
Europeans in Turkey: DR435.E87
Europeans, Western, in Russia: DK34.E97
Europeans, Western, in Soviet Union: DK34.E97
Erymedon, Battles of the: DF227.63
Evacuation of civilians
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E93
Evans, Sir Arthur John: DF212.E82
Evelyn, John: DA447.E9
Even in Siberia: DK759.E8
Evenki in Siberia: DK759.E83
Evora (Portugal)
 City: DP802.E9
 District: DP702.E71+
Evreux, Dynasty of: DP159+
Exe River (England): DA670.E87
Executions
 Hungarian Revolution of 1956: DB957.5.E95
 World War I: D570.8.E8
 United States: D639.E94
Exeter (England): DA690.E9
 World War II: D760.8.E88
Exhibitions
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
Exiles
 Russian revolution, 1905: DK264.3
Exiles, Russian
 Siberia: DK770
Exmoor (England): DA670.E9
Expansion (Montenegro): DR1867+
Expansionist movements
 Germany: DD118.5+
Expedition of the Thousand, 1860: DG554.5.E96
Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807: DC230.E8
Eyüp Sultan (Istanbul): DR738.5.E9

INDEX

Ezzelinio da Romano: DG531.8.E8

F

Fabert, Abraham de: DC121.8.F2

Fabrateria Vetus (Italy): DG70.F33

Fabriano (Italy): DG70.F334

Faenol Estate (Wales): DA738.F34

Faentina, Via: DG29.F34

Faeroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2

Faial (Azores): DP702.A92

Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax Baron: DA407.F2

Falck, Anton Reinhard: DJ219.F2

Falerium Vetus (Italy): DG70.F34

Falerone (Italy): DG70.F36

Falisci in Italy: DG225.F3

Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von: DD231.F3

Memoirs (World War I): D531+

Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914: D582.F2

Fallières, Clément Armand: DC380

Falster (Denmark): DL271.F15

Falun (Sweden): DL991.F3

Family

Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F2

Greek antiquities: DF93

Roman antiquities: DG91

Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743: D289.4

Family Pact, Paris, 1761: D289.5

Famine

Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.F66

Famine, 1845-1847

Irish history: DA950.7

Famine, 1932-1933

Ukrainian history: DK508.837+

Fano (Italy): DG70.F38

Fanum Fortunae (Italy): DG70.F38

Far East

World War I: D520.O8

World War II: D767+

Faragola Site (Italy): DG70.F39

Farini, Domenico: DG556.F3

Farnese (Italy)

Ancient: DG70.F395

Faro (Portugal): DP702.A25+

Faroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2

Fascism

Italy: DG571+

Period between World Wars: D726.5

Fashion

World War I: D639.F3

Fatih (Istanbul): DR738.5.F38

Faubourg-Saint-Antoine (Paris): DC752.F68

Faubourg-Saint-Germain (Paris): DC752.F7

Faure, Félix: DC352+

Favila, King of Asturias: DP148.3

Favre, Jules: DC280.5.F3

Fayal (Azores): DP702.A92

Federal Pact, 1815 (Switzerland): DQ151

Federal People's Republic, 1945-

Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+

Croatia: DR1592+

Slovenia: DR1444+

Federal People's Republic, 1945-1992

Macedonia: DR2243+

Montenegro: DR1894+

Serbia: DR2041+

Federations

Ancient Greece: DF85

Feira (Portugal): DP802.F4

Felipe I

Netherlands: DH181

Felipe I, King of Castile: DP143.7

Felipe II

Netherlands: DH187+

Felipe, King of Spain

II: DP176+

III: DP182+

IV: DP184+

V: DP194+

Female consorts: D107.3

Females

Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.W66

Fenor Valley (Spain): DP302.F42

Fener (Istanbul): DR738.5.F46

Fenians (Society): DA954

Fenland (England): DA670.F33

Fens (England): DA670.F33

Ferdinand, Czar of Bulgaria: DR87+

Ferdinand, Emperor of Germany

I: DD185

Austria-Hungary: DB65.3

II: DD188

Austria-Hungary: DB65.75

III: DD188.5

Austria-Hungary: DB65.8

IV (Emperor elect: Ferdinand Maria, King of Hungary and Bohemia): DD188.7

Ferdinand I, Emperor of Austria: DB82+

Ferdinand, King of Romania: DR260+

Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples: DG848.112.F47

Ferenc II Rákóczi: DB932.4

Ferentina, Via: DG29.F47

Ferentinum Hirpinum (Italy): DG70.F47

Fermo (Italy): DG70.F49

Fernán González, Conde de Castilla: DP136.2

Fernández de Córdoba y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán: DP166.F4

Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578

Fernando II, consort of Maria II: DP660.F4

Fernando, Infante of Portugal: DP590.A4

Fernando, King of Aragon

I: DP133

II: DP133.7

INDEX

- Fernando, King of Castile and Leon
I: DP137
II: DP138.7
III: DP140
IV: DP141
V: DP143.8
Fernando, King of Spain
V: DP161.5+, DP198+
VII: DP214+
Ferrara (Italy): DG975.F38+
Ferrara Region (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.F47
Ferrer Guardia, Francisco: DP236.F4
Ferret Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.F47
Ferro (Spain): DP302.C46
Ferrone Site (Italy): DG70.F5
Ferry, Jules François C.: DC342.8.F4
Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve: DC137.5.F4, DL750.F4
Festae
Greek antiquities: DF123
Roman antiquities: DG125
Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de: DC260.F5
Feudal duchies
Poland: DK4227+
Feudalism: D131+
Feuquières family: D244.8.F4
Fibulas, Etruscan (Jewelry): DG223.7.F5
Fibulas (Jewelry)
Ancient history: D85.F5
Ficana (Italy): DG70.F53
Fichtelgebirge (Germany): DD801.F45
Fidenea (Italy): DG70.F535
Field artillery
World War II
United States: D769.339+
Fier Uprising, 1935: DR974.5
Fiesole (Italy): DG70.F54
Fife (Scotland): DA880.F4
Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606
Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
Hungary: DB932.28
Fifth Army (English)
World War I: D546.5
Fifth Republic (France): DC411+
Figurines, Etruscan: DG223.7.F53
Filipinos in France: DC34.5.F54
Filipinos in Italy: DG457.F55
Finance
Ancient Rome: DG85
Greek antiquities: DF83
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.E36
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
World War I: D635
World War II: D800
Finistére (France): DC611.F497+
Finisterre, Cape (Spain): DP302.F56
Finkenwärder (Germany): DD801.F5
Finland: DL1002+
World War II: D765.3+
Finmark (Norway): DL576.F5
Finnmarken (Norway): DL576.F5
Finno-Ugrians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.F55
Finno-Ugrians in Russia: DK34.F54
Finno-Ugrians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.F54
Finno-Ugrians in Soviet Union: DK34.F54
Finns in foreign regions or countries (General): DL1022
Finns in Norway: DL442.F5
Finns in Russia: DK34.F55
Finns in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.F55
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F54
Finns in Soviet Union: DK34.F55
Finns in Spain: DP53.F54
Finns in Sweden: DL641.F55
Finns in Switzerland: DQ49.F55
Flora River Valley (Italy): DG55.F53
Firedrake (Destroyer)
World War II: D772.F5
First Cavalry Division (United States)
World War II: D769.308
First crusade, 1096-1099: DG637.3
First Republic, 1923-1960: DR590
Firth of Clyde (Scotland): DA880.C6
Fischhof, Adolf: DB90.F5
Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron: DA89.1.F5
Fitzgerald, Lord Edward: DA948.6.F5
Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe): DA538.F5
Flags
Poland
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F54
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
Fläming (Germany): DD801.F53
Flaminia, Via: DG29.F53
Flamisell River and Valley (Spain): DP302.F59
Flanders (Belgium): DH801.F4+
Flandre-Wallone (France): DC611.N821+
Flavian emperors: DG286+
Flavy, Guillaume de: DC102.8.F4
Fleet Street (London): DA685.F5
Flemings: DH491+
Flemings in Scotland: DA774.4.F54
Flemish movement: DH491+
Flensburg (Germany): DD901.F5
Fletcher, Andrew: DA804.1.F6
Fleurus, Battle of, 1690: D280.F6
Fleurus, Battle of, 1794: DC222.F6
Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny,
duchesse de: DC198.F61
Flevoland (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Flight of the Earls, 1607: DA941.3
Flintshire (Wales): DA740.F6
Flious (Greece): DF261.F5
Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA784.6
Flood, Henry: DA948.3.F6

INDEX

- Florence (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.F55
Modern: DG731+
Province: DG55.F54
Flores (Azores): DP702.A93
Florianus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.5
Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de:
DP193.F5
Foce del Sele Site (Italy): DG70.F62
Foce Sarno Site (Italy): DG70.S259
Foch, Ferdinand: DC342.8.F6
Foglia River Valley (Italy): DG55.F55
Fohr Island (Germany): DD801.F55
Foix Comté (France): DC611.F67
Foix, Dynasty of: DP160.6+
Foligno (Italy): DG70.F64
Fondi (Italy): DG70.F66
Fontainebleau (France): DC801.F67
Fonte Nuova (Italy): DG975.F696
Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745: D293.7.F6
Food
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F66
Food supply
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F48
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.F66
Forbin, Claude, comte de: DC130.F6
Forcello Site (Italy): DG70.B17
Ford Peace Expedition: D613.5
Fordongianus (Italy): DG70.F68
Foreign influences
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F49
Foreign participation
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.F67
Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.F65+
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.F65+
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F58
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.F6+
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F65
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F5+
Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.F67+
Spanish Civil War: DP269.45+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.F67+
Foreign population (General) in France: DC34.5.F6
Foreign population (General) in United States
World War II: D769.8.F6+
Foreign public opinion
Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.F67
Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.F67
Polish Revolution, 1794: DK4345.F67
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F6
Polish Revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.F65
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55
Yugoslavia Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.F67
Foreign representation and consuls, Struggle for, 1884
(Norway): DL521
Forez (France): DC611.F71+
Forfar (Scotland): DA880.A5
Forgeries
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F67
Forlì (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.F686
Modern: DG975.F71+
Forlimpopoli (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.F687
Formello (Italy): DG70.F69
Formentera (Spain): DP302.B25
Former Yugoslav republics: DR1202+
Forte Urbano Site (Italy): DG70.C3125
Fortification
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F67
Fortún Garcés: DP156.23
Forum Cornelii (Italy): DG70.I47
Forum Julii (Friuli): DG55.F57
Forum Novum (Italy): DG70.F7
Forum Romanum (Rome): DG66.5
Fossa Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.F72
Fossato di Vico (Italy): DG70.F724
Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Ortrante: DC198.F7
Foulque, King of Jerusalem: D183.9
Fountains (Paris): DC757
Four Hundred, Revolution of the: DF229.73
Fourth Republic (France): DC398+
Fox, Charles James: DA506.F7
Francavilla Marittima (Italy): DG70.F728
France: DC1+
World War I: D516
France combattante
World War II: D761.9.F7
Franche-Comté (France): DC611.F811+
Francia Mountain Range (Spain): DP302.F72
Francis I, Emperor of Austria: DB81
Francis, Sir Philip: DA506.F8
Letters of Junius: DA508.F8
Francisca, Infanta of Portugal: DP636.8.F67
Franco, Francisco: DP264.F7
Franco-German War, 1870-1871: DC281+
Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871: DC281+
Franco-Russian alliance: D397
Franco-Spanish War, 1635-1659: DC124.45
François
I: DC113+
II: DC115
François Phoebus (King of Navarre): DP160.6
Franconia (Germany): DD801.F56+
Lower: DD801.F57
Middle: DD801.F573
Upper: DD801.F575
Franken (Germany): DD801.F56+
Frankenwald (Germany): DD801.F63
Frankfurt am Main (Germany): DD901.F7+
Frankfurt an der Oder (Germany): DD801.F64
Fränkische Schweiz: DD801.F661+
Frankish emperors, 774-962: DG515+

INDEX

- Frankish period
Belgium: DH576
Netherlands: DH151
Frankopan family: DR1528.F7
Franks: DC64
Franz Ferdinand, Archduke: DB89.F7
Franz I, Emperor of Germany: DD195
Franz Joseph I, Emperor of Austria: DB85+
Frascati (Italy): DG975.F8+
Frascole (Italy): DG70.F7284
Frashëri, Naum: DR966.25.F7
Frashëri, Sami: DR966.25.F72
Frassinoro (Italy): DG975.F824
Fratte Site (Italy): DG70.S223
Frattocchie (Italy): DG70.F729
Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706: DL743.F73
Fredericia (Denmark): DL291.F68
Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany: DA506.A7
Frederick II, King of Jerusalem: D186
Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales: DA501.A35
Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange: DJ173.F7
Frederik, King of Denmark
 I: DL186
 II: DL188+
 III: DL191+
 IV: DL196+
 IX: DL258+
 V: DL198+
 VI: DL205+
 VII: DL213+
 VIII: DL253+
Frederik, Prince of Denmark: DL260.A27
Frederiksberg (Denmark): DL291.F7
Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850: DL219.F8
Fredrik I, King of Sweden: DL755+
Fredrikshald (Norway): DL596.H22
Fredrikstad (Norway): DL596.F83
Fredriksten (Norway): DL596.F84
Free French forces
 World War II: D761.9.F7
Free India, 1943-1945
 World War II: D767.63
Freedom of the seas
 World War I: D580
Freemasons
 World War I: D639.F8
Fregellae (Italy): DG70.F73
Freiamt (Switzerland): DQ841.F7
Freiberg (Germany): DD901.F85
Freiburg im Breisgau (Germany): DD901.F87
 Battle of, 1644: D267.F85
Freiburg (Switzerland): DQ421+
Freire de Andrade, Ruy: DP629.F7
French
 World War I: D548+
French Algerians in France: DC34.5.A42
French Equatorial Africa
 World War II: D766.96
French in England: DA125.F7
 London: DA676.9.F74
French in foreign countries (General): DC33.9
French in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.F74
French in Ireland: DA927.4.F74
French in Lithuania: DK505.35.F74
French in Milan: DG659.6.F74
French in Moscow: DK600.3.F74
French in Netherlands: DJ92.F73
French in Papal States: DG796.7.F7
French in Poland: DK4121.5.F74
French in Russia: DK34.F8
French in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F74
French in Soviet Union: DK34.F8
French in Spain: DP53.F74
French Indochina
 World War II: D767.45
French occupation, 1797-1814 (Dalmatia): DR1629.6
French Revolution period
 Belgium: DH631
 Europe: D301+
 France: DC139+
 Netherlands: DJ210
French volunteer force
 World War II: D761.9.F7
Frentani in Italy: DG225.F73
Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.: DH676.F7
Fribourg (Switzerland): DQ421+
Friedberg (Hesse, Germany): DD901.F892
Friedland, Battle of, 1807: DC230.F7
Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony: DK4315+
Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony: DK4325+
Friedrich, Emperor of Germany
 I Barbarossa: DD149+
 II: DD151+
 III (IV): DD173+
Friedrich, German emperor
 III: DD224+
Friedrich, German king
 III der Schöne: DD164
Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia: DD424.9.F7
Friedrich, King of Prussia
 I (III), Elector of Brandenburg: DD398+
 II (der Grosse): DD401+
Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector of Brandenburg: DD394+
Friedrich Wilhelm, King of Prussia
 I: DD399+
 II: DD414+
 III: DD420+
 IV: DD424+
Friends, Society of
 World War I: D639.F9
Friesland (Netherlands): DJ401.F5+

INDEX

- Frignano (Italy): DG975.F847
 Friis, Peder Claussøn: DL445.7.F7
 Frisians in Europe: D1056.2.F75
 Frisians in Germany: DD78.F7
 Friuli (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.F73
 Modern: DG975.F85
 Friuli-Venezia Giulia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.F74
 Modern: DG975.F855
 Friulians in Italy: DG457.F7
 Froissart, Jean: DC36.98.F7
 Fronde, 1649-1653: DC124.4
 Frosinone (Italy)
 (Province): DG55.F76
 Froude, James Anthony: DA3.F9
 Fruela, King of Asturias
 I: DP148.7
 II: DP151.3
 Fučík, Julius: DB2191.F93
 Fucino Basin (Italy): DG55.F83
 Fuel supplies
 World War II: D810.F83
 Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811: DC233.F84
 Fuerteventura (Spain): DP302.C43
 Fulda (Germany): DD901.F9
 Fundão (Portugal): DP802.F8
 Funeral customs
 Greek antiquities: DF101+
 Roman antiquities: DG103
 Furness (England): DA670.F98
 Furrer, Jonas: DQ178.F87
 Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal: DD177.F8
 Fürstentag in Dresden: DC235.3
 Füssen, Treaty of, 1745: DD407.F8
 Future world politics: D445
 Fyen (Denmark): DL271.F8
 Fyn (Denmark): DL271.F8
 Fyodor I: DK108
 Fyodor III: DK124
- G
- Gabii (Italy): DG70.G3
 Gadh, Hemming, Bp.: DL700.9.G3
 Gaeta (Italy): DG975.G13
 Siege of, 1860-1861: DG554.5.G2
 Gafanha (Portugal): DP702.G3
 Gagauz in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G34
 Gagauz in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G32
 Gagauz in Moldova: DK509.35.G25
 Gagauz in Russia: DK34.G24
 Gagauz in Soviet Union: DK34.G24
 Gagauz (Turkic people) in Ukraine: DK508.425.G34
 Gage, Sir Henry: DA66.1.G2
 Galán, Fermin: DP236.G3
 Galata (Istanbul): DR737
- Galatian Invasion, 279-278 B.C.: DF236.4
 Galatian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.5
 Galaxeidion (Greece): DF951.G2
 Galaxidi (Greece): DF951.G2
 Galba, Emperor of Rome: DG287
 Galeata (Italy): DG70.G34
 Galiani, Ferdinando: DG545.8.G3
 Galicia (Spain): DP302.G11+
 Galicians (Spain) in Europe: D1056.2.G35
 Galla Placidia: DG338
 Gallarate (Italy): DG975.G18
 Gallia (Roman period): DG59.G2
 Gallic War, 200 B.C.: DG252
 Gallieni, Joseph Simon: DC342.8.G2
 Gallienus, Emperor of Rome: DG307.5
 Gallipoli
 World War I: D568.3
 Gallipoli Peninsula: DR701.G3
 Galloway (Scotland): DA880.G1
 Gallus, Emperor of Rome: DG307
 Galway (Ireland)
 City: DA995.G18
 County: DA990.G18
 Gambetta, Léon Michel: DC342.8.G3
 Gambier, James Gambier, Baron: DA88.1.G2
 Garaguso (Italy): DG70.G36
 Garašanin, Ilija: DR2012.5.G37
 Garcia de Leon y Pizarro, José: DP202.G3
 García, Dynasty of: DP156+
 Garcia Fernández, Conde de Castilla: DP136.4
 García Iñíguez: DP156.2
 García Jiménez: DP156.23
 Garcia, King of Asturias: DP151
 García Sánchez
 II: DP156.4
 García Sánchez II, el Temblon: DP156.46
 García Sánchez III, el de Nájera: DP156.6
 García V, el Restaurador: DP157.2
 Gard (France): DC611.G215+
 Garda, Lago di (Italy): DG975.G27
 Garda, Lake (Italy): DG55.G37
 Gardens (London): DA689.G3
 Garfagnana (Italy): DG975.G3
 Gargano Promontory (Italy): DG975.G32
 Ancient: DG70.G37
 Gargoyles (Greek antiquities): DF131
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG552.8.G2
 Garraf Region (Spain): DP302.G205
 Garrigues Region (Spain): DP302.G206
 Garza River Valley (Italy): DG55.G377
 Gascoigne, Sir William: DA247.G2
 Gascony (France): DC611.G24+
 Gasperi, Alcide de: DG575.G3
 Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
 Gaster (Switzerland): DQ841.G2
 Gata, Cape (Spain)
 Province: DP302.G208

INDEX

- Gates (Portae)
Ancient Rome (City): DG67
- Gatinais (France): DC611.G3
- Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni: DG537.8.G2
- Gaugamela, Battle of, 331. B.C: DF234.5
- Gaulle, Charles de: DC420+
- Gauls: DC62+
- Gauls in Italy: DG225.G38
- Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall: DA231.G2
- Gay military participation
World War II: D810.G39
- Gays
Holocaust victims: D804.5.G38
World War II: D810.G39
- Gaziosmanpaşa (İstanbul): DR738.5.G39
- Geer, Dirk Jan de: DJ283.G4
- Geijer, Erik Gustaf: DL645.7.G4
- Gela (Italy): DG70.G45
- Gelderland (Netherlands): DJ401.G7+
- Geldern (Germany): DD901.G346
- Genazzano (Italy): DG975.G35
- General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
World War II: D774.G3
- Geneva, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.G4
- Geneva (Switzerland)
Canton: DQ441+
1789-1798: DQ140.G3
- Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de:
DC146.G3
- Genoa (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.G47
Modern: DG631+
Siege of, 1800: DC224.G4
- Gentz, Friedrich von: DB80.8.G4
- Geography
Turkey: DR419
- Geometric period (Ancient Greece): DF221.5
- Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck: DD395.G4
- George, 2d Duke of Cambridge: DA559.G4
- George, Duke of Kent: DA574.A36
- George, King of Great Britain
I: DA499
II: DA500
III: DA505+
IV: DA537+
V: DA573+
VI: DA584+
- George, King of Greece
I: DF825+
II: DF847, DF849+
- Georgia (Republic): DK670+
- Georgian S.S.R.: DK670+
- Georgian Sakartvelo: DK670+
- Georgians in Poland: DK4121.5.G28
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Azerbaijan:
DK693.5.G46
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in foreign countries:
DK673.6
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Germany
Berlin: DD867.5.G45
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in İstanbul: DR727.G46
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.G28
- Moscow: DK600.3.G46
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G43
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkestan: DK855.5.G45
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkey: DR435.G38
- Gepidae in Germany: DD78.G5
- Gera (Germany): DD801.G4
- Gerard, John: DA392.1.G3
- German Americans
Evacuation
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
- Internment
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
- Relocation
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
- World War I: D620
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
- German Canadians
World War II: D768.155.C34
- German conspiracies
World War I: D619.3
- German culture in foreign countries: DD68
- German emperors, 962-1268 (Italy): DG520+
- German occupation
Czechoslovakia: DB2205+
- German resistance: DD174.6
- Germanicus Caesar: DG282.5
- Germans
World War II: D768.155.C34
- Germans in Albania: DR925.G35
- Germans in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G47
- Germans in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G4
- Germans in Baltic States: DK502.64.G47
- Germans in Belarus: DK507.35.G3
- Germans in Belgium: DH492.G4
- Germans in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.G47
- Germans in Croatia: DR1524.G47
- Germans in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.G4
Bratislava: DB3124.G4
Prague: DB2624.G4
- Germans in Denmark: DL142.G4
- Germans in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G4
- Germans in England: DA125.G4
London: DA676.9.G47
- Germans in Estonia: DK503.35.G3
- Germans in Europe: D1056.2.G45
1919-1939: D726.72.G47
- Germans in France: DC34.5.G3
Paris: DC718.G47
- Germans in Gdansk: DK4669.G47
- Germans in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.G3

INDEX

- Germans in Greece: DF747.G4
Germans in Hungary: DB919.2.G3
Germans in Iceland: DL334.G47
Germans in Italy
 Modern: DG457.G4
 Naples: DG845.66.G47
 Venice: DG675.63.G47
Germans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.G47
Germans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.G47
Germans in Latvia: DK504.35.G3
Germans in Lithuania: DK505.35.G3
Germans in Moldova: DK509.35.G3
Germans in Moravia: DB2342.G47
Germans in Moscow: DK600.3.G5
Germans in Netherlands: DJ92.G45
Germans in Poland: DK4121.5.G4
Germans in Romania: DR214.G4
Germans in Russia: DK34.G3
Germans in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.G3
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G45
Germans in Siberia: DK759.G4
Germans in Slavonia: DR1635.75.G47
Germans in Slovakia: DB2742.G4
Germans in Slovenia: DR1374.G47
Germans in Soviet Union: DK34.G3
Germans in Sweden: DL641.G47
Germans in Switzerland: DQ49.G3
Germans in Transylvania: DR279.92.G4
Germans in Turkey: DR435.G4
Germans in Ukraine: DK508.425.G47
Germans in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.G47
Germans in Yugoslavia: DR1230.G47
Germany: DD1+
 World War I: D515, D531+
 World War II: D757+
Gerona (Spain)
 City: DP402.G4
 Province: DP302.G21+
Gers (France): DC611.G35
Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev: DR85.5.G4
Getae (Romania): DR239.2
Gévaudan (France): DC611.G4
Géza: DB929.3
Ghanaians in Italy
 Modern: DG457.G53
 Naples: DG845.66.G53
Ghegs: DR925.G48
Ghent (Belgium): DH811.G4+
Ghiaccio Forte (Italy): DG70.G5
Giannone, Pietro: DG465.7.G5
Giannutri (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.G53
Gibbon, Edward: DG206.G5
Gibraltar: DP302.G31+
Gien (France): DC801.G399+
Giessen (Germany): DD901.G44
Gilbert Islands
 World War II: D767.917
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA358.G5
Gilyaks in Siberia: DK759.G5
Ginosa (Italy): DG70.G53
Gioberti, Vincenzo: DG551.8.G5
Gioiosa Ionica (Italy): DG70.G55
Giolitti, Giovanni: DG575.G5
Giovio, Paolo: DG465.7.G56
Giraldus Cambrensis: DA209.G5
Girl Scouts
 World War II: D810.G57
Gironde (France): DC611.G5
Girondists: DC179
Gironès Region (Spain): DP302.G435
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry: DC422+
Gla Site (Greece): DF221.G53
Gladstone, Catherine (Glynn): DA563.9
Gladstone, W.E.: DA563+
Glamis Castle: DA877.G6
Glamorganshire (Wales): DA740.G5
Glaris (Switzerland): DQ461+
Glasgow Highlanders
 World War I: D547.G5
Glastonbury (England): DA690.G45
Glencoe massacre (Scotland): DA804.7
Glendower, Owen: DA716.G5
Glogau (Poland), Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.73.G56
Gloucester (England): DA690.G5
Gloucestershire (England): DA670.G4+
Glycerius, Emperor of Rome: DG359
Gnathia (Italy): DG70.G57
Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neithardt von:
 DD418.6.G6
Goans in England: DA125.G63
Godfrey of Bouillon: D183.3
Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa, Manuel
 de: DP200.8.G7
Goebbels, Joseph: DD247.G6
Goeben and Breslau (Schooners)
 World War I: D582.G7
Goeree-en-Overflakkee (Netherlands): DJ401.G35
Goffe, William: DA419.5.G6
Góis, Damião de: DP610.G6
Golasecca (Italy): DG70.G65
Gold
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.G65
Gold jewelry, Etruscan: DG223.7.G66
Golden Horn (Istanbul): DR738.5.G56
Golds in Siberia: DK759.G6, DK759.N34
Goltz, Horst von der: D619.5.G7
Goltz, Robert Heinrich I, graf von der: DD219.G6
Gołabska Konfederacja: DK4309
Gomera (Spain): DP302.C44
Gomes, Simão: DP616.G6
Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre: DP166.G7
Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli: DP181.G65

INDEX

- Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de:
DP183.9.G6
- Gonessa (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.G67
- Gonoi (Greece): DF261.G6
- Göppingen (Germany): DD801.G64
- Gorbachev, Mikhail: DK290.3.G67
- Gordianus III, Emperor of Rome: DG306.3
- Gordon, Charles George: DA68.32.G6
- Gordon Highlanders
World War I: D547.G6
- Gordon, Lord George: DA512.G6
- Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander: DA68.32.G5
- Gorinchem (Netherlands): DJ411.G6
- Göring, Hermann: DD247.G67
- Goritsa (Greece): DF261.G62
- Gorizia (Italy): DG975.G67
Battle of, 1916: D569.G7
- Gorm den Gamle, King of Denmark: DL163
- Gornergrat (Switzerland): DQ841.G6
- Görres, Johann Joseph von: DD205.G6
- Gortyna (Greece): DF261.G64
- Gortynia (Greece): DF901.G6
- Görz and Gradiska (Slovenia): DR1475.G67
- Goslar (Germany): DD901.G68
- Göteborg (Sweden): DL991.G6+
- Gothenburg and Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Gothenburg (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Gothic Kingdom (Italy): DG506+
- Gothic period
Spain: DP96
- Goths: D137
Germany: DD78.G6
Poland: DK4210.5
- Goths in Sweden: DL641.G68
- Gotland (Sweden): DL971.G7
- Göttingen (Germany): DD901.G55
- Gottorf Castle (Germany): DD901.S2
- Gottwald, Klement: DB2191.G67
- Goutte d'or (Paris): DC752.G67
- Government-controlled communities
World War II: D769.8.G68
- Governments in exile
World War II: D810.G6
- Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600: DA789
- Gozo (Malta): DG999.G59
- Göztepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.G6
- Gracchi: DG254.5
- Grace, Princess of Monaco: DC943.G7
- Graciosa (Azores): DP702.A94
- Graciosa (Spain): DP302.C447
- Gradehede, Battle of, 1157: DL170, DL170.8
- Grado Lagoon (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.G73
- Graecostasis (Italy): DG66.8
- Graffiti
World War I: D639.G73
- Gramont, Philibert, comte de: DA447.G7
- Grampians (Scotland): DA880.G7
- Gran Canaria (Spain): DP302.C45
- Granada (Spain)
City: DP402.G6
- Kingdom: DP115+
- Province: DP302.G51+
- Reino: DP302.G66
- Grand Alliance, War of the: D279+
- Grand Port, Battle of, 1810: DC234.92
- Grandson, Battle of, 1476: DQ103
- Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.: DF234.35
- Gratian, Emperor of Rome: DG326
- Grattan, Henry: DA948.3.G7
- Gratz (Austria): DB879.G8
- Graubünden (Switzerland): DQ481+
- Gravelotte, 1870: DC303.4
- Gravesend (England): DA690.G8
- Gravina di Puglia (Italy): DG70.G72
- Gravissae (Italy): DG70.G73
- Graz (Austria): DB879.G8
Battle of, 1809: DC234.65
- Great Britain and England: DA1+
World War I: D517
World War II: D759+
- Great Emigration (Yugoslavia): DR2004.8
- Great Harbor, Battle in the: DF229.69
- Great Moravian Empire: DB2385+
- Greco-Roman world: DE1+
- Gredos Mountains (Spain): DP302.G67
- Greece: DF10+
Medieval Greece: DF501+
Modern Greece: DF701+
War with Turkey
1897: DF827
1921-1922: DF845.5+
World War I: DF838
World War II: D766.3
- Greeks in Albania: DR925.G7
- Greeks in Austria: DB34.G7
- Greeks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G8
- Greeks in Belgium: DH492.G73
- Greeks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.G73
- Greeks in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.G74
- Greeks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G74
- Greeks in England: DA125.G7
- Greeks in Europe: D1056.2.G73
- Greeks in foreign countries (General): DF748
- Greeks in France
Paris: DC718.G7
- Greeks in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.G74
- Greeks in Hungary: DB919.2.G74
- Greeks in Italy
Ancient: DG225.G74
Modern: DG457.G7
Venice: DG675.63.G75
- Greeks in Macedonia: DR2174.G73

INDEX

- Greeks in Netherlands: DJ92.G73
Greeks in Norway: DL442.G73
Greeks in Poland: DK4121.5.G73
Greeks in Romania: DR214.G73
Greeks in Russia: DK34.G74
Greeks in Serbia: DR1954.G74
Greeks in Siberia: DK759.G74
Greeks in Southern Italy: DG825.5.G73
Greeks in Soviet Union: DK34.G74
Greeks in Transylvania: DR279.92.G74
Greeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.G74
Greeks in Turkey: DR435.G8
 Istanbul: DR727.G74
Greeks in Ukraine: DK508.425.G74
Greeks in Vienna: DB851.57.G74
Greeks in West Germany: DD258.55.G74
Greenland
 World War II: D763.5
Greenlanders in Denmark: DL142.G7
Greenwich (London): DA685.G68
Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours: DC69.8.G7
Greifswald (Germany): DD901.G8
Grenadier Guards
 World War I: D547.G7
Grenoble (France): DC801.G81+
Gretna Green (Scotland): DA890.G8
Greve in Chianti (Italy): DG70.G75
Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke: DA536.G8
Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887: DC348
Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl: DA536.G84
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount: DA566.9.G8
Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af: DL193.G8
Griffith, Arthur: DA965.G8
Grigioni (Switzerland): DQ481+
Grimaldi family: DC943.G74
Grimoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.8
Grimselpass (Switzerland): DQ841.G77
Grindelwald (Switzerland): DQ841.G8
Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre: DL811.G7
Grischun (Switzerland): DQ481+
Grisons (Switzerland): DQ481+
Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume: DJ219.G7
Groix, Isle of (France): DC611.G7
Groningen (Netherlands)
 City: DJ411.G7
 Province: DJ401.G4+
Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253: DA228.G8
Grosseto (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.G77
Grotius, Hugo: DH188.G8
Gruev, Damīān Ivanov: DR2218.G78
Grumento Nova (Italy): DG70.G78
Grunwald, Battle of: DK4261
Gruyère (Switzerland): DQ841.G9
Guadalajara (Spain): DP302.G71+
 Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.G8
Guadalquivir River and Valley (Spain): DP302.G78
Guadarrama Mountains (Spain): DP302.G783
Guadelupe (Spain): DP402.G9
Guadiama River and Valley (Spain): DP302.G785
Guam
 World War II: D769.542.G5
Guarda (Portugal): DP702.G8
Guardia
 Spain: DP302.B255
Guardia Civil
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.G83
Guards Division (English)
 World War I: D547.G8
Guastanella Mountain
 Ancient: DG70.G83
Gubbio (Italy): DG70.G84
Guben (Germany): DD901.G88
Gūdar Mountains (Spain): DP302.G788
Gudbrandsdal (Norway): DL576.G8
Guelders (Netherlands)
 Province: DJ401.G7+
Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG522+
Guernsey (England): DA670.G8+
Guerrilla units
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54
Guerrillas
 Peninsular War: DC233.5.G8
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54
Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929: DG575.G8
Guimaraes: DP802.G8
Guineans (Guinea-Bissau) in Portugal: DP534.G85
Guineans (Guinea-Bissauans) in France: DC34.5.G85
Guipúzcoa (Spain): DP302.G81+
Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of: DC112.G8+
Guizot, François Pierre G.: DC255.G8
Günther: DD166
Gustaf IV Adolph, King of Sweden: DL776+
Gustav II Adolph, King of Sweden: DL705+
Gustav III, King of Sweden: DL766+
Gustav, King of Sweden
 I Vasa: DL703
Gustav V, King of Sweden: DL867+
Gustav VI Adopf, King of Sweden: DL872+
Gustloff, Wilhelm: DD247.G85
Guy of Lusignan, King of Jerusalem: D184.7
Guyenne (France): DC611.G24+
Gwyn, Nell: DA447.G9
Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik: DL195.8.G9
Gynecology
 World War I: D639.G8
Gypsies
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
Gypsies
 World War II: D810.G9
Gypsy military participation
 World War II: D810.G9

INDEX

H

Haakon, King of Norway
den Gamle: DL472
I den Gode: DL466
V Hálegyr: DL477
VII: DL530+
Haarlem (Netherlands): DJ411.H2
Habsburg, House of (Spain): DP170+
Hácha, Emil: DB2211.H33
Haddington (Scotland)
 City: DA890.H2
 Region: DA880.E2
Haderslev (Denmark): DL291.H3
Hadrian, Emperor of Rome: DG295
Hadrian's Wall: DA146
Hagemans, John: DH689.H3
Hagia Triada Site (Greece): DF261.H15
Hagion Gala (Greece): DF221.H25
Hagiorgitika Site (Greece): DF221.H27
Hague (Netherlands): DJ411.H33+
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl: DA69.3.H3
Hainaut (Belgium): DH801.H2+
Haitians in France: DC34.5.H3
Hakon Eiriksson: DL468.5.H34
Halaesa (Italy): DG70.A545
Halberstadt (Germany): DD901.H17
Halden (Norway): DL596.H22
Halieis (Greece): DF261.H25
Halifax (England): DA690.H17
Hallamshire (England): DA670.H18
Halland (Sweden): DL971.H2
Halle (Germany)
 City: DD901.H19
 District: DD801.H14
Halles, Les (Paris): DC752.H34
Hallig Island (Germany): DD801.H15
Hålogaland (Norway): DL576.H17
Hälsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4
Hälsingland (Sweden): DL971.H15
Hamar (Norway): DL596.H25
Hambro, Carl Joachim: DL529.H3
Hamburg (Germany): DD901.H2+
Hamburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.H2
Hameln (Germany): DD901.H32
 Siege of, 1633: D267.H2
Hamilton, Emma, Lady: DA483.H3
Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve: DL870.H2
Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA538.A3
Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627: DL712.3
Hammudites: DP108
Hampden, John: DA396.H18
Hampshire (England): DA670.H2
Hampstead (London): DA685.H22+
Hampton Court (England): DA690.H2
Hanau (Germany): DD901.H35
Hanau-Lichtenberg (Germany): DD801.H16

Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.H3
Hannibal: DG249+
Hannibal in Gaul: DG247.15
Hanover (Germany)
 Alliance of, 1725: D287.7
 City: DD901.H4+
 Province: DD801.H164+
Hanover, House of (England): DA480+
Hans, King of Denmark: DL183.5+, DL183.5
Hansa towns (Germany): DD801.H17+
Hansa towns, Norwegian war with: DL476
Hanseatic League: DD801.H17+
Hansemann, David Justus L.: DD424.9.H2
Hanssen, Hans Peter: DL257.H3
Hansson, Per Albin: DL870.H3
Hapsburg rule (Czechoslovakia): DB2135+
Harald, King of Denmark
 Harald Blaatand: DL163.5
 Harald Hén: DL169.5
 Harald Klak: DL162.5
Harald, King of Norway
 I: DL463+
 II: DL471.1
 V: DL536+
Harbors
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H35
Hardanger (Norway): DL576.H3
Hardeknud, King of Denmark: DL166
Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von: DD422.H2
Hardicanute, King of England: DA162
Härjedalen (Sweden): DL971.H17
Harlech (Wales): DA745.H2
Harold, King of England
 I: DA161
 II: DA154.85
Harrison, Thomas: DA419.5.H3
Harz Mountains (Germany): DD801.H3+
Haspengouw (Belgium): DH801.H4
Hastings (England): DA690.H35
Haugesund (Norway): DL596.H28
Haut-Pyrenees (France): DC611.P98+
Haut-Rhin (France): DC611.R44
Haute-Garonne (France): DC611.G23
Haute-Loire (France): DC611.L817+
Haute-Marne (France): DC611.M365+
Haute-Saône (France): DC611.S336+
Haute-Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
Hautes-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
Hautes Fagnes (Belgium): DH801.H35
Hauts-de-Seine (France): DC611.H38
Havlíček-Borovský, Karel: DB2181.H39
Havre (France): DC801.H38
Havsfjord, Battle of, 872: DL464
Hawaiian Islands
 World War II: D767.92
Hawick (Scotland): DA890.H3

INDEX

- Hawkins, Sir John: DA86.22.H3
Hayling Island (England): DA670.H3
Health aspects
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.H46
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43
 Russian Revolution: DK265.6
Healy, Timothy Michael: DA958.H4
Heath, Edward: DA591.H4
Hebrides (Scotland): DA880.H4
Hedin, Adolf: DL811.H4
Hedin, Sven: DL865.H4
Hedmark (Norway): DL576.H4
Hegyalja (Hungary): DB975.H4
Heidelberg (Germany): DD901.H55+
Heilbronn (Germany): DD901.H62
 Union of: D267.H3
Heilsbronn (Germany): DD901.H64
Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony: DD147.5.H5
Heinrich, Emperor of Germany
 I: DD138
 II: DD140.7
 III: DD142.5
 IV: DD143+
 V: DD144
 VI: DD150
 VII: DD152
Heinrich, German king
 VII: DD162
Heinrich, Prince of Prussia: DD402.H4
Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen: DD152.5
Helena (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.H4
Helgeland (Norway): DL576.H5
Helgoland (Germany): DD801.H3982
Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.: DF235+
Helsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4
Helsingfors (Finland): DL1175+
Helsingør (Denmark): DL291.H37
Helsinki (Finland): DL1175+
Helvetic Republic (Switzerland): DQ141+
Hemshin in Turkey: DR435.H44
Henes River and Valley (Spain): DP302.H45
Hengist, King of England: DA152.3
Henri, King of France
 I: DC85.6+
 II: DC114+
 III: DC119+
 IV: DC122+
Henri, King of Navarre
 I: DP157.9
Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I: DA396.A5
Henrique, Count of Portugal: DP569.8
Henrique, King of Portugal: DP618
Henry Benedict, M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York: DA814.A6
Henry, Duke of Gloucester: DA574.A33
Henry, Emperor of Constantinople: DF615
Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland: DA506.A71
Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales: DA391.1.H5
Henry III Valois: DK4293
Henry, King of England
 I: DA198
 II: DA206
 III: DA227+
 IV: DA255
 V: DA256
 VI: DA257
 VII: DA330+, DA330
 VIII: DA331+
Henry, King of Jerusalem
 I: D185
 II: D187.5
Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1984-: DA591.A45H46+
Henry, Prince of Prussia: DD224.92
Hephaisteia (Greece): DF261.H32
Hephaisteion (Athens): DF287.H4
Heraclea (Italy): DG70.H48
Heracleon, Emperor of the East: DF575
Heracles
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H38
Heraclius, Emperor of the East: DF574
Hérault (France): DC611.H51+
Hercegovina: DR1775.H47
Herculaneum (Italy): DG70.H5
Herdonia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O7
Hereford (England): DA690.H54
Herefordshire (England): DA670.H4
Hereward: DA154.9.H4
Herifmuir, Battle of: DA814.3
Herman von Luxemburg-Salm: DD143.7
Herodotus: D56.52.H45, D58
Heroes
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H42
Herriot, Edouard: DC373.H4
Hertfordshire (England): DA670.H49+
Hertogenbosch (Netherlands): DJ411.H5
Hesbaye (Belgium): DH801.H4
Hess, Rudolf: DD247.H37
Hesse (Germany): DD801.H5+
Heun, Battle of, 1659: DL192
Heurlin, Christoffer Isak: DL819.H48
Heybeli (Istanbul): DR738.5.H48
Heyn, Piet: DJ136.H4
Hiddensee (Germany): DD801.H632
Hierro (Spain): DP302.C46
Highlands of Scotland: DA880.H6+
Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.: DL645.7.H35
Hildesheim (Germany)
 City: DD901.H66
 Diocese: DD801.H641
Hillerød (Denmark): DL291.H5
Himarë (Albania): DR998.H555

INDEX

- Himera (Italy): DG70.H56
Hindenburg, Paul von, President of Germany: DD231.H5
 Administration, 1925-1934: DD251
Hindus in England: DA125.S57
Hindus in Germany: DD78.H55
Hiroshima
 World War II: D767.25.H6
Hispanic Americans
 World War II: D769.8.H58
Histiaia, Battle of, Histiaia, Greece, 1944: DF849.53.H57
Historic monuments
 World War I: D639.H5
Historical geography: D21.5
 Hungary: DB906.75
Historical materialism: D16.9
Historiometry (Methodology): D16.13
History as a profession: D16.19
Hitler, Adolf: DD247.H5
 Assassination attempts against: DD256.35
 Dictatorship, 1933-1945: DD253+
Hlinka, Andrej: DB2811.H65
Hmong (Asian people) in France: DC34.5.H54
Hoche, Lazare: DC146.H7
Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD412.6.H7
Hofer, Andreas: DB772.H7
Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van: DJ219.H7
Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van: DJ219.H8
Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692: D280.H6
Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745: DD407.H7
Hohenlohe (Germany): DD801.H7
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst zu:
 DD205.H7
Hohenstaufen period (Germany): DD145+
Hohenzollern (Germany): DD801.H742
Hohenzollern, House of: DD369+
Hohes Venn (Belgium): DH801.H35
Holbaek (Denmark): DL271.H64
Holderness (England): DA670.H7
Holland House (Great Britain): DA687.H7
Hollande, François: DC434+
Holocaust, Jewish
 World War II: D804.15+
Holocaust Remembrance Day: D804.177
Holodomor, 1932-1933
 Ukrainian history: DK508.837+
Holodomor denial: DK508.8378.H65
Holodomor denial literature: DK508.8378.H65
Holstein, Friedrich von: DD219.H6
Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve: DL198.8.H6
Holy Alliance: D383
Holy League, 1571: DR515+
Holy League, 1576-1593: DC120
Holy League against the Turks, 1684: DR536
Holy See: DG791+
Holyrood Palace and Abbey: DA890.E4H7
Honorius, Emperor of Rome: DG332
Hood (Battle cruiser)
 World War II: D772.H6
Hoorn (Netherlands): DJ411.H7
Horáková, Milada: DB2191.H67
Hordaland (Norway): DL576.H7
Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von: D285.8.H7
Horgen (Switzerland): DQ851.H65
Hornchurch (England)
 World War I: D547.8.H6
Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.H6
Horodlo, Treaty of: DK4262
Horsa, King of England: DA152.3
Horsens (Denmark): DL291.H63
Hortense (Bonaparte family): DC216.4
Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai: DB955.6.H67
Hospital services
 Franco-Prussian War: DC320
Hospitals
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43
 Russian Revolution: DK265.6
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.7
 World War I: D628+
 World War II: D806+
Hôtel de Ville (France): DC782.V5
Hôtel des invalides (Paris): DC782.I5
Hotels, taverns, etc.
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H7
Hotin, Battle of
 1673: DK4309.5
House of Burgundy
 Netherlands: DH175+
House of Franconia: DD141+
House of Romanov: DK112.8+
House of Savoy: DG611.5
House of Saxony: DD136+
Houses, noble families, etc.: D107.9
 Austria: DB36.3.A+
 Belgium: DH516.A+
 Genoa: DG631.8+
 Germany: DD85.8.A+
 Hungary: DB922.3
 Ireland: DA916.3.A+
 Italy: DG463.7+
 Netherlands: DJ106
 Tuscany: DG731.8+
 Venice: DG671.6.A+
Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg: DD156+
Houses of Parliament (London): DA687.W6
Houssaye, Henry: DC36.98.H8
Howard, Catharine, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.H7
Howarderie, Seigneurs de la: DH516.H8
Hoxha, Enver: DR977.25.H67
Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.: DL212.H62
Hrvatsko Zagorje: DR1637.H78
Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763: DD412.8

INDEX

- Huelva (Spain): DP302.H7
Huerna River and Valley (Spain): DP302.H78
Huesca (Spain): DP302.H8
Hugh I, King of Jerusalem: D187
Hugh III, King of Cyprus: D187
Hugo, Abp. of Lyons: DC87.7.H8
Huguenots in England: DA125.H84
Huguenots in Germany: DD78.H83
 Berlin: DD867.5.H84
Huguenots in Switzerland: DQ49.H77
Hugues Capet, King of France: DC84
Huitfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen: DL196.8.H8
Hull (England): DA690.H9
Hum: DR1775.H47
Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von: DD422.H8
Humor
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.35
Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester: DA247.H8
Humsterland (Netherlands): DJ401.H96
Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453: DC96+
Hungarians in Austria: DB34.H86
Hungarians in Belgium: DH492.H85
Hungarians in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.H86
Hungarians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.H84
Hungarians in Croatia: DR1524.H85
Hungarians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.H8
 Bratislava: DB3124.H8
Hungarians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.H86
Hungarians in foreign countries (General): DB919.5
Hungarians in France: DC34.5.H86
 Paris: DC718.H84
Hungarians in Germany: DD78.H85
Hungarians in Netherlands: DJ92.H86
Hungarians in Poland: DK4121.5.H85
Hungarians in Romania: DR214.H9
Hungarians in Slovakia: DB2742.H8
Hungarians in Slovenia: DR1374.H84
Hungarians in Sweden: DL641.H85
Hungarians in Switzerland: DQ49.H8
Hungarians in Transylvania: DR279.92.H8
Hungarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.H86
Hungarians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.H85
Hungarians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.H85
Hungary: DB901+
 Border wars with Turkey: DR521
 World War I: D540+
 World War II: D765.56+
Huns: D141+
Huns in Lombardy: DG657.2
Hunsrück (Germany): DD801.H8
Hunting
 Etruscan: DG223.7.H85
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H86
Huntingdonshire (England): DA670.H8
Huntington, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of:
 DA483.H8
Hunyadi: DB930.5+
- Hunyadi, János: DB930.7
Hurdes Mountains (Spain): DP302.H86
Hurum (Norway): DL596.H75
Husák, Gustav: DB2221.H96
Huskisson, William: DA522.H85
Hussite Wars: DB2105+
Hutsuls in Ukraine: DK508.425.H87
Hvar: DR1637.H85
Hvitebjørn (Norway): DL596.H8
Hyccara (Italy): DG70.H9
Hyde, Douglas: DA965.H9
Hyde Park (London): DA685.H9
Hydra (Greece): DF901.H9
Hymettus Mountain (Greece): DF221.H94
- I
- Ialysos (Greece): DF261.I34
TAroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK77
TAroslav II: DK92
Iato Mountain (Sicily): DG70.I28
Ibaizabal River (Spain): DP302.I2
Iberia (Roman period): DG59.I15
Iberians: DP53.I2
Ibiza and Formentera (Spain): DP302.B26
Ibiza (Spain): DP302.B26
Ibrahim, Sultan of the Turks: DR533
Iceland: DL301+
 World War II: D763.I2
Iceland and Norway, Union of, 1262: DL474
Icelanders in Denmark: DL142.I35
Icelanders in foreign countries (General): DL334.5
Icelanders in France
 Paris: DC718.I24
Idaean Cave (Greece): DF261.I36
Idealism
 World War I: D639.I2
Idoli Lake (Italy): DG70.I35
Ierapetra (Greece): DF261.I37
Iesi (Italy): DG975.I4
Ihlamur Mesiresi (Istanbul): DR738.5.I4
IJssel Lake (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
IJsselmeer polders (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Ikaria Island (Greece): DF901.I4
Ilbono (Italy): DG975.I45
Ildibald, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.4
Ile-de-France (France): DC611.I26+
Ile de la Cité (Paris): DC752.I4
Ile Saint-Louis (Paris): DC752.I45
Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2221+
Ille-et-Vilaine (France): DC611.I29+
Illegitimacy
 World War I: D639.I5
Illness
 Napoleon: DC212
Illyria
 Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.: DF234.33

INDEX

- Illyria
 Roman period: DG59.I2
Illyria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45
Illyrian Provinces (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45
Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.: DG246
Illyrians (Balkan Peninsula): DR39.5
Imaginary histories
 Methodology: D16.118
Imaginary wars: D445
Imera (Sicily): DG70.I45
Imola (Italy): DG975.I5
 Ancient: DG70.I47
Imperial federation (British Empire): DA18+
Imperialism
 Germany: DD118.5+
Implements, utensils, etc.
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.I48
Imprisonment
 Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
 Louis XVI: DC137.07
 Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
Inchicore (Ireland): DA995.D9I53
Indemnity (World War I): D648+
Independence movement
 Albania: DR965.9+
 Macedonia: DR2213+
Indexing
 History methodology: D16.115
India
 World War I: D547.I5
 World War II: D767.6+
Indian National Army, 1942-1945: D767.63
Indian soldiers
 World War I: D570.8.I6
Indians
 World War I: D639.I56
 World War II: D810.I5
Indo-Aryans in Russia: DK34.I5
Indo-Aryans in Soviet Union: DK34.I5
Indochinese in France: DC34.5.I54
Indochinese in Switzerland: DQ49.I64
Indonesia
 World War II: D767.7
Indonesians in France
 Paris: DC718.I63
Indonesians in Netherlands: DJ92.I53
Indre-et-Loire (France): DC611.I41+
Indre (France): DC611.I36+, DC611.I36
Indulph, King of Scotland: DA778.33
Industries
 Greek antiquities: DF107
 Roman antiquities: DG107+
Inês de Castro: DP577
Infantry
 World War (1914-1918)
 Austro-Hungary: D539.5.I8
 World War I: D529.3
 Infantry
 World War I
 English: D546.53
 World War II
 France: D761.3+, D761.3
 Germany: D757.3+
 Great Britain: D759.53
 United States: D769.31+
Influence
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.I54
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.I54
 Hungarian Revolution of 1848-1849: DB939.5.I53
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.I5
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I5
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.I6
 September Uprising (Bulgaria): DR89.36.I53
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.I5
Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II: DC90.7.I6
Inger Ottesdatter: DL495.I5
Ingilois in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.I54
Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX, King of Denmark: DL260.A3
Ingush in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.I54
Ingush in Russia: DK34.I53
Ingush in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.I54
Ingush in Soviet Union: DK34.I53
Iñigo Arista: DP156.15
Inlands Torpe (Sweden): DL971.I5
Innerrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
Innsbruck (Austria): DB879.I6
Inönü, İsmet: DR592.I5
Insurrection, 1895-1896: DF901.C855
Intellectuals
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.I58
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I55
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.I67
Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany
 (World War I): D650.I6
Interamna Nahars (Italy): DG70.I57
Internal propaganda
 France: DC365.5
 Stalin era: DK269.5
International Congress of Historical Sciences: D3.A15+
Internet
 Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
Internment camps
 World War II: D805.A+
 Japanese Americans: D769.8.A6
Interregnum, 1246-1251 (Austria): DB56
Interregnum, 1254-1273 (Germany): DD155
Interregnum, 1278-1282 (Austria): DB58
Interregnum, 1574-1575 (Poland): DK4294
Inverness (Scotland): DA890.I6
Inverness-shire (Scotland): DA880.I6
Iōannina (Greece): DF951.I5
Iolkos (Greece): DF261.I58
Iona (Scotland): DA880.I7

INDEX

- Ionian Islands (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.I6
 Modern: DF901.I58+
- Ionian revolt (Ancient Greece): DF225.3
- Ionian Sea (Greece): DF901.I695
- Ionians: DF136.I6
- Iorga, Nicolae: DR216.9.I5
- Ipponion (Italy): DG70.I6
- Ipswich (England): DA690.I6
- Iran
 World War I: D568.8
- Iranians in Austria: DB34.I73
- Iranians in Belgium: DH492.I73
- Iranians in Denmark: DL142.I73
- Iranians in England: DA125.I68
- Iranians in Europe: D1056.2.I73
- Iranians in Germany: DD78.I7
- Iranians in Netherlands: DJ92.I73
- Iranians in Sweden: DL641.I7
- Iranians in Turkestan: DK855.5.I73
- Iranians in Turkey
 Istanbul: DR727.I73
- Iraqis in England: DA125.I69
 London: DA676.9.I73
- Iraqis in Germany: DD78.I73
- Ireland: DA900+
 World War I: D520.I65, D547.I6
- Irene, Emperor of the East: DF586
- Irish Confederation, 1642-1648: DA943
- Irish Free State: DA963
- Irish Guards (World War II): D760.I7
- Irish in Bulgaria: DR64.2.I74
- Irish in England: DA125.I7
 London: DA676.9.I75
- Irish in Europe: D1056.2.I75
 Renaissance: D233.2.I75
- Irish in France: DC34.5.I7
- Irish in Italy
 Rome: DG807.8.I75
- Irish in Scotland: DA774.4.I72
- Irish in Spain: DP53.I74
- Irish question: DA949.7+
- Iron Gates region (Yugoslavia): DR2105.I75
- Isaac, Emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF602
 II Angelus: DF608.5
- Isabel, Consort of Afonso V: DP598.A15
- Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria: DH602.I8
- Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V, Emperor of
 Germany: DP175.I8
- Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II: DP180
- Isabel Farnese, Consort of Philip V: DP194.7
- Isabel, Queen of Spain
 I, la Católica: DP161.5+
 in Castile: DP143.4
 II: DP216+
- Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II:
 DG540.8.I7
- Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI: DC101.7.I7
- Ischia Island (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.I82
- Ischia (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.I6
- Iser River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
- Isera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Isère (France): DC611.I7+
- Isergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Islam
 World War I: D520.T8
- Islands of Denmark (General): DL269
- Islands of Ireland: DA988
- Islands of Italy: DG972
- Islands of the Aegean (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A177
 Modern history: DF895+
- Ismail Kemal Bey
 Albania: DR966.25.I84
 Turkey: DR568.8.I7
- Isola Rizza (Italy): DG70.I85
- Issus, Battle of, 333 B.C.: DF234.38
- Istanbul: DR716+
 Fall of Constantinople: DR502
- Isthmia (Greece): DF261.I85
- Isthmus of Catanzaro (Italy): DG55.C38
- Istria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I78
- Istro-Romanians in Croatia: DR1524.I85
- István II: DB929.47
- István, Saint: DB929.35+
- Italian Americans
 Evacuation
 World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Internment
 World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Relocation
 World War II: D769.8.F7I8
 World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Italian Australians
 Internment
 World War II: D767.83.A98
- Italian lakes: DG975.L2
- Italian Republic: DG548.8
- Italians in Australia
 Internment
 World War II: D767.83.A98
- Italians in Austria: DB34.I8
- Italians in Belgium: DH492.I8
- Italians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.I83
- Italians in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.I8
- Italians in England: DA125.I85
- Italians in Europe: D1056.2.I82
- Italians in France: DC34.5.I8
 Paris: DC718.I73
- Italians in Germany: DD78.I77

INDEX

- Italians in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.I83
- Italians in Netherlands: DJ92.I8
- Italians in Poland: DK4121.5.I8
- Italians in Portugal: DP534.I73
- Italians in Romania: DR214.I83
- Italians in Russia: DK34.I73
- Italians in Scotland: DA774.4.I732
- Italians in Slovenia: DR1374.I8
- Italians in Soviet Union: DK34.I73
- Italians in Spain: DP53.I83
- Italians in Sweden: DL641.I8
- Italians in Switzerland: DQ49.I9
- Italians in Turkey
 Istanbul: DR727.I75
- Italians in Ukraine: DK508.425.I73
- Italians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.I8
- Italic peoples (General): DG221+
- Italy: DG11+
 World War I: D520.I7, D617
 World War II: D763.I8+
- Italy, Pre-Roman: DG221+
- Ithaca Island (Greece): DF221.I84
 Ancient: DF261.I87
 Modern: DF901.I8
- Itineraria: DG28+
- Ittigen (Switzerland): DQ851.I76
- Ittireddu (Italy): DG70.I87
- Iulia Concordia (Italy): DG70.C5745
- ÞUrð II: DK86
 ÞUrð III: DK94
- Ivailo, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.65
- Ivan
 I Kalita: DK96
 II: DK98
 III: DK101+
 IV (The Terrible): DK106+
 VI: DK159
- Ivan Alexander, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.7
- Ivan Asen I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.3
- Ivan Asen II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.6
- Ivan Shishman, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.8
- Ivan Vladislav: DR77.8
- Ivankovac, Battle of: DR2015.7
- Iveragh Peninsula (Ireland): DA990.K4
- Ivoirians in Europe: D1056.2.I95
- Ivoirians in France: DC34.5.I86
- Ivrea (Italy): DG70.I985
- Iwo Jima
 World War II: D767.99.I9
- Izaro Island (Spain): DP302.I93
- Izmir (Turkey)
 Greek war with Turkey, 1921-1922: DF845.53.I94
- J
 Jacoby, Johann: DD211.J2
- Jaćwież in Poland: DK4121.5.J32
- Jadwiga: DK4249.5
- Jaederen (Norway): DL576.J2
- Jaegersborg (Denmark): DL291.J28
- Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813: DC233.J34
- Jaen (Spain): DP302.J1
- Jagiellons: DK4249.7+
- Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig: DD205.J3
- Jaime, King of Aragon
 I: DP129+
 II: DP130.3+
- Jalón River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J16
- Jamaica
 World War I: D547.J3
- James, King of England
 I: DA391+
 II: DA450+
- James, King of Scotland
 I: DA783.6
 II: DA783.7
 III: DA783.8
 IV: DA784.5+, DA784.5
 V: DA784.7
- James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender: DA814.A3
- Jämtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
- Jan Lucemburský, King of Bohemia: DB2102
- Janina (Greece): DF951.I5
- Jankau, Battle of, 1645: D267.J3
- János I Zápolya: DB932.25
- Japan
 World War I: D519
 World War II: D767.2+
- Japanese
 World War II: D768.155.C35, D769.8.A6
- Japanese Americans
 World War II: D753.8, D769.8.A6
- Japanese Canadians
 World War II: D768.155.C35
- Japanese in England: DA125.J36
- Japanese in France
 Paris: DC718.J37
- Japanese in Germany: DD78.J37
- Japanese in Netherlands: DJ92.J35
- Japanese in Poland: DK4121.5.J37
- Japanese in Russia: DK34.J36
- Japanese in Siberia: DK759.J37
- Japanese in Soviet Union: DK34.J36
- Japanese in Turkey
 Istanbul: DR727.J37
- Jarama River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J22
- Játiva (Spain): DP402.J3
- Jaurès, Jean Léon: DC342.8.J4
- Java Sea, Battle of the, 1942: D774.J3
- Jazyge in Hungary: DB919.2.J39
- Jazzo Fornasiello Site (Italy): DG70.G72
- Jean d'Albert, King of Navarre: DP160.8

Jacobins: DC178

INDEX

- Jean, King of France
 I: DC93.3
 II: DC99+
- Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII: DC108.2
 Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre: DC112.J4
 Jeanne d'Arc, Saint: DC103+
 Jeanne des Armoises controversy: DC105.8
 Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498: DC102.8.J43
 Jeanne, Queen of Navarre
 I: DP158.2
 II: DP159.3
- Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron: DA447.J4
 Jehovah's Witnesses
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.J44
- Jelačić, Josip, grof: DB80.8.J4
 Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl: DA89.1.J4
 Jemappes, Battle of, 1792: DC222.J4
 Jemtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
 Jena, Battle of, 1807: DC230.J4
 Jena (Germany): DD901.J4
 Jerez de la Frontera: DP402.J4
 Jerez de los Caballeros Region (Spain): DP302.J355
 Jérôme (Bonaparte family): DC216.8
 Jersey (England): DA670.J5
 Jerte River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J37
 Jeseníky Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
 Jesuits
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.J46
- Jewish Christians
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.J48
 Jewish military participation
 World War II: D810.J4
- Jews
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.J48
 World War I: D639.J4
 Peace: D650.J4
 World War II: D810.J4
 Reconstruction: D829.J4
- Jihočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J553
 Jíří z Podebrad (The Hussite King): DB2125+
 Jizera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
 Jizera River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
 Joan, of Arc, Saint
 Biography: DC103+
 Joanna, Portuguese Princess: DP598.J6
 Joannes, Emperor of Rome: DG335
 Joannes Malalas: DF505.7.J6
 Jobst, German king: DD169
 Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.: DC342.8.J6
 Johan III, King of Sweden: DL704+
 Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen: DJ173.J6
 Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.J57
 John
 I Albert: DK4275
 II Casimir: DK4305+
- John, Emperor of the East
 I Zimisces: DF595.7
 II Comnenus: DF606
 III Ducas: DF626.3
 IV Lascaris: DF626.7
 V Palaeologus: DF638
 VIII Palaeologus: DF641
 John I, King of Portugal: DP585+
 John II, King of Portugal: DP600+
 John III, King of Portugal: DP608+
 John IV, King of Portugal: DP634+
 John, King of England: DA208
 John, King of Jerusalem: D187.3
 John of Brienne, King of Jerusalem: D185.7
 John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster: DA237.J64
 John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford: DA247.J6
 John Sobieski III: DK4310+
 John V, King of Portugal: DP638
 John VI, King of Portugal: DP650+
 as regent: DP643
 Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC91.6.J6
 Jomini, Henri, baron: D304.J7
 Jönköping (Sweden)
 City: DL991.J6
 Län: DL971.J5
- Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne: DD190.3.J6
 Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain: DP215.7
 Joseph (Bonaparte family): DC216.5
 Joseph Bonaparte, King of Spain: DP207+
 Joseph, Emperor of Germany
 I: DB68+
 II: DB74+
- Joseph, King of Portugal: DP639+
 Joséphine (Bonaparte family): DC216.1
 Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII: DC260.J6
 Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet: DA89.6.J6
 Journalism, Military
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.J68
 Journalism, Military (Balkan War, 1912-1913): DR46.93.J68
 Journalists
 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.J67
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.J68
 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de: DP193.J7
 Jovian, Emperor of Rome: DG317.5
 Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev: DL146.7.J6
 Juan Carlos I, King of Spain: DP272.4.J8
 Juan de Austria: DH193
 Juan, King of Aragon
 I: DP131
 II: DP133.4+
 Juan, King of Castile and Leon
 I: DP142
 II: DP142.5+
 Juan, King of Navarre: DP160.2+
 Juana, Queen of Castile and Leon: DP143.6
 Júcar River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J84

INDEX

- Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux: DC74.5.J8
Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria): DG29.J85
Julian Alps (Slovenia): DR1475.J67
Julian dynasty: DG281+
Julian, Emperor of Rome: DG317
Julian March (Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
Juliana, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ288+
Julich (Germany): DD801.J862
Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar): DG261+, DG261
Julius Nepos, Emperor of Rome: DG362
July monarchy, 1830-1848 (France): DC265+
June Revolution, 1924 (Albania): DR973.5
June Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.22
Jungfrau (Switzerland): DQ841.J8
Jungman, Josef: DB2181.J85
Junius, Letters of: DA508.A2+
Jura (France): DC611.J8+
Jura Mountains (Switzerland): DQ841.J9
Jura (Switzerland): DQ341+
Justin, Emperor of the East
 I: DF568
 II: DF573
Justinian, Emperor of the East
 I: DF572+
 II Rhinotmetus: DF576
Jutes in England: DA125.J8
Jutland, Battle of, 1916: D582.J8
Jutland (Denmark): DL271.J8
Jylland (Denmark): DL271.J8
- K
- K. Paleis (Amsterdam): DJ411.A59
Kabardians in Russia: DK34.K13
Kabardians in Soviet Union: DK34.K13
Kabyles in France: DC34.5.K3
Kádár, János: DB956.6.K33
Kadıköy (İstanbul): DR738.5.K34
Kálimnos Island (Greece): DF901.K25
Kalisz (Poland), Battle of, 1813: DC236.73.K35
Kálman: DB929.45
Kalmar, Union of, 1397
 Denmark: DL179
 Norway: DL485
 Sweden: DL694
Kalmar War, 1611-1613 (Sweden): DL710
Kalmyks in France: DC34.5.K34
Kalmyks in Russia: DK34.K14
Kalmyks in Serbia: DR1954.K34
Kalmyks in Siberia: DK759.K27
Kalmyks in Soviet Union: DK34.K14
Kaloian, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.4
Kalydon (Extinct city): DF261.K34
Kames, Henry Home, Lord: DA810.K3
Kampen (Netherlands): DJ411.K2
Kanal Valley (Italy): DG975.C17448
Kangly (Turkic people) in Turkestan: DK855.5.K24
- Kapanitsi in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K37
Kapodistrias, I.A., President of Greece: DF816+
Kara-Kalpaks in Turkestan: DK855.5.K25
Karachay (Turkic people): DR435.K35
Karachay (Turkic people) in Russia: DK34.K26
Karachay (Turkic people) in Soviet Union: DK34.K26
Karađorđe, 1768?-1817: DR2015.5.K37
Karaims in Lithuania: DK505.35.K37
Karaims in Poland: DK4121.5.K37
Karaims in Ukraine: DK508.425.K37
Karaites in Moscow: DK600.3.K37
Karaites in Russia: DK34.K29
Karaites in Soviet Union: DK34.K29
Karamanlides in Turkey: DR435.K36
Karawanken Mountains (Austria): DB785.K33
Karawanken Mountains (Slovenia): DR1475.K368
Kardam, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.5
Karel IV, King of Bohemia: DB2103
Karelians in Finland: DL1020.K37
Karelians in Soviet Union: DK34.K3
Kariots in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K39
Karl Albrecht, Elector of Bavaria: DD801.B3738
Karl, Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.K3
Karl, Emperor of Germany
 I, in Spain: DP172+
Karl, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire
 II (III) der Dicke
 France: DC77.8+
 Germany: DD134.6+
 IV: DD165
 V: DD178+
 VII: DD194
Karl, King of Norway
 XIII: DL509
 XIV Johan: DL511+
 XV: DL517
Karl, King of Sweden
 IX: DL704.8
Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden: DL700.9.K3
Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine: DD190.3.K4
Karl-Marx-Stadt (Germany): DD801.K34
Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz: DD205.K3
Karl Theodor, Elector of Bavaria: DD801.B375
Karlovy Vary region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37
Karlsbad region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37
Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.K3
Karlsruhe (Germany): DD901.K3
Karlukis in Turkestan: DK855.5.K3
Károlyi, Mihály, gróf: DB955.6.K37
Károlyi, Robert I: DB930.2
Kárpathos Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.K33
 Modern: DF901.K27
Karpatheros (Municipality)
 Greece: DF261.K37
Karpos Uprising: DR2211

INDEX

- Karst region (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
Kartal (Istanbul): DR738.5.K36
Karwendelgebirge (Germany): DD801.K36
Kasap İlyas Mahalle (Istanbul): DR738.5.K37
Kashubes in Gdansk: DK4669.K38
Kasımpaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.K38
Kassel (Germany)
 City: DD901.K33
 State: DD801.K38
Kastanas Site (Greece): DF221.K34
Kastellorizo (Island)
 Greece: DF261.K377
Kastellorizo Island (Greece): DF901.K29
Kastelos (Greece): DF261.K38
Kastoria (Greece): DF901.K3
Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III: DL702.K3
Kaukana (Extinct city)
 Italy: DG975.K38
Kaulonia (Extinct city): DG70.K38
Kavousi (Greece): DF261.K4
Kay (Poland), Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.K39
Kazakh S.S.R.: DK901+
Kazakhs in foreign countries (General): DK907.2
Kazakhs in Russia: DK34.K35
Kazakhs in Soviet Union: DK34.K35
Kazakhs in Turkestan: DK855.5.K33
Kazakhstan: DK901+
Kea Island (Greece): DF221.K36
Keil (Germany): DD901.K48+
Kekhriai (Greece): DF261.K45
Kemal, Mustafa: DR592.K4
Kemalism: DR590
Kenilworth (England): DA690.K4
Kenneth, King of Scotland
 I MacAlpin: DA778
 II: DA778.4
 III: DA778.5
Kensington (London): DA685.K5
Kent (England): DA670.K2+
 World War I: D547.K4
 World War II: D760.8.K4
Keppel, Sir Henry: DA88.1.K3
Kerameikos (Athens): DF287.C4
Kereks in Siberia: DK759.K37
Kerenskii (Provisional government): DK265.19
Kerkyra (Greece): DF261.C64
Keros Island (Greece): DF221.K44
Kerry (Ireland): DA990.K4, DA990.K4
Keruletek (Budapest): DB993.2.A01+
Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD407.K4
Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania: DK505.714.K46
Kets in Siberia: DK759.K4
Key, Emil: DL811.K4
Khakassians in Siberia: DK759.K5
Khalkidiki Peninsula (Greece): DF901.K5
Khanty in Siberia: DK759.K53
Khazars in Russia: DK34.K45
Khazars in Soviet Union: DK34.K45
Khazars in Ukraine: DK508.425.K53
Khevzurs: DK673.5.K48
Khios (Greece): DF901.K55
Khists in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.K52
Khrushchev, Nikita: DK275.K5
Khurasan
 World War I: D568.9
Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von: DD219.K5
Kiesinger, Kurt: DD260.75+
Kievan Rus': DK72.8+
Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of: DA936.K5
Killarney, Lakes of (Ireland): DA990.K45
Kilmarnock (Scotland): DA890.K48
Kincardineshire (Scotland): DA880.K5
Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810: DJ226
Kingdom of Italy: DG549
Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813: DJ236
Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes: DR1288+
Kingdom of Yugoslavia: DR1288+
King's County (Ireland): DA990.O3
Kings (Liverpool Regiment)
 World War I: D547.K43
Kings Overseas Dominions Regiment
 World War I: D547.K45
King's Own Rifle Corps
 World War I: D547.K5
King's Own Scottish Borderers
 World War I: D547.K47
Kinross-shire (Scotland): DA880.K53
Kintyre (Scotland): DA880.K56
Kipchak in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.K55
Kipchak in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.K55
Kipchak in Hungary: DB919.2.K57
Kipchak in Turkestan: DK855.5.K48
Kirchberg (Switzerland): DQ851.K45
Kirchholm, Battle of, 1605: DK4301.4
Kirghiz in foreign countries (General): DK917.2
Kirghiz in Siberia: DK759.K56
Kirghiz in Turkestan: DK855.5.K5
Kirghiz S.S.R.: DK911+
Kirghizia: DK911+
Kirikakov, Petko: DR85.5.K5
Kirkcudbrightshire (Scotland): DA880.K6
Kirkwall (Scotland): DA890.K53
Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl: DA68.32.K6
Kithira Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.K5
 Modern: DF901.K57
Kızıltoprak (Istanbul): DR738.5.K59
Kleitor (Greece): DF261.K5
Klettgau (Switzerland): DQ841.K6
Klintsy
 World War II: D764.7.K5
Klötzte (Germany): DD801.K58
Klushino, Battle of, 1610: DK4301.556.K58

INDEX

- Knights of Malta: DG992.5+
Knossos (Greece): DF261.K55
Knoydart (Scotland): DA880.K75
Knud, King of Denmark
 IV, Knud den Hellige: DL170
 Knud den Store: DL165
 VI, Knud: DL172
Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht: DL513.K6
Koblenz (Germany): DD901.K75+
Kohl, Helmut: DD262+
Kolding (Denmark): DL291.K56
Köln (Germany): DD901.C7+
Komárno (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K65
Komi in Russia: DK34.K65
Komi in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.K65
Komi in Soviet Union: DK34.K65
Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866: DD439.K7
Königsberg (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.K6
Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.K6
Königsmarck, Karl Johan von grefve: DL729.K6
Königsmarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna: DL729.K62
Konitsa, Battle of, Konitsa, Greece, 1947-1948:
 DF849.53.K66
Königssee (Germany): DD801.K6
Konotop, Battle of: DK508.756+
Konrad, Emperor of Germany
 I: DD135
 II: DD142
 III: DD148.5
 IV: DD154
Konrad (son of Heinrich IV): DD143.8
Konstanz (Germany): DD901.C85
Korakon (Greece): DF221.K7
Korçë (Albania): DR998.K65
Korea
 World War II: D767.255
Korean Americans
 World War II: D769.8.F7K67
Koreans in Austria: DB34.K67
Koreans in Belarus: DK507.35.K67
Koreans in Europe: D1056.2.K67
Koreans in France: DC34.5.K67
 Paris: DC718.K67
Koreans in Germany: DD78.K67
 Berlin: DD867.5.K67
Koreans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K67
Koreans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.K67
Koreans in Moscow: DK600.3.K67
Koreans in Russia: DK34.K67
Koreans in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.K68
Koreans in Soviet Union: DK34.K67
Koreans in Turkestan: DK855.5.K67
Korinthia (Greece): DF261.K67
Koronovo, Battle of, 1410: DK4261
Koryaks in Siberia: DK759.K6
Kos (Greece): DF901.C76
Košice (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K67
Kosovans in Europe: D1056.2.K68
Kosovo, Battle of, 1389: DR495
Kosovo, Battle of, 1448: DR498
Kosovo Polje (Yugoslavia): DR2105.K67
Kosovo (Serbia): DR2075+
Kossuth, Lajos: DB937+
Kostka Napierski, Uprising of: DK4306.3
Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444: DR960.3
Kotorska Boka: DR1925.K38
Kotromanić dynasty, 1254-1463: DR1706+
Krajina: DR1775.K7
Kraków, Siege of, 1587: DK4301.28
Krasná gvardia
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.K73
Krefeld (Germany): DD901.K9
Kremlin (Moscow): DK602.3
Kresna Uprising: DR2219
Kristensen, Knud: DL257.K75
Kristian, King of Sweden: DL700
Kristiansand (Norway): DL596.K68
Kristianstad (Sweden): DL991.K8
Kristiansund (Norway): DL596.K7
Kristina, Queen of Sweden: DL717+
Krkonoše (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Krkonoše region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Kronoberg (Sweden): DL971.K8
Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.K7
Kronstadt: DB879.K93
Kronstadt (Romania): DR296.B74
Krum, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.6
Krupp, Alfred: DD205.K7
Krušné hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
Kulin: DR1705
Kulturkampf: DD118
Kumandin in Siberia: DK759.K86
Kun, Béla: DB955.6.K83
Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.K8
Kurbščik, Andrej Mikhailovich, knjaz': DK107.K8
Kurds in Armenian S.S.R.: DK683.5.K87
Kurds in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.K87
Kurds in England
 London: DA676.9.K87
Kurds in Europe: D1056.2.K87
Kurds in Germany: DD78.K87
 Berlin: DD867.5.K87
Kurds in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K87
Kurds in Netherlands: DJ92.K87
Kurds in Russia: DK34.K87
Kurds in Soviet Union: DK34.K87
Kurds in Sweden: DL641.K87
Kurds in Turkey: DR435.K87
Kurpie in Poland: DK4121.5.K87
Kurtuluş (İstanbul): DR738.5.K87
Kut-el-Amara
 World War I: D568.5

INDEX

- Kuzguncuk (Istanbul): DR738.5.K89
 Kvinesdal (Norway): DL596.K8
 Kyffhäuser Mountains (Germany): DD801.K9
 Kyklades (Greece): DF261.C93
 Ancient: DF221.C93
 Modern: DF901.C9
 Kymē (Euboea Island)
 Greece: DF261.K87
 Kynouria (Greece): DF261.K9
 Kyrgyzstan: DK911+
- L
- La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de: DC130.L2
 La Giostra Site (Italy): DG70.L32
 La Jacquerie, 1358: DC99.3
 La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C74
 La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron: DD402.L2
 La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de: DC137.5.L3
 La Noue, François de: DC112.L45
 La Rioja (Spain): DP302.L18
 La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de: DC218.2.L3
 La Rochelle (France): DC801.L43
 Siege of, 1573: DC117.L3
 La Rouchefoucauld, François de, Cardinal: DC121.8.L3
 La Vallière, Louise Françoise de la Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de: DC130.L4
 Laaland (Denmark): DL271.L2
 Labe River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
 Labicana, Via: DG29.L33
 Labor
 World War I: D639.L2
 Labour Corps
 World War I: D547.L2
 Lac de Bienne (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
 Lacock Abbey (England): DA690.L15
 Lacock (England): DA690.L15
 Ladies' Peace, 1529: DC113.5
 Ladins in Italy: DG457.L3
 Ladislas IV: DB929.78
 Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de: DC146.L2
 Lagaria (Extinct city): DG70.L325
 Lagole (Italy): DG70.L33
 Laing, David: DA771.L3
 Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary: DK4249
 Lajos I, Nagy: DB930.3
 Lajos (Ludvík) II: DB931.7
 Lak (Dagestan people) in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.L35
 Lake District
 Italy: DG975.L2
 Lake District (England): DA670.L1
- Lakōnia (Greece)
 Ancinet: DF261.L2
 Modern: DF901.L28
 Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de: DC137.5.L2
 Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de: DC255.L4
 Lamezia Terme (Italy): DG70.L34
 Lamian War, 323-322 B.C.: DF235.5
 Lamps
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L34
 Roman antiquities: DG98
 Lanarkshire (Scotland): DA880.L2
 Lancashire (England): DA670.L19+
 Lancaster (England): DA690.L2
 Lancaster, House of: DA240+
 Lancaster plot, 1689-1694: DA461
 Land
 Roman antiquities: DG105
 Landes (France): DC611.L255+
 Landeshut, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.L36
 Landrecies, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L2
 Land's End (England): DA670.L26
 Landsberg am Lech (Germany): DD801.L29
 Landsdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of: DA512.L3
 Landskrona (Sweden): DL991.L3
 Langholm (Scotland): DA890.L3
 Langres (France): DC611.L27+
 Langton, Stephen, d. 1228: DA228.L3
 Language
 History methodology: D16.135
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.L35
 Languedoc (France): DC611.L285+
 Lanuvium (Italy): DG70.L35
 Lanzarote (Spain): DP302.C47
 Laoighis (Ireland): DA990.L6
 Laonnais (France): DC611.L4
 Laos (Italy): DG70.L36
 Laotians in France: DC34.5.L36
 Lapis niger: DG69
 Lapland (Sweden): DL971.L2
 Lapps in Finland: DL1020.L34
 Lapps in Norway: DL442.L3
 Lapps in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
 Lapps in Sweden: DL641.L35
 L'Aquila (Italy): DG975.L24
 Ancient: DG70.L363
 Lara family (Spain): DP60.L3
 Larino (Italy): DG70.L365
 Lárisa (Greece): DF221.L37
 Larissa (Greece): DF261.L3
 Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de: DP63.7.L3
 László I: DB929.4
 Latgals in Siberia: DK759.L35
 Lathouresa (Greece): DF261.L34

INDEX

- Latin America
World War I: D520.S8
World War II: D768.18+
- Latin Americans in England
London: DA676.9.L38
- Latin Americans in Europe: D1056.2.L38
- Latin Americans in France
Paris: DC718.L37
- Latin Americans in Germany
Berlin: DD867.5.L38
- Latin Americans in Italy
Genoa: DG635.8.L37
- Latin Americans in Spain: DP53.L38
- Latin Americans in Switzerland: DQ49.L38
- Latin Empire: DF610+
- Latin Orient: D175+
- Latin Quarter (Paris): DC752.L38
- Latina (Province)
Italy
Ancient: DG55.L37
- Latina, Via: DG29.L38
- Latins in Austria: DB34.R7
- Latins in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6
- Latiun (Italy)
Ancient: DG52, DG55.L38
Modern: DG975.L245
- Latre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de: DC373.L33
- Latvia: DK504+
- Latvians in Belarus: DK507.35.L36
- Latvians in Denmark: DL142.L38
- Latvians in England: DA125.L36
- Latvians in foreign countries (General): DK504.36
- Latvians in France: DC34.5.L38
- Latvians in Germany: DD78.L37
- Latvians in Siberia: DK759.L37
- Latvians in Soviet Union: DK34.L34
- Latvians in Sweden: DL641.L38
- Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury: DA396.L3
- Lauenburg (Germany): DD801.L36
- Laufen (Switzerland): DQ851.L3
- Laukhard, Friedrich Christian: DD192.L4
- Laurentum (Italy): DG70.L37
- Lausitz (Germany): DD801.L85+
- Laval, Pierre: DC373.L35
- Lavello (Italy): DG70.L372
- Lavinium (Italy): DG70.L373
- Lavisse, Ernest: DC36.98.L3
- Lavoro, Terra di (Italy): DG55.S9
- Lawyers
World War I: D639.L4
World War II: D810.L4
- Laz in Turkey: DR435.L39
- Lazar: DR1994+
- Lazio (Italy): DG975.L245
Ancient: DG55.L38
- Le Clerc du Tremblay, François: DC123.9.L5
- Le Coq, Robert, Bp.: DC99.7.L4
- Le Mans (France): DC801.L48+
- Le Vésinet (France): DC801.L6462
- Lea River (England): DA670.L4
- League of Cambrai, 1508: DG678.26
- League of Prizren, 1878-1881: DR967
- League of the Rhine cities: DD155
- Leamington (England): DA690.L35
- Leather
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L42
- Lebanese in France: DC34.5.L4
Paris: DC718.L43
- Lebeau, Joseph: DH659.L4
- Lebrun, Albert François: DC396
- Lecce (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L38
Modern: DG975.L25+
- Lecco (Italy): DG975.L33
Ancient: DG70.L383
- Lech River and Valley (Germany): DD801.L43
- Lechfeld, Battle of, 955: DB929.28
- Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe: DC373.L4
- Leeds (England): DA690.L39+
- Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of: DA447.L4
- Leeuwarden (Netherlands): DJ411.L4
- Left Bank (Paris): DC752.R52
- Leghorn (Italy): DG975.L4
- Legiony Polskie
World War I: D539.5.P6
- Legislative Assembly
French Revolution: DC171+
- Legnica, Battle of: DK4245.7
- Legoli (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L39
- Lehmann, Orla: DL228.L4
- Leicester (England): DA690.L5
- Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of: DA358.L5
- Leicestershire (England): DA670.L49+
- Leigh, North (England)
Roman antiquities: DA147.L4
- Leiningen, House of: DD85.8.L4
- Leinster (Ireland): DA990.L5
- Leipzig (Germany)
Battle of, 1631: D267.L3
Battle of, 1813: DC236.5+
City: DD901.L5+
State: DD801.L45
- Leiria (Portugal): DP702.L2
- Leith (Scotland): DA890.L5
- Leitrim (Ireland): DA990.L55
- Leix (Ireland): DA990.L6
- Lemberg, Battle of: D557.L4
- Lemky in Eastern Europe: DJK28.L4
- Lemky in Poland: DK4121.5.L4
- Lemky in Ukraine: DK508.425.L46
- Lemnos Island (Greece): DF901.L35
- Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de: DC130.L5

INDEX

- Lend-lease agreements
 World War II: D753.2.A+
- Lenin: DK266.5
 Biography: DK254.L3+
- Leningrad: DK541+
 Siege of, 1941-1944: D764.3.L4
- Leno (Italy): DG70.L397
- Léntas (Greece): DF261.L44
- Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von: DQ123.L4
- Leo, Emperor of the East
 I: DF564
 II: DF565
 III, the Isaurian: DF582
 IV Chozar: DF584
 V, the Armenian: DF586.7
 VI, the Philosopher: DF592
- León, Charles, called Comte Léon: DC216.95.L4
- Leon, Royal house of: DP59.6
- León (Spain)
 City: DP402.L3
 Kingdom: DP134+
 Province: DP302.L21+
- Leonor, Consort of Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
- Leonor, Consort of John II: DP602.L4
- Leonor, Queen of Navarre: DP160.4
- Leontinoi (Italy): DG70.L4
- Leontius, Emperor of the East: DF576.5
- Leopold, Emperor of Germany
 I: DB67+
 II: DB74.8+
- Leopold, King of Belgium
 I: DH656+
 II: DH671+
 III: DH687+
- Leopoldovna, Anna: DK159
- Lepanto, Battle of, 1571: DR516
- Lérida (Spain)
 City: DP402.L33
 Province: DP302.L46
- Lerni (Greece): DF221.L47
- Leroux, Alejandro: DP264.L4
- Les Baux-de-Provence (France): DC801.L6534
- Lesbos Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.L49
 Modern: DF901.L38
- Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de: DC135.L5
- Lestans (Italy): DG70.L45
- Leszek
 the Black: DK4246
 the White: DK4245
- Leuca (Italy): DG70.L47
- Leuctra, Battle near: DF231.8
- Leukantion (Greece): DF221.L477, DF261.L53
- Leuthen, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.L6
- Levant (World War II): D821.L4
- Levante Coast (Spain): DP302.L48
- Levkás Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.L48
 Modern: DF901.L4
- Levroux (France): DC801.L658
- Levski, Vasil Ivanov: DR83.2.L4
- Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
 World War II: D774.L4
- Leyden (Netherlands): DJ411.L5
 Siege of, 1573-1574: DH192.5
- Lezgians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.L49
- Lezgians in Turkey: DR435.L49
- L'Hospital, Michel de: DC112.L6
- Libarna (Extinct city): DG70.L49
- Liberec (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
- Liberty theaters
 World War I: D639.E8
- Libius Severus, Emperor of Rome: DG350
- Libraries
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L42
 World War II: D810.L53
- Libya
 World War II: D766.93
- Licata (Sicily): DG70.L52
- Licenza (Italy): DG70.L53
- Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst von: DD231.L5
- Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau: DD414.9.L5
- Liechtenstein: DB881+
 Liechtenstein, House of: DB36.3.L6
- Liège (Belgium)
 City: DH811.L5
 Province: DH801.L5+
 Siege of, 1914: D542.L5
- Lieven, Dorothea, †c Princess: D352.8.L6+
- Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de: D285.8.L5
- Liguria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.L5
 Modern: DG975.L68
- Ligurian War, 200 B.C.: DG252.2
- Ligurians in Italy: DG225.L53
- Lille (France): DC801.L68+
 Siege of, 1708: D283.L5
 World War I: D545.L5
- Lilybaeum (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M356
- Lim River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.L56
- Lima River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.L25
- Limbourg (Duchy): DJ401.L6+
- Limburg (Belgium)
 Province: DH801.L7+
- Limerick (Ireland)
 City: DA995.L7
 County: DA990.L7
- Limoges (France): DC801.L71+
- Limousin (France): DC611.L731+
 Limousins in France
 Paris: DC718.L55
- Lincoln (England): DA690.L67

INDEX

- Lincoln's Inn Fields: DA685.L7
Lincolnshire (England): DA670.L69+
Lindhagen, Carl Albert: DL865.L48
Lindman, Arvid: DL865.L5
Linlithgow (Scotland): DA890.L75
Linlithgowshire (Scotland): DA880.W4
Linz (Austria): DB879.L6
Lipari Islands (Italy): DG55.L55
 Ancient: DG70.L55
 Modern: DG975.L7
Lipari (Italy): DG70.L55
Lippe (Germany): DD801.L7+
Liri River Valley (Italy): DG55.L57
Lisboa (Portugal): DP702.L3
Lisbon
 City: DP752+
 District: DP702.L3
Lisieux (France): DC801.L78
L'Isle-Adam (France): DC801.L79
Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG558
Literature and Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L5
Lithares Site (Greece): DF221.L56
Lithuania: DK505+
 World War I: D552.L5
 World War II: D821.L5, D829.L5
Lithuanians in Belarus: DK507.35.L57
Lithuanians in England: DA125.L58
Lithuanians in foreign countries (General): DK505.36
Lithuanians in Poland: DK4121.5.L56
Lithuanians in Siberia: DK759.L58
Lithuanians in West Germany: DD258.55.L58
Littamum (Italy): DG70.S236
Little Carpathian Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
 DB3000.M35
Little Entente: D460
Littoral(Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
Liutbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.5
Liutprand, King of Lombardy: DG514
Liverpool (England): DA690.L8
 World War II: D760.8.L6
Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of: DA522.L7
Livia Drusilla: DG279
Livonian War: DK4297
Livorno (Italy): DG975.L4
 Ancient: DG70.L58
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.L58
Lizard Head (England): DA670.L77
Ljubljana (Slovenia): DR1476
Llanada Alavesa Region (Spain): DP302.L56
Llandaff (Wales): DA740.L7
Llandudno (Wales): DA745.L7
Llobregat River and Valley (Spain): DP302.L59
Lloyd George, David: DA566.9.L5
Lluç anés (Spain): DP302.L595
Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von: DB67.8.L74
Lobo, Francisco Alexandre: DP645.L6
Local government and World War II: D769.8.L6
Lochaber (Scotland): DA880.L8
Locri Epizephyrii (Italy): DG70.L6
Locris (Greece): DF261.L63
Lofoten (Norway): DL576.L7
Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn: DL495.L6
Logistics
 World War II: D810.L64+
Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870: DC309.L7
Loire-Atlantique (France): DC611.L826+
Loire-et-Cher (France): DC611.L832+
Loire (France)
 Department: DC611.L80+
Loire-Inférieure (France): DC611.L826+
Loire River (France): DC611.L81
Loire River Valley (France): DC611.L81
Loiret (France): DC611.L83+
Lokrida (Greece): DF221.L65
Lolland (Denmark): DL271.L2
Loma y Las Villas Region (Spain): DP302.L65
Lombard Kingdom: DG511+
Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries: DG514.7
Lombards: D145
Lombards in Lombardy: DG657.2
Lombards in Switzerland: DQ49.L65
Lombardy: DG651+
 Ancient: DG55.L6
London: DA675+
 Treaty of, 1839: DH665
 World War I: D547.8.L7
 World War II: D760.8.L7
London Bridge: DA689.B8
London regiments
 World War I: D547.L6
Londonderry (Ireland)
 City: DA995.L75
 County: DA990.L8
Long Walls (Athens, Greece): DF287.L66
Longwy, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L8
Looz, House of: DH516.L6
Lopes, Fernão: DP536.9.L6
Lorne (Scotland)
 District: DA880.L9
Lorraine (Belgium): DH801.L83
Lorraine (France): DC652+
 Battle of, 1914: D545.L7
Lorrainers in Austria: DB34.L67
Los Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants: DC137.36+
Lost territory (Germany): DD92
Lot-et-Garonne (France): DC611.L884+
Lot (France): DC611.L881+
Lothaire, King of France: DC81
Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg: DD148
Loubet, Emile: DC375
Louis (Bonaparte family): DC216.7
Louis, dauphin: DC134.7

INDEX

- Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin: DC130.L7
 Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia: DD414.9.L6
 Louis, Georges: DC342.8.L6
 Louis I, King of Navarre: DP158.6
 Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of France: DC137.25
 Louis, King of France
 I le Pieux: DC74+, DD134+
 II, le Bègue: DC77
 III: DC77.3
 IV: DC80
 IX, Saint: DC91+
 V: DC81.5
 VI: DC88+
 VII: DC89+
 VIII: DC90.8
 X: DC93+
 XI: DC106+
 XII: DC108+
 XIII: DC123+
 XIV: DC124.5+
 XV: DC133+
 XVI: DC136+
 XVII: DC137.3
 Louis Napoleon, Prince imperial: DC280.3
 Louis Philippe: DC268
 Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI: DL876.A1
 Louise, Consort of Leopold I: DH659.L7
 Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I, Prince of Orange:
 DC121.8.L6
 Louise de Savoie, Duchess of Angoulême: DC112.L8
 Louise, Duchess of Argyll: DA559.L6
 Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III: DC119.7
 Louise, Princess of Belgium: DH676.L7
 Loureiro, Luís de: DP610.L6
 Louvain (Belgium): DH811.L7
 World War I: D542.L7
 Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron: DA814.L8
 Lovech (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
 Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve: DL811.L6
 Lower Austria: DB111+
 Lower Danube River Valley: DR49+
 Lower Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
 Lozère (France): DC611.L924+
 Lozoya River and Valley (Spain): DP302.L68
 Løvenskiold, Severin: DL504.L6
 Lübeck (Germany): DD901.L83+
 Battle of, 1806: DC230.L8
 Lubomirski, Rebellion of: DK4306.4
 Lucani in Italy: DG225.L83
 Lucania (Italy): DG975.B3
 Lucca (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.L83
 Modern: DG975.L8+
 Lucena, Francisco do: DP634.8.L8
 Luceoli (Extinct city)
 Italy: DG975.L825
 Lucera (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.L85
 Lucerne, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.L8
 Lucerne (Switzerland): DQ501+
 Lucien (Bonaparte family): DC216.6
 Lucus Feroniae (Italy): DG70.L87
 Ludendorff, Erich: DD231.L8
 Ludlow (England): DA690.L85
 Ludwig, Emperor of Germany
 II: DD134.4
 III: DD134.9
 IV, der Baier: DD163+
 Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DJ204.L8
 Ludwig, King of the East Franks
 I der Deutsche: DD134.3+
 III der Jüngere: DD134.5
 IV das Kind: DD134.8+
 Ludwigsburg (Germany): DD801.L82
 Luiñas Region (Spain): DP302.L75
 Luís I, King of Portugal: DP666
 Luis I, King of Spain: DP195
 Luise, Consort of Frederick William III: DD421.3
 Luise Henriette, Electress, consort of Frederick William:
 DD395.L8
 Luna (Extinct city)
 Ancient: DG70.L92
 Modern: DG975.L89
 Lund (Sweden): DL991.L9
 Lundy Island (England): DA670.L96
 Lüneburg (Germany)
 City: DD901.L93
 Lüneburg Heath (Germany): DD801.L83+
 Lüneburg Heide (Germany): DD801.L83+
 Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk)
 Germany: DD801.L83+
 Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801: DC222.L8
 Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn: DL495.L8
 Lusatia (Germany): DD801.L85+
 Lusatia, Lower (Germany): DD801.L862
 Lusatia, Upper (Germany): DD801.L872
 Lusatian Mountains: DB2500.L98
 Lusitania (Steamship)
 World War I: D592.L8
 Luxembourg: DH901+
 Belgian province: DH801.L9+
 City: DH925.L8
 World War II: D763.L9
 Luzické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L98
 L'iv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704: DL743.L85
 Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.: DC342.8.L8
 Lyngby (Denmark): DL291.L9
 Lyon (France): DC801.L96+
 Lyonnais (France): DC611.L95+
 Lys, Battle of the, 1918: D542.L8
 Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, Baron:
 DA565.L9

INDEX

M

- Maastricht (Netherlands): DJ411.M2
 Maastricht, Siege of, 1673: D278.M3
 Macanese in Portugal: DP534.M33
 Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macauley, baron: DA3.M3
 Macbeth, King of Scotland: DA778.8
 Maccaretolo Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M28
 Macchia Valfortore (Italy): DG70.M29
 Macdonald, Flora: DA814.M14
 MacDonald, James Ramsey: DA566.9.M25
 Macedonia (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.M2
 Modern: DF901.M3
 Macedonian hegemony, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
 Macedonian War, Third, 171-168: DG251.6
 Macedonian wars, 220-146 B.C.
 Greek history: DF238+
 Italian history: DG251
 Macedonians in Albania: DR925.M33
 Macedonians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M33
 Macedonians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.M33
 Macedonians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.M32
 Macedonians in foreign countries (General): DR2175
 Macedonians in Greece: DF747.M3
 Macedonians in Hungary: DB919.2.M34
 Macedonians in Poland: DK4121.5.M33
 Macedonians in Russia: DK34.M34
 Macedonians in Serbia: DR1954.M34
 Macedonians in Soviet Union: DK34.M34
 Macedonians in Ukraine: DK508.425.M32
 Macedonians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M3
 Macerata (Italy)
 Province: DG55.M25
 MacGregor, Alasdair Roy: DA790.M3
 Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy): DA810.M3
 Machado, Bernardino: DP676.M3
 Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von: DD231.M2
 MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879:
 DC346
 MacMurrogh, Art, King: DA990.L5
 Macrinus, Emperor of Rome: DG302
 Macron, Emmanuel: DC435+
 Madagascar
 World War II: D766.99.M3
 Madeira (Portugal): DP702.M11+
 Madeleine, La (Paris): DC774.M2
 Madore Hill Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M32
 Madrid
 City: DP350+
 Occupation of, 1808-1813: DC233.M3
 Civil War: DP269.27.M3
 Province: DP302.M1
 Madrid, Peace of, 1526: DC113.5
 Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius: DG291.7.M3
 Maestrazgo (Spain)
 Province: DP302.M13
 Mafra (Portugal): DP802.M25
 Magdeburg (Germany)
 City: DD901.M15
 Sack: D267.M2
 State: DD801.M16
 Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M2
 Maggiore, Lago (Italy): DG975.M16
 Maggiore, Lake, Region (Italy): DG55.M28
 Magic
 Greek antiquities: DF126
 Roman antiquities: DG131
 Mágina Mountains (Spain): DP302.M15
 Maglie (Italy): DG975.M22
 Magna Graecia (Italy): DG55.M3
 Magnus, King of Norway
 I: DL471
 III: DL471.2
 Magnus, King of Sweden
 I Ladulåas: DL687
 II Eriksson: DL689
 Magyars: DB919+
 Mahmud, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR547+
 II: DR562+
 Maida, Battle of, 1806: DC228.5.M35
 Maidstone (England): DA690.M2
 Main River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M2
 Maine-et-Loire (France): DC611.M24+
 Maine (France): DC611.M221+
 Maintenance
 Ancient Rome: DG85
 Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de: DC130.M2
 Mainz (Germany): DD901.M2+
 Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de: D304.M15
 Maitland, Sir Thomas: DA17.M2
 Majevica Mountains: DR1775.M34
 Majorca (Spain): DP302.B27
 Majorianus, Emperor of Rome: DG347
 Malaga (Spain)
 City: DP402.M2
 Province: DP302.M21+
 Mälär Lake and region (Sweden): DL971.M15
 Malaspina family: DG463.8.M35
 Malatesta family: DG463.8.M37
 Malay Peninsula
 World War II: D767.5
 Malborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, Duchess of:
 DA462.M4
 Malcolm, King of Scotland
 I: DA778.3
 II: DA778.6
 III Canmore: DA781
 IV: DA782.2
 Malé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35

INDEX

- Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de: DC137.5.M3
Maliens in France: DC34.5.M34
Malines (Belgium)
 World War I: D542.M3
Malmö (Sweden): DL991.M2
Malta: DG987+
 Conquered by Napoleon, 1798: DC226.M3
 World War II: D763.M3
Maltepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.M35
Maltese in England
 London: DA676.9.M3
Maltese Islands: DG987+
Malvern (England): DA690.M3
Malvern Hills (England): DA670.M07
Man, Henri de: DH689.M3
Man in the iron mask: DC130.M25
Man, Isle of (England): DA670.M1+
Manche (France): DC611.M267+
Manchester (England): DA690.M4
 World War II: D760.8.M3
Manchester Regiment
 World War I: D547.M3
Mandal (Norway): DL596.M3
Mani (Greece): DF901.M34
Manicalunga Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.S4
Manika (Greece): DF221.M35
Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina: DP644.9.M27
Mannheim (Germany): DD901.M27
Mannikin Fountain (Brussels): DH809.95
Mans, Le (France): DC801.L48+
Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von: D270.M3
Mansi in Siberia: DK759.M33
Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von: DD424.9.M2
Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von: DD190.3.M3
Mantinea, Battle of, 362 B.C.: DF231.87
Mantinea, Battle of, 418 B.C.: DF229.6
Mantinea (Greece): DF261.M3
Mantova (Italy): DG975.M27+
Mantua (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M35
 Modern: DG975.M27+
Province
 Ancient: DG55.M35
 Siege of, 1799: DC224.M36
Manuel, Emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF607
 II Palaeologus: DF639
Manuel I, King of Portugal
 I: DP604+
Manuel II, King of Portugal: DP673
Manuel, Infante of Portugal: DP636.8.M3
Manzanares River and Valley: DP302.M356
Mar, Earls of: DA758.3.M3
Maragatería Region (Spain): DP302.M36
Maragatos: DP53.M37
Marais (Paris): DC752.M37
Marano di Valpolicella (Italy): DG70.M353
Marat, Jean Paul: DC146.M3
Marathon, Battle of: DF225.4
Marble
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M36
Marblehead (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.M3
March on Rome, 1922: DG571.75
Marche (France): DC611.M31+
Marches (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.M37
 Modern: DG975.M4
Marchmont (Scotland): DA890.E4M27
Marcian, Emperor of the East: DF563
Marcomanni in Germany: DD78.M3
Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome: DG297
Maremma (Italy): DG55.M38
Maremma (Italy): DG975.M43
Marengo, Battle of, June 14, 1800: DC223.7
Maresme (Spain): DP302.L48
Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III: DA782.9.M3
Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI: DA247.M3
Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI: DC106.9.M6
Margaret, Princess of Great Britain: DA585.A5M3
Margaretha of Austria: DH183
Margaretha of Parma: DH189
Margate (England): DA690.M42
Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I: DG562
Margrete, Queen of Denmark, Norway and Sweden:
 DL178+
 In Norway: DL483
 In Sweden: DL692
Margrethe II, Queen of Denmark: DL261+
Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre: DC112.M2
Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV:
 DC122.9.M2
Mari in Russia: DK34.M37
Mari in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.M35
Mari in Soviet Union: DK34.M37
María Amalia, Consort of Charles III: DP199.7
Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II: DP186.4
María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI:
 DP198.7
Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen: DB73.M2
Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of Romania: DR262.A2
María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII: DP232.6
María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII: DP215.8
María de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII: DP232.55
Maria, Duchess of Gloucester: DA506.A74
María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand VII:
 DP215.6
María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II: DP186.3
María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV: DP200.3
Maria of Austria: DH184
Maria, Queen of Portugal
 I: DP642

INDEX

- Maria, Queen of Portugal
II: DP654, DP659
- Maria Sophia Amelia, Consort of Francis II: DG848.6.M2
- Maria Sophie Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II:
DP636.8.A2
- Maria Theresa: DB70+
- Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph: DP641.9.M3
- Marianopoli (Italy): DG70.M354
- Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe: DC269.M3
- Marie Antionette: DC137.1+
- Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse de
Naples: DP215.5
- Marie, Countess of Flanders: DH676.M3
- Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV:
DC122.9.M3
- Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II: DH676.M35
- Marie Leszczynska: DC134.5
- Marie of Burgundy: DH180
- Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV: DC130.M37
- Mariënweerd, Gelderland Abbey (Netherlands): DJ411.M3
- Marignano, Battle of, 1515: DQ109
- Marina, Duchess of Kent: DA574.A37
- Marine Corps (U.S.)
World War II: D769.369+
Aerial operations: D790.4+
- Maritime Alps (France): DC611.A553+
- Marius (Gaius): DG256.5
- Marken (Netherlands): DJ401.M3
- Markerwaard (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
- Market place
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A4
- Marko, Prince of Serbia: DR1995.5.M37
- Marlborough (England): DA690.M46
- Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke: DA462.M3
- Marne, 1st Battle of the, 1914: D545.M3
- Marne, 2nd Battle of the, 1914: D545.M35
- Marne (France): DC611.M352+
- Marne, Haute- (France): DC611.M365+
- Marne River (France): DC611.M4
- Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde:
DH188.M35
- Maronea (Greece): DF261.M34
- Marrucini in Italy: DG225.M28
- Marsala (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M356
- Marseille (France): DC801.M34+
- Marshall Islands
World War II: D767.99.M3
Occupied territory: D802.M3+
- Marsi in Italy: DG225.M3
- Marsic War, 90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
- Marston Moor, Battle of: DA417
- Marstrand (Sweden): DL991.M3
- Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.: D619.5.M3
- Märtha, Crown Princess of Norway: DL530.4.M3
- Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
- Martin, King of Aragon: DP131.3
- Martinovics, Ignác József: DB932.9.M3
- Martyrdom
Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
- Marwick, Sir James David: DA816.M3
- Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der: DD422.M35
- Mary, Princess of Great Britain: DA574.A4
- Mary, Queen, Consort of George V: DA574.A2
- Mary, Queen of England
I: DA347+
- Mary, Queen of Great Britain, II: DA460+
- Mary, Queen of Jerusalem: D185.5
- Mary Stuart, Queen of the Scots: DA786+
- Maryland (Battleship)
World War II: D774.M35
- Marylebone (London): DA685.M2
- Marzabotto (Italy): DG70.M36
- Masaryk, Jan: DB2191.M37
- Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique: DB2191.M38
- Masino, Counts of: DG463.8.M39
- Masius, Andreas: DD177.M3
- Mass media
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M37
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M37
- Massa-Carrara (Italy): DG70.M365
- Massa Marittima (Italy): DG70.M3654
- Massaciuccoli Romana Site (Massarosa, Italy):
DG70.M366
- Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572: DC118
- Massini, Giuseppe: DG552.8.M3
- Mastia (Spain): DP302.M39
- Mata Hari (World War I): D639.S8Z4
- Matauros (Italy): DG70.M37
- Matelica (Italy): DG70.M39
- Mathematical models
History methodology: D16.13
- Mathilde Bonaparte, princess: DC255.M3
- Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of
Anjou: DA198.6
- Matlock (England): DA690.M48
- Matteotti, Giacomo: DG575.M36
- Matterhorn (Switzerland): DQ841.M4
- Matthias: DB65.6
- Matthias, Emperor of Germany: DD187.8
- Mattioli, Ercole Antonio: DC130.M38
- Mátyás I, Corvinus: DB931
- Matyó in Hungary: DB919.2.M38
- Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of Norway,
1869-1938: DL530.4.M35
- Maura y Montaner, Antonio: DP236.M35
- Mauregato, King of Asturias: DP149.2
- Maurer, Konrad von: DL44.9.M3
- Mauretania
Roman province: DG59.M3
- Maurice, Emperor of the East: DF573.5
- Maurienne (France): DC611.M43+
- Mauritians in England: DA125.M38
London: DA676.9.M38

INDEX

- Mauritians in France: DC34.5.M38
Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands: DH188.M4
Maurras, Charles Marie P.: DC373.M3
Max, Adolphe: DH685.M3
Máxima, Consort of Willem-Alexander: DJ294.A3
Maximilian, Elector of Bavaria
I: DD801.B373
II: DD801.B3735
III: DD801.B374
Maximilian, Emperor of Germany
I: DD174+
II: DD186+
Maximilian I: DH180
Maximilian II (Austria): DB65.4
Maximilian, King of Bavaria
I: DD801.B38+, DD801.B38
II: DD801.B385
Maximilian, Prince of Baden: DD231.M3
Maximinus, Emperor of Rome: DG306
Maximinus, Gaius Galerius Valerius: DG314
Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801: DP63.7.M37
Mayenne (France): DC611.M466+
Mayo (Ireland): DA990.M3
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC130.M4+
Mazarinades: DC130.M43
Mazzalupo Site (Italy): DG70.M4
McCarthy, Justin: DA565.M16
Mechlin (Belgium): DH811.M4
World War I: D542.M3
Mecidiyeköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.M43
Mecklenburg (Germany): DD801.M3+
Mecklenburg-Schwerin (Germany): DD801.M3+
Mecklenburg-Strelitz (Germany): DD801.M5
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Germany): DD801.M3+
Mecsek Mountains (Hungary): DB975.M4
Medals
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M4
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
World War I: D608.5+
Medelpad (Sweden): DL971.M4
Medical care
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.M44
Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.M43
Franco-Prussian War: DC320
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.M43
Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.M43
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43
Russian Revolution: DK265.6
Spanish Civil War: DP269.7
World War I: D628+
World War II: D806+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M43
Medical missions
Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.M43
Medici family: DG737.42
Medici, Giovanni de': DG541.8.M4
Medieval and modern history: D100.2+
Medieval: D111+
Modern: D203.2+
Medieval city: D134
Mediterranean Region: DE1+
Medjimurje: DR1637.M43
Medma (Italy): DG70.M43
Megalo Nisi Galanis (Greece): DF261.M39
Megalopolis (Greece): DF261.M4
Megara (Greece): DF261.M43
Megara Hyblaea (Italy): DG70.M44
Megisti (Greece): DF261.K377
Meissen (Germany): DD901.M5
Melos, Conquest of: DF229.63
Melrose (Scotland): DA890.M5
Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount: DA506.M5
Memorials
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
Russian Revolution: DK265.95
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
World War I: D663+
World War II: D830+
Mena Valley (Spain): DP302.M44
Mendès-France, Pierre: DC407.M4
Mendip Hills (England): DA670.M5
Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli: DP181.E2
Mendoza family (Spain): DP60.M4
Mennonites
World War I: D639.M37
Mennonites in Russia: DK34.M39
Mennonites in Soviet Union: DK34.M39
Mensheviks
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M45
Mentone (France): DC801.M54
Meran (Italy): DG975.M52
Merano (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M46
Modern: DG975.M52
Merchant marine
Etruscan: DG223.7.M47
World War I: D639.M4+
Merenda (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.M44
Merionethshire (Wales): DA740.M4
Merkity in Siberia: DK759.M47
Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de: DP202.M5
Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de: DH628.M4
Merovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
Merovingians
France: DC64.7+
Germany: DD128
Merya in Russia: DK34.M4
Merya in Soviet Union: DK34.M4

INDEX

- Mesagne (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M47
- Meskhetians (Turkic people) in Georgia (Republic):
DK673.5.M47
- Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826: DF810.M4
- Mesopotamia
World War I: D568.5
- Messapii in Italy: DG225.M4
- Messēnia (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.M45
Modern: DF901.M532
- Messenian War, Third: DF227.7
- Messenians: DF136.M47
- Messina (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M5
Modern: DG975.M53+
Bombardment, 1848: DG553.5.M5
- Messina, Strait of, Region (Italy): DG55.M43
- Messines, Battle of, 1917: D542.M4
- Metapontum (Greece): DF261.M46
- Metapontum (Italy): DG70.M52
- Metauro Valley (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.M45
- Metaurus, Battle of, 207 B.C.: DG247.7
- Meteorology
World War II: D810.M42
- Methana Peninsula (Greece): DF261.M465
- Methodology: D16+
Ancient history: D56+
- Methydrion (Greece): DF261.M47
- Metohija (Yugoslavia): DR2105.M48
- Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von:
DB80.8.M57
- Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin: D352.8.M4
- Metz (France): DC801.M65
Siege, 1444: DC102.544
Siege, 1870: DC304
- Metz (Germany): DD901.M54+
- Meurthe-et-Moselle (France): DC611.M591+
- Meurthe (France): DC611.M573
- Meuse, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.M4
- Meuse (France): DC611.M597+
- Mexican Americans
World War II: D769.8.F7M45
- Mexicans in Spain: DP53.M49
- Mexico
World War II: D768.2
- Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC309.M4
- Mhallami (Arab people) in Turkey: DR435.M43
- Michael, Czar of Russia: DK115
- Michael, Emperor of the East
I Rhangabe: DF586.5
II: DF586.9
III: DF588
IV the Paphlagonian: DF597
- V Calaphates: DF597.5
- VI Stratoticus: DF599.5
- Michael, Emperor of the East
VII Parapinaces: DF603
VIII Palaeologus: DF626.9
- Michael, King of Romania: DR265+
- Michael, voivode of Wallachia: DR240.5.M5
- Michael Wiśniowiecki: DK4308+
- Michałowicz, Konstanty: DR1999.5.M5
- Michelet, Jules: DC36.98.M5
- Microhistory
History methodology: D16.138
- Middelburg (Netherlands): DJ411.M6
- Middlesex (England): DA670.M6
- Midea (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.M49
Early to ca. 1100 B.C.: DF221.M54
- Midhat, pasha: DR568.8.M6
- Midlothian (Scotland): DA880.M6
- Midway, Battle of, 1942: D774.M5
- Midway Islands
World War II: D767.94
- Mieszko
I: DK4215
II: DK4222
III the Old: DK4243
- Migrations
Medieval history: D135+
- Miguel, Duke of Bragança: DP661.M5
- Mihail III: DR2022+
- Mihail Obrenović III: DR2018
- Mihailović, Draža: DR1294.M54
- Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK91.5
- Milan II: DR2017.8
- Milan (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M56
City: DG659.52+
Modern: DG651+
- Milan Obrenović IV: DR2024+
- Milazzo (Italy): DG70.M57
- Miletus (Greece): DF261.M5
- Militärgrenze: DR1637.M55
- Military antiquities
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M5
- Military Frontier (Croatia): DR1637.M55
- Military Frontier (Yugoslavia): DR1350.M54
- Military history: D25+
Period between World Wars: D726.8
- Military intelligence
Poland
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M54
- World War II: D810.S7+
- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M54
- Military League coup d'etat, 1909 (Greece): DF831.5
- Military Order of the World War: D570.A15M5
- Military Police
World War II: D769.775
- Military rule, Period of, 1967-1974 (Greece): DF853+
- Millerand, Alexandre: DC393

INDEX

- Miloš I: DR2021
 Miloš Obrenović I: DR2016+
 Milošević, Slobodan: DR2053.M55
 Miltiades: DF226.M5
 Milutin: DR1990
 Minden Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.M55
 Mineral industries, Etruscan: DG223.7.M54
 Minervino Murge (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M58
 Minghetti, Marco: DG552.8.M4
 Mingrelians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M56
 Miño River and Valley (Spain): DP302.M52
 Minorca (Spain): DP302.B28
 Minorities
 Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB939.5.M55
 Minturno (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M6
 Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de: DC146.M7
 Mirandola (Italy): DG70.M62
 Mirrors, Etruscan: DG223.7.M55
 Miseno (Italy): DG70.M623
 Misenum (Italy): DG70.M623
 Missing in action
 World War I: D639.M56
 Missions, Medical
 Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.M43
 Missions to the United States
 World War I: D570.8.M5+
 Mitchel, John: DA950.23.M6
 Mithimna (Greece): DF261.M55
 Mitterrand, François: DC423+
 Mobilization
 World War I: D528.5
 Moda (Istanbul): DR738.5.M63
 Modena (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M63
 Modern: DG975.M6+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.M63
 Modica (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M632
 Moers (Germany): DD801.M66
 Moesia (Roman period): DG59.M7
 Mohács, Battle of: DR507
 Mohammed, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR497
 II: DR501+
 III: DR525
 IV: DR534+
 Vacations. Urlaub: DR583+
 VI: DR589
 Moianes (Spain): DP302.M55
 Mokhevtsy in Russia: DK34.M58
 Mokhevtsy in Soviet Union: DK34.M58
 Mokra Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.M64
 Mola di Monte Gelato Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M635
 Mola, Emilio: DP236.M6
 Moldau River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
 Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.1+
 Moldavians in foreign countries (General): DK509.36
 Moldavians in Germany: DD78.M64
 Moldavians in Moscow: DK600.3.M64
 Moldova: DK509.1+
 Moldovans in Italy: DG457.M65
 Moldovans in Russia: DK34.M59
 Moldovans in Soviet Union: DK34.M59
 Moldovans in Ukraine: DK508.425.M65
 Molfetta (Italy): DG975.M65
 Molina de Aragón Region (Spain): DP302.M57
 Molise (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.M65
 Molokans in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.M65
 Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von: DD219.M7
 Moluccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M64
 Mommsen, Theodor: DG206.M6
 Monaco: DC941+
 Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de:
 DC943.M6
 Monaghan (Ireland): DA990.M7
 Monastir vilayet: DR2275.B58
 Moncayo Mountains (Spain): DP302.M576
 Mönchengladbach (Germany): DD901.M585
 Mondego River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.M67
 Monfragüe Region (Spain): DP302.M579
 Mongol invasion
 Hungary: DB929.75
 Poland: DK4245.7
 Mongol Yoke: DK90+
 Mongols in Siberia: DK759.M66
 Mongols in Turkestan: DK855.5.M6
 Monmouth's rebellion: DA448.9
 Monmouthshire (England): DA670.M7
 Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.: DL204.M6
 Mons (Belgium): DH811.M75
 1st Battle of, 1914: D542.M7
 Mons Graupius: DA777.7.M66
 Monsters
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M64
 Mont Blanc (France): DC611.M68
 Mont-Saint-Michel (France): DC801.M7515
 Montagnards: DC180
 Montagnes Noires (Brittany): DC611.M695
 Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley: DA501.M7
 Montalcino (Italy): DG975.M67354
 Ancient: DG70.M636
 Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de:
 DC255.M7
 Montaña Alavesa (Spain): DP302.M582
 Montargis, Siege of, 1427: DC102.527
 Montarrenti Castle Site (Italy): DG975.M67356
 Monte Adranone Site (Italy): DG70.M637
 Monte Calvo Site (Italy): DG70.M638
 Monte Carlo: DC946

INDEX

- Monte Giovi Site (Italy): DG70.M6385
Monte Maranfusa Site (Italy): DG70.M639
Monte Prama Site (Italy): DG70.M6395
Monte Romano (Italy): DG70.M64
Monte San Martino Site (Italy): DG70.M642
Monte Tamburino Site: DG70.M6425
Monte Viso (Switzerland): DQ841.M8
Montebello, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M65
Montebelluna (Italy): DG975.M67375
Montecarlo (Italy): DG975.M67378
Montecchio Emilia (Italy): DG70.M643
Montefeltro (Italy): DG975.M675
Montegibbio Site (Italy): DG70.M6437
Montegrotto Terme (Italy): DG70.M644
Montemilone (Italy): DG70.M645
Montemuro (Portugal): DP702.M7
Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries (General):
 DR1825
Montenegrins in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M65
Montenegro: DR101+, DR1802+
 World War I: D564.A+
 Yugoslavia: DR1884+
Montenero (Italy): DG975.M68
Monterenzio (Italy): DG70.M647
Monteriggioni (Italy): DG70.M648
Monteroduni (Italy): DG70.M65
Montes (Ancient Rome): DG66
Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de Rochechouart de
 Mortemart, marquise de: DC130.M78
Montevideo (Steamship)
 World War II: D782.M6
Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester: DA228.M7
Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st Viscount:
 DA69.3.M56
Montgomeryshire (Wales): DA740.M7
Montgon, Charles Alexandre de: DP197.M7
Montmartre (Paris): DC752.M7
Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC309.M8
Montparnasse (Paris): DC752.M8
Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de:
 DC130.M8
Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793: DC218.3.M66
Montreuil, Jean de: DC101.7.M6
Montreux (Switzerland): DQ851.M8
Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of: DA803.7.A3
Montsià (Spain): DP302.M64
Monsouris Park (Paris): DC760.M6
Monument of Philopappus (Athens): DF287.M65
Monuments
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M65
 Russian Revolution: DK265.95
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
 World War II: D830+
Monza (Italy): DG975.M73
Monzani, Cirillo: DG556.M65
Moordorf (Germany): DD901.M62513
Moore, Sir John: DA68.12.M8
Moorish domination and reconquest (Spain): DP97.3+
Moors in Spain: DP100+
 Valencia: DP302.V203
 Expulsion, 1609: DP302.V225
Moral and ethical aspects
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.M67
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M67
Morat, Battle of, 1476: DQ104
Morata, Olympia Fulvia: DG540.8.M7
Moravia: DB2300+
Moray (Scotland): DA880.M8
Morbihan (France): DC611.M831+
Mordvins in Russia: DK34.M6
Mordvins in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.M67
Mordvins in Soviet Union: DK34.M6
More, Thomas, Saint: DA334.M8
Morea (Greece): DF261.P3
Moreau, Jean Victor M.: DC146.M8
Moresenet (Belgium): DH801.M6
Morgantina (Sicily): DG70.M66
Morgarten, Battle of, November 15: DQ94
Morini (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.M67
Morinie (Brittany): DC611.M859
Moriscos after 1516: DP104
Moriscos in Italy: DG457.M66
Morley, John Morley, Viscount: DA565.M78
Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du Plessis-Marley:
 DC112.M9
Morny, Charles Auguste, L.J., duc de: DC280.5.M7
Moroccans: DP53.M65
Moroccans in Belgium: DH492.M65
Moroccans in Europe: D1056.2.M67
Moroccans in France: DC34.5.M7
Moroccans in Germany: DD78.M67
Moroccans in Italy: DG457.M67
Moroccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M68
Moroccans in Portugal: DP534.M67
Morocco, Expedition to, 1578: DP614
Morskie Oko Region (Poland): DK4600.M66+
Morvan (France): DC611.M891+
Mosaic pavements
 Roman antiquities: DG141
Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942: D764.3.M6
Moscow (Russia): DK588+
 Burning of, 1812: DC235.5.M8
Moselle (France): DC611.M897+
Moselle River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M7
 Roman period: DG59.M74
Möser, Justus: DD192.M6
Moslem civilization (Spain): DP103
Mosley, Oswald, 1896-1980: DA574.M6
Moss (Norway): DL596.M7
Moti in Romania: DR214.M68
Motion pictures
 World War I: D522.23

INDEX

- Motion pictures
World War II: D743.23
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.124
- Motion pictures about the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M6
- Motorcycle troops
World War II
Germany: D757.64
- Mottola (Italy): DG70.M665
- Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily): DG70.M67
- Mountain troops
World War (1914-1918)
Austro-Hungary: D539.5.M68
World War II (Germany): D757.39+, D757.39
- Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de Castello Rodrigo:
DP629.M7
- Mouthier-en-Bresse (France): DC611.M925
- Mouthpieces (Grave goods)
Greek antiquities: DF101.2
- Mowbray, Vale of (England): DA670.M9
- Möwe (Steamship)
World War I: D582.M6
- Mozambicans in Germany: DD281.2.M68
- Møen (Denmark): DL271.M7
- Mudéjares: DP104
- Mugello Valley (Italy): DG55.M84
- Muggia (Italy): DG70.M82
- Mülhausen (Germany): DD901.M63+
- Mülhausen, War of, 1468: DQ100
- Mülheim an der Ruhr (Germany): DD901.M693
- Mulhouse (France): DC801.M93
- Munch, Peter Andreas: DL445.7.M8
- Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve: DL770.M8
- Munich four-power agreement: DB2202
- Munich (Germany): DD901.M71+
- Münster (Germany): DD901.M696
- Munster (Ireland): DA990.M8
World War I: D547.M8
- Münsterland (Germany): DD801.M952
- Mur River and Valley (Slovenia): DR1475.M87
- Murad, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR495
II: DR498
III: DR519+
IV: DR529
V: DR570
- Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of Naples):
DC198.M8
- Muratori, Lodovico Antonio: DG545.8.M8
- Murcia (Spain)
City: DP402.M9
Held by Intransigentists: DP231.5.M8
Province: DP302.M8
- Muro Lecce (Italy): DG70.M86
- Musa, Sultan of the Turks: DR496.7
- Musarna (Extinct city): DG70.M87
- Muscovy: DK99.8+
- Museums
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
- Muslims
Post-World War II: D842.42.M87
World War II: D810.M8
- Muslims in Austria: DB34.M87
- Muslims in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.M87
- Muslims in Belgium: DH492.M87
- Muslims in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.M87
- Muslims in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M8
- Muslims in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.M87
- Muslims in Denmark: DL142.M87
- Muslims in Eastern Europe: DJK28.M87
- Muslims in England: DA125.M87
- Muslims in Europe: D1056.2.M87
1919-1939: D726.72.M87
Renaissance: D233.2.M87
- Muslims in France: DC34.5.M87
Paris: DC718.M87
- Muslims in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M87
- Muslims in Germany: DD78.M87
- Muslims in Greece: DF747.M87
- Muslims in Italy: DG457.M87
- Muslims in Macedonia: DR2174.M87
- Muslims in Montenegro: DR1824.M87
- Muslims in Netherlands: DJ92.M86
- Muslims in Norway: DL442.M87
- Muslims in Romania: DR214.M87
- Muslims in Russia: DK34.M8
- Muslims in Serbia: DR1954.M87
- Muslims in Siberia: DK759.M87
- Muslims in Soviet Union: DK34.M8
- Muslims in Spain: DP53.M87
- Muslims in Sweden: DL641.M87
- Muslims in Switzerland: DQ49.M87
- Muslims in the Balkan Peninsula: DR27.M87
- Muslims in Turkestan: DK855.5.M8
- Muslims in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M87
- Mussbach (Germany): DD901.M98
- Mussolini, Benito: DG575.M8
- Mustafa, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR527+
II: DR541+
III: DR551+
IV: DR560+
- Mutinies
World War I: D639.M8+
- Mutual aid agreements
World War II: D753.2.A+
- Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa: DP199.9.M7
- Mycalé, Battle of: DF225.75
- Mycenae (Greece): DF221.M9
- Mykonos Island (Greece): DF901.M9
- Mylai (Italy): DG70.M57
- Myrina (Greece): DF261.M9
- Mysteries
Greek antiquities: DF124

INDEX

Mysteries

Roman antiquities: DG127

N

Näfels, Battle of, 1388: DQ97

Nagasaki

World War II: D767.25.N3

Nagodba of 1868 (Croatia): DR1581

Nagy, Imre: DB956.6.N33

Nahe River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N3

Nairnshire (England): DA880.N3

Nájera, Battle of, 1367: DC100.5.N35

Namibians in East Germany: DD281.2.N36

Namur (Belgium)

City: DH811.N2

Siege of, 1692: D280.N2

Province: DH801.N2+

Nanai in Siberia: DK759.N34

Nancy (France): DC801.N16

Nantes (France): DC801.N2

Naoussa, Battle of, Naousa, Emathia, Greece, 1949:

DF849.53.N38

Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury: DA506.N2

Napier, Sir Charles: DA88.1.N2

Napier, Sir Charles James: DA68.12.N2

Naples (Italy)

Ancient: DG70.N35

Modern: DG840+

Napoleon

I: DC197+

II: DC216.3

III: DC280

Napoleonic period

Brussels: DH806.9

Florence: DG738.42+

France: DC139+

Italy: DG546+

Norway: DL497+

Poland: DK4353

Spain: DP204+

Sweden: DL772

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815: DC226.2+

Narbonensis (Roman period): DG59.N37

Narbonne (France)

City (16th-17th centuries): DC121.9.N2

District: DC611.N217+

Narce (Italy): DG70.N37

Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3

Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3

Narváez, Ramón María, duque de Valencia: DP217.5.N3

Nash, Richard: DA483.N2

Nassau (Duchy): DD801.H5+

National awakening, Period of (Czechoslovakia): DB2175+

National characteristics

Balkan Peninsula: DR24.5

Denmark: DL141.5

National characteristics

Ethnography: DR1673.5

Macedonia: DR2173.5

Montenegro: DR1823.5

Slovenia: DR1373.5

Uzbekistan: DK947.15

National Research Council (United States)

World War I: D570.8.N3

National socialism

Germany: DD253+

Nationalities problems

Austria: DB46+

Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei: DD253.2+

Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries

World War I: D639.N2+

World War II: D810.N2+

Naucratis (Greece): DF261.N3

Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25

Naumburg (Germany): DD901.N3

Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm: DC137.37

Naval antiquities

Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.N3

Naval history: D27

Ancient: D95

Naval operating bases

World War II: D769.54+

Naval operations

Poland

Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.45

World War I: D570.4+, D580+

World War II: D769.597

Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3

Navarre

Kingdom: DP153+

Province: DP302.N21+

Navarre (France): DC611.N324

Navarre, Royal house of: DP59.8

In Aragon: DP127+

Navas de Tolosa, Battle of: DP114.3

Nave (Italy): DG70.N39

Navy (U.S.)

World War II

Aerial operations: D790.3+

Naxos, Battle near: DF231.7

Naxos Island (Greece): DF261.N34

Ancient: DF221.N39

Modern: DF901.N3

Naxos (Italy): DG70.N4

Nazi Party: DD253.2+

Néa Erithraía (Greece): DF951.N4

Neagoe Basarab, Voivode of Wallachia: DR240.5.N4

Neapolis (Italy): DG70.N42

Near East

World War I: D566+

Nebeltruppe: D757.83

Neckar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N35

Necker, Jacques: DC146.N36

INDEX

- Negroes in England: DA125.N4
Nelson, Horatio Nelson, Viscount: DA87.1.N4
Nemanja dynasty: DR1985
Nemea (Greece): DF261.N45
Nemi (Italy): DG70.N45
Nentsy in Russia: DK34.N4
Nentsy in Soviet Union: DK34.N4
Nera River Valley (Italy): DG55.N47
Neretva River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.N47
Nerike (Sweden): DL971.N3
Neris River (Belarus): DK507.9.N47
Neris River (Lithuania): DK505.9.N47
Nero, Emperor of Rome: DG285+
Nerva, Emperor of Rome: DG293
Nervion River (Spain): DP302.N45
Netherlands Antilleans in Netherlands: DJ92.N47
Netherlands (Holland): DJ1+
 World War II: D763.N4+
Netherlands (Low countries): DH1+
Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian: DD396.N5
Neubrandenbrug (Germany): DD801.N37
Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
Neuchatel question: DQ539.4
Neuchatel (Switzerland): DQ521+
Neuenburg (Switzerland): DQ521+
Neuf-Brisach, Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
Neufchâteau (Belgium): DH801.N4
Neutrality
 World War I: D619+
 World War II: D753+
 The Americas: D752.8
New Britain (Island)
 World War II: D767.99.N4
New constitution, 1874 (Iceland): DL371
New Empire (Germany): DD217+
New Forest (England): DA670.N5
New Guinea
 World War II: D767.95
New Halos (Greece): DF261.N48
New Orleans (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.N4
New Zealand
 World War I: D547.N5
 World War II: D767.85+
Newark (England): DA690.N53
Newbury (England): DA690.N55
Newcastle-under-Lyme (England): DA690.N58
Newcastle-upon-Tyne: DA690.N6
Newfoundland
 World War I: D547.N55
Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen: DC198.N6
Nganasani in Siberia: DK759.N4
Nicaea: DF625+
Nice (France): DC801.N68
Nicephorus, Emperor of the East
 I: DF586.2
 II Phocas: DF595.5
Nicephorus, Emperor of the East
 III Botaniates: DF604
Nicholas
 I: DK209+
 II: DK251+
Nichoria (Greece): DF221.N52
Nicias, Peace of, 421: DF229.57
Nicola, Enrico de: DG579.N52
Nicolas I: DR1878+
Nicolas, Prince of Greece: DF832.A3
Nidderdale (England): DA670.N53
Niebuhr, Barthold Georg: DG206.N5
Niedersachsen (Germany): DD801.N4
Niels, King of Denmark: DL170.5
Nieuport (Belgium): DH811.N7
 Battle of, 1587: DH199.N4
Nièvre (France): DC611.N542+
Nigerians in England
 London: DA676.9.N54
Nigerians in Greece: DF747.N54
Nigerians in Italy
 Rome: DG807.8.N54
Nigerians in Russia: DK34.N53
Nigerians in Soviet Union: DK34.N53
Nijmegen (Netherlands): D278.5, DJ411.N6
Nikopoli, Battle of, 1395: DR496
Nikopolis (Greece): DF261.N55
Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC226.N5
Nîmes (France): DC801.N71+
Niš: DR2125.N57
Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de: DP644.9.N5
Nişantaşı (Istanbul): DR738.5.N57
Nisyro (Greece): DF901.N57
Nitra (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.N57
Nitti, Francesco Saverio: DG575.N5
Niue
 World War I: D547.N58
Nivelles (Belgium): DH801.N5
Nivernais (France): DC611.N73+
No. 10 Downing Street (London): DA687.D7
Nocera Superiore (Italy): DG70.N62
Nogai in Russia: DK34.N64
Nogai in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.N63
Nogai in Soviet Union: DK34.N64
Noguera Region (Spain): DP302.N58
Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley (Spain): DP302.N6
Noisseville, 1870: DC303.8
Noja (Spain): DP402.N64
Nola (Italy)
 Second Punic War: DG247.4
Nomentana, Via: DG29.N65
Non Valley (Italy): DG55.N66
Nora (Sardinia): DG70.N64
Norba (Puglia, Italy : Extinct city): DG70.N643
Nord (France): DC611.N821+
Nord-Trøndelag (Norway): DL576.N55
Nordfjord (Norway): DL576.N6

INDEX

- Nordfriesland (Germany): DD801.N56
Nordland (Norway): DL576.N8
Nördlingen, Battle of
 1634: D267.N7
 1645: D267.N8
Norfolk (England): DA670.N59+
Noricum (Roman period): DG59.N7
Normandy, Dukes of: DC86
Normandy (France): DC611.N841+
Normans: D148
 England: DA190+
Norrbotten (Sweden): DL971.N6
Norrköping (Sweden): DL991.N6
Norrländ (Sweden): DL971.N65
North Africa
 World War II: D766.82
North Africans in France: DC34.5.N67
 Paris: DC718.N64
North Africans in Italy: DG457.N67
North Africans in Spain: DP53.N67
North Albanian Alps: DR1925.N67
North and South Holland: DJ401.H6+
North Atlantic Treaty, 1949: D845
North, Frederick North, Baron: DA506.N7
North Friesland (Germany): DD801.N56
North Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.N56
North German Confederation, 1866-1870: DD442
North Midland Division
 World War I: D547.N6
North Queensferry (Scotland): DA890.N75
North Rhine-Westphalia (Germany): DD801.N6
Northampton (England): DA690.N8
Northamptonshire (England): DA670.N69+
Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount: DA566.9.N7
Northeast Africa
 World War II: D766.83
Northeast England: DA670.N73
Northern Bohemia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
Northern England: DA670.N73
Northern Europe: DL1+
Northern Ireland: D754.I7, DA990.U45+
Northern Italy: DG600+
Northern Russia
 World War I: D559
Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570: DL188.5
Northern War, 1700-1721: DL733+
Northmen: DL65+
Northmen in Iceland: DL334.N65
Northowram (England): DA690.N87
Northumberland (England): DA670.N79+
Northumberland Fusiliers
 World War I: D547.N7
Northwest England: DA670.N73
Norway: DL401+
 World War II: D763.N6+
 Occupied territory: D802.N7+
Norway and Iceland, Union of, 1262: DL474
Norwegian rule, 1042-1047: DL168
Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General):
 DL442.5
Norwegians in France
 Paris: DC718.N67
Norwegians in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.N67
Norwegians in Netherlands: DJ92.N67
Norwegians in Sweden: DL641.N68
Nosairians in Germany: DD78.N67
Nosairians in Turkey: DR435.N67
Nothin, Torsten: DL870.N6
Notium, Battle near: DF229.8
Notium, Battle near the: DF229.83
Noto (Sicily): DG70.N65
Notre-Dame Cathedral (Paris): DC774.N7
Notre-Dame des champs (Paris): DC774.N8
Nottingham (England): DA690.N92
Nottinghamshire (England): DA670.N89+
Nova Sich: DK508.55
Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.N7
Novara (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.N68
Noyon (France)
 World War I: D545.N7
Numa Pompilius, King of Rome: DG233.4
Numantia: DP95
Numantine War, 143-133 B.C.: DG252.8
Nuoro Province (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.N86
Nur, Riza: DR592.N8
Nuremberg (Germany): DD901.N91+
Nuria River and Valley (Spain): DP302.N8
Nygaardsvold, Johan: DL529.N8

O

- O'Bannon (Destroyer)
 World War II: D774.O3
Oberammergau (Germany): DD901.O2
Oberbergischer Kreis (Germany): DD801.O24
Oberschwaben (Germany): DD801.O26
Obertin, Battle of: DK4281
Obodrites in Germany: DD78.O24
Obrenović, House of: DR1958.O26
O'Brien, William: DA958.O3
Ocalan, Abdullah: DR605.O35
Occupied territory
 World War II: D802.A+
Oceanians in England
 London: DA676.9.O23
O'Connell, Daniel: DA950.22
O'Connor, Thomas Power: DA958.O5
Odeion of Herodes Atticus: DF287.O28
Odense (Denmark): DL291.O3
Odenwald (Germany): DD801.O3

INDEX

- Oderzo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O33
 Odeschalchi family: DG463.8.O33
 Odeum of Pericles (Athens): DF287.O3
 Odoacer, King of Italy: DG505
 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA937.5.O3
 O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah: DA952.O3
 Ofanto River Valley (Italy): DG55.O36
 Ofenberg (Switzerland): DQ841.O4
 Ofenpass (Switzerland): DQ841.O4
 Offaly (Ireland): DA990.O3
 Officers
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.O36
 Officers Training Corps (English): D546.3
 Oghuz in Turkestan: DK855.5.O4
 Ohře River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
 Ohridsko ezero: DR2275.O64
 Oiniadai (Greece): DF261.O47
 Oinousai Islands (Greece): DF901.O4
 Oise (France): DC611.O36+
 Okinawa Island
 World War II: D767.99.O45
 Oland (Sweden): DL971.O33
 Olav, King of Norway
 I Trygvesson: DL467
 II and Christianity: DL468
 V: DL534+
 Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de: DP193.O5
 Olbia (Italy): DG70.O42
 Olcha in Siberia: DK759.O4
 Old Norse civilization: DL31+
 Oldenbarneveldt, Joan van: DH188.O4
 Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523: DL182+, DL182
 Oldenburg (Germany)
 City: DD901.O4
 Grand duchy, duchy, free state: DD801.O42+
 Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633: D267.O6
 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.: D619.5.O4
 Oleggio (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O44
 Olga, Consort of George I: DF832.A2
 Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de:
 DP185.9.O6
 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro: DP536.9.O6
 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627: DL712.5
 Olmutz (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
 Olof, King of Sweden: DL664
 Olomouc (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
 Oluf, King of Denmark
 Oluf Haakonssøn: DL176
 Oluf Hunger: DL170.1
 Olybrius, Emperor of Rome: DG356
 Olympia (Greece): DF261.O5
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.O4
 Olympieion (Athens): DF287.O48
 Olympus, Mount (Greece): DF901.O6
 Olynthus (Greece): DF261.O53
 Olynthus (Greece)
 Fall of, 348 B.C.: DF233.45
 Omayyads: DP107, DP109, DP111, DP113
 Omólion (Greece): DF261.O57
 Omurtag, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.7
 Onchestos (Greece): DF261.O63
 O'Neill, Owen Roe: DA940.5.O5
 Operation Allied Force (Kosovo): DR2087.5
 Opis, Mutiny at, 324 B.C.: DG235+
 Oplontis (Italy): DG70.T67
 Oporto (Portugal)
 City: DP702.O5
 District: DP802.O6
 Oracles
 Greek antiquities: DF125
 Oral history
 Methodology: D16.14
 Orange, House of: DJ150
 Orava River, Valley and Reservoir (Czechoslovakia):
 DB3000.O73
 Orbetello Lagoon Region (Italy): DG55.O73
 Orchomenos (Arkadia, Greece): DF261.O69
 Orchomenus (Voiótia, Greece): DF261.O7
 Orcia River Valley (Italy): DG55.O74
 Ordás Region (Spain): DP302.O59
 Ordnance, Naval
 World War II: D769.74+
 Ordona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O7
 Ordoño, King of Asturias
 I: DP150.3
 II: DP151.2
 III: DP151.8
 IV: DP152
 Ore Mountains
 Czechoslovakia: DB2500.K758
 Germany: DD801.E772
 Orebro (Sweden): DL971.O7
 Orense (Spain): DP302.O6
 Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC101.7.O6
 Orgetorix: DQ80
 Oria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O73
 Orient
 World War I: D520.O8
 Origins
 World War I: D511+
 Orkhan, Sultan of the Turks: DR494
 Orkney Islands (Scotland): DA880.O5+
 Orléanais (France): DC611.O61+
 Orléans, Elisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d': DC130.O7
 Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d': DC269.O68
 Orléans (France): DC801.O6+
 Battle of, 1870: DC305.6
 Orléans, House of: DC36.8.O7
 Orléans, Louis, duc d': DC101.7.O7
 Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d': DC146.O7

INDEX

- Orléans, Siege of, 1428-1429: DC102.528
 Orlické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75
 Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of: DA940.5.O7
 Ornavasso (Italy): DG70.O75
 Orne (France): DC611.O74+
 Oroches in Siberia: DK759.O7
 Oropos (Greece): DF261.O75
 Orovnik, Battle of, 1448: DR960.5
 Orphans
 World War I: D639.C4
 World War II: D810.C4
 Orroli (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O76
 Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémouille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano: DP197.O8
 Orsini family: DG463.8.O77
 Orsini, Felice: DG552.8.O6
 Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo: DG536.O66
 Ortaköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.O78
 Orthagoria (Greece): DF261.O77
 Orthez, Battle of, 1814: DC233.O7
 Orthodox Eastern Church
 Turkish War with Russia, 1877-1878: DR573.8.O78
 Orune (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O77
 Orvieto (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O78
 Modern: DG975.O7
 Orynn, Battle of, 1618: DK4301.556.O79
 Oscans in Italy: DG225.O8
 Oscos Region (Spain): DP302.O75
 Osimo in Russia: DK34.O2
 Osimo in Soviet Union: DK34.O2
 Osimo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O785
 Osismii (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.O85
 Oskar, King of Norway
 I: DL515
 II: DL518+
 Oskar, King of Sweden
 I: DL836
 II: DL851+
 Oslo (Norway): DL581
 Osman, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR493
 II: DR528
 III: DR549
 Osnabrück (Germany)
 City: DD901.O75
 District: DD801.O84
 Osona Region (Spain): DP302.O77
 Ossaia Site (Italy): DG70.O788
 Ossat, Arnaud, d', Cardinal: DC122.9.O7
 Ossau Valley (France): DC611.O795
 Ossetes in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.O75
 Ossetes in Russia: DK34.O79
 Ossetes in Soviet Union: DK34.O79
 Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH199.O8
 Ostergötland (Sweden): DL971.O8
 Osteria dell'Osa (Italy): DG70.O79
 Ostfriesland (Germany): DD801.E23
 Ostia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O8
 Modern: DG975.O8
 Ostiense, Via: DG29.O88
 Ostrogoths: D138
 Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de: DP183.9.O7
 Oteros Region (Spain): DP302.O78
 Otho I, King of Greece: DF823+
 Otho-Vitellius, Emperor of Rome: DG288
 Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917 (World War I): D584.O8
 Otricoli (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O86
 Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA783.53
 Otterøya (Norway): DL576.O84
 Otto, Archduke of Austria: DB98.O8
 Otto, Emperor of Germany
 I: DD139
 II: DD140
 III: DD140.4
 IV von Braunschweig: DD150.5
 Ottokar II, King of Bohemia: DB57
 Oudenaarde (Belgium): DH811.O8
 Outer Rhodes (Switzerland): DQ321+
 Overijssel (Netherlands): DJ401.O8+
 Overseas departments (France): DC600.3
 Oviedo (Spain)
 Modern province: DP302.O8
 To 1516 (Asturias): DP145+
 Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve: DL705.O8
 Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st Earl of:
 DA566.9.O7
 Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of: DA358.O8
 Oxford (England): DA690.O97+
 Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of: DA497.O8
 Oxford University
 World War I: D547.O7
 Oxfordshire (England): DA670.O9
 Oyarzún River and Valley (Spain): DP302.O9
 Ozieri Sardinia): DG70.O93
- Ø
- Østfold (Norway): DL576.O4
- P
- Pacific, Battle of
 World War II: D767+
 Pacific islands
 World War II: D767.9+
 Pacifism
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P33
 Paderborn (Germany): DD901.P1

INDEX

- Padria (Italy): DG70.P25
 Padua (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P27
 Modern: DG975.P12+
 Paestum (Italy): DG70.P3
 Paget, Lord Clarence Edward: DA88.1.P14
 Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), Lady:
 D400.P3
 Paine, Thomas (Letters of Junius): DA508.P3
 País Vasco (Spain): DP269.27.B33
 Paisley (Scotland): DA890.P1
 Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de: DP671.P3
 Pakistanis in Denmark: DL142.P34
 Pakistanis in England
 London: DA676.9.P34
 Pakistanis in Italy: DG457.P35
 Pakistanis in Netherlands: DJ92.P32
 Pakistanis in Norway: DL442.P34
 Palaces, Etruscan: DG223.7.P35
 Palacio da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP773.P3
 Palacio nacional (Madrid): DP371.P3
 Palacký, František: DB2181.P35
 Palaeologi (Byzantine family): DF630+
 Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza:
 DP202.P3
 Palais de l'Elysée: DC782.E4
 Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+
 Palatinate, Upper (Germany): DD801.P5
 Palatine Hill (Rome): DG66
 Palazzo della Consulta (Rome): DG817.C6
 Palazzo Madama (Rome): DG817.M3
 Palazzo San Gervasio (Italy): DG70.P324
 Palencia (Spain): DP302.P1
 Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa: DG544.8.P27
 Palermo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P325
 Modern: DG975.P19+
 Palestine
 World War I: D568.7
 World War II: D821.P3, D829.P3
 Palestinian Arabs in Iceland: DL334.P35
 Palestinian Arabs in Netherlands: DJ92.P34
 Palestrina (Italy): DG70.P33
 Pallars Jussà (Spain): DP302.P25
 Pallars Sobirà (Spain): DP302.P25
 Pallars (Spain): DP302.P25
 Palma (Majorca): DP402.P33
 Palma (Spain): DP302.C48
 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount: DA536.P2
 Palmeto, Monte (Italy): DG55.P35
 Palocs in Hungary: DB919.2.P34
 Pamplona (Spain): DP402.P35
 Panceltism: D448.5
 Panegyrics: DC104
 Pangermanism
 Germany: DD119
 International: D447
 Panislamism: DR476
 Panjabis in Norway: DL442.P36
 Panlatinism: D448
 Pannonia: DJK77
 Roman period: DG59.P2
 Panslavism
 19th century: D377.3+
 20th century: D449
 World War I: D514
 Pantalica (Italy): DG70.P35
 Pantelleria Island (Italy): DG70.P36
 Panzer troops (Germany)
 World War II: D757.54+
 Papal States: DG791+
 Papen, Franz von: DD247.P3
 World War I: D619.5.P2
 Parabiago (Italy): DG70.P38
 Parachute troops (World War II)
 France: D761.7
 Germany: D757.63
 Great Britain: D759.63
 United States: D769.347+
 Paramilitary forces
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P37
 Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy):
 DG70.P384
 Pardubice (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P36
 Paris (France): DC701+
 Siege of, 1870-1871: DC311+
 Siege of, 885-886: DC77.9
 Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de: DC342.8.P3
 Parks
 Paris: DC759+
 Parma and Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P25
 Parma (Italy): DG70.P386, DG975.P25
 Parnassus, Mount (Greece): DF901.P24
 Parnell Commission: DA957.5
 Paros, Chronicle of: DF12.P3
 Paros (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.P2
 Modern: DF901.P26
 Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel (Spain):
 DP302.P365
 Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac (Spain):
 DP302.P367
 Parr, Catherine: DA333.P3
 Parre (Italy): DG70.P39
 Parthenon (Athens): DF287.P3
 Parthenopean Republic, 1799: DG848.38
 Participation, Foreign
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.F65+
 Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB938+
 Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P36+
 Pas-de-Calais (France): DC611.P281+
 Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871: DC309.P2
 Pashallek of Shkodër: DR964+
 Pašić, Nikola: DR2012.5.P37

INDEX

- Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797
Italy: DC224.P27
- Pasquier, Nicolas: DC121.8.P3
- Passau, Treaty of, 1552: DD184.5
- Passignano sul Trasimeno (Italy): DG70.P393
- Passy (France): DC769.P3
- Paterna (Spain): DP402.P382
- Patmos (Greece): DF901.P27
- Patriotism
 World War I: D639.P38
- Pau (France): DC801.P32
- Paul I: DK185+
- Paul, King of Greece
 I: DF850+
- Pauline (Bonaparte family): DC216.87
- Pavelić, Ante: DR1589.P38
- Pavia (Italy): DG975.P29+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.P38
- Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia: DR1294.P39
- Paxos (Greece): DF901.P3
- Paxos Island (Greece): DF221.P37
- Pays Basque (France): DC611.B31+
- Peace
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P42
 Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.P43
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P43
 World War I: D642+
 World War II: D814+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P43
- Peace commissions
 World War I: D647.A2+
- Peace conferences
 World War II: D814.56+
- Peace of Breda, 1667: D274.6
- Peace of Cambrai, 1529: DC113.5
- Peace of Carolowitz: DB63 1699
- Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559: DC114
- Peace of Lübeck, 1629: D263
- Peace of Madrid, 1526: DC113.5
- Peace of Paris, 1258: DC91.3
- Peace of Paris, 1763: D297
- Peak District (England): DA670.D42+
- Pearse, Padriac: DA965.P4
- Peasant Uprising
 Croatia, 1573: DR1573
 Slovenia
 1573: DR1411
 1635: DR1411.5
- Peasantry
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P4
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.P47
- Peasants' War, 1524-1525 (Germany): DD181+
- Pechenegs: DJK46.5
- Pechenegs in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P47
- Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil (IV of Portugal): DP653
- Pedro I, King of Castile and Leon: DP141.6+
- Pedro, Infante of Portugal: DP598.P4
- Pedro, King of Aragon
 I: DP127.5
 II: DP128.7
 III: DP130
 IV: DP130.7+
- Pedro, King of Portugal
 I: DP577
 II: DP636+
 III: DP642
 V: DP664+
- Pedroches Region (Spain): DP302.P38
- Peebles (Scotland): DA890.P3
- Peeblesshire (Scotland): DA880.P3
- Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.: DA536.P3
- Pegognaga (Italy): DG70.P396
- Peiresc, Nicolas Clause Fabri de: DC121.8.P4
- Pelagonia: DR2275.P44
- Pelasgi
 Ancient Greece: DF136.P44
 Ancient Italy: DG225.P44
- Pelasgi in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P49
- Pelayo, Dynasty of: DP148+
- Pelayo, King of Asturias: DP148.2
- Pelew Islands
 World War II: D767.99.P4
- Peligna Valley (Italy): DG55.P44
- Peligni in Italy: DG225.P445
- Pella (Greece): DF261.P27
- Peloponnesian War: DF229
- Peloponnesus (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.P3
 Modern: DF901.P4
- Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of: DA378.P4
- Pembrokeshire (Wales): DA740.P3
- Peñalara (Spain): DP302.P395
- Penamacor (Portugal): DP802.P38
- Penelope (Cruiser)
 World War II: D772.P4
- Peninsular War, 1805-1814
 Portugal: DP644
 Spain: DP208
- Peninsular War, 1807-1814: DC231+
- Penne (Italy): DG70.P398
- Pennine Chain (England): DA670.P4
- People with disabilities
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
- People with mental disabilities
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
- Pepin le Bref
 France: DC72+
 Germany: DD132
- Pepin of Heristal: DC70.6
- Pepys, Samuel: DA447.P4
- Pera (Istanbul): DR737
- Peraí Mountains (Greece): DF221.P47
- Perche (France): DC611.P42+

INDEX

- Perečslav, Treaty of: DK508.753+
- Pérez, Antonio: DP181.P4
- Pergine Valsugana (Italy): DG975.P37
- Pergola (Italy): DG70.P399, DG975.P375
- Pericles: DF228.P4
- Age of Pericles: DF227+
- Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC260.P4
- Périgord (France): DC611.P44+
- Periodicity in history: D16.9
- Periodization
- History methodology: D16.15
- Permians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.P47
- Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC309.P4
- Perpetual League, 1291: DQ90
- Perpetual League, Renewal of, December 9, 1315: DQ95
- Persepolis, Capture of, 330 B.C.: DF234.55
- Perseus, King of Macedonia: DF238.9.P4
- Persia
- World War I: D568.8
- Persia, Turkish wars with, 1576-1639: DR523
- Persian Wars: DF225+
- Persians, War against, 399-394 B.C.: DF231.35
- Personal narratives
- World War II: D811+
- Perth (Scotland): DA890.P4
- Battle of, 1396: DA783.57
- Perthshire (Scotland): DA880.P4
- Pertinax, Emperor of Rome: DG299.5
- Perugia (Italy)
- Ancient: DG70.P4
- Modern: DG975.P4
- Peruvians in Italy
- Rome: DG807.8.P47
- Peruvians in Spain: DP53.P47
- Peruvians in Sweden: DL641.P45
- Peruvians in Switzerland: DQ49.P47
- Pesaro e Urbino (Italy)
- Province
- Ancient: DG55.P48
- Pesaro (Italy): DG70.P43
- Pescara, Alfonso d'Avolos, marchese di: DG848.112.P47
- Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC224.P3
- Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.: DC342.8.P4
- Peter
- I the Great: DK128+
- II: DK153
- III: DK166
- Peter, Emperor of Constantinople: DF616
- Peter I: DR1295
- Peter I Karađorđević: DR2029.9+
- Peter I (Montenegro): DR1874
- Peter I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.4
- Peter II: DR1297+
- Peter II (Montenegro): DR1875
- Peter Krešimir: DR1556
- Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl: DA437.P5
- Peters, Hugh: DA407.P4
- Peters, Karl: DD231.P4
- Petersen, Henry: DL146.7.P4
- Petőfi Kör
- Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P48
- Petronilla, Queen of Aragon: DP127.9
- Petronius Maximus, Emperor of Rome: DG341
- Petrović-Njegosh, House of: DR1829.P48
- Petrusco Ravine (Italy): DG70.P45
- Petür II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.35
- Petworth (England): DA690.P48
- Pevkakia Magoula Mound (Greece)
- Archaeological explorations: DF221.P49
- Pfalzburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.P4
- Pforzheim (Germany): DD901.P5
- Phaestus (Greece): DF221.P56
- Phanariote regime (Romania): DR241+
- Phanariots in Turkey: DR435.G8
- Phaselis (Greece): DF261.P48
- Pherae (Greece): DF261.P5
- Philadelphes: DC158.6.P4
- Philikē Hetaireia (Greece)
- War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P48
- Philip, Duke of Edinburgh: DA591.A2
- Philip I, King of Portugal: DP624
- Philip II
- Netherlands: DH187+
- Philip II, King of Portugal: DP625
- Philip III, King of Portugal: DP627
- Philip, King of Macedonia
- II: DF232.5+
- V: DF238.9.P5
- Philippe, German king: DD150.3
- Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723, Regency of: DC132
- Philippe, King of France
- I: DC87+
- II Auguste: DC90+
- III: DC91.7
- IV: DC92
- V: DC93.4
- VI: DC98+
- Philippe, King of Navarre
- I: DP158.4
- II: DP158.7
- III: DP159.5
- Philippe, of Novara: D181.P5
- Philippi (Greece): DF261.P53
- Philippicus Bardanes, Emperor of the East: DF578
- Philippines
- World War II: D767.4
- Phillippus, Emperor of Rome: DG306.5
- Philosophy of German history: DD97
- Philosophy of Ukrainian history: DK508.53
- Phlegraean Plain (Italy): DG55.P5
- Phocas, Emperor of the East: DF573.8
- Phocion: DF233.8.P6
- Phocis (Greece): DF261.P55
- Phoenicians in Italy: DG225.P45

INDEX

- Phōkis (Greece): DF261.P55
 Photography
 History methodology: D16.155
 World War I: D639.P39
 World War II: D810.P4
 Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I: DF851
 Phthiōtis (Greece): DF221.P58
 Phylakopi (Greece): DF221.P6
 Phylla (Greece): DF261.P56
 Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P5
 Piacenza (Province)
 Italy
 Ancient: DG55.P53
 Piast period (Poland): DK4211+
 Piave
 1st battle, 1916: D569.P4
 2nd battle, 1918: D569.P5
 Piazza Armerina (Italy): DG70.P52
 Picardy (France): DC611.P58+
 World War I: D545.P5
 Piccadilly (London): DA685.P5
 Picos: DG225.P47
 Pico (Azores): DP702.A95
 Picos de Europa (Spain): DP302.P47
 Pictorial works
 Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.83775
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.83775
 Pidhātsi, Battle of: DK4311.5
 Pieck, Wilhelm: DD286.7.P53
 Piedmont (Italy): DG610+
 Ancient: DG55.P55
 Pieds-Noirs in France: DC34.5.P54
 Pier delle Vigne (Italy): DG531.8.P5
 Pietra Ligure (Italy): DG975.P5443
 Pietrabbondante (Italy): DG70.P53
 Pietramelara (Italy): DG70.P55
 Pietraperzia (Italy): DG70.P553
 Pieve di Cadore (Italy): DG975.P55
 Pigeons
 World War I: D639.P45
 World War II: D810.P53
 Pilatus, Mount (Switzerland): DQ841.P6
 Pillage
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
 Pilos (Greece): DF221.P63
 Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
 Pilzen (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
 Pinay, Antoine: DC407.P5
 Pindar, Peter, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
 Pioneer Corps (World War II): D760.P5
 Piraeus (Athens): DF287.P4
 Pirates
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P5
 Pirenne, Henri: DH506.P5
 Pirin Macedonia: DR95.B55
 Pirin Mountains Region (Bulgaria): DR95.P46
 Pisa (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P57
 Modern: DG975.P59+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.P57
 Pisistratus: DF224.P4
 Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis: DG206.P57
 Pistoia (Italy): DG975.P65
 Piteå (Sweden): DL991.P5
 Pitigliano (Italy): DG70.P58
 Pitt, William: DA522.P4+
 Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham: DA483.P6
 Piyalepaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.P59
 Pla D'Urgell (Spain): DP302.P58
 Place Vendôme (Paris): DC762.P6
 Plantagenet dynasty: DA220+
 Plataea (Greece): DF261.P57
 Battle of, 479: DF225.7
 Siege and fall: DF229.4
 Platter, Thomas: DQ118.P6
 Plestia (Italy): DG70.P59
 Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege, 1877: DR573.5.P6
 Plovdiv (Bulgaria): DR98.P55
 Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon: DA965.P6
 Plymouth (England): DA690.P7
 Plzeň (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
 Pnyx (Athens): DF287.P6
 Po Valley (Italy): DG55.P6
 Podgorica: DR1927
 Podkarpackie, Województwo (Poland): DK4600.P62+
 Podkrkonošský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
 Poerio family: DG841.6.P63
 Poggibonsi (Italy): DG975.P745
 Poggio-Bracciolini: DG537.8.P7
 Poggio Buco Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P62
 Poggio Civitate (Italy): DG70.P64
 Poggio Colla Site (Italy): DG70.P65
 Poggio Imperiale Site (Italy): DG975.P745
 Poggio Moscini Site (Italy): DG70.V64
 Poggio Pinci (Italy): DG70.P66
 Pogroms
 Ukraine: D639.J4
 Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920: DC385+
 Poitiers (France): DC801.P77
 Battle of, 1356: DC99.5.P6
 Battle of, 732: DC71.5
 Poitou-Charentes (France): DC611.P731+
 Poitou (France): DC611.P731+
 Polabian Slavs: DR1954.P64
 Poland: DK4010+
 World War II: D765+
 Polanie in Poland: DK4121.5.P64
 Pole, Reginald, Cardinal: DA317.8.P6
 Poles in Austria: DB34.P65
 Poles in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.P65
 Poles in Belarus: DK507.35.P6

INDEX

- Poles in Belarus
Minsk: DK507.932.P64
- Poles in Belgium: DH492.P64
- Poles in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P64
- Poles in Central Europe: DAW1028.P64
- Poles in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.P6
- Poles in Denmark: DL142.P6
- Poles in Eastern Europe: DJK28.P64
- Poles in England
London: DA676.9.P6
- Poles in Estonia: DK503.35.P6
- Poles in Europe: D1056.2.P64
- Poles in Finland: DL1020.P64
- Poles in foreign countries (General): DK4122
- Poles in France: DC34.5.P6
Paris: DC718.P64
- Poles in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.P6
- Poles in Germany: DD78.P64
Berlin: DD867.5.P64
- Poles in Hungary: DB919.2.P66
- Poles in Italy: DG457.P67
Rome: DG807.8.P65
- Poles in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.P65
- Poles in Latvia: DK504.35.P6
- Poles in Lithuania
Vilnius: DK505.932.P64
- Poles in Moldova: DK509.35.P6
- Poles in Netherlands: DJ92.P57
- Poles in Romania: DR214.P64
- Poles in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.P6
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.P64
- Poles in Scandinavia: DL42.P64
- Poles in Siberia: DK759.P6
- Poles in Slovakia: DB2742.P6
- Poles in Spain: DP53.P63
- Poles in Sweden: DL641.P64
- Poles in Turkey: DR435.P6
- Poles in Ukraine: DK508.425.P65
- Poles in West Germany: DD258.55.P64
- Poles in Yugoslavia: DR1230.P64
- Poliany in Ukraine: DK508.425.P67
- Policastro Gulf region (Italy): DG55.P65
- Police
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P64
- Poliochnē (Greece): DF221.P68
- Polish-Brandenburg War: DK4306.35
- Polish forces
World War II: D761.9.P6
- Polish in Italy
Sicily: DG865.8.P66
- Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676: DK4309.3+
- Polish people in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.P65
- Polish people in England: DA125.P6
- Polish people in Iceland: DL334.P65
- Polish people in Ireland: DA927.4.P6
- Polish people in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.P65
- Polish people in Lithuania: DK505.35.P6
- Polish people in Norway: DL442.P65
- Polish people in Portugal: DP534.P65
- Polish people in Russia: DK34.P6
- Polish people in Slovenia: DR1374.P65
- Polish people in Soviet Union: DK34.P6
- Polish people in Switzerland: DQ49.P6
- Polish people in Turkestan: DK855.5.P64
- Polish-Teutonic Knights' War: DK4280.5
- Polish troops (French military operations)
World War I: D549.P6
- Political and diplomatic history: D31+
Period between World Wars: D727
World War II: D748+
- Political antiquities
Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
- Political prisoners
World War I: D570.8.P7
World War II: D769.8.P6
- Political prisoners, Russian
Siberia: DK770
- Political refugees, Russian
Siberia: DK770
- Polizzello Site (Italy): DG70.P665
- Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von: D285.8.P7
- Polybius: D58
- Pomaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P66
- Pomaks in Greece: DF747.P65
- Pomaks in Turkey: DR435.P65
- Pomarico Vecchio (Italy): DG70.P68
- Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de:
DP641
- Pombia (Italy): DG70.P685
- Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de:
DC135.P8
- Pompeia, Via: DG29.P66
- Pompeii (Italy): DG70.P7
- Pompeius Magnus, Sextus: DG260.P6
- Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus): DG258
- Pompidou, Georges: DC421+
- Pont-à-Mousson, 1870: DC302.9
- Pont neuf (Paris): DC762.P7
- Pontecagnano Faiano (Italy): DG70.P76
- Pontevedra Estuary (Spain): DP302.P62
- Pontevedra (Spain): DP302.P6
- Ponthieu (Comté)
France: DC611.P8045+
- Ponti di Nona (Italy): DG70.P74
- Pontine Marshes (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.P66
Modern: DG975.C17
- Pontresina (Switzerland): DQ851.P6
- Ponza, Battle of, Italy, 1435: DG847.8
- Ponza Island (Italy): DG70.P765
- Popham, Sir Home Riggs: DA88.1.P6
- Poppaea Sabina: DG285+
- Population
Greek and Roman civilization: DE61.P63

INDEX

- Population
 World War I: D639.P5
- Population transfers
 World War II: D820.P7+
- Populonia (Italy): DG70.P77
- Porcari family: DG803.6.P67
- Pordenone (Italy): DG70.P775
- Poros (Greece): DF901.P6
- Port of London: DA689.P6
- Portalegre (Portugal): DP702.P8
- Porticello (Italy): DG70.P777
- Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl: DA462.P7
- Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809: DC233.P67
- Porto Torres (Italy): DG70.P78
- Portugal: DP501+
 World War I: D549.5.P8+
- Portuguese in foreign countries: DP534.5
- Portuguese in France: DC34.5.P67
 Paris: DC718.P67
- Portuguese in Germany: DD78.P67
- Portuguese in Netherlands: DJ92.P6
- Portuguese in Spain: DP53.P65
- Portuguese in Switzerland: DQ49.P67
- Portuguese in West Germany: DD258.55.P67
- Portus (Italy): DG70.P79
- Post-war period
 World War I: D652+
 World War II: D839+
- Posters
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P65
- World War I: D522.25
 World War II: D743.25
- Postumia, Via: DG29.P67
- Potentia (Italy): DG70.P82
- Potenza River Valley (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.P67
- Potidaea (Greece): DF261.P6
- Potidaion (Greece): DF261.P64
- Potsdam (Germany)
 City: DD901.P8
 State: DD801.P66
- Pottery
 Etruscan: DG223.7.P67
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P66
 Roman antiquities: DG140
- Powys (Wales): DA740.P8
- Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.P68
- Pozzarello Site (Italy): DG70.V64
- Pozzo, Cassiano del: DG206.P7
- Pozzuoli Gulf (Italy): DG55.P68
- Praet, Jules von: DH659.P7
- Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius: DG312.5.P7
- Prague (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
 Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.P7
 World War II: D765.55.P7
- Prague, Peace of, 1866: DD439.P8
- Prague spring: DB2232
- Praha (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
- Prato (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.P73
- Pre-Roman antiquities (Germany): DD52
- Pre-Roman Italy: DG221+
- Pre-Romans in England: DA140+
- Přemysl II (Otakar): DB2091.P74
- Přemyslid Dynasty: DB2085+
- Prenestina, Via: DG29.P74
- Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903: DR50.76+
- Prescot (England): DA690.P9
- Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
 Portugal: DP519.2
- Prespansko ezero: DR2275.P73
- Press
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P73
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P74
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.P7
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.P7
 Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.P74
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P6
 September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.P73
 World War I: D631+
 World War II: D798+
- Press coverage
 Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P74
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.P73
 Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P74
 Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.P73
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P72
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P74
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P73
- Pressburg (Slovakia): DB3100+
- Pressburg, Treaty of, 1805: DC227.5.P8
- Preston (England)
 World War I: D547.8.P7
- Prestwich (England): DA690.P95
- Pretenders: D107.6
 Spain: DP218+
- Priene (Greece): DF261.P7
- Priilep: DR2285.P74
- Prim y Prats, Juan, marqués de los Castillejos: DP202.P7
- Prima Porta (Italy): DG70.P84
- Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella:
 DP236.P7, DP264.P75
- Princes and princesses: D107.5
- Princes' Islands (Istanbul): DR738.5.P74
- Princess (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.P7
- Priolo Gargallo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P845
- Prishtina, Hasan: DR2085.5.P74
- Prisoners and prisons
 Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.P75
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P74

INDEX

- Prisoners and prisons
Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P74
Poland
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.P75
 Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P75
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.3
Russian Revolution, 1917-1921: DK265.5
Spanish Civil War: DP269.6+
World War I: D627.A+
World War II: D805.A+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
Privas (France): DC611.P9
Private life
 Ancient Greece: DF91+
 Ancient Italy: DG90+
Priverno (Italy): DG70.P86
Probstei (Germany): DD801.P75
Probus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.7
Procopius, of Caesarea: DF505.7.P7
Prokhod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877: DR573.5.P76
Propaganda
 Anti-Soviet
 Poland: DK4409.P76
 Post-Stalin era: DK280+
 Stalin era: DK272.5+
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P75
 German: DD119.5
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P75
 Revolution, 1917-1918 (Finland): DL1075.P75
 Soviet
 In foreign countries
 Post-Stalin era: DK278+
 Stalin era: DK270+
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P7
 World War I: D639.P6+
 World War II: D810.P6+
 United States: D753.3
Propaganda, German
 World War I: D619.3
Prophecies
 World War I: D639.P75
 World War II: D810.P75
Propylaea (Athens): DF287.P75
Prósima (Greece): DF221.P77
Prosopography
 Spain: DP58.2
Protection
 World War I: D637+
 World War II: D808+
Protest movements
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P74
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P74
 World War I: D639.P77
 World War II: D810.P76
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P83
Protestant churches
 World War I: D639.P78
Provence (France): DC611.P951+
Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau (United States)
 World War II: D769.77+
Prussia: DD301+
 World War I: D532+
Pruth River, Battle of, 1711: DR544
Prynne, William: DA378.P7
Przemysl II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland:
 DK4230.P78
Przemysl, Siege of, 1914: D557.P7
Psychic phenomena: D639.P8
Psychohistory and history: D16.16
Psychological aspects
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P75
 World War II: D744.55
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P75
Public antiquities
 Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
Public history
 History methodology: D16.163
Public men: D108
 Belgium: DH515
 France
 1871-1940: DC342.1
 Germany: DD85.4
 Hungary: DB922.4
 Italy: DG463.4
 Netherlands: DJ105
Public opinion
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P83
 Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P82
 Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P83
 Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB938+
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P8
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.P8
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P8
 Stalin era: DK269.5
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P83
 World War I: D639.P87+
 World War II: D810.P8+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P83
Public opinion, Foreign
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55
Publicity
 World War I: D631+
 World War II: D798+
Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst: D352.8.P3
Puenteáreas (Spain)
 Partido Judicial: DP302.P75
Puerta del Sol (Madrid): DP367.P84
Puglia (Italy): DG55.A65
 Modern: DG975.A65
Pulcheria, Co-Empress and sister of Theodosius II:
 DF562.5
Pultusk, Battle of, 1807: DC230.P6
Punakaarti: DL1075.P86
Punic War, First: DG243+

INDEX

Punic War, Second: DG247+
Punic War, Third: DG252.6
Punic Wars: DG242
Purbeck, Isle of (England): DA670.P98
Puteoli (Italy): DG70.P9
Putin, Vladimir Vladimirovich, 1952-: DK510.766.P87
Puy-de-Dôme (France): DC611.P9798
Pylona (Greece): DF221.P94
Pylos (Greece): DF261.P94
 Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
Pym, John: DA396.P9
Pyrenees-Atlantiques (France): DC611.P98+
Pyrenees (General, and French): DC611.P98+
Pyrenees, Peace of the, 1659: DC124.45
Pyrenees (Spain): DP302.P8
Pyrgi (Italy): DG70.P95
Pyrgouthi Site (Greece): DF261.P97
Pyrrhus, King of Epirus: DF235.48.P9

Q

Quadrado, José Maria: DP63.7.Q3
Quadruple Alliance, 1718: D287.5
Quadruple Alliance, 1815: D383
Quakers in England: DA125.Q34
Quantock Hills (England): DA670.Q2
Quartermaster base depots (World War II): D769.753
Quartermaster Corps (U.S. Army)
 World War I: D570.75
Quartier Barbette (Paris): DC752.Q2
Quartier Latin (Paris): DC752.L38
Quartier Saint-Georges (Paris): DC752.Q67
Quartier Saint Victor (Paris): DC752.Q8
Queens: D107.3
Queen's County (Ireland): DA990.L6
Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
 World War I: D547.Q18
Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
 World War I: D547.Q2
Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
 World War I: D547.Q3
Quercy (France): DC611.Q4
Quiberon Expedition, 1795: DC218.3.Q5
Quillinan, Luiz de: DP661.Q8
Quisling, Vidkun: DL529.Q5

R

Rabochaiā oppozitsia
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R25
Race problems
 World War I: D639.A7
 World War II: D810.R3
Rachis, King of Lombardy: DG514.3
Racially mixed people in France: DC34.5.R33
Radar
 World War II: D810.R33

Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A.F.K, graf:
 DB90.R2
Radić, Stjepan: DR1589.R33
Radio
 World War II: D798+
Radio broadcasting
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R34
 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.R33
Radio, radar, etc.
 World War I: D639.T35
 World War II: D810.R33
Radnorshire (Wales): DA740.R3
Radović, Andrija: DR1879.5.R33
Radziwill, Elise, Polish princess: DD223.9
Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin: DD416.R2
Raginbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.6
Ragusa (Italy): DG70.R34
Railroad employees
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
Rainier III, Prince of Monaco: DC943.R3
Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de: DC102.8.R2
Rákóczi Uprising (Hungary): DB932.4
Rákosi, Mátyás: DB956.6.R34
Rakovica Rebellion, 1871 (Croatia): DR1581.5
Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov: DR83.2.R3
Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA86.22.R2
Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870: DC309.R2
Rambouillet (France): DC801.R16
Ramiro, King of Aragon
 II: DP127.2, DP127.8
Ramiro, King of Asturias
 I: DP150
 II: DP151.7
 III: DP152.3
Ramon-Berenguer, King of Aragon: DP128.3
Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord) France: DC611.R237
Randers (Denmark): DL271.R2
Ranke, Leopold von: D15.R3
Rantzau, Daniel: DL188.8.R3
Rantzau, Henrik: DL188.8.R32
Raoul (Rodolphe), King of France: DC79.7
Rappoltstein (Germany): DD801.R12
Raška, Rise of: DR1983
Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich: DK254.R3
Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799: DC222.R3
Rathenau, Walther: DD231.R3
Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630: D267.R3
Ratisbon (Germany): DD901.R4
Ratzeburg (Germany): DD801.R15
Ravanusa (Italy): DG70.R36
Ravenna (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R37
 Modern: DG975.R25
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.R38
Ravensberg (Germany): DD901.R42
Razumovskii family (Biography): DK37.8.R3

INDEX

- Re Island (France): DC611.R281+
Reading (England): DA690.R28
Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of: DA566.9.R3
Reate (Italy): DG70.R4
Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844: DA722+
Rebellion of 1703 (Turkey): DR541.3
Rebellion of 1798 (Ireland): DA949+
Rebellion of 1875 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1720+
Rebellion of the priests, 1775 (Malta): DG992.65
Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722 (Malta): DG992.62
Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard): DC255.R3
Rechberg, Hans von: DD171.5.R2
Recklinghausen (District) (Germany): DD801.R19
Recklinghausen (Germany): DD901.R425
Reconnaissance battalions
 World War II (United States): D769.3058
Reconnaissance troops
 World War II
 Germany: D757.66
Reconstruction
 World War I: D652+
 World War II: D824+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R42
Record Commission (England): DA25.B1
Recreation for soldiers
 World War I: D639.E8
 World War II: D810.E8
Red Cross
 World War I: D628+
 World War II: D806+
Red Square: DK604.3.R4
Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, Baron:
 D400.R33
Redmond, John Edward: DA952.R3
Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan: DJ173.R43
Reformation
 France: DC111+
Refugees
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R43
 Hungarian Revolution of 1956: DB957.5.R43
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R43
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.R4
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.R4
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R3
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R3
 World War I: D637+
 World War II: D808+
 After World War II: D842
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R43
Regency
 Great Britain: DA521
 Hungary: DB954+
Regensburg (Germany): DD901.R4
Reggio di Calabria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R43
 Modern: DG975.R3
Reggio di Calabria (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.R49
Reggio Emilia (Italy): DG70.R435
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.R5
Regina, Via: DG29.R43
Regionalism (France): DC41.R4
Registration
 World War I: D570.8.R4
Regnitz River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R2
Regulus, Marcus Atilius: DG244.R4
Rehabilitation (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105.7
Reichenberg (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
Reign of Terror (France): DC183+
Reims (France): DC801.R35+
 World War I: D545.R4
Relief, Civilian
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C58
Relief work
 World War I: D637+
 World War II: D808+
Religious antiquities
 Greek antiquities: DF121+
 Roman antiquities: DG121+
Religious aspects
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R44
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.R45
 Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB939.5.R44
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R45
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R4
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.R45
 Russo-Finnish War: DL1105.R44
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R4
 World War I: D524, D639.R4
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R45
Religious history during the French Revolution: DC158.2
Religious life and customs
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.R44
Remedello Sotto (Italy): DG70.R46
Remount Service
 World War I: D547.R4
Renaissance period
 France: DC111+
 Italy: DG532+
Rendorp, Joachim vrijheer van Marquette: DJ204.R4
René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem: DC102.8.R4
Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of Ferrara:
 DC112.R4
Renfrewshire (Scotland): DA880.R4
Rengger, Albrecht: DQ129.R4
Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron: D400.R5
Reparations
 World War I: D648+
 World War II: D818+
Repatriation of the dead
 World War II: D810.D4

INDEX

- Republic of Ireland: DA963
 Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.: DA447.R4
 Rescue efforts
 Holocaust: D804.6+
 Resultano (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R47
 Rethelois (France): DC611.R43
 Retz (France): DC611.R435
 Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de: DC130.R45
 Reunionese in France: DC34.5.R45
 Reuss
 Elder line: DD801.R3
 Younger line: DD801.R4
 Revolt, 1916 (Kazakhstan): DK908.8617
 Revolt against Monroy, 1427 (Malta): DG992.3
 Revolt of Civilus: DG288
 Revolution
 Austria, 1848: DB83
 Belgium
 1830: DH650+
 Czechoslovakia
 1848: DB2182
 Greece
 1848: DF823.65
 1862: DF823.7
 Hungary
 1848-1849: DB934.5+
 1919-1920: DB955.7
 1956: DB956.7+
 Lithuania
 1830-1832: DK505.736
 1863-1864: DK505.737
 1905-1907: DK505.738
 Poland
 1794: DK4338+
 1830-1832: DK4359+
 1846: DK4364
 1848: DK4365+
 1863-1864: DK4366+
 1905: DK263+
 Romania
 1989: DR269.5+
 Russia
 1905: DK4383+
 1917-1921: DK265+
 Revolution, 1905-1907
 Latvia: DK504.737
 Revolutionary period
 France: DC139+
 Reykjavik (Iceland): DL398.R5
 Reynaud, Paul: DC373.R45
 Rhaetia (Roman period): DG59.R5
 Rhigas, Konstantinos: DF801.9.R4
 Rhin, Haut- (France): DC611.R44
 Rhine-Neckar Metropolitan Region (Germany): DD801.R66
 Rhine Province (Germany): DD801.R682
 Rhine River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R7+
- Rhine River Valley
 World War I: D650.M5
 Rhineland (Germany): DD801.R682
 Rhineland Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+
 Rhodes (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.R47
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.R56
 Modern: DF901.R4+
 Rhodes, Siege of, 1840: DR502.7
 Rhön (Germany): DD801.R78
 Rhône (France): DC611.R46+
 Rhône River (France): DC611.R478
 Ribagorza Region (Spain): DP302.R47
 Ribagorza (Spain)
 Condado: DP302.R47
 Ribatejo (Portugal): DP702.R5
 Ribbentrop, Joachim von: DD247.R47
 Ribe (Denmark)
 City: DL291.R4
 County: DL271.R4
 Ribera Baixa Region (Spain): DP302.R475
 Ribera de Xúquer Region (Spain): DP302.R48
 Ribera D'Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.R477
 Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di: DG551.8.R5
 Riccione (Italy): DG70.R5
 Richard, King of England
 I: DA207
 II: DA235
 III: DA260
 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de:
 DC123.9.R5
 Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de: DC135.R5
 Richmond (England): DA690.R5
 Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of:
 DA330.8.R5
 Ricote Valley (Spain): DP302.R485
 Riesengebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
 Rieti (Italy)
 City: DG70.R4
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.R54
 Riga, Treaty of: DK4409.3
 Righteous Gentiles
 Holocaust: D804.65+
 Rigi (Switzerland): DQ841.R5
 Rigutino, Battle of, 1799: DC224.R54
 Rimini (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R54
 Modern: DG975.R5
 Rincón de Ademuz Region (Spain): DP302.R49
 Ripollès Region (Spain): DP302.R5
 Riserva naturale Abbadia di Fiastra (Italy): DG70.U7
 Rist, Johann Georg: DL208.R5
 Ristić, Jovan: DR2012.5.R57
 Rišvan (Turkic people): DR435.R57
 Riva (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R58

INDEX

- Rival Augusti: DG314
 Rive gauche (Paris): DC752.R52
 Riviera (Italy): DG975.R6
 Riza Nur: DR592.N8
 Rizzio, David: DA787.R6
 Roads, Etruscan: DG223.7.R62
 Rob Roy: DA810.M3
 Robert, Emperor of Constantinople: DF617
 Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085: DG867.215.R64
 Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders: DH581.R6
 Robert, King of France
 I: DC79.5
 II: DC85
 Robert, King of Scotland
 I Bruce: DA783.4+
 II: DA783.53
 III: DA783.57
 Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl: DA68.32.R6
 Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de: DC146.R6
 Robin Moor (Steamship)
 World War II: D782.R6
 Robinson, Mary (Darby): DA538.A35
 Rocca di Papa (Italy): DG70.R63
 Roccagloriosa (Italy): DG70.R65
 Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste D. de Vimeur, comte de:
 DC146.R65
 Rochelle, La (France): DC801.L43
 Rochester (England): DA690.R6
 Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of: DA447.R6
 Rochford Hundred (England): DA670.R6
 Rocroi, Battle of, 1643: D267.R6
 Rodoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.6
 Rodolphe, King of France: DC79.7
 Roeselare (Belgium): DH811.R6
 Rogaland (Norway): DL576.R65
 Rogers, John: DA429.R7
 Rogier, Charles Latour: DH659.R7
 Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC123.9.R7
 Roland: DC73.95.R6
 Roland de Platrière, Marie Jeanne (Philipon): DC146.R7
 Rolin, Henri: DH685.R64
 Roll, Walter: DQ118.R65
 Romagna (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.R65
 Modern: DG975.R7+
 Roman antiquities
 England: DA145+
 France: DC63
 Germany: DD53
 Scotland: DA777.5+
 Roman conquest of Greece, 220-146 B.C.: DF238+
 Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D. (Greece): DF239+
 Roman Mstyslavovych, kníž volynský i halytský: DK85.5
 Roman period
 Belgium: DH574
 Hungary: DB927.5
 Roman period
 Netherlands: DH146
 Roman roads: DG28+
 Romance-language-speaking peoples in Austria: DB34.R7
 Romance-language-speaking peoples in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.R6
 Romani military participation
 World War II: D810.G9
 Romania: DR201+
 World War I: D565.A+
 World War II: D766.4+
 Romanians in Austria: DB34.R8
 Romanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R64
 Romanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.R65
 Romanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R65
 Romanians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R66
 Romanians in England: DA125.R65
 Romanians in Europe: D1056.2.R65
 Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General):
 DR214.2
 Romanians in France: DC34.5.R6
 Paris: DC718.R75
 Romanians in Germany: DD78.R65
 Romanians in Greece: DF747.R66
 Romanians in Hungary: DB919.2.R8
 Romanians in Italy: DG457.R65
 Rome: DG807.8.R66
 Tuscany: DG735.72.R66
 Romanians in Moldova: DK509.35.R65
 Romanians in Poland: DK4121.5.R65
 Romanians in Russia: DK34.R8
 Romanians in Serbia: DR1954.R65
 Romanians in Soviet Union: DK34.R8
 Romanians in Spain: DP53.R66
 Romanians in Switzerland: DQ49.R65
 Romanians in Transylvania: DR279.9
 Romanians in Turkey: DR435.R65
 Romanians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R66
 Romanians in Vienna: DB851.57.R65
 Romanians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R65
 Romanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R65
 Romanies
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
 World War II: D810.G9
 Romanov, House of (Biography): DK37.8.R6
 Romans
 Balkan Peninsula: DR39.6
 Poland: DK4210.7
 Romanus, Emperor of the East
 I Lecapenus (Co-Emperor): DF593
 II: DF594
 III Argyrus: DF596.5
 IV Diogenes: DF602.7
 Romanzesu Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R665
 Rome-Berlin axis: D728
 Rome (City) to 476: DG61+

INDEX

- Rome (Italy): DG803+
Province: DG55.R66
Siege and occupation, 1870: DG559
Romeo, Rosario: DG465.7.R62
Romula (Romania): DR296.R658
Romulus: DG233.3
Romulus Augustulus, Emperor of Rome: DG365
Roncesvalles (Spain): DP402.R6
Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von: DD211.R6
Roose, Pierre: DH598.R6
Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382: DC101.5.R8
Rorschach (Switzerland): DQ851.R7
Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin: DG511.5
Roscoe, William: D15.R6
Roscommon (Ireland): DA990.R7
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl of:
DA564.R7
Roselle (Italy): DG70.R7
Rosenberg, Alfred: DD247.R58
Rosenheim (Germany): DD801.R796
Rosenkrantz, Gunde: DL192.8.R7
Roses, Wars of the: DA250
Rosignano Marittimo (Italy): DG70.R72
Roskilde (Denmark): DL291.R6
Roslagen (Sweden): DL971.R6
Ross and Cromarty (Scotland): DA880.R7
Rossbach, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.R7
Rosselli, Carlo: DG575.R6
Rossendale Forest (England): DA670.R82
Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte: DG551.8.R65
Rostock (Germany)
City: DD901.R8
Region: DD801.R797
Rotary International
World War II: D810.R6
Roten Teufel: D757.55.R6
Rothari, King of Lombardy: DG512.4
Rothenburg ob der Tauber (Germany): DD901.R85
Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York: DA247.R7
Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von: D15.R7
Rotterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.R8
Rouen (France): DC801.R84+
Occupation of, 1870-1871: DC309.R8
Roussillon (France): DC611.R85+
Roxburghshire (Scotland): DA880.R8
Royal Armoured Corps (Great Britain)
World War II: D760.R7
Royal Artillery Regiment (English)
World War I: D547.R5
Royal forests (England): DA188
Royal Fusiliers (English)
World War I: D547.R6
Royal Highlanders of Canada
World War I: D547.R63
Royal Naval Division (English)
World War I: D547.R7
- Royal Scots
World War I: D547.R8
Royalty, Claimants to: D107.6
Rua das Canastras (Lisbon): DP769.C3
Rubiera (Italy): DG70.R77
Rudiae (Italy): DG70.R8
Rudolf
IV, Duke of Austria: DB59.R8
Rudolf, Crown Prince of Austria: DB89.R8
Rudolf of Habsburg
I: DD159
II: DB65.5+, DB2151.R83, DD187
Rudolf von Schwaben: DD143.6
Rue du Bac (Paris): DC762.R75
Rügen Island (Germany): DD801.R7982
Ruhr River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R8
World War I: D650.R8
Rūi Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR2105.R84
Rulers, kings, etc.: D107
Austria: DB36.1
Belgium: DH514
Germany: DD85.6
Hungary: DB922.1
Ireland: DA916.1
Italy: DG463.2
Netherlands (Holland): DJ104
Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.: D400.R7
Rumeli: DR49.7
Rumelia: DR49.7
Rumelia, Eastern (Bulgaria): DR95.R8
Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine: DA407.R9
Ruprecht, German king: DD168
Rurik, House of (Biography): DK37.8.R87
Rus': DK70+
Russell, George William Erskine: DA565.R8
Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl: DA536.R9
Russi (Italy): DG70.R87
Russia
Turkish wars
1806-1812: DR561
1828-1829: DR554
1877-1878: DR572.9+
Russia (Federation): DK510+
Russian Germans: DD78.R86
Russian Germans in Germany
Berlin: DD867.5.R86
Russian Germans in West Germany: DD258.55.R87
Russian occupation of Poland, 1939-1941: DK4415
Russian S.F.S.R.: DK510+
Russians in Armenia: DK683.5.R9
Russians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.R9
Russians in Baltic States: DK502.64.R87
Russians in Belgium: DH492.R87
Russians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R84
Russians in Croatia: DR1524.R88
Russians in Czech Republic
Prague: DB2624.R87

INDEX

Russians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R77
Russians in Denmark: DL142.R87
Russians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R85
Russians in England: DA125.R8
Russians in Estonia: DK503.35.R87
Russians in Europe
 1919-1939: D726.72.R87
Russians in Finland: DL1020.R87
Russians in foreign countries (General): DK35.5
Russians in France: DC34.5.R8
 Paris: DC718.R8
Russians in Germany: DD78.R87
 Berlin: DD867.5.R87
Russians in Greece: DF747.R8
Russians in Italy: DG457.R78
Russians in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.R87
Russians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.R87
Russians in Latvia: DK504.35.R86
Russians in Lithuania: DK505.35.R87
Russians in Moldova: DK509.35.R88
Russians in Poland: DK4121.5.R87
Russians in Romania: DR214.R87
Russians in Serbia: DR1954.R87
Russians in Siberia: DK759.R9
Russians in Slovakia: DB2742.R78
Russians in Turkestan: DK855.5.R87
Russians in Turkey
 Istanbul: DR727.R87
Russians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R87
Russians in Vienna: DB851.57.R87
Russians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R86
Russians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R85
Russo-Austrian military operations
 World War I: D551+, D556+
Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1095+
Russo-German military operations
 World War I: D551+
Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939: D749.5.R8
Russo-Polish War
 1632-1634: DK4303.4
 1658-1667: DK4306.36+
 1792: DK4336
Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618: DK4301.55+
Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656: DK4306.33
Russo-Swedish War, 1608-1617: DL711
Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658: DL725.7
Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790: DL766+
Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809: DL790
Ruteni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.R88
Ruthenia
 World War II: D802.R95+
Ruthenians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R8
 Bratislava: DB3124.R97
 Prague: DB2624.R9
Ruthenians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R87
Ruthenians in Hungary: DB919.2.R88
Ruthenians in Moldova: DK509.35.R89

Ruthenians in Slovakia: DB2742.R8
Ruthenians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R87
Ruthenians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R87
Rutlandshire (England): DA670.R89+
Rütli legend: DQ92
Ruvo di Puglia (Italy): DG70.R88
Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de: DJ136.R8
Rwandans in France: DC34.5.R93
Rychlebské hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.R83
Rye (England): DA690.R9
Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D280.5
Ryukyu Islands
 World War II: D767.99.O45

S

S. Luiz, Francisco de: DP645.S3
Saar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.S13+
Saarbrücken (Germany): DD901.S129
 Battle of, 1870: DC302
Saarland (Germany): DD801.S14+
Saastal (Switzerland): DQ841.S12
Sabbia Valley (Italy): DG55.S13
Sabina (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.S135
Sabines in Italy: DG225.S2
Sablé-sur-Sarthe (France): DC801.S1003
Sabucina (Italy): DG70.S213
Saccisica (Italy): DG55.S136
Sacheverall, Henry: DA497.S3
Sacra, Via: DG29.S2
Sacred War, 356-346 B.C.: DF233.4
Sado River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.S15
Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo: DP202.S3
Saguntum, Siege of, 219 B.C.: DG247.12
Saigon
 World War II: D767.352.S3
Saint Albans (England): DA690.S13
Saint Andrews (Scotland): DA890.S2
Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (France): DC801.S113
Saint Bernard, Great (Pass) Switzerland: DQ841.S15
Saint-Brieuc (France): DC611.S126
Saint-Calais (France): DC801.S141
Saint-Cloud (France): DC801.S15
Saint-Denis (France): DC801.S16
Saint-Dizier (France): DC801.S168
Saint-Etienne (France): DC611.S152, DC801.S173
Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur (France): DC801.S18
Saint Gall (Switzerland): DQ541+
 Canton
 1789-1798: DQ140.S25
Saint Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
Saint-Germain des-Prés (Paris): DC752.S25
Saint-Germain-en-Laye (France): DC801.S19
Saint Giles Church (Scotland): DA890.E4S1
Saint-Gilles (France): DC801.S192
Saint Gotthard (Switzerland): DQ841.S2

INDEX

- Saint Helena (Napoleon): DC211
Saint-Jean d'Angély (France): DC801.S207
Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de: DC146.S135
Saint Kilda (Hebrides): DA880.S2
Saint-Malo (France): DC801.S234+
Saint-Merri (Paris): DC752.S48
Saint Michael (Azores): DP702.A98
Saint Moritz (Switzerland): DQ851.S24
Saint-Omer (France): DC801.S273
Saint Paul's Cathedral (London): DA687.S14
Saint-Pierre Island (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
Saint-Quentin (France): DC801.S288
Saint-Sauveur-en Rue (France): DC801.S304
Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de: DC130.S2
Saint Vincent, John Jervis, Earl: DA87.1.S2
Sainte-Chapelle (Paris): DC774.S3
Sainte-Menehould (France): DC801.S365
Sainte-Ramée (France): DC611.S317
Saintes, Battle of, 1351: DC99.5.S3
Saintes (France): DC801.S3655
Saintonge (France): DC611.S325+
Saipan
 World War II: D767.99.S3
Sáïx (France): DC801.S3664
Sala (Sweden): DL991.S3
Salacak (Istanbul): DR738.5.S35
Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria (Conquest of Jerusalem): D184.8
Salamanca, Battle of, 1812: DC233.S2
Salamanca (Spain)
 City: DP402.S1
 Province: DP302.S11+
Salamis Island (Greece): DF261.S16
 Battle of: DF225.6
Salapia (Italy): DG70.S217
Salaria, Via: DG29.S24
Salassi in Italy: DG225.S24
Salazar, Antonio de Oliveria: DP676.S25
Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha Oliveira e Daun, Duque de: DP645.S2
Salentina Peninsula (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.S16
Salento (Italy): DG70.S22
Salerno (Italy): DG70.S223
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.S163
Salisbury (England): DA690.S16
Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d Marquis of: DA564.S2
Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of: DA358.S2
Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzessin zu: D400.S2
Salò (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.S23
 Modern: DG975.S17
Salonika (Greece): DF951.T45
Salop (England): DA670.S39+
Salpi (Italy): DG70.S217
Salto River Valley (Italy): DG55.S165
Salvation Army
 World War I: D639.S15
Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957: DG575.S29
Salzburg (Austria)
 City: DB879.S18
 Crownland: DB601+
Salzkammergut (Austria): DB621+
Samatya (Istanbul): DR738.5.S356
Sami (European people) in Russia: DK34.S17
Sami (European people) in Soviet Union: DK34.S17
Sami in Finland: DL1020.L34
Sami in Norway: DL442.L3
Sami in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
Sami in Sweden: DL641.L35
Samian War (Ancient Greece): DF227.85
Samnites in Italy: DG225.S26
Samnium (Italy): DG55.S17
Samoggia River Valley (Italy): DG55.S173
Samos (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.S2
 Modern: DF901.S34
Samos Island (Greece): DF221.S3
Samothrace (Greece): DF261.S3
Samoyeds in Siberia: DK759.S3
Samsø (Denmark): DL271.S3
Samuel, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.6
San Candido (Italy): DG70.S236
San Casciano dei Bagni (Italy): DG70.S2365
San Demetrio (Tanker)
 World War II: D772.S25
San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna, marqués de, 1669-1726: DP63.7.S17
San Germano Site (Italy): DG70.S237
San Gimignano (Italy): DG975.S19
San Giovanni di Ruoti Site (Italy): DG70.S238
San Giovanni in Laterano: DG816.3.S26
San Giovenale (Italy): DG70.S24
San Giustino (Italy): DG70.S2415
San Lorenzo di Sebato (Italy): DG70.S2417
San Marco in Boccalama Site (Italy): DG975.S1958
San Marino (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.S242
 Modern: DG975.S2
San Martino a Poggio Site (Italy): DG70.F7284
San Martino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S3
San Michele alla Verruca Site (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.S233
San Paolo di Civitate (Italy): DG70.S244
San Piero a Sieve (Italy): DG70.S246
San Pietro in Vaticano (Rome): DG816.3.S33
San Sebastián, Siege of, 1813
 Napoleonic wars: DC233.S24
San Sebastian (Spain): DP402.S2
San Severo (Italy): DG70.S247
San Stefano, Treaty of, 1878: DR573.7
San Teodoro (Italy): DG70.S2473

INDEX

- Sanabria Region (Spain): DP302.S27
 Sancaktepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.S36
 Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-: DP63.7.S2
 Sancho Garcés
 I: DP156.3
 II: DP156.43
 Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor: DP156.5
 Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén
 IV: DP156.7
 Sancho I, King of Aragon: DP127.4
 Sancho I, King of Asturias: DP151.9
 Sancho, King of Castile and Leon
 II: DP137.3
 III: DP138.6
 IV: DP140.6
 Sancho, King of Portugal
 I: DP571
 II: DP573
 Sancho V (I of Aragon): DP156.8
 Sancho VI, el Sabio: DP157.3
 Sancho VIII, el Fuerte
 VII: DP157.5
 Sanctuary of the Nymph (Athens): DF287.S27
 Sandanski, Jane: DR2218.S25
 Sandefjord (Norway): DL596.S3
 Sandžak (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S25
 Sanitary services
 World War II: D806+
 Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués de Estello: DP264.S3
 Sankt Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
 Sankt Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444: DQ99
 Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark (Germany), Battle of,
 1809 (May 25): DC234.63
 Sanlúcar de Barrameda (Spain): DP402.S145
 Sannace Mountain (Italy): DG70.S248
 Sannio (Italy): DG55.S17
 Sant Julia de Loria (Andorra): DC932.S35
 Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Spain): DP302.C36+
 Santa Eulalia (Spain): DP402.S214
 Santa Igia (Extinct city): DG975.C119
 Santa Maria (Azores): DP702.A96
 Santa Maria Capua Vetere (Italy): DG70.C25
 Santa Marinella (Italy): DG70.S249
 Santander (Spain)
 City
 Civil War: DP269.27.S23
 Province: DP302.S31+
 Sant'Andrea Frius (Italy): DG70.S2495
 Sant'Andrea (Italy): DG975.S268
 Sant'Angelo in Vado (Italy): DG70.S2497
 Sant'Angelo Muxaro (Italy): DG70.S2498
 Sant'Antioco Island (Italy): DG70.S25
 Sant'Antonio Abate (Italy): DG70.S253
 Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde
 de: DP645.S25
 Santarém (Portugal)
 City: DP802.S2
 Santarém (Portugal)
 District: DP702.S2
 Santiago de Compostela (Spain): DP402.S23
 Sant'Illario d'Enza (Italy): DG70.S255
 Santo Niceto Site (Italy): DG975.S2757
 Santomato (Italy): DG975.S2763
 Santorso (Italy): DG70.S257
 Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar), Siege,
 1936-1937: DP269.2.S25
 Sanzeno (Italy): DG70.S258
 São Jorge (Azores): DP702.A97
 São Miguel (Azores): DP702.A98
 Saône-et-Loire (France): DC611.S34+
 Saône, Haute- (France): DC611.S336+
 Saône River (France): DC611.S339
 Sar Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S27
 Saragosa (Spain)
 City: DP402.S3+
 Province: DP302.S41+
 Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809: DC233.S3
 Sarah, Dutchess of York, 1959-: DA591.A45Y67+
 Sarajevo: DR1776+
 Sarakatsans in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S27
 Sarakatsans in Greece: DF747.S2
 Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.S3
 Sarcophagi
 Roman antiquities: DG139
 Sardinia
 Ancient: DG55.S2
 Sardinia (Italy): DG975.S29+
 Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175 B.C.: DG252.5
 Sardis, Burning of: DF225.33
 Sariyer (Istanbul): DR738.5.S37
 Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-2012: DC433+
 Sarmatians: DJK46.6
 Sarmatians in Hungary: DB919.2.S27
 Sarmatians in Russia: DK34.S3
 Sarmatians in Soviet Union: DK34.S3
 Sarmizegetusa (Romania): DR296.S26
 Sarno (Italy): DG70.S259
 Sarsina (Italy): DG70.S26
 Sarteano (Italy): DG70.S27
 Sarthe (France): DC611.S351+
 Sarts in Turkestan: DK855.5.S2
 Sarum (England): DA690.S16
 Sastrow, Bartholomäus: DD177.S2
 Satire
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.35
 Satricum (Italy): DG70.S28
 Saturnia (Italy): DG70.S33
 Sauerland (Germany): DD801.S1672
 Sava: DR1864+
 Sava River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S29
 Saverne (Germany): DD901.S15
 Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.S32

INDEX

- Savo Island, Battle of, 1942: D774.S318
Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
Savoy (Italy): DG610+
 Early: DG617.12+
Savoyards in Germany: DD78.S27
Saxe-Altenburg (Germany): DD801.S17
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Germany): DD801.S2+
Saxe, Maurice, comte de: DC135.S3
Saxe-Meiningen (Germany): DD801.S23
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach (Germany): DD801.S26
Saxo Grammaticus: DL147
Saxon Switzerland (Germany): DD801.S281
Saxons: DA150+
 Saxons in Germany: DD78.S3
 Saxons in Romania: DR279.92.G4
 Saxony-Anhalt (Germany): DD801.S31+
 Saxony (Germany): DD801.S31+
 Scafati (Italy): DG70.S35
 Scanderbeg: DR960+, DR960
 Scandinavia: DL1+
 Scandinavian civilization, Earliest: DL31+
 Scandinavian Empire: DL61+, DL61
 Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General):
 DL42.5
 Scania (Sweden): DL971.S3
 Scarborough: DA690.S28
 Scavenius, Erik Julius C.: DL257.S3
 Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.: DD247.S335
 Schaffhausen (Switzerland): DQ561+
 Schaffhouse (Switzerland): DQ561+
 Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von: DD418.6.S3
 Schaumburg-Lippe (Germany): DD801.S62+
 Scheldt (Belgium): DH801.S35
 Schenk, Karl: DQ178.S35
 Scherer-Boccard, Theodor: DQ178.S36
 Schiavi d'Abruzzo (Italy): DG70.S354
 Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von: DD418.6.S33
 Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan: DJ219.S3
 Schinner, Mathäus, Cardinal: DQ110.S3
 Schinz, Johann Heinrich: DQ123.S3
 Schlageter, Albert Leo: DD247.S346
 Schleswig (Germany): DD901.S2
 Schleswig-Holstein (Germany): DD801.S633+
 Schleswig-Holstein War
 1848-1850: DL217+
 1864: DL236+
 Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
 Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von: DD231.S4
 Schliemann, Heinrich: DF212.S4
 Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547: DD184
 Schmid, Jacques: DQ207.S35
 Schmidt, Helmut: DD260.85+
 Schneekoppe (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
 Scholars, Jewish
 Holocaust victims: D804.49
 Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, Bp.: DD192.S29
 Schönbrunn, treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
 Schönerer, Georg, ritter von: DB90.S3
 Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673: D278.C37
 Schøning, Jakob Marius: DL526.S4
 Schuman, Robert: DC407.S3
 Schuschnigg, Kurt: DB98.S3
 Schwaben (Germany): DD801.S942
 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (Germany): DD801.S65
 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (Germany): DD801.S68
 Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürist zu: DB80.8.S29
 Schwarzwald (Germany): DD801.B63+
 Schwerin (Germany): DD801.S69
 Schwyz (Switzerland): DQ581+
 Schwyz (Switzerland): DQ581+
 Science and technology
 World War I: D639.S2
 World War II: D810.S2
 Scientists, Jewish
 Holocaust victims: D804.49
 Scilly Islands (England): DA670.S2
 Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius:
 DG253.S4
 Scipio Africanus
 Carthage: DG247.8
 Second Punic War: DG248.S3
 Spain: DG247.82
 Scipio family: DG204.S35
 Scolacium (Italy): DG70.S36
 Scoppieto Site (Italy): DG70.S365
 Scotland: DA750+
 Scots Guard
 World War I: D547.S4
 Scots in England: DA125.S3
 London: DA676.9.S36
 Scots in Europe
 Renaissance: D233.2.S74
 Scots in Poland: DK4121.5.S35
 Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.S39
 Scots in Russia: DK34.S37
 Scots in Scandinavia: DL42.S34
 Scots in Soviet Union: DK34.S37
 Scots in Sweden: DL641.S34
 Scrivia Valley (Italy): DG975.S3724
 Scutari (Istanbul): DR738
 Scutari Lake: DR1925.S56
 Scythia Minor (Roman province): DR281.D5
 Scythians: DJK46.7
 Scythians in Russia: DK34.S4
 Scythians in Soviet Union: DK34.S4
 Scythians in Ukraine: DK508.425.S39
 Seafaring life
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S43
 Search and rescue operations
 World War II: D810.S42+
 Seawolf (Submarine)
 World War II: D783.5.S4
 Sebastian, King of Portugal: DP612+
 Sebastianism: DP615

INDEX

- Sebastianists: DP615
Second Empire, 1852-1870 (France): DC275+
Second Republic, 1931-1938 (Spain): DP250+
Second Republic, 1960-1980 (Turkey): DR593+
Secret service
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
 World War I: D639.S7+
 World War II: D810.S7+
Secularization (Montenegro): DR1867+
Sedan (France): DC611.S38
 Campaign, 1870: DC306+
Seeckt, Hans von: DD231.S47
Seeland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Segesta (Italy): DG70.S38
Segni (Italy): DG70.S385
Segni, Mario: DG583.S45
Segovia (Spain)
 City: DP402.S35
 Province: DP302.S48
Segrià Region (Spain): DP302.S52
Ségar, Louis Philippe, comte de: DC146.S37
Segusium (Italy): DG70.S39
Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657: DL190.5.S4
Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736: DL196.8.S4
Seicheprey, Battle of, 1918: D545.S35
Seine-et-Marne (France): DC611.S45+
Seine-et-Oise (France): DC611.S458+
Seine (France): DC611.S4
Seine-Inférieure (France): DC611.S44+
Seine-Maritime (France): DC611.S44+
Seine River (France): DC611.S461
Seipel, Ignaz: DB98.S4
Seizure of German ships
 World War I: D570.8.S4
Sejanus, Lucius Aelius: DG291.7.S4
Sélestat (France): DC801.S443
 Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
Selim, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR504
 II: DR513+
 III: DR559+
Selinus (Italy): DG70.S4
Selkirkshire (Scotland): DA880.S4
Selkups in Siberia: DK759.S4
Selva Region (Spain): DP302.S55
Selvello Site (Italy): DG70.S415
Sem (Norway): DL596.S53
Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow: DK97
Sempach, Battle of, 1386: DQ96
Seneffe, Battle of, 1674: D278.S4
Senegalese in France: DC34.5.S45
 Paris: DC718.S35
Senegalese in Germany: DD78.S46
Senegalese in Italy: DG457.S45
Senegalese in Milan: DG659.6.S45
Senlis (France): DC611.S476+
 World War I: D545.S4
Sennecey-le-Grand (France): DC611.S49
Sens-Sur-Yonne (France): DC801.S5
 Sieges of: DC236.8.S4
Sense River and Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.S4
Sentinum (Italy): DG70.S42
Sepino (Italy): DG70.S43
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.3+
September Uprising, 1955 (Bulgaria): DR93.3+
Septimius Severus, Emperor of Rome: DG300
Septizonium (Rome): DG68.1
Sepulchral customs
 Greek antiquities: DF101+
 Roman antiquities: DG103
Sepulchral monuments
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S48
 Greek antiquities: DF101.5
Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de: DP63.7.S4
Seraglio (Istanbul): DR736
Serbia: DR1932+
 World War I: D561+
Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.5+
Serbo-Bulgarian War: DR2027
Serbo-Turkish War
 1876: DR2025.8
 1877-1878: DR2026
Serbs in Albania: DR925.S47
Serbs in Austria: DB34.S35
Serbs in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.S47
Serbs in Croatia: DR1524.S47
Serbs in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.S47
Serbs in England
 London: DA676.9.S47
Serbs in Europe: D1056.2.S47
Serbs in foreign countries (General): DR1955
Serbs in Hungary: DB919.2.S4
Serbs in Kosovo: DR2080.5.S47
Serbs in Macedonia: DR2174.S47
Serbs in Romania: DR214.S47
Serbs in Russia: DK34.S47
Serbs in Soviet Union: DK34.S47
Serbs in Sweden: DL641.S47
Serbs in Switzerland: DQ49.S47
Serbs in Ukraine: DK508.425.S47
Serbs in Vienna: DB851.57.S47
Serbs in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S47
Serbs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S46
Serrai (Eparchy)
 Greece: DF261.S45
Sertorius, Quintus: DG260.S4
Service flags
 World War I: D570.8.S5
 World War II: D769.8.S5
Services of supply
 World War I: D570.75

INDEX

- Services of supply
World War II: D769.75+
- Servile War
First, 134-132 B.C. (Pergamus): DG252.9
Second, 103-99 B.C.: DG257
- Servius Tullius, King of Rome: DG233.8
- Sessa Aurunca (Italy): DG70.S437
- Sestino (Italy): DG70.S44
- Sesto Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.S45
- Sestus, Capture of: DF225.8
- Setubal (Portugal)
District: DP702.S47
- Setus in Estonia: DK503.35.S48
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
- Severiana, Via: DG29.S48
- Severn River (England): DA670.S29
- Severočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
- Severomoravský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S49
- Severus Alexander, Emperor of Rome: DG304
- Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de:
DC130.S5
- Seville, Negotiation of, 1729: D287.8
- Seville (Spain)
City: DP402.S36+
Province: DP302.S56+
- Sèvres, Deux- (France): DC611.S51+
- Sex
World War I: D639.S3
World War II: D810.S46
- Sforza, Caterina: DG537.8.S3
- Sforza (Duchy of Milan): DG657.8+
- Sforza family: DG463.8.S4
- Sgonico (Italy)
Modern: DG975.S47
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of:
DA407.S5
- Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880: DR574
- Sheffield (England): DA690.S54
- Sheil, Richard Lalor: DA950.23.S5
- Sheremetev family (Biography): DK37.8.S5
- Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler: DA522.S4
- s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629: DH206.H5
- Sherwood Forest (England): DA670.S35
- Sherwood Foresters
World War I: D547.S5
- Shetland Islands (Scotland): DA880.S55
- Shinto
World War II: D810.S47
- Shkodër (Albania): DR998.S48
- Shor in Siberia: DK759.S56
- Shore, Jane: DA247.S4
- Shrewsbury (England): DA690.S58
- Shrines, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
- Shropshire (England): DA670.S39+
- Shughni in Turkestan: DK855.5.S55
- Sibari (Italy): DG70.S52
- Sibari Plain (Italy): DG55.S48
- Siberia: DK751+
- Sibret (Belgium): DH811.S495
- Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem: D184.75
- Sicans (Italy): DG55.S5
- Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090: DG867.215.S53
- Sicilia (Italy): DG55.S5
- Sicily: DG861+
Athenian invasion: DF229.65
Campaign in, 1849: DG553.5.S5
- Second Punic War: DG247.5+
World War II: D763.S5
- Sickingen, Franz von: DD177.S5
- Siculi (Italy): DG55.S5
- Sidney, Algernon: DA407.S6
- Sidney, Sir Philip: DA358.S5
- Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.: DG312.5.S5
- Siebengebirge (Germany): DD801.S7
- Siege of Limerick, 1690: DA945
- Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689: DA945
- Siege of Malta: DG992.6
- Siena (Italy): DG975.S49+
Ancient: DG70.A25
Province
Ancient: DG55.S54
- Sierra del Rincón (Spain): DP302.S634
- Sierra Morena (Spain): DP302.S64
- Sierre Nevada (Spain): DP302.S65
- Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553: DD184.7
- Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte: DC146.S5
- Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini:
DG537.8.S5
- Sigismund
I the Old: DK4280+
II Augustus: DK4285+
III: DK4300+
Sigismund, 1387-1437: DB930.4
- Sigismund, German king: DD170+
- Sigismund, King of Sweden: DL704.5
- Signal Corps
World War II
Germany: D757.65
United States: D769.36+
- Sigurd I Magnusson, King of Norway: DL471.3
- Sihl River and Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.S45
- Sikhs
World War I: D639.S35
- Sikhs in England: DA125.S57
- Sikhs in France: DC34.5.S54
- Silesia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
- Silesian wars: DD406+
- Silo, King of Asturias: DP149
- Siversides (Submarine)
World War II: D783.5.S5
- S'Imbalconadu Site (Italy): DG70.S53
- Simeon II, King of Bulgaria: DR89.9+
- Simeon, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.3

INDEX

- Simi Island (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.S55
Modern: DF901.S54
Simulation methods
History teaching: D16.255.S5
Sinăia (Romania): DR296.S6
Sindos (Greece): DF261.S56
Singapore
World War II: D767.55
Sinni River Valley (Italy): DG55.S56
Sino-American Cooperative Organization
World War II: D769.64
Sintra (Portugal): DP802.C5
Sipontum (Italy): DG70.S55
Sirai Mountain (Italy): DG70.S56
Siris (Italy): DG70.S58
Şişli (Istanbul): DR738.5.S5
Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814: DC233.S57
Sixty years' captivity, 1580-1640: DP622
Sjaelland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Skadarsko jezero: DR1925.S56
Skagen (Denmark): DL271.S5
Skåne (Sweden): DL971.S3
Skellefteå (Sweden): DL991.S58
Skiringssal (Norway): DL596.S65
Skolts (Sami people) in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.S57
Skopje: DR2276
Skopska Crna Gora Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S56
Skram, Peder: DL185.8.S57
Skye (Scotland): DA880.S6
Skyros (Greece): DF901.S6
Slavic peoples (General): DJK27
Slavonia: DR1633+
Slavs: D147
Eastern question: D377.A+
World War I: D639.S4
World War II: D810.S5
Slavs in Austria: DB34.S4
Slavs in Balkan Peninsula: DR25
Slavs in Germany: DD78.S5, DD281.2.S55
Slavs in Greece: DF542.4.S62
Slavs in Hungary: DB919.2.S52
Slavs in Italy: DG457.S48
Slavs in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.S63
Slavs in Latvia: DK504.35.S53
Slavs in Macedonia: DR2174.S55
Slavs in Turkey
Istanbul: DR727.S53
Slavs, Southern, in Albania: DR925.S53
Slezsko (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
Sligo (Ireland): DA990.S6
Slingsby, Sir Henry Bart.: DA419.S6
Slovak-Hungarian War, 1939
Slovakia: DB2821.5
Slovak independence, 1939-1945: DB2815+
Slovak Ore Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
Slovakia: DB2700+
Slovaks in Austria: DB34.S5
Slovaks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.S58
Slovaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S56
Slovaks in Croatia: DR1524.S48
Slovaks in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S5
Prague: DB2624.S5
Slovaks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S56
Slovaks in foreign countries (General): DB2743
Slovaks in Hungary: DB919.2.S55
Slovaks in Poland: DK4121.5.S55
Slovaks in Romania: DR214.S55
Slovaks in Slavonia: DR1635.75.S565
Slovaks in Switzerland: DQ49.S56
Slovaks in Ukraine: DK508.425.S57
Slovaks in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S56
Slovaks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S55
Slovenes in Austria: DB34.S6
Slovenes in Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1674.S56
Slovenes in Croatia: DR1524.S49
Slovenes in England
London: DA676.9.S57
Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General):
DR1375
Slovenes in France: DC34.5.S57
Slovenes in Hungary: DB919.2.S57
Slovenes in Italy: DG457.S5
Slovenes in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S56
Slovenia: DR1352+
World War II: D802.S67+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.6+
Slovenské Rudohorie (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
Slovensko Primorje: DR1475.S56
Slovinci in Poland: DK4121.5.S65
Słobodyszcze, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.S56
Småland (Sweden): DL971.S55
Smith, Charles Roach: DA93.S64
Smith, Lars Olsson: DL859.S55
Smolensk, Siege of, 1609-1611: DK4301.556.S66
Snězka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Sniezka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Snowdonia (Wales): DA740.S6
Snowshoes and snowshoeing
World War I: D639.S5
Soares, Mário: DP682.2.S69
Soave (Italy): DG975.S54
Social aspects
Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.S63
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.S63
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S6
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S65
World War I (1914-1918): D524.6+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.S64
Social sciences and history: D16.166
Social War
357-355 B.C. (Greece): DF233.35
90-88 B.C.: DG257.3

INDEX

- Socialism
World War I: D639.S6
World War II: D810.S6
Socialist Republic, 1945-
Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+
Croatia: DR1592+
Macedonia: DR2243+
Socialist Republic, 1945-1992
Montenegro: DR1894+
Serbia: DR2041+
Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier: DC158.6.S6
Södermanland (Sweden): DL971.S6
Soest (Germany): DD901.S6
Sofia (Bulgaria): DR97
Sogdiana (Conquest by Alexander, 328 B.C.): DF234.57
Sogdians in Turkestan: DK855.5.S64
Soho Square (LondonO): DA685.S6
Soignes Forest (Belgium): DH801.S6
Soiron (Belgium): DH811.S65
Soissons (France)
City: DC801.S65
Comté, etc.: DC611.S682+
Sokollı Mehment, pasha: DR509.S6
Solferino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S7
Solomon Islands
World War II: D767.98
Solon: DF224.S7
Solothurn (Switzerland)
Canton: DQ601+
Swabian War, 1499: DQ107.S8
Solør (Norway): DL576.S63
Solsonès Region (Spain): DP302.S68
Solunto (Italy): DG70.S62
Solyman, Sultan of the Turks
I the Magnificent: DR505+
III: DR537
Somalis in England: DA125.S56
Somalis in Finland: DL1020.S66
Somalis in Italy: DG457.S62
Somalis in Sweden: DL641.S65
Somersetshire (England): DA670.S49+
Somme, Battle of the
1916: D545.S7
1918: D545.S75
Somme (France): DC611.S8
Sonderbund, War of the: DQ160+
Soor, Battle of, 1745: DD407.S65
Sophia: DK125+
Sophia, Consort of Constantine I: DF841
Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I:
DD398.8.S7
Sophie, Consort of Frederik II, King of Denmark:
DL188.8.S6
Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick William I:
DD399.8.S7
Sorbs in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S6
Sorbs in Germany: DD78.S6
Sorel, Agnès: DC102.8.S7
Sorgenti della Nova Site (Italy): DG70.S64
Soria (Spain): DP302.S71+
Sorrento (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.S645
Modern: DG975.S7
Sorso (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.S646
Souli (Greece): DF901.S66
Sound, Battle of, 1658: DL192
Soure (Portugal): DP802.S7
Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella: DP645.S6
Sousa River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.S68
South Africa
World War I: D547.A4
World War II: D766.97
Reconstruction: D829.A33
South America
World War I: D520.S8
World War II: D618
South Asians in England: DA125.S57
London: DA676.9.S6
South Asians in Germany: DD78.S7
South Asians in Sweden: DL641.S67
South Dakota (Battleship)
World War II: D774.S6
South Jutland (Denmark): DL271.S6
South London: DA685.S65
South Staffordshire Regiment
World War I: D547.S6
Southampton (England): DA690.S69+
Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d Earl of: DA391.1.S8
Southern Italy: DG819+
Second Punic War: DG247.33
Southern Slavs in Austria: DB34.S65
Southern Slavs in Hungary: DB919.2.S53
Southport (England): DA690.S75
Southwark (London): DA685.S7
Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672: D278.S7
Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince: DR249.S7
Sovana (Italy): DG70.S647
Soviet Asia: DK750
Soviet bloc
1945-1965: D847
1965-1989: D850
Soviet Central Asia: DK845+
Soviet intervention, 1968 (Czechoslovakia): DB2232
Slovakia: DB2842
Soviet Regime, 1918-1991: DK266+
Soviet Union: DK1+
World War I: D514
World War II: D764
Soviets (Councils)
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S6
Soyotes in Siberia: DK759.T93
Sønderjylland (Denmark): DL271.S6
Søndhordland (Norway): DL576.S57

INDEX

- Spa (Belgium): DH811.S7
 Spain: DP1+
 Spain (Second Punic War): DG247.59
 Spaniards
 World War II: D810.S65
 Spaniards in Belgium: DH492.S65
 Spaniards in England: DA125.S62
 London: DA676.9.S63
 Spaniards in foreign regions or countries (General):
 DP48.9
 Spaniards in France: DC34.5.S65
 Paris: DC718.S65
 Spaniards in Italy: DG457.S67
 Rome: DG807.8.S64
 Spaniards in Switzerland: DQ49.S65
 Spanish dynasty, 1580-1640 (Portugal): DP622
 Spanish in Russia: DK34.S63
 Spanish succession: DP196
 Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714: D281+
 Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.: DG252.3
 Sparta and Thebes, War between: DF231.6
 Sparta (Greece): DF261.S8
 Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
 Spartacus: DG258.5
 Spaventa, Silvio: DG556.S6
 Spectacles, circuses, etc.
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S7
 Sperlonga (Italy): DG70.S65
 Spessart Mountains (Germany): DD801.S8
 Spetsai Island (Greece): DF901.S7
 Speyer (Germany): DD901.S7
 Sphacteria, Capture of: DF229.47
 Spicheran, 1870: DC302.7
 Spies
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
 World War I: D639.S7+
 World War II: D810.S7+
 Spina (Italy): DG70.S66
 Spinola, Ambrogio, marchesse di: DP183.9.S6
 Spires (Germany): DD901.S7
 Spiš (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S65
 Spoleto (Italy): DG70.S67
 Sports, Etruscan: DG223.7.S68
 Spotorno, Giovanni Battista: DG465.7.S72
 Spree Forest (Germany): DD801.S82
 Springs
 Etruscan: DG223.7.S76
 Spydeberg (Norway): DL576.S7
 Sri Lankans in England
 London: DA676.9.S75
 Sri Lankans in Switzerland: DQ49.S68
 Staaff, Karl Albert: DL865.S8
 Stabiae (Italy): DG70.S77
 Stade (Germany): DD801.S83
 Stadholders, 1702-1747: DJ196+
- Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de:
 DC146.S7
 Staffelstein (Germany): DD801.S833
 Staffordshire (England): DA670.S69+
 Stalin, Joseph: DK268.S8
 Stalin (Romania): DR296.B74
 Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943: D764.3.S7
 Stamboliński, Aleksandur S.: DR88.S77
 Stamboul (Istanbul): DR735
 Stambulov, Stefan: DR85.5.S7
 Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066: DA195.8
 Stamford (England): DA690.S8
 Standreža: DG975.S268
 Stanhope, Hester Lucy, Lady: DA536.S8
 Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of: DA497.S8
 Stanislaus
 I Leszczyński: DK4320
 II Augustus: DK4330+
 Stapfer, Philipp Albert: DQ129.S8
 Starčević, Ante: DR1580.5.S8
 Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf: DB64.S73
 Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürr von: DB98.S7
 Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB66.8.S8
 Starnberger See (Germany): DD801.S835
 States-General, May 1789 (France): DC163.7
 Statesmen in Bulgaria: DR66.5
 Stationers' Hall (London): DA687.S83
 Statistical methods
 History methodology: D16.17
 Stauning, Thorvald: DL257.S8
 Stauracius, Emperor of the East: DF586.4
 Stavanger (Norway)
 City: DL596.S8
 County: DL576.S8
 Stefan Batory: DK4295+
 Stefan Dušan: DR1992
 Stefan Lazarević: DR1997
 Stefan Nemanja: DR1986
 Stefan Prvovenčani: DR1987
 Stefan Uroš II: DR1990
 Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski: DR1991
 Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242: DR1988
 Steiger, Edmund von: DQ178.S75
 Steigerwald (Germany): DD801.S838
 Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum: DD416.S8
 Steincke, Karl Kristian V: DL252.S8
 Stenkil, King of Sweden: DL669
 Stephan Mali: DR1866
 Stephen, King of England: DA198.5+, DA198.5
 Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia: DR240.5.S7
 Stepney (England)
 World War II: D760.8.S75
 Stiernsköld, Nils: DL702.S7
 Stinnes, Hugo: DD231.S8
 Stirling (Scotland): DA890.S8
 Stirlingshire (Scotland): DA880.S8
 Stjepan Orzislav: DR1555

INDEX

- Stoa of Attalos (Athens): DF287.S74
Stoa of Eumenes (Athens): DF287.S745
Stoa Poecile (Athens): DF287.S75
Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von: D352.8.S7
Stoecker, Adolf: DD219.S7
Stočanov, Zakhari: DR83.2.S8
Stonehenge: DA142
Storage
 Ancient Italy: DG107.8
Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of: DA396.S8
Stralsund (Germany): DD901.S8
 Siege of, 1628: D267.S8
Strandzha Mountain region: DR95.S8
Strängnäs (Sweden): DL991.S8
Strasbourg (France): DC801.S77
Strassburg (Germany): DC801.S77
 Siege of, 1870: DC308
Strasser, Otto: DD247.S8
Stratford-upon-Avon (England): DA690.S92
Strathblane (Scotland): DA890.S85
Středoceský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S76
Sředoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S76
Street cries
 London: DA688
Stresemann, Gustav: DD231.S83
Striano (Italy): DG70.S79
Stróngoli (Italy): DG70.S83
Strozzi, Filippo: DG540.8.S7
Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve: DL199.8.S8
Struma River and Valley (Bulgaria): DR95.S87
Stuart, House of
 England: DA385+
 Scotland: DA758.3.S8
Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA391.1.S9
Student Army Training Corps
 World War I: D639.E3
Student strikes (Poland)
 Revolution, 1905: DK4389.S77
Study and teaching
 Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78
Sture, Sten Gustafsson: DL700.9.S8
Sturgeon (Submarine)
 World War II: D783.5.S8
Stuttgart (Germany): DD901.S96+
Styria (Austria): DB681+
Styria, Lower (Slovenia): DR1475.S89
Subiaco (Italy): DG70.S84
Suceava (Romania): DR281.S8
Sucidava (Romania): DR296.S92
Sudeten Germans in Germany: DD78.S77
Sudetenland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
Sudety (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
Suessula (Italy): DG70.S85
Sueve Mountains (Spain): DP302.S89
Suevi in Germany: DD78.S8
Suffolk (England): DA670.S89+
- Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de: DC137.5.S8
Sugana Valley (Italy): DG975.S795
Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis: DC89.7.S8
Suhl (Germany): DD801.S86
Sulcis (Italy): DG70.S86
Süleiman, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR496.5
Suliotes in Greece: DF747.S8
Suliotes, War of, 1789-1804: DR559.5
Sulla (Lucius Cornelius): DG256.7
Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de: DC122.9.S9
Sulmona (Italy): DG70.S863
Sultanahmet (Istanbul): DR738.5.S85
Sultangazi (Istanbul): DR738.5.S86
Sumava (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S96
Sunnmøre (Norway): DL576.S9
Supernatural
 World War I: D639.S86
Supplies
 World War I: D639.S9
Suriname
 World War II: D768.7
Surinamese in Netherlands: DJ92.S8
 Amsterdam: DJ411.A545S95
Surrender documents
 World War II: D814.1+
Surrey (England): DA670.S95+
Susa, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
Susa (Italy): DG70.S39
Susa Valley (Italy): DG55.S85
Sussex (England): DA670.S97+
Sussex (Steamship)
 World War I: D592.S8
Susten Pass (Switzerland): DQ841.S8
Sutherland (Scotland): DA880.S96
Svend, King of Denmark
 Svend Estridsøn: DL169
 Svend Grade: DL170.8
 Svend Tugeskaeg (Tvesdaeg): DL164
Sverdrup, Johan: DL504.S8
Sverker, King of Sweden: DL673
Sverre, King of Norway: DL471.5
Swabia (Germany): DD801.S942
Swabian Alps (Germany): DD801.S95
Swabian League, Wars against, 1499: DQ106+
Swabians in Austria: DB34.S93
Swabians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G4
Swabians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G4
Swabians in Hungary: DB919.2.S92
Sweden: DL601+
 Thirty Years' War: D264
 Union with Norway, 1814: DL500+
Sweden, Danish war with, 1643-1645: DL190
Swedes in Central Europe: DAW1028.S84
Swedes in England: DA125.S88
Swedes in Estonia: DK503.35.S94
Swedes in Finland: DL1020.S93

INDEX

- Swedes in foreign regions or countries (General): DL642
 Swedes in Germany: DD78.S93
 Swedes in Greece: DF747.S94
 Swedes in Moscow: DK600.3.S84
 Swedes in Russia: DK34.S88
 Swedes in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.S54
 Swedes in Siberia: DK759.S84
 Swedes in Soviet Union: DK34.S88
 Swedish-Norwegian union, Dissolution of, 1905: DL525
 Swedish participation
 Revolution, 1917-1918
 Finland: DL1075.S86
 Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629: DL712+
 Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660: DL725.6+
 Sweyn, 1013-1014: DA159
 Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van: DB73.S9
 Swietokrzyskie, Wojewodztwo (Poland): DK4600.S799
 Swiss in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S9
 Swiss in England: DA125.S9
 Swiss in foreign regions or countries (General): DQ49.5
 Swiss in France
 Paris: DC718.S95
 Swiss in Italy
 Florence: DG735.72.S94
 Swiss in Netherlands: DJ92.S95
 Swiss in Poland: DK4121.5.S95
 Swiss in Russia: DK34.S9
 Swiss in Soviet Union: DK34.S9
 Swiss neutrality: DQ70
 Switzerland: DQ1+
 Invasion of, 1799-1801: DC222.S8
 Sybaris (Italy): DG70.S9
 Sybrita (Greece)
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.S93
 Sydney (Cruiser)
 World War II: D775.5.S8
 Sylt (Germany): DD801.S96
 Syphax, Capture of (Second Punic War): DG247.94
 Syracuse (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.S9
 Modern: DG975.S9
 Second Punic War: DG247.55
 Siege: DF229.67
 Syria
 Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: D195.S9
 Roman period: DG59.S9
 World War I: D568.6
 World War II: D766.7.S9
 Syriac Christians in Europe: D1056.2.S94
 Syriac Christians in Turkey: DR435.S95
 Istanbul: DR727.S97
 Syrian War, 191-190 B.C.: DG251.3
 Syrians in Denmark: DL142.S97
 Syros (Greece): DF901.S9
 Syros Island (Greece)
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.S96
 Szabolcs-Szatmár: DB975.S9
 Széchenyi, István, gróf: DB933.3.S8
 Szeklers in Hungary: DB919.2.S94
 Szeklers in Transylvania: DR279.92.S9
- T**
- Tablets (Paleography)
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T33
 Tacitus, Cornelius: DG206.T32
 Tacitus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.3
 Tacsony: DB929.28
 Tadzhikistan: DK921+
 Tagus River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T06
 Tahtacis in Turkey: DR435.T33
 Tajik S.S.R.: DK921+
 Tajikistan: DK921+
 Tajiks in foreign countries (General): DK927.2
 Tajiks in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T35
 Tajiks in Turkestan: DK855.5.T3
 Tajuña River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T07
 Taksim Meydani Square (İstanbul): DR738.5.T64
 Talarn (Corregimiento)
 Spain: DP302.T08
 Talavera, Battle of, 1809: DC233.T35
 Talbot House (World War I): D639.T6
 Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon: DC130.T2
 Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent: DC255.T3
 Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothée (von Biron), duchesse de: DC269.T3
 Talysh in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T35
 Tamega River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.T36
 Tamil in France
 Paris: DC718.T36
 Tamil in Italy: DG457.T36
 Tamil in the Netherlands: DJ92.T34
 Tanagra (Greece): DF261.T15
 Táncsics, Mihály: DB933.3.T3
 Tangier, Duarte expedition to, 1437: DP593
 Tank battalions
 World War II: D769.306
 Tank destroyer battalions
 World War II: D769.307
 Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914: D552.T3
 Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese: DG848.37.T3
 Tanzimat, 1839-1876: DR565+
 Taormina (Italy): DG975.T2
 Tara (Ireland): DA990.T3
 Tarazona (Spain): DP402.T25
 Tarentaise (France): DC611.T169+
 Tarentum (Italy): DG70.T3
 Second Punic War: DG247.48
 Targowicka Konfederacja: DK4335+
 Tarn-et-Garonne (France): DC611.T187+
 Tarn (France): DC611.T183+
 Tarquinia (Italy): DG70.T35

INDEX

- Tarquinius Priscus, King of Rome: DG233.7
Tarquinius Superbus, King of Rome: DG233.9
Tarragona (Spain)
 City: DP402.T3
 Province: DP302.T11+
Tarshish (Spain)
 Kingdom: DP402.T36
Tartans: DA880.H76
Tartar Yoke: DK90+
Tartessos (Spain)
 Kingdom: DP402.T36
Tasmania
 World War I: D547.T3
Tatars
 World War II: D810.T37
Tatars in Belarus: DK507.35.T37
Tatars in Central Europe: DAW1028.T38
Tatars in Eastern Europe: DJK28.T38
Tatars in Europe: D1056.2.T38
Tatars in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T37
Tatars in Kiev: DK508.932.T36
Tatars in Lithuania: DK505.35.T38
Tatars in Poland: DK4121.5.T3
Tatars in Romania: DR214.T38
Tatars in Russia: DK34.T37
Tatars in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T38
Tatars in Siberia: DK759.T3
Tatars in Soviet Union: DK34.T37
Tatars in Ukraine: DK508.425.T37
Tatavla (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87
Tatra Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.T37
Tats in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T38
Tattoos
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.T38
Taunus Mountains (Germany): DD801.T27
Tauriani in Italy: DG225.T38
Távora plot, 1758: DP640
Teano (Italy): DG70.T355
Teanum Sidicinum (Italy): DG70.T355
Technical intelligence service (World War II): D769.76
Technische Truppen (Germany)
 World War II: D757.855
Technology
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.T44
Teck (Germany): DD801.T3
Tees River (England): DA670.T14
Teesdale (England): DA670.T15
Tegernsee (Germany): DD801.T314
Tegetthof, Wilhelm von: DB90.T4
Tegyra, Battle of: DF231.75
Teja, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.7
Telegraph
 World War I: D639.T35
Telemark (Norway): DL576.T4
Telephone
 World War I: D639.T4
Teleut in Siberia: DK759.T4
Television tapes
 History methodology: D16.18
Tell legend: DQ92
Telos Island (Greece): DF901.T59
Temesa (Italy): DG70.T36
Temperance
 World War II: D810.T4
Temple Church (London): DA687.T2
Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, Earl:
 DA501.T3
Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.: DA565.T2
Temple, Sir William, Bart.: DA447.T2
Temples
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T4
 Greek antiquities: DF127
 Roman antiquities: DG133
Temples, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
Ten Days, Brescia, Italy, 1849: DG553.5.B74
Teneriffe (Spain): DP302.C49
Tenos (Greece): DF901.T6
Teramo (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.T467
Terceira (Azores): DP702.A99
Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.: DG260.T45
Tergeste (Italy): DG70.T37
Termini Imerese (Sicily): DG70.T38
Terni (Italy): DG70.I57
Terra Alta Region (Spain): DP302.T29
Terra-cotta sculpture
 Etruria: DG223.7.T45
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T43
Terra de Trives Region (Spain): DP302.T295
Terra di Lavoro (Italy): DG55.T47
Terracina (Italy): DG70.T4
Terravecchia di Grammichele Site (Italy): DG70.T43
Territorial questions
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.T45
 World War I: D650.T4
 World War II: D820.T4
Terschelling Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T4
Teruel (Spain): DP302.T31+
Tervel, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.4
Tervueren (Belgium): DH811.T3
Tessennano (Italy): DG70.T45
Tessin (Switzerland): DQ641+
Teutoburg Forest (Germany): DD801.W5
Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.: DD123
Teutonic Knights
 War with Vladislaus II Jagiello: DK4261
Teutonic tribes (Switzerland): DQ83+
Tewkesbury (England): DA690.T36
Texel, Battle of the, 1673: D278.T4
Texel Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T5
Textile fabrics and clothing (Old Norse): DL33.T48

INDEX

- Thailand
 World War II: D767.47
- Thais in Germany: DD78.T45
- Thälmann, Ernst: DD247.T45
- Thames River (England): DA670.T2
- Thanet, Isle of (England): DA670.T3
- Tharandter Wald (Germany): DD801.T36
- Tharros (Italy): DG70.T5
- Thasos (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.T33
 Archaeological explorations: DF261.T2
 Modern: DF901.T65
- Thatcher, Margaret: DA591.T47
- Theater
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.T44
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T48
- Theaters
 Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.T54
- Thebes (Greece)
 Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
 Ancient: DF261.T3
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.T35
 Destruction of, 335 B.C.: DF234.34
- Theiss River and Valley (Austria): DB785.T5
- Themistocles: DF226.T45
- Themtander, Oscar Robert: DL859.T5
- Theodat, King of the Ostrogoths: DG508.5+
- Theodebert I, King of the Franks: DC67.4
- Theodor, Emperor of Nicaea
 I: DF626
 II: DF626.5
- Theodora, Consort of Justinian I: DF572.5
- Theodora, Empress of the East: DF599
- Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths: DG507
- Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, 347-395
 Byzantine Empire: DF560
 Roman Empire: DG330+
- Theodosius II, Emperor of the East: DF562+
- Theodosius III, Emperor of the East: DF579
- Theophilus, Emperor of the East: DF587
- Thera (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.T4
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.T38
- Thera Island (Greece): DF901.T67
- Theramenes: DF230.T6
- Thermae Agrippae: DG68.1
- Therme (Greece): DF261.T45
- Thermopylae (Greece): DF901.T68
 Battle of: DF225.5
- Thesprōtia (Greece): DF261.T48
- Thessalonica (Greece)
 Medieval: DF622
 Modern: DF951.T45
- Thessalonikē (Greece): DF951.T45
 Ancient: DF261.T49
- Thessaly (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.T5
 Annexation of, 1881: DF826
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.T4
 Modern: DF901.T7
- Thēvai (Greece): DF221.T35
- Thiaki (Greece): DF901.I8
- Thibaud, King of Navarre
 I: DP157.7
 II: DP157.8
- Thiene (Italy): DG70.T55
- Thiéache (France): DC611.A298+
- Thierry, Augustin: DC36.98.T4
- Thiers, Adolphe: DC344
 Biography: DC280.5.T5
- Third Punic War, 149-146 B.C.: DG252.6
- Third Republic, 1871-1940 (France): DC334+
- Third Republic, 1980- (Turkey): DR603+
- Third Servile War, 73-71: DG258.5
- Thirteen Years' War (Poland): DK4271+
- Thirty tyrants: DF231.3
- Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648: D251+
 Czechoslovakia: DB2155+
 Germany: DD189
 Prussia: DD387
 Sweden: DL713
- Thököly, Imre, készmárki gróf: DB932.48.T45
- Tholen (Netherlands): DJ411.T4
- Tholos (Athens): DF287.T5
- Thomar (Portugal): DP802.T5
- Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury: DA209.T4
- Thomas, Albert: DC373.T5
- Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf: DJ219.T5
- Thorikon (Greece): DF221.T45
- Thrace: DR50+
 Thrace (Bulgaria): DR95.T45
 Thrace, Eastern: DR701.T5
- Thrace (Greece)
 Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.: DF234.33
 Ancient: DF261.T6
 Conquest of: DF225.37
 Invasion of: DF229.53
 Modern: DF901.T75
 Subjugation of, 342-341 B.C.: DF233.5
- Thracians in Slovakia: DB2742.T47
- Three Crowns' War, 1563-1570: DL188.5
- Thun Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.T5
- Thun (Switzerland): DQ851.T5
- Thunersee (Switzerland): DQ841.T5
- Thurgau (Switzerland): DQ621+
- Thurgovie (Switzerland): DQ621+
- Thuringia (Germany): DD801.T4+
- Thuringian Forest (Germany): DD801.T5
- Thuringian States (Germany): DD801.T4+
- Thurn, Fidel von: DQ121.8.T6
- Thyreatis (Greece): DF901.T754
- Tiber River and Valley (Italy): DG975.T5

INDEX

- Tiber River Valley (Italy): DG55.T52
Tiberina, Via: DG29.T53
Tiberius, Emperor of Rome: DG282+
Tiberius, Emperor of the East
 II: DF573.2
 III Apsimar: DF576.8
Tibetans in Switzerland: DQ49.T5
Tibiscum (Extinct city)
 Romania: DR296.T47
Tibur (Italy): DG70.T6
Ticino (Switzerland): DQ641+
Ticinus, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.23
Ticonderoga (Antisubmarine warfare support aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.T53
Tiepido Valley (Italy): DG975.T57
Tierra de Barros Region (Spain): DP302.T42
Tiétar River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T46
Tifernum Matarense (Italy): DG70.S2497
Tiles
 Roman antiquities: DG97.3
Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de: D270.T5
Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.T5
Time of troubles
 Russia: DK111+
Timpone Motta Site (Italy): DG70.T63
Tindari (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.T64
Tinos (Greece): DF261.T64
Tipperary (Ireland): DA990.T5
Tiranë (Albania): DR997
Tirnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von: DD231.T5
Tiryns (Greece): DF221.T5
Tisa River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR2105.T57
Tiso, Josef: DB2821.T57
Tisza, István, gróf: DB941.T58
Tisza River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR2105.T57
Tithe War, 1829-1838: DA950.4
Tito regime: DR1299+
Titograd: DR1927
Titus, Emperor of Rome: DG290
Tiveden (Sweden): DL971.T5
Tivoli (Italy): DG975.T6
Tobago, Battle of, 1677: D278.T6
Toc H (World War I): D639.T6
Todi (Italy): DG70.T66
Todor Svetoslav, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.67
Tofa in Siberia: DK759.T64
Togliatti, Palmiro: DG575.T6
Togolese in France: DC34.5.T64
 Paris: DC718.T64
Toledo (Spain)
 City: DP402.T7+
 Province: DP302.T51
Tomar (Portugal): DP802.T5
Tomaš: DR1710
Tombs, Etruscan: DG223.7.T6
Tomislav: DR1554
Tompazēs, Iakōbos: DF815.T7
Tone, Theobald Wolfe: DA948.6.T6
Tooke, John Horne: DA506.T6
Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.T6
Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg: DP236.A4
Torone (Greece): DF261.T75
Torquay (England): DA690.T69
Torre Annunziata (Italy): DG70.T67
Torre di Palme (Italy): DG70.T674
Torre di Satriano Site (Italy): DG70.T675
Torre Galli Site (Italy): DG70.T68
Torripietra (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.T687
Torrita di Siena (Italy): DG70.T69
Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala: D270.T8
Tortila, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.5
Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811: DC233.T7
Toruń, Peace of: DK4272
Toruń (Poland), Seige of, 1813: DC236.73.T67
Tosks: DR925.T65
Tossa (Spain): DP402.T85
Tottenham (London): DA685.T7
Toulon (France): DC801.T72
 Siege of, 1707: D283.T7
 Siege of, 1793: DC222.T7
Toulouse (France)
 City: DC801.T724+
 Comté: DC611.T717+
Touraine (France): DC611.T721+
Tourkovouni (Greece): DF287.T66
Tournai (Belgium): DH811.T7+
Tours (France): DC801.T74
 Battle of, 732: DC71.5
Tower of London: DA687.T7
Tower of the Winds (Athens): DF287.T68
Tønsberg (Norway): DL596.T7
Traiana, Via: DG29.T722
Trajan, Emperor of Rome: DG294
Transpadane Republic (Italy): DG548.4
Transportation
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.T7
 Roman antiquities: DG108
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T74
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
 World War I: D639.T8
 World War II: D810.T8
Transportation Corps
 World War II: D769.73+
Transylvania: DR279+
 World War II: D821.T8
Trapani (Italy): DG70.T72
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.T72
Trás-os-Montes e Alto Douro (Portugal): DP702.T8
Trás-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8

INDEX

- Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866: DD439.T7
 Travellers (Nomadic people) in Ireland: DA927.4.T72
 Travellers (Nomadic people) in Scotland: DA774.4.T72
 Traz-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
 Trea (Italy): DG70.T74
 Treaties with Axis powers (World War II): D814.55+
 Treaty of Paris, 1814: DC238.5
 Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.): DG260.T7
 Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799: DC224.T73
 Trebel, Battle of, Trebel, Czech Republic, 1647: D267.T74
 Trebia, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.24
 Trebizond, Empire of, 1204-1461: DF609
 Trecate (Italy): DG975.T767
 Treia (Italy): DG70.T74
 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von: DD86.7.T7, DD219.T7
 Trenčín (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T74
 Trenck, Franz: D285.8.T65
 Trenck, Friedrich: D285.8.T7
 Trent (Italy): DG975.T788
 Trentino-Alto Adige (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.T73
 Modern: DG975.T792
 Trento (Italy): DG70.T77
 Treppiedi Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M632
 Treves (Germany): DD901.T8+
 Trevignano Romano (Italy): DG70.T757
 Treviso (Italy): DG70.T76, DG975.T8
 Trial
 Louis XVI: DC137.08
 Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
 Trianons (France): DC801.V55+
 Tridentum (Italy): DG70.T77
 Trier (Germany): DD901.T8+
 Trieste (Italy): D651.T85, DG70.T37
 City: DG975.T825
 World War II: D821.Y8
 Trièves (France): DC611.T92
 Trifels (Germany): DD901.T88
 Triple Alliance, 1882: D397
 Tripoli (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem)): D194
 Tripolitania
 World War II: D802.T7+
 Troas (Greece): DF221.T8
 Troelstra, Pieter Jelles: DJ283.T7
 Troezen (Greece): DF261.T8
 Tromp, Cornelius Maartenszoon: DJ136.T7
 Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon: DJ136.T75
 Troms (Norway): DL576.T8
 Tromsø (Norway): DL596.T8
 Trondheim (Norway)
 City: DL596.T9
 County: DL576.T9
 Tronto River Valley (Italy): DG55.T76
 Trophies, Military
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
 World War II: D769.8.T8
 Trossachs (Scotland): DA880.T8
 Troy (Greece): DF221.T8
 Troy (Italy): DG70.T775
 Troyan (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
 Troyes (France): DC801.T86+
 Peace of, 1420: DC101.5.T7
 Trumbić, Ante: DR1294.T78
 Tsakonian military participation
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.T73
 Tsakonians
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.T73
 Tsakonians in Greece: DF747.T75
 Tschudi, Aegidius: DQ52.9.T7
 Tschudi, Friedrich von: DQ178.T8
 Tsepi Site (Greece): DF221.T84
 Tübingen (Germany)
 City: DD901.T91+
 Grafschaft: DD801.T8
 Tuchel (Germany)
 City: DD901.T9
 Tudmír (Spain): DP302.T83
 Tudor dynasty: DA310+
 Tudors (Ireland): DA935+
 Tuđman, Franjo: DR1605.2.T83
 Tuileries (Paris): DC782.T9
 Tullus Hostilius, King of Rome: DG233.5
 Tunbridge Wells (England): DA690.T92
 Tungus in Siberia: DK759.T9
 Tunisia
 World War II: D766.99.T8
 Tunisians in France: DC34.5.T84
 Paris: DC718.T85
 Tuñó de Lara, Manuel: DP63.7.T85
 Turati, Filippo: DG575.T8
 Turbido River Valley (Italy): DG55.T86
 Turčiansky, Svatý Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
 Turco-Egyptian operations
 World War I: D568.A+
 Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912 Period of Mohammed V:
 DR586
 Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878: DR1881
 Turco-Polish Wars: DK4311+
 Turco-Russian operations
 World War I: D567.A+
 Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de:
 DC130.T9
 Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne: DC137.5.T9
 Turi (Italy): DG70.T78
 Turin (Italy): DG975.T93+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.T87
 Siege of, 1706: D283.T8
 Turkestan: DK845+
 Turkey: DR401+
 World War I: D566+
 Turkic peoples in Greece: DF542.4.T87
 Turkic peoples in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T87

INDEX

Turkic peoples in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T87
Turkic peoples in Siberia: DK759.T92
Turkish invasions, 1463-1526 (Croatia): DR1566
Turkish occupation (Hungary): DB931.94+
Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923: DR589
Turkish rule, 1463-1878 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1711+
Turkish wars, 1453-1571 (Venice): DG678.2
Turkmen in foreign countries (General): DK937.2
Turkmen in Turkestan: DK855.5.T85
Turkmen in Turkey: DR435.T9
Turkmen S.S.R.: DK931+
Turkmenia: DK931+
Turkmenistan: DK931+
Turks
 Wars with (Austria): DB60
Turks in Austria: DB34.T87
Turks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.T8
Turks in Belgium: DH492.T87
Turks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.T87
Turks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.T8
Turks in England: DA125.T87
 London: DA676.9.T87
Turks in Europe: D1056.2.T87
Turks in Finland: DL1020.T97
Turks in France: DC34.5.T87
 Paris: DC718.T87
Turks in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.T87
Turks in Germany: DD78.T87
 Berlin: DD867.5.T87
Turks in Greece: DF747.T8
Turks in Macedonia: DR2174.T87
Turks in Netherlands: DJ92.T85
Turks in Romania: DR214.T87
Turks in Russia: DK34.T8
Turks in Serbia: DR1954.T87
Turks in Soviet Union: DK34.T8
Turks in Sweden: DL641.T87
Turks in Switzerland: DQ49.T87
Turks in Transylvania: DR279.92.T87
Turks in Ukraine: DK508.425.T87
Turks in Vienna: DB851.57.T87
Turks in West Germany: DD258.55.T87
Turks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.T87
Turmogos: DP53.T85
Turner, Sir Llewelyn: DA722.1.T9
Tǔrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
Turnu Roșu (Romania): DR296.T86
Tuscalana, Via: DG29.T87
Tuscania (Italy): DG70.T79
Tuscany (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.E87
 Modern: DG731+
Tuscolo, Counts of: DG795.76.T88
Tusculum (Italy): DG70.T8
Tuttlingen (Germany): DD901.T975
Tuvinians in Siberia: DK759.T93

Tuvixeddu Site (Italy): DG70.C125
Tvrtko I: DR1708
Tweed River and Valley (Scotland): DA880.T9
Twente (Netherlands): DJ401.T9
Tyler, Wat: DA237.T9
Tyler's insurrection, 1381: DA235
Tyndaris (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.T64
Tyne River (England): DA670.T9
Tyre, Siege of: DF234.4
Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Austria): DB761+
Tyroleans
 World War II: D810.T95
Tyrone (Ireland): DA990.T9
Tyrone's Rebellion: DA937.3
Tyrrhenian Sea Region (Italy): DG55.T95

U

Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal: DG531.8.U2
Ubii in Germany: DD78.U3
Ubykhs in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U29
Uddevalla (Sweden): DL991.U4
Udekhe (Asian people) in Siberia: DK759.U3
Udine (Italy): DG975.U3
Udmurts in Russia: DK34.U32
Udmurts in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U33
Uebach(Germany): DD901.U26
Ueberlingen (Germany): DD901.U3
Ufita River Valley (Italy): DG55.U45
Ugento (Italy): DG70.U34
Ugo, King of Italy: DG517.7
Uighur (Turkic people) in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.U38
Uighur (Turkic people) in Turkestan: DK855.5.U35
Ukraine: DK508+
Ukraine Conflict, 2014-: DK508.852
Ukrainian troops
 World War (1914-1918)
 Austro-Hungary: D539.5.U37
 Ukrainians in Austria: DB34.U5
 Ukrainians in Belarus: DK507.35.U38
 Ukrainians in Belgium: DH492.U37
 Ukrainians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.U47
 Ukrainians in Croatia: DR1524.U37
 Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.U5
 Bratislava: DB3124.U67
 Prague: DB2624.U5
 Ukrainians in England: DA125.U38
 Ukrainians in Europe: D1056.2.U38
 Ukrainians in foreign countries (General): DK508.44
 Ukrainians in France: DC34.5.U37
 Ukrainians in Germany: DD78.U47
 Berlin: DD867.5.U37
 Ukrainians in Italy: DG457.U37
 Ukrainians in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.U37
 Ukrainians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.U42
 Ukrainians in Moldova: DK509.35.U38

INDEX

- Ukrainians in Moscow: DK600.3.U37
Ukrainians in Poland: DK4121.5.U4
 Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.U38
Ukrainians in Romania: DR214.U47
Ukrainians in Russia: DK34.U35
Ukrainians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U35
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.U56
Ukrainians in Scandinavia: DL42.U4
Ukrainians in Siberia: DK759.U57
Ukrainians in Slovakia: DB2742.U6
Ukrainians in Soviet Union: DK34.U35
Ukrainians in the Netherlands: DJ92.U54
Ukrainians in Turkestan: DK855.5.U42
Ukrainians in Warsaw: DK4629.U37
Ukrainians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.U37
Ukrainians in France
 Paris: DC718.U37
Ulászló (Vladislav) II: DB931.4+
Ulfeldt, Bjørn: DL192.8.U5
Ulfeldt, Christopher: DL192.8.U6
Ulfeldt, Corfitz: DL190.5.U4
Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde: DL185.8.U5
Ulfjotr: DL353
Ulm (Germany): DD901.U4
 Capitulation of, 1805: DC227.5.U6
 Truce of, 1647: D267.U6
Ulpíi family: DG204.U47
Ulrika Eleonara, Queen of Sweden: DL753
Ulster (Northern Ireland): DA990.U45+
Ulva (Scotland): DA880.U48
Umberto, King of Italy
 I: DG561+
 II: DG575.A4
Umbria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.U63
 Modern: DG975.U5
Umbrians (Italic people): DG225.U52
Underground city (Paris): DC753
Underground movements
 Peninsular War: DC233.5.U53
 World War I: D623.A+
 World War II: D802.A+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54
Underwater antiquities
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.U53
Uniforms
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.U55
Union of England and Scotland, 1707: DA807
Union of Utrecht, 1579: DH195
United Provinces (Netherlands): DJ154+
United States and World War I: D619+
United States and World War II
 Diplomatic history: D753+
 Military operations: D769+
United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945:
 D749.5.U6
United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports:
 D785.U57+
United States. Volunteer Port Security Force
 World War II: D769.585
Unna: DD901.U47
Unstrut River and Valley (Germany): DD801.U5
Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Switzerland): DQ661+
Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Switzerland): DQ661+
Unterwalden (Switzerland): DQ661+
Upper Austria: DB151+
Upper Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
Uppland (Sweden): DL971.U5+
Uppsala (Sweden): DL991.U7
Uprising, 1916
 Kyrgystan: DK918.848
Uprising, 1924
 Georgia (Republic): DK677.92
Urago d'Oglio (Italy): DG70.U66
Uralic peoples in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U7
Urbino (Italy): DG975.U7+
Urbisaglia (Italy): DG70.U7
Urbs Salvia (Italy): DG70.U7
Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.U73
Uri (Switzerland): DQ681+
Urns
 Etruria: DG223.7.U7
 Roman antiquities: DG142
Uros: DR1993
Urraca, King of Castile and Leon: DP138
Uruguayans in Italy: DG457.U78
Uskoks in Austria: DB34.U85
Uskùdär (Istanbul): DR738, DR738.5.U85
Utilitarian ceramics (Roman antiquities): DG97.3
Utrecht (Netherlands)
 City: DJ411.U9
 Congress of, 1713: D283.5
 Province: DJ401.U7+
Utrecht, Union of, 1579: DH195
Uzbek S.S.R.: DK941+
Uzbekistan: DK941+
Uzbeks in foreign countries (General): DK947.2
Uzbeks in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.U93
Uzbeks in Siberia: DK759.U9
Uzbeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.U9

V

- Vaclav IV: DB2104
Vaglio de Basilicata (Italy): DG70.V2
Vagnari (Italy): DG70.V23
Váh River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V35
Val-de-Grâce (Paris): DC752.V3
Val-de-Marne (France): DC611.V12
Val-d'Oise (France): DC611.V13
Valais (Switzerland): DQ701+
Valcueva Valley (Spain): DP302.V105
Valdejalón Region (Spain): DP302.V107

INDEX

- Valdemar, King of Denmark
 I: DL171, DL175
 II: DL173
 III: DL174.7
- Valdemar, King of Sweden: DL685
- Valdeorras Region (Spain): DP302.V109
- Valéggio sul Mincio: DG70.V24
- Valence (France): DC611.V14
- Valencia (Spain)
 City: DP402.V15+
 Province: DP302.V11+
- Valenciennes (France): DC611.V151
 Siege of, 1793: DC222.V15
- Valens, Emperor of the East: DF559
- Valentinian, Emperor of Rome: DG319+
 I: DG323
 II: DG329
 III: DG338
- Valeria Messallina: DG284
- Valeria, Via: DG29.V35
- Valerian, Emperor of Rome: DG307.3
- Valerius Messalla, Potitus: DG260.V3
- Valerius, Publius: DG236.V3
- Valesio (Extinct city): DG70.V26
- Vall d'Albaida Region (Spain): DP302.V29
- Valladolid (Spain)
 City: DP402.V3
 Province: DP302.V31
- Valle d'Aosta (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.V34
- Vallès Occidental Region (Spain): DP302.V33
- Vallès Oriental Region (Spain): DP302.V334
- Valletta (Malta): DG999.V3
- Vallombrosa (Italy): DG975.V2
- Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC222.V2
- Valois (France): DC611.V21
- Valois, House of: DC36.8.V3
- Valtellina (Italy): DG975.V23
- Vandals: D139
- Vane, Sir Henry: DA407.V2
- Var (France): DC611.V281+
 Varazze (Italy): DG975.V267
- Vardar River and Valley: DR2275.V3
- Varese (Italy): DG975.V3
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.V37
- Vari (Greece): DF261.V2
- Värmland (Sweden): DL971.V2
- Varna, Battle of, 1444: DR498
- Vasa dynasty (Sweden): DL701+
- Vasanello (Italy): DG70.V27
- Vashgird (Extinct city)
 Tajikistan: DK929.5.V37
- Vasilī I: DK99.3
- Vasilī II: DK99.7
- Vasilije: DR1865
- Västerbotten (Sweden): DL971.V3
- Västergötland (Sweden): DL971.V4
- Västernorrland (Sweden): DL971.V5
- Västmanland (Sweden): DL971.V6
- Vatican City: DG791+
 History: DG800
- Vatnajökull (Iceland): DL396.V35
- Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de: DC130.V3
- Vaucluse (France): DC611.V356+
- Vaud (Switzerland): DQ721+
- Vaugeois valleys (France): DC611.V358+
- Vauxhall Gardens (London): DA689.G3
- Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan: DP236.V35
- Veii (Italy): DG70.V3
- Vejle (Denmark): DL271.V38
- Velay (France): DC611.V433+
- Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
- Velia (Italy): DG70.V33
- Veliko Tărnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
- Velleia (Extinct city): DG70.V332
- Velletri
 Battle of, 1744: D293.5.V4
 Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.V4
- Veluwe (Netherlands): DJ401.V4
- Velvet Revolution, 1989 (Czechoslovakia): DB2233
- Venaissin (France): DC611.V44
- Vendean wars: DC218
- Vendée (France): DC611.V45+
- Vendôme (France): DC611.V464+
- Veneti in Italy: DG225.V3
- Venetia (Italy): DG975.V38
- Venetian rule, 1420-1797 (Dalmatia): DR1628
- Veneto (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.V45
- Venezuela
 World War II: D768.9
- Venice (Italy)
 Defense of: D569.V4
 Modern: DG670+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.V47
- Venice, Turkish war with, 1470-1474: DR502.5
- Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF836.V3
- Venosa (Italy): DG70.V335
- Ventimiglia (Italy): DG975.V43
- Veps in Russia: DK34.V4
- Veps in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.V45
- Veps in the Soviet Union: DK34.V4
- Veqilharxhi, Naum: DR963.25.V47
- Verabolo (Italy): DG70.V34
- Vercelli (Italy): DG70.V343
- Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni: DC62.8.V4
- Verdun (France): DC801.V45
 Battle of, 1914: D545.V25
 Battle of, 1916: D545.V3
 Battle of, 1940: D756.5.V3
 Siege of, 1870: DC309.V4
- Veretum (Italy): DG70.V346

INDEX

- Vergina (Greece): DF261.V28
Vermadois (France): DC611.V5
Vernon, Edward: DA87.1.V5
Veroia (Greece): DF261.V3
Verona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V35
 Modern: DG975.V48+
Verres, Gaius (C.): DG260.V4
Versailles conspiracy, 1695: DA461.3
Versailles (France): DC801.V55+
Versilia Plain (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.V49
Vertes Mountains (Hungary): DB975.V4
Verucchio (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V36
Vésinet, Le (France): DC801.L6462
Vespasian, Emperor of Rome: DG289
Vestini in Italy: DG225.V4
Vesuvius (Italy): DG975.V6
Vesuvius Region (Italy): DG55.V5
Veterans
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.V46
 World War I: D639.V47+
 World War II: D810.V4+
Veterans Day services and addresses: D671
Veterinary service
 World War II: D810.V45
Vettones: DP53.V48
Vetulonia (Italy): DG70.V4
Vevey (Switzerland): DQ851.V4
Via Appia (Italy): DG29.A6
Via Clodia (Italy): DG29.C53
Via Flaminia (Italy): DG29.F53
Via Pompeia: DG29.P66
Viadana (Italy): DG975.V646
Viana do Castello (Portugal)
 District: DP702.V4
Vianna do Castello (Portugal)
 City: DP802.V5
Vianno do Castello (Portugal)
 District: DP702.V4
Viano do Castelo (Portugal)
 City: DP802.V5
Vibo Valentia (Italy): DG70.V46
Viborg (Denmark): DL291.V45
Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.: DA68.22.V5
Vicentia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V5
 Modern: DG975.V7
Vicenza (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V5
 Modern: DG975.V7
Vico III Lanusei Site (Italy): DG70.C125
Victoria, Consort of Frederick III: DD224.9
Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII: DP236.A2
Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent: DA559.V5
Victoria, Princess of Prussia: DD224.95
Victoria, Queen of Great Britain: DA552+
Video tapes
 History methodology: D16.18
Vienna (Austria): DB841+
 Congress of, 1814-1815: DC249
 Treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815: D383
Vienna, Siege of, 1683: DR536
Vienne (France): DC611.V58
Vienne, Haute- (France): DC611.V6
Vieste (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V54
Vietnamese in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.V53
Vietnamese in Denmark: DL142.V54
Vietnamese in East Germany: DD281.2.V54
Vietnamese in Eastern Europe: DJK28.V54
Vietnamese in England: DA125.V53
Vietnamese in France: DC34.5.V53
 Paris: DC718.V53
Vietnamese in Germany: DD78.V54
Vietnamese in Netherlands: DJ92.V53
Vietnamese in Norway: DL442.V53
Vietnamese in Poland: DK4121.5.V54
Vietnamese in Switzerland: DQ49.V54
Vietnamese in West Germany: DD258.55.V53
Vigo (Spain): DP402.V5
Vikings: DL65+
Vila Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
Vilalba (Spain)
 City: DP402.V5138
Villa di Settefinestre Site: DG70.V55
Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de: DP634.8.V5
Villa Nova de Gaia (Portugal): DP802.V7
Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana, Greece):
 DF261.V55
Villa of the Papyri (Herculaneum): DG70.H5
Villa Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
Villa Viçosa (Portugal): DP802.V73
Villadose (Italy): DG70.V56
Villahermosa, Martin de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de:
 DP181.V7
Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de:
 DP189.V5
Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de: DC112.V75
Villette, La (Paris): DC752.V54
Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808: DC233.V27
Vincigliata, Castello di (Italy): DG975.V8
Vindonissa (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
Violence
 Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.V56
Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, 1870: DC303.2
Viriathus: DG253.V5
Visby (Sweden): DL991.V5
Višeslav, House of: DR1983
Viseu (Portugal): DP702.V6
Visigoths: D137
Visigoths in France: DC62.2.V57

INDEX

- Visigoths in Spain: DP96
 Visingsö Island (Sweden): DL971.V7
 Vita Caroli Magni: DC73.3
 Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII: DC73.5
 Viterbo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V58
 Modern: DG975.V85
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.V57
 Vitiges, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.3
 Vitoria, Battle of, 1813: DC233.V3
 Vitoria (Spain): DP402.V56
 Vitsa (Greece): DF261.V56
 Vittimuli in Italy: DG225.V55
 Vittorio Emanuele, King of Italy
 II: DG557+
 III: DG566+
 Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918: D569.V5
 Vivara Island (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.V59
 Vivarais (France): DC611.V8
 Vivo Equense (Italy): DG70.V53
 Vizcaya (Spain): DP302.V41+
 Vizeu (Portugal): DP702.V6
 Vlaams-Brabant (Belgium): DH801.V55+
 Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia: DR240.5.V55
 Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia: DR240.5.V553
 Vladaya Uprising, 1918 (Bulgaria): DR87.9
 Vladike: DR1855+
 Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK75
 Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK82
 Vladimirescu, Tudor: DR241.5.V55
 Vladislavus
 I Herman: DK4225
 I the Short: DK4247
 II the Exile: DK4241
 Vladislavus II Jagiełło: DK4260+
 Vladislavus III Warneńczyk: DK4265+
 Vlora, Ekrem: DR971.25.V45
 Vlorë (Albania): DR998.V44
 Vltava River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
 Voghenza (Italy): DG70.V62
 Vogt, Jørgen Herman: DL504.V7
 Vogtland (Germany): DD801.V7
 Voices
 Joan of Arc: DC105
 Voiotia (Greece): DF261.B5
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63
 Vojvodina (Yugoslavia): DR2090+
 Volcei (Italy): DG70.V63
 Volsci in Italy: DG225.V64
 Volsinii (Italy): DG70.V64
 Volterra (Italy): DG70.V65
 Volturro, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.V6
 Voorburg (Netherlands): DJ411.V66
 Voorne-Putten Island (Netherlands): DJ401.V6
- Vorarlberg
 World War II: D765.45.V6+
 Vosges (France): DC611.V961+
 Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871: DC305.7
 Vosges Mountains (France): DC645
 Voss (Norway): DL596.V6
 Voss, Sophie Marie, gräfin von: DD396.V9
 Votes (People) in Russia: DK34.V64
 Votes (People) in the Soviet Union: DK34.V64
 Votive offerings
 Etruscans: DG223.7.V67
 Vrokastro Site (Greece): DF261.V74
 Vsevolod III: DK85
 Vulcano Island (Italy): DG55.L55
 Vulci (Italy): DG70.V9
 Východočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V93
 Východoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V93
- W
- Waadt (Switzerland): DQ721+
 Waddeneilsanden (Netherlands): DJ401.W15
 Waffenschutzstaffel
 World War II: D757.85
 Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC234.8
 Wakefield (England): DA690.W14
 Walcheren (Netherlands): DJ401.W2+
 Expedition, 1809: DC234.87
 Waldeck (Germany): DD801.W2+
 Waldenström, Paul Peter: DL859.W3
 Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von: DD219.W3
 Waldshut, War of, 1468: DQ100
 Wales: DA700+
 World War I: D547.W4
 Wallachia (Romania): DR201+
 Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von: D270.W19
 Waller, Sir William: DA419.W2
 Wallis (Switzerland): DQ701+
 Wallisellen (Switzerland): DQ851.W3
 Wallonia (Belgium)
 Region: DH801.W25
 Walloons in Belgium: DH492.W3
 Walloons in Switzerland: DL641.W34
 Walls
 Ancient Rome (City): DG67
 Athens: DF287.W3
 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford: DA483.W2
 Memoirs of George III reign: DA506.W2
 Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford: DA501.W2
 Walsers in Europe: D1056.2.W34
 Walsers in Italy: DG457.W35
 Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA358.W2
 Wałęsa, Lech: DK4452.W34
 War
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.W35
 War babies
 World War I: D639.I5

INDEX

- War crimes
 World War I: D625+
 World War II: D803+
War of Independence, 1285-1371 (Scotland): DA783.2+
War of Independence, 1918-1920
 Estonia: DK503.747
 Latvia: DK504.765
 Lithuania: DK505.765
War of Independence, 1919-1921 (Ireland): DA962
War of Polish Succession: DK4326.5+
War of the gladiators, 73-71: DG258.5
War of the Roses: DA250
War resisters
 World War II: D810.C82
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
Warrington (England): DA690.W28
Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4404+
Wars of independence, 1555-1648
 Netherlands: DH185+
Wars of Independence, 1848-1871 (Italy): DG552+
Wars of the Roses: DA250
Warsaw, Battle of, 1656: DL725.62.W37
Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943
 World War II: D765.2.W3
Warsaw pact, 1955: D847.2
Warsaw (Poland): DK4610+
 World War II: D765.2.W3
Warsaw, Treaty of, 1705: DL743.W37
Warsaw Uprising, 1944
 World War II: D765.2.W3
Warwick (England): DA690.W3
Warwickshire (England): DA670.W3
WASPs (U.S.)
 World War II
 Aerial operations: D790.5
Waterford (Ireland)
 City: DA995.W32
 County: DA990.W3
Watering places (England): DA665
Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC241+
Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von: DQ129.W3
Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793: DC222.W37
Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of: DA69.3.W37
Weddigen, Otto: DD231.W3
Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve: DL504.W4
Weimar (Germany : Landkreis): DD801.W418
Weimar (Thuringia, Germany): DD901.W4
Weinviertel (Austria): DB785.W34
Weissenburg, 1870: DC302.3
Weissenfels (Germany): DD901.W4225
Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius: DA17.W4
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of: DA68.12.W4
Welsh in England
 London: DA676.9.W36
Wends in Germany: DD78.S6
Wensleydale (England): DA670.W47
Wenzel, German king: DD167
Wernigerode (Germany): DD901.W47
Weser Mountains (Germany): DD801.W5
Weser River and Valley (Germany): DD801.W5
Wesselényi, Miklós, báró: DB933.3.W5
Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-: DA591.A45W47+
Wessex (England): DA670.W48
West Africa
 World War I: D547.A5
West Flanders, Battle of: D542.W47
West Frisian Islands: DJ401.W15
West Indians in England: DA125.W4
 London: DA676.9.W4
West Indies
 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
West Lothian (Scotland): DA880.W4
West Riding Territorials
 World War I: D547.W5
West Turkestan
 World War I: D568.9
Western military operations
 World War I: D530+
Westerwald (Germany): DD801.W53
Westminster Abbey (London): DA687.W5
Westminster (London): DA685.W5
Westminster Palace (London): DA687.W6
Westmoreland (England): DA670.W496
Westphalia (Germany): DD801.W54+
 Peace of, 1648: D269
Westphalians in Germany: DD78.W5
Wetzlar (Germany): DD901.W55
Wexford (Ireland): DA990.W5
Wharfedale (England): DA670.W56
White Carpathian Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
 DB3000.B55
White Mountain, Battle of: DB2162
White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620:
 D267.W4
White Russia: DK507+
White Russians in Poland: DK4121.5.B44
Whitehall Palace (London): DA687.W65
Wibald, Abbot of Corvey: DD147.5.W5
Wicklow (Ireland): DA990.W6
Widen Castle (Switzerland): DQ851.W5
Widukind: DD133.9.W4
Wiedenbrück (Germany): DD901.W57
Wienerwald (Austria): DB785.W5
Wiesbaden (Germany): DD901.W58
Wight, Isle of (England): DA670.W6
Wilberforce, William: DA522.W6
Wilhelm, Duke of Bavaria
 IV: DD801.B371
 V: DD801.B3725
Wilhelm, German emperor
 I: DD223+
 In Prussia: DD425+
 II: DD228+
 Biography: DD229+

INDEX

- Wilhelm, German emperor
II
 In Prussia: DD451+
Wilhelm von Holland: DD153
Wilhelmina, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ281+
Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich, Margrave of Bayreuth: DD402.W6
Wilkes, John: DA512.W6
Willem-Alexander, King of the Netherlands: DJ293+
Willem III, 1672-1702: DJ186+
Willem, King of the Netherlands
 I: DJ241
 II: DJ251
 III: DJ261+
Willem, Prince of Orange
 I: DH188.W7
 II: DJ173.W3
 IV and V: DJ201+
William, Crown Prince of Germany: DD229.8.W5
William, Duke of Gloucester: DA497.A3
William, John, Abp. of York: DA396.W6
William, King of England
 I: DA197
 II: DA197.5
 III: DA460+
 IV: DA539+
William, King of Scotland
 IV, the Lion: DA782.4
William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1982-: DA591.A45W55+
William, Prince of Wied: DR971.25.W54
Wilson, Harold: DA591.W5
Wiltshire (England): DA670.W69+
Winchester (England): DA690.W67
Windisch (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
Windsor (England): DA690.W76
Windsor, House of (England): DA480+
Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of: DA581.W5
Windhorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.: DD205.W4
Wine and winemaking
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.W54
Winstanley, Gerrard: DA429.W5
Winterthur (Switzerland): DQ851.W63
Wismar (Germany): DD901.W62
Withorn priory (Scotland): DA890.W5
Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon: DJ173.W5
Witt, Johan de: DJ173.W7
Wittekind: DD133.9.W4
Wittelsbach, House of: DD801.B335
Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D267.W6
Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt: DK4303+
Wolcot, John, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
Wolfe, James: DA67.1.W8
Wolsey, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount: DA68.32.W7
Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA334.W8
Wolverhampton (England): DA690.W86

Women
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.W65
 Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.W65
Biography
 Belgium: DH515.5
 France (Third Republic): DC342.3
 Germany: DD85.2
 Hungary: DB922.7
 Ireland: DA916.7
 Italy: DG463.6
 Medieval history: D109
Greek antiquities: DF93
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.W64
Holocaust victims: D804.5.W65
Netherlands: DJ105.5
Poland
 Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.W66
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.W66
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.W6
Roman antiquities: DG91
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W57
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.W65
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.W7
World War I: D639.W7
World War II: D810.W7
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.W65
Women heads of state: D107.3
Women in Bulgaria: DR66.6
Women in Portugal: DP536.7
Women, Jewish
 Holocaust victims: D804.47
Women rulers: D107.3
Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)(U.S.)
 World War II
 Aerial operations: D790.5
Women's Army Corps (WACS)
 World War II: D769.39
Women's Reserve (SPARS)
 World War II: D769.598
Women's Reserve (WAVES)
 World War II: D769.597
Worcestershire (England): DA670.W89+
Working class
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L32
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W65
World histories: D17+
World politics: D440+
World War I: D501+
 Period in
 Albania: DR972
 Denmark: DL256
 Montenegro: DR1883
 Portugal: DP677
 Slovenia: DR1434
 Turkey: DR588
 Yugoslavia: DR1280
World War II: D731+

INDEX

World War II

Period in

- Albania: DR975
- Croatia: DR1591
- Hungary: DB955.8
- Montenegro: DR1893
- Romania: DR266.5
- Soviet Union: DK273

Worms (Germany): DD901.W71+

Worpswede (Germany): DD901.W77

Wörth, Battle of, 1870: DC302.5

Worthing (England): DA690.W927

Wrexham (Wales): DA745.W9

Wrocław (Breslau)

- World War II: D765.2.W7

Wursten (Germany): DD801.W59

Württemberg (Germany): DD801.W6+

- World War I: D537+

Würzburg (Germany): DD901.W91+

Wye River (England): DA670.W97

Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester: DA237.W8

Wythburn (England): DA670.W98

X

Xanten (Germany): DD901.X3

Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian: DG244.X2

Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal: DP166.X5

Y

Yaghobi in Turkestan: DK855.5.Y34

Yakacık (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y35

Yakuts in Siberia: DK759.Y2

Yarmouth (England): DA690.Y2

Yarrow (Scotland): DA880.Y2

Yeltsin, Boris Nikolayevich: DK290.3.Y45

Yemenis in England: DA125.Y45

Yeniche in Europe: D726.72.Y46

Yeniche in Switzerland: DQ49.Y46

Yeniköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y46

Yıldız kiosk (Istanbul): DR736

Yonne (France): DC611.Y54+

Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig, Graf:
DD418.6.Y7

York (England): DA690.Y6

York, House of: DA240+

York, Sarah, Dutchess of, 1959-: DA591.A45Y67+

Yorkshire (England): DA670.Y59+

Young Men's Christian Association

- World War I: D639.Y7

- World War II: D810.Y7

Young plan (World War I): D649.G3A6+

Young Women's Christian Association

- World War I: D639.Y7

- World War II: D810.Y7

Youth

Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.Y68

Poland

- Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.Y68

Roman antiquities: DG91

September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.Y68

World War I: D639.Y75

World War II: D810.Y74

Ypres (Belgium): DH811.Y8

World War I: D542.Y5

- 1st battle of, 1914: D542.Y6

- 2nd battle of, 1915: D542.Y7

- 3rd battle of, 1917: D542.Y72

Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of: DA68.32.Y8

Yser, Battle of, 1914: D542.Y8

Ytre Flekkerøy (Norway): DL576.Y8

Yugoslav Americans

- World War II: D769.8.F7Y84

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313+

Yugoslavia: DR1202+

- World War II: D766.6+

- Peace: D821.Y8

Yugoslavs in Albania: DR925.Y84

Yugoslavs in England: DA125.Y74

Yugoslavs in Europe: D1056.2.Y83

Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries: DR1231

Yugoslavs in France: DC34.5.Y84

Yugoslavs in Hungary: DB919.2.Y8

Yugoslavs in Norway: DL442.Y84

Yugoslavs in Scandinavia: DL42.Y84

Yugoslavs in Sweden: DL641.Y8

Yugoslavs in Switzerland: DQ49.Y8

Yugoslavs in West Germany: DD258.55.Y83

Yukaghir in Siberia: DK759.Y8

Yuruks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.Y87

Yuruks in Turkey: DR435.Y8

Yvelines (France): DC611.Y9

Yverdon (Switzerland): DQ851.Y8

Z

Zagori (Greece): DF901.Z26

Zagreb: DR1638

Zagreb (Yugoslavia)

- World War II: D766.62.Z3

Zaharoff, Sir Basil: D400.Z3

Zaire

- World War II: D766.95

Zairians in Belgium: DH492.Z34

Zairians in Switzerland: DQ49.Z35

Zakinthos Island (Greece): DF901.Z3

Zama, Battle of, 202 B.C.: DG247.97

Zamora (Spain): DP302.Z1

Zamość (Poland), Battle of, 1813: DC236.73.Z35

Zandvoort (Netherlands): DJ411.Z35

Zanstreek (Netherlands): DJ401.Z3

Zante (Greece): DF901.Z3

INDEX

- Západočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.Z36
Západoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.Z36
Zaporiz'ka Sich: DK508.55
Zaporozhians: DK508.55
Zauch-Belzig (Germany): DD801.Z38
Zazas (Iranian people) in Turkey: DR435.Z39
Zealand (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Zealand (Netherlands): DJ401.Z5+
Zebrzydowski, Rebellion of, 1606-1609: DK4301.5
Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918 (World War I): D594.Z4
Zelivský, Jan: DB2111.Z45
Zelle (Mata Hari): D639.S8Z4
Zen Buddhism
 World War II: D810.B839
Zeno, Emperor of the East: DF566
Zeta: DR1847+
Zetska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1884+
Zeytinburnu (Istanbul): DR738.5.Z49
Zhivkov, Todor: DR93.Z48
Ziemgaliai in Russia: DK34.Z46
Zieten, Hans Joachim von: DD402.Z5
Zillertal (Austria): DB785.Z5
Zimbabweans in England: DA125.Z56
Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von: DB73.Z5
Ziridava (Romania): DR296.Z57
Zita, consort of Charles I: DB93.5
Zižka z Trocnova, Jan: DB2111.Z59
Znojmo, Battle of, 1809: DC234.85
Zog I, King of Albania: DR974+
Zona Centro Region (Spain): DP302.Z65
Zouaves
 World War II: D761.38
Zoug (Switzerland): DQ741+
Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671: DR1574
Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1507-1566: DB932.2.Z75
Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664: DB932.48.Z75
Zug (Switzerland): DQ741+
Zuglio (Italy): DG70.Z8
Zuidelijke IJsselmeerpolders (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799: DC222.Z8
Zurich (Switzerland): DQ781+
Zuyder Zee (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
Zweibrücken dynasty (Swedish): DL721+
Zwellweger, Laurenz: DQ123.Z4
Zwickau (Germany): DD901.Z9
Zwolle (Netherlands): DJ411.Z95